

---

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Localization 9.0 Implementation Guide

---

**September 2008**

Copyright © 2003-2008, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

### **Trademark Notice**

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

### **License Restrictions Warranty/Consequential Damages Disclaimer**

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

Subject to patent protection under one or more of the following U.S. patents: 5,781,908; 5,828,376; 5,950,010; 5,960,204; 5,987,497; 5,995,972; 5,987,497; and 6,223,345. Other patents pending.

### **Warranty Disclaimer**

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

### **Restricted Rights Notice**

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

#### *U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS*

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are “commercial computer software” or “commercial technical data” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

### **Hazardous Applications Notice**

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

### **Third Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer**

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third party content, products and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third party content, products or services.

Contains GNU libgmp library; Copyright © 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc. This library is free software which can be modified and redistributed under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License.

Includes Adobe® PDF Library, Copyright 1993-2001 Adobe Systems, Inc. and DL Interface, Copyright 1999-2008 Datalogics Inc. All rights reserved. Adobe® is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Microsoft Corporation. Copyright 1985-1999 Microsoft Corporation.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Tenberry Software, Inc. Copyright 1992-1995 Tenberry Software, Inc.

Portions of this program contain information proprietary to Premia Corporation. Copyright 1993 Premia Corporation.

This product includes code licensed from RSA Data Security. All rights reserved.

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>).

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young ([ey@cryptsoft.com](mailto:ey@cryptsoft.com)).

This product includes software written by Tim Hudson ([tjh@cryptsoft.com](mailto:tjh@cryptsoft.com)). All rights reserved.

This product includes the Sentry Spelling-Checker Engine, Copyright 1993 Wintertree Software Inc. All rights reserved.

## **Open Source Disclosure**

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle's JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products and the following disclaimers are provided:

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.





# Contents

## General Preface

<b>About This Documentation Preface .....</b>	<b>xlvi</b>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites.....	xlvi
Application Fundamentals.....	xlvi
Documentation Updates and Downloading Documentation.....	xlvi
Obtaining Documentation Updates.....	xlvi
Downloading Documentation.....	xlvi
Additional Resources.....	xlvi
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....	xli
Typographical Conventions.....	l
Visual Cues.....	l
Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....	li
Currency Codes.....	li
Comments and Suggestions.....	lii
Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides.....	lii

## Preface

<b>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Preface.....</b>	<b>lv</b>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products.....	lv
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals.....	lv
Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide.....	lvi

## Part 1 Country-Specific Functionality

### Chapter 1

<b>Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe.....</b>	<b>3</b>
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Overview.....	3
Country-Specific Setup and Processes Implementation.....	12

## Chapter 2

<b>Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality.....</b>	<b>15</b>
Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments.....	15
Understanding Translation Routines.....	16
Setting Up User Display Preferences.....	17
Understanding User Display Preferences.....	17
Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences.....	18
Setting Processing Options for User Profile Revisions (P0092).....	18
Setting Up User Display Preferences.....	18

## Chapter 3

<b>(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents.....</b>	<b>21</b>
Understanding Legal Numbering for Legal Documents.....	21
Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents.....	21
Setting Up Legal Document Types.....	24
Understanding Legal Document Types.....	24
Forms Used to Enter Legal Document Types.....	25
Entering Legal Document Types.....	25
Associating Legal Document Types with Document Types.....	29
Understanding How to Associate Legal Document Types with Document Types.....	29
Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types with Document Types.....	30
Associating Legal Document Types with Document Types.....	30
Setting Up Legal Documents Issue Places.....	31
Understanding Issue Places.....	31
Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Issue Places.....	31
Entering Issue Places.....	31
Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....	32
Understanding Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....	32
Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....	32
Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents.....	32
Setting Up Print Template Definitions for Legal Documents.....	33
Understanding Print Template Definitions.....	34
Forms Used to Set Up Print Template Definitions.....	34
Setting Up Print Template Definitions.....	34
Specifying Rows for Print Template Line Types.....	37
Forms Used to Specify Rows for Print Template Line Types.....	37
Defining the Number of Rows.....	37
Associating Legal Document Types with Print Templates.....	38
Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types with Print Templates.....	39

Associating Legal Document Types with Print Templates.....	39
Specifying Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents.....	40
Understanding Versions for Legal Documents.....	40
Understanding How to Set Up Corresponding Versions.....	40
Forms Used to Specify Versions and Print Programs.....	41
Specifying Versions and Print Programs.....	41
(CZE and HUN) Setting Up Bank Information for Legal Documents.....	42
Forms Used to Set Up Bank Information for Legal Documents.....	43
Setting Up Bank Information for Legal Documents.....	43
(RUS) Setting Up Legal Document Footer Signatures.....	44
Understanding Legal Document Footer.....	44
Forms Used to Set Up Footer Signatures.....	44
Setting Up Footer Signatures.....	44

## Chapter 4

<b>(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports.....</b>	<b>47</b>
Understanding the Setup of Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports.....	47
Setting Up UDCs for Financial Statement Reports.....	48
Setting Up Cost Center Groups for Financial Statement Reports.....	50
Understanding Cost Center Groups.....	50
Forms Used to Set Up Cost Center Groups.....	51
Setting Up Global Cost Center Groups.....	51
Setting Up Account Groups for Financial Statement Reports.....	52
Understanding Account Groups.....	52
Forms Used to Set up Account Groups.....	53
Setting Up Global Account Groups.....	54
Setting Up Layouts for Financial Statement Reports.....	55
Understanding Report Layouts.....	55
Forms Used to Define Report Layouts.....	58
Defining Report Layouts.....	58
Defining Report Sections.....	59
Defining Report Columns.....	59
Defining Report Rows.....	61
Setting Up Cell Definitions.....	64

## Chapter 5

<b>(CZE and POL) Working With Delinquency Fees.....</b>	<b>67</b>
Understanding Delinquency Fees.....	67

Prerequisites.....	67
Understanding Methods of Calculating Delinquency Fees.....	68
Understanding the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal Program.....	73
Understanding the Delinquency Fee Process Flow.....	74
Setting Processing Options for Delinquency Fees (P74P525).....	75
(CZE) Printing Delinquency Notices.....	76
Understanding Delinquency Notices.....	76
Prerequisites.....	76
Printing a Delinquency Notice.....	76

## Part 2 European Union

### Chapter 6

<b>(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality.....</b>	<b>79</b>
Understanding EU Functionality.....	79
Understanding VAT Terminology and Principles.....	83
Understanding Intracommunity VAT.....	85
Setting Up UDCs for European Union Functionality.....	85
Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions.....	85
Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting.....	87
Setting Up UDCs for European Companies.....	95
Setting Up Next Numbers for Intrastat Reporting.....	95
Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Intracommunity VAT.....	96
Understanding Tax Rate Areas for Intracommunity VAT.....	96
Forms Used to Set Up Regional Information for Intracommunity VAT.....	96
Setting Up Commodity Code and Statistical Information.....	96
Prerequisite.....	97
Forms Used to Set Up Commodity Codes and Statistical Information.....	97
Setting Up Commodity Codes.....	97
(CZE) Adding Statistical Information.....	98
Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers.....	99
Understanding Cross-References for Items and Suppliers.....	99
Form Used to Enter Cross-References for Items and Suppliers.....	100
Entering Cross-References.....	100
Setting Up Layouts for the IDEP/IRIS Interface.....	101

**Chapter 7**

<b>(Europe) Using European Union Functionality.....</b>	<b>105</b>
Understanding International Bank Account Numbers.....	105
Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation.....	106
Understanding Tax ID Validation.....	109
Understanding European Union Reporting.....	109
Prerequisites.....	112
Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting.....	113
Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction.....	113
Understanding International Payment Instructions.....	114
Prerequisites.....	114
Running the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction Program.....	115
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053).....	115
Populating the Intrastat Workfile.....	118
Understanding Work Table Generation for Intrastat.....	118
Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Sales.....	122
Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1).....	122
Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Procurement.....	124
Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2).....	125
Revising Intrastat Information.....	127
Prerequisite.....	127
Form Used to Revise Intrastat Information.....	127
Revising Intrastat Information.....	127
Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T).....	134
Understanding the Purge Process.....	134
Running the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP).....	134
Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Purge (R0018TP).....	134
Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting.....	135
Understanding the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting.....	135
Prerequisites.....	136
Running the IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3).....	136
Setting Processing Options for IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3).....	136
(GBR) Using the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting.....	139
Understanding the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting.....	139
Prerequisites.....	141
Running the UK SEMDEC Interface Program (R0018I4).....	141
Setting Processing Options for UK SEMDEC Interface (R0018I4).....	141
(DEU) Printing the German Intrastat Report.....	142
Understanding the German Intrastat Report.....	143
Running the Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF).....	143

Setting Processing Options for Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF).....	143
Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L).....	144
Understanding the EC Sales List.....	144
Prerequisites.....	146
Running the EC Sales List Report (R0018L).....	146
Setting Processing Options for EC Sales List Report (R0018L).....	146
Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S).....	147
Understanding the EC Sales List - AR Report (R0018S).....	147
Prerequisites.....	148
Running the EC Sales List - AR Report (R0018S).....	148
Setting Processing Options for EC Sales List - AR (R0018S).....	148

## Part 3 Austria

### Chapter 8

<b>(AUT) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Austria.....</b>	<b>153</b>
Austria-Specific Setup and Processes.....	153

### Chapter 9

<b>(AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria.....</b>	<b>155</b>
Setting Up Payment Formats for Austria.....	155
Understanding Payment Formats for Austria.....	155
Prerequisites.....	156
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A).....	157
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3).....	157
Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Austria.....	158
Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Austria.....	158
Setting Processing Options for Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement (R03B575AD).....	159

## Part 4 Belgium

### Chapter 10

<b>(BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium.....</b>	<b>163</b>
--	------------

Belgium-Specific Setup and Processes.....	163
Tax ID Validation for Belgium.....	166
Bank Account Validation.....	167
Additional Supplier Information for Belgium.....	168

## Chapter 11

<b>(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium.....</b>	<b>169</b>
Setting Up UDCs for Belgium.....	169
Setting Up UDCs for Belgian Tax Processing.....	169
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable.....	171
Setting Up Payment Formats for Belgium.....	171
Understanding Payment Formats for Belgium.....	171
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2).....	174
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3).....	174
(BEL) Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Belgium.....	175
Understanding the Setup for Tax Rate Areas for Belgium.....	175
Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rate Areas and Document Types for Belgium.....	179
Setting Up Tax Rate Areas and Document Types.....	179

## Part 5 Czech Republic

### Chapter 12

<b>(CZE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the Czech Republic.....</b>	<b>183</b>
Czech Republic-Specific Setup and Processes.....	183
Rounding for Depreciation for Fixed Assets.....	188
How the System Displays Voided Transactions.....	188

### Chapter 13

<b>(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality.....</b>	<b>189</b>
Understanding Customer and Supplier Setup for the Czech Republic.....	189
Setting Up UDCs for the Czech Republic.....	189
Understanding UDCs for the Czech Republic.....	190
Setting Up UDCs for Currency Rate Uploads.....	190
Setting Up UDCs for Stock Reports.....	190
Setting Up UDCs for Delinquency Notices.....	191

Setting Up Next Numbers for the Czech Republic.....	191
Understanding Next Numbers for Cash Desk Documents.....	191
Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Cash Desk Documents.....	191
Setting Up Next Numbers for Cash Desk Documents.....	191

## **Chapter 14**

<b>(CZE) Working with Currency Exchange Rates.....</b>	<b>193</b>
Understanding How to Upload, Modify, and Purge Currency Exchange Rates.....	193
Prerequisites.....	194
Setting Processing Options for the Actual Exchange Rate Processing Program (R74ZD030).....	194

## **Chapter 15**

<b>(CZE) Working with Cash Desk Documents.....</b>	<b>197</b>
Understanding Cash Desk Documents.....	197
Generating Cash Desk Documents.....	197
Understanding the Cash Desk Document Print Program.....	197
Running the Cash Desk Document Print Program.....	198
Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Document Print (R74Z0010).....	198
Reviewing and Reprinting Cash Desk Documents.....	199
Form Used to Review and Reprint Cash Desk Documents.....	199

## **Chapter 16**

<b>(CZE) Reconciling Corresponding Accounts.....</b>	<b>201</b>
Understanding the Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts.....	201
Running the Reconciliation of Corresponding Account Program.....	201
Setting Processing Options for Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts (R74Z9310).....	201

## **Chapter 17**

<b>(CZE) Generating Financial Statement Reports.....</b>	<b>203</b>
Understanding Financial Statement Reports.....	203
Running the Generate Financial Report Program.....	203
Setting Processing Options for Generate Financial Report (R749110).....	203

## **Chapter 18**

<b>(CZE) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for the Czech Republic.....</b>	<b>207</b>
--	------------



Understanding Invoices for the Czech Republic.....	207
Prerequisites.....	208
Understanding How to Account for Prepayments.....	208
Entering Credit and Debit Notes.....	209
Understanding Credit and Debit Notes.....	210
Forms Used to Work with Debit and Credit Notes.....	210
Running the PO - Sales Order Entry Program.....	210
Setting Processing Options for PO - Sales Order Entry (P7424210).....	211
Running the PO - Invoice Entry Program.....	211
Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Entry (P7433B11).....	211
Entering Additional Information for Invoices.....	212
Adding Related Invoices.....	212
Printing Invoices.....	213
Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents.....	213
Printing Invoices from the Sales Order Management System.....	214
Printing Invoices from the Accounts Receivable System.....	214
Reprinting Invoices.....	214
Setting Processing Options for PO - Print Legal Document from Sales Order (P7420565).....	214
Setting Processing Options for Legal Document Print Process (R7430030).....	216
Reviewing Legal Documents.....	216
Understanding How to Review Legal Documents.....	216
Forms Used to Review Legal Documents.....	217

## Chapter 19

<b>(CZE) Printing Reports for Items.....</b>	<b>219</b>
Printing Stock Transaction Reports.....	219
Understanding Stock Transaction Reports.....	219
Running the Stock Items Receipt Print Program.....	220
Setting Processing Options for Stock Items Receipt Print (R74ZD012).....	220
Running the Stock Document Print Program.....	220
Setting Processing Options for Stock Document Print (R74ZD013).....	220
Printing the Item Integrity Report.....	220
Understanding the Item Integrity Report.....	221
Running the Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report Program.....	221
Setting Processing Options for Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report (R74ZD001).....	221

## Chapter 20

<b>(CZE) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for the Czech Republic.....</b>	<b>223</b>
--	------------

Generating VAT Reports.....	223
Running the Czech VAT Report Program.....	223
Setting Processing Options for Czech VAT Report (R74ZS020).....	223
Generating the European Sales Listing Report.....	224
Understanding the European Sales Listing Report.....	224
Running the European Sales Listing Report (R740018).....	224
Setting Processing Options for European Sales Listing (R740018).....	224

## **Part 6** **Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden**

### **Chapter 21**

<b>(DNK) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark.....</b>	<b>227</b>
Denmark-Specific Setup and Processes.....	227

### **Chapter 22**

<b>(FIN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Finland.....</b>	<b>231</b>
Finland-Specific Setup and Processes.....	231

### **Chapter 23**

<b>(NOR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Norway.....</b>	<b>235</b>
Norway-Specific Setup and Processes.....	235

### **Chapter 24**

<b>(SWE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Sweden.....</b>	<b>239</b>
Sweden-Specific Setup and Processes.....	239

### **Chapter 25**

<b>(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden.....</b>	<b>243</b>
Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden.....	243
Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers.....	244
Understanding Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers.....	244
Prerequisites.....	244

Forms Used to Set Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers.....	245
Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers.....	245
Overriding Additional Bank Information.....	247
(DNK) Setting Up Payment Formats for Denmark.....	247
Understanding Payment Formats for Denmark.....	247
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1).....	263
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2).....	264
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3).....	265
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4).....	266
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5).....	268
(FIN) Calculating the Finnish Reference Number.....	269
Understanding the Finnish Reference Number.....	269
Setting Up the Reference Number Business Function.....	270
(FIN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Finland.....	272
Understanding Payment Formats for Finland.....	272
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic (R04572FI1).....	273
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2).....	273
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3).....	275
(NOR) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway.....	275
Understanding Enterprise Information for Norway.....	275
Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Norway.....	276
Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway.....	276
(NOR) Setting Up Payment Formats for Norway.....	276
Understanding Payment Formats for Norway.....	277
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1).....	277
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2).....	278
(SWE) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden.....	279
Understanding Enterprise Information for Sweden.....	279
Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Sweden.....	279
Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden.....	279
(SWE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Sweden.....	280
Understanding Payment Formats for Sweden.....	280
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic (R04572SE1).....	281
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG-Foreign (R04572SE2).....	281
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3).....	282

**Chapter 26**

<b>(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden.....</b>	<b>285</b>
Understanding the Payment Processing for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden.....	285
(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Understanding Additional Information for Vouchers.....	285
Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank.....	285
(FIN) Entering Reference Numbers for Finnish Domestic Payments.....	286
(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups.....	286
Forms Used to Work With Payment Groups for the Nordic Countries.....	287
Setting Processing Options for A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1).....	287
Setting Processing Options for Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5).....	287
(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices.....	288
Understanding Debit Advice Note.....	288
Form Used to Review Debit Advice Notes and Update or Reset Payments.....	291
Running the Load Payment Return File Program.....	291
Setting Processing Options for Load Payment Return File (R74W210).....	291
Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211).....	292
Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice - Format, DNB (R74O212).....	292
Reviewing Debit Advice Notes, Updating Payments, and Resetting Payments.....	292
(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries.....	292
(DNK, FIN, NOR, SWE) Understanding the Upload of Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries.....	293
(DNK) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Denmark.....	294
(DNK) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Denmark (R74M001).....	294
(FIN) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Finland.....	296
(FIN) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Finland (R74V001).....	296
(NOR) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Norway.....	298
(NOR) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Norway (R74O001).....	298
(SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Sweden.....	300
(SWE) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR (R74W001), Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR (R74W002), and Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA (R74W003).....	301
(FIN) Uploading Electronic Bank Statements for Finland.....	302
Understanding Electronic Bank Statements.....	303
Uploading Transactions from Electronic Bank Statements.....	304
Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland (R74V002).....	304
(DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table.....	305
Understanding the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R Program.....	305
Running the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R Program.....	306
Setting Processing Options for Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R (R74W0010).....	306

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries.....	307
Understanding Interest Invoices.....	307
Running the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B Program.....	307
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print Sweden - 03B (R74W0030).....	307
(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing.....	308
Understanding the Process for Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing.....	308
Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Report.....	311
Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing (R74W0020).....	311
Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Report.....	313
Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021).....	313

## Part 7

### France

#### Chapter 27

<b>(FRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for France.....</b>	<b>317</b>
France-Specific Setup and Processes.....	317

#### Chapter 28

<b>(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France.....</b>	<b>325</b>
Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for France.....	325
Setting Up UDCs for France.....	326
Setting Up UDCs for Annual Reporting for France.....	326
Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for France.....	327
Setting Up AAls for France.....	327
Setting Up AAls for Tax Processing for France.....	327
Setting Up AAls for Depreciation Reporting for France.....	328
Setting Up Payment Formats for France.....	328
Understanding Payment Formats for France.....	328
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1).....	331
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2).....	332
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3).....	332
Setting Up the System for VAT Reporting.....	335
System Setup for Processing French VAT.....	335

## Chapter 29

<b>(FRA) Working With French Functionality.....</b>	<b>337</b>
Understanding Bank Account Validation.....	337
Understanding Draft Remittance for France.....	338
Closing Accounting Periods and a Fiscal Year in France.....	339
Understanding Tasks for Closing a Fiscal Year.....	339
Running Sequential Number Reports.....	339
Running Trial Balance Reports.....	340
Running the French Derogatory Depreciation Report.....	340
Understanding the French Derogatory Depreciation Report.....	340
Prerequisites.....	341
Setting Processing Options for French Derogatory Depreciation (R7412855A).....	341
Working With Automatic Debits for France.....	343
Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD).....	343
Managing Bad Debts for France.....	343
Understanding Bad Debts.....	344
Forms Used to Enter an Unrecoverable Loss.....	345
Entering an Unrecoverable Loss.....	345
Working with the D.A.S. 2 Report.....	345
Working with the ETAFI Interface.....	346
Understanding the ETAFI Interface.....	346
Running the ETAFI Interface Program (R7409FI).....	348
Setting Processing Options for ETAFI Interface (R7409FI).....	348
Processing French VAT.....	349
Understanding French VAT.....	349
Understanding the VAT on Receipts and Payments Reports.....	350
Running the VAT for Receipts and Payments Program.....	351
Setting Processing Options for VAT on Receipts and Payments (R74F100).....	351

## Part 8 Germany

### Chapter 30

<b>(DEU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Germany.....</b>	<b>355</b>
Understanding German VAT.....	355
Germany-Specific Setup and Processes.....	355

**Chapter 31**

<b>(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany.....</b>	<b>359</b>
Setting Up UDCs for Germany.....	359
Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Germany.....	359
Setting Up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC.....	360
Setting Up Bank Information in Germany.....	361
Understanding German Bank Information Setup.....	362
Prerequisite.....	362
Form Used to Set Up German Bank Information.....	362
Setting Up Additional German Bank Account Information.....	362
Setting Up Payment Formats for Germany.....	364
Understanding Payment Formats for Germany.....	364
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1).....	364
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2).....	365
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3).....	365
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5).....	366
Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Germany.....	366
Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Germany.....	367
Setting Processing Options for German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette (R03B575DD).....	367

**Chapter 32**

<b>(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany.....</b>	<b>369</b>
Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany.....	369
Prerequisites.....	371
Creating or Modifying Data Extraction Programs.....	371
Running the Data Extraction Programs.....	372
Understanding the Data Extraction Programs.....	373
Running the F0018 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F0018G).....	386
Running the F03B11 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F03B11G).....	386
Running the F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0411G).....	386
Running the F0911 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F0911G).....	387
Modifying the Index.XML File.....	387

**Chapter 33**

<b>(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality.....</b>	<b>391</b>
Understanding Vouchers for Z1 Payments for Germany.....	391
Understanding Encashments for Germany.....	391
Processing Z1 Payments for Germany.....	392

Understanding Z1 Payments.....	392
Prerequisites.....	395
Forms Used to Process Z1 Payments.....	395
Modifying Information at the Payment Group Level.....	395
Modifying Information at the Payment Detail Level.....	397
Working with the Z5a Sheet 2 Report for Germany.....	397
Understanding the Z5a Sheet 2 Report.....	397
Prerequisites.....	399
Running the Foreign Payables Table Generation Program (R74900).....	399
Setting Processing Options for Foreign Payables Table Generation (R74900).....	399
Running the Foreign Receivables Table Generation Program (R74901).....	400
Setting Processing Options for Foreign Receivables Table Generation (R74901).....	400
Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) Program.....	401
Setting Processing Options for German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414).....	401
Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) Program.....	401
Setting Processing Options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415).....	401

## Part 9 Great Britain

### Chapter 34

<b>(GBR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Great Britain.....</b>	<b>405</b>
Understanding VAT for Great Britain.....	405
Great Britain-Specific Setup and Processes.....	405

### Chapter 35

<b>(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain.....</b>	<b>409</b>
Setting Up UDCs for Great Britain.....	409
Setting Up UDCs for CIS.....	409
Setting Up UDCs for ACM for Great Britain.....	410
Setting Up the System for BACS Payments for Great Britain.....	410
Setting Up Payment Formats for Great Britain.....	413
Understanding Payment Formats for Great Britain.....	413
Writing Payments Using the BACS Format.....	415
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B).....	415
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK (R04572U1).....	416
Setting Processing Options for Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U).....	416



Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Great Britain.....	417
Understanding Automatic Debits for Great Britain.....	417
Setting Processing Options for Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB).....	418

## **Chapter 36**

<b>(GBR) Setting Up CIS.....</b>	<b>419</b>
Understanding Setup for CIS Processing.....	419
Prerequisite.....	420
Entering Address Book Information for Subcontractors.....	420
Understanding Required Information for Subcontractors.....	420
Forms Used to Enter Additional Address Book Information.....	422
Entering Additional Address Book Information for Subcontractors.....	422
Setting Up CIS System Constants for Great Britain.....	424
Understanding CIS System Constants.....	424
Prerequisite.....	424
Form Used to Set Up CIS System Constants.....	424
Setting Up CIS Constants.....	424
Setting Up CIS Company Constants.....	426
Understanding CIS Company Constants.....	426
Prerequisites.....	426
Forms Used to Set Up CIS Company Constants.....	427
Setting Up CIS Company Constants.....	427

## **Chapter 37**

<b>(GBR) Setting Up ACM.....</b>	<b>429</b>
Understanding ACM Status Codes.....	429
Setting Up ACM Constants.....	430
Understanding ACM Constants Setup.....	430
Prerequisites.....	431
Form Used to Set Up ACM Constants.....	431
Setting Up ACM Constants.....	431
Setting Up Order Activity Rules for ACM.....	433

## **Chapter 38**

<b>(GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers.....</b>	<b>435</b>
Understanding the CIS.....	435
Prerequisite.....	436

Verifying and Recording Subcontractor Status.....	437
Understanding Subcontractor Status.....	437
Forms Used to Record Subcontractor Status.....	437
Recording Subcontractor Status.....	437
Generating the Subcontractor Status Report.....	438
Running the Subcontractor Status Report.....	438
Setting Processing Options for Subcontractor Status Report (R74U4020).....	438
Entering CIS Vouchers.....	438
Understanding Voucher Entry for the CIS.....	438
Prerequisites.....	440
Processing CIS Vouchers for Payment.....	441
Understanding Payment of CIS Vouchers.....	441
Prerequisites.....	443
Running the CIS Update Payment Validation Program.....	443
Setting Processing Options for CIS Update Payment Validation (R74U4030).....	444
Running the CIS Calculate Withholding Program.....	444
Setting Data Selection for the CIS Calculate Withholding Program.....	444
Setting Processing Options for CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580).....	444
Working with the CIS Tag Table.....	445
Understanding the CIS Tag Table.....	445
Forms Used to Work with the CIS Tag Table.....	447
Adding CIS Document Information to the CIS Tag Table.....	447
Correcting the CIS Tag Table.....	447
Updating the CIS Status for One Voucher.....	448
Running the CIS Tag File History Change Report.....	449
Setting Processing Options for F0411 - CIS Tag File Status History Change (R74U0134).....	449
Generating Payment Statements for Subcontractors.....	449
Understanding the Payment Statement for Subcontractors.....	449
Generating the Payment Statement.....	450
Setting Processing Options for Statement of Payment and Deduction (R74U4040).....	450
Generating the Monthly Return.....	450
Understanding the Monthly Return.....	450
Generating the CIS Monthly Return.....	452
Processing Options for CIS Monthly Return (R74U4050).....	452
 <b>Chapter 39</b>	
<b>(GBR) Using ACM.....</b>	<b>455</b>
Understanding Application and Certificate Management.....	455
Entering an Application for Payment.....	456

Understanding Applications for Payment.....	456
Prerequisite.....	456
Forms Used to Enter an Application for Payment.....	456
Entering Applications for Payment.....	456
Printing Pre-certificates for ACM.....	457
Understanding Pre-certificates.....	457
Printing a Pre-certificate.....	457
Entering Certification Information.....	457
Understanding Certification Information.....	457
Form Used to Enter Certification Information.....	458
Entering Certification Information.....	458
Working with Non-Evaluated Certificates.....	459
Understanding Non-Evaluated Certificates.....	459
Printing Non-Evaluated Certificates.....	459
Working with Evaluated Certificates.....	459
Understanding Evaluated Certificates.....	460
Prerequisite.....	460
Settling Evaluated Receipts.....	460
Printing Evaluated Certificates.....	460
Understanding Evaluated Certificate Printing.....	460
Prerequisite.....	460
Printing an Evaluated Certificate.....	461
Correcting Uncertified Applications.....	461
Understanding Uncertified Application Correction.....	461
Forms Used to Correct Uncertified Applications.....	461
Correcting an Uncertified Application.....	461
Superseding Uncertified Applications.....	461
Understanding Superseded Uncertified Applications.....	462
Forms Used to Supersede Uncertified Applications.....	462
Superseding an Uncertified Application.....	462
Reversing Certificates.....	462
Understanding Certificate Reversal.....	462
Prerequisites.....	463
Forms Used to Reverse Certificates.....	463

## Part 10

### Hungary

## Chapter 40

<b>(HUN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Hungary.....</b>	<b>467</b>
Hungary-Specific Setup and Processes.....	467

## Chapter 41

<b>(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality.....</b>	<b>473</b>
Understanding Customer and Supplier Setup for Hungary.....	473
Setting Up UDCs for Hungary.....	473
Setting Up UDCs for VAT and EU Reports.....	473
Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Asset Reports.....	475
Setting Up Next Numbers for Hungary.....	475
Setting Up Next Numbers for Hungarian VAT Reports.....	476
Setting Up Tax Summary Information.....	476
Understanding Tax Summary Information.....	476
Prerequisites.....	476
Forms Used to Enter Tax Summary Information.....	477
Entering Tax Summary Information.....	477
Setting Up Effective Dates for EU Tax ID Certificates.....	478
Understanding EU Tax ID Certificates.....	478
Forms Used to Set Up Effective Dates for EU Tax ID Certificates.....	479
Setting Up Effective Dates for Tax ID Certificates.....	479
Setting Up Columns for Fixed Asset Reports.....	479
Understanding Columns for Fixed Asset Reports for Hungary.....	479
Forms Used to Set Up Columns for Fixed Asset Reports.....	480
Setting Up a Column for a Fixed Asset Report.....	480

## Chapter 42

<b>(HUN) Generating Financial Reports for Hungary.....</b>	<b>481</b>
Generating the Trial Balance by Category Code Report.....	481
Understanding the Trial Balance by Cat. Code Report.....	481
Running the Trial Balance by Cat. Code Program.....	481
Setting Processing Options for Trial Balance by Cat. Code (R74H9472).....	481
Generating the Trial Balance by Object Account Report.....	482
Understanding the Trial Balance by Object Account Report.....	482
Running the Trial Balance by Obj. Account Program.....	482
Setting Processing Options for Trial Balance by Obj. Account (R74H9473).....	483
Generating Financial Statement Reports for Hungary.....	485
Understanding Financial Statement Reports.....	485

Prerequisite.....	485
Running the Generate Financial Report Program.....	485
Setting Processing Options for Generate Financial Report (R749110).....	485

## Chapter 43

<b>(HUN) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for Hungary.....</b>	<b>489</b>
Understanding Invoices for Hungary.....	489
Prerequisites.....	490
Printing Invoices.....	491
Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents.....	491
Printing Invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management System.....	492
Printing Invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System.....	492
Reprinting Invoices.....	492
Setting Processing Options for PO - Print Legal Document from Sales Order (P7420565).....	492
Setting Processing Options for Legal Document Print Process (R7430030).....	494
Entering Credit and Debit Notes.....	494
Understanding Credit and Debit Notes.....	494
Forms Used to Work with Debit and Credit Notes.....	495
Running the PO - Sales Order Entry Program.....	495
Setting Processing Options for PO - Sales Order Entry (P7424210).....	495
Running the PO - Invoice Entry Program.....	496
Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Entry (P7433B11).....	496
Entering Additional Information for Invoices.....	497
Adding Related Invoices.....	497
Reviewing Legal Documents.....	498
Understanding How to Review Legal Documents.....	498
Forms Used to Review Legal Documents.....	498

## Chapter 44

<b>(HUN) Printing Fixed Asset Reports for Hungary.....</b>	<b>499</b>
Understanding Fixed Asset Reports for Hungary.....	499
Running the Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report Program.....	499
Setting Processing Options for Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report (R741201).....	499
Running the Asset Movement Schedule Report Program.....	500
Setting Processing Options for Asset Movement Schedule Report (R741202).....	500

## Chapter 45

<b>(HUN) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for Hungary.....</b>	<b>503</b>
Generating the VAT Declaration Report.....	503
Understanding How to Populate the Hungarian VAT Table.....	503
Requirements.....	503
Running the VAT Table Build Program.....	504
Setting Processing Options for VAT Table Build (R74H1002).....	504
Running the Hungarian VAT Declaration Program.....	504
Setting Processing Options for Hungarian VAT Declaration (R74H1003).....	505
Generating the Hungarian VAT Report.....	505
Understanding the Hungarian VAT Report.....	505
Running the Hungarian VAT Report Program.....	505
Setting Processing Options for Hungarian VAT Report (R74H1007).....	505
Generating the Hungarian EU Reports.....	506
Understanding Hungarian EU Reports.....	506
Running the Hungarian EU Sales Report Program.....	506
Setting Processing Options for Hungarian EU Sales Report (R74H1051).....	506
Running the Hungarian EU Transaction Summary Report Program.....	507
Setting Processing Options for Hungarian EU Transaction Summary Report (R74H1052).....	507

## Part 11 Ireland

### Chapter 46

<b>(IRL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ireland.....</b>	<b>511</b>
Ireland-Specific Setup and Processes.....	511

### Chapter 47

<b>(IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland.....</b>	<b>513</b>
Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland.....	513
Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland.....	513
(IRL) Setting Processing Options for Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format (R03B575IE).....	513
(IRL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Ireland.....	514
Understanding Payment Formats for Ireland.....	514
Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1).....	516
Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE).....	517

## Part 12

### Italy

#### Chapter 48

<b>(ITA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Italy.....</b>	<b>521</b>
Italy-Specific Setup and Processes.....	521

#### Chapter 49

<b>(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy.....</b>	<b>531</b>
Understanding Company Setup for Tax Reporting Entities.....	531
Understanding Italian Withholding Tax.....	532
Setting Up UDCs for Italy.....	534
Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Italy.....	534
Setting Up UDCs for Withholding Taxes for Italy.....	535
Setting Up UDCs for the Annual Customer and Supplier List.....	537
Setting Up AAls for Italy.....	538
Setting Up AAls for the Annual Close Process.....	538
Setting Up AAls for Withholding.....	538
Setting Up Next Numbers for Delivery Notes.....	538
Understanding Next Numbers for Delivery Notes.....	538
Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Delivery Notes.....	539
Setting Up Next Numbers for Delivery Notes.....	539
Entering Address Book Information for a Tax Reporting Entity.....	539
Understanding Additional Address Book Information.....	540
Prerequisite.....	540
Forms Used to Enter Additional Address Book Information.....	540
Entering Additional Address Book Information.....	540
Setting Up the Data Dictionary for Withholding in Italy.....	541
Setting Up the 30/60/90 End-of-Month Invoice Date for Italy.....	541
Setting Up Payment Formats for Italy.....	543
Understanding Payment Formats for Italy.....	543
Understanding Payments with IBAN in Italy.....	544
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1).....	545
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy (R04572I2).....	545
Setting Up Draft Remittance Formats for Italy.....	546
Understanding Italian Draft Remittance Formats.....	546
Setting Processing Options for A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT).....	546

Setting Processing Options for A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IR).....	547
Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy.....	548
Understanding Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy.....	548
Forms Used to Set Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information.....	548
Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information.....	548
Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes.....	550
Understanding Withholding Tax Codes.....	550
Prerequisite.....	550
Forms Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes.....	551
Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes.....	551
Setting Up Register Types and Classes for Summary VAT.....	552
Understanding Register Types and Classes.....	552
Form Used to Link Register Types, Classes, and Document Types.....	553
Linking Register Types, Classes, and Document Types.....	553
Establishing an Initial VAT Balance.....	554
Form Used to Establish an Initial VAT Balance.....	554
Establishing an Initial VAT Balance.....	554
Setting Up Corresponding Versions.....	555

## Chapter 50

<b>(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy.....</b>	<b>557</b>
Understanding Accounting for Petrol Card Expense Reports for Italy.....	557
Understanding Prepayments for Notula in Italy.....	558
Understanding the Process for Calculating Italian Withholding Taxes.....	559
Understanding Manual Payments for Italy.....	560
Understanding Draft Collection in Italy.....	560
Understanding Invoices for Free Goods.....	560
Understanding Bank Account and Bank ID Validation.....	561
Understanding Debit and Credit Notes for Italian Tax Reporting.....	562
Verifying Account Balances in Italy.....	563
Closing a Fiscal Year in Italy.....	565
Understanding Tasks for Closing a Fiscal Year.....	565
Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report in Italy.....	566
Understanding the Fixed Assets Legal Report.....	566
Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report.....	566
Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Assets Legal Report (R7412100).....	566
Setting Up Bank Information in Italy.....	568
Understanding Bank ID Information.....	569
Understanding Italian Bank Number Conversions.....	569



Form Used to Set Up Bank Accounts.....	569
Uploading Italian Bank ID Information.....	569
Revising Italian Bank ID Information Manually.....	569
Converting Italian Bank Numbers.....	570
Setting Processing Options for Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800).....	570
Revising Withholding Taxes in Italy.....	571
Understanding Withholding Tax Revisions.....	571
Form Used to Revise Withholding Tax.....	571
Revising Withholding Tax Information.....	571
Associating Vouchers to Debit Notes.....	572
Understanding How to Associate Vouchers to Debit Notes.....	573
Prerequisites.....	573
Forms Used to Associate a Voucher to a Debit Note.....	574
Setting Processing Options for PO - Localization Voucher Entry (P74Y4411).....	574
Associating a Voucher to a Debit Note.....	575
Associating Sales Order Invoices to Credit Notes.....	575
Understanding How to Associate Sales Order Invoices to Credit Notes.....	575
Prerequisites.....	576
Forms Used to Associate a Sales Order Invoice to a Credit Note.....	576
Setting Processing Options for PO - Localization Sales Order Entry (P74Y2210).....	576
Associating a Sales Order Invoice to a Credit Note.....	577
Associating Accounts Receivable Invoices to Credit Notes.....	577
Understanding How to Associate Accounts Receivable Invoices to Credit Notes.....	578
Prerequisites.....	578
Forms Used to Associate an Accounts Receivable Invoice to a Credit Note.....	579
Setting Processing Options for PO - Localization Invoice Entry (P74Y3B11).....	579
Associating an Accounts Receivable Invoice to a Credit Note.....	580

## **Chapter 51**

<b>(ITA) Processing VAT for Italy.....</b>	<b>581</b>
Understanding Italian VAT Processing.....	581
Understanding Deferred Invoices and VAT.....	582
Understanding Summary VAT.....	582
Understanding VAT-Only Vouchers for the Customs Authority.....	583
Processing Annual VAT Reports.....	584
Understanding the Annual VAT Reporting Process.....	584
Running the Annual VAT File Build Program.....	585
Setting Processing Options for Annual VAT File Build (R00911).....	585
Printing Annual VAT Control Reports.....	585

Understanding Annual VAT Control Reports.....	586
Running the Annual VAT Control Reports Program.....	586
Set Processing Options for Annual VAT Control Reports (R00910).....	586
Revising Annual VAT Information.....	586
Form Used to Revise Annual VAT Information.....	586
Revising Annual VAT Information.....	586
Generating the Year-End VAT Tape.....	587
Running the Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape Program.....	588
Setting Processing Options for Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape (R00918).....	588
Generating the Annual Customer and Supplier List Report.....	588
Understanding the Annual Customer and Supplier List.....	589
Prerequisite.....	592
Running the Cus/Sup List Program.....	593
Setting Processing Options for Cus/Sup List (R74Y0110).....	593
Running the Generate TXT File Program.....	594
Setting Processing Options for Generate TXT File (R74Y0130).....	594
Running the Purge Italian Work File Program.....	594
Processing Suspended VAT.....	594
Understanding Suspended VAT.....	594
Suspended VAT Generation Program.....	595
Suspended VAT Process.....	596
Prerequisites.....	596
Running the Suspended VAT Generation Program.....	597
Setting Processing Options for Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C).....	597
Working with the VAT Ceiling.....	598
Understanding the VAT Ceiling.....	598
Form Used to Manually Add VAT Ceiling Information.....	600
Running the Calculate VAT Ceiling Program.....	600
Setting Processing Options for Calculate VAT Ceiling (R74412).....	600
Manually Adding VAT Ceiling Information.....	601
Monitoring the VAT Ceiling.....	601
Understanding the Monitor VAT Ceiling Program.....	601
Running the Monitor VAT Ceiling Program (R74416).....	602
Setting Processing Options for Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416).....	602

## Part 13

### The Netherlands

**Chapter 52**

<b>(NLD) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the Netherlands.....</b>	<b>607</b>
Netherlands-Specific Setup or Processes.....	607

**Chapter 53**

<b>(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands.....</b>	<b>609</b>
Setting Up UDCs for the Netherlands.....	609
Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands.....	609
Setting Up Payment Formats for the Netherlands.....	612
Understanding Payment Formats for the Netherlands.....	612
Prerequisite.....	613
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland (R04572H1).....	613
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2).....	615
Setting Up the Work With Payment Groups Program (P04571) for the Netherlands.....	615
Setting Processing Options for the Netherlands.....	616
Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for the Netherlands.....	616
Understanding Automatic Debits for the Netherlands.....	616
Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debits Dutch Format (R03B575DH).....	616
Setting Up Bank Information in the Netherlands.....	617
Understanding Dutch Bank Account Setup.....	617
Form Used to Set Up Bank Accounts.....	618
Prerequisite.....	618
Setting Up Dutch Bank Account Information.....	618

**Part 14****Poland and Russia****Chapter 54**

<b>(POL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Poland.....</b>	<b>625</b>
Poland-Specific Setup and Processes.....	625

**Chapter 55**

<b>(RUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Russia.....</b>	<b>631</b>
Russia-Specific Setup and Processes.....	631

**Chapter 56**

<b>(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland.....</b>	<b>641</b>
(POL) Understanding Address Book Information for Poland.....	641
Understanding Item Setup for VAT Processing.....	641
Setting Up UDCs for Poland.....	642
Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing.....	642
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Processing for Poland.....	643
Setting Up Corresponding Versions for Poland.....	644
Setting Up Voucher Types.....	644
Understanding Voucher Types.....	644
Forms Used to Set Up Document Types for Accounts Payable Transactions.....	645
Setting Up Voucher Types for Poland.....	645
Setting Up the Exchange Rate Table Number.....	646
Understanding Exchange Rate Table Setup.....	646
Forms Used to Enter the Exchange Rate Table Number.....	647
Entering the Exchange Rate Table Number.....	647
Setting Up Legal Companies for Poland.....	647
Understanding Legal Companies.....	647
Form Used to Set Up a Legal Company.....	648
Associating Transactional Companies with a Legal Company for Poland.....	648

**Chapter 57**

<b>(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia.....</b>	<b>649</b>
Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Russia.....	649
Setting Up UDCs for Russia.....	650
Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing.....	650
Setting Up UDCs for Cash Transactions.....	652
Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Russia.....	652
Setting Up UDCs for Correspondence of Accounts for Russia.....	654
Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Russia.....	656
Setting Up UDCs for Sales Order Processing in Russia.....	659
Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Russia.....	659
Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents.....	659
Setting Up Long Descriptions for Russia-Specific UDCs.....	660
Understanding the Regional User-Defined Codes Program.....	660
Forms Used to Set Up Long Descriptions.....	661
Entering Long Descriptions.....	661
Setting Up Next Numbers for Russia.....	661
Setting Up Corresponding Versions for Russia.....	662

Setting Up Legal Companies for Russia.....	662
Understanding Legal Companies.....	663
Form Used to Set Up a Legal Company.....	663
Associating Transactional Companies with a Legal Company for Poland and Russia.....	663
Setting Up Amount Difference Accounting.....	663
Setting Up the System for Cash Desk Transactions in Russia.....	664
Understanding Setup for Cash Transactions in Russia.....	664
Forms Used to Set Up for Cash Desk Transactions.....	666
Setting Up Constants for Cash Desk Documents.....	666
Setting Up Next Numbers by Issue Place for Cash Documents.....	667
Setting Up Next Numbers by Account for Cash Documents.....	667
Setting Up the Association Between Issue Places and Accounts.....	668
Setting Up General Ledger Report Formats for Russia.....	669
Understanding General Ledger Report Setup.....	669
Forms Used to Set Up General Ledger Reports.....	671
Adding Report Formats.....	671
Adding Row Details for Sections.....	672
Specifying Columns for Changes in Equity Reports.....	673
Associating Accounts with Rows in the Reports.....	674
Setting Up Correspondence of Accounts for Russia.....	675
Understanding Correspondence of Accounts Setup.....	675
Forms Used to Set Up Correspondence of Accounts.....	677
Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001).....	677
Setting Up Accounts.....	678
Setting Up Correspondence Methods.....	679
Setting Up Correspondence Rules.....	679
Setting Up the System for Transfer Orders in Russia.....	680
Understanding the Setup for Transfer Orders in Russia.....	680

## Chapter 58

<b>(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT.....</b>	<b>683</b>
Setting Up AAls for Russian Taxes.....	683
Setting Up VAT Constants for Russia.....	684
Understanding VAT Constants for Russia.....	684
Form Used to Set Up VAT Constants for Russia.....	685
Setting Up VAT Constants.....	685
Defining Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT.....	686
Understanding Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT.....	686
Forms Used to Define Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT.....	686

Defining Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT.....	686
Setting Up the System to Work with VAT for Sales Transactions.....	687
Understanding Setup for VAT for Sales Transactions.....	688
Forms Used to Set Up VAT for Sales Transactions.....	688
Specifying the VAT Accrual on Dispatch Method.....	688
Associating a GL Class Code with a Transit Account GL Class Code.....	689

## Chapter 59

<b>(RUS) Working with Correspondence of Accounts.....</b>	<b>691</b>
Understanding Correspondence of Accounts.....	691
Prerequisites.....	692
Generating Correspondence Transaction Records.....	692
Understanding the Correspondence Transaction Generation Program.....	692
Generating Correspondence Records.....	692
Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Transaction Generation (R74R9801).....	692
Modifying Correspondence Records.....	693
Understanding Correspondence Records.....	693
Forms Used to Review and Modify Correspondence Account Transactions and Batches.....	694
Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Batch Revision (P74R0011).....	695
Changing the Status of a Batch.....	695
Posting Correspondence Records.....	695
Understanding the Post Correspondence Program.....	695
Posting Correspondence Records.....	695
Setting Processing Options for Post Correspondence (R74R9002).....	695
Reposting Correspondence Records.....	696
Understanding the Repost Correspondence Program.....	696
Reposting Correspondence Records.....	696
Setting Processing Options for Repost Correspondence (R74R9003).....	696

## Chapter 60

<b>(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing.....</b>	<b>697</b>
Understanding Suspended VAT for Russia.....	697
Generating Amount Difference Vouchers in Russia.....	699
Understanding Amount Difference Vouchers.....	700
Prerequisite.....	700
Running the Generate Amount Differences Voucher Program (R74R4010).....	700
Setting Processing Options for Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010).....	700
Adding Information to Payments.....	701

Understanding the Payment Process for Russia.....	702
Forms Used to Add Payment Information.....	702
Adding Payment Information.....	702
Setting Processing Options for Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510).....	704
Printing Payment Orders for Russia.....	704
Understanding Payment Orders.....	704
Printing the Payment Order Automatically.....	705
Printing the Payment Order Manually.....	705
Setting Processing Options for Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) and for Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530).....	705
Changing the Payment GL Date in Russia.....	707
Understanding the Payment GL Date for Russia.....	707
Forms Used to Update Payment GL Dates.....	708
Individually Updating Payment GL Dates.....	708
Globally Updating Payment GL Dates.....	709
Automatically Releasing Suspended VAT.....	709
Understanding How to Automatically Release Suspended VAT.....	709
Prerequisites.....	710
Automatically Releasing Suspended VAT when Posting Vouchers.....	710
Setting Processing Options for Automatic VAT Process (P74R4100).....	710
Manually Releasing or Voiding Suspended VAT.....	711
Understanding the Suspended VAT - Manual Release Program.....	711
Prerequisites.....	712
Forms Used to Manually Release or Void Suspended VAT.....	713
Setting Processing Options for Suspended VAT - Manual Release (P74R4010).....	713
Manually Releasing VAT.....	714

## Chapter 61

<b>(RUS) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions.....</b>	<b>717</b>
Generating a Balance Sheet.....	717
Understanding the Balance Sheet for Russia.....	717
Prerequisite.....	717
Printing a Balance Sheet.....	718
Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet (R74R9030).....	718
Generating the Profit and Loss Report.....	718
Understanding the Profit and Loss Report for Russia.....	719
Prerequisite.....	719
Printing the Profit and Loss Report.....	719
Setting Processing Options for Profit and Loss (R74R9010).....	719
Generating a Cash Flow Statement.....	719

Understanding the Cash Flow Report.....	720
Prerequisite.....	720
Printing the Cash Flow Statement.....	720
Setting Processing Options for Cash Flow (R74R9050).....	720
Generating the Changes in Equity Report.....	720
Understanding the Changes in Equity Report.....	721
Prerequisite.....	721
Printing the Changes in Equity Report.....	721
Setting Processing Options for Changes in Equity (R74R9040).....	721
Generating Reports for Cash Transactions.....	721
Understanding Cash Desk Documents.....	721
Forms Used to Add Required Information to Cash Document Records.....	725
Setting Processing Options for the Petty Cash Transactions Program (P74R0101).....	725
Adding Required Information to Cash Document Records.....	725
Printing the Cash Issue Document.....	726
Setting Processing Options for Cash Issue Note Print (R74R5003).....	726
Printing the Cash Receipt Document.....	727
Setting Processing Options for Cash Receipt Note (R74R5005).....	727
Printing the Cash Desk Report Document.....	728
Setting Processing Options for Petty Cash Book (R74R5004).....	728

## Chapter 62

<b>(RUS) Printing VAT Purchase and Sales Reports.....</b>	<b>731</b>
Generating the Purchase Book Report.....	731
Understanding the Purchase Book Program.....	731
Prerequisites.....	734
Running the Purchase Book Program (R74R4000).....	734
Setting Processing Options for Purchase Book (R74R4000).....	734
Generating the Sales Book Report.....	736
Understanding the Sales Book Program.....	736
Running the Sales Book Program (R74R3000).....	739
Setting Processing Options for Sales Book (R74R3000).....	739

## Chapter 63

<b>(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia.....</b>	<b>743</b>
Setting Up Depreciation for Russia.....	743
Creating a Revaluation Code.....	744
Understanding Creating a Revaluation Code.....	744



Forms Used to Create a Revaluation Code.....	744
Creating a Revaluation Code.....	744
Entering Additional Information for Fixed Assets in Russia.....	745
Understanding Additional Information for Fixed Assets.....	745
Prerequisite.....	745
Forms Used to Enter Additional Information for Fixed Assets.....	746
Entering Fixed Asset Additional Information.....	746
Entering Additional Lot Information for Russia.....	747
Understanding Lot Information for Russia.....	747
Forms Used to Enter Additional Lot Information for Russia.....	747
Setting Processing Options for Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108).....	747
Entering Additional Lot Information for Russia.....	748

## Chapter 64

<b>(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland.....</b>	<b>749</b>
(RUS) Understanding Transfer Orders in Russia.....	749
(RUS) Working With VAT on Invoices and Receipts for Russia.....	750
Understanding VAT in Sales Order Transactions in Russia.....	750
Understanding the Posting of Invoices and Prepayments.....	750
Understanding VAT on Dispatch.....	751
Understanding the VAT Accrual on Sales Program (R74R2018).....	755
Prerequisites.....	755
Running the VAT Accrual on Sales Program.....	756
Setting Processing Options for VAT Accrual on Sales (R74R2018).....	756
Setting Processing Options for Prepayment VAT Setup (P74R3100).....	757
(POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia.....	757
Understanding Invoice Processing.....	758
Forms Used to Work with Invoices.....	760
Running the Add Invoice - PO Program.....	760
Setting Processing Options for Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11).....	760
Entering Additional Information for Invoices.....	761
Adding Related Invoices.....	761
Setting Processing Options for Print Invoice (R7430030).....	762
Reprinting Invoices.....	762
(RUS) Generating Amount Difference Invoices for Russia.....	762
Understanding Amount Difference Invoices.....	762
Printing the Amount Difference Invoice.....	763
Setting Processing Options for Amount Difference Generation (R74R3010).....	763
(POL and RUS) Working with Sales Order Management Processes for Poland and Russia.....	764

Understanding Sales Order Processes for Poland and Russia.....	764
(RUS) Understanding the Invoice Print - Russia (R74R3030) Program.....	766
(RUS) Understanding the Stock Delivery Note Report (R74R3032).....	766
(RUS) Understanding the Goods Dispatch Note Report (R74R3031).....	766
(RUS) Understanding the Stock Movement Note Report (R74R3033).....	767
(POL and RUS) Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents.....	767
Prerequisites.....	768
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565).....	768
Setting Processing Options for Sales Order - PO (P7424210).....	770
Inquiring on Sales Orders for Poland and Russia.....	771
Forms Used to Inquire on Sales Orders.....	771
Searching for Sales Orders by Legal Number.....	771
Setting Processing Options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002).....	771
 <b>Chapter 65</b>	
<b>(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality.....</b>	<b>773</b>
Understanding Cash Transactions.....	773
Printing Reports for Inbound and Outbound Cash Transactions.....	773
Understanding How to Print Cash Desk Transaction Documents.....	774
Prerequisites.....	774
Form Used to Work with Cash Transactions.....	774
Setting Processing Options for a Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101).....	774
Setting Processing Options for the Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102).....	775
Selecting Transactions to Print.....	775
Generating the Cash Desk Report.....	775
Understanding the Cash Desk Report.....	775
Running the Cash Desk Report Program (R74P9104).....	776
Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Report (R74P9104).....	776
Working with Vouchers for Poland.....	777
Understanding Vouchers for Poland.....	777
Forms Used to Enter Additional Voucher Information.....	779
Setting Processing Options for Voucher Additional Information (P74P0411H).....	779
Entering Additional Voucher Information for Poland.....	779
Reposting the Account Ledger Tag File.....	780
Understanding the Repost Account Ledger Tag File Program.....	780
Running the Repost Account Ledger Tag File Program.....	780
Setting Processing Options for Repost Account Ledger Tag File (R749102).....	780
Printing VAT Reports for Poland.....	781
Understanding Tax Processing for Poland.....	781

Prerequisite.....	784
Running the VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report.....	784
Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report (R74P0410).....	784
Running the VAT Purchase Import Register Report.....	785
Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420).....	785
Running the VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers Report.....	786
Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010).....	786
Running the VAT Sales Report.....	786
Setting Processing Options for VAT Sales (R74P03B1).....	786
Printing the Self-Invoice for Poland.....	787
Understanding the Self-Invoice for Poland.....	788
Running the Self-Invoice Program.....	788

## Part 15

### Spain

#### Chapter 66

<b>(ESP) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Spain.....</b>	<b>791</b>
Understanding Spanish VAT.....	791
Spain-Specific Setup and Processes.....	791

#### Chapter 67

<b>(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain.....</b>	<b>797</b>
Understanding Foreign Tax ID Validation for Spain.....	797
Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for Spain.....	798
Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain.....	799
Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain.....	799
Understanding Draft Stamps.....	799
Forms Used to Set Up Fees for Draft Stamps.....	800
Setting Up Fees for Draft Stamps.....	800
Entering a Village Code for Companies in Spain.....	801
Understanding Village Codes for Companies.....	801
Forms Used to Set Up Companies for Spain.....	801
Entering the Village Code.....	802
Setting Up Payment Formats for Spain.....	802
Understanding Payment Formats for Spain.....	802
Understanding Payment Format Templates for Spain.....	802

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A).....	803
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain (R74S572B).....	804
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain (R74S572C).....	804
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D).....	805
Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E).....	806
Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA).....	807

## Chapter 68

<b>(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain.....</b>	<b>809</b>
Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Spain.....	809
Prerequisites.....	809
Working With Draft Remittance Formats for Spain.....	810
Understanding Remittance Formats for Spain.....	810
Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729).....	811
Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722).....	811
Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728).....	813
Originating Drafts for Spain.....	813
Understanding Spanish Draft Origination.....	814
Understanding the Print Receipt with Letter Program.....	814
Understanding the Print Drafts from Invoices Program.....	815
Prerequisites.....	815
Grouping Invoices for Drafts.....	816
Setting Processing Options for Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052).....	816
Printing Drafts with Letters.....	817
Setting Processing Options for Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500).....	817
Printing Drafts from Invoices.....	818
Setting Processing Options for Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502).....	818
Reprinting Drafts for Spain.....	819
Understanding Draft Reprinting.....	819
Prerequisites.....	820
Reprinting Drafts by Receipt with Letters.....	820
Setting Processing Options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520).....	820
Reprinting Drafts by Receipt.....	821
Setting Processing Options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521).....	821
Reprinting Drafts based on Stamp Fees.....	821

Setting Processing Options for Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522).....	821
Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain.....	822
Understanding A.E.B Bank Account Information.....	822
Prerequisite.....	822
Form Used to Enter A.E.B. Bank Account Information.....	822
Entering A.E.B. Bank Account Information.....	823
Uploading A.E.B. Bank Information.....	823
Generating Financial Statement Reports for Spain.....	824
Understanding Financial Statement Reports.....	825
Prerequisite.....	825
Running the Generate Financial Report Program.....	825
Setting Processing Options for Generate Financial Report (R749110).....	825

## Chapter 69

<b>(ESP) Processing the 347 Tax Declaration.....</b>	<b>829</b>
Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration.....	829
Prerequisites.....	831
Generating the Model 347 Workfiles.....	832
Understanding the Model 347 Workfiles.....	832
Running the 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100) Program.....	833
Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100).....	833
Running the 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110) Program.....	834
Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110).....	834
Generating the 347 Tax Declaration Tape File.....	835
Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration Tape File.....	835
Running the 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120) Program.....	836
Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120).....	836
Revising Model 347 Records.....	836
Understanding How to Revise Model 347 Records.....	837
Forms Used to Revise Model 347 Records.....	837
Generating the 347 Tax Declaration Reports.....	837
Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration Reports.....	838
Printing the 347 - Dec. Companies Report.....	838
Printing the 347 - Operations Report.....	838
Setting Processing Options for 347 - Operations Report.....	839

## Chapter 70

<b>(ESP) Processing the 349 Tax Declaration.....</b>	<b>841</b>
--	------------

Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration.....	841
Generating the Model 349 Workfiles.....	843
Understanding the Model 349 Workfiles.....	844
Prerequisites.....	844
Forms Used to Revise Model 349 Records.....	845
Running the 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200) Program.....	845
Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200).....	845
Running the 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210) Program.....	847
Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210).....	847
Generating the 349 Tax Declaration Tape File.....	848
Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration Tape File.....	848
Prerequisites.....	848
Running the 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220) Program.....	849
Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220).....	849
Generating the 349 Tax Declaration Reports.....	849
Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration Reports.....	849
Printing the 349 - Dec. Companies Report.....	850
Printing the 349 - Operations Report.....	850

## Part 16 Switzerland

### Chapter 71

<b>(CHE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland.....</b>	<b>853</b>
(CHE) Understanding Swiss VAT.....	853
Switzerland-Specific Setup and Processes.....	853

### Chapter 72

<b>(CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland.....</b>	<b>857</b>
Setting Up UDCs for Switzerland.....	857
Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Switzerland.....	857
Setting Up Payment Formats for Switzerland.....	858
Understanding Payment Formats for Switzerland.....	858
Prerequisites.....	861
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2).....	861
Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3).....	862

**Chapter 73**

<b>(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland.....</b>	<b>865</b>
Understanding ESR Payment Slips for Switzerland.....	865
Understanding Automatic Payments for Switzerland.....	866
Understanding VAT for Switzerland.....	866
Uploading ESR Payment Information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 Table.....	867
Understanding the Upload ESR Payments Program.....	867
Prerequisites.....	867
Setting Processing Options for Upload ESR Payments (R03B803).....	867
Working With Automatic Debits for Switzerland.....	868
Understanding Automatic Debits for Switzerland.....	868
Setting Processing Options for Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format (R03B575SD).....	868

**Appendix A**

<b>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe.....</b>	<b>871</b>
(BEL) Reports for Belgium.....	871
R74B100 - Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium.....	872
Processing Options for Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100).....	873
R74B110 - Monthly VAT Recoverable Report.....	873
Processing Options for Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium (R74B110).....	874
R74B150 - Yearly VAT Report (Paper).....	875
Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150).....	877
Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B200).....	878
R74B250 - Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File).....	878
Processing Options for Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B250).....	881
R74B300 - Quarterly VAT Report (Paper).....	882
(FRA) Reports for France.....	882
R09473 - (DEU, FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object.....	884
Processing Options for Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473).....	885
R70470 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code.....	886
Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R70470).....	887
R70472 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code.....	888
Processing Options for T/B by Category Code (R70472).....	889
R7403B026 - (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book.....	891
Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026).....	891
R7404026 - (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book.....	892
Processing Options for the A/P Inventory Book (R7404026).....	892
R74099A - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File.....	893
Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A).....	893

R74099B - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger.....	893
Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B).....	894
R74099C - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R.....	894
Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/R Program (R74099C).....	895
R7409C1 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary.....	895
Processing Options for G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1).....	896
R7409C3 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary.....	897
Processing Options for T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3).....	897
R7409C5 - (FRA) General Journal.....	899
Processing Options for General Journal (R7409C5).....	900
(DEU) Reports for Germany.....	901
Processing Options for the Asset Master List (R741201A) Report.....	902
Processing Options for the Asset Master Acquisitions (R741201B) Report.....	903
Processing Options for the Acquisition Cost (R741202A1) and Valued Adjustments (R741202A2) Reports.....	904
(GBR) Reports for Great Britain.....	905
Processing Options for End of Year Return CIS36 (R74U0137, R74U0137A, R74U0137B, and R74U0137C).....	906
(ITA) Reports for Italy.....	906
Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Area Code (R00400).....	910
R004051 - Monthly VAT Report.....	911
Processing Options for Monthly VAT Report (R004051).....	911
R09404 - (ITA) G/L Registration Report.....	913
Processing Options for G/L Registration Report (R09404).....	914
Processing Options for R7404430 (ITA) Print W/T Payment Proposal.....	915
R74079 - (ITA) Invoice List Control Report.....	916
Processing Options for Invoice List Control Report (R74079).....	916
R74093 - (ITA) Print VAT Summary Reports.....	916
Processing Options for Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093).....	917
(POL) Reports for Poland.....	919
R74P03B61 - AR Trial Balance Report.....	919
Processing Options for AR Trial Balance (R74P03B61).....	921
R74P0450 - (POL) AP Trial Balance.....	921
(POL) Processing Options for AP Trial Balance (R74P0450).....	922
R74P9010 - (POL) Trial Balance by Object.....	923
Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Obj (R74P9010).....	924
Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Category Code (R74P9015).....	925
R74P9020 - (POL) Transaction Journal.....	926
Processing Options for Transaction Journal (R74P9020).....	926
Processing Options for Bank Register (R74P9030).....	927



(RUS) Reports for Russia.....	929
Generating the Print Transfer Item Note Report (R74R41003).....	930
Setting Processing Options for Print Transfer Item Note (R74R41003).....	930
Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Card (R74R5120) Report.....	931
Processing Options for Fixed Asset Transfer Note (R74R5130).....	931
Generating the Stock Balance Report (R74R6000).....	932
Setting Processing Options for Print Stock Balance Report (R74R6000).....	932
(ESP) Reports for Spain.....	933
R74S440 - (ESP) Print Invoice Company.....	934
Processing Options for Print Invoice Company (R74S440).....	934
R74S450 - (ESP) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area.....	935
Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Rate/Areas (R74S450).....	935
R74S490 - (ESP) G/J by Cat. Code - Spain.....	936
Processing Options for G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain (R74S490).....	937
R74S540 - (ESP) Stamp Fees Report.....	938
Processing Options for Stamp Fees Report (R74S540).....	938
R74S560 - G/L by Obj. Account - Spain.....	939
Processing Options for G/L by Obj. Account - Spain (R74S560).....	939
R74S570 - (ESP) T/B by Obj. Account.....	941
Processing Options for T/B by Obj. Account (R74S570).....	941
(CHE) Reports for Switzerland.....	942
R740380 - (CHE) Account Receivable VAT Report.....	943
Processing Options for Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380).....	943
R740480 - (CHE) Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report.....	943
Processing Options for Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480).....	944
 <b>Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms.....</b>	 <b>945</b>
 <b>Index .....</b>	 <b>961</b>



# About This Documentation Preface

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation guides provide you with the information that you need to implement and use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications from Oracle.

This preface discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application prerequisites.
- Application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and downloading documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common fields in implementation guides.

---

**Note.** Implementation guides document only elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If an element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common fields for the section, chapter, implementation guide, or product line. Fields that are common to all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications are defined in this preface.

---

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

You might also want to complete at least one introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications most effectively.

---

## Application Fundamentals

Each application implementation guide provides implementation and processing information for your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals implementation guide. Most product lines have a version of the application fundamentals implementation guide. The preface of each implementation guide identifies the application fundamentals implementation guides that are associated with that implementation guide.

The application fundamentals implementation guide consists of important topics that apply to many or all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals implementation guides. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

---

## Documentation Updates and Downloading Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Download documentation.

### Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your Implementation Guides Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full line of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation that is delivered on your implementation guides CD-ROM.

---

**Important!** Before you upgrade, you must check Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. Oracle continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

---

### See Also

Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, [http://www.oracle.com/support/support\\_peoplesoft.html](http://www.oracle.com/support/support_peoplesoft.html)

### Downloading Documentation

In addition to the complete line of documentation that is delivered on your implementation guide CD-ROM, Oracle makes JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation available to you via Oracle's website. You can download PDF versions of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation online via the Oracle Technology Network. Oracle makes these PDF files available online for each major release shortly after the software is shipped.

See Oracle Technology Network, <http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/psftent.html>

---

## Additional Resources

The following resources are located on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps

Resource	Navigation
Interactive Services Repository	Support, Documentation, Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Pre-Built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Supported Platforms
Documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
Implementation guides support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

---

## Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

## Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in implementation guides:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
<b>Bold</b>	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply.  We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ( ).
[ ] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object.  Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

## Visual Cues

Implementation guides contain the following visual cues.

## Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

---

**Note.** Example of a note.

---

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

---

**Important!** Example of an important note.

---

## Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

---

**Warning!** Example of a warning.

---

## Cross-References

Implementation guides provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

## Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

### Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

### Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

### Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- USF (U.S. Federal)

- E&G (Education and Government)

## Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

---

## Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about implementation guides and other Oracle reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to your product line documentation manager at Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, CA 94065, U.S.A. Or email us at [appsdoc@us.oracle.com](mailto:appsdoc@us.oracle.com).

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

---

## Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides

<b>Address Book Number</b>	Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant ID, participant number, and so on.
<b>As If Currency Code</b>	Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code enables you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered.
<b>Batch Number</b>	Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002).
<b>Batch Date</b>	Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date.
<b>Batch Status</b>	<p>Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:</p> <p><i>Blank:</i> Batch is unposted and pending approval.</p> <p><i>A:</i> The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but has not yet been posted.</p> <p><i>D:</i> The batch posted successfully.</p> <p><i>E:</i> The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.</p>



*P*: The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to *E*.

*U*: The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.

<b>Branch/Plant</b>	Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit.
<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant.
<b>Category Code</b>	Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization.
<b>Company</b>	Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table.
<b>Document Company</b>	<p>Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.</p> <p>If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.</p>
<b>Document Number</b>	Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.
<b>Document Type</b>	<p>Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:</p> <p><i>P</i>: Accounts payable documents.</p> <p><i>R</i>: Accounts receivable documents.</p> <p><i>T</i>: Time and pay documents.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Inventory documents.</p> <p><i>O</i>: Purchase order documents.</p> <p><i>S</i>: Sales order documents.</p>

**Effective Date**

Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

**Fiscal Period and Fiscal Year**

Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).

**G/L Date** (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe Preface

This chapter discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application fundamentals.
- Common fields used in this implementation guide.

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products

This implementation guide refers to the following JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products from Oracle:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management.

---

## JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*.

Customers must conform to the supported platforms for the release as detailed in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne minimum technical requirements. In addition, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne may integrate, interface, or work in conjunction with other Oracle products. Refer to the cross-reference material in the Program Documentation at <http://oracle.com/contracts/index.html> for Program prerequisites and version cross-reference documents to assure compatibility of various Oracle products.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Getting Started with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals," JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals Implementation

---

## Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide

### 2nd Item Number , 3rd Item Number, and Item Number

Enter a number that identifies the item. The system provides three separate item numbers plus an extensive cross-reference capability to alternative item numbers. The three types of item numbers are:

Item Number (short). An 8-digit, computer-assigned item number.

2nd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.

3rd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.

In addition to these three basic item numbers, the system provides an extensive cross-reference search capability. You can define numerous cross-references to alternative part numbers. For example, you can define substitute item numbers, replacements, bar codes, customer numbers, or supplier numbers.

You can enter *\*ALL* in the Item Number field to indicate that all items for the supplier come from the specified country of origin and original country of origin.

### Fixed Asset Number

Enter an 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.

### G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.

### Main Fixed Asset Number

Enter an identification code for an asset in one of these formats:

Asset number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number)

Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field)

Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field)

Every asset has an asset number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets as needed. If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for the system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as / or \*) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the Fixed Assets system constants form.

### Object Account

Enter the portion of a general ledger account that refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

---

**Note.** If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, it is recommended that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because if you enter 456 the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.

---

### Subledger

Enter a code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.

**Subledger Type**

Enter a user-defined code (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User-Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:

*A*: Alphanumeric field, do not edit.

*N*: Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.

*C*: Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.

**Subsidiary**

Enter a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

---

**Note.** If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because, if you enter 456, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.

---



## **PART 1**

# **Country-Specific Functionality**

### **Chapter 1**

**Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe**

### **Chapter 2**

**Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality**

### **Chapter 3**

**(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents**

### **Chapter 4**

**(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports**

### **Chapter 5**

**(CZE and POL) Working With Delinquency Fees**





# CHAPTER 1

## Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes for Europe

This chapter discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne country-specific setup and processes overview.
- Country-specific setup and processes implementation.

---

### JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Overview

This guide is divided into parts to enable you to easily locate the countries for which country-specific setup or functionality exists. Each part is further divided into chapters that include either an overview of the functionality for a country or specific information about setting up or using the country-specific functionality.

#### Overview Chapters

An overview chapter exists for each country for which country-specific functionality exists unless the country-specific functionality is limited to the IDEP-CN8 interface for Intrastat reporting.

Overview chapters *do not* exist for these countries:

- Greece
- Luxemburg

Overview chapters for each country include a list of the setup and functionality for the country along with links to the location of the documentation. Use the overview chapters to identify the setup required and processes available, and then navigate to the documentation to review the details of the setup or process.

#### Documentation for Country-Specific Functionality

This table lists existing country-specific setup or program information and its location:

Country	Functionality
Austria	<p>Functionality for Austria documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment formats.</li> <li>• Debit format.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Intracommunity value-added tax (VAT).</li> </ul>
Belgium	<p>Functionality for Belgium documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bank account setup.</li> <li>• Bank account and tax ID validation.</li> <li>• Payment formats.</li> <li>• Setting up tax rate areas.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• VAT reports.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for additional customer master information. customer:</p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up Customer Master Information," (BEL) Entering Customer Information for Parent Companies.</i></p>

Country	Functionality
Czech Republic	<p>Functionality for the Czech Republic documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cash transaction processing</li> <li>• Delinquency fee processing</li> <li>• Currency exchange rates</li> <li>• Corresponding accounts</li> <li>• Invoice processing</li> <li>• Credit and debit note processing</li> <li>• Financial reports</li> <li>• Item reports</li> <li>• VAT reports</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> </ul> <p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software includes programs for gathering and reporting the required statistics. When you run the Intrastat programs for the Czech Republic, the system includes additional input fields on forms and additional output fields in tables.</p> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for a depreciation method.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</p>
Denmark	<p>Functionality for Denmark documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier setup.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Intracommunity VAT.</li> </ul>
Finland	<p>Functionality for Finland documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier setup.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Bank statement processing.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Intracommunity VAT.</li> </ul>

Country	Functionality
France	<p>Functionality for France documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bank account and bank ID validation.</li> <li>• Alternate chart of accounts.</li> <li>• Reports for the closing of accounting periods.</li> <li>• Processes for closing a fiscal year.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Automatic debit processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Processes for bad debts and unrecoverable losses.</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Integrity reports.</li> <li>• Financial reporting.</li> <li>• Fixed assets.</li> <li>• Tax processing</li> <li>• Intracommunity VAT.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, this functionality for France exists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depreciation methods for fixed assets.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oracle Business Accelerator</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>

Country	Functionality
Germany	<p>Functionality for Germany documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setup for bank accounts.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Automatic debit processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Encashments.</li> <li>• Electronic tax reporting (GDPdU).</li> <li>• Intrastat reporting and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Z5a Sheet 2 report.</li> <li>• Fixed assets.</li> <li>• Intracommunity VAT.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, this functionality exists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depreciation methods for fixed assets.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier bank account setup.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oracle Business Accelerator.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>

Country	Functionality
Great Britain	<p>Functionality for Great Britain documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Automatic debit processing.</li> <li>• Voucher processing for the Construction Industry Scheme (CIS).</li> <li>• Application and certificate management for procurement.</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Great Britain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier bank account setup</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oracle Business Accelerator</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>
Greece	<p>Functionality for Greece documented in this implementation guide includes the IDEP-CN8 interface for Intrastat reporting.</p>
Hungary	<p>Functionality for Hungary documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer and supplier setup</li> <li>• Financial statement reports</li> <li>• Fixed asset reports</li> <li>• Hungarian VAT and EU reports</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> </ul>
Ireland	<p>Functionality for Ireland documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment formats</li> <li>• Debit formats</li> </ul>

Country	Functionality
Italy	<p>Functionality for Italy documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bank account setup.</li> <li>• Supplier tax withholding processing.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Accounts receivable draft processing.</li> <li>• Monthly and annual close.</li> <li>• Tax processing.</li> <li>• Fixed assets.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Integrity reports.</li> <li>• Intracommunity VAT.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oracle Business Accelerator</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A depreciation methods for fixed assets.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</p>
Luxemburg	<p>Functionality for Luxemburg documented in this implementation guide includes the IDEP-CN8 interface for Intrastat reporting.</p>
Netherlands	<p>Functionality for the Netherlands documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment processing</li> <li>• Automatic debit processing</li> <li>• Bank account setup</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Intracommunity VAT.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for the Netherlands for the Oracle Business Accelerator solution.</p> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>

Country	Functionality
Norway	<p>Functionality for Norway documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bank account setup.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for supplier bank account setup.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p>
Poland	<p>Functionality for Poland documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setup for companies, customers, and suppliers.</li> <li>• Cash transactions.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Delinquency fee processing.</li> <li>• Tax processing.</li> <li>• Sales order processing.</li> <li>• Financial reporting.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for Poland for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Address book records</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (POL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier records</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers," (POL) Entering Additional Voucher Information for Poland.</p>



Country	Functionality
Russia	<p>Functionality for Russia documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setup for companies, customers, and suppliers.</li> <li>• Cash transactions.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Amount difference accounting.</li> <li>• Correspondence of accounts.</li> <li>• General ledger reporting.</li> <li>• Tax processing.</li> <li>• Fixed assets.</li> <li>• Sales order processing.</li> <li>• Procurement processing.</li> <li>• Inventory management.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for Russia for address book records.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (RUS) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p>
Spain	<p>Functionality for Spain documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Country-specific setup for bank accounts, customers, suppliers, and companies.</li> <li>• An alternate chart of accounts.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Accounts receivable draft processing.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Financial statement reports.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Integrity reports.</li> <li>• VAT and other tax reports.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oracle Business Accelerator.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A fixed asset depreciation method.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</p>

Country	Functionality
Sweden	<p>Functionality for Sweden documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bank account setup.</li> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Voucher processing.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for supplier bank account setup.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p>
Switzerland	<p>Functionality for Switzerland documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment processing.</li> <li>• Automatic debit processing.</li> <li>• Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI).</li> <li>• Intrastat and other European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Invoice processing.</li> <li>• ESR payment slips for invoices.</li> <li>• VAT reports.</li> <li>• Payment formats.</li> </ul>

In addition to this guide, country-specific functionality is also described in these implementation guides:

- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide.*

## Country-Specific Setup and Processes Implementation

In addition to the setup described in this guide, you must set up the base software for the particular process you implement. For example, you must follow the steps to set up the base software JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system in addition to performing the setup for any country-specific functionality for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface of *About This Documentation* with information about where to find the most current version of each.

When determining which electronic software updates (ESUs) to install for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems, use the EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant. EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant, a Java-based tool, reduces the time required to search and download ESUs by 75 percent or more and enables you to install multiple ESUs at one time.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Software Update Guide*



## CHAPTER 2

# Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of translation considerations for multilingual environments and translation routines, and discusses how to set up user display preferences.

---

## Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments

The system can display menus, forms, and reports in different languages. All software is shipped with the base language of English. You can install other languages as needed. For example, if you have multiple languages installed in one environment to enable different users to display different languages, each user can work in the preferred language by setting up user preferences accordingly.

In addition to the standard menus, forms, and reports, you might want to translate other parts of the software. For example, you might want to translate the names of the accounts that you set up for the company or translate the values in some user-defined codes (UDCs).

This table illustrates common software elements that you might want to translate if you use the software in a multinational environment:

Common Software Elements	Translation Considerations
Business unit descriptions	<p>You can translate the descriptions of the business units that you set up for the system.</p> <p>The system stores translation information for business units in the Business Unit Alternate Description Master table (F0006D).</p> <p>Print the Business Unit Translation report (R00067) to review the description translations in the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.</p>
Account descriptions	<p>You can translate the descriptions of the accounts into languages other than the base language.</p> <p>After you translate the chart of accounts, you can print the Account Translation report. You can set a processing option to show account descriptions in both the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.</p>

Common Software Elements	Translation Considerations
Automatic accounting instruction (AAI) descriptions	You can translate the descriptions of the AAIs that you set up for the system.
UDC descriptions	You can translate the descriptions of the UDCs that you set up for the system.
Delinquency notice text	<p>Specify a language preference for each customer when you create customer master records. The language preference field on the Address Book - Additional Information form determines the language in which the delinquency notice and the text on the notice should appear when you use final mode. (In proof mode, the statements print in the language preference that is assigned to the client in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.)</p> <p>The base software includes the delinquency notice translated into German, French, and Italian. You should translate any text that you add to the bottom of the notice. To do this translation, follow the instructions for setting up text for delinquency notices, and verify that you have completed the Language field on the Letter Text Identification form.</p>

The translations that you set up for the system also work with the language that is specified in the user profile for each person who uses the system. For example, when a French-speaking user accesses the chart of accounts, the system displays the account descriptions in French, rather than in the base language.

---

## Understanding Translation Routines

The system provides several translation routines to convert amounts to words. These translation routines are generally used by payment formats, draft formats, and check-writing programs that produce numerical output in both numeric and text form. You specify the translation routine that you want to use in the processing options for these programs.

The system provides these translation routines:

- X00500 - English.
- X00500BR - Brazilian Portuguese.
- X00500C - Including cents.
- X00500CH - Chinese.
- X00500D - German (mark).
- X00500ED - German (euro).
- X00500FR - French (franc).
- X00500EF - French (euro).
- X00500I - Italian (lira).
- X00500EI - Italian (euro).

- X00500S1 - Spanish (female).
- X00500S2 - Spanish (male).
- X00500S3 - Spanish (female, no decimal).
- X00500S4 - Spanish (male, no decimal).
- X00500S5 - Spanish (euro).
- X00500U - United Kingdom.
- X00500U1 - United Kingdom (words in boxes).

In some cases, the translation routine that you use depends on the currency that you are using. For example, if you are converting euro amounts to words, you should use a translation routine that has been set up to handle euro currencies. In Spanish, the gender of the currency determines the translation routine that you choose.

---

## Setting Up User Display Preferences

This section provides an overview of user display preferences and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the User Profiles program (P0092).
- Set up user display preferences.

### Understanding User Display Preferences

Some JD Edwards EnterpriseOne localized software uses country server technology to isolate country-specific features from the base software. For example, if during normal transaction processing, you record additional information about a supplier or validate a tax identification number to meet country-specific requirements, you enter the additional information by using a localized program; the tax validation is performed by a localized program instead of by the base software. The country server indicates that this localized program should be included in the process.

To take full advantage of localized solutions for the business, you must set up the user display preferences to specify the country in which you are working. The country server uses this information to determine which localized programs should be run for the specified country.

You use localization country codes to specify the country in which you are working. The system supplies localization country codes in UDC table 00/LC. This table stores both two-digit and three-digit localization country codes.

You can also set up user display preferences to use other features. For example, you can specify how the system displays dates (such as DDMMYY, the typical European format) or specify a language to override the base language.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 System Administration Guide.*

## Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
User Profile Revisions	W0092A	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu, My System Options On User Default Revisions, select User Profile Revisions.	Set display preferences.

## Setting Processing Options for User Profile Revisions (P0092)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

### A/B Validation

**Address Book Number** Enter 1 to enable editing on address book number against the Address Book Master table (F0101).

### PIM Server Setup

**PIM Server** Enter D if you use an IBM Domino Server. Enter X if you use a Microsoft Exchange Server.


## Setting Up User Display Preferences

Access the User Profile Revisions form.



**My System Options - User Profile Revisions**

OK Cancel Form Tools

User ID  WW6715015

Address Number 6715015

WhosWhoLineID

Menu Identification G

**Display Preferences**

Language S Spanish

Justification ☐ Right To Left ☒ Left to Right

Set Accessibility Mode ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date Format DMY Day, Month, Year (DDMMYY)

Date Separator Character System value

Decimal Format Character Comma indicator

Localization Country Code VE Venezuela

Universal Time

Time Format

Daylight Savings Rule

Business Accelerator Y/N

Business Accelerator Country

Business Accelerator Industry

User Profile Revisions form

- Localization Country Code** Enter a UDC (00/LC) that identifies a localization country. It is possible to attach country-specific functionality based on this code by using the country server methodology in the base product.
- Language** Enter a UDC (01/LP) that specifies the language to use on forms and printed reports. Before you specify a language, a code for that language must exist at either the system level or in the user preferences. Additionally, you must have the language CD installed.
- Date Format** Enter the format of a date as it is stored in the database.

If you leave this field blank, the system displays dates based on the settings of the operating system on the workstation. With NT, the Regional Settings in the Control Panel control the settings for the operating system of the workstation. Values are:

*Blank*: Use the system date format.

*DME*: Day, month, four-digit year

*DMY*: Day, month, year (DDMMYY)

*EMD*: Four-digit year, month, day

*MDE*: Month, day, four-digit year

*MDY*: Month, day, year (MMDDYY)

*YMD*: Year, month, day (YYMMDD)

**Date Separator Character**

Enter the character to use when separating the month, day, and year of a given date. If you enter an asterisk (\*), the system uses a blank for the date separator. If you leave the field blank, the system uses the system value for the date separator.

**Decimal Format Character**

Enter the number of positions to the right of the decimal that you want to use. If you leave this field blank, the system value is used as the default.

## CHAPTER 3

# (CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents

This chapter provides an overview of legal numbering for legal documents and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up legal document types.
- Associate legal document types with document types.
- Set up legal documents issue places.
- Set up next numbers for legal documents.
- Set up print template definitions for legal documents.
- Specify rows for print template line types.
- Associate legal document types with print templates.
- Specify programs and versions to print legal documents.
- Set up versions for legal documents.
- Set up bank information for legal documents.

---

## Understanding Legal Numbering for Legal Documents

You set up legal numbering so that invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems contain information that is required for tax reporting. You follow the process to set up legal numbering for each type of document that uses a legal numbering scheme.

---

## Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents

Set up these UDCs to work with legal documents.

### **(CZE and HUN) Generate Contact Information (70/CI)**

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you set up document types in the Legal Document Types program (P7400002). Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
blank	Do not generate Contact Information
1	Generate from Transaction Orig
2	Generate from User ID

### Legal Document Type Group (74/DG)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you set up document types in the Legal Document Types program. Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
(blank)	Not Applicable/Other
IN	Invoice
CD	Credit Note/ Debit Note
SN	Shipment Note
ED	Exchange Rate Difference

### Discriminate Taxes (74/DL)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC table. Select a value from this UDC table when you set up legal document types in the Legal Document Types program. Values are:

Codes	Description
0	Do not discriminate
1	Discriminate by detail line
2	Discriminate by Tax Code
3	Total Taxes by Tax Code / Rate
4	Discr by Tax Code and Total

### Number of Copies Source (74/NC)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC table. If you select *L* (legal document type) when you set up legal document types, you must provide additional information for the legal document type. Values are:

Codes	Description
(blank)	Billing information
L	Legal Document Type

### Print Line Types for Legal Documents (74/PL)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC that the system uses to specify the types of lines that the system can print on legal documents. You use the values in this UDC when you set up print templates for legal documents in the Print Template Def Legal Doc program (P7430021).

**Note.** Values exist in this UDC table that are used only in India localization.

Verify that these values exist in the system:

Code	Description
I01	Internal Text Code 1 Line
IAR	Invoice Line AR
ID1	India Dealer 1st Stage Details
IMD	India Manufacturer Details
ISO	Invoice Line SOP
PA2	Price Adjustment Type 2
PA6	Price Adjustment Type 6
SHP	Shipment Guide Line
TLC	Tax Line by Tax Rate
TMC	Text Message Coded
TR2	Abatement
TR3	Assessable Value
TR4	Exception
TR5	Exemption
TXL	Tax Line

### Legal Document Title Print (74/PT)

Set up values in this UDC to use when you print legal documents. Use the legal document type that you set up using the Legal Document Types program as the value in the Codes field, and enter the name of the document, as you want it to print, in the Description field.

Examples of values include:

Codes	Description
CI	Correction invoice
TI	Tax invoice
VI	VAT invoice

### Supplier Address Source (74/SC)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC that you assign when you set up legal document types using the Legal Document Type program. Values are:

Codes	Description
blank	Legal Company
B	Business unit
C	Company
S	Country-specific

### VAT Condition (74/VC)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC. The system uses the values in this UDC to associate legal document types with document types when you use the Legal Documents Types/Document Types Relationships program (P7400003). Verify that these values exist in the system:

Code	Description
Y	Registered
N	Not registered

---

## Setting Up Legal Document Types

This section provides an overview of legal document types and discusses how to enter legal document types.

### Understanding Legal Document Types

You set up legal document types to specify how the system handles taxes for a type of document, whether the system must print the document on one page, and whether multiple payment terms are allowed for a document. You use the Legal Document Types program (P7400002) to associate the legal document types that you create with the legal document type groups that exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

When you create legal document types, you assign a legal document type group to each document type by selecting a value from the Legal Document Type Group UDC table.

Set up legal document types for:

- Standard invoices
- Prepayment invoices
- Value-added tax (VAT)
- Invoices
- Credit and debit notes

The system stores the legal document types that you create in the Legal Document Types table (F7400002).

## Forms Used to Enter Legal Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Document Types	W7400002A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CZE and HUN) Legal Document Set Up (G70LD00), Legal Document Type</li> <li>• (POL) Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Document Type</li> <li>• (RUS) Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Document Type</li> </ul>	Review or select an existing legal document type.
Legal Document Type Revision	W7400002B	On the Work With Legal Document Types form, click Add.	Enter legal document types.

## Entering Legal Document Types

Access the Legal Document Type Revision form.

**Legal Document Type - Legal Document Type Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Document Type INV-D

Description Domestic Invoice

Legal Document Type Group IN Invoice

☒ Calculate Taxes

Discriminate Taxes 1

☒ One Page Document

☐ Break on Payment Term

Number of Copies Source Billing Information

Number of Legal Document Copies 0

Supplier Address Source Business Unit

☒ Generate Bank Connection Information

Generate Contact Information 2 Generate from User ID

Legal Document Type Revision form

**Legal Document Type**

Enter the name that you assign to a legal document type.

**Legal Document Type Group**

Enter a value that exists in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table to specify the group to which the legal document type belongs. Values are:

Blank: Not Applicable /Other

CD: Credit note / Debit note

CI: Correction Invoice

ED: Exchange Rate Difference

IN: Invoice

SN: Shipment Note.

(CZE) Use *IN* for invoices, prepayment invoices, and VAT accounting invoices. Use *CD* for credit and debit notes.



(HUN) Use *IN* for invoices, *CI* for correction invoices, and *CD* for reverse invoices (storno).

(RUS) Use *IN* for tax invoices and *SN* for the Goods Dispatch Note and Stock Delivery Note.

(POL) Use *IN* for invoices, prepayment invoices, and VAT accounting invoices. Use *CD* for credit and debit notes.

### **Calculate Taxes**

Select to have the system calculate taxes. The system enables the Discriminate Taxes field when you select this option.

(CZE) Select this option when processing invoices, prepayment invoices, VAT accounting invoices, and credit and debit notes.

(HUN) Select this option when processing correction invoices.

(RUS) Select this option when processing tax invoices, goods dispatch notes, and stock delivery notes.

(POL) Select this option when processing invoices and correction invoices.

### **Discriminate Taxes**

Enter a value that exists in the Discriminate Taxes (74/DL) UDC table to specify whether the system prints the value of the goods or services and the tax amounts separately (discriminates the taxes). The system enables the Discriminate Taxes field only when you select the Calculate Taxes option.

Values are:

0: Do not discriminate. The taxes are included in the unit and extended prices.

1: Discriminate by detail line. The taxes are not included in the price. The total tax rate and total tax amount of a line are printed in each detail line.

2: Discriminate by tax code. The taxes are not included in the price; they are printed separately below each detail line. This option is not applicable when you select the One Page Document check box.

3: Total taxes by tax code and rate. The taxes are not included in the price; they are grouped by tax rate at the end of the document. This option is not applicable when you select the One Page Document check box.

4: Discriminate by tax code and total. The taxes are not included in the price; they are printed separately below each detail line and also grouped by tax rate at the end of the document. This option is not applicable when you select the One Page Document check box.

(HUN) Enter 3 when working with invoices, correction invoices, and reverse (storno) invoices.

(POL) Enter 1 when working with invoices and correction invoices.

(RUS) Enter 1 when working with tax invoices, goods dispatch notes, and stock delivery notes.

### **One Page Document**

Select to have the system print the legal document on one page.

(CZE and HUN) Do not select this check box for invoices, credit and debit notes, or correction invoices.

### **Break on Payment Term**

Select to have the system print the detail lines for only one payment term. If you do not select this check box, the system does not create a page break based on payment terms.

	<p>(CZE) Select this check box for invoices, prepayment invoices, VAT accounting invoices, and credit and debit notes.</p> <p>(HUN) Select this check box for invoices, correction invoices, and reverse invoices.</p> <p>(RUS) Do <i>not</i> select this check box for goods dispatch notes and stock delivery notes.</p>
<b>Number of Copies Source</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Number of Copies Source (74/NC) UDC table. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Use the customer billing instructions that exist in the Customer Master Information (P03013) program to specify the number of copies.</p> <p><i>L</i>: Legal document. The system prints the number of copies that you specify in the Number of Legal Document Copies field.</p>
<b>Number of Legal Document Copies</b>	<p>Enter the number of copies to print. The system enables this field only when the value in Number of Copies Source field is <i>L</i>.</p>
<b>Supplier Address Source</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Supplier Address Source (74/SC) UDC table to specify the source that the system uses for the entity that prints the document. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Legal company</p> <p><i>B</i>: Business Unit C: Company</p> <p><i>S</i>: Country-Specific</p> <p>(CZE and HUN) Leave this field blank to specify that the system uses the legal company.</p>
<b>Generate Bank Connection Information</b>	<p>(POL and RUS) The system does not print banking information on legal documents for India, Poland, or Russia, so you can leave this field blank. The system ignores any value that you enter in this field when you print Indian, Polish, or Russian legal documents.</p> <p>(CZE, HUN) Select this check box to have the system include banking information on the legal document. You specify the details of the banking information in the Bank Connections for Legal Document program (P700050).</p>
<b>Generate Contact Information</b>	<p>(POL and RUS) The system does not print contact information on the legal documents for Poland and Russia, so you can leave this field blank. The system ignores any value that you enter in this field when you print Polish or Russian legal documents.</p> <p>(CZE and HUN) Enter a value that exists in the Generate Contact Information (70/CI) UDC table to specify whether the system includes contact information in the footer of the legal document. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not generate contact information</p> <p><i>1</i>: Generate from transaction originator. The system uses the address number of the user who generates the transaction to generate the contact information.</p> <p><i>2</i>: Generate from user ID. The system uses the address number of the user who prints the transaction to generate the contact information. The system prints the mailing name, professional title, phone number, and mailing address used from the Who's Who table (F0111) for the address number used for the contact information.</p>

The system uses information in the Contact Information Address Number processing option in the P7420565 program as well as the value in this field to determine the contact information to print.

If you complete the Contact Information Address Number processing option in the P7420565 program or the Invoice Print – PO (R7430030) program, the system uses the specified address number to generate the contact information of the legal documents, even if you leave the Generate Contact Information field blank in the legal document setup. The processing option value overrides the value in the Generate Contract Information field of the setup.

---

## Associating Legal Document Types with Document Types

This section provides an overview of the association of legal document types with document types and discusses how to associate legal document types with document types.

### Understanding How to Associate Legal Document Types with Document Types

Before you can generate legal documents, you must set up document types (internal document types) in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table for each legal document that you use. You associate the values in the 00/DT UDC table with the values that you create for legal document types.

You use the Legal Document Types program to create legal document types, then use the Legal Doc. Type / Doc Type Relation program (P7400003) to create the relationships between legal document types and internal document types. When you create the relationships, you also specify the company for which the relationship applies and the VAT Register VAT Condition for which the relationship applies.

The system stores the relationships in the Legal Document Types / Document Types Relationship (F7400003) table.

## Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types with Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship	W7400003A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CZE and HUN) Legal Document Setup (G70LD00), Legal Doc. Type / Doc Type Relation</li> <li>• (POL) Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOG), Legal Doc. Type / Doc Type Relation</li> <li>• (RUS) Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Doc. Type / Doc Type Relation</li> </ul>	Select an existing record.
Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship Revision	W7400003B	Click Add on the Work with Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship form.	Associate legal document types with document types.

## Associating Legal Document Types with Document Types

Access the Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship Revision form.

**Legal Doc. Type / Doc. Type Relation - Legal Documents Types / Document**

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Company 07000 Poland Company

Document Type RI Invoice

VAT Condition Y Registered

Legal Document Type 800 Invoice

Legal Documents Types / Document Types Relationship Revision form

### Legal Company

Enter the company for which the association applies.

### Document Type

Enter the document type that you want to associate with the legal document type. You must enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and the Document Types - Invoices Only (00/DI) UDC table.

### VAT Condition

Enter a VAT condition code that exists in the VAT Condition (74/VC) UDC table. The system associates this code with the legal document type.

**Legal Document Type**

Enter the legal document type that you want to associate with the document type. The legal document type that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.

## Setting Up Legal Documents Issue Places

This section provides an overview of legal-document issue-places and discusses how to enter legal document issue places.

### Understanding Issue Places

You use the Issue Place (P7400004) program to set up codes to represent the locations where legal documents are issued. For example, if the company issues documents from a general office and from a warehouse, you set up codes to represent each of these locations. You do not need to set up issue places unless you issue legal documents from more than one location.

The system stores the codes that you set up in the Legal Document Issue Places table (F7400004).

### Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Issue Places

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Documents Issue Places	W7400004A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(CZE and HUN) Legal Document Setup (G70LD00), Issue Places</li> <li>(POL) Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Issue Places</li> <li>(RUS) Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Issue Places</li> </ul>	Review or select an existing record.
Legal Documents Issue Places Revision	W7400004B	On the Work With Legal Documents Issue Places form, click Add.	Enter issue places.

### Entering Issue Places

Access the Legal Documents Issue Places Revision form.

**Issue Place - Legal Documents Issue Places Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Issue Place	SOWHS
Description	South warehouse

Legal Documents Issue Places Revision form

**Issue Place**

Enter a code that represents the location where the document is issued.

---

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of next numbers for legal documents and discusses how to set up next numbers.

### Understanding Next Numbers for Legal Documents

The numbering for each type of legal document must be consecutive. Because you can print some of the legal documents from more than one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program, you set up next numbers for legal documents so that the system assigns a valid next number no matter which program you use to print a document.

You use the Legal Document Next Number program (P7400001) to set up different next numbering schemes for each type of legal document. For example, you might set up a next numbering scheme for standard invoices and a different next numbering scheme for VAT invoices.

The system stores the next numbering schemes in the Legal Document Next Numbers table (F7400001).

### Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Next Legal Document Numbers	W7400001A	Legal Document Set Up (G70LD00), Legal Document Next Number	Review or select an existing numbering scheme.
Next Legal Document Numbers Revision	W7400001B	On the Work with Next Legal Document Numbers form, click Add.	Set up next numbers for legal documents.

### Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Access the Next Legal Document Numbers Revision form.

Legal Document Next Number - Next Legal Document Numbers Revision		
OK	Cancel	Tools
Legal Company	<input type="text" value="00001"/>	<i>Financial/Distribution Company</i>
Legal Document Type	<input type="text" value="800"/>	<i>Invoice</i>
Issue Place	<input type="text" value="0001"/>	<i>Polish Issue Place</i>
Legal Document Type Same As	<input type="text" value="900"/>	
Next Legal Number	<input type="text" value="1001"/>	

Next Legal Document Numbers Revision form

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the company for which you set up the next numbers.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type for which you set up next numbers. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.
<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the code that represents the place of issue for the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.
<b>Legal Document Type Same As</b>	Enter the legal document types that share the same next numbering scheme. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.
<b>Next Legal Number</b>	Enter the number that precedes the number that the system uses as the first number in the next numbering scheme. For example, if you enter 99, the system uses 100 as the first number in the next numbering scheme for the legal document type that you specify.

## Setting Up Print Template Definitions for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of print template definitions and discusses how to set up print template definitions.

## Understanding Print Template Definitions

You use the Print Template Definition program (P7430021) to set up print templates to define the number of rows and the types of information that print in the detail section of legal documents. After you set up the print template definitions, you assign legal document types to the definitions so that the system uses the correct template for each legal document type.

The system stores information about print templates in the Print Template Definition of Legal Documents table (F7430021), the Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents table (F7430022), and the Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship table (F7430023).

## Forms Used to Set Up Print Template Definitions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents	W7430021A	Legal Document Set Up (G70LD00), Print Template Definition	Review or select an existing print template.
Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision	W7430021B	On the Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents form, click Add.	Set up print template definitions for legal documents.

## Setting Up Print Template Definitions

Access the Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form.



**Print Template Definition - Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision**

OK Cancel Line Types Def Form Tools

Print Template F01

Description Polish Document

Detail Section Total Number of Rows 10

☒ Print SO Attachments in Detail Section

Nbr of Rows for SO Attachments 2

☐ Print Line Attachments

Nbr of Rows for Line Attachments 0

Attachment Line Length 0

**If document has more than one page**

Detail Section Total Number of Rows on First Page

Detail Section Total Number of Rows on Middle Pages

Detail Section Total Number of Rows on Last Page

Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form

**Print Template**

Enter a code that you assign to the print template. You must complete this field.

**Detail Section Total Number of Rows**

Enter the total number of rows that fit in the detail section of a document page, assuming that every page of the document has the same quantity of rows available for printing or the document has just one page. You enter the number of rows so that the system can calculate the total number of pages used to print a document.

(CZE and HUN) Enter 7 if you use the R7430040 program to print legal documents.

(POL and RUS) The system does not print the total number of pages on the legal documents for Poland and Russia, so you can leave this field blank. The system ignores any value that you enter in this field when you print Polish or Russian legal documents.

**Print SO Attachments in Detail Section** (print sales order attachments in detail section)

Select to have the system print the sales order header attachment in the detail section of the document.

**Nbr of Rows for SO Attachments** (number of rows for sales order attachments)

This field is enabled only when you select the Print SO Attachments in Detail Section check box.

Enter the maximum number of rows that are available to print the sales order header attachment. If the document is defined as a one-page document, then the value that you enter here must be less than the value entered in the Detail Section Total Number of Rows field.

**Print Line Attachments**

Select to have the system print the sales order line attachments in the detail section of the document.

**Nbr of Rows for Line Attachments** (number of rows for line attachments)

This field is enabled only when you select the Print Line Attachments check box.

Enter the maximum number of rows that are available to print the sales order detail attachment. If the document is defined as a one-page document, then the value that you enter here must be less than the value entered in the Detail Section Total Number of Rows field.

**Attachment Line Length**

Enter the maximum number of characters to print in an attachment line. If the attachment line has fewer characters than the value that you enter, the system prints the attachment text on one line. If the attachment line has more characters than the value that you enter, the system prints the attachments on multiple lines, up to the number of lines that you specify in the Nbr of Rows for SO Attachments field or the Nbr of Rows for Line Attachments field.

**Detail Section Total Number of Rows on First Page**

Enter the total number of rows that fit in the detail section of the document's first page when you print a multipage document. You specify this value so that the system calculates the total number of pages used to print a document. If you do not complete this field, the system uses the value that you enter in the Detail Section Total Number of Rows field as the number of rows for the first page.

(CZE and HUN) Enter 7 if you use the R7430040 program to print the legal document.

(POL and RUS) The system ignores any value that you enter in this field when you print Polish or Russian legal documents. You do not need to complete this field for Polish or Russian transactions.

**Detail Section Total Number of Rows on Middle Pages**

Enter the total number of rows that fit in the detail section of the document's middle pages when you print a document with more than two pages. You specify this value so that the system calculates the total number of pages used to print a document. If you do not complete this field, the system uses the value that you enter in the Detail Section Total Number of Rows field as the number of rows for the first page.

(CZE and HUN) Enter 34 if you use the R7430040 program to print the legal document.

(POL and RUS) The system ignores any value that you enter in this field when you print Polish or Russian legal documents. You do not need to complete this field for Polish or Russian transactions.

**Detail Section Total  
Number of Rows on Last  
Page**

Enter the total number of rows that fit in the detail section of the document's final page when you print a multipage document. You specify this value so that the system calculates the total number of pages used to print a document. If you do not complete this field, the system uses the value that you enter in the Detail Section Total Number of Rows field as the number of rows for the first page.

(CZE and HUN) Enter *34* if you use the R7430040 program to print the legal document.

(POL and RUS) The system ignores any value that you enter in this field when you print Polish or Russian legal documents. You do not need to complete this field for Polish or Russian transactions.

---

## Specifying Rows for Print Template Line Types

This section discusses how to define the number of rows for print template line types.

### Forms Used to Specify Rows for Print Template Line Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents	W7430021B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CZE and HUN) Legal Document Set Up (G70LD00), Print Template Definition</li> <li>• (POL) Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDO0), Print Template Def. Legal Doc.</li> <li>• (RUS) Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc.</li> </ul>	Select an existing print template.
Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents	W7430021D	On the Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revisions form, select Line Types Definition from the Form menu.	Define the number of rows for line types that print on legal documents.

### Defining the Number of Rows

Access the Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents form.

**Print Template Definition - Print Line Types Definition for Legal Document**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Print Template F01 Polish Document

Records 1 - 2			Customize Grid
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Print Template Line Type	No Rows For Line Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ISO	12
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Print Line Types Definition for Legal Document form

**Print Template Line Type** Enter the line type for which you want to specify the number of allowed rows. The value that you enter must exist in the Print Line Types for Legal Docs (74/PL) UDC table.

**No Rows for Line Type** Enter the maximum number of rows on which the system prints the line type that you specify. The maximum number is 999.

---

**Note.** (CZE) The value for line type ISO must be 4.

---

## Associating Legal Document Types with Print Templates

You use the Print Template/Legal Doc. Type Relation program (P7430023) to associate a legal document type with a print template.

This section discusses how to associate legal document types with print templates.

## Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types with Print Templates

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Legal Document Types / Print Templates	W7430023A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CZE and HUN) Legal Document Set Up (G70LD00), Print Template/Legal Doc. Type Relation</li> <li>• (POL) Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Print Template Def. Relationship</li> <li>• (RUS) (POL) Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Print Template Def. Relationship</li> </ul>	Review or select an existing record.
Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship Revision	W7430023B	On the Work with Legal Document Types / Print Templates form, click Add.	Associate legal document types with print templates.

## Associating Legal Document Types with Print Templates

Access the Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship Revision form.

**Print Template / Legal Doc. Type Relation - Legal Document Types / Print Templates**

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Company 07000 Poland Company

Legal Document Type 900 Invoice Correction

Print Template F01 Polish Document

Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship Revision form

### Legal Company

Enter the company for which you set up the association between a legal document type and a print template.

### Legal Document Type

Enter the legal document type with which you associate a print template. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.

### Print Template

Enter the print template that you associate with the legal document type. The value that you enter must exist in the F7430021 table.

## Specifying Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents

This section provides overviews of versions for legal documents and corresponding versions and discusses how to specify versions and print programs.

### Understanding Versions for Legal Documents

You use the Legal Document / Print UBEs Relation program (P7430024) to associate legal document types with versions of print programs that generate legal documents. For example, to set up a version for invoices:

- Specify the legal company.
- Specify in the Legal Document Type field the document type that you set up for invoices.
- Specify the issue place and user ID (optional).
- (CZE and HUN) Specify *R7430040* (Print Legal Document) in the UBE field of the Legal Document / Print UBEs Relation program.
- (POL) Specify *R74P3030* (Print Invoice / Invoice Correction) in the UBE field of the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions program.
- (RUS) Specify the program number in the UBE field of the Legal Document / Print UBEs Relation program:
  - R74R3030 (Invoice)
  - R74R3031 (Goods Dispatch Note)
  - R74R3032 (Stock Delivery Note)
  - R74R3033 (Outbound Stock Movement Note)
- Specify the version of the print program that you set up for invoices in the Version field of the Legal Document / Print UBEs Relation program.

The ZJDE0001 version is the default version.

- Complete other fields on the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision form.

The system stores the information for versions and programs in the F7430024 table.

### Understanding How to Set Up Corresponding Versions

For legal documents that are printed from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, you must set up corresponding versions for the legal documents in the country-specific programs for the legal documents, and in the Print Invoices (R42565) program. You do this in addition to completing the steps to set up legal numbering and associate print templates with legal document types.

(CZE) You use the P7420565 program to set up versions for:

- Standard invoices
- Prepayment invoices
- VAT invoices

(HUN) You use the P7420565 program to set up versions for:

- Standard invoices
- Correction invoices

- VAT invoices

(POL) You use the P7420565 program to set up versions for:

- Invoices
- Correction invoices

(RUS) You use the P7420565 program to set up versions for:

- Goods dispatch note
- Stock movement note (outbound)
- Stock delivery note
- Invoices

## Forms Used to Specify Versions and Print Programs

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions	W7430024A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (CZE and HUN) Legal Document Set Up (G70LD00), Legal Document / Print UBEs Relation</li> <li>• (POL) Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Document / UBE Relationship</li> <li>• (RUS) Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Document / UBE Relationship</li> </ul>	Select an existing record.
Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision	W7430024B	On the Work With Legal Documents Print UBEs & Version form, click Add.	Specify the versions and print programs that the system uses to print legal documents.

## Specifying Versions and Print Programs

Access the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision form.

**Legal Document / Print UBE Relation - Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision**

OK Delete Cancel Form Tools

Legal Company 07000 Poland Company

Legal Document Type 800 Invoice

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	Legal Company	Legal Doc Type	Legal Document Type	Issue Place	User ID	UBE	Version
<input type="checkbox"/>	07000	800	Invoice	0001		R7430040	ZJDE0001
<input type="checkbox"/>							

Legal Documents Print UBEs &amp; Versions Revision form

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the company for which you set up the association between a print program and a version for the print program.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type for which you associate a print program and a version of the print program. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.
<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the place of issue of the legal document. This field is optional. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.
<b>User ID</b>	Enter a user ID to confine permission to print the document to the specified person. This field is optional.
<b>UBE</b> (universal batch engine)	Enter the print program to which you want to associate a version.
<b>Version</b>	Enter the version of the program that you specified in the UBE field that you want the system to use when you run the specified program.

## (CZE and HUN) Setting Up Bank Information for Legal Documents

This section discusses how to set up bank information for legal documents.



## Forms Used to Set Up Bank Information for Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Bank Connection	W700050A	Legal Document Set Up (G70LD00), Bank Connections for Legal Document	Review and select existing records.
Bank Connection for Legal Documents	W700050B	Click Add on the Work With Bank Connection form.	Enter information about the currency, company, and bank.  View bank account information by selecting Select Account from the Form menu.

## Setting Up Bank Information for Legal Documents

Access the Bank Connection for Legal Documents form.

**Bank Connections for Legal Document - Bank Connection for Legal Documents**

OK Cancel Form Tools

Currency Code ★

Czech Koruna

Company
Financial/Distribution Company

Business Unit

Address Number
Digger Incorporated

**Bank Info**

Bank Description

Bank Acct #

IBAN

SWIFT Code

Bank Transit

Address Number - Bank

Bank Connection for Legal Documents form

### Currency Code

Enter the currency code to use for the transactions.

<b>Company</b>	Enter the company for which you set up the bank information.
<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the business unit for the company.
<b>Address Book</b>	Enter the address book number of the customer or supplier for whom you generate the legal document.
<b>Bank Description</b>	The system completes this field with the information for the company's bank account from the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table when you select to add bank information to the record.
<b>Bank Acct #</b>	The system completes this field with the information from the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table when you select to add bank information to the record.
<b>IBAN (International Bank Account Number)</b>	The system completes this field with the information from the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table when you select to add bank information to the record.
<b>SWIFT Code</b> (Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications)	The system completes this field with the information from the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table when you select to add bank information to the record.
<b>Bank Transit</b>	The system completes this field with the information from the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table when you select to add bank information to the record.
<b>Address Number - Bank</b>	The system completes this field with the information from the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table when you select to add bank information to the record.

---

## (RUS) Setting Up Legal Document Footer Signatures

This section provides an overview of footer signatures and discusses how to set up footer signatures.

### Understanding Legal Document Footer

You set up legal document footers to specify the persons who are responsible for issuing or reviewing legal documents. You set up specific information for each legal document type.

### Forms Used to Set Up Footer Signatures

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Legal Document Footer Signature	W74R0007A	Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Set Up - Legal Document Footer Signature	Select an existing record.
Legal Document Footer Signature Setup	W74R0007B	On the Work With Legal Document Footer Signature form, click Add.	Add information to create a footer section for a signature on a legal document.

### Setting Up Footer Signatures

Access the Legal Document Footer Signature Setup form.

**Set Up Legal Document Footer Signature - Legal Document Footer Signature Setup**

OK Cancel Tools

Legal Company  *Financial/Distribution Company*

Program ID

Legal Document Type  *Invoice*

Issue Place

Version

Signature Role  *Issued by*

Sequence Number

Address Number  *John Prine*

Alpha Name

Position

Signature Status  *Active*

Legal Document Footer Signature Setup form

<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the company for which you want to set up the signature footer.
<b>Program ID</b>	Enter the program ID of the print program that generates the legal document.
<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type for which you create the signature footer. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.
<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the place of issue of the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.
<b>Version</b>	Enter the version of the print program that generates the legal document.
<b>Signature Role</b>	Enter the role of the person who will sign the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Role (74R/RL) UDC table. You must complete this field.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Enter the sequence number of the signature line that you want to print. You assign sequence numbers when you set up report formats.
<b>Address Number</b>	Enter the address book number of the person who will sign the legal document.
<b>Alpha Name</b>	Enter the name of the chief accountant or company CEO that appears on the invoice or legal document.
<b>Position</b>	Enter the position of the person issuing the legal document.

**Signature Status**

Enter a value to specify the status of the person signing the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Status (74R/FS) UDC table.

## CHAPTER 4

# (ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports

This chapter provides an overview of the setup of accounts and layouts for financial statement reports and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up cost center groups for financial statement reports.
- Set up account groups for financial statement reports.
- Set up layouts for financial statement reports.

---

## Understanding the Setup of Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports

Financial statement reports include standard accounting reports such as balance sheets, profit and loss statements, and income statements. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software enables you to define the accounts, cost centers, and layouts for these types of reports, and then print reports using the layouts that you established.

To set up accounts and layouts for financial report statement reports:

- Define cost center groups.

You can define cost center groups that you can use in multiple reports or in a specific report.

- Define account groups that you associate with cost center groups.

You can define account groups that you can use in multiple reports or in a specific report.

- Define layouts for each type of report that you need to generate.

The system writes information for report layouts to these tables:

- Report Definition (F749101)
- Section Definition (F749102)
- Section Column Definition (F749103)
- Rows Definition (F749104)
- Cells Definition (F749105)

After you define report layouts, you use the Generate Financial Reports program (R749110) to generate the reports.

## Setting Up UDCs for Financial Statement Reports

Before you set up and generate financial statement reports, set up these UDCs.

### Function (74/FA)

You use the values that exist in the Function UDC table when you set up report layouts for financial statement reports. The system uses values from the Account Balances table (F0902). These values are hard-coded:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
(blank)		
AUDITAC_CR	Audit Activity 13,14 - Credit	AND13+AND14
AUDITAC_DB	Audit Activity 13,14 - Debit	ANC13+ANC14
AUDITACTIV	Audit Activity 13,14	AN13+AN14
CURRPER_CR	Current period - Credit	ANCxx
CURRPER_DB	Current period - Debit	ANDxx
CURRPERIOD	Current period	Anxx
INCETODATE	Inception to date	APYC + (AN01 + Anxx)
PRIORYNET	Prior Year Net	APYN Prior Year Net
PRIORYREND	Prior Year End Balance (APYC)	APYC Balance Forward amount
YEARTODATE	Year to date	AN01 + Anxx
YTD_CR	Year to date - Credit	ANC01 + ANCxx
YTD_DB	Year to date - Debit	AND01 + ANDxx

### Factor to Apply (74/FR)

You use the values that exist in the Factor to Apply UDC table when you set up report layouts for financial statement reports. The values in this UDC are hard-coded and represent factors such as showing an amount as negative or positive, or reversing the sign. Values are:

Codes	Description
(blank)	
–	Show amount as negative
+	Show amount as positive
N	Show amount if it is negative

Codes	Description
P	Show amount if it is positive
R	Reverse the amount sign

### Group Type (74/GT)

This UDC table provides group types that the system uses when you set up account groups for financial statement reports. The values in this UDC are hard-coded and describe the type of groupings for accounts, such as a cost center, account, or category code. Values are:

Codes	Description
ANI	Account
C21	Category Code 21
C22	Category Code 22
C23	Category Code 23
MCU	Cost Center
OBJ	Object Account
OBS	Object Account - Subsidiary

### Report Type Classification (74/RC)

The Report Type Classification UDC table includes values that you use to specify the type of report when you set up report layouts for financial statement reports. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these hard-coded values:

Codes	Description
BASH	Balance Sheet
CFLO	Cash Flow
CHEQ	Changes in Equity
OTHR	Others
P&L	Profit & Loss

### Report Layout (74/RL)

You select one of the hard-coded values in this UDC table when you set processing options for the Generate Financial Report program (R749110). Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
R749111	General Layout - Landscape
R749112	General Layout - Portrait

### Report Row Type (74/TR)

The system uses the hard-coded values in this UDC table when you select a row type when setting up rows for reports. Values are:

Codes	Description
FOR	Formula
GAC	Group Account
SAC	Single Account
TIT	Title

---

## Setting Up Cost Center Groups for Financial Statement Reports

This section provides an overview of cost center groups and discusses how to set up global cost center groups.

### Understanding Cost Center Groups

You create cost center groups to select groupings of accounts by cost center (business unit). You can set up cost center groups to include a range of cost centers, or to use one cost center only. For example, you might have a range of cost centers set up in your system for all of your sales locations. You could group all of these cost centers, and associate that cost center group to a group of accounts for reporting sales income. Similarly, you might have only one cost center that you use for all administrative costs, and you can associate a single or a group of accounts with that cost center when reporting on administrative costs.

After you create cost center groups and associate them with account groups, you use the groupings when you create the layouts for financial reports.

### Types of Cost Centers

You can create two types of cost center groups. Create a global cost center group for cost center groups that you want to use in multiple reports. For example, you might create a global cost center group to include all business units (cost centers) that are set up to account for sales activities. You could then use that cost center group in both a profit and loss report and in a balance sheet report. Create a report-specific cost center group for a group that is used in only one report. Create report-specific cost center groups when you want to restrict the use of the group to one report.

You create a report-specific cost center group only when you use the Financial Report Setup program (P749101) to set up report layouts. You can create a global cost center group from either the Financial Report Setup program or the Financial Report Account Setup program (P749102).



## Forms Used to Set Up Cost Center Groups


Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Report Definition	W749101A	Financial Reports (G7410), Financial Report Setup	Review and select existing reports.
Work with Cost Center Group For Report: (name of report)	W749102A	Select a record on the Work with Report Definition form, and select Cost Center Def. from the Row menu.	Review and select existing report-specific cost center groups.
Edit Cost Center Group Definition For Report: (name of report)	W749102C	Click Add on the Work with Cost Center Group For Report: (name of report) form.	Set up a report-specific cost center group.
Select Group Type	W749102E	Financial Reports (G7410), Financial Report Account Setup	Select whether to work with global cost center groups or account groups.
Work with Cost Center Group	W749102A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the Cost Center Group button on the Select Group Type form.</li> <li>Alternatively, select Global Cost Center from the Form menu on the Work with Report Definition form.</li> </ul>	Review and select existing global cost center groups.
Edit Cost Center Group Definition	W749102C	Click Add on the Work with Cost Center Group form.	Create a global cost center group and define the cost centers for the group.

## Setting Up Global Cost Center Groups

Access the Edit Cost Center Group Definition form.



**Financial Report Account Setup - Edit Cost Center Group Definition**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Group  PURCHASING

Group Description PURCHASING COSTS

**Records 1 - 2**

	From Cost Center	To Cost Center	From Description
	43	43	Denver Distribution
			

Edit Cost Center Group Definition form

<b>Group</b>	Enter a name for the group that you create.
<b>Group Description</b>	Enter a description for the group that you create.
<b>From Cost Center</b>	Enter the beginning of a range of business units that you want to include in this cost center group.
<b>To Cost Center</b>	Enter the end of a range of business units that you want to include in this cost center group.

## Setting Up Account Groups for Financial Statement Reports

This section provides an overview of account groups and discusses how to set up account groups.

### Understanding Account Groups

You create account groups to associate one or more general ledger accounts with a cost center group. You can group accounts by:

- Account
- Object
- Object/subsidiary
- Category code 21, 22, or 23

## Types of Account Groups

Similar to setting up cost center groups, you can set up account groups to use for any report, or set up an account group to use for only one report. An account group that you can use for any report is a global account group. An account group that you can use for only one report is a report-specific account group. For example, you might create a global account group to include all accounts for owners' equity. You could then use that cost center group in both a profit and loss report and a balance sheet report.

You create a report-specific account group only when you use the Financial Report Setup program to set up report layouts. You can create a global account group from either the Financial Report Setup program or the Financial Report Account Setup program.

## Forms Used to Set up Account Groups

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Report Definition	W749101A	Financial Reports (G7410), Financial Report Setup	Review and select existing reports.
Work with Account Group For Report: (name of report)	W749102A	Select a record on the Work with Report Definition form and select Account Definition from the Row menu.	Review and select existing report-specific account groups.
Define Account Group Type	W749102B	Click Add on the Work with Account Group For Report: (name of report) form.	Select the account type to create.
Edit Account Group Definition For Report: (name of report)	W749102C	Select an account type and click OK on the Define Account Group Type form.	Create a report-specific account group.
Select Group Type	W749102E	Financial Reports (G7410), Financial Report Account Setup	Select whether to work with cost center groups or account groups.
Work with Account Group	W749102A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click the Account Group button on the Select Group Type form.</li> <li>Select Global Account from the Form menu on the Work with Report Definition form.</li> </ul>	Review and select existing global account groups.
Define Account Group Type	W749102B	Click Add on the Work with Account Group form.	Select the type of global account group to create.
Edit Account Group Definition	W749102C	Select an account type on the Define Account Group Type form, and click OK.	Define the global account group.  You complete information about the account number, category code, or object and subsidiary, depending on the type of account group that you set up.

## Setting Up Global Account Groups

Access the Edit Account Group Definition form.

The option that you select on the Define Account Group Type form determines the fields that appear on the Edit Account Group Definition form.

<b>Group</b>	Enter a name for the group that you create.
<b>Group Description</b>	Enter a description for the group that you create.
<b>Generic Reference(optional)</b>	Enter additional text to describe the group.  You can use this field to enter any government-required codes for the account.
<b>Group Type</b>	The system displays a value and description from the Group Type (74/GT) user-defined code (UDC) table.  The group type that the system displays and associates with the group that you create depends on the Account Type option that you selected on the Define Account Group Type form. For example, if you selected Category Code 22 on the Define Account Group Type form, the system associates and displays the code C22.
<b>From Object</b>	Enter the beginning of a range of object accounts to include in the account group.  This field appears only when you select By Object on the Define Account Group Type form.
<b>To Object</b>	Enter the end of a range of object accounts to include in the account group.  This field appears only when you select By Object on the Define Account Group Type form.
<b>From Object.Sub</b>	Enter the beginning of a range of object and subsidiary accounts to include in the account group.  This field appears only when you select By Object/Subsidiary on the Define Account Group Type form.
<b>To Object.Sub</b>	Enter the end of a range of object and subsidiary accounts to include in the account group.  This field appears only when you select By Object/Subsidiary on the Define Account Group Type form.
<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the account number to include in the account group.  This field appears only when you select By Account on the Define Account Group Type form.
<b>From Category Code</b>	Enter the beginning of a range of category codes that you include in the account group. The value that you enter must exist in the system 09 UDC table for the category code that you selected on the Define Account Group Type form. For example, if you selected Category Code 21 on the Define Account Group Type form, the value that you enter must exist in the 09/21 UDC table.  This field appears only when you select By Category Code 21, By Category Code 22, or By Category Code 23 on the Define Account Group Type form.

**To Category Code**

Enter the end of a range of category codes that you include in the account group. The value that you enter must exist in the system 09 UDC table for the category code that you selected on the Define Account Group Type form. For example, if you selected Category Code 21 on the Define Account Group Type form, the value that you enter must exist in the 09/21 UDC table.

This field appears only when you select By Category Code 21, By Category Code 22, or By Category Code 23 on the Define Account Group Type form.

---

## Setting Up Layouts for Financial Statement Reports

This section provides an overview of report layouts and discusses how to:

- Define report layouts
- Define report sections
- Define report columns
- Define report rows
- Set up cell definitions

### Understanding Report Layouts

You set up report layouts to define the data and appearance for financial statement reports. You define sections, columns, rows, and cells, and specify the data, formatting, and formulas and functions that the system applies when you generate financial statement reports.

Before you begin setting up report layouts, you should verify with your government authorities the required data and format for the reports that you create.

As you create your report layouts, you can add new or modify existing account groups and cost center groups. You use Form and Row menus to select existing global account or cost center groups that you set up in the Financial Report Account Setup program. Additionally, you can create report-specific account or cost center groups as you create the report layouts.

### Sections

Sections are the first components that you define for your report layout. For example, when you define the sections for a balance sheet report, you might define sections for assets, liabilities, and owners' equity. Each section might include a title, columns and rows, and a total for the section. When you define sections, you specify:

- Whether the section is visible in the report.
- Title and cost center group for the section.
- Section header information, including the section title, the number of columns, and the layout for static text columns.
- Section footer information, including whether the section total is shown on the report and the title for the total, and whether the system inserts a section break after the section.

## Columns

The system enables you to work with two types of columns: static columns and variable columns. Static columns include text. You can change the default values for the text, but cannot apply any formulas or functions to these static columns. The system provides five static columns that you can use as headings for rows. If you do not need to use all of the static columns, indicate that the columns should not be visible in the report when you modify columns.

Variable columns are columns for which you can apply formulas and functions. You define the number of variable columns for a section when you define the sections. You can also add additional columns when you select to work with columns.

When you work with variable columns, you can specify the title for the column and whether to apply a formula, function, or factor to the column. Formulas and functions are discussed in another section of this overview. Factors are defined in the Factor to Apply (74/FR) UDC table.

## Rows

You define rows for each section that you create. You can define a row to include:

- A title
- A single account
- An account group
- A formula

The data that you enter for a row varies depending on whether you specify the row as a title row, single account row, and so on. For example, if you specify that a row is for a title, you can enter text for the title. If you specify that a row is for a single account, you can enter the account number. When you edit a row for an account group, you can also select to edit the account detail. For example, if the row spans three columns, you can define the detail for the accounts for each column, including whether the total for the account appears on the reports and the description of the total.

## Cells

You can modify cells in rows to override the column or row calculations for a particular cell. You can modify cells in any row except when the row is defined as a title row (row type = TIT). Rows defined as a single account or an account group row (row type = GAC or SAC) enable you to apply a function to the cell when the column that includes the cell is defined as a function column. Rows that are defined as a formula row (row type = FOR) enable you to apply a formula to the cell when the column is defined as a function or a formula column.

This table shows the cell overrides:

Row Type	Function Column	Formula Column
Single Account or Group Account	Can override column function with a cell function	Cannot override column formula
Formula	Can override the row formula with a cell formula	Can override both the row and column formulas with a cell formula

## Formulas

You define formulas to specify the mathematical functions that the system applies to columns, rows, or cells. Refer to columns, rows, and cells using these conventions:

- Enter sections as Sxxx, where xxx is the section number.
- Enter columns as Cxx, where xx is the column number.
- Enter rows as Rxxxx, where xxxx is the row number.
- Reference cells using both the column and row number.

For example, enter *R0020C01* to refer to the cell at the intersection of row 20 and column 01 for the current section. Enter *S003R0020C01* to refer to the intersection of row 20 and column 01 for the third section.

---

**Note.** If you do not define the section, row, or cell, the system uses the current position.

---

- Use standard arithmetic symbols.

For example, use + for addition, – for subtraction, \* for multiplication, and / for division.

- Enclose the section, column, or row reference in brackets.

For example, write a formula for adding the amounts in columns 01 and 02 as [C01]+[C02].

## Functions

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides predefined functions that you use when you define rows and cells. You select a function from the hard-coded values in the Function (74/FA) UDC table:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
(blank)		
AUDITAC_CR	Audit Activity 13,14 - Credit	AND13+AND14
AUDITAC_DB	Audit Activity 13,14 - Debit	ANC13+ANC14
AUDITACTIV	Audit Activity 13,14	AN13+AN14
CURRPER_CR	Current period - Credit	ANCxx
CURRPER_DB	Current period - Debit	ANDxx
CURRPERIOD	Current period	Anxx
INCETODATE	Inception to date	APYC + (AN01 + Anxx)
PRIORYNET	Prior Year Net	APYN Prior Year Net
PRIORYREND	Prior Year End Balance (APYC)	APYC Balance Forward amount
YEARTODATE	Year to date	AN01 + Anxx
YTD_CR	Year to date - Credit	ANC01 + ANCxx
YTD_DB	Year to date - Debit	AND01 + ANDxx

## Forms Used to Define Report Layouts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Report Definition	W749101A	Financial Reports (G7410), Financial Report Setup	Review and select existing report definitions.
Revise Report Definition	W749101B	Click Add on the Work with Report Definition form.	Associate a cost center and report type with a new report name.
Work With Section Definitions	W749101D	Select a row, and then select Edit Sections from the Row menu on the Work with Report Definition form.	Review and select existing records.
Revise Section Definition	W749101E	Click Add on the Work With Section Definitions form.	Add a new section for the report.
Work with Column Definitions	W749101F	Select a report section on the Work With Section Definitions form, and select Edit Columns from the Row menu.	Review and select existing columns for the report.  The system displays five static columns and displays the number of variable columns that you specified on the Revise Section Definition form.
Revise Column Definition	W749101G	Select a column on the Work with Column Definitions form, and click Select.	Modify column text and add information about formulas or functions for the column.
Work with Row Definition	W749101H	Select a section on the Work With Section Definitions form, and select Edit Rows from the Row menu.	Review and select existing rows for the section.
Revise Row Definition	W749101I	Click Add on the Work with Row Definition form.	Define attributes for the row.
Work with Cell Definition	W749101J	Select a row on the Work with Row Definition form, and select Edit Cell from the Row menu.	Review and select existing records.
Revise Cell Definition	W749101K	Click Add on the Work with Cell Definition form.	Set up a formula or function for a specific cell in a row.  You select the row on the Work with Row Definition form and select the column on the Revise Cell Definition form to work with a specific cell.

## Defining Report Layouts

Access the Revise Report Definition form.



<b>Report Name</b>	Enter a name for the report layout.
<b>Report Description</b>	Enter a description of the report layout.
<b>Report Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Report Type Classification (74/RC) UDC table to specify whether the report layout is for a balance sheet report, a profit and loss report, or other type of report.
<b>Cost Center Group</b>	Enter a value that exists in the F749102 table that represents the grouping of cost centers (business units) for the report layout. You set up cost center groups by using the Financial Report Account Setup program.

## Defining Report Sections

Access the Revise Section Definition form.

<b>Section Number</b>	When you create a new section, the system completes this field with the next available number. You can change this number if you are modifying a section.  Each section has its own line and column definitions. The Section Number field specifies to the report template its position in the layout.
<b>Title (Short)</b>	Enter a brief description for the title.
<b>Cost Center Group</b>	Enter the cost center group for the section. You can enter an existing report-specific cost center group or enter an existing global cost center group by selecting the Show Public Group check box on the Select Cost Center Group For Report: (report name) form. You can also create a new report-specific cost center group.
<b>Visible</b>	Select to make the section visible in the report.
<b>Title (Long)</b>	Enter the section title as you want it to appear in the report.
<b>Number of Columns</b>	Enter the number of variable columns for the section. Variable columns are columns that you can define with formulas and functions.
<b>Layout for Static Columns</b>	Select one of these options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ref1 - Desc - Ref2</li> <li>• Standard - 1 References</li> <li>• Standard - 2 References</li> <li>• Standard - 3 References</li> <li>• Summary - Desc &amp; Columns</li> </ul>
<b>Section Show Total</b>	Select to print a total for the section.
<b>Section Break After</b>	Select to create a page break after this section.
<b>Total Title</b>	Enter the text that appears next to the total for the section. For example, you might enter <i>Total</i> , <i>Total Assets</i> , or some other description of the total.

## Defining Report Columns

Access the Work with Column Definition form.

<b>Visible</b>	<p>Select to make the column visible in the report.</p> <p>The system automatically includes five static columns. Static columns include only text, such as a title or heading for a line. If you do not want these columns to appear in the report, clear this check box for the columns.</p>
<b>Formula Column</b>	Select to enable the entry of a formula for the column. When you select this option, the system enables the fields on the Formula tab.
<b>Function Column</b>	Select to enable the entry of a function for the column. When you select this option, the system enables the fields on the Function tab.
<b>Col. Title Short 1 and Col. Title Short 2</b>	Enter a short description of the column title. This description does not appear on the report.
<b>Col. Title Long 1 and Col. Title Long 2</b>	Enter the text for the column title as you want it to appear on the report.
<b>Formula</b>	
<b>Formula to Apply</b>	<p>Enter the formula that the system applies to the column. Use these conventions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter sections as Sxxx, where xxx is the section number.</li> <li>• Enter columns as Cxx, where xx is the column number.</li> <li>• Enter rows as Rxxxx, where xxxx is the row number.</li> <li>• Reference cells using both the column and row number.</li> </ul> <p>For example, enter <i>R0020C01</i> to refer to the cell at the intersection of row 20 and column 01 for the current section. Enter <i>S003R0020C01</i> to refer to the intersection of row 20 and column 01 for the third section.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note.</b> If you do not define the section, row, or cell, the system uses the current position.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use standard arithmetic symbols.</li> </ul> <p>For example, use + for addition, – for subtraction, * for multiplication, and / for division.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enclose the section, column, or row reference in brackets.</li> </ul> <p>For example, write a formula for adding the amounts in columns 01 and 02 as [C01]+[C02].</p>
<b>Factor To Apply</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Factor to Apply (74/FR) UDC table to specify how the system displays positive and negative numbers.
<b>Show Total</b>	Select to show a total for the section.

## Function

### Function to Apply

Enter a value that exists in the Function (74/FC) UDC table to specify the function of the column. For example, you might select a value that inserts the prior year end balance, the period, or the inception to date.

### Fiscal Year Offset

Indicate the fiscal year by performing one of these actions:

- Leave this field blank to use the current year.
- Enter the last two digits of a year to use that year. For example, enter *07* for the year 2007.
- Enter a number to increment the current fiscal year. For example, enter *+1* to increment the year by one.

---

**Note.** The value that you enter here overrides the value in the processing option for the fiscal year.

---

### Period Number Offset

Indicate the period by performing one of these actions:

- Leave this field blank to use the current period.
- Enter a period number.
- Enter a number to increment the current period. For example, enter *+1* to increment the period by one.

---

**Note.** The value that you enter here overrides the value in the processing option for the period.

---

### Ledger Type

Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to identify the ledger type of the account.

---

**Note.** The value that you enter here overrides the values for ledger types in the processing options.

---

### Currency Code

Enter the currency code of the account. The value that you enter here overrides the processing option.

### Factor To Apply

Enter a value that exists in the Factor to Apply (74/FR) UDC table to specify how the system displays positive and negative numbers.

### Show Total

Select to show a total for the section.

## Defining Report Rows

Access the Revise Row Definition form.

### Row Number

The system assigns the next available number to a row that you create. You can change the row number for new or existing rows.

---

**Note.** The system assumes that row 001 is a title row. If you change row 001 to be other than a title, the system issues a warning.

---

### Visible

Select to make the row visible in the report.

You might include a nonvisible row if you need a row that exists only to hold calculations.

**Row Type** Select a type of row. Values are:

- Formula
- Group account
- Single account
- Title

## Title

The system enables the fields on this tab when you select a row type of *Title*.

**Row Description** Enter the text that you want to appear as the title of the row.

**Lines After** Enter the number of empty lines that you want the system to insert after this row. You can specify up to 50 lines.

## Account Group

The system enables the fields on this tab when you select a row type of *Group Account*.

**Cost Center Group** Enter the cost center group for the row. You can enter an existing report-specific cost center group, enter an existing global cost center group, or create a new report-specific cost center group.

**Account Group** Enter the account group for the row. You can enter an existing report-specific account group, enter an existing global account group, or create a new report-specific account group.

**Reference** Enter additional text to describe the row. The text that you enter appears in the row.

**Lines After** Specify the number of blank lines that the system inserts in the report. You can specify up to 50 lines.

**Include Accounts Amounts in the Total** Specify whether the amount for the row is included in the total for the section. You might exclude the account amounts from the total if the amount is included in another line. For example, if you have a formula that adds rows 5 and 6, you would likely specify that lines 5 and 6 are excluded from the totals because the amount for these lines was subtotaled elsewhere.

## Account Detail

You can select this tab when working with a row type for an account group.

**Show Account Detail** Select to include on the report the account details of the accounts that are included in the account group.

**Column Reference** Select a type of account for each of the columns spanned by the row. Values are:

(blank)

Category Code 21

Category Code 22

Category Code 23

Cost Center

Object Account

Subsidiary

**Show Total**

Select the check box for each column for which you want to show the total.

**Total Description**

Enter a description of the total for each column for which you show the total.

**Formula**

The system enables the fields on this tab when you select a row type of *Formula*.

**Row Description**

Enter text that the system uses to describe the row. The text that you enter appears in the report.

**Reference**

Enter additional text to describe the row. The text that you enter appears in the row.

**Formula to Apply**

Enter the formula for the row. The system uses the formula that you enter for each column of the row. Use these conventions:

- Enter sections as Sxxx, where xxx is the section number.
- Enter columns as Cxx, where xx is the column number.
- Enter rows as Rxxxx, where xxxx is the row number.
- Reference cells using both the column and row number.

For example, enter *R0020C01* to refer to the cell at the intersection of row 20 and column 01 for the current section. Enter *S003R0020C01* to refer to the intersection of row 20 and column 01 for the third section.

---

**Note.** If you do not define the section, row, or cell, the system uses the current position.

---

- Use standard arithmetic symbols.

For example, use + for addition, – for subtraction, \* for multiplication, and / for division.

- Enclose the section, column, or row reference in brackets.

For example, write a formula for adding the amounts in columns 01 and 02 as [C01]+[C02].

**Lines After**

Specify the number of blank lines that the system inserts in the report. You can specify up to 50 lines.

**Include Account Amount in the Total**

Specify whether the amount for the row is included in the total for the section.

You might exclude the account amounts from the total if the amount is included in another line. For example, if you have a formula that adds rows 5 and 6, you would likely specify that lines 5 and 6 are excluded from the totals because the amount for these lines was subtotaled elsewhere.

## Single Account

The system enables the fields on this tab when you select a row type of *Single Account*.

<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the account number.
<b>Reference</b>	Enter additional text that the system prints in the row.
<b>Lines After</b>	Specify the number of blank lines that the system inserts in the report. You can specify up to 50 lines.
<b>Include Account Amount in the Total</b>	Specify whether the amount for the row is included in the total for the section. You might exclude the account amounts from the total if the amount is included in another line. For example, if you have a formula that adds rows 5 and 6, you would likely specify that lines 5 and 6 are excluded from the totals because the amount for these lines was subtotaled elsewhere.

## Setting Up Cell Definitions

Access the Work with Row Definition form.

To set up a cell definition:

1. On the Work with Row Definition form, select the row that includes the cell for which you want to define a formula or function, and select Edit Cell from the Row menu.

You cannot select a row type TIT (title).

2. Click Add on the Work with Cell Definition form.

The system displays the Revise Cell Definition form with fields on the Formula tab enabled if the row that you selected is a row type of *FOR* (formula).

The system enables the fields on the Function tab if the row that you selected is a row type of *GAC* (Group Account) or *SAC* (single account).

3. On the Revise Cell Definition form, complete the Column Number field with the number of the column that includes the cell for which you want to define a formula or function.

Alternatively, you can use the Previous Column and Next Column buttons to navigate to the correct column.

4. Complete the remaining fields, as necessary.

## Formula

### Formula to Apply

Enter the formula for the cell. Use these conventions:

- Enter sections as Sxxx, where xxx is the section number.
- Enter columns as Cxx, where xx is the column number.
- Enter rows as Rxxxx, where xxxx is the row number.
- Reference cells using both the column and row number.

For example, enter *R0020C01* to refer to the cell at the intersection of row 20 and column 01 for the current section. Enter *S003R0020C01* to refer to the intersection of row 20 and column 01 for the third section.

---

**Note.** If you do not define the section, row, or cell, the system uses the current position.

---

- Use standard arithmetic symbols.

For example, use + for addition, – for subtraction, \* for multiplication, and / for division.

- Enclose the section, column, or row reference in brackets.

For example, write a formula for adding the amounts in columns 01 and 02 as [C01]+[C02].

**Factor to Apply**

Enter a value that exists in the Factor to Apply (74/FR) UDC table to specify how the system displays positive and negative numbers.

**Function**

**Function to Apply**

Enter a value that exists in the Function (74/FC) UDC table to specify the function of the column. For example, you might select a value that inserts the prior year-end balance, the period, or the inception to date.

**Period Number Offset**

Indicate the period by performing one of these actions:

- Leave this field blank to use the current period.
- Enter a period number.
- Enter a number to increment the current period. For example, enter +1 to increment the period by one.

**Fiscal Year Offset**

Indicate the fiscal year by performing one of these actions:

- Leave this field blank to use the current year.
- Enter the last two digits of a year to use that year. For example, enter 07 for the year 2007.
- Enter a number to increment the current fiscal year. For example, enter +1 to increment the year by one.

**Ledger Type**

Enter the ledger type of the account.

**Currency Code**

Enter the currency code of the account.

**Factor To Apply**

Enter a value that exists in the Factor to Apply (74/FR) UDC table to specify how the system displays positive and negative numbers.





## CHAPTER 5

# (CZE and POL) Working With Delinquency Fees

This chapter provides overviews of delinquency fees, methods of calculating delinquency fees, the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal program (R74P3B22), and the delinquency fee process flow, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Delinquency Fees (P74P525).
- Print delinquency notices.

---

## Understanding Delinquency Fees

In the Czech Republic and Poland, the interest rate that is charged as a delinquency fee on past-due invoices can change over the life of the invoice. For example, the interest rate that is charged on an invoice that is 90 days past due might be different for the first 30 days than for the last 60 days.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software enables you to set up delinquency interest rates with effective dates. The added programs for the Czech Republic and Poland enable you to apply multiple interest rates to a specific invoice from the due date to the actual payment date or as of date, even when the payment date or as of date is more than 30 days from the invoice date.

---

**Note.** The effective due date is always a business day. If the due date occurs on a nonworking day such as a Sunday, the effective due date is the immediately previous workday.

---

The application of delinquency fees to customers or invoices is optional. A company can apply them or not apply them.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the value in the Localization Country Code field in the in User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *CZ* (Czech Republic) or *PL* (Poland).
- Set the processing options for PO - Invoice Entry (P7433B11).
- Set up corresponding versions of the Delinquency Fees program (R03B525) and the Delinquency Fees program (P74P525).
- Verify that the workday calendar and due date rules are set up.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Payment Terms," Setting Up Advanced Payment Terms.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Understanding Payment Terms," Advanced Payment Terms.

## Understanding Methods of Calculating Delinquency Fees

The system provides a processing option to enable you to specify whether the system calculates delinquency fees based on the pending amount and the amount of payments that are made after the due date, or based on the open amount (30-day rule method).

The amount of the delinquency fees calculated might be different for each method, depending on whether the interest rate charged increases or decreases from the invoice due date until the invoice is paid in full, and depending on whether the customer makes partial payments.

The system uses these methods of calculating delinquency fees:

Method	Base amount	Interest type	Date from	Date through
30 day rule	Open amounts	Legal rate	The latest occurring of the invoice date, shipment date, or delivery date, plus 30 days.	The earliest occurring of the invoice due date, the as of date, or the date receipt cleared date.  <b>Note.</b> A processing option in the Delinquency Fees program determines whether the system uses the receipt cleared date or standard as of processing.
Late payment	Paid amount	Legal or contract rate	Invoice due date	Receipt cleared date.  <b>Note.</b> A processing option in the Delinquency Fees program determines whether the system uses the receipt cleared date or standard as of processing.
Open invoices	Pending amounts	Legal or contract rate	Invoice due date	As of date

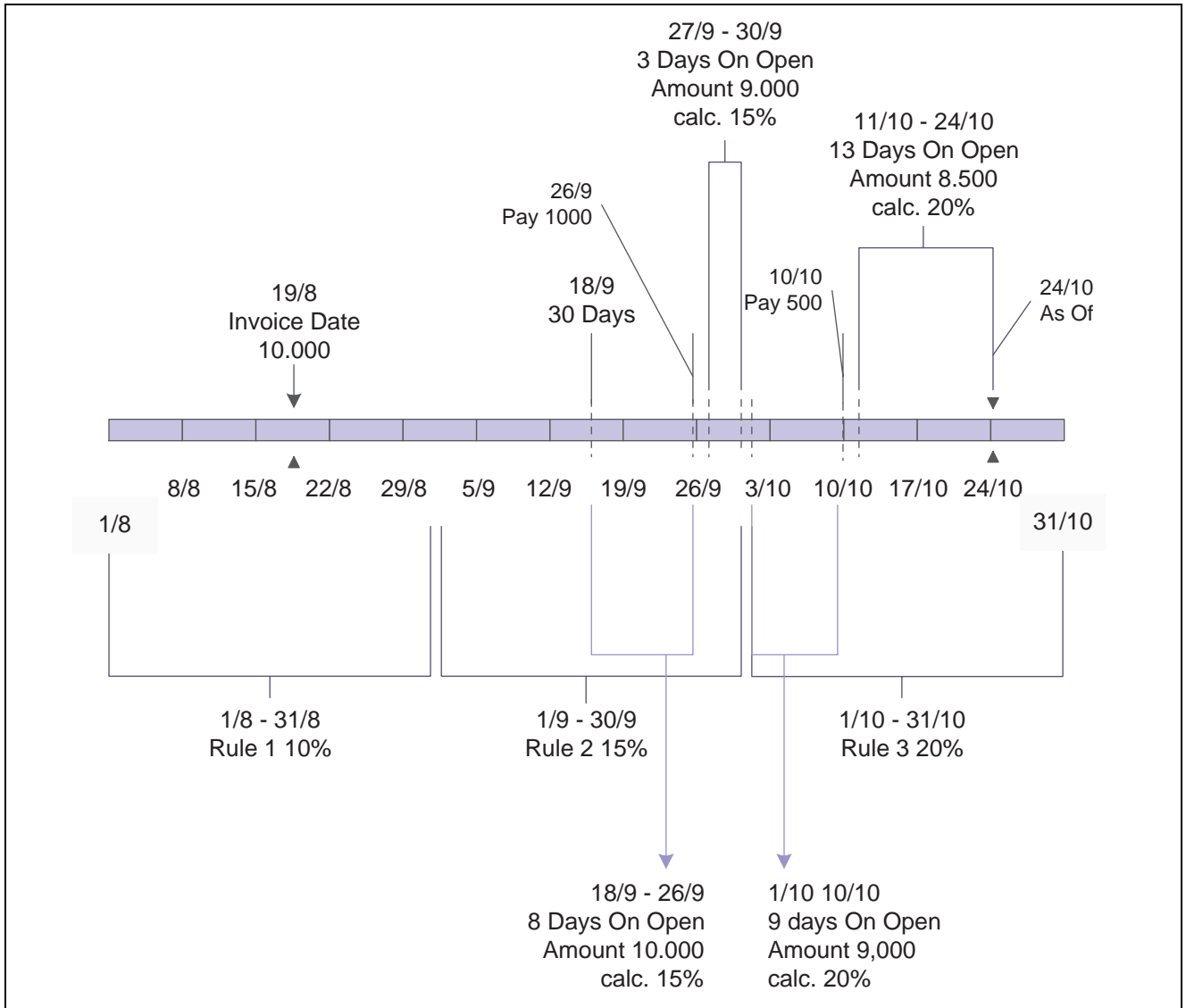
The system supports as of processing for the 30 day rule method. When an invoice is fully or partially paid, the system uses the value from the Cleared/Value Date field to determine the open amount for which to calculate delinquency fees. If no value exists for the Cleared/Value Date field, the system uses the G/L date of the receipt.

**Note.** All of the calculation methods could be applied to the same invoice.

### 30 Day Rule Method

The system writes to two additional tables when you use the 30-day rule method to calculate delinquency fees. The Processed Documents in Finance Charge Process table (F74P3B24) includes the ending date for the period for which each fee is calculated for each invoice. The system also writes data to the A/R Fee Journal History Detail for Poland table (F74P3B23). The system uses the information in this table when you generate the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland report (R74P3B22).

This diagram shows how the system processes delinquency fees using the 30-day rule method:



30-Day Rule Method

When you set the 30 Day Rule processing option to specify that the system uses the 30-day rule method, the system:

1. Calculates the delinquency fee for the number of days for which the entire invoice amount is overdue.

The system uses the invoice date, shipment date, or delivery date, plus 30 days as the beginning of the period for which it calculates the delinquency fees, and uses the earlier of the invoice due date or the as of date as the end of the calculation period. If the period for which the entire amount is past due spans more than one interest rate as set up in the Define Delinquency Policies program (P03B2501), the system calculates the delinquency fee for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect.

2. If a partial payment is made, calculates the delinquency fee for the number of days for which the open amount is overdue up to invoice due date or the as of date, whichever date is earlier.

For the partially paid amount, the system calculates the fees up to the receipt clear date or receipt GL date according to processing option setup.

For example, if the customer makes a 1000 payment on a 10,000 invoice, the system calculates the delinquency fee on 10,000 up to the date on which the amount is paid. The system also calculates delinquency fees on 9000 up to the invoice due date or the as of date, whichever date is earlier. If you set the processing options to use the receipt cleared date, the system uses that date instead of the payment date to determine the number of days for which to calculate the delinquency fee.

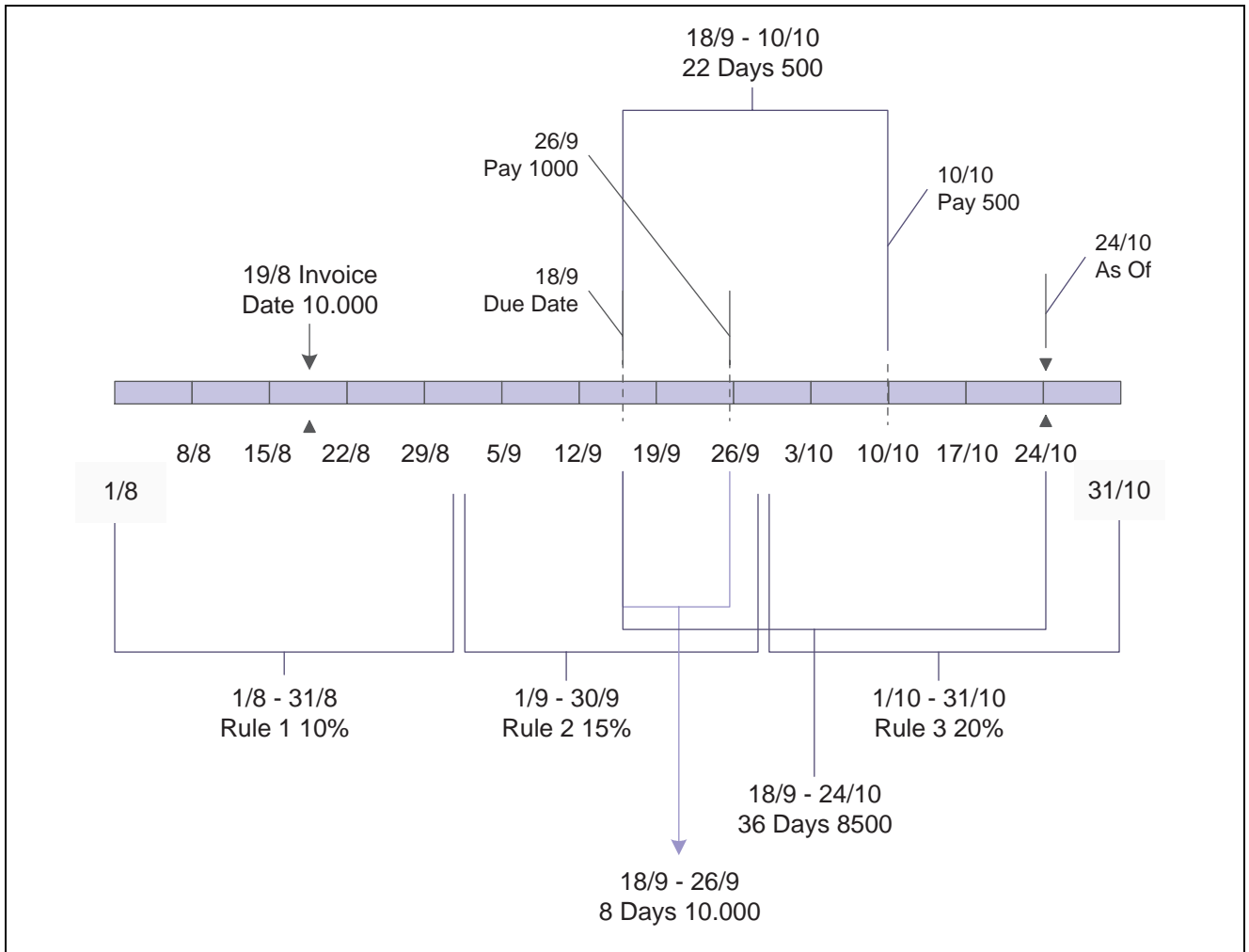
If the period for which the entire amount is past due spans more than one interest rate, the system calculates the delinquency fees for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect. When the final payment is made, the system calculates the delinquency fee from the date of the last delinquency fee calculation until the date of the earliest occurring of the invoice due date, the as of date, or the receipt cleared date or receipt GL date. In the example in this section, the delinquency fees would be calculated on the 9000 that was canceled in the last receipt.

If the period for which the entire amount is past due spans more than one interest rate, the system calculates the delinquency fees for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect.

## **Late Payment and Open Invoice Methods**

When you specify that the system does *not* use the 30-day rule method, the system bases the delinquency fee calculations on the pending amount and the amount and date of the late payments.

This diagram shows how the system calculates delinquency fees when you do not use the 30-day rule method:



Late Payment and Open Amount Method

The system:

1. Calculates the delinquency fee on the lowest open amount from the invoice due date to the execution date.

The lowest open amount is the original invoice amount minus any partial payments.

If the period for which the lowest open amount is past due spans more than one interest rate, the system calculates the delinquency fees for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect.

2. Calculates the delinquency fee on the amount of each partial payment for the number of days that the payment amount was past due up to the date receipt cleared date or receipt GL date, depending on the processing options.

If the period for which the partial payment is past due spans more than one interest rate, the system calculates the delinquency fees for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect.

## Examples of Delinquency Fee Calculations

The base software calculates delinquency fees for open amounts from the due date to the as of date, uses only one interest rate, and calculates delinquency fees on late payments from the due date to the payment date.

When you complete the process for calculating delinquency fees for Czech Republic, the system either uses the 30-day rule method to calculate the delinquency fees or calculates the delinquency fees based on the pending and late payment amounts.

Suppose that you issued an invoice and received payment for the invoice with these factors in effect:

- Invoice amount is 10,000.
- Invoice is issued on August 19.
- 30-day due date is September 18.
- The interest rate in effect on September 18 is 15 percent.
- The interest rate changes to 20 percent on October 1.
- The customer makes these payments:
  - 1000 on September 26.
  - 500 on October 10.
- October 24 is the as of processing date.

The system makes these calculations when you enable the 30-day rule method:

- When the 1000 payment is made on September 26, determines and applies to the 10,000 original invoice amount a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 8 days (September 18 through September 26).
- When the interest rate changes on October 1, determines and applies to the open amount of 9000 a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 4 days (September 27 through September 30).
- When the payment of 500 is made on October 10, determines and applies to the open amount of 9000 a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 20 percent and multiplies it by 10 days (October 1 through October 10).
- When you calculate the delinquency fees on October 24, determines and applies to the open amount of 8,500 a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 20 percent and multiplies it by 14 days (October 10 through October 24).

The system makes these calculations for based on pending amounts and late payments (the 30-day rule method is *not* enabled):

1. For the 1,000 paid on September 26, determines a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 8 days (September 18 through September 26).
2. For the 500 paid on October 10:
  - Determines a daily delinquency fee based on the interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 12 days (September 18 through September 30).
  - Determines a daily delinquency fee based on the interest rate of 20 percent and multiplies it by 10 days (October 1 through October 10).
3. For the 8,500 open amount up to the as of execution date, October 24:
  - Determines a daily delinquency fee based on the interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 12 days (September 18 through September 30).
  - Determines a daily delinquency fee based on the interest rate of 20 percent and multiplies it by 24 days (October 1 through October 24).

## Understanding the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal Program

The system automatically runs these programs when you run the Delinquency Fees program (R03B525):

- Delinquency Fee Journal Program (R03B22).
- A/R Delinquency Fee Journal program (R74P3B22).
- Late Payment Delinquency Fee program (R03B21).

The system reads the A/R Fee Journal History Detail table (F74P3B23) and generates a report that lists the standard information that the system includes in the report for the Delinquency Fee Journal program plus selected information from the F74P3B23 table.

This table describes the fields in the F74P3B23 table:

Heading	Descriptions	Included in R74P3B22 Report
Policy Number/Line Number	Lists the policy name used to determine the delinquency fee calculations and the line number if multiple lines for the policy are generated. The policy number appears in the standard report; the line number is specific to the Polish process.	Yes
Delinquency Fee Date Used (data item P74DBEG)	When using the 30-day rule method, the system calculates the beginning date on the latest of the invoice date, the shipment date, or the delivery date, plus 30 days.  This field contains a 1 if the beginning date of the calculation is based on the invoice date plus 30 days, contains 2 if the beginning date is based on the shipment date plus 30 days, and contains 3 if the beginning date is based on the delivery date plus 30 days.	Yes
Period Number (data item P74PN)	When using the 30-day rule method, the system indicates when more than one receipt is processed during the period for which an interest rate is effective. For the first receipt within the effective date range of an interest rate, the system writes 1 to this field, for the second receipt, the system writes 2, and so on.	No
Begin Period (data item P74BPE) and End Period (data item P74EPE)	When using the 30-day rule method, the system generates periods for each receipt in the date range and writes the beginning date and ending date that is used for the delinquency fee calculation.	Yes

Heading	Descriptions	Included in R74P3B22 Report
Number of Rule (data item P74NRUL)	<p>If the invoice has past due or open amounts that span more than one interest rate period (rule), the system indicates for which period the record is written.</p> <p>The system writes 1 if the record is created for the first rule, writes 2 if the record is created for the second rule, and so on.</p>	No
Date From Fee Calculated (data item P74FFC) and Date Thru Fee Calculated (data item P74TFC)	The system writes the beginning and ending dates for the period for which the fees are calculated.	Yes

## Understanding the Delinquency Fee Process Flow

To apply different interest rates to invoices:

1. Set up delinquency fee policies using the Define Delinquency Policies program (P03B2501).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Credit and Collections Management," Setting Up Delinquency Policies.

2. Set the processing options for the Delinquency Fees program (P74P525) using a version that has the same name as the version of the Delinquency Fees program (R03B525) that you use to process delinquency fees for Czech Republic.

If you do not set up corresponding versions, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the Delinquency Fees program (P74P525).

3. Set the processing options for the PO - Invoice Entry program (P7433B11) in which the Issue Place processing option is set to the issue place from which the system generates the legal number for the fees invoice.
4. Run the Delinquency Fees program (R03B525).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees," Running the Print Delinquency Notices Program.

When the country code is set to CZ (Czech Republic), the system reads the processing options for the Delinquency Fees (P74P525) program and calculates delinquency fees.

5. If the Late Payment Delinquency Fee processing option in the Delinquency Fees program is blank so that the system does not calculate late payment fees when you run the Delinquency Fees program, run the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to generate delinquency fees.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees," Generating Delinquency Notices.

6. Run the Review Delinquency Notices program (R03B22) to generate a report that can be used to review and approve the delinquency fees.



---

**Note.** The system automatically runs the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal program (R74P3B22) and the Delinquency Fee Journal program (R03B22) when you run the Delinquency Fees program (R03B525).

---

## Setting Processing Options for Delinquency Fees (P74P525)

Access the Delinquency Fees program from the Accounts Receivable (G74Z03B) menu. The system launches a program that enables you to set the processing options.

### General

<b>Policy</b>	Enter the name of the policy that is set up in the Define Delinquency Policies program (P03B2501) that the system uses to apply delinquency fees.
<b>Company</b>	Enter the company name that is associated with the policy that the system uses to apply delinquency fees. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses company 00000.
<b>Cleared/Value Date</b>	<p>Enter <i>1</i> to use the value in the Cleared/Value Date field on the Receipt Entry form of the Standard Receipts Entry program (P03B102) to calculate the fees when you enter <i>1</i> for the 30 Day Rule processing option. The system uses this value only when a value exists in the Receipts Header table (F03B13). If no value exists, the system uses the G/L date.</p> <p>Leave this processing option blank to use the G/L date to calculate the delinquency fees.</p>

### 30-Day Rule

<b>30 Day Rule</b>	<p>Leave this processing option blank to base delinquency fee calculations on the open amount and late payment amounts.</p> <p>Enter <i>1</i> to calculate delinquency fees based on the late payments plus 30 days.</p>
--------------------	--

### Customer Selection

<b>Customer Master Category Code Number</b>	Enter the address book category code in which exists customer data for applying delinquency fees.
<b>Customer Master Category Code Value</b>	Enter the value that exists in the category code that is identified in the A/B Category Number processing option that identifies the customers for which you process delinquency fees.

### RF Generation

<b>Version</b>	Enter the version of the PO - Invoice Entry program (P7433B11) in which the Issue Place processing option is set to the issue place from which the system generates the legal number for the fees invoice.
----------------	--

## (CZE) Printing Delinquency Notices

This section provides an overview of delinquency notices, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to print a delinquency notice.

### Understanding Delinquency Notices

If a customer does not pay an invoice before it is past due, you can send a delinquency notice to the customer. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a Czech-specific delinquency notice. This notice includes:

- Mailing address of the delinquent company.
- Name, telephone number, and fax number of a contact person within your company who is responsible for the delinquency notice.
- Signature for the contact person
- Lines summarized by invoice.

The system runs the A/R Delinquency Notices Print program (R74Z3B20) and prints the delinquency notice when you run the Delinquency Fees program (R03B525). You must set these processing options on the Notices tab for the Delinquency Fees program:

Processing Option	Value
Generate Delinquency Notices	Enter <i>0</i> to print the report in proof mode. Enter <i>1</i> to print the report in final mode.
Notice Print Program	Enter <i>R74Z3B20</i> .  R74Z3B20 is the program ID for the Czech-specific delinquency notice.
Version for Notices	Enter the version number of the A/R Delinquency Notices Print program that you want to run.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees"

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the task in this section:

- Verify that the code *R74Z3B20* exists in the Statement Print (03B/ST) user-defined code (UDC) table.
- Verify that the value in the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *CZ* (Czech Republic).

### Printing a Delinquency Notice

Select Statement Reminder Processing (G03B22), Print Delinquency Notices.

## **PART 2**

# European Union

**Chapter 6**  
**(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality**

**Chapter 7**  
**(Europe) Using European Union Functionality**



## CHAPTER 6

# (Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of the functionality that is commonly in use in European countries, value-added taxes (VAT) terminology and principles, and intracommunity VAT and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs) for European Union (EU) functionality.
- Set up next numbers for Intrastat reporting.
- Set up commodity code information.
- Enter cross-references for items and suppliers.
- Set up layout for the IDEP/IRIS interface.
- Set up intracommunity value-added taxes (VAT).

---

**Note.** The EU functionality discussed in this chapter applies to most of the EU countries supported by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software. However, the basic Intrastat reports might not include all of the information required for all countries, because each country determines its own reporting requirements. Refer to the chapters for each country for country-specific EU reports.

---

---

## Understanding EU Functionality

This table provides an overview of EU setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs	<p>In addition to the base software UDCs, set up EU UDCs to work with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intrastat reporting.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Companies. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li> <li>- Code Number (74/30)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a></p>
Import and export of goods	<p>In addition to the standard setup for items, suppliers, and companies, to work with imported and exported goods in the European Union:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up commodity codes to identify the products that are exported from or introduced to the country.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up Commodity Code and Statistical Information, page 96.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter cross-reference for items and suppliers to track the country of origin of goods.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 99.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Bank account information	<p>Countries in Europe commonly use the International Bank Account Number (IBAN) for banking transactions. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports the use of the IBAN.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 105</a>.</p> <p>Bank ID and bank account validation routines exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Belgium</li> <li>• Finland</li> <li>• France</li> <li>• Italy</li> <li>• Spain</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 106</a>.</p>
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached IPI. To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set processing options for the invoice print program.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 115</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Intrastat reporting (setup)	<p>To set up Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the overview about European Union reporting. See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding European Union Reporting, page 109.</a></li> <li>• Set up UDCs. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></li> <li>• Set up next numbers for Intrastat reporting. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up Next Numbers for Intrastat Reporting, page 95.</a></li> <li>• Set up commodity codes. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up Commodity Code and Statistical Information, page 96.</a></li> <li>• Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 99.</a></li> <li>• Set up the IDEP/IRIS interface for certain countries. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up Layouts for the IDEP/IRIS Interface, page 101.</a></li> <li>• Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfile programs. See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R001811), page 122</a> and <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R001811), page 122.</a> See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R001812), page 125.</a></li> </ul>



Setup or Process	Description
Intrastat reporting (using)	<p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Populate the workfiles. See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 118.</a></li> <li>• Revise the workfiles as necessary. See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Revising Intrastat Information, page 127.</a></li> <li>• Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for each country. See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 135.</a></li> <li>• Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 134.</a></li> </ul>
Other EU reporting	<p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EC Sales List Reports See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 144.</a></li> <li>• EC Sale List - AR Report See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 147.</a></li> </ul>
Intracommunity VAT	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Understanding Intracommunity VAT, page 85.</a></p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Tax Information," Validating Tax ID Numbers.</p>

## Understanding VAT Terminology and Principles

VAT is a noncumulative tax that tax authorities impose at each stage of the production and distribution cycle. If you work with VAT, you should understand these terms and principles:

Output VAT	<p>Suppliers of goods and services must add VAT to their net prices. They must record output VAT for goods on the date that they issue invoices and for services on the date that they receive payment. The amount of VAT is determined by applying specific rates to the net selling prices of certain goods and services.</p> <p>Output VAT is also called:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AP VAT Receivable</li> <li>• Recoverable VAT</li> <li>• Collectable VAT</li> </ul>
Input VAT	<p>Input VAT is the VAT paid by the purchaser of goods and services.</p> <p>If the purchaser is subject to output VAT, the purchaser can recover input VAT by offsetting it against output VAT. When input VAT exceeds output VAT, the purchaser can forward the VAT balance as a credit toward the tax authority for the next reporting period, or receive a cash refund, depending on the policies of the tax authority.</p> <p>Input VAT is also called:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AR VAT Payable</li> <li>• Deductible VAT</li> </ul>
Nonrecoverable Input VAT	<p>Input VAT cannot be recovered for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Goods and services that are not necessary for running the business.</li> <li>• Expenses that are related to business entertainment.</li> <li>• Transport of persons.</li> <li>• Oil-based fuels and lubricants that are transformed and then resold.</li> <li>• Goods that are provided free of charge or at a substantially reduced price.</li> <li>• Purchase of cars.</li> <li>• Services related to goods that are normally excluded from the right of recovery.</li> </ul>

## See Also

[Chapter 20, "\(CZE\) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for the Czech Republic," page 223](#)

[Chapter 29, "\(FRA\) Working With French Functionality," Processing French VAT, page 349](#)

[Chapter 45, "\(HUN\) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for Hungary," page 503](#)

[Chapter 51, "\(ITA\) Processing VAT for Italy," page 581](#)

[Chapter 65, "\(POL\) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality," Printing VAT Reports for Poland, page 781](#)

[Chapter 62, "\(RUS\) Printing VAT Purchase and Sales Reports," page 731](#)

---

## Understanding Intracommunity VAT

Goods sold from a taxable entity in one EU member state to a taxable entity in another EU member state are treated as exempt from VAT. The buyer is then subject to output VAT on the transaction in the buyer's own EU member state. In some cases, the buyer is entitled to recover the amount of the output VAT as input VAT.

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, you record the VAT on these transactions by setting up a tax rate/area for intracommunity VAT. The VAT payable is compensated with the VAT receivable, and both amounts must be displayed in the relevant reports. The reports must also display the transactions that were exempt from VAT.

In most EU countries, you must submit various reports on VAT, including the VAT that has been exempted on intracommunity transactions. To record the exempted VAT on transactions between EU members, you need to set up a tax rate for intracommunity VAT.

Set up the intracommunity VAT tax rate/area with two tax rates:

- The VAT rate that would be used if the transaction were not exempt.
- The second tax rate, which is the negative equivalent of the first tax rate.

For example, if the first tax rate is 16 percent, the second tax rate is -16 percent. The two tax rates net to zero.

To qualify for the intracommunity VAT exemption, the buyer's VAT registration number, including the European Union Member State National Identification Number, must be quoted on the supplier's invoice.

### Reporting Considerations

You must print the information for sales and purchases that are subject to intracommunity VAT on separate VAT reports. To report on intracommunity VAT separately, use data selection to select transactions with the tax rate/area for intracommunity VAT.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for European Union Functionality

Set up UDCs for:

- IPI.
- Intrastat reporting.
- Companies.

## Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions

Set up these UDCs before processing invoices with IPI attachments.

### IPI - Address Line Sequencing (00/IA)

The IPI - Address Line Sequencing UDC table (00/IA) determines the combination of the values for the postal code, city, and country that the system includes as the second address line of the ordering customer's address on the IPI.

These values are hard-coded and consistent with the requirements for IPIs. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

## IPI - Charges Paid By (00/IC)

The IPI - Charges Paid By UDC table (00/IC) contains values that specify the entity that is responsible for paying the bank charges that are associated with the IPI. These values are hard-coded and consistent with the requirements for IPIs. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

## IPI - Form Types (00/IF)

The IPI - Form Types UDC table (00/IF) contains hard-coded values that represent the types of preformatted IPI forms that are available to use. The values in this UDC are consistent with the requirements for IPIs. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

## IPI - Languages and Countries (00/IL)

Most of the values for the UDCs for IPIs are hard-coded. However, you must set up values for the IPI - Languages and Countries (00/IL) UDC table.

IPIs must be printed in English, but they can also contain a secondary language. You specify the secondary language by setting up a value in the IPI - Languages and Countries UDC table (00/IL). Some countries require that you print IPI forms with a secondary language; for some countries, the use of a secondary language is optional. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

When you set up the IPI - Languages and Countries UDC, you complete the Special Handling field with a value from the Language (01/LP) UDC table. The system uses the value in the Special Handling field to determine the secondary language that prints on the IPI form. If you do not want the system to print a secondary language on the IPI form, set the Special Handling code for a country to *E* (English). Generally, you use the language of the country where the customer's bank is located.

You can set up only one language per country. For example, for banks in Belgium, you must specify a secondary language, but you can select to use French, German, or Dutch. In the 00/IL UDC, you can set up only one of those languages for Belgium; you cannot set up a value for each language.

This table shows examples of the languages that you can set up for countries:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling
<i>AT</i>	Austria	O - German	<i>G</i>
<i>BE</i>	Belgium	R - French, Dutch, or German	<i>F</i>
<i>CH</i>	Switzerland	O - German, French, or Italian	<i>F</i>
<i>DE</i>	Germany	R - German	<i>G</i>
<i>DK</i>	Denmark	Unspecified - Danish	<i>DN</i>
<i>ES</i>	Spain	R - Spanish	<i>S</i>
<i>FI</i>	Finland	R - Finnish and Swedish	<i>FN</i>
<i>FR</i>	France	R - French	<i>F</i>
<i>GB</i>	Great Britain	Not applicable	<i>E</i>

## IPI - Details of Payment (00/IP)

The IPI - Details of Payment UDC table (00/IP) determines the data that appears in the Details of Payment section on the IPI. These values are hard-coded and are consistent with the requirements for IPIs. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

## Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting

Many fields throughout the system accept UDCs as valid values. You must set up several UDCs to provide valid information for Intrastat reporting.

Set up these UDCs to use Intrastat reporting:

- Country Codes (00/CN).
- European Union Members (00/EU).
- Intrastat Regime Code (00/NV).
- State and Province Codes (00/S).
- Condition of Transport (00/TC).
- Mode of Transport (00/TM).
- Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT).
- Shipping Commodity Class (41/E).
- Purchasing Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5).
- Sales Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/S1 through 41/S5).
- Freight Handling Code (42/FR).
- European Community Members (74/EC).
- Intrastat Declaration Type (74/IT).
- Nature of Transaction - EU (74/NT).
- Arrivals or Dispatchings (74/TD).

### Country Codes (00/CN)

You must specify a country code in the address book records for the branch/plants, customers, and suppliers.

This table shows examples of country codes:

Codes	Description 01	Special Handling
AE	United Arab Emirates (UAE)	784
AF	Afghanistan	004
AG	Antigua and Barbuda	028
AR	Argentina	032
AT	Austria	040
AU	Australia	036

To find the country code for the branch/plants, the system searches for records based on the address number in the Inventory Constants table (F41001). If no address number is specified, the system uses the address number that is specified in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

Transaction eligibility for Intrastat reporting is based on the country of the customer or supplier, the country of origin of the goods, and the country of the declarant.

---

**Important!** Do not use blank as the default country code. You must use a nonblank country code on the address book records for the country code to be included on Intrastat reports.

---

## European Union Members (00/EU)

Each European Monetary Union (EMU) member currency must be set up in UDC table 00/EU.

The User-Defined Codes form (00/EU) contains default currency codes and effective dates when the country joins the EMU. Verify the existing values and ensure that a valid currency code exists for the euro (EUR).

The Special Handling Code field is a text field, not a date field. You *must* enter the effective date in this format, regardless of the date preferences:

DD/MM/YYYY

Each currency has an effective date, which enables you to enter existing EMU currencies now and, at a later time, add other currencies that join the EMU. Enter the effective date for a currency in the Special Handling Code field on the User-Defined Codes form (00/EU), as shown:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling	Hard Coded
EUR	Euro	E - Electronic Format Euro	January 01, 1999	N

## Intrastat Regime Code (00/NV)

Use the Intrastat Regime UDC to set up the Nature of VAT Regime codes. The Nature of VAT Regime code is similar to the nature of transaction code (NAT) and is applicable only to certain countries.

(FRA) Nature of VAT Regime codes are commonly used in France.

---

**Important!** If the reporting requirements for the country do not include Nature of VAT Regime, you must add a blank code to UDC 00/NV to prevent errors in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

---

This table shows examples of Intrastat regime codes:

Codes	Description 01
10	Permanent export
11	Permanent export after rework
21	Temporary export
22	Temporary export after rework

## State and Province Codes (00/S)

For countries that require regional information, use the State field in the address book record to specify the region. Set up state and province codes to identify the region of origin for shipments or the region of destination for purchases.

The system searches for address book records based on the address number in the Inventory Constants table. If no address number is specified, the system uses the address number that is specified in the Business Unit Master table.

This table shows examples of state and province codes:

Codes	Description
*	All states
AB	Alberta
AI	Arctic Islands
AK	Alaska
AL	Alabama
AM	Amazonas
AR	Arkansas

## Condition of Transport (00/TC)

You set up Condition of Transport codes (00/TC) to indicate how goods are transported.

You must set up values in UDC 00/TC that correspond to the first three characters of the values that you set up in the Description 02 field in the Freight Handling Code UDC table (42/FR). For example, if you set up a value in UDC 42/FR for Cost, Insurance, and Freight and use *CIF* as the value in the Description 02 field, you must set up a code of *CIF* in UDC 00/TC.

You can set up default conditions of transport by using the Supplier Master program (P04012). Enter the condition of transport in the Freight Handling Code field. When you enter purchase orders, this information appears in the purchase order header fields.

This table shows examples of condition of transport codes:

Codes	Description 01
CIF	Cost, Insurance, and Freight
DDP	Delivered Duty Paid
DDU	Delivered Duty Unpaid
EXW	Ex Works
FOB	Free on Board

## Mode of Transport (00/TM)

You set up codes for the modes of transport on UDC table 00/TM (Mode of Transport). The first eight code values are predefined for EU trade reporting.

This table shows examples of mode of transport codes:

Codes	Description 01
1	Transport by sea
2	Transport by rail
3	Transport by road
GRD	Ground Service
LTL	Less than Truckload
NDA	Next Day Air

The fifth position of the Description 02 field of the Freight Handling Code UDC (42/FR) is used to indicate the mode of transport; it corresponds to the values in UDC 00/TM. To assign a default mode of transport to a supplier, complete the Freight Handling Code field on the Supplier Master Revision form of the Supplier Master program. Setting up a supplier in this way causes freight handling and mode of transport information to appear in purchase order header fields.

## Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT)

If you use the EC Sales List (R0018S), you must list the tax rates that are used for trade triangulation transactions. Transactions that use any of the tax rates that are listed on this UDC are flagged as trade triangulation transactions on the EC Sales AR.

## Shipping Commodity Class (41/E)

Use Shipping Commodity Class codes (41/E) to further identify the products that the company imports or exports.

To comply with Intrastat guidelines, commodity codes must have a corresponding commodity value.

Use the Intrastat Commodity Code form to set up commodity values and supplemental units of measure for commodity codes.

This table shows examples of shipping commodity classes:

Codes	Description 01
Blank	Blank - Shipping Comm Class 41/E
CSE	Consumer Electronics
FPD	Food Products
LST	Livestock



## Purchasing Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5)

Use purchasing reporting codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5) to set up nature of transaction codes specifically for purchase order transactions. Using these UDC tables to indicate the nature of transaction for the item is an alternative to using UDC 74/NT to indicate the nature of transaction.

You can designate any one of the five purchasing reporting codes to specify the nature of transaction for individual items. You must indicate the reporting code that you are using for nature of transaction in the processing options for the Intrastats Tax Update - Purchasing program (R001812). The reporting code that you specify in these processing options should correspond to the reporting code that you use to identify the nature of transaction for the item in the Item Master program (P4101). Enter 1 for table 41/P1, 2 for table 41/P2, and so on.

This table shows examples for purchase reporting codes:

Codes	Description 01
Blank	Blank - Commodity Class 41/P1
A	Aluminum
B	Brass
C	Copper
DRG	Drugs-Pharmaceutical
ELC	Electrical

When you update the Intrastat Revision table, you use a processing option to specify the UDC that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

## Sales Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/S1 through 41/S5)

Use these codes to identify the type of import and export rules to which an item is subject. The import and export rules depend on the way that a product is moved; whether it is for sales, purchases, or leases; or other reasons.

You can set up nature of transaction codes specifically for EU reporting on UDC table 74/NT, or you can use the UDC tables from the Inventory Management system (specifically, 41/P1–P5 and 41/S1–S5). You can also create a UDC table to store nature of transaction codes.

You can designate any one of the five sales reporting codes to specify the nature of transaction for individual items. You must indicate the reporting code that you are using for nature of transaction in the processing options for the Intrastat - Tax Update - Sales program (R001811). The reporting code that you specify in these processing options should correspond to the reporting code that you use to identify the nature of transaction for the item in the Item Master program (P4101). Enter 1 for table 41/S1, 2 for table 41/S2, and so on.

This table shows examples of sales reporting codes:

Codes	Description 01
APP	Apparel Section
AVA	Aviation

Codes	Description 01
COM	Commuter Bike Section
MNT	Mountain Bike Section
SAF	Safety Equipment Section
TRG	Touring Bike Section

When you update the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T), you use a processing option to specify the UDC that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

### Freight Handling Code (42/FR)

You use freight handling codes to identify various freight information. To comply with EU requirements, modify the freight handling codes to include the codes that you set up for the Condition of Transport, Condition of Transport extension, and Mode of Transport tables. For this action, enter the codes for the conditions of transport, conditions of transport extension, and modes of transport in the second description field for the table.

**Note.** You must set up one freight handling code line in UDC 42/FR for each separate combination of Condition of Transport, Condition of Transport extension, and Mode of Transport tables.

The Description 02 field accepts up to 15 characters. When you modify freight handling codes, use the first three characters in the field to specify the conditions of transport. Use the fourth character to indicate the COTX extension (the code for the place indicated in the contract of transport). The COTX extension is required only in certain countries. Enter the code for mode of transport as the fifth character of the second description.

**Note.** You should define the codes that indicate the various conditions and modes of transport on their respective UDC tables, in addition to indicating the conditions and modes of transport on the freight handling codes. If the conditions and modes of transport are not defined in their respective tables, you receive an error when you try to modify the condition or mode of transport in the Intrastat Revision table.

For IDEP, the Incoterms field accepts only these values:

- *C*: Main transportation expenses paid (CFR, CIF, CPT, CIP).
- *D*: Arrival (DAF, DES, DEQ, DDU, DDP).
- *E*: Depart (EXW).
- *F*: Main transportation not paid (FCA, FAS, FOB).

For IDEP, set up UDC 42/FR with these codes, rather than the standard transport conditions, in the first three positions of the Description 02 field.

This table shows examples of freight handling codes:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling
A	Free Alongside Ship	FAS	Not applicable
BRR	Bypass Routing and Rating	Not applicable	9
C	Freight Collect	Not applicable	1

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description 01</b>	<b>Description 02</b>	<b>Special Handling</b>
D	Delivered, Duty Paid	DDP	Not applicable
F	Free On Board - Our Dock	FOB	Not applicable
FP	Freight Pre-pay and Add	Not applicable	Not applicable

### European Community Members (74/EC)

Only transactions between EU members are included in the Intrastat Revision table. Verify that a one-to-one relationship exists between the country codes that you set up in UDC 00/CN and the country codes for all EU countries on UDC table 74/EC. When you run the Intrastat update programs, the system cross-references the country codes that you specify for customers, suppliers, and branch/plants in UDC table 00/CN to the codes in 74/EC.

This table shows examples of EU country codes:

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description 01</b>
AT	Austria
BE	Belgium
BL	Belgium and Luxembourg
DE	Germany
DK	Denmark
ES	Spain
FI	Finland
FR	France
GB	Great Britain

### Intrastat Declaration Type (74/IT)

Set up UDC 74/IT to specify whether the IDEP declaration is fiscal, statistical, or complete.

This table shows examples of Intrastat declaration type codes:

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description 01</b>	<b>Special Handling</b>
1	Fiscal	F
2	Statistical	S
3	Complete	C

You specify the character that the system uses to populate the Intrastat declaration in the special handling code for each value. The code specified in the special handling code is written to the text field in the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111) when you process the IDEP/IRIS Interface (R0018I3). This special handling code is also used to determine the VAT registration number for sales transactions. For statistical declarations, the system uses the ship to address number. For fiscal or complete declarations, the system uses the sold to address number.

The default value is 3 (complete).

### **Nature of Transaction - EU (74/NT)**

Use Nature of Transaction (74/NT) to set up nature of transaction codes specifically for EU reporting.

Set up UDC table 74/NT following these steps:

- Use the Codes field to enter a concatenated value to identify the nature of transaction.  
Concatenate these values in sequence without any separators, such as commas or spaces: Company Number, Order Document Type, and Line Type.
- Enter the nature of transaction code in the Description 02 field.
- Enter the nature of the VAT regime (statistical procedure) in the Special Handling field, if required.

This table shows examples of nature of transaction codes:

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description 01</b>	<b>Description 02</b>
00100XIS	Export to Customer	16
00100COC	Credit to Customer	16
00100SOS	Stock Inv Item	10
00100X2S	Transfer from Branch	10
00200SOS	Stock Inv Item	11
00200X1S	Export to Customer	16
00200X2S	Transfer from Branch	11

When you update the Intrastat Revision table, you use a processing option to specify the UDC table that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

### **(CZE) Fiscal Area (74/SG)**

Set up codes that you use when you assign special goods and movements. You assign the code for special goods and movements when you use the Commodity Codes program (P744102) to enter information for Intrastat reporting. You obtain these codes from the government.

### **(GBR) Arrivals or Dispatchings (74/TD)**

If you use the Single European Market Declaration (SEMDEC) interface for Intrastat submissions, set up a UDC for each document type that is used in Intrastat transactions to indicate whether the document type corresponds to the arrival (purchase) or dispatch (sale) of goods.

To set up UDC 74/TD, enter the same codes in the Codes field that you use for document types on UDC 00/DT. The Description 01 field must contain either *Arrival* or *Dispatch*. The system uses UDC 74/TD, in conjunction with UDC 00/DT, to determine whether the transaction represents the arrival or dispatch of goods for Intrastat reporting purposes. You need to include on UDC 74/TD only those document types that are used in sales or purchasing.

---

**Note.** If you do not set up UDC 74/TD, the system assumes that all sales are dispatches and that all purchases are arrivals.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for European Companies

Set up these UDCs to specify company parameters.

### Affiliated Companies (74/AC)

You must set up UDC 74/AC so that the system can determine whether the customer or supplier company is affiliated with the reporting company. You must list the address book records of all companies with which the reporting company is affiliated. The system uses the Affiliated Companies UDC table 74/AC to select records for reporting, and to group data for affiliated companies and nonaffiliated companies in this manner:

Type of Company	Usage
Affiliated companies	If the address book number from a record in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) matches an address book record in UDC table 74/AC, the system selects the record for reporting for affiliated companies.
Nonaffiliated companies	If the address book number from a record in the F0411 table does not match an address book record in UDC table 74/AC, the system selects the record for reporting for nonaffiliated companies.

### Code Number (74/30)

Set up code numbers to indicate the type of service industry. For example, you might set up these values:

- 014: Transportation by domestic air carrier.
- 015: Transportation by foreign air carrier.
- 016: Transportation by other carrier.

---

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Intrastat Reporting

When you run the Text File Processor program (P007101) when working with Intrastat reports, the program assigns the batch number and interchange from line 7 of Next Numbers System 00. The Text File Processor program assigns the message number from line 5 of Next Numbers System 74. You must set up these numbering systems.

## Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Intracommunity VAT

This section provides an overview of tax rate areas for intracommunity VAT and lists the forms used to set up tax rate areas for intracommunity VAT.

### Understanding Tax Rate Areas for Intracommunity VAT

Since the creation of the Single Market in 1993, sales and purchases among EU members are not subject to VAT. To record VAT on transactions between EU members, you need to set up a tax rate/area for intracommunity VAT.

(ESP) In Spain, you must report on VAT-exempt transactions.

You set up the tax rate/area for intracommunity VAT as you would any other tax rate/area, except that you must use three tax rates:

- The first tax rate is 0 because the transaction is exempt from VAT.
- The second tax rate is the VAT rate that would be used if the transaction were not exempt.
- The third tax rate is the negative equivalent of the second tax rate.

For example, if the second tax rate is 16 percent, the third tax rate would be –16 percent. The two tax rates net to zero.

For each type of tax rate code, you can set up specific GL offsets. The system uses the GL offset, which is defined in the PTxxxx AAI, to post the journal entries to different VAT accounts in the chart of accounts. For example, you might have a Domestic VAT account and an EU VAT account.

After you set up tax rate areas in the Tax Rates/Area Revisions program, use the Tax Areas - Tag File Maintenance (P744008) program to specify whether a tax rate area is for intracommunity VAT. You access the Tax Areas - Tag File Maintenance program by selecting Regional Info from the Row menu on the forms in the Tax Rates/Area Revisions program.

### Forms Used to Set Up Regional Information for Intracommunity VAT

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Rate/ Areas	W4008A	Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), Tax Rate/Areas.	Review and select tax rate/area records.
Tax Area - EMEA - Revisions	W744008A	On the Work With Tax Rate/ Areas form, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Indicate that the tax rate/area uses intracommunity VAT.

## Setting Up Commodity Code and Statistical Information

You use commodity codes to identify the products that are exported from or introduced to the country. Commodity code information is stored in the Intrastat Commodity Code Additional Information table (F744102). This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to set up commodity codes.

## Prerequisite

Set up shipping commodity class codes in UDC 41/E.

## Forms Used to Set Up Commodity Codes and Statistical Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Intrastat Commodity Code	W744102B	Set Up (G74STAT4), Commodity Codes  On the Work With Intrastat Commodity Code form, click Add.	Add commodity codes.
Commodity Code Additional Information	W744102C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the Work With Intrastat Commodity Code form, select Add Info from the Form menu.</li> <li>On the Intrastat Commodity Code form, select Add Info from the Form menu.</li> </ul>	(CZE) Enter the statistical code and special goods and movement code for items by commodity code.

## Setting Up Commodity Codes

Access the Intrastat Commodity Code form.

**Commodity Codes - Intrastat Commodity Code**

OK Cancel Form Tools

Shipping Commodity Class  *Food Products*

Commodity Code ★

Description

Include on VAT or Statistics

Supplementary UOM

Volume Conversion Factor

Intrastat Commodity Code form

**Shipping Commodity Class** Enter a value that exists in the Shipping Commodity Class (41/E) UDC table that represents an item property type or classification (for example, international shipment handling). The system uses this code to sort and process

similar items. This field is one of three classification categories available primarily for inventory and shipping purposes.

### Commodity Code

Enter the commodity code number for the item.

### Supplementary UOM (supplementary unit of measure)

Enter a value that exists in the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC table to specify the quantity in which to express an inventory item. Examples of values are:

*CA* (case)

*BX* (box)

### Volume Conversion Factor

Enter the weight of one unit of an item, expressed in the primary unit of measure.

Enter the density of the product in the Volume Conversion Factor field only if the product is typically measured in liquid volume but needs to be reported in kilograms. The system multiplies the volume of the product by the density that you enter to calculate the mass of the product.

## (CZE) Adding Statistical Information

Access the Commodity Code Additional Information form.

**Commodity Codes - Commodity Code Additional Information**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Commodity Code FPD

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

	Item Number	Statistical Code	Special goods and movements
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	4100	AZ	ZI
<input type="radio"/>			

Commodity Code Additional Information form

### Statistical Code

Enter the additional code for Intrastat reporting. This code represents more detail in the goods names and is related to the commodity code. For example, commodity code 27101121 (Special Petrol, white spirit) has these additional codes:

- 10 - Special Petrol - White spirit as a component for production of motor petrol
- 20 - Special Petrol - White spirit as a component for production of diesel oil
- 90 - Special Petrol - White spirit for different application than as a component for production of motor fuels



**Special goods and movements**

Enter a value that exists in the Fiscal Area (74/SG) UDC table to represent a special movement of arrived goods or a shipment of arrived goods.

---

## Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers

This section provides an overview of cross-references for items and suppliers and discusses how to enter cross-references.

### Understanding Cross-References for Items and Suppliers

An important element of including purchases on Intrastat reports is tracking the country of origin of goods. In some countries, Intrastat reports must contain the country of origin and the original country of origin for each item.

For example, a German company might place a purchase order with a French supplier for goods manufactured in France. These goods are stored in a warehouse in Belgium, so the actual delivery comes from Belgium. The country of origin is Belgium, but the original country of origin is France.

Depending on the business and the suppliers, you might need to set up a more advanced relationship among the supplier, the item, and the country of origin. You can cross-reference this information in the Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference program (P744101):

- Supplier
- Item
- Country of origin
- Original country of origin

The Supplier and Item Cross Reference program stores information in the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference Table (F744101). The Intrastats - Update - Purchasing program (R0018I2) retrieves the cross-referenced information if you specify in the processing options to use table F744101.

---

**Note.** The system retrieves the country of origin from the address book record of the supplier. The supplier's country of origin can be overridden when you update the Order Address Information table (F4006) for an individual order. If necessary, you can override the country of origin in the Country of Origin field (ORIG) in table F744101 and specify in the processing options of the Intrastats - Update - Purchasing program (R0018I2) to use table F744101.

The system uses the Country of Origin field (ORIG) to determine transaction eligibility for Intrastat reporting. The Original Country of Origin field (ORGO) is for information only.

Note also that in the United Kingdom, country of origin is called country of consignment, and original country of origin is called country of origin.

---

## Form Used to Enter Cross-References for Items and Suppliers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Intrastat Cross Reference	W744101B	Set Up (G74STAT4), Supplier and Item Cross Reference  On the Work the With Intrastat Cross Reference form, click Add.	Add cross-references.

## Entering Cross-References

Access the Intrastat Cross Reference form.

Intrastat Cross Reference form

### Address Number

Enter *\*ALL* in the Address Number field to indicate that the item always comes from the specified country of origin and original country of origin, regardless of supplier.

When the system searches for a specific record in the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference Table (F744101), it first searches for a record that matches the item number and address number. If no record is found, the system searches for a record that matches the address number, with an item number of *\*ALL*. If no record is found, the system then searches for a record that matches the item number with an address number of *\*ALL*.

### Country of Origin

Enter a code (00/CN) that identifies the country in which an item originates. This information is useful to organizations that must periodically separate their inventory by source.

### Original Country of Origin

Enter a code (00/CN) that indicates the original country of origin of goods. For example, you are a German company that places a purchase order with a French supplier for goods that are manufactured in France but are warehoused in and delivered from Belgium. The country of origin is Belgium, but the original country of origin is France.

## Setting Up Layouts for the IDEP/IRIS Interface

This section discusses how to set up layouts for the IDEP/IRIS interface.

Before importing this information from an external system, such as from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to IDEP/CN8, you need to specify the format of the file to be imported. After you specify the format, you need to indicate the structure of the file to be imported (field sequence, field number, field size, and so forth) into IDEP/CN8.

This table illustrates the structure that you must set up for an IDEP/CN8 file:

Field	Position [Length]
Declarant Reference Number	1-14[14]
Partner VAT number	16-35[20]
Original Country of Origin	37-39[3]
Country of Origin	41-43[3]
Nature of Transaction A	45-45[1]
Nature of Transaction B	47-47[1]
Statistical Procedure	49-53[5]
Mode of Transport	55-55[1]
Port of Entry	57-60[4]
Region of Origin	62-63[2]
Terms of Delivery	65-67[3]
Related Location 1 Identity	69-69[1]
Commodity Code	71-78[8]
Goods Description	80-219[140]
Supplementary Unit	221-233[13]
Net Mass	235-248[12,2]
Invoice Value	250-262[13]
Foreign Invoice Value	264-276[13]
Statistical Value	278-289[10,2]
Foreign Statistical Value	291-302[10,2]

Field	Position [Length]
Currency Code	304-306[3]
Declaration Type	307-307[1]

**Note.** The comma in the Net Mass, Statistical Value, and Foreign Statistical Value field lengths listed above denotes that a decimal point can be used before the last two characters in those field lengths.

## CBS-IRIS - Netherlands

The Dutch version of CBS-IRIS requires no fixed record layout for the import file. However, you must map the data coming from an import file in CBS-IRIS.

**Note.** The data to be imported must be in flat file format. Also, you must indicate the first position and the number of positions of each field to be imported from the flat file. The number of positions to import should not exceed the number of positions that is defined in CBS-IRIS for the field. The fields cannot overlap. You should end each field with a carriage return and a line feed.

In CBS-IRIS, the file containing the data to be imported should be a blank-separated txt-file (this type of file can be compared with a Microsoft Excel file that is saved as a text file with blanks as separation characters).

In CBS-IRIS, you can leave the fields blank, as long as the positions defined are correct (that is, each blank stands for one position in the record).

This table illustrates the structure that you must set up for a CBS-IRIS - Holland file:

Field	Position [Length]
Declarant Reference Number	1-10[10]
Del VAT Number	12-23[12]
Partner VAT Number	25-42[18]
Original Country of Origin	44-46[3]
Country of Origin	48-50[3]
Nature of Transaction A	52-52[1]
Statistical Procedure/Nature of VAT Regime	554-55[2]
Mode of Transport	57-57[1]
Port of Entry	59-60[2]
Commodity Code	62-69[8]
Tariff Code	71-72[2]
Currency Code	74-74[1]
Supplementary Unit	76-85[10]

Field	Position [Length]
Net Mass	87-96[10]
Invoice Value	98-107[10]
Statistical Value	109-118[10]
Commodity Flow	120-120[1]
Reporting Period	122-127[6]

### CBS-IRIS - Germany

The German version of CBS-IRIS requires no fixed record layout for the import file. However, you must map the data coming from an import file. For each field imported in the flat file format, you need to set up the beginning position and the length of the field. This table illustrates the structure that you must set up for a CBS-IRIS - Germany file:

Field	Position [Length]
Declarant VAT Number	1-16[16]
Original Country of Origin	18-20[3]
Country of Origin	22-24[3]
Nature of Transaction	26-27[2]
Statistical Procedure/Nature of VAT Regime	29-33[5]
Mode of Transport	35-35[1]
Port of Entry	37-40[4]
Region of Origin	42-44[3]
Commodity Code	46-53[8]
Currency Code	55-55[1]
Supplementary Unit	57-65[9]
Net Mass	67-75[9]
Invoice Value	77-85[9]
Statistical Value	87-95[9]
Commodity Flow	97-97[1]
Reporting Period	99-104[6]



## CHAPTER 7

# (Europe) Using European Union Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of international bank account numbers (IBAN), bank ID and bank account validation, tax ID validation, and European Union reporting and discusses how to:

- Print invoices with an attached international payment instruction.
- Populate the Intrastat workfile.
- Revise Intrastat information.
- Purge records from the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).
- Use the IDEP/IRIS interface for Intrastat reporting.
- (GBR) Use the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat reporting.
- (DEU) Print the German Intrastat report.

---

## Understanding International Bank Account Numbers

The International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and the European Committee for Banking Standards (ECBS) developed the IBAN to assist companies with account identification.

The IBAN is used internationally to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a participating financial institution. The IBAN allows for validation checks through the use of international 2-character country codes as established by ISO. Additional validation is performed through the use of an algorithm/check-digit process. The account-administering bank is responsible for calculating the IBAN and providing it to its customers.

The IBAN format differs, depending on whether it is transmitted electronically or printed on paper. The variance is only in its presentation; the IBAN number remains the same whether in electronic or print format. The IBAN consists of these segments:

Segment	Definition
Country code	A two-letter country code as specified by ISO. The country code used in the IBAN is the code of the county in which the bank or branch that is servicing the IBAN resides.
Check digits	Two digits that are assigned according to an algorithm.
Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN)	<p>An alphanumeric string of characters of up to 30 characters that includes 0–9 and A–Z in upper case letters only. The electronic format cannot contain separators or county-specific characters.</p> <p>The length of the BBAN is determined by the country of origin, and includes an explicit identification code of the bank or branch servicing the account at a fixed position within the BBAN.</p>

When transmitted electronically, the IBAN is one string of characters. When printed, the IBAN is preceded by the text string *IBAN* and is split into groups of four characters that are separated by a space. The last group might contain fewer than four characters.

You can link the IBAN number with a bank address in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. When you link the IBAN with a bank address, the automatic payment process can identify the correct country for suppliers and customers who have bank accounts in multiple countries. You enter the IBAN in the Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A) and the Bank Account Information (P0030G) programs in the electronic format. The system stores the IBAN in the electronic format in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

This table shows examples of IBANs in Belgium and France:

Table Column Heading	Example for Belgium	Example for France
Account Number	510-0075470-61	20041 01005 0500013M026 06
Electronic IBAN format	BE62510007547061	FR1420041010050500013M02606
Print IBAN format	IBAN BE62 5100 0754 7061	IBAN FR14 2004 1010 0505 0001 3M02 606

The ECBS specifies that the IBAN appear on the International Payment Instruction (IPI) form in the print format but without the term IBAN. For example, the IBAN for the Belgian account number in the previous table would appear on an IPI as BE62 5100 0754 7061.

---

## Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation

A bank identification (ID) number identifies the bank with which you have established an account. The bank ID number is included in the customer information that you remit for processing accounts receivable drafts and EFT payments.

You activate bank ID validation routines for these countries by setting up the localization country code in your user profile:

- Belgium
- France
- Finland
- Italy
- Spain

Completing the Localization Country Code field on the User Profile Revisions form causes the system to search for a bank ID validation routine, but the validation routine to use is not specified. For example, if you specify Belgium in the Localization Country Code field, you can still validate bank IDs for other countries. When you use the Bank Account Cross-Reference program (P0030A), the system uses the value in the Country field on the Mailing tab on the Address Book Revision form to determine which validation to use for the address book record.

The system validates bank code numbers and bank branch codes when you enter bank IDs into the Bank Account Cross-Reference program or the Bank Account Information (P0030G) program. The system identifies the customers whose bank information is invalid with an error message.



You can check for missing bank information for customers by running the Bank Account Validation program (R00314).

The system validates account and bank identification information throughout the draft process:

Process	Function
A/R Batch Draft Creation (R03B671)	The system prints an error report that lists customers with missing or invalid bank information. You can review the list to correct or update the bank information before you generate the drafts.
Draft Remittance (R03B672)	When you remit drafts, the system validates bank information again and includes the drafts for all of the specified customers in the electronic bank file. The system prints an error report that lists the customers with missing or invalid bank information.

## Bank ID Validation Overrides

You can override bank ID validation for a specific country by adding the country code to user-defined code (UDC) table 70/BI. The system does not run bank ID validation routines for countries listed in this UDC table.

## (BEL) Bank Account Validation

To process bank transactions for Belgium, the account information that you enter must be accurate to avoid service charges from the bank and possible rejection of electronic funds transfers. Electronic funds transfers can be rejected for payments and receipts because of incomplete or incorrect account information.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system automatically validates the bank account information for Belgian suppliers and customers, including the bank account numbers, according to the standards set by the Belgian banking authority. The Modulus 97 algorithm validates the bank account number when you add or change a bank account number. If you enter an invalid bank account number, you receive an error message stating that the bank account is invalid.

---

**Note.** When you add bank account information in the Bank Account Number field, ensure that the control digit is included, in addition to the bank account number, in the Bank Account Number field. The Control Digit field is considered part of the bank account number in Belgium.

---

## (FRA) Bank Account Validation

To process bank transactions for France, the account information that you enter must be accurate to avoid service charges from the bank and possible rejection of electronic funds transfers. Electronic funds transfers can be rejected for payments; receipts can be rejected because of incomplete or incorrect account information.

The system automatically validates the *Rélevé d'Identité Bancaire* (R.I.B.), including the bank account and transit numbers, according to the standards set by the French banking authority. You must enter the R.I.B. key in the Control Digit field for the account information to be validated. The Modulus97 algorithm checks the R.I.B. key.

---

**Note.** In addition to online validation, you can run the Bank Account Exception Report (R00310) to verify that your account information is correct. When you run this report, the system verifies the account numbers based on a control digit (R.I.B. key) and the bank transit number.

---

## (ITA) Bank Account and Bank ID Validation

In Italy, businesses that remit incorrect or incomplete bank identification or account information to the bank are subject to fees. To avoid these charges, businesses must carefully validate bank identification and account information that is entered into the system during data entry.

You can set up your system to automatically validate account information when you use these programs:

- Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A).
- Bank Account Information (P0030G).
- Bank Revision - Italy (P7430IT).
- Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602).
- Pre-Authorized Drafts (R03B671).
- A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT).

The system validates account information based on the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030).

Italian banks assess a service charge when invalid account or bank identification numbers are included in the customer information that businesses remit for processing accounts receivable drafts (RiBa) and automatic payments.

Italian bank identification information consists of a transit code, which includes two 5-character segments:

- The Bank Code (ABI).
- The Bank Branch Code (CAB).

The ABI segment identifies the bank (for example, Banco di Napoli) and is followed by the CAB segment, which identifies the branch (for example, Banco di Napoli - Positano).

The Banca d'Italia maintains and updates valid bank identification numbers. Individual banks can provide their clients with the updated information on tape or diskette.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system supports the COMIT format and ships the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030) with the localized software for Italy. You must upload the bank information that is provided by Banca d'Italia to this table. After you upload the information, you can make your own revisions to the bank table as needed.

To validate bank identification information, the system validates bank codes and branch codes when you:

- Set up bank account information.
- Enter accounts receivable drafts.
- Generate preauthorized accounts receivable drafts.
- Create the accounts receivable drafts remittance table.

The system validates the customer bank information against the valid bank identification information in the F74030 table.

The programs that validate account information and bank identification information are described in this table:

Program	Function
Bank Account Information (P0030G)	The system issues an error message on the Revise Bank Information form if bank information is missing or invalid.
Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A)	If the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is not blank and the customer, supplier, or employee country code on the Address Book Revision form is IT (Italy), the system issues an error on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form if bank information is missing or invalid.
Enter Our Drafts or Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602)	The system issues an error message on the Draft Entry form if bank information is invalid.
Pre-Authorized Drafts (R03B671)	The system prints an error report that lists customers with missing or invalid bank information. You can review the list to correct or update the bank information before you generate the drafts.
A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT)	When you remit drafts, the system validates bank information again and includes the drafts for all of the specified customers in the electronic bank file. The system prints an error report that lists the customers with missing or invalid bank information.

---

## Understanding Tax ID Validation

The system validates tax IDs for certain countries. You can validate tax ID numbers and override the validation process.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Validating Tax ID Numbers.

---

## Understanding European Union Reporting

Countries that are members of the European Union (EU) observe the Single European Act of 1987. The Single European Act is an agreement that opens markets to an area without internal boundaries, where free movement of goods, persons, services, and capital is assured in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty of Rome.

Because of the Single European Act, businesses in EU countries must adhere to EU requirements. For example, to help monitor the trade among members of the EU, businesses that exceed the limit of intraunion trade must submit these reports to the customs authorities:

- Intrastat Report
- European Community (EC) Sales List

Detailed statistical information regarding merchandise trade between members of the EU is used for market research and sector analysis. To maintain the statistics on trade between EU members, the statistical office of the EU and the statistical departments of member countries developed the Intrastat system.

In compliance with the Intrastat system, information on intraunion trade is collected directly from businesses. If you do business in a country that belongs to the EU, and you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement systems, you can set up the system to extract all of the necessary information to meet EU Intrastat reporting requirements.

## Intrastat Requirements

Customs formalities and controls at the internal borders between member states of the EU disappeared in 1993 with the creation of the single European market. With the elimination of custom formalities, the traditional systems for collecting statistics on trade between EU member states also disappeared.

Detailed statistical information regarding merchandise trade between members of the EU is important for market research and sector analysis. To maintain the statistics on trade between EU members, the statistical office of the EU and the statistical departments of member countries developed the Intrastat system.

In compliance with the Intrastat system, information on intraunion trade is collected directly from businesses. Periodically, businesses are required to send a statistical declaration or, in some member states, a combined statistical and fiscal declaration that gives detailed information regarding their intraunion trade operations of the previous period. The frequency with which you are required to submit these declarations depends on national requirements.

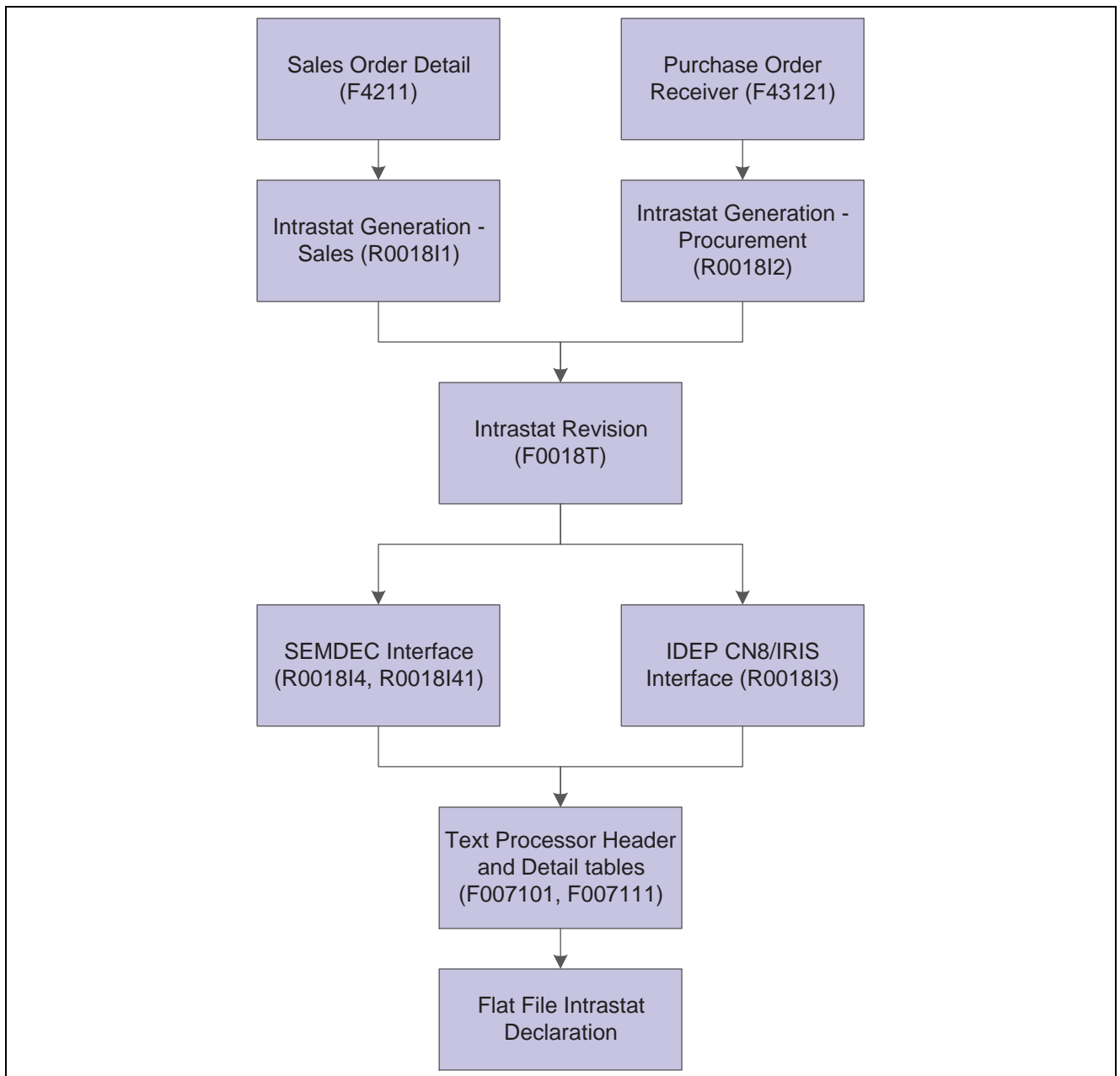
The major features of the Intrastat system are common in all member states, but the system can take national specifications into account. If you do business in a country that belongs to the EU and you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems, you can extract all of the information that is necessary to meet Intrastat reporting requirements.

---

**Note.** The information that is tracked by the Intrastat system is based strictly on the actual physical movement of goods between member countries of the EU. Intrastat information does not apply to the movement of monetary amounts or the placement of orders between member countries.

---

This flowchart illustrates the Intrastat reporting process:



Intrastat reporting process

**Note.** JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not provide country-specific Intrastat reports.

## Intrastat Reporting and the Euro

With the introduction of the euro, the Statistical Office of the European Communities (Eurostat) and the national Statistical Offices of the Economic and Monetary Union (EMU) member nations have changed their Intrastat reporting requirements. Each EMU member nation, however, continues to determine its own Intrastat requirements.

Regardless of whether the company has converted its base currency to the euro, you can handle the Intrastat reporting requirements for the country in which you do business. These examples describe situations that might apply to the company:

- The company has not converted its base currency to the euro, but the Statistical Office of the EMU member nation in which you do business requires that you submit Intrastat reports in the euro.
- The company has converted its base currency to the euro, but the Statistical Office of the EMU member nation in which you do business requires that you submit reports in an alternate currency.

For Intrastat reporting, the as-if currency processing options in the Intrastat generation programs (R0018I1 and R0018I2) provide a simplified approach to reviewing and printing amounts in a currency that is different from the base currency.

## Considerations for Creating Intrastat Reports

Before you create Intrastat reports, determine:

- The base currency of each of the companies.
- The currency in which you must submit Intrastat reports for each of the companies.

If the business has multiple companies with multiple currencies, you should approach the Intrastat reporting carefully. You should always be aware of each company's base currency and whether Intrastat reports must be in the euro or an alternate. This information helps to ensure that you convert currencies for Intrastat reporting only if necessary.

Based on the Intrastat reporting requirements for the companies and the countries in which you do business, you can use the processing options and data selection to create different versions of Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2).

## Prerequisites

Before you can collect information for EU reporting, you must perform these tasks:

- Set up tax information for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable records.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas.

- Set up UDCs for Intrastat reporting.
- Set up commodity codes.
- For the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, set up country codes for the selling business unit (header business unit), shipping business unit (detail business unit), and customer in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records" and *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Updating and Purging Address Book Records".

- For the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system, set up country codes for the branch/plant and supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, or enter countries of origin in the Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference program (P744101).

See [Chapter 6, "\(Europe\) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 99.](#)

## Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting

If they perform the following functions, businesses in the EU that exceed the local limit of intraunion trade must submit the EC Sales List to their customs authorities on a quarterly basis:

- Supply goods to an entity that is registered for value-added tax (VAT) in another EU-member country.
- Send goods for processing to an entity that is registered for VAT in another EU-member country.
- Return processed goods to an entity that is registered for VAT in another EU-member country.
- Transfer goods from one EU-member country to another EU-member country in the course of business.

**Note.** If a sales or purchase transaction is arranged between EU members, but the goods are not shipped, the transaction must still be reported to the government.

You can use either of two EC Sales List programs (R0018L or R0018S) to generate the EC Sales List. Refer to this table to determine which EC Sales List program you should use:

EC Sales List (R0018L)	EC Sale List - AR (R0018S)
Retrieves trade information from Supply Chain.	Retrieves trade information from Financials.
Bases results on information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).	Bases results on information in the Taxes table (F0018).
Reports trade triangulation in summary and detail mode. You can report triangulation for interbranch transactions, direct ship transactions, or both.	Uses tax rates from the Triangulation Tax Rates UDC (00/VT) to identify trade triangulation.
Can exclude nonstock items. Use data selection on the Intrastat generation programs (R0018I1 and R0018I2) to exclude nonstock items.	Cannot distinguish between stock and nonstock items; use this report only if the business does not provide services.
Does not net trade amounts based on credit memos, discounts, and write-offs.	Nets trade amounts based on credit memos, discounts, and write-offs.

### Trade Triangulation

Trade triangulation occurs when one EU member makes a sale or purchase with another EU member, but the goods represented by the transaction are physically shipped from a third EU member. Statistical reports that are submitted to EU authorities must identify trade triangulation transactions. Both the R0018L and R0018S programs identify trade triangulation transactions.

## Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction

This section provides an overview of international payment instructions, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction program.

- Set processing options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053).

## Understanding International Payment Instructions

You use international payment instructions (IPIs) for cross-border invoice settlements. When you originate invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, you can select to print invoices with an attached IPI form. To print invoices with attached IPI forms, you must use preformatted invoices that contain the IPI form. The system processes and formats data from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables, and prints the information in the appropriate places on the IPI form.

IPIs must be printed in English, but they can also contain a second language. Some countries require that you print IPI forms with a secondary language; for some countries, the use of a secondary language is optional. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs. You specify the secondary language by choosing a value in the IPI - Languages and Countries UDC table (00/IL).

The IPI form contains these four sections:

- Ordering Customer

This section contains the name, address, and account number of the customer. The system uses the name, address, and account number (CBNK) that are associated with the invoice to which the IPI is attached. The customer sends the IPI to the bank for processing, and the bank credits the account with the specified amount.

- Beneficiary

This section contains the company name and the bank name and account number that you specify in processing options.

- Amount to be paid

This section contains the amount and currency of the transaction, as well as a code to indicate who is responsible for paying the bank fees that are associated with the transaction. You specify the code for the bank fees in a processing option; the system uses the amount and currency from the transaction.

- Signature

The system does not print the signature.

### Data Selection

When you set the data selection for the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction program (R03B5053), you should filter out credit memos and other nonpositive invoices. You can filter out these invoices by specifying that the Amount Open (AAP) is greater than zero. You should also designate in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) the code to use for invoices with attached IPIs, and then select that payment type in the data selection.

---

**Note.** The Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction program does not write error messages to the Work Center; however, you can view error messages in the UBE (universal batch engine) log if you use UBE logging. If the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction program encounters errors, it prints a blank invoice.

---

## Prerequisites

Set up required UDCs for IPIs.

See [Chapter 6, "\(Europe\) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85](#).



## Running the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction Program

Select Statement Reminder Processing (G03B22), Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction.

## Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Invoice Print Date</b>              | Specify the date that the system prints on the invoices. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.  |
| <b>2. Customer Bank Account Type</b>      | Specify the type of bank account of the ordering customer. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the bank account number of the ordering customer. The code that you enter must exist in the Bank Type Code UDC (00/BT) table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses bank type <i>D</i> .  |
| <b>3. Customer Address Format</b>         | Specify the IPI - Address Line Sequencing code (UDC 00/IA). This code determines the combination of the values for the postal code, city, and country that the system includes as the second address line of the ordering customer's address on the IPI. The code that you enter must exist in the IPI - Address Line Sequencing (00/IA) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>00</i> (Postal Code City). |
| <b>4. Beneficiary Bank Account</b>        | Specify the beneficiary's G/L bank account number on the IPI. The system uses this account number to locate the corresponding bank account information from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030), including the IBAN and SWIFT bank identification code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account associated with AAI item RB.  |
| <b>5. Beneficiary Bank Account Format</b> | Use this processing option to define the beneficiary's bank account format on the IPI. Typically, you use the IBAN from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). In some cases you can use a national account number (CBNK) from the Bank Transit Master table instead of the IBAN. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Use the IBAN as the bank account format.<br><i>I</i> : Use the CBANK as the bank account format.                                 |
| <b>6. Beneficiary Bank Name</b>           | Use this processing option to define the beneficiary's bank name on the IPI. The IPI allows you to present the bank name in one of two formats. You can either use the SWIFT Bank Identification Code (BIC), stored as SWFT in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030), or use the name of the bank. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Use the BIC code.<br><i>I</i> : Use the bank name.  |
| <b>7. Details of Payment</b>              | Specify the data that appears in the Details of Payment section on the IPI. You select a hard-coded value from the IPI - Details of Payment UDC table (00/IP). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>00</i> . Values are:  |

*00*: Unstructured - DOC. The system writes the value from the DOC field in the Customer Ledger (F03B11) table to the Details of Payment section of the IPI.

*01*: Unstructured - DOC, DCT, & CO. The system concatenates the values in the DOC, DCT, and CO fields in the F03B11 table and writes the concatenated string to the Details of Payment section of the IPI.

*02*: Unstructured - DOC & AN8. The system concatenates the values in the DOC and AN8 fields in the F03B11 table and writes the concatenated string to the Details of Payment section of the IPI.

## **8. Charges Paid By**

Specify the entity that is responsible for paying the bank charges associated with the International Payment Instruction (IPI). The value that you enter must exist in the IPI - Charges Paid By UDC table (00/IC). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *0* (Ordering Customer). Values are:

*0*: Ordering Customer

*1*: Beneficiary

*2*: Shared/Both

## **9. IPI Form Type**

Specify the type of preformatted form to use. The value that you enter must exist in the IPI - Form Types UDC table (00/IF). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *03* (Black - Unstructured). Values are:

*00*: Blind Colour - Structured

*01*: Blind Colour - Unstructured

*02*: Black - Structured

*03*: Black - Unstructured

*04*: Drop Out - Structured

*05*: Drop Out - Unstructured

## **1. Tax Amounts**

Specify whether tax amounts appear on the invoices. Values are:

Blank: Tax amounts do not appear on invoices.

*1*: Tax amounts appear on invoices.

## **2. Attachments**

Specify whether generic text that is associated with the invoice appears on the invoice. Values are:

Blank: Do not include generic text attachment.

*1*: Include generic text attachment.

## **3. Customer Bank Account Number**

Specify whether the customer's bank account number appears on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:

Blank: Do not include the customer's bank account number.

*1*: Include the customer's bank account number.

## **4. Customer Name and Address**

Specify whether the name and address of the customer appears on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:

Blank: Do not include the customer's name and address.

*1*: Include the customer's name and address.

- 5. Details of Payment** Specify whether the system completes the payment details section on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:  
Blank: Do not complete the payment details section.  
*I*: Complete the payment details section. The system prints in the payment details section the data that you specified in the Details of Payment processing option on the Defaults tab.
- 6. Charges To Be Paid By** Specify whether the system completes the charges to be paid section on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:  
Blank: Do not complete the charges to be paid section.  
*I*: Complete the charges to be paid section.
- 7. IPI Currency and Currency Amounts** Specify whether the currency and amount appear on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:  
Blank: Do not print the currency and amount.  
*I*: Print the currency and amount.
- 1. Maximum IPI Amount** Specify the maximum amount allowed for an IPI. If the IPI is greater than this amount, the system will not generate an IPI. If you leave this field blank, the system uses 999,999.99 as the maximum IPI amount.

## Print

- 1. Tax Amounts** Specify whether tax amounts appear on the invoices. Values are:  
Blank: Tax amounts do not appear on invoices.  
*I*: Tax amounts appear on invoices.
- 2. Attachments** Specify whether generic text that is associated with the invoice appears on the invoice. Values are:  
Blank: Do not include generic text attachment.  
*I*: Include generic text attachment.
- 3. Customer Bank Account Number** Specify whether the customer's bank account number appears on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:  
Blank: Do not include the customer's bank account number.  
*I*: Include the customer's bank account number.
- 4. Customer Name and Address** Specify whether the name and address of the customer appears on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:  
Blank: Do not include the customer's name and address.  
*I*: Include the customer's name and address.
- 5. Details of Payment** Specify whether the system completes the payment details section on the International Payment Instrument portion of the invoice. Values are:  
Blank: Do not complete the payment details section.  
*I*: Complete the payment details section. The system prints in the payment details section the data that you specified in the Details of Payment processing option on the Defaults tab.

- 6. Charges To Be Paid By** Specify whether the system completes the charges to be paid section on the International Payment Instrument portion of the invoice. Values are:
- Blank: Do not complete the charges to be paid section.
- I*: Complete the charges to be paid section.
- 7. IPI Currency and Currency Amounts** Specify whether the currency and amount appear on the International Payment Instruction portion of the invoice. Values are:
- Blank: Do not print the currency and amount.
- I*: Print the currency and amount.

## Process

- 1. Maximum IPI Amount** Specify the maximum amount allowed for an IPI. If the IPI is greater than this amount, the system will not generate an IPI. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 999,999.99 as the maximum IPI amount.

---

## Populating the Intrastat Workfile

This section provides an overview of workfile flow generation for Intrastat and discusses how to:

- Generate the workfile for sales.
- Set processing options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1).
- Generate the workfile for procurement.
- Set processing options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2).

## Understanding Work Table Generation for Intrastat

Intrastat reporting is based on the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). This workfile is populated with information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement, and other systems. You run Intrastat reports based on the company's sales and procurement transactions for the reporting period. When you do this action, the update process writes all of the required information from the tables in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems to the F0018T table.

This table shows the programs you use to update the F0018T table:

Program	Description
Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1)	Updates the F0018T table with sales information based on these tables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sales Order Header File (F4201)</li> <li>• Sales Order Detail File (F4211)</li> </ul>
Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2)	Updates the F0018T table with purchase information based on these tables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase Order Header File (F4301)</li> <li>• Purchase Order Detail File (F4311)</li> <li>• Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121)</li> </ul>

In addition, the update programs collect information from these tables:

- Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference Table (F744101).
- Inventory Constants (F41001).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).
- Company Constants (F0010).
- Currency Codes (F0013).
- Currency Restatement Rates File (F1113).
- Item Master (F4101).
- Item Branch File (F4102).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- Address by Date (F0116).
- Order Address Information (F4006).
- Item Units of Measure Conversion Factors (F41002).
- Unit of Measure standard conversion (F41003).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).

When you run the update programs, you use processing options and data selections to select transactions that are based on a number of different criteria in the sales and procurement tables. Depending on the structure of the company and country-specific reporting requirements, you can specify that the system write records at cost, cost plus markup, or at the taxable purchase price. If you want to report the quantity actually shipped rather than the quantity ordered, you can use data selection to select order lines from the sales and procurement tables that are based on the order activity rule that corresponds to the shipped status. The system verifies that the transactions meet the selection criteria and qualify for Intrastat reporting before writing the required information from the sales and procurement tables, and any other applicable information from the additional tables, to the Intrastat Revision table.

To ensure that table F0018T contains the most current information, you should periodically update the information in table F0018T. The update program for sales accesses the detail for the sales transactions in table F4211. If you automatically purge the sales details to the Sales Order History File table (F42119) when you run the Sales Update program (R42800), run the Intrastat generation program for sales after you confirm shipments and before you update sales information. You should update table F0018T at least once per reporting period, after all sales order and purchase order transactions are entered and finalized.

---

**Note.** If you change sales order or purchase order information after you generate table F0018T, the changes are not reflected in the F0018T table unless you regenerate the table or manually edit the table using the Intrastat Revision program (P0018T).

---

See [Chapter 7, "\(Europe\) Using European Union Functionality," Revising Intrastat Information, page 127](#).

## Transaction Eligibility

Sales order transactions are *not* eligible for Intrastat reporting if either the Sold To country or the Ship To country is the same as the Declarant country, or if any of these countries (Sold To, Ship To, or Declarant) is not in the European Union.

Procurement transactions are *not* eligible for Intrastat reporting if either the Supplier country or the Ship From country is the same as the Declarant country, or if any of these countries (Supplier, Ship From, or Declarant) is not in the European Union.

The system retrieves the Ship To country from the Order Address Information table (F4006) if a record exists. Otherwise, the system retrieves the Ship To country from the Sales Order Detail File table (F4211).

The system retrieves the Ship From country by searching these tables in sequence:

1. Country (CTR) in the Address by Date table (F0116), using the supplier's address book record
2. Country (CTR) in the Order Address Information table (F4006)
3. Country of Origin (ORIG) in the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference table (F744101)

In table F744101, the Country of Origin (ORIG) is used to determine transaction eligibility for Intrastat reporting. The Original Country of Origin (ORGO) is for information only. The Original Country of Origin field is populated by the Country of Origin (ORIG) field in the Item Branch File table (F4102) when you generate table F0018T.

You must include codes for all European Union countries as valid values on UDC 74/EC (European Community Members).

---

**Important!** Changes to transaction eligibility that occur *after* you generate table F0018T are *not* recognized when you regenerate table F0018T using the processing option to refresh it. Oracle recommends that you generate table F0018T only after you have completed all relevant changes to shipping and receiving information for the reporting period. If you must override addresses and change the transaction eligibility after generating table F0018T, you should clear and completely regenerate table F0018T.

---

## Triangulation

The Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales program (R0018I1) includes processing options for triangulation. However, the program has no logic to identify triangulation. Rather, the processing options enable you to indicate how to process interbranch records. If you use the processing options, the header branch/plant from table F4211 is written to table F0018T as the declaring company. Using the processing options also affects the document type and the taxable amount. Three separate taxable amounts can be written to the TAXA field in the Intrastat Revision table:

- The amount extended price (AEXP).
- The amount original cost (ECST).
- The amount total extended cost (TCST).

The amounts are retrieved for the header or detail branch/plant, depending on the processing option fields that you choose.

If you do not use the triangulation processing options, the detail branch/plant from table F4211 is always written to table F0018T as the declaring company; and the document type is always the type that is entered on the sales order.

For the Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchase program, you can specify the actual Ship From in table F4006. For example, suppose that the purchase order specifies the branch/plant (declarant) as Italy, and the supplier as Switzerland. However, when the goods are received, the customs note indicates that the goods were shipped from France. You should specify the actual Ship From in the Order Address table as France to ensure that the transaction is included in the Intrastat Revision table correctly.

## Multicurrency Environments

In multicurrency environments, the system creates records in table F0018T based on the base currency of the Sales branch/plant or the Purchasing branch/plant for each transaction.

You might need to restate the domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official exchange rate or a monthly average exchange rate. To do this restatement, use the processing options on the Currency tab to indicate the exchange rate type and the date for the exchange rate. The system recalculates the domestic amount based on the rate and date that are indicated in the processing options. The exchange rate is taken from table F1113.

## As If Currency Processing

To use as if currency processing for the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing programs, you must set processing options. These programs, unlike other programs that use as if currency processing, write amounts to a table. Other programs display or print as if currency amounts, but do not write amounts to a table.

If you use as if currency processing, you lose the direct audit trail for the amount fields between table F0018T and the original tables in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems.

## Example of Company and Intrastat Reporting in Different Currencies

The corporate office is located in England and has three branch companies, each with a different base currency. You must submit all Intrastat reports in British pounds (GBP). This table shows the companies and base currencies:

Company	Base Currency	Intrastat Reporting Currency
Company 1	GBP	GBP
Company 2	EUR	GBP
Company 3	CAD	GBP

For Intrastat reporting purposes, consider these guidelines:

- For company 1, do not run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs. The company base currency and Intrastat reporting currency are the same.

- For company 2, run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing programs to update EUR amounts to GBP.
- For company 3, run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing programs to update CAD amounts to GBP.

For companies 2 and 3, run the programs to load information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) and update the amounts. Do this one company at a time, creating a separate version for each company. For both companies, specify GBP and the exchange rate date in the processing options for as if currency.

## Performance Considerations

Depending on the data selection and the number of transactions stored in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems, the time that is required to run the Intrastat Generation programs varies. Complete these tasks to minimize the impact that these programs have on system performance:

- Specify the data selection as carefully as possible so that only the necessary records are written to table F0018T.
- Update table F0018T as part of the nightly operations.

## Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Sales

Select Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales.

## Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Transaction

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Reporting Code Method</b>   | Specify the Sales Reporting Code (1–5) that contains the Nature of Transaction if you want to use the reporting code method.<br><br>Alternatively, you can use the User-Defined Code method.        |
| <b>1. System Code and User-Defined Code</b>   | Specify the system code or the user-defined code for the UDC table that contains the Nature of Transaction. If no values are entered for these processing options, the system uses UDC table 74/NT. |
| <b>2. Enter '1' to refresh transactions that already exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T).</b> | Specify whether the system refreshes transactions that already exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T). If this processing option is left blank, only new transactions will be written.           |

### Defaults

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Enter a value to update all records written during this execution for VAT Regime.</b> | Specify whether the system updates all records for VAT Regime written during this execution. Alternatively, enter a UDC table that contains the value to be used in the following processing options. |
|---|---|



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. System Code and User-Defined Codes</b>  | Specify the system code or the user-defined code for the UDC table that contains the Nature of Transaction. If no values are entered in these processing options, the system uses UDC table 74/NT.  |
| <b>2. Enter a value to indicate if the Statistical Value Calculation is required.</b>                               | Specify whether the statistical value calculation is required. Values are:<br>Blank: Not Required<br>1: Required  |
| <b>3. Enter the constant value per Kg to be used for Statistical Value Calculation.</b>                             | Specify the constant value per kilogram to use for the statistical value calculation. (Statistical Amount = Constant * Net Mass in KG + Taxable Amount).  |
| <b>3. To use the percentage method, enter the percentage to be used. (for example, 105 = 105% of actual value).</b> | Specify the percentage to use for the percentage method. For example, 105 = 105 percent of actual value. If no values are entered for these options, the statistical value will be equal to the actual value.<br><br>(FRA) In France, this is the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance costs of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally, the statistical value is a fixed cost per order or a percentage of the order amount. This value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France.<br><br>Countries other than France might use a statistical value and might define it differently. For European Union tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. You can update the value by using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T). |

## Currency

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting.</b>                        | Specify the currency code for as if currency reporting. This option enables the system to print amounts in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Amounts will be translated and printed in this as if currency. If this processing option is left blank, amounts will print in their database currency. |
| <b>2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current rate for the as-if currency.</b> | Specify the as of date to use for processing the current rate for the as if currency. If this processing option is left blank, the system date will be used.   |
| <b>3. Rate - Type</b>  | Enter the rate type value from UDC 11/RT in conjunction with the date effective to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.   |
| <b>3. Date - Effective</b>   | Enter the effective date in conjunction with the rate type to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.  |

## Process

These processing options specify the triangulation records that the system creates. Enter the value to be used followed by the document type for the record. Values are:

Blank: Record not created

1: Price

2: Cost

3: Transfer Cost

Omit the document type to use the original document type.

For example:

3SI: Specifies Transfer Cost, Document Type SI

2: Specifies Cost, Original Document Type

<b>1. Export from Header to Customer</b>	Specify the value and document type for the export from header to customer process when the branch shown in the header and the customer are in the same country and the branch shown in the detail and the customer are in different countries.
<b>1. Export from Detail to Customer</b>	Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to customer process when the branch shown in the header and the customer are in the same country and the branch shown in the detail and the customer are in different countries.
<b>1. Export from Detail to Header</b>	Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to header process when the branch shown in the header and the customer are in the same country and the branch shown in the detail and the customer are in different countries.
<b>1. Import from Header to Detail</b>	Specify the value and document type for the import from header to detail process when the branch shown in the header and the customer are in the same country and the branch shown in the detail and the customer are in different countries.
<b>2. Export from Header to Customer</b>	Specify the value and document type for the export from header to customer process when the header branch and detail branch are in the same country and the customer is in a different country.
<b>2. Export from Detail to Customer</b>	Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to customer process when the header branch and detail branch are in the same country and the customer is in a different country.
<b>3. Export from Header to Customer</b>	Specify the value and document type for the export from header to customer process when the header branch, detail branch, and customer are in a different countries.
<b>3. Export from Detail to Customer</b>	Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to customer process when the header branch, detail branch, and customer are in a different countries.
<b>3. Export from Detail to Header</b>	Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to header process when the header branch, detail branch, and customer are in a different countries.
<b>3. Import to Header from Detail</b>	Specify the value and document type for the import to header from detail process when the header branch, detail branch, and customer are in a different countries.

## Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Procurement

Select Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Generation - Purchase.

## Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R001812)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**1. Enter the Purchasing Report Code (1-5) which contains the Nature of Transaction**

Specify the purchasing report code that contains the nature of transaction *or* use the System Code and User-Defined Codes processing options to enter the UDC table that contains the Nature of Transaction.

**1. System Code and 1. User-Defined Codes**

Specify the UDC table that contains the Nature of Transaction. Use these processing options in conjunction with the User-Defined Codes processing option or the System Code processing option. If no values are entered for this option, the system uses UDC 74/NT.

**2. Enter '1' to refresh transactions that already exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T).**

Specify whether the system updates transaction records that exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T). If this processing option is left blank, the system writes new transactions only.

**3. Use this processing option to specify how the system enters the country of origin (ORIG).**

Specify how the system enters the country of origin (ORIG). Values are:

Blank: The system enters the country of origin based on the address number of the supplier from the Address by Date table (F0116).

*I*: The system enters the country of origin based on the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference table (F744101).

---

**Note.** Any country that is specified in the Order Address Information table (F4006) takes precedence over all other countries of origin.

---

**4. Enter a '1' to use the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross-Reference Table (F744101) for Original Country of Origin.**

Specify how the system enters the original country of origin (ORGO). Valid values are:

Blank: The system enters the original country of origin based on the country of origin in the Item Branch File table (F4102). If no value exists in the F4102 table, the system uses the address number of the supplier from the Address by Date table (F0116).

*I*: The system enters the original country of origin based on the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference table (F744101).

---

**Note.** Any country that is specified in the Order Address Information table (F4006) takes precedence over all other countries of origin.

---

### Defaults

**1. Enter a value to indicate if the Statistical Value Calculation is required.**

Specify whether the Statistical Value Calculation is required. Values are:

Blank: Not Required

*I*: Required

**2. Enter a percent to use for calculating Statistical Value.**

Specify the percent that the system uses to calculate Statistical Value. For example, 105 = 105 percent of actual value. *Or* use the following processing option to enter the constant value per kilogram.

**2. Enter the constant value per KG to be used.**

Specify the constant value per kilogram that the system uses to calculate Statistical Value. For example, Statistical Amount = Constant × Net mass in Kg + Taxable Amount

(FRA) In France, this is the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance costs of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally, the statistical value is a fixed cost per order or a percentage of the order amount. This value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France.

Countries other than France might use a statistical value and might define it differently. For EU tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. You can update the value by using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

**3. Enter a value to Statistical Procedure to update all records with.**

Specify a code from the INTRASTAT Regime Code UDC table (00/NV). This code is similar to the Nature of Transaction code (NAT) and is applicable only to certain countries. The system does not automatically supply this data. You enter the data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

(FRA) Nature of VAT Regime is commonly used in France.

Instead of using this processing option, you can use the System Code and User-Defined Codes processing options to enter the UDC table that contains the value to be used.

**3. System Code and 3. User-Defined Codes**

Specify the system code or the user-defined code of the UDC table that contains the desired value. If no values are entered in these processing options, the system uses UDC 74/NT.

**Currency****1. Enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting.**

Specify the currency code for as if currency reporting. This option enables the system to print amounts in a currency other than the currency stored. Amounts will be converted and printed in this as if currency.

**2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the exchange rate for the As-If currency.**

Specify the as of date for processing the exchange rate for the as if currency. If this processing option is left blank, the system date will be used.

**3. Exchange Rate Type**

Use this processing option in conjunction with the Date Exchange Rate Effective processing option to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.

**3. Date Exchange Rate Effective**

Use this processing option in conjunction with the Exchange Rate Type processing option to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.

---

## Revising Intrastat Information

You can revise existing data in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). You might need to do this revision to correct missing or inaccurate information, to add a specific transaction, to update the process indicator, or to enter information in fields that are required by the authorities but are not populated by the system. You can also use the Intrastat Revision program (P0018T) to update sales order or purchase order information that has changed since you generated table F0018T.

### Prerequisite

Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

See [Chapter 7, "\(Europe\) Using European Union Functionality," Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 118](#).

### Form Used to Revise Intrastat Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Intrastat Tax File Revision	W0018TE	Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Revision  On the Work with Intrastat Tax File - 1993 EEC form, click Add, or select a record and click Select.	Revise Intrastat information that resides in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

### Revising Intrastat Information

Access the Intrastat Tax File Revision form.

Intrastat Workfile Revision - Intrastat Tax File Revision			
<div> <div>OK</div> <div>Cancel</div> <div>Form</div> <div>Tools</div> </div>			
Order/Type/Co	1	OP	00356
			Order Suffix
			Line Number
			Purchase Receiver
<div> <div>Detail</div> <div>Amounts</div> <div>Codes</div> <div>User Reserved</div> </div>			
Company	00356		EURO Company
Branch/Plant	EURO3		QAOF Foreign Currency BU
Ship To/From	12378		French Supplier
Sold To			
Document Company	00356		EURO Company
Document Number	1		
Document Type	OV		Do Not Use—Receiving Document
Line Type	S		Stock Inventory Item
G/L Date	03/27/2007		

Intrastat Tax File Revision form: Detail tab

## Detail

### Branch/Plant

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

### Ship To/From

Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

### Document Company

Enter a number that, with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.

If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.

### Document Number

Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents are:

Accounts Payable

Original document - voucher

Matching document - payment

Accounts Receivable

Original document - invoice

Matching document - receipt

---

**Note.** In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.

---

### Document Type

Enter a UDC (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts payable

R: Accounts receivable

T: Time and pay

I: Inventory

O: Purchase order

S: Sales order

### Line Type

Enter a code that controls how the system processes lines on a transaction. It controls the systems with which the transaction interacts, such as the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management systems. It also specifies the conditions under which a line prints on reports, and it is included in calculations. Codes include:

S: Stock item

J: Job cost

N: Nonstock item

F: Freight

T: Text information

M: Miscellaneous charges and credits

*W*: Work order

**G/L Date** (general ledger date)

Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.

The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.

**Invoice Date**

Enter the date that the invoice was printed. The system updates this date when you run the invoice print program in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

**Actual Ship**

Enter the date on which the shipment to the customer is confirmed as shipped. During shipment confirmation, the system updates the Sales Order Detail table (F4211) with this date.

**Receipt Date**

Enter the date that you received this purchase order line.

## Amounts

Access the Amounts tab.

**Intrastat Workfile Revision - Intrastat Tax File Revision**

OK Cancel Form Tools

Order/Type/Co 1 OP 00356

Detail **Amounts** Codes User Reserved

Net Mass in KG	90.7200-
Base Currency	EUR Euro
Taxable Amount	5,000.00-
Statistical Value Amount	
Transaction Currency	FRF French Franc
Foreign Taxable Amount	32,797.85-
Foreign Statistical Value	
Supplementary Units	

Intrastat Tax File Revision form: Amounts tab



<b>Net Mass in KG</b> (net mass in kilograms)	Enter the net mass of the product as expressed in kilograms. The system extracts this value from the Sales Order Detail File (F4211) table or the Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121) table.
<b>Base Currency</b>	Enter a code that identifies the currency of a transaction.
<b>Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed.
<b>Statistical Value Amount</b>	<p>(FRA) In France, enter the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance costs of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally, the statistical value is a fixed cost per order, percentage, or both of the order amount. This value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France.</p> <p>Countries other than France might use a statistical value and might define it differently. For EU tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. You can update the value by using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).</p>
<b>Transaction Currency</b>	Enter a code that identifies the domestic (base) currency of the company on a transaction.
<b>Foreign Taxable Amount</b>	Enter that portion of the sale that is subject to tax in foreign currency.
<b>Foreign Statistical Value</b>	<p>(FRA) The statistical value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France. Although it can be used in other countries, France defines the statistical value to be the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally it is a fixed cost per order, percentage, or both of the order amount. For EU tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. It can be updated using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).</p>
<b>Supplementary Units</b>	Enter the total number of items on a purchase or sales order. This total is updated in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) only if the primary weight is zero.

## Codes

Access the Code tab.

**Intrastat Workfile Revision - Intrastat Tax File Revision**

OK Cancel Form Tools

Order/Type/Co 1 OP 00356

Detail Amounts **Codes** User Reserved

Country of Origin	FR	France
Original Country of Origin	FR	France
Region of Origin or Destination	TN	Tennessee
Mode of Transport		.
Conditions of Transport		.
Nature of Transaction	16	Credit for ownership
Port of Entry or Exit		
Nature of VAT Regime	21	Temp. export
Nature Code		

Intrastat Tax File Revision form: Codes tab

**Country of Origin**

Enter a code (00/CN) that identifies the country in which an item originates. This information is useful to organizations that must periodically separate their inventory by source.

**Original Country of Origin**

Enter a code (00/CN) that indicates the original country of origin of goods. For example, you are a German company that places a purchase order with a French supplier for goods that are manufactured in France but are warehoused in and delivered from Belgium. The country of origin is Belgium, but the original country of origin is France.

**Region of Origin or Destination**

For EU VAT reporting, certain countries require the region of origin or destination information. The region of origin is taken from the region code (state code) in the address book record of either the ship-to address (in the case of a dispatch) or the supplier (in the case of arrivals).

**Mode of Transport**

Enter a UDC (00/TM) that describes the nature of the carrier being used to transport goods to the customer, for example, by rail, by road, and so on.

**Conditions of Transport**

The conditions of transport (or terms of delivery) are taken from the Sales Order Header File table (F4201) or the Purchase Order Header table (F4301). The Terms of Delivery field (FRTH) in the header file is only one character. To obtain the required three-character explanation for EU VAT reporting, the second explanation of category code 42/FR is used. Set up a UDC 00/TC to correspond to the three-character explanation.

Sample codes include:

*EXW*: Ex Works

*FOB*: Free On Board

*CIF*: Cost, Insurance, and Freight

*DDP*: Delivered Duty Paid

*DDU*: Delivered Duty Unpaid

xxx: Others

**Nature of Transaction**

Defines whether the movement of goods is for sale, lease, and so on. For EU VAT reporting, you can enter the nature of transaction codes using one of the UDCs on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form or the Order Detail form (for Procurement). For Procurement, use UDCs 41/P1 through 41/P5. For Sales, use UDC 40/S1 through 40/S5. The Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales program (R0018I1) and Intrastat Workfile Generation - Purchase program (R0018I2) update the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) if you specify the UDC that you are using (41/P1 through 41/P5 or 40/S1 through 40/S5) in the appropriate processing option on the generation program. You can also enter the data directly in the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

**Port of Entry or Exit**

Enter the port from which or to which the goods were shipped. For VAT reporting, certain countries require information about the port of exit or entry. This information is not available in the system at the present time. You specify the port of entry or exit when creating a purchase order by using the PO Receipts program (P4312), when creating a sales order by using the Sales Order Entry program (P4210), when confirming shipments by using the Shipment Confirmation program (P4205), or by using the Intrastat Revision program (P0018T). Set up values in UDC 40/PE.

**Nature of VAT Regime**

Enter a code from the INTRASTAT Regime Code UDC table (00/NV). This code is similar to the Nature of Transaction code (NAT) and is applicable only to certain countries. The system does not automatically supply this data. You enter the data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

(FRA) Nature of VAT Regime is commonly used in France.

**Nature Code**

Enter an indicator for European Union VAT reporting. The system cannot supply this data automatically. If this information is required for VAT reporting in the country, enter the data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

**Process Indicator**

Enter an indicator for European Union VAT reporting. Values are:

Blank: Record not processed

1: Record processed

2: No processing required The Intrastat reports select only unprocessed records (Process Indicator = Blank). You enter a value of 2 to exclude a specific record from the Intrastat report. For instance, if a supplier in the European Union ships a specific order from a country outside of the European Union, the order needs to be excluded from Intrastat reporting. The system does not supply this data automatically. For VAT reporting, you enter data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

**Commodity Code**

Enter the commodity code number for the item.

---

## Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T)

This section provides an overview of the purge process and discusses how to:

- Run the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program.
- Set processing options for Intrastat Workfile Purge (R0018TP).

### Understanding the Purge Process

The Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) is a temporary workfile that stores information that is used to generate monthly or quarterly Intrastat declarations. After the declarations have been accepted by the tax authority, the data in this file continues to accumulate. You do not need to store this data.

You can purge records from table F0018T. You can use data selection to purge all of the records in the file or purge only selected records. You can specify selection criteria based on the invoice date, general ledger date, procurement date, or shipment date. For example, you might purge records with shipment dates between March 1, 2005 and May 1, 2005.

You can run Intrastat Workfile Purge (R0018TP) in proof mode or final mode. Run the program in proof mode to review which records will be deleted. No records are deleted until you run the report in final mode.

### Running the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP)

Select Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Purge.

### Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Purge (R0018TP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Defaults

Use these processing options to specify whether to run the program in proof or final mode, and to specify the dates to use to select transactions.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Proof or Final Mode</b>                              | Specify the mode in which you want to run this report. Final mode deletes all selected records from the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Values are:<br><br>Blank: Proof mode.<br>/ : Final mode.   |
| <b>2. From Date (Required) and 3. Thru Date (Required)</b> | Specify the beginning date or the last date of the records you want to purge. These dates are used with the date specified for comparison. The system purges records for which the comparison date is greater than or equal to the from date and less than or equal to the thru date. |
| <b>4. Compare Date (Required)</b>                          | Specify which date to use for comparison. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Invoice date  |

1: General ledger date

2: Receipt date

3: Ship date

## Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting

This section provides an overview of the IDEP/IRIS interface, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the IDEP/IRIS Interface (R0018I3) program.
- Set processing options for IDEP/IRIS Interface (R0018I3).

## Understanding the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting

IDEP/IRIS is an abbreviation for Intrastat Data Entry Package/Interactive Registration of the International Trade Statistics. Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for each country. This table illustrates the countries that are associated with each format:

Format	Where Used
IDEP/CN8	France, Italy, Spain, Austria, Belgium, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Portugal, Greece, Ireland, and Luxembourg
CBS-IRIS	Holland
CBS-IRIS	Germany

Intrastat declarations are based on the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Although the information that is required to appear on the Intrastat report is common for most EU members, reporting requirements vary by country.

**Note.** Neither the IDEP/CN8 format nor the CBS-IRIS format requires a specific file layout.

### **IDEP/CN8 - France, Italy, Spain, Austria, Belgium, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Portugal, Greece, Ireland, and Luxembourg**

IDEP/CN8 includes an option to import the data that is necessary for the statistical declaration from an external administrative and financial system. IDEP/CN8 does not require a fixed record layout for the import file. You need to define the format of the data to be imported in IDEP/CN8. IDEP/CN8 can automatically perform the required conversions and validations of the data, and produce the declaration.

In IDEP/CN8, you can import this information:

- Detail lines.
- Good codes for the provider of statistical information.
- VAT registration numbers of trading partners.
- Exchange rates.

Although you can import all of the preceding information, the interface with IDEP/CN8 enables you to import only the detail lines and the VAT registration numbers or the trading partners. For sales transactions, the VAT registration number of the customer is based on the declaration type. For statistical declarations, the system uses the value in the Ship To - Address Number field. For fiscal or complete declarations, the system uses the Sold To - Address Number. Because the default declaration type is complete, the VAT registration number uses the Sold To - Address Number. For procurement transactions, the system uses the VAT registration number of the supplier.

## Grouping Transactions

To group transactions for sales, purchases, and adjustment declarations, set up versions of the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) that have data selection for sales orders, purchase orders, adjustments for sales orders, and adjustments for purchase orders based on document type.

## Electronic Format

Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to create a flat file in the IDEP/IRIS message format, which you can then submit to the proper tax authorities in an electronic format.

The IDEP/IRIS Interface program generates one record for each declaring company.

When you run the IDEP/IRIS Interface program, the system creates a batch for review by the Text File Processor program (P007101). The batch is stored in these tables:

- F007101 - Text Processor Header
- F007111 - Text Processor Detail Table

You must run the Text File Processor program to convert the batch to a flat file that you can submit to the different countries' customs authorities, statistical offices, or both.

The Text File Processor program assigns the batch number and interchange from the seventh field of next numbers for system 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from the fifth field of next numbers for system 74.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).
- Set up the layouts that you need.

## Running the IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface.

## Setting Processing Options for IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Defaults

### 1. Tax ID

Specify which tax ID to use for the company and the customer. You can retrieve the tax ID from either the Additional Tax ID field (ABTX2) or the Tax ID field (ABTAX) in the Address Book Master table (F0101). Values are:

Blank: Tax ID (data item ABTAX)

1: Additional Tax ID (data item ABTX2)

### 2. Country Code

Specify which format to use for the country code. Values are:

Blank: Two-character ISO code. You must enter a two-character ISO code that is defined in UDC 00/CN.

1: Three-digit GEONOM code. You must enter a three-digit GEONOM code that is defined in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 00/CN.

### 3. Declaration Type (UDC 74/IT)

Specify the Intrastat declaration type (required for IDEP). Values are:

1: Fiscal

2: Statistical

3: Complete

The codes that correspond to these declaration types are maintained in the Intrastat Declaration Type UDC (74/IT).

For IDEP, the code specified in the special handling code for the UDC is written to the text field in the Text Processor Detail table (F007111). This special handling code is also used to determine the VAT registration number for sales transactions. For statistical declarations, the system uses the Ship To - Address Number. For fiscal or complete declarations, the system uses the Sold To - Address Number.

## Process

### 1. Interface Type

Specify the interface type for which the data should be formatted. Values are:

Blank: IDEP

1: Dutch version of IRIS

2: German version of IRIS

### 2. Commodity Flow

Specify the direction of the movement of goods.

Values for Holland are:

6: Arrivals

7: Dispatches

For values for Germany, consult the CBS-IRIS documentation.

---

**Note.** This option is required only for the IRIS interface.

---

### 3. Level of Detail

Specify whether the program should be run in detail or summary mode. In detail mode, the system reports on all transactions. In summary mode, the system summarizes the transactions according to the version that you set up. Values are:

Blank: Detail mode

*I*: Summary mode

---

**Note.** The level of summarization is determined by the version sequencing. If any sequenced field value changes, a level break occurs and a summarized record is written to the text file.

---

#### 4. Proof or Final Mode

Specify the mode in which you want to process the IDEP/IRIS Interface. Final mode updates the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail table (F007111). Values are:

Blank: Proof mode.

*I*: Final mode.

### Currency

#### 1. As-if Processing

Specify whether the invoice amount and statistical amount are reported to IRIS in the domestic currency or in the as if currency. Values are:

Blank: Domestic currency

*I*: As if currency

---

**Note.** The as if values can be used only if the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) has been generated using as if processing. If you generate the Intrastat Revision table using as if currency, both the domestic and the as if amounts are stored in the F0018T table.

---

#### 2. Number of digits to truncate from monetary amounts

Specify how the system determines how many digits are truncated from monetary amounts. For example, if the value entered is 3, the monetary amount 123456 is truncated to 123.

Values are 0–9.

### Rounding

#### 1. Round Rules

Specify the method to round both domestic and foreign taxable amounts. Values are:

Blank: No rounding. For example: 14.66 = 14.66

*1*: Round to the nearest whole amount. For example: 14.66 = 15 (no decimals).

*2*: Round down to the nearest whole amount. For example: 14.66 = 14 (no decimals).

*3*: Round up to the nearest whole amount. For example: 14.66 = 15 (no decimals).

*4*: Round to the nearest half. For example: 14.66 = 14.5 (one decimal place).

*5*: Round to the nearest tenth. For example: 14.66 = 14.7 (one decimal place).

*6*: Divide by one hundred and then round. For example: 1674 = 17.

*7*: Divide by one thousand and then round. For example: 1674 = 2.

Statistical Amount



Specify the method to round both domestic and foreign statistical amounts.

Supplementary UOM

Specify the method to round the supplementary unit of measure.

Net Mass UOM

Specify the method to round the net mass unit of measure.

## Print

### 1. Reporting Period

Year (Required)

Specify the reporting year.

Period (Required)

Specify the reporting period.

---

## (GBR) Using the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting

This section provides an overview of the SEMDEC interface, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the UK SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4).
- Set the processing options for UK SEMDEC Interface (R0018I4).

## Understanding the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting

SEMDEC is the acronym for Single European Market Declaration.

Intrastat reports are based on the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Although the information that is required to appear on the Intrastat report is common for most EU members, report formats vary from country to country.

As of January 1, 1999, businesses in the United Kingdom can submit Intrastat information to HM Customs and Excise in any of three formats:

- Electronic (using diskette, magnetic tape, or electronic mail).
- Preprinted government form (paper).
- Government form posted on the internet.

### Electronic Format

Use the UK SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4) to create a flat file in the SEMDEC message format, which can be submitted to HM Customs and Excise on a diskette.

---

**Note.** The SEMDEC message format combines the information from the Intrastat Revision table that is required for the declaration of Intra EC Trade Statistics and the EC Sales List.

---

Businesses in the United Kingdom do not need to submit the EC Sales List report.

When you submit the UK SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4) to create the EC Sales List, the system submits the SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics program (R0018I41) to create the Intra EC Trade Statistics report.

You must use the Text File Processor tool to create a flat file in the SEMDEC message format that contains the EC Sales List and Intra EC Trade Statistics information. Text File Processor information is stored in these files:

- F007101 - Text Processor Header
- F007111 - Text Processor Detail

You must use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to copy the text batch that is generated by the SEMDEC Interface programs (R0018I4 and R0018I41) to a flat file that you can submit to HM Customs and Excise.

HM Customs and Excise provides these file names for the flat file in the SEMDEC message format:

- KEDCSD.TRX - use for live data.
- KEDCSD.TST - use for test data.

You should use these names when you copy the SEMDEC text batch in the Text File Processor.

---

**Important!** HM Customs and Excise rejects any submission that contains lowercase letters. Verify that the company name has been entered in all uppercase letters in the Companies program (P0010), or enter the company name in the processing options of the SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4).

---

## Data Selection

You can run the UK SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4) for a single declaring company, or you can consolidate multiple companies to declare their information under a single company's VAT registration number.

Use data selection to list the company or companies for which you are declaring Intrastat information. If you list more than one company in the data selection, the system consolidates the statistical information for these companies on the report.

If you list only one company in the data selection, that company's name appears in the header of the report as the reporting company. If you list multiple companies in the data selection, you must enter the address book number of the declaring company in the processing options of the UK SEMDEC Interface program. If you list multiple companies in the data selection but do not complete the processing option, the system prints the name, address, and VAT registration number of company 00000 in the header of the report.

You must use matching data selection for Company on UK SEMDEC Interface and SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics (R0018I41) programs. You should also use data selection on UK SEMDEC Interface to select sales transaction only. You do not need to include corresponding data selection for sales transactions on SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics.

## Government Forms

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not provide a printed version of the Intrastat report on government forms.

## Submission Deadlines

Intra EC Trade Statistics must be submitted monthly by the tenth working day of the following month to HM Customs and Excise, although you can submit them more frequently. HM Customs and Excise combines submissions from the same month to produce a monthly total.

In contrast, the EC Sales List is required quarterly within six weeks of the calendar quarter end, but it can also be submitted monthly. When you submit the EC Trade Statistics and EC Sales List together, they must be submitted monthly to meet the EC Trade Statistics due date. You must advise the local VAT office if you intend to submit the electronic EC Sales List monthly.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDC 74/TD for arrivals and dispatches.
- Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).
- Set up next numbers for the Text File Processor.

The Text File Processor assigns the batch number and interchange from line 7 of Next Numbers System 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from line 5 of Next Numbers System 74.

## Running the UK SEMDEC Interface Program (R0018I4)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), UK SEMDEC Interface.

## Setting Processing Options for UK SEMDEC Interface (R0018I4)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

These processing options let you specify information about the declaring company and the agency submitting the declaration.

- |                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Company Name</b>            | Specify the company name of the Declarant. If this processing option is left blank, the system uses the description for company 00000.  |
|                                   | <hr/> <b>Warning!</b> You must enter the company name using all uppercase letters. HM Customs and Excise will reject any submission that contains lowercase letters. <hr/>                      |
| <b>2. VAT Registration Number</b> | Specify the VAT registration number of the Declarant. If this processing option is left blank, the system uses the tax ID from the address book record for company 00000.                       |
| <b>3. Agent Reference</b>         | Specify the reference code associated with the agency submitting the declaration. Complete this processing option in conjunction with the Submission Type processing option on the Process tab. |

### Process

These processing options let you specify whether to run the report in test or live format, and whether the declarant or an agency is submitting the declaration.

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>1. Mode</b> | Specify the format in which you want to run this report. You can run the report in test format to verify data. However, you must submit the report in live format to HM Customs and Excise. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Test format |
|----------------|---|

*I*: Live format

## 2. Submission Type

Specify who is submitting the declaration. Values are:

Blank: Declarant submission

*I*: Agent/agency submission

Complete this processing option in conjunction with the Agent Reference processing option on the Defaults tab.

## Currency

This processing option lets you report amounts in either the domestic currency or the currency of the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

### 1. Currency

Specify whether amounts are reported in the as if currency. Values are:

Blank: Domestic currency.

*I*: Currency used in the Intrastats workfile (F0018T).

---

**Note.** This option is available only if the Intrastat workfile was created using as if currency. You specify the as if currency for the Intrastat workfile on the processing options for Intrastat Generation - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastat Generation - Procurement (R0018I2).

---

## Print

These processing options do not control the selection of records from the Intrastat workfile. Complete these processing options to meet the HM Customs and Excise requirement that the submission include the reporting period and year.

### 1. Reporting Period

Year

Enter the reporting year of the submission.

Period

Enter the reporting period.

## Print

**Reporting Period: Year** Specify the year for the reporting period.

**Reporting Period: Period** Specify the accounting period for the report.

## Version

**1. Intra EC Trade Statistics Report Version (R0018I41)** Specify the Intra EC Trade Statistics Report Version (R0018I41). The default version is XJDE0001.

---

## (DEU) Printing the German Intrastat Report

This section provides an overview of the German Intrastat report and discusses how to:

- Run the Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF).
- Set processing options for Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF).

## Understanding the German Intrastat Report

You print Intrastat reports based on the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Although the information that is required to appear on the Intrastat report is common for most EU members, report formats vary from country to country.

The Germany Electronic Submission program (R0018IGF) creates a flat file that can be copied to a magnetic tape that is sent to the German Statistical Office.

When you run the Germany Electronic Submission program, the Process Indicator field in table F0018T is updated to the value *I* to indicate that the record has been processed. You can use the processing options to specify that this value not be updated.

## Running the Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), Germany Electronic Submission.

## Setting Processing Options for Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Identification

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Enter the Branch ID to print on the Report.</b> | Specify the branch identification number that prints on the report.   |
| <b>2. Enter the Region Code of the Tax Authority.</b> | Specify a UDC (00/S) that identifies the tax authority. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation. |

### Shipping

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Shipping Type</b> | Specify whether the system imports or exports the file. Values are:<br>Blank: Exports<br><i>I</i> : Imports |
|-------------------------|---|

### Label

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Diskette Label</b>      | Specify whether the diskette label is required. Values are:<br>Blank: Not required<br><i>I</i> : Required |
| <b>2. Object Library Name</b> | Specify the file name.  |
| <b>2. Member ID</b>           | Specify the library of the file.  |

## Tax Number

**Enter the Tax Number of the Registrar.** Specify the tax number of the registrar. If this processing option is left blank, the tax number from the address book record for the company will be used. If the registrar is a third party, enter their tax number here.

## Report Period

**Report Period: Period** Specify the report period to print on the report heading.

**Report Period: Year** Specify the year to print on the report heading.

---

## Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L)

This section provides an overview of the EC Sales List program, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the EC Sales List report (R0018L).
- Set processing options for EC Sales List (R0018L).

## Understanding the EC Sales List

You can print the EC Sales List (R0018L) in summary or detail mode. Detail mode provides information for auditing.

If you print in summary mode, the EC Sales List provides this information about customers:

- VAT number.
- Country of destination.
- Total amount in reporting currency.
- Triangulation.

If you print in detail mode, the EC Sales List provides this information about customers in addition to the preceding information:

- Company order number
- Order type
- Country of sale
- Country of shipment

## Triangulation

Triangulation can be reported in summary and detail mode in either of the methods illustrated in this table:

Method	Description
Interbranch	Identifies as trade triangulation a transaction between two EU member countries in which the goods are shipped from a branch/plant of the supplier who is located in a third EU member country
Direct Ship	Identifies as trade triangulation a transaction between two EU member countries in which the goods are shipped directly from a third company that is located in a third EU member country

## Data Selection

You must run the EC Sales List separately for each VAT-registered company in the organization.

If you have interbranch shipments from branch/plants that are located in countries other than the country of the headquarters organization, you must submit the EC Sales List for each country within which you operate.

For example, if a German company has three branch/plants in Germany, one branch/plant in France, and one branch/plant in Denmark, that company must run the EC Sales List three times:

- For the three branch/plants in Germany.
- For the branch/plant in France.
- For the branch/plant in Denmark.

To run the EC Sales List for the branch/plants in each country, set up data selection with Document Company (KCO) equal to the company number of the headquarters company, and Company (CO) equal to the companies that are associated with each branch/plant.

---

**Note.** The companies that are associated with the branch/plants must be set up with the country code that corresponds to the location of the branch/plant.

---

In the preceding example, you would run the EC Sales list with this data selection:

For branch/plants in Germany:

- Document Company (KCO) = German company.
- Company (CO) = company for German branch/plant 1.
- Company (CO) = company for German branch/plant 2.
- Company (CO) = company for German branch/plant 3.

For the branch/plant in France:

- Document Company (KCO) = German company.
- Company (CO) = company for French branch/plant.

For the branch/plant in Denmark:

- Document Company (KCO) = German company.
- Company (CO) = company for Danish branch/plant.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Enter VAT registration numbers for each customer.
- Enter country codes for each customer.
- Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revisions table (F0018T).

## Running the EC Sales List Report (R0018L)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), EC Sales List.

## Setting Processing Options for EC Sales List Report (R0018L)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify whether to print the report in summary or detail mode, and to specify the triangulation method to use.

#### 1. Reporting Level

Specify whether to run the program in summary or detail mode. If you run the program in detail mode, the report displays information that can be used for auditing. Values are:

Blank: Summary

1: Detail

#### 2. Triangulation

Specify which triangulation method to use. Trade triangulation occurs when one EU member makes a sale or purchase with another EU member but the goods are physically shipped from a third EU member. If the goods are not shipped from an EU member, then the transaction is not required to be reported to the government. This terminology is used specifically in the EU for Intrastat. Values are:

Blank: No triangulation

1: Direct Ship and Interbranch

2: Direct Ship

3: Interbranch

### Print

Use these processing options to specify the reporting period for the report.

#### 1. Reporting Period

From month

Specify the beginning month of the period for which you are submitting the EC Sales List.

From year

Specify the beginning year of the period for which you are submitting the EC Sales List.



To month

Specify the ending month of the period for which you are submitting the EC Sales List.

To year

Specify the ending year of the period for which you are submitting the EC Sales List.

## Currency

Specify the currency code for as if currency processing.

### 1. As-if Processing

Specify whether the invoice amount is reported in the domestic currency or in the as if currency. Values are:

Blank: Domestic currency

*I*: As if currency

---

**Note.** The as if values can be used only if the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) has been generated using as if processing. If you generate the Intrastat Revision table using as if currency, both the domestic and the as if amounts are stored in the F0018T table.

---

## Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S)

This section provides an overview of the EC Sale List - AR (R0018S) program, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the EC Sales List - AR report (R0018S).
- Set processing options for EC Sale List - AR (R0018S).

## Understanding the EC Sales List - AR Report (R0018S)

You can print the EC Sale List - AR (R0018S) in summary or detail mode. If you print in summary mode, the EC Sale List - AR provides this information about customers:

- Country of destination.
- Customer VAT registration number.
- Total value of supplies.
- Triangulation (yes or no).
- (Optional) Customer name and address.

If you print in detail mode, the EC Sale List - AR also includes the document number.

The EC Sale List - AR includes this information in the report header:

- Reporting company VAT registration number.
- Reporting company currency code.
- Company name and address.

The report header can also include the approval code of the EC authority to whom the report will be submitted. Information about the report is sequenced by company, address book number, tax ID, and document number. Line numbering and page numbering restart for each reporting company.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Enter VAT registration numbers for each customer.
- Enter country codes for each customer.
- Set up tax rules for both the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems with these options selected:
  - Tax on Gross Including Discount
  - Discount on Gross Including Tax

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rules by Company.

- Set the processing options in the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to automatically update the Taxes table (F0018).
- Set up the UDC for Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT).

## Running the EC Sales List - AR Report (R0018S)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), EC Sale List - AR.

## Setting Processing Options for EC Sales List - AR (R0018S)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Branch ID</b>                                | Specify the branch ID for the reporting company. The branch ID is displayed in the report heading; it is not used for data selection.                                     |
| <b>From month (1-12) and To month (1-12)</b>       | Specify the first calendar month or the last calendar month of the reporting period. This information is used for data selection.   |
| <b>From year (4 digits) and To year (4 digits)</b> | Specify the first four-digit calendar year or the last four-digit calendar year of the reporting period (for example, 2001). This information is used for data selection. |

### Process

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>1. Report Mode</b> | Specify whether to run the report in summary mode or detail mode. If you select detail mode, the document number of each transaction is displayed on the report. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Detail mode<br>1: Summary mode |
|-----------------------|---|

## Display

### 1. Name and Address

Specify whether to include the name and address of each customer on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not include.

/: Include.

## As-If-Currency

### 1. As-If-Currency Code

Specify the currency code for as if currency reporting. This processing option lets you print amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Amounts are converted and are displayed in the currency that you specify. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts are displayed in the reporting company's base currency.

### 2. Exchange Rate Date

Specify the as of date for determining the exchange rate for the as if-currency conversion. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

## Approval Code

### Reporting Authority Approval Code

Enter the Reporting Authority Approval Code. This code appears in the report heading. This code is required in Germany.



## **PART 3**

# Austria

### **Chapter 8**

**(AUT) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Austria**

### **Chapter 9**

**(AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria**



## CHAPTER 8

# (AUT) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Austria

This chapter discusses Austria-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Austria-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Austria:

Setup or Process	Description
Payment formats	<p>To process payments for Austria, set up these payment formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A).</li><li>• Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3).</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "(AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria," Setting Up Payment Formats for Austria, page 155</a>.</p>
Automatic debit formats	<p>In addition to the standard setup for debit processing for Austria, set up these automatic debit formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• R03B575AD (Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement).</li><li>• R03B575AD1 (Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto Debit).</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 9, "(AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria," Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Austria, page 158</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>In addition to the base software UDCs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></li> <li>Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>Set up these UDCs for companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li> <li>Code Number (74/30)</li> </ul> See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a> </li> </ul>
Bank accounts	<p>When setting up bank accounts for Austria, review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN).</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 105.</a></p>
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached IPI. To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for IPIs. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>Set processing options for the Print Invoice program (R42565).</li> <li>Print invoices with attached IPIs. See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></li> </ul>
Intrastat reporting (setup)	See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79.</a>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting (using)	See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105.</a>



## CHAPTER 9

# (AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up payment formats for Austria.
- Set up automatic debit formats for Austria.

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79

---

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Austria

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Austria, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A).
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Austria

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Austria:

Format	Description
R04572A	Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT.
R04572A3	Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL.

### V3 Payment Format for Austria

Austrian banks use the V3 payment format to implement the U.N. EDIFACT standard. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides the V3 payment format so that the banks can use this Austrian-specific version of the EDIFACT PAYMUL (MULTiple PAYments) message.

The V3 PAYMUL file that you create using the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL program can include two optional segments. Generally, you include these segments if your bank does not provide an alternative method of including the information in the segments.

You specify in the processing options whether the system includes the UNB (header) and UNZ (trailer) segments. When you specify that the system include these segments, the UNB segment becomes the first segment in the flat file and the UNZ segment becomes the last segment in the flat file.

The UNB segment includes fixed text (UNB+UNOC:3+) followed by the sender identifier, the recipient identifier, the date of preparation, the time of preparation, and an interchange control number. The sender and recipient identifiers are determined by agreement between the sender and recipient. You specify the sender identifier and the recipient identifier in processing options. The system generates the date, time, and interchange control number.

The UNZ segment includes fixed text (UNZ+) followed by the number of messages and the interchange control reference. The number of messages is always 1 because the system sends only one PAYMUL message per file. The interchange control reference is generated by the system.

The V3 version of the PAYMUL format enables these domestic payment options:

Option	Description
Transfers to a Beneficiary Account Held by a Domestic Bank	<p>Use the European Monetary Union euro (EUR) denomination for transfer amounts. When you transfer a payment that is in a currency other than the transfer currency of the account, the amount of the payment is automatically converted into the account currency.</p> <p>For example, if the payment is denominated in EUR and the recipient's account is denominated in JPY, the transfer is converted to JPY automatically.</p>
Instructions for PostBar	<p>The beneficiary is paid in cash by the postal service.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support PostBar payment.</p>
Priority Payments	<p>Priority payments are credited to the beneficiary account as soon as possible and prioritized by the assigned bank using the multibank standard (MBS).</p> <p><b>Note.</b> JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support priority payments.</p>

**Note.** In Austria, the PAYMUL might also direct the postal service to delivery payments directly to customers, a practice known as *payment with allonge*. To take advantage of *allonge*, an additional document must be automatically created and used to collect a signature at the time that the payment is delivered to the customer. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support payment with *allonge*.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Enter a bank type code in the processing options for the Create A/P Bank Diskette-Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3) program.
- Enter an address book type code in the processing options for the Create A/P Bank Diskette-Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3) program.
- Set up a unique bank type code in the 00/BT user-defined code (UDC) table, which the program uses to determine banking information.

- Set up address book type codes in the 01/W0 UDC table, which the program uses to determine contact information.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Transfer

**Tape Payment Detail** Enter the tape payment detail (10 positions) description. For example, you might enter *EXP REIMB* for expense reimbursements. This description may be used by the bank and printed on the supplier's bank account statement.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

**Devise Name** Enter the devise name.

**Tape Density** Enter the tape density.

**Label Name** Enter the label name.

**Block Size** Enter the block size.

**New Volume** Enter the new volume.

**New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.

**File Name** Enter the file name.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3)

### Process

**1. Tape Payment Detail** Specify the tape payment detail description (10 characters). This description may be used by the bank and printed on the supplier's bank account statement. For example, you might enter *EXP REIMB* for expense reimbursements.

**2. Address Book Type Code** Specify the address book type code that the system uses to process the payment. Values exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.

### Print

**1. Print Report (Y/N)** Enter *Y* to print a report.

### Bank Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

<b>Device Name</b>	Specify the name of the tape drive.
<b>Tape Density</b>	Specify the density of the tape to be created.
<b>Label Name</b>	Specify the label name to be used when copying data to tape.
<b>Block Size</b>	Specify the block length to be used when copying data to tape.
<b>New Volume</b>	Specify the new volume name to be used when copying data to tape.
<b>New Owner ID</b>	Specify the new owner ID to be used when copying data to tape.
<b>File Name</b>	Specify the file name for the bank tape.
<b>Interchange</b>	
<b>Insert UNB and UNZ Segments</b>	Enter Y to insert the UNB and UNZ segments into the F04572OW table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not insert the segments into the table or the flat file.
<b>Sender Identifier</b>	Enter the code that identifies the sender of the file. You can enter up to 35 characters. The system inserts the code that you enter into the UNB segment of the flat file.
<b>Recipient Identifier</b>	Enter the code that identifies the recipient of the file. You can enter up to 35 characters. The system inserts the code that you enter into the UNB segment of the flat file.

---

## Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Austria

This section provides an overview of automatic debits for Austria and discusses how to set processing options for Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement (R03B575AD).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Automatic Debits"

## Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Austria

In addition to the standard software setup and process, you must set processing options for the Austrian debit format.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these Austrian automatic debit formats:

- R03B575AD (Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement).
- R03B575AD1 (Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto Debit).

These programs generate a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits in Austria.

---

**Note.** The Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement program calls the Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto Debit program automatically.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement (R03B575AD)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Statement Print

Specify whether the system prints invoices that are included in the automatic debits batch as customer statements. Values are:

Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number that is allowed by the format.

*1*: Print statements for automatic debits.



## **PART 4**

# Belgium

### **Chapter 10**

**(BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium**

### **Chapter 11**

**(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium**





## CHAPTER 10

# (BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium

This chapter discusses:

- Belgium-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.
- Tax ID validation for Belgium.
- Bank account validation.
- Additional supplier information for Belgium.

---

## Belgium-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Belgium:

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>In addition to the standard software UDCs, set up UDCs to work with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax processing.  See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium," Setting Up UDCs for Belgian Tax Processing, page 169.</a></li> <li>• Accounts payable.  See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable, page 171.</a></li> <li>• European Union reporting.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></li> <li>• Invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI).  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>• Companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li> <li>- Code Number (74/30)</li> </ul>  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a> </li> </ul>
Payment processing	<p>Before processing payments, set up the Belgium-specific payment formats.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium," Setting Up Payment Formats for Belgium, page 171.</a></p>
Customer bank accounts	<p>Before you assign bank accounts to customers, verify that your customers have a country code that is equal to BE (Belgium) in the Address Book Master table (F0101). The validation of the online bank account information is activated based on this key.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts".</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Supplier bank accounts	<p>Before you assign bank accounts to customers, verify that your customers have a country code that is equal to BE (Belgium) in the Address Book Master table (F0101). The validation of the online bank account information is activated based on this key.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," Setting Up Supplier Bank Accounts.</p>
Customer setup	<p>The Belgian authorities allow only one value-added tax (VAT) listing per VAT registration number for the Quarterly and Yearly VAT report. If multiple customers have identical VAT registration numbers within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system, a parent company must report the consolidated information for all its customers to the Belgian authorities.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Customer Master Information," (BEL) Entering Customer Information for Parent Companies.</p>
Tax rate areas	<p>Before entering taxable transactions for Belgium, set up tax rate areas for Belgium.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 11, "(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium," (BEL) Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Belgium, page 175.</a></p>
Tax ID validation	<p>Set up the VAT or RNPM (<i>Registre National des Personnes Morales</i>) tax ID number for each company, customer, or supplier.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 10, "(BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium," Tax ID Validation for Belgium, page 166.</a></p>
Bank accounts	<p>When setting up bank accounts for Belgium:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview about bank account validation.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 106.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 10, "(BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium," Bank Account Validation, page 167.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 105.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached IPI. To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113</a>.</p>
Intrastat reporting (setup)	See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79</a> .
Intrastat and other European Union reporting (using)	See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105</a> .
VAT reporting	<p>These reports exist for Belgium:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100).</li> <li>Monthly VAT Recoverable Report (R74B110).</li> <li>Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150).</li> <li>Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B200).</li> <li>Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B250).</li> <li>Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B300).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (BEL) Reports for Belgium, page 871</a>.</p>

## Tax ID Validation for Belgium

A tax ID is the identification number that you use when you report information to the various tax authorities. For every transaction that can occur with a company, a customer, or a supplier, you must enter an associated tax identification number. Tax IDs are also called VAT codes, VAT registration numbers, or fiscal codes.

When you create an address book record for each company, customer, or supplier, enter the tax ID number in the Tax ID field on the Address Book Revision form. To ensure that the tax ID that you enter is checked for authenticity, enter a country code from the Country Codes (00/CN) UDC table in the Country field on the Mailing tab on the Address Book Revision form. When a country code exists in this field, the system validates tax IDs for that country. Additionally, the country code that you specify in the Country Code field must exist in the Tax ID Validation (70/TI) UDC table.

## Belgian Tax IDs

Businesses in Belgium can use the VAT or RNPM (*Registre National des Personnes Morales*) number as the tax ID for reporting to the government, or they can use the unique enterprise number (*numero unique d'entreprise*) as the tax ID for reporting. The unique enterprise number must always begin with the character 0.

You can enter the VAT, RNPM, or unique enterprise number into the system with the preceding characters *BE* or without these preceding characters. VAT and RNPM number strings are either 9 or 11 characters, depending on whether the preceding *BE* is entered. The unique enterprise number string is either 10 or 12 digits, depending on whether the preceding *BE* is entered. For example, these character string structures are valid:

- BE 12345679 (VAT or RNPM with preceding *BE* and with a space between *BE* and the VAT or RNPM).
- BE12345679 (VAT or RNPM with preceding *BE* and without a space between *BE* and the VAT or RNPM).
- 123456789 (VAT or RNPM without preceding *BE*).
- BE0987654321 (unique enterprise number with preceding *BE*).

The maximum number of characters allowed by the system is 12. Therefore, if you enter a preceding *BE* with the 10-digit unique enterprise number, you cannot include a space between *BE* and the 10-digit number.

- 0987654321 (unique enterprise number without preceding *BE*).

When you enter a VAT, RNPM, or unique enterprise number, the system verifies that the length of the string is valid and that the characters are valid, such as the unique enterprise number beginning with 0 (zero). The system also compares and validates the check digits. If any of the validations fails, the system displays an error.

### See Also

[Chapter 7, "\(Europe\) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Tax ID Validation, page 109](#)

---

## Bank Account Validation

To process bank transactions for Belgium, the account information that you enter must be accurate to avoid service charges from the bank and possible rejection of electronic funds transfers. Electronic funds transfers can be rejected for payments and receipts because of incomplete or incorrect account information.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system automatically validates the bank account information for Belgian suppliers and customers, including the bank account numbers, according to the standards set by the Belgian banking authority. The Modulus 97 algorithm validates the bank account number when you add or change a bank account number. If you enter an invalid bank account number, you receive an error message stating that the bank account is invalid.

---

**Note.** When you add bank account information in the Bank Account Number field, ensure that the control digit is included, in addition to the bank account number in the Bank Account Number field. The Control Digit field is considered part of the bank account number in Belgium.

---

### See Also

[Chapter 7, "\(Europe\) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 106](#)

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up Bank Accounts"*

---

## Additional Supplier Information for Belgium

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides an option for reporting I.B.L.C./B.L.W.I (*Institut Belgo-Luxembourgeois Du Change/Belgisch-Luxemburgs Wisselinstitut*) codes for foreign payments. The I.B.L.C./B.L.W.I. is a Belgian governmental authority that requires reporting codes for all foreign payment orders. You must set up your suppliers and individual vouchers correctly before the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgian Foreign (R04572L2) payment format will use these codes.

Use the Category Code 07 field on the Supplier Master Revision form to enter the reporting code. When you enter vouchers for your suppliers, the system will assign the value in the Category Code 7 field to all vouchers for this supplier. If you leave the Category Code 07 field blank, the flat file for the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgian Foreign report (R04572L2) contains a value of 000.

If you add the reporting code to your supplier after you have already entered vouchers for that supplier, you must run the Update Approver/Cat Code 7 report (R04802) to update existing vouchers with the reporting code.

You can also enter the Category Code 07 value at the time of voucher entry.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," Updating the Approver and Category Code 7 Fields

## CHAPTER 11

# (BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up payment formats.
- Set up tax rates and areas.

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Belgium

Setting up Belgian-specific UDCs enables you to use Belgian-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Switzerland-specific values. This section discusses how to set up UDCs for:

- Tax processing
- Accounts payable

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax UDCs

## Setting Up UDCs for Belgian Tax Processing

Set the VAT Report Code (74B/TA) for Belgian tax processing.

### VAT Report Code (74B/TA)

You must set up UDC 74B/TA with the correct legal codes to configure the Set up TAX Rate Area / Document Type program (P74B500). Typical Belgian tax codes are contained in the Codes field.

The Codes column is a numeric two-position field. The Description 01 column lists the category of the value added tax (VAT) being reported and contains standard Belgian categories. The Description 02 column contains the type of VAT.

Your VAT Report Code (74B/TA) UDC table should be set up like this:

<b>Codes</b>	<b>Description 01</b>	<b>Description 02</b>
00	Zero tax	Outgoing
01	6 pct. tax	Outgoing
02	12 pct tax	Outgoing
03	21 pct. tax	Outgoing
45	VAT paid by co-contractor	Outgoing
46	Free from VAT: Intracomm. goods	Outgoing
47	Free from VAT: non EU Export	Outgoing
48	Credit Notes for code 46	Outgoing
49	Credit Notes for A, B and C	Outgoing
54	VAT Payable on A	VAT payable
55	Intracomm. goods and services	VAT payable
56	Co-contractor goods and services	VAT payable
57	Non EU import, VAT domestic	VAT payable
59	VAT recoverable	VAT recoverable
61	Corr.: total VAT payable	VAT payable
62	Corr.: total VAT recoverable	VAT recoverable
63	VAT on credit notes received	VAT payable
64	VAT on credit notes send	VAT recoverable
81	Goods and Services	Incoming
82	Services and Other	Incoming
83	Goods for internal use	Incoming
84	Credit Notes for 86	Incoming
85	Other Credit Notes	Incoming
86	Intracomm. Goods and Services	Incoming
87	Services on real estate	Incoming
98	Not in VAT Report	Outgoing
99	Not in VAT Report	Incoming



## Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable

Set Category Code 7 to process accounts payable payments for Belgium.

### Category Code 07 (01/07)

Set up values in UDC table 01/07 to identify foreign payment reporting categories for the Belgian authorities. When entering supplier master records, enter the code in the Category Code 7 field so that Belgian payments are processed correctly.

For example, you might set up these codes:

- 090: Export credits
- 09: International business credits

Verify all codes with the Belgian authorities before entering them.

---

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Belgium

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Belgium and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2).
- Set processing options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Belgium

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports these country-specific automatic payment formats for Belgium:

Format	Description
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2)	This payment format is based on the current Belgian banker association standard and enables clients to write electronic funds transfers (EFTs) to foreign suppliers. This format supports the International Bank Account Number (IBAN); the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your company and your supplier.
Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3)	The Belgian domestic-compliant and euro-compliant payment format. This payment format is based on the current Belgian banker association standard. This format enables clients to write EFT to domestic suppliers.

### Using the Foreign Payment Format

The Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign payment format is used for payments to foreign suppliers. When you run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign program, the system produces a cover page in the standard printed format.

The system also generates a standard bank formatted output file in these tables:

Table	Description
A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW)	The standard EFT table in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne payment processing cycle.
Text Processor Header (F007101)	The header record for the Text File Processor program (P007101).
Text Processor Detail Table (F007111)	The detail record for the Text File Processor program (P007101).

**Note.** You can use either the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) or Text Processor tables to extract payment details from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

The cover page includes:

Information	Description
Principal	The name and address of the company that is remitting the payment.
Registration Number	The file ID for the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
Ordering Customer's Account Number	The bank transit number that is associated with the company account that is being used for payment. This information is found in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030) that is associated with that account.
Name of Medium File	The name of the report that creates the file.
Creation Date	The date when the file is created.
Number of Data Records	The number of data records created in the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
Number of Payment Orders	The number of separate payments that are included in the file.
Total of Amounts	The total amount of the payments added together.

When you run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign program, the payment attachment program that is associated with this payment group produces a standard payment attachment. As with standard payment processing, the payment attachment contains the invoice numbers that are included in the payment.

### Considerations for the Foreign Payment Format

To correctly populate the bank's address in the output file from the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign program, you must complete either of these fields:

- SWIFT (Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications) Code on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.
- Address Number on the Set Up Bank Transit Address form.

When you complete the SWIFT Code field, the SWIFT Code and the supplier's account number create a unique bank/bank account number combination in the bank file. When you complete the Address Number field for the bank, the bank's mailing address and the supplier's account number create a unique bank address/bank account number combination in the bank file.

---

**Important!** Oracle recommends that you complete the SWIFT Code field and leave the Address Number field blank. If you complete both fields, the system uses the value in the SWIFT Code field.

---

## The Domestic Belgium Payment Format

The Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3) payment format is used for payments to domestic suppliers. When you run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO program, it generates a cover page and a reference list in the standard printed format.

The system also generates a standard bank formatted output file in these tables:

Table	Description
A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW)	The standard EFT table in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne payment processing cycle.
Text Processor Header (F007101)	The header record for the Text File Processor program (P007101).
Text Processor Detail Table (F007111)	The detail record for the Text File Processor program (P007101).

---

**Note.** You can use either the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) or Text Processor tables to extract payment details from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

---

The reference list includes:

Detail	Description
Registration Number	This number identifies the file in the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
Payment From	This is the bank transit number that is associated with the company account that is being used for payment. This information is found in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030) that is associated with that monetary account.
Payment To	This line identifies the payee's bank account number.
Detail Section	This section includes the document type, document number, invoice number, invoice date, payment amount, and due date.

In addition to the reference list and cover page, an additional report is generated by the domestic payment program. The Bank Payment Detail Belgium program (R74GHP70), or Remittance letter, generates a hard copy of detail information that is included in the electronic file. It contains additional detail information about the electronic payment.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Bank Info

<b>Bank's Payment Method</b>	Specify the bank's payment method. Enter <i>TLX</i> to specify Urgent SWIFT. Leave this processing option blank to specify Normal SWIFT. Your bank might provide other codes.
<b>Cost Code</b>	Specify how the bank's charges are applied. Values are: <i>NOR</i> : Normal costs. <i>BEN</i> : All costs to beneficiary. <i>OUR</i> : All costs to orderer.

### Diskette

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

<b>Devise Name</b>	Enter the devise name.
<b>Tape Density</b>	Enter the tape density.
<b>Label Name</b>	Enter the label name.
<b>Block Size</b>	Enter the block size.
<b>New Volume ID</b>	Enter the new volume ID.
<b>New Owner ID</b>	Enter the new owner ID.
<b>File Name</b>	Enter the file name.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Diskette

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

<b>Execution Date</b>	Specify the execution date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.
<b>Duplicate</b>	Enter <i>I</i> if this is not the first time that the diskette is generated. The system places a <i>D</i> in the header record of the diskette when you enter <i>I</i> .
<b>Devise Name</b>	Enter the devise name.
<b>Label Name</b>	Enter the label name.

**New Volume ID** Enter the new volume ID.

**New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.

**File Name** Enter the file name.

### Reference List

**Print Reference List** Enter *1* to always print the reference list. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the reference list only for the payees for which the value in the Bank Message field reaches the maximum amount of invoices.

**Print Bank Payment Detail List** Enter *1* to print the bank payment detail list.

### Currency

**EURO Currency Code** Specify the currency code that exists in your system for the euro. If the code that you enter is the same as the currency code of the payment, the system uses the Euro Bank Payment Format. If the currency code of the payment is different from the code that you enter, the system uses the BEF Bank Payment Format.

---

## (BEL) Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Belgium

This section provides an overview of the setup for tax rate areas for Belgium and discusses how to set up tax rate areas and document types.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas

## Understanding the Setup for Tax Rate Areas for Belgium

You use the Set up Tax Rate Area Document Type (P74B500) program to set up the tax rates and areas for Belgium. You must set up the tax rate area and valid document types according to the type of VAT that is being reported. The data that you enter in this program is stored in the Monthly VAT (F74B100) table.

Tax rate areas must be set up according to accepted Belgian legal codes. Existing legal codes retrieve tax data from one of the two Code Tax/Amount fields in the Taxes (F0018) table.

---

**Note.** The Code Tax/Amount column is not part of the UDC table (74B/TA). It corresponds to the Set up TAX Rate Area / Document Type program (P74B500) and indicates which field in the F0018 table is used in the report.

---

This table shows examples of values in the VAT Report Code (76B/TA) UDC table and an additional column for the tax code used in the Set up Tax Rate Area Document Type program:

Code	Description 01	Description 02	Code Tax/Amount
00	Zero tax	Outgoing	A
01	6 percent tax	Outgoing	A
02	12 percent	Outgoing	A
03	21 percent	Outgoing	A
45	VAT Co-contractor	Outgoing	A
46	Free from VAT: Intracommunity goods	Outgoing	A
47	Free from VAT: Export, non-EU	Outgoing	A
48	Credit notes for code 46	Outgoing	A
49	Credit notes for others	Outgoing	A
54	VAT payable	VAT payable	T
55	Intracommunity Goods	VAT payable	T
56	Co-contractor goods and services	VAT payable	T
57	Non-EU import, VAT domestic	VAT payable	T
59	VAT recoverable	VAT recoverable	T
61	Corrected total VAT payable	VAT payable	T
62	Corrected total VAT recoverable	VAT recoverable	T
63	VAT on credit notes received	VAT payable	T
64	VAT on credit notes sent	VAT recoverable	T
81	Goods and services	Incoming	A
82	Services and others	Incoming	A
83	Investments	Incoming	A
84	Credit notes for code 86	Incoming	A
85	Other credit notes	Incoming	A
86	Intracommunity goods	Incoming	A

Code	Description 01	Description 02	Code Tax/Amount
87	Other services	Incoming	A
98	Not in VAT report	Outgoing	A
99	Not in VAT report	Incoming	A

This table shows examples of tax rate areas that you might use in Belgium. You can set up the document types with a doc type value of asterisk (\*), or you can use a specific document type.

Tax Rate Area	Doc Type	VAT Code	Code Tax/Amount	Description of Tax Rate Area
CNPUGOBEL	*	81	A	Credit notes - Purchasing goods Belgium
CNPUGOBEL	*	85	A	Credit notes - Purchasing goods Belgium
CNPUGOBEL	*	63	T	Credit notes - Purchasing goods Belgium
CNPUSEEEUC	*	82	A	Credit notes - Purchasing services European Community
CNPUSEEEUC	*	84	A	Credit notes - Purchasing services European Community
CNPUSEEEUC	*	87	A	Credit notes - Purchasing services European Community
CNSABEL	RI	49	A	Credit Notes - Sales Belgium
CNSABEL	RI	64	T	Credit Notes - Sales Belgium
CNSAOTHER	RI	49	A	Credit Notes - Sales orders
PUGOBEL	PV	81	A	Purchasing goods - Belgium
PUGOBEL	PV	59	T	Purchasing goods - Belgium
PUGOEUC	PV	81	A	Purchasing goods - European Community

<b>Tax Rate Area</b>	<b>Doc Type</b>	<b>VAT Code</b>	<b>Code Tax/Amount</b>	<b>Description of Tax Rate Area</b>
PUGOEUC	PV	86	A	Purchasing goods - European Community
PUGOEUC	PV	59	T	Purchasing goods - European Community
PUGOEUC	PV	55	T	Purchasing goods - European Community
PUINVNONEU	PV	83	A	Purchasing Investments - non-European Community
PUINVNONEU	PV	87	A	Purchasing Investments - non-European Community
PUINVNONEU	PV	56	T	Purchasing Investments - non-European Community
PUINVNONEU	PV	59	T	Purchasing Investments - non-European Community
PUSEEUC	PV	82	A	Purchasing services - European Community
PUSEEUC	PV	87	A	Purchasing services - European Community
PUSEEUC	PV	56	T	Purchasing services - European Community
PUSEEUC	PV	59	T	Purchasing services - European Community
SABEL0	RI	00	A	Sales - Belgium 0 percent
SABEL21	RI	03	A	Sales - Belgium 21 percent
SABEL21	RI	54	T	Sales - Belgium 21 percent



## Forms Used to Set Up Tax Rate Areas and Document Types for Belgium

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Tax Area & Document Type	W74B500A	Belgium Localization, (G74B), Set up Tax Rate Area / Document Type.	Review and select Belgian tax rate/area records.
Tax Area & Document Type Revisions	W74500B	Click Add on the Work with Tax Area & Document Type form.	Add and revise tax rate/area information for Belgium.

## Setting Up Tax Rate Areas and Document Types

Access the Tax Area & Document Type Revisions form.

<b>Tax Rate/Area</b>	Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code that you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a UDC (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets.
<b>Sales Taxable</b>	<p>Enter an inventory item number. The system provides three separate item numbers plus an extensive cross-reference capability to other item numbers (see data item XRT) to accommodate substitute item numbers, replacements, bar codes, customer numbers, supplier numbers, and so forth. The item numbers are:</p> <p>Item Number (short) - An eight-digit, computer-assigned item number</p> <p>2nd Item Number - The 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number</p> <p>3rd Item Number - Another 25-digit, free-form, user-defined alphanumeric item number</p>
<b>Invoice/Voucher</b>	Enter a line in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table that is to be used for debit or credit entries when writing journal entries.
<b>VAT Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the VAT Report Code (74B/TA ) UDC table to specify the VAT category.
<b>Code Tax/Amount</b>	Enter a value of <i>A</i> for the taxable amount or <i>T</i> for the tax amount. In Belgium, the type of VAT code determines where the VAT amount for this field comes from in the F0018 table. <i>T</i> values will direct the report to get the value from field AmtSalesTaxAuth1 (Alias TDSTA1) and AmtSalesTaxAuth2 (Alias TDSTA2). <i>A</i> values will direct the report to get the value from field AmountTaxable (Alias TDATA).



## **PART 5**

# **Czech Republic**

### **Chapter 12**

**(CZE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the Czech Republic**

### **Chapter 13**

**(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality**

### **Chapter 14**

**(CZE) Working with Currency Exchange Rates**

### **Chapter 15**

**(CZE) Working with Cash Desk Documents**

### **Chapter 16**

**(CZE) Reconciling Corresponding Accounts**

### **Chapter 17**

**(CZE) Generating Financial Statement Reports**

### **Chapter 18**

**(CZE) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for the Czech Republic**

### **Chapter 19**

**(CZE) Printing Reports for Items**

## **Chapter 20**

### **(CZE) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for the Czech Republic**

## CHAPTER 12

# (CZE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the Czech Republic

This chapter discusses:

- Czech-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.
- Rounding for depreciation for fixed assets.
- How the system displays voided transactions.

---

## Czech Republic-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for the Czech Republic.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>Setting up Czech-specific UDCs enables you to use Czech-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Czech-specific values.</p> <p>Set up these UDCs to work with functionality for the Czech Republic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial statement reports See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," Setting Up UDCs for Financial Statement Reports, page 48.</a></li> <li>Currency rate uploads See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Currency Rate Uploads, page 190.</a></li> <li>Stock reports See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Stock Reports, page 190.</a></li> <li>European Union reporting. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a> See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a></li> <li>Legal documents See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21.</a></li> <li>Delinquency notices See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Delinquency Notices, page 191.</a></li> <li>UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Next numbers	<p>In addition to standard next numbering schemes, set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Next numbers for cash desk documents.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality," Setting Up Next Numbers for the Czech Republic, page 191.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intrastat reporting.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up Next Numbers for Intrastat Reporting, page 95.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Next numbers for legal documents.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21.</a></p>
Financial statement reports	<p>To set up your system for financial statements reports for the Czech Republic, set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UDCs</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," Setting Up UDCs for Financial Statement Reports, page 48.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cost center groups, account groups, and layouts for financial statement reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," Setting Up Cost Center Groups for Financial Statement Reports, page 50.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," Setting Up Account Groups for Financial Statement Reports, page 52.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," Setting Up Layouts for Financial Statement Reports, page 55.</a></p> <p>To generate financial reports, run the Generate Financial Report program (R749110).</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 17, "(CZE) Generating Financial Statement Reports," page 203.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Cash desk documents	<p>Before you print cash desk documents, set up next numbering for cash desk documents.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality," Setting Up Next Numbers for the Czech Republic, page 191.</a></p> <p>Print cash desk documents to show income received and expenses paid in cash.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 15, "(CZE) Working with Cash Desk Documents," page 197.</a></p>
Delinquency fees	<p>Before you process delinquency fees, set up UDCs for delinquency notices.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Delinquency Notices, page 191.</a></p> <p>Use Czech-specific processing for delinquency notices.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 5, "(CZE and POL) Working With Delinquency Fees," page 67.</a></p>
Currency exchange rates	<p>Before you upload currency exchange rates, set up UDCs for the upload program.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Currency Rate Uploads, page 190.</a></p> <p>Use the Czech-specific program to upload currency exchange rates from the Czech National Bank.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 14, "(CZE) Working with Currency Exchange Rates," page 193.</a></p>
Corresponding accounts	<p>Use the Czech-specific program to print a report showing corresponding accounts.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 16, "(CZE) Reconciling Corresponding Accounts," page 201.</a></p>
Intrastat reporting (setup)	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79.</a></p>
Intrastat reporting (continued)	<p>Czech-specific reports for Intrastat reporting include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Czech VAT Report (R74ZS020).</li> <li>• European Sales Listing Report (R740018).</li> </ul> <p>You can use the other European Union reports if they meet your business needs.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105.</a></p>



Setup or Process	Description
Invoices and other legal documents	<p>To set up and print invoices and other legal documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for legal documents. See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21.</a></li> <li>• Set up next numbering for legal documents. See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 32.</a></li> <li>• Enter credit and debit notes. See <a href="#">Chapter 18, "(CZE) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for the Czech Republic," Entering Credit and Debit Notes, page 209.</a></li> <li>• Enter additional information for invoices. See <a href="#">Chapter 18, "(CZE) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for the Czech Republic," Understanding Invoices for the Czech Republic, page 207.</a></li> <li>• Print and reprint invoices See <a href="#">Chapter 18, "(CZE) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for the Czech Republic," Printing Invoices, page 213.</a></li> </ul>
Item reports	<p>To set up and generate item reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UDCs See <a href="#">Chapter 13, "(CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Stock Reports, page 190.</a></li> <li>• Run these reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stock Items Receipt Print (R74ZD012).</li> <li>- Stock Document Print (R74ZD013).</li> <li>- Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report (R74ZD001).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 19, "(CZE) Printing Reports for Items," page 219.</a></p>

---

## Rounding for Depreciation for Fixed Assets

Czech laws require that depreciation amounts for fixed assets be rounded up to the nearest koruna (CZK), the Czech Republic's currency. When you run the Compute Depreciation program (R12855) when the value in the Localization Country Code field on the User Profile Revisions form is set to *CZ*, the system rounds up the calculated amount to the nearest koruna.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods"

---

## How the System Displays Voided Transactions

In the Czech Republic, voided general ledger transactions typically are displayed by showing both the original transaction amount and the voided transaction amount in either the credit column for credit transactions, or in the debit column for debit transactions. In the standard software, the general ledger accounts are shown with the original transaction in the debit column and the corresponding voided amount in the credit column.

These programs and reports display voided transactions with both the original and voided transaction in the same column when the value in the Localization Country Code field on the User Profile Revisions form is set to *CZ*:

- Journal Entry (P0911)
- Account Ledger Inquiry (P09200)
- General Journal by Batch Report (P09301)
- General Journal by Account (R09311)
- Transaction Journal (R09321)
- G/L by Business Unit (R09420)
- G/L by Object Account (R09421)
- G/L with Subledger Totals (R09422)
- General Ledger By Category Code (R09470)
- Debit/Credit T/B by Category Code (R09472)
- Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473)

## CHAPTER 13

# (CZE) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of customer and supplier setup and discusses how to:

- Set up UDCs (user-defined codes) for the Czech Republic.
- Set up next numbers for the Czech Republic.

### See Also

[Chapter 6, "\(Europe\) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79](#)

[Chapter 3, "\(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS\) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," page 21](#)

[Chapter 4, "\(ESP, CZE and HUN\) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," page 47](#)

---

## Understanding Customer and Supplier Setup for the Czech Republic

When you set up your suppliers, enter the tax registration details in the Tax ID and Add'l Ind Tax ID fields.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for the Czech Republic

This section provides an overview of UDCs for the Czech Republic and discusses how to set up UDCs for:

- Currency rate uploads
- Stock reports
- Legal companies
- Delinquency notices

### See Also

[Chapter 3, "\(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS\) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21](#)

[Chapter 4, "\(ESP, CZE and HUN\) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," Setting Up UDCs for Financial Statement Reports, page 48](#)

## Understanding UDCs for the Czech Republic

Setting up Czech Republic-specific UDCs enables you to use Czech Republic-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Czech Republic-specific values.

Set up UDCs for:

- European companies
- Currency rate uploads
- Stock reports
- Legal companies

## Setting Up UDCs for Currency Rate Uploads

Before you use the Actual Exchange Rate Processing program (R74ZD030) to upload currency rates, set up these UDCs:

### Upload Text Program (03B/UP)

The value *R74ZD030* must exist in the Code field in the 03B/UP UDC table before you can upload currency rates for the Czech Republic. R74ZD030 is the program ID of the program that you use to upload currency rate information from the web site provided by the Czech National Bank.

### Month (74/MO)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC table. The system uses the values in this UDC table to convert the values for the month that are provided by the Czech National Bank to the values that the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system uses for currencies. The values for the months that are provided in the text file that you upload from the Czech National Bank are not valid values in the Currency Exchange Rates table (F0015).

For example, the system converts the value of *Aug* from the text file that you upload from the Czech National Bank to the value of *08*, which is a valid value for the F0015 table.

## Setting Up UDCs for Stock Reports

Set up this UDC table before generating stock reports.

### Stock Document Operations (74Z/D3)

Set up the 74Z/D3 UDC table with codes to specify whether a stock movement is for a stock receipt, stock transfer, or stock issue. The system prints the value in the Description field of the UDC value as the title of the stock movement document.

For example, you might set up these values:

Code	Description
P	Stock Receipt
S	Stock Transfer
V	Stock Issue

## Setting Up UDCs for Delinquency Notices

Set up this UDC before you process delinquency notices.

### Statement Print (03B/ST)

You set up values in this UDC table to specify the program that the system uses to print details for the delinquency notice. To print a delinquency notice with information that is specific to the Czech Republic, enter *R74Z3B20* as a code for this UDC table.

See [Chapter 5, "\(CZE and POL\) Working With Delinquency Fees," \(CZE\) Printing Delinquency Notices, page 76](#).

---

## Setting Up Next Numbers for the Czech Republic

This section provides an overview of next numbers for cash desk documents and discusses how to set up next numbers for:

- Cash desk documents
- Intrastat reporting

### Understanding Next Numbers for Cash Desk Documents

Use the Business Unit / Doc Type Next Numbers program (P7400007) to set up next numbers for cash desk documents. The system stores the information that you set up in the Business Unit / Doc Type Next Number table (F7400007).

The system uses the numbering scheme that you set up when you print cash desk documents, unless you set the Document Number processing option in the Cash Desk Document Print program (R74Z0010) to use a specified number.

### Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Cash Desk Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with BU/Doc Type Next Numbers	W7400007A	Cash Desk Transactions (G74ZCASH), Business Unit/Doc Type next numbers	Review and select existing records.
BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions	W7400007C	Click Add on the Work with BU/Doc Type Next Numbers form.	Add the next numbering range for the document type for a business unit.

### Setting Up Next Numbers for Cash Desk Documents

Access the BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions form.

Business Unit/Doc Type next numbers - BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions		
<div> <div>OK</div> <div>Cancel</div> <div>Tools</div> </div>		
Business Unit	<input type="text" value="3"/>	Central Branch
Order Type	<input type="text" value="VO"/>	Sales Order
Same-As Document Type	<input type="text" value="DD"/>	Sale Order
Next Number Range 1 *	<input type="text"/>	

BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions form

<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the business unit for which you print cash desk documents.
<b>Order Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the type of document for which you set up the numbering scheme.
<b>Same-As Document Type</b>	<p>Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the type of document for which the system uses the same numbering scheme as the document that you specified in the Order Type field.</p> <p>For example, if you use different document types for cash disbursements to employees and cash disbursements to contractors and you want to use the same numbering scheme for these documents, you could specify one of the document types in the Order Type field and the other document type in this field.</p>
<b>Next Number Range 1</b>	Enter the first number of the numbering scheme.

## CHAPTER 14

# (CZE) Working with Currency Exchange Rates

This chapter provides an overview of how to upload, modify, and purge currency exchange rates and discusses how to set processing options for the Actual Exchange Rate Processing program (R74ZD030).

---

## Understanding How to Upload, Modify, and Purge Currency Exchange Rates

If you transact business in multiple currencies, you deal with exchange rate fluctuations on a daily basis. As an alternative to entering current exchange rates manually, you can upload them from an external source, such as a web site, into a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne work table.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system stores currency exchange rates in the Currency Exchange Rate table (F0015). The system uses the values in the F0015 table when you process transactions that involve foreign currency. Currency exchange rates can change daily. To maintain current exchange rates in your system, you can upload currency exchange rates from the Czech National Bank.

To upload currency exchange rates from the Czech National Bank to the F0015 table:

1. Download the text file containing currency exchange rates from the web site that is provided by the Czech National Bank to a location from which you can upload the file.

You must have permissions to write to the location to which you upload the file, and you must have permissions to upload from the location to which you upload the file.

2. Use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to upload the text file to the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Process Detail Table (F007111).

When you specify *R74ZD030* as the upload program in the Text File Processor program, the system creates a batch and writes data from the F007101 and F007111 tables to the External Currency Exchange Rate table (F0015Z1).

For each record that it reads in the F007111 table, the system verifies that the currency code exists in the Currency Codes table (F0013). If the currency code does not exist in the F0013 table, the system does not write the record to the F0015Z1 table. Instead, the system generates a report indicating the missing currency code and tracks the number of errors.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor".

3. Use the External Exchange Rate Revision program (P0015Z1) to verify and modify information in the batch that the system creates when you run the Text File Processor program.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Exchange Rates," Uploading Exchange Rates from an External Source.

4. Run the External Exchange Rate Processor program (R0015Z1).

The External Exchange Rate Processor program reads the data in the F0015Z1 table and writes data to the F0015 table.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Exchange Rates," Processing External Exchange Rates.

5. Run the External Exchange Rates Purge program (R0015Z1P).

The External Exchange Rates Purge program purges exchange rate records from the F0015Z1 work table.

The text file that you import into the F007101 and F007111 tables must be in a specific format. The first record must be the date of currency conversion, the second record must be the titles, and the rest of the records must be the currency rates.

## Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that you have permissions to write to and read from the location to which you save the text file from the Czech National Bank.
- Verify that all ActiveX components are enabled when downloading the file from the Czech National Bank.
- Verify that the currency codes in the downloaded file exist in the F0013 table.
- Verify that the value *R74ZD030* exists in the Upload Text Program (03B/UP) UDC table.

---

## Setting Processing Options for the Actual Exchange Rate Processing Program (R74ZD030)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

### General

<b>Currency Code - To</b>	Enter a currency code that exists in the Currency Codes table.
<b>Calculation Method</b>	Enter the calculation method that the system uses for the exchange rate. Values are: Blank or <i>1</i> : Inverse 2: No inverse
<b>Currency Conversion Y/Z</b>	Enter the method that the system uses for the currency conversion. Vales are: Y: Multiplier Z: Divisor
<b>Currency Spot Rate</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to enable the override of the currency when you enter a transaction. Leave this processing option blank to have the system use only the currency rate that exists in the Currency Exchange Rates table (F0015).



**Text File****Separator**

Enter the character that the system uses as a separator in the text file. If you do not enter a character, the system separates records in the text file with the character | (pipe).



## CHAPTER 15

# (CZE) Working with Cash Desk Documents

This chapter provides an overview of cash desk documents and discusses how to:

- Generate cash desk documents.
- Review and reprint cash desk documents.

---

## Understanding Cash Desk Documents

Cash desk documents are documents that are printed as a proof of income or expense that is made in cash. You can print cash desk documents to show information about journal entries, payments made, and payments received.

You use the Cash Desk Document Print program (R74Z0010) to print or reprint a cash desk document. You can use the Review Cash Desk Documents Print program (P74Z0010) to review the documents that have been printed.

---

## Generating Cash Desk Documents

This section provides an overview of the Cash Desk Document Print program and discusses how to:

- Run the Cash Desk Document Print program.
- Set processing options for Cash Desk Document Print (R74Z0010).

## Understanding the Cash Desk Document Print Program

You use the Cash Desk Document Print program to print a document to prove the movement of cash out of an account or into an account. These movements of cash might occur when you receive a cash payment or you make a payment in cash.

You can manually number the documents by using a processing option, or you can have the system number the documents by setting up next numbers using the Delivery Note Next Number program (P7400007).

See [Chapter 13, "\(CZE\) Setting Up the System for Czech Republic Functionality," Setting Up Next Numbers for the Czech Republic, page 191](#).

You set processing options to specify the general ledger account, the source document's type and number, GL date, purpose, and other required information.

The document that you print using the Cash Desk Document Print program includes:

- Company.
- Document number of the source document (journal entry, payment, or receipt).
- Document date.
- Text that explains the purpose of the document printed.
- Amount.
- Name of person who receives the cash desk document.
- Number assigned to the printed cash desk document.
- Name of the person who printed the cash desk document.
- Type of cash desk document.

## Running the Cash Desk Document Print Program

Select Cash Desk Transactions (G74ZCASH), Cash Desk Document Print.

## Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Document Print (R74Z0010)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Select

You must complete these processing options for any type of cash desk document.

**Cash Desk Account** Enter the general ledger account number that you use for the type of cash transaction for which you print this document. For example, if you are printing a cash desk document for a payment that you receive, enter the general ledger account that you use for cash receipts.

**GL Date** Enter the date of the document to select.

### Journal Entry

You must complete these processing options if the cash desk document that you print is for a journal entry.

**JE Document Type** Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the type of source document for which you print the cash desk document.

**JE Document Number** Enter the document number of the assigned to the journal entry.

### Payment/Receipt

You must complete these processing options if the cash desk document that you print is for a payment or receipt.

**Document Number** Enter the document number assigned to the payment or receipt.

**Batch Number** Enter the batch number of the batch used to post the payment or receipt.

**Batch Type** Enter the batch type of the batch used to post the payment or receipt.

**Print**

<b>Purpose</b>	Enter a description of the purpose of the cash desk document. You must complete this processing option.
<b>Partner</b>	Enter the name of the person or company who receives the cash desk document that you print. You must complete this processing option.
<b>Cash Desk Document Number</b>	Enter the number to assign to the cash desk document. Leave this processing option blank to use the next numbering scheme for cash documents that you set up in the Business Unit / Doc Type Next Numbers program (P7400007).
<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the business unit (issue place) of the location issuing the cash desk document. This processing option is optional.

---

## Reviewing and Reprinting Cash Desk Documents

This section lists the form used to review and reprint cash desk documents.

### Form Used to Review and Reprint Cash Desk Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Review Cash Desk Document	W74Z0010A	Cash Desk Transactions (G74ZCASH), Review Cash Desk Document	Review and select existing cash desk documents.  Select a record and select Reprint from the Row menu to reprint a document.



## CHAPTER 16

# (CZE) Reconciling Corresponding Accounts

This chapter provides an overview of the reconciliation of corresponding accounts and discusses how to:

- Run the Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts program.
- Set processing options for Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts (R74Z9310).

---

## Understanding the Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts

Corresponding accounts, also called contra accounts, are accounts that are used to balance journal entries in the general ledger. The contra account is usually a different account than the account that includes the primary journal entry. However, you can use the same account as you use for the primary entry if you use a positive entry for one journal entry and a negative entry for the corresponding journal entry.

Run the Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts program to generate a report that produces a summarized or detailed list of amounts in an object account and its contra account. You can use this report to identify discrepancies in the balances of the accounts.

The report that is generated by the Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts program includes a section that shows the positive amounts and a section that shows the negative amounts. The Turnover 1 field in the report shows the total of the specified object account. The Turnover 2 field in the report shows the total of the contra account. You can compare these amounts to determine whether the accounts balance.

You set processing options to specify the company, account, ledger type, and beginning and end dates for the records that the system reads.

---

## Running the Reconciliation of Corresponding Account Program

Select General Ledger (G74Z09), Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts (R74Z9310)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

**Process**

<b>Company</b>	Enter the code for the company for which you generate the report. You must complete this processing option.
<b>Object Account</b>	Enter the object account for which you want to compare the contra account. You must complete this processing option.
<b>Subsidiary</b>	Enter the subsidiary of the object account that you entered in the Object Account processing option. If you do not specify a subsidiary, the system reads records for all subsidiaries of the specified object account.
<b>Begin Date</b>	Enter the beginning date of the date range for which you process records.
<b>End Date</b>	Enter the ending date of the date range for which you process records.

**Print**

<b>Print Subsidiary of Contra Accounts (Y/N)</b>	Enter <i>Y</i> or leave this processing option blank to print the totals of the contra account by the subsidiaries of the account.
--	--



## CHAPTER 17

# (CZE) Generating Financial Statement Reports

This chapter provides an overview of financial statement reports and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate Financial Report program.
- Set processing options for Generate Financial Report (R749110).

---

## Understanding Financial Statement Reports

Use the Generate Financial Report program (R749110) to print profit and loss, balance sheet, and other financial statement reports for the Czech Republic. You use the Financial Report Setup (P749101) and Financial Report Account Setup (R749102) programs to identify the layout of the report and the accounts to include, and then use the Generate Financial Report program to print the reports that you set up.

---

## Running the Generate Financial Report Program

Select Financial Reports (G7410), Generate Financial Report.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Generate Financial Report (R749110)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Period

#### 1. Fiscal Year

Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which the report is printed. For example, enter *07* for 2007. If you complete this processing option, you must also specify the ending period number in the Period Number - General Ledger processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the fiscal year that is defined for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system on the Company Setup form and recorded in the Company Constants table (F0010).

#### 2. Period Number - General Ledger

Enter the period for which the report is printed. If you complete this processing option, you must also specify the fiscal year for the ending period in the Fiscal Year processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program

uses the current period that is defined for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system on the Company Setup form and recorded in the Company Constants table.

### 3. Company

Enter the company for which you process records.

## Print

### 4. Account Number Format

Specify the format for printed account numbers. Values are:

*/* or blank: Standard account number (The default is business unit.object.subsidiary)

2: Short account ID (The system assigns)

3: Third G/L number (Your organization can assign during account setup)

### 5. Accounts with Zero Balances

Specify whether the system includes or omits accounts with zero balances for the specified period. Values are:

Blank: Include accounts with zero balances.

*/*: Omit accounts with zero balances.

---

**Note.** Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code of N print even when you set this processing option to 1. Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code of N are header accounts, which do not have balances.

---

### 6. Show Account Detail

Enter */* to show account detail. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of account details.

### 7. Scale Factor

Enter a value that exists in the Scale Factor (74/SF) user-defined code (UDC) table to specify the factor by which the system divides the value.

## Cost Center / Subledger

### 7. Cost Center Group

Enter a value to override the cost center group definition in the report setup. The cost center group represents a subset of cost centers. Financial reports use the cost center group to filter the accounts that belong to the specified cost centers.

### 8. Subledger - G/L

Specify whether to print amounts for accounts with subledgers. Enter a specific subledger number to use that ledger. Enter \* (asterisk) to include all subledgers. Leave this processing option blank to include only accounts without subledgers.

If you complete this processing option, you must also complete the Subledger Type processing option.

### 9. Subledger Type

Enter a value that exists in the Subledger Type (00/ST) UDC table to specify the table containing the subledger numbers. For example, subledger type A identifies the Address Book Master table (F0101). If you complete this processing option, you must also complete the Subledger - G/L processing option.

## Currency Code

- 10. Currency Code - From** Specify the currencies that the system includes in the report when you post account balances by currency. To limit the report to amounts for a specific currency code, enter the code for the currency. The value that you enter must exist in the Currency Codes table (F0013). To include amounts for all currencies, enter \*. Leave this processing option blank if you do not post balances by currency.

---

**Note.** If you specify the CA ledger type in the Ledger Type processing option, and the CA ledger type includes amounts for multiple currencies, the totals will be meaningless unless you enter a specific currency code for this processing option.

---

## Ledger

- 11. Ledger Types** Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Types (09/LT) UDC table. You can specify up to four ledger types.

## Layout

- 12. Report Name** Enter a report name that you set up in the Financial Report Setup program (P749101). The system uses this value to determine the report specifications.
- 13. Report Layout** Enter a value that exists in the Reports Layout (74/RL) UDC table to specify whether the report is generated in landscape or portrait mode.
- 14. Version** Enter the version of the program that is specified in the Report Layout processing option.
- 15. Title Line 1** Enter the text that the system prints for the first line of the report title. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a title.
- 16. Title Line 2** Enter the text that the system prints for the second line of the report title. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a second line.

## Process

- 17. Reuse Last Account Definition** Enter */* to reuse the account structure that was created by the last run. You can reuse the account structure only when recalculating or reprinting. If you enter */* but have changed the report template or account structure, your system might generate invalid data.
- 18. Clear Work Files** Enter */* to clear the work files. Oracle recommends that you clear the work files only when required, such as when the Work Center generates a message that you must do so.



## CHAPTER 18

# (CZE) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for the Czech Republic

This chapter provides overviews of invoices for the Czech Republic and how to account for prepayments and discusses how to:

- Enter credit and debit notes.
- Print invoices.
- Review legal documents.

---

## Understanding Invoices for the Czech Republic

When working with sales and purchase transactions in the Czech Republic, you might need to produce several types of invoices. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for the Czech Republic enables you to work with these types of invoices:

- Czech-specific invoices for goods and services.

You can print Czech-specific invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

- Invoices to account for prepayments.
- Invoices for value-added tax (VAT).

When you run the Print Invoices program (R42565) or the Print Legal Documents from A/R program (R7430030), the system calls the Print Legal Document program (R7430040) to print information on the invoice that is required for the Czech Republic. The invoice for the Czech Republic includes:

- Identifying number.
- Name, address, and VAT registration number of the company that generates the invoice.
- Date of issue of the invoice, or the date that the goods or services were supplied, if different.
- Date of taxable fulfillment (service tax date).
- Payment due date.
- Bank account information including:
  - Name
  - Address
  - Postal code
  - Bank account number

- IBAN (International Bank Account Number)
- SWIFT (Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications) number
- Customer's name and address.
- Description identifying the goods or services that are supplied including:
  - Quantity of goods or extent of the services.
  - VAT amount and rate.

Only one VAT rate is applied to a specific item or to one line of the invoice.

  - Amount due, excluding VAT.
  - Total amount, including VAT.
- Unit price.
- Rate of any cash discount offered.
- Total amount of VAT charged.
- Gross total amount payable, excluding VAT.
- Total payable amount.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this chapter:

- Verify that numbering for legal documents is set up.

See [Chapter 3, "\(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS\) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," page 21.](#)

- Verify that user-defined codes (UDCs) for legal documents are set up.

---

## Understanding How to Account for Prepayments

Customers might make prepayments for goods and services. If the time difference between the prepayment and the invoice date for the goods or service exceeds a month (fiscal period), then you must issue these documents to the customer:

- Prepayment invoice
- VAT accounting invoice
- Final invoice

### Prepayment Invoice

The prepayment invoice is not considered a legal document. You do not post this invoice. No VAT information appears on this invoice. You send this invoice to your customer when a prepayment is due and not yet paid.

Enter the prepayment invoice in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. When you enter information for this invoice:

- Enter the gross amount of the payment.
- Do not indicate any taxable amount.

- Use a tax/rate area that does not include taxes.

### **VAT Accounting Invoice**

You generate a VAT accounting invoice to show the VAT amount on goods or services. You generate this invoice from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system after you receive the prepayment from your customer. When you generate this invoice:

- Include a line for the VAT payable.

This line shows the VAT amount as both the gross amount and the tax amount. Assign a tax rate/area to this invoice that is set up for VAT. You also assign a tax explanation code that you set up to account for VAT.

- Include a line for a reversing entry for the VAT payable.

This line shows the amount of the VAT payable as a negative gross amount, and shows 0 (zero) as the tax amount. Assign to this line a tax rate/area that does not calculate taxes.

- Reference the prepayment invoice.

### **Final Invoice**

You generate the final invoice when the goods or services are supplied to the customer. You can generate this invoice from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system or the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

When you generate the final invoice:

- Include a line that shows the total gross amount, taxable amount, and tax amount.
- Include a line that shows a reversing entry for the prepayment amount, with appropriate negative amounts for the gross amount, taxable amount, and tax amount.

The system shows the total invoice amount as the difference between the line that includes the total amounts and the line that shows the reversing entry.

---

## **Entering Credit and Debit Notes**

This section provides an overview of credit and debit notes and discusses how to:

- Run the PO - Sales Order Entry program.
- Set processing options for PO - Sales Order Entry (P7424210).
- Run the PO - Invoice Entry program.
- Set processing options for PO - Invoice Entry (P7433B11).
- Enter additional information for invoices.
- Add related invoices.

## Understanding Credit and Debit Notes

You can use a credit note (credit memo) to reduce the VAT that is charged and reclaimed on goods or services sold. You can reduce the value of the goods or service only if an order is canceled or returned, or if a contractual price reduction occurs. You can use a debit note (debit memo) to increase the value of the goods or service if a price increase occurs, or if based on agreed contractual terms, the final payment is higher than the price that was quoted on the original VAT invoice. The amount of VAT credited or debited must be separately itemized on the credit or debit note. You must associate the original VAT invoice to the credit or debit note.

### Additional Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4210)

If you enter credit and debit notes from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, you use the PO - Sales Order Entry program (P7424210) to set additional processing options. The system uses these processing options to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

You must set up corresponding versions for the Sales Order Entry program (P4210) and the PO - Sales Order Entry program.

### Additional Processing Options for Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)

If you enter credit and debit notes from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, you use the PO - Invoice Entry program (P7433B11) to set additional processing options. The system uses these processing options to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

You must set up corresponding versions for the Standard Invoice Entry program and the PO - Invoice Entry program.

## Forms Used to Work with Debit and Credit Notes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry	Select or review invoices from the Accounts Receivable system.
Standard Invoice Entry	W03B11A	On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, click Add.	Enter invoices.
Invoice Related Information	W7430011A	After completing the Company and Address Number fields on the Standard Invoice Entry form, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Enter additional information for Czech Republic invoices.
Invoices Related to DN/CN	W7430015A	On the Invoice Related Information form, select Invoice Related on the Form menu.	Enter one or more legal documents related to a credit or debit memo.

## Running the PO - Sales Order Entry Program

Select Sales Legal Document Processing (G70LD42), PO - Sales Order Entry.

When you launch this program, you add or select a version. When you select a version, the system displays the processing options.



## Setting Processing Options for PO - Sales Order Entry (P7424210)

You use the standard Sales Order Entry program (P4210) to generate sales orders. Before you generate sales orders, you set the processing options for the PO - Sales Order Entry program (P7424210). This program exists solely to contain processing options. The system uses the processing options that you set for the PO - Sales Order Entry program as additional parameters for the Sales Order Entry program.

### Related Invoices

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Related Invoices</b>                  | Specify whether the system enables the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Disallow the entry of related invoices.<br><i>I</i> : Enable the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note.   |
| <b>2. Multiple Related Invoices</b>         | Specify whether the system enables the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note. Complete this processing option if you entered <i>I</i> in the Related Invoices processing option. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Enable the entry of only one related invoice.<br><i>I</i> : Enable the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note.                          |
| <b>3. Require Entry of Related Invoices</b> | Specify whether the system displays an error or warning message when no related invoice is entered. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Display a warning message when no related invoice is entered. The warning message enables the user to continue without entering a related invoice.<br><i>I</i> : Display an error message and do not allow the user to continue until a related invoice is entered. |
| <b>4. Allow Different Address Number</b>    | Specify whether the system allows the entry of a related invoice that has a different address book number from the credit or debit note. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different address book number.<br><i>I</i> : Allow the entry of a related invoice that has a different address book number from the credit or debit note. |

## Running the PO - Invoice Entry Program

Select A/R Legal Document Processing (G70LD03B), PO - Invoice Entry.

When you launch this program, you add or select a version. When you select a version, the system displays the processing options.

## Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Entry (P7433B11)

These processing options are used by the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B11) to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

## General

**1. Shipment Mandatory Date** Enter *1* to require entry of the shipping date. Leave this option blank or enter *0* to allow, but not require, the entry of the shipping date.

## Legal Number

**1. Issue Place** Specify the issue place for the legal document number.

## Related Invoices

**1. Related Invoices** Enter *1* to allow the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note. Leave this processing option blank to prohibit entry of related invoices.

**2. Multiple Related Invoices** Enter *1* to allow the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to allow the entry of only one related invoice.

Complete this processing option if you entered *1* in the Related Invoices processing option.

**3. Require Entry of Related Invoices** Enter *1* to require the entry of a related invoice. If no related invoice is entered, the system displays an error message and does not allow the user to continue until a related invoice is entered.

Leave this processing option blank to have the system display a warning message when no related invoice is entered. The warning message allows the user to continue without entering a related invoice.

**4. Allow Different Address Number** Enter *1* to allow the entry of a related invoice with a different address book number from the credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to have the system display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different address book number.

**5. Allow Different Issue Place** Enter *1* to allow the entry of a related invoice with a different issue place from the credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to have the system display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different issue place.

## Entering Additional Information for Invoices

Access the Invoice Related Information form.

**Actual Ship Date** Enter the date on which the shipment to the customer is confirmed. The system updates the Sales Order Detail table (F4211) with this date.

**Approval Date** Enter the date on which the invoice was approved.

## Adding Related Invoices

Access the Invoices Related to DN/CN form.

**Legal Company** Enter the legal company to which you add related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400010 table.

<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type of related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.
<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the place of issue of the legal document to which you add related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.
<b>Legal Number</b>	Enter the legal number that is assigned to the invoice.
<b>Address Number</b>	Enter the address number of the company to which you add related invoices.

## Printing Invoices

This section provides an overview of the print process for legal documents and discusses how to:

- Print invoices from the Sales Order Management system.
- Print invoices from the Accounts Receivable system.
- Reprint invoices.
- Set processing options for PO - Print Legal Document from Sales Order (P7420565).
- Set processing options for Legal Document Print Process (R7430030).

## Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents

When you print legal documents for the Czech Republic, the system uses the legal numbering setup to determine the print format, attachments, and legal number to print legal documents.

You use the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program to set up versions for each of the legal documents that you print. For example, you might set up a version for a standard invoice and set up a version for an invoice to account for VAT for a prepayment.

For each version that you set up in the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program, you must set up a corresponding version in the Print Invoices program (R42565). For example, if you set up a version named *VAT Pre* in the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program, you must set up a version named *VAT Pre* in the Print Invoices program. When you run the Print Invoices program, the system uses the document type that you specified in the processing options for the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program to determine which legal document to print.

Set the processing options for the Print Invoice program as shown in this table:

Processing Option	Value for Proof Mode	Value for Final Mode
Prevent A/R Number Assignment	1	blank
Prevent Next Status Update	1	blank
Invoice Document Type	any	any

## Printing Invoices from the Sales Order Management System

Run the Print Invoices program to print invoices from the Sales Order Management system. When you run the Print Invoices program, the system:

- Uses the criteria that is set up in data selection to select the sales orders to process.
- Makes the standard validations and calculations.
- Reads the processing options for the corresponding version of the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program (P7420565).
- Launches the Print Legal Document program (R7430040) to assign the legal number and internal document number.

You can print invoices in proof or final mode. When you print in proof mode, the system does not generate a legal number and does not update tables.

## **Printing Invoices from the Accounts Receivable System**

Run the Print Legal Documents from A/R program (R7430030) to print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. When you run the Print Legal Documents from A/R program, the system:

- Reads invoices from the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) that were posted to the general ledger.
- Launches the Print Legal Document program (R7430040) to assign the legal number and internal document number.

You can print invoices in proof or final mode. When you print in proof mode, the system does not generate a legal number and does not update tables.

## **Reprinting Invoices**

Use the Reprint Legal Document program (P7430031) to reprint selected documents. When you reprint a document, the system prints the same legal number as was used on the original legal document. When you select to reprint, the system verifies whether the record is included in the Legal Document Header table (F7430030). If the record is not in the F7430030 table, the system adds the record to the table as well as to the Legal Document Detail table (F7430032).

## **Printing Invoices from the Sales Order Management System**

Select Invoice Processing (G42113), Invoice Print.

## **Printing Invoices from the Accounts Receivable System**

Select A/R Legal Document Processing (G70LD03B), Print Legal Documents from A/R.

## **Reprinting Invoices**

Select one of these navigations:

- A/R Legal Document Processing (G70LD03B), Reprint Legal Document
- Sales Legal Document Processing (G70LD42), Reprint Legal Document

## **Setting Processing Options for PO - Print Legal Document from Sales Order (P7420565)**

Use these processing options to specify default values for the Czech Republic that the system uses when you run the Print Invoices (R42565) program to print legal documents.

## General

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Document Issue Place</b>                      | Specify the legal document issue place. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.   |
| <b>2. Internal Document Type for Invoices</b>       | <p>Specify the document type that you use for the business purposes to identify invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and should be the document type that you specified for invoices in the Legal Doc. Types Relationship program (R74R0003).</p> <p>The document type that you select must be different from the document type that you specify for the invoice document type in the Print Invoices program (R42565).</p> |
| <b>3. Internal Document Type for Shipment Notes</b> | This processing option is not used for the Czech Republic.   |
| <b>4. Mode</b>                                      | Enter <i>1</i> to print in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.  |
| <b>5. Summarize Sales Order Lines by Item</b>       | Enter <i>1</i> to summarize sales order lines by item. Leave this processing option blank to have the system print all sales order lines.  |
| <b>6. Automatic Printing</b>                        | <p>Oracle recommends that you suppress the automatic printing for invoices for the Czech Republic.</p> <p>Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing.</p>   |

## Shipment Notes

The processing options on this tab are not used for invoices for the Czech Republic.

## Error Processing

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Last Status Code for Invoices</b>       | <p>Specify the last status code that invoices should have attained. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the invoice has not attained the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>931</i> as the last status code.</p> |
| <b>2. Next Status Code for Invoices</b>       | <p>Specify the next status code to which invoices will be moved. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the invoice does not move to the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>831</i> as the last status code.</p>    |
| <b>3. Last Status Code for Shipment Notes</b> | This processing option is not used for the Czech Republic.  |
| <b>4. Next Status Code for Shipment Notes</b> | This processing option is not used for the Czech Republic.  |

## Setting Processing Options for Legal Document Print Process (R7430030)

Use these processing options to specify additional parameters for invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

### General

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Mode</b>   | Enter <i>I</i> to process records in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode.  |
| <b>2. Print Currency</b>   | Enter <i>D</i> to print the invoice in domestic currency. If the invoice was entered in a foreign currency, enter <i>F</i> to print the invoice in the foreign currency.                             |
| <b>3. Launch UBE Automatically</b> (launch universal batch engine automatically) | Leave this processing option blank to automatically launch the Print Invoice - PO program (R7430030). Enter <i>I</i> to suppress the automatic launch of this program.                               |
| <b>4. Print Line Attachment</b>  | Enter <i>I</i> to print the attachment that you specified when you entered the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the attachment.                                   |
| <b>5. Contact Information Address Number</b>                                     | Enter the address book number of the person who is the contact person. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the contact person who is associated with the legal document type. |

---

## Reviewing Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of how to review legal documents and lists the forms used to review legal documents.

### Understanding How to Review Legal Documents

You use the Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc (Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document) program (P7420001) to locate information about sales orders using the document type.

You use the Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number program (P7420002) to locate information about sales orders by using the legal document number.

## Forms Used to Review Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document	W7420001A	Sales Legal Document Processing (G70LD42), Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc	Review information about sales orders using the document type.
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number	W7420002A	Sales Legal Document Processing (G70LD42), Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number  Select a version on the Work with Versions form, and click Select.	Review information about sales orders by using the legal document number.





## CHAPTER 19

# (CZE) Printing Reports for Items

This chapter discusses how to:

- Print stock transaction reports.
- Print the item integrity report.

---

## Printing Stock Transaction Reports

This section provides an overview of the stock transaction reports and discusses how to:

- Run the Stock Items Receipt Print program.
- Set processing options for Stock Items Receipt Print (R74ZD012).
- Run the Stock Documents Print program.
- Set processing options for Stock Documents Print (R74ZD013).

## Understanding Stock Transaction Reports

You can print reports that list summary and detail information about stock transactions. Print the Stock Item Receipt report to review information about the receipt of stock, including the batch number, ledger type, currency information, and supplier information. Print the Stock Documents Print report to review information about the movement of stock, including document, account, and item information.

### Stock Item Receipt Report

You run the Stock Items Receipt Print program to review details about stock items that you receive. You can print the information for a range of dates, or use data selection to specify the stock items for which you want to review details. The system reads the records in the Item Ledger File table (F4111) and the Account Ledger table (F0901) when you run the Stock Items Receipts Print program.

The report that you print includes summary receipt information; detailed account information such as the account, ledger, subledger, amount, and currency; and quantity, unit of measure, unit cost, and total cost.

### Stock Documents Print

You run the Stock Document Print program to review details about stock items that you receive, such as the item, item description, branch plant, location, lot, quantity, unit of measure, unit cost, and total cost.

You can print the information for a range of dates, or use data selection to specify the stock items for which you want to review details. You specify the type of stock movement in a processing option. For example, you might specify that the stock movement type is a stock receipt.

The system reads the records in the Item Ledger File table and the Account Ledger table when you run the Stock Documents Print program.

The report that you print includes summary document information, such as the document number and type; detailed account information such as the account, subledger, and amount; and detailed receipt information such as the item, item description, location, and lot.

## Running the Stock Items Receipt Print Program

Select Inventory Reports (G74Z41), Stock Item Receipt Print.

### Setting Processing Options for Stock Items Receipt Print (R74ZD012)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

#### Select

<b>GL Date From</b>	Enter the beginning of the date range for which the system selects records to process.
<b>GL Date Thru</b>	Enter the end of the date range for which the system selects records to process.

## Running the Stock Document Print Program

Select Inventory Reports (G74Z41), Stock Document Print.

### Setting Processing Options for Stock Document Print (R74ZD013)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

#### Select

<b>GL Date From</b>	Enter the beginning of the date range for which the system selects records to process.
<b>GL Date Thru</b>	Enter the end of the date range for which the system selects records to process.

#### Display

<b>Report Title Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Stock Document Operations (74Z/D3) user-defined code (UDC) table to specify whether the system prints a title that indicates the type of stock movement. For example, you might specify that a stock movement is for a stock receipt, a stock transfer, or a stock issue.
--------------------------	--

---

## Printing the Item Integrity Report

This section provides an overview of the item integrity report and discusses how to:

- Run the Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report program.
- Set processing options for Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report (R74ZD001).

## Understanding the Item Integrity Report

Run the Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report program to identify discrepancies between item quantity and monetary amounts. When you run the Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report program, the system compares the item quantity and amounts that exist in the Item Ledger File table and the Item Location File table (F41021). The report that the system generates displays summary lines for totals by:

- Branch/plant
- Item number
- Location
- Lot number

A blank report indicates that no discrepancies occurred between the F4111 and F41021 tables.

## Running the Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report Program

Select Inventory Reports (G74Z41), Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report.

## Setting Processing Options for Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report (R74ZD001)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Process

#### Allowed Amount Percentage Difference

Specify the allowed percentage amount for differences between the data in the F4111 and F41021 tables. The system disregards records for which the percentage of difference is less than the percentage specified. For example, if you enter *10*, the system does not include in the report a discrepancy of 8 percent in the quantity of an item in the F4111 and F41021 tables.

#### Allowed Amount Difference

Specify the number of units difference that is allowed between the data in the F4111 and F41021 tables. The system disregards records for which the number of units difference is less than the units specified. For example, if you enter *1000*, the system does not include in the report a discrepancy of 1000 units in the quantity of an item in the F4111 and F41021 tables.



## CHAPTER 20

# (CZE) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for the Czech Republic

This chapter discusses how to:

- Generate VAT reports.
- Generate the EU sales listing report.

---

## Generating VAT Reports

Run the Czech VAT Report program (R74ZS020) to generate a report that includes the VAT for a company in given date interval. The VAT values are grouped according to tax codes. The report selects rows marked as processed or not processed and calculates VAT over the tax code, and over the entire report.

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Czech VAT Report program.
- Set processing options for Czech VAT Report (R74ZS020).

## Running the Czech VAT Report Program

Select Tax Reports (G74Z00), Czech VAT Report.

## Setting Processing Options for Czech VAT Report (R74ZS020)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Display

<b>Process Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the report in summary mode. Leave this processing option blank to print the report in detail mode.
---------------------	--

### Select

<b>From Date</b>	Enter the beginning of a range of dates that the system uses to select records.
<b>Thru Date</b>	Enter the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the company for which you process records.
<b>Selected Records</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to select processed records. Leave this processing option blank to select unprocessed records.

## Generating the European Sales Listing Report

This section provides an overview of the European Sales Listing program (R740018) and discusses how to:

- Run the European Sales Listing program.
- Set processing options for European Sales Listing (R740018).

## Understanding the European Sales Listing Report

Use the European Sales Listing program to print a report of all eligible sales transactions, totaled by the Tax Identification Number of the customer. You set data selection to identify the transactions to process. Eligible transactions include invoices for which:

- The accounting for the invoice has been transferred to general ledger.
- The tax code for the transaction has been marked as an ESL (European sales listing) transaction.
- The tax date is on or before end date of the reported period (quarter).

You can print the report in proof or final mode. After you print the report in final mode, any transaction included in the final report are not included in reports for subsequent periods.

You might enter new eligible transactions after you run the report in proof mode. The system includes those transactions when you run the report in final mode. New transactions that you enter for the same reporting period after the final mode report is printed are not included in reprinted reports.

## Running the European Sales Listing Report (R740018)

Select Accounts Receivable (G74Z03B), European Sales Listing.

## Setting Processing Options for European Sales Listing (R740018)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### General

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Enter the Processing Mode:</b>  | Enter <i>1</i> to print the report in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to print the report in proof mode. |
| <b>2. Enter the Processing Level:</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to print report details. Leave this processing option blank to print the report in summary mode.         |
| <b>3. Company</b>                     | Enter the address book number of the company for which you run the report.  |

### Period

- |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Period From</b> | Enter the beginning period for a range of periods for which you print the report. |
| <b>Year From</b>   | Enter the beginning of a range of years for which to print the report.            |
| <b>Period Thru</b> | Enter the last period in a range of periods for which you print the report.       |
| <b>Year Thru</b>   | Enter the last year of a range of years for which you print the report.           |

## **PART 6**

# **Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden**

### **Chapter 21**

**(DNK) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark**

### **Chapter 22**

**(FIN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Finland**

### **Chapter 23**

**(NOR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Norway**

### **Chapter 24**

**(SWE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Sweden**

### **Chapter 25**

**(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden**

### **Chapter 26**

**(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden**





## CHAPTER 21

# (DNK) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark

This chapter provides an overview of Denmark-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Denmark-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Denmark.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>No Denmark-specific UDC values exist. However, to use Intrastat reporting and International Payment Instructions (IPI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. <a href="#">See Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></li><li>• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached IPI. <a href="#">See Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li><li>• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li><li>- Code Number (74/30)</li></ul> <a href="#">See Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a></li></ul>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	<p>No Denmark-specific AAIs exist. Set up the standard AAIs.</p>
Next numbers	<p>No Denmark-specific next numbering requirements exist. Set up the standard next numbering schemes.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Suppliers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, in Denmark:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Enter Denmark-specific supplier master information.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, page 243.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Enter additional bank account information, including the bank account type, fee codes, and payment method for foreign suppliers.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers, page 244.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, in Denmark:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up payment formats.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK) Setting Up Payment Formats for Denmark, page 247.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter an identification code that the Central Bank uses to identify foreign payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank, page 285.</a></p> <p>To work with payment processing in Denmark:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) to revise the GL date for payments and update payments from different control groups.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 286.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upload and review debit advice note information and then update or reset the payments as required.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices, page 288.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upload customer payment information.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries, page 292.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table, page 305.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>When processing vouchers in Denmark, use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing, page 308.</a></p>
Invoice processing	<p>When processing invoices in Denmark, run the Invoice Print Sweden (R74W0030) program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to summarize delinquency fee information at the customer level.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries, page 307.</a></p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached IPI. To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></p>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105.</a></p>

## CHAPTER 22

# (FIN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Finland

This chapter provides an overview of Finland-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Finland-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Finland.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>No Finland-specific UDC tables exist. However, to use Intrastat reporting and International Payment Instructions (IPI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. <u>See Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</u></li><li>• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached IPI. <u>See Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</u></li><li>• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li><li>- Code Number (74/30)</li></ul><u>See Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</u></li></ul>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	No Finland-specific AAIs exist. Set up the standard AAIs.
Next numbers	No Finland-specific next numbering requirements exist. Set up the standard next numbering schemes.

Setup or Process	Description
Bank account validation	<p>The system performs bank account validation for Finland.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 106.</a></p>
Suppliers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, in Finland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter Finland-specific supplier master information.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, page 243.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter additional bank account information, including the bank account type, fee codes, and payment method for foreign suppliers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers, page 244.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, in Finland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up payment formats.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (FIN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Finland, page 272.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter an identification code that the Central Bank uses to identify foreign payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Understanding Additional Information for Vouchers, page 285.</a></p> <p>To work with payment processing in Finland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) to revise the GL date for payments and update payments from different control groups.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 286.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upload and review debit advice note information and then update or reset the payments as required.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices, page 288.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upload customer payment information.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries, page 292.</a></p>
Bank statement processing	<p>In Finland, you can provide your customers with electronic statements after uploading information from your bank to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (FIN) Uploading Electronic Bank Statements for Finland, page 302.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>When processing vouchers in Finland, use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing, page 308.</a></p>
Invoice processing	<p>To work with invoices in Finland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up the business function to calculate Finnish reference numbers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (FIN) Entering Reference Numbers for Finnish Domestic Payments, page 286.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Run the Invoice Print Sweden (R74W0030) program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to summarize delinquency fee information at the customer level.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries, page 307.</a></p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached IPI. To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> <li>Set processing options for the invoice print program.</li> <li>Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></p>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105.</a></p>



## CHAPTER 23

# (NOR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Norway

This chapter provides an overview of Norway-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

## Norway-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Norway.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>No Norway-specific UDC values exist. However, to use Intrastat reporting and International Payment Instructions (IPI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. <u>See Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</u></li><li>• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached IPI. <u>See Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</u></li><li>• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li><li>- Code Number (74/30)</li></ul><u>See Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</u></li></ul>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	No Norway-specific AAIs exist. Set up the standard AAIs.
Next numbers	No Norway-specific next numbering requirements exist. Set up the standard next numbering schemes.

Setup or Process	Description
Bank accounts	<p>Enter additional customer and security information for bank accounts.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (NOR) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway, page 275.</a></p>
Suppliers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, in Norway:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter Norway-specific supplier master information.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, page 243.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter additional bank account information including the bank account type, fee codes, and payment method for foreign suppliers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers, page 244.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, in Norway:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up payment formats.  See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (NOR) Setting Up Payment Formats for Norway, page 276.</a></li> <li>Enter an identification code that the Central Bank uses to identify foreign payments.  See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank, page 285.</a></li> </ul> <p>To work with payment processing in Norway:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use the Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) to revise the GL date for payments and update payments from different control groups.  See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 286.</a></li> <li>Upload and review debit advice note information and then update or reset the payments as required.  See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices, page 288.</a></li> <li>Upload customer payment information.  See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries, page 292.</a></li> <li>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table, page 305.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>When processing vouchers in Norway, use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing, page 308.</a></p>
Invoice processing	<p>To work with invoices in Norway, run the Invoice Print Sweden (R74W0030) program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to summarize delinquency fee information at the customer level.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries, page 307.</a></p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with attached IPI. To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></p>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105.</a></p>

## CHAPTER 24

# (SWE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Sweden

This chapter provides an overview of Sweden-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Sweden-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Sweden.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>No Sweden-specific UDC values exist. However, to use Intrastat reporting and International Payment Instructions (IPI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></li><li>• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached IPI.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li><li>• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li><li>- Code Number (74/30)</li></ul> See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a></li></ul>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	No Sweden-specific AAIs exist. Set up the standard AAIs.
Next numbers	No Sweden-specific next numbering requirements exist. Set up the standard next numbering schemes.

Setup or Process	Description
Bank accounts	<p>Enter additional customer and security information for bank accounts.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (SWE) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden, page 279.</a></p>
Suppliers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, in Sweden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter Sweden-specific supplier master information.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, page 243.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter additional bank account information, including the bank account type, fee codes, and payment method for foreign suppliers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers, page 244.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, in Sweden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up payment formats.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (SWE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Sweden, page 280.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter an identification code that the Central Bank uses to identify foreign payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank, page 285.</a></p> <p>To work with payment processing in Sweden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use the Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) to revise the GL date for payments and update payments from different control groups.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 286.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upload and review debit advice note information and then update or reset the payments as required.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices, page 288.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upload customer payment information.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries, page 292.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table, page 305.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>When processing vouchers in Sweden, use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing, page 308.</a></p>
Invoice processing	<p>To work with invoices in Sweden, run the Invoice Print Sweden (R74W0030) program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to summarize delinquency fee information at the customer level.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries, page 307.</a></p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached IPI. To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></p>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105.</a></p>



## CHAPTER 25

# (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up bank information for suppliers.
- Set up additional bank information for foreign suppliers.
- (DNK) Set up payment formats.
- (FIN) Calculate the Finnish reference number.
- (FIN) Payment formats.
- (NOR) Enterprise information for Norway.
- (NOR) Payment formats.
- (SWE) Enterprise information for Sweden.
- (SWE) Payment formats.

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79

---

## Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

When entering supplier master information:

- Complete the Bank Account Number field with your bank, *Bankgiro* or *Postgiro*, account number.
- Complete the Remark field with the correct identification code for foreign vouchers.
  - (FIN) For domestic Finnish vouchers, enter the reference number.
- (NOR) Complete the Reference/Roll Number field with the number provided by the DNB Telebank.
- (FIN) Complete the Reference/Roll Number field with the payee business code.
- (FIN) Complete the Add'l Ind Tax ID field with the payee business code when using domestic payments.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information

---

## Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers

This section provides an overview of additional bank information for foreign suppliers, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up additional bank information for foreign suppliers.
- Override additional bank information when writing or updating payments.

### Understanding Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers

You use the Supplier Inf. Foreign Payments program (P74W001) to add additional bank information that is required for foreign payments made by Nordic companies. If you use a foreign payment format, you must enter this additional bank information for each foreign supplier. The system writes the information that you enter to the Supplier Info. Foreign Payment table (F74W001).

You can use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) to override the additional bank information for a specific payment, if necessary. You can also set the processing options in the Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign program (R04572FI2) to override the payment method and fee code that you enter here.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Create an address book record for each bank, ensuring that both the name of the bank and the name of the local office are entered in the Alpha Name field.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records".

- Set up your user preferences with one of these localization country codes:
  - SE (Sweden)
  - NO (Norway)
  - DK (Denmark)
  - FI (Finland)

## Forms Used to Set Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revise Supplier Info. Foreign	W0474N3B	Swedish Localization (G74W), Swedish Supplier Inf. Foreign Payments  Click Add on the Work With Supplier Info. Foreign form.	Set up additional bank information for foreign suppliers.
Work With Payment Groups	W04571A	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Work with Payment Groups	View payment groups for a specific bank account or a specific status.
Foreign Supplier Info Override	W74W001B	On the Work With Payment Groups form, select a record and select Payments from the Row menu. On the Work With Payment Group - Write or Update Status form, select a payment and then select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Override additional bank information.

## Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers

Access the Revise Supplier Info. Foreign form.

**Swedish Supplier Inf. Foreign Payments - Revise Supplier Info. Foreign**

OK Cancel Tools

**Supplier Info.**

Address Number 434310

Account flag 0

Fee code 0

Payment Method 0

Supplier Number

Revise Supplier Info. Foreign form

**Address Number** Enter the address book number of the supplier.

**Account flag** Enter the type of bank account to be used for payments, for example, checking or currency account. Values are:

**Fee code**

*0*: SEK account (Sweden), NOK account (Norway), DKK account (Denmark), or EUR/FIM account (Finland)

*1*: Currency account

Enter a code that indicates who is going to pay the bank fees.

(SWE) Values for Sweden are:

*0*: All fees are paid by the remitter.

*1*: Express fees are paid by the receiver.

*2*: All fees are paid by the receiver.

(NOR) Values for Norway are:

*0*: All fees are paid by the payer.

*1*: The payee is responsible for paying the charges in Norway and the payer is responsible for paying the charges abroad.

*2*: All fees are paid by the payee.

(DNK) Values for Denmark are:

*0*: All fees are paid by the payer.

*1*: The payer is responsible for paying the charges in Denmark, and the payee is responsible for paying the charges abroad.

*2*: All fees are paid by the payee.

(FIN) Values for Finland are:

*J*: Foreign bank's service charges are shared by the remitter and beneficiary.

*T*: Remitter pays the foreign bank's service charges.

*V*: Foreign bank's service charges are deducted from the payment.

**Payment Method**

Enter a code that indicates the type of payment, for example, normal or express payment. Values are:

*0*: Normal.

*1*: Express (always bank).

*2*: Concern (network bank).

---

**Note.** (SWE) Value 2 is valid only in Sweden.

---

*M*: Payment order.

*P*: Urgent payment.

*Q*: SWIFT check.

*S*: Check forwarded to the customer.

*T*: Account transfer within the bank.

*K*: Group payment.

*R*: Capital payment

**Supplier Number**

The system displays a unique seven-digit number that the bank uses to identify the supplier. The system generates this number automatically for existing records.

**Overriding Additional Bank Information**

Access the Foreign Supplier Info Override form.

**(DNK) Setting Up Payment Formats for Denmark**

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Denmark and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5).

**Understanding Payment Formats for Denmark**

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Denmark:

Format	Description
R04572DK1	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic
R04572DK2	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign
R04572DK3	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic
R04572DK4	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign
R04572DK5	Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank

**Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)**

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

1. You can accept the default value, which is hard-coded in the print program, for each country (for example, Denmark = %0006).
2. You can use processing option 10 on the Payment Cat. tab to override the default value from the program. The value that you enter becomes the new default value.
3. When you enter a voucher, you can override the default value from the program and the processing option. Use the Remark field to enter the Central Bank code.

## Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic

Use the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic payment format when making domestic payments through Nordea Bank. The system uses the payment instrument of the payment to determine which of these Unitel bank software formats to use:

- Domestic Transfer (UBT04500).
- Transfer Form/Giro Payment (UBT04600).
- Domestic Check (UBT04700).

When setting up supplier bank accounts to use the Domestic Transfer format (UBT4500):

- Leave the Control Digit field blank on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.
- Enter the international bank account number (IBAN) for the supplier's bank account in the IBAN field on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.
- Enter your IBAN number in the IBAN field of the Revise Bank Information form when you set up the bank account information for your bank.

When setting up supplier bank accounts to use the Transfer Form/Giro Payment format (UBT4600):

- The value in the Control Digit field on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form must not be blank. You must use one of these values:
  - 01
  - 04
  - 15
  - 41
  - 71
  - 73
  - 75
- Complete the Reference/Roll Number field with a seven- or eight-character value.
- Enter your IBAN number in the IBAN field of the Revise Bank Information form when you set up the bank account information for your bank.

When you are setting up supplier bank accounts to use the Domestic Check format (UBT4700):

- The supplier's bank account information should not be entered for this format.
- Enter your IBAN number in the IBAN field of the Revise Bank Information form when you set up the bank account information for your bank.

When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark (R04572DK3) program for domestic transfers, the system uses the domestic transfer format (UTB04500) and creates one record for each payment, as illustrated in this table.

---

**Note.** Fields 19, 21, and 23 are variable fields. If the maximum number of lines is not used, the subsequent fields are moved forward in the file. Spaces (blanks) count as filled.

---

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
1 (alphanumeric)	System	1 (3)	A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory.
2 (numeric)	Type	4 (3)	A fixed value of 045. This field is mandatory.
3 (numeric)	Kind	7 (2)	A fixed value of 00. This field is mandatory.
4 (numeric)	Type of Advice	9 (2)	<p>Return advice to remitter. Values are:</p> <p>00: No advice</p> <p>01: Long</p> <p>02: Brief</p> <p>The system obtains this value from a processing option.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p>
5 (alphanumeric)	Account Information Remitter	11 (35)	<p>IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of the remitter's bank. If the account number has fewer than ten digits, include preceding zeros.</p> <p>The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK).</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p>
6 (numeric)	Amount	46 (15)	<p>The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p>
7 (alphanumeric)	Currency Code	61 (3)	<p>Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p>
8 (alphanumeric)	Currency Equivalent	64 (1)	<p>Indicates the relationship between the Amount and Currency Code fields. Values are:</p> <p>N: No currency equivalent. The amount is paid in the specified currency.</p> <p>J (yes): The amount is paid in the foreign currency as specified in the Currency Code field that is equivalent to the amount in Danish kroner.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p>

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
9 (numeric)	Transfer Date	65 (8)	Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is YYYYMMDD.  This field is mandatory.
10 (alphanumeric)	Own Reference	73 (20)	Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. The value for the Own Reference field is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field can be used for electronic reconciliation.  This field is optional.
11 (alphanumeric)	Account Information: Beneficiary	93 (35)	IBAN, or the four-digit sort code and the ten-digit account number of the beneficiary's bank. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK).  This field is mandatory.
12 (alphanumeric)	Express Advice	128 (1)	Indicates whether the beneficiary's bank notifies the customer immediately. Values are:  J (yes): The beneficiary's bank will send a letter with the advice to the beneficiary on the same day as the amount is credited to the beneficiary's account.  N (no): The beneficiary will receive the advice in the next bank statement at the latest.  This field is mandatory.
13 (numeric)	Text Code	129 (3)	The field contains a digit code, which is translated by Unitel for PC into the text that appears from the beneficiary's bank statement. The text informs the beneficiary of the item covered by the transfer. If text code 100 is entered, Text Line Code must also be completed.  This field is optional.
14 (alphanumeric)	Text Line Code	132 (20)	Free text line. Use this field when the value in the Text Code field is 100. This field is optional.



Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
15 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Identification of the Remitter	152 (35)	Used in connection with transfers to a third party enabling the beneficiary to identify the remitter. For example, a customer number might be used.  This field is optional.
16 (alphanumeric)	Reference to Primary Document	187 (35)	Reference to a primary document, such as an invoice number. This field is optional.
17 (numeric)	Batch Entry	222 (3)	Enter <i>000</i> if batch entry is not used.  Identification of total amount debited on the remitter's bank statement. Unitel allows you to collect a number of payments into one total debit amount. All payments made with the same transfer date and with the same batch entry number will be debited to your account as one total amount. The field can be completed if the payment type is 45 (domestic transfer) or 46 (transfer form/Giro transfer form). The batch entry number appears on your bank statement.  This field is optional.
18 (numeric)	Beneficiary's Name/ Number	225 (2)	Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is four. Enter <i>00</i> if no lines exist for the beneficiary's name.  This field is mandatory.
19 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Name	227 (140)	Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines, 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field.  This field is optional.
20 (numeric)	Message to Beneficiary - Number	367 (2)	Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines. Enter <i>00</i> if no message to the beneficiary exists.  Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type. For example, the number of used lines plus two lines (headings) will be deducted from the 41 advice lines available for domestic payments when an alternative remitter is entered. This means that only 36 lines are available if all three lines are used in alternative remitter.  This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
21 (alphanumeric)	Message to Beneficiary	369 (1435)	<p>Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines with 35 bytes each. Data fields 21 and 23 share the same location. If data field 23 is not used (field 22 = 00), 41 lines can be entered in data field 21. If 01, 02, or 03 lines are entered in data field 23, data field 21 can contain 38, 37, or 36 lines because Nordea uses two lines for headings.</p> <p>Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.</p>
22 (numeric)	Alternative Remitter-Number	1804 (2)	<p>Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter 00 if no alternative remitter exists.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p>
23 (alphanumeric)	Alternative Remitter	1806 (105)	<p>Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. The name and address of an alternative remitter can be entered in this field. If the field is not used, the name and address registered for your Unitel access will be entered for the payment. Data fields 21 and 23 share the same location. If data field 23 is not used (field 22 = 00), 41 lines can be entered in data field 21. If 01, 02, or 03 lines are entered in data field 23, data field 21 can contain 38, 37, or 36 lines because Nordea uses 2 lines for headings.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p>
24 (alphanumeric)	Danish Central Bank Notification	1911 (1)	<p>An indication of whether the fields intended for notifying the Danish central bank are completed. Values are:</p> <p><i>N</i> (no).</p> <p><i>J</i> (yes): Enter <i>J</i> if the payment exceeds DKK 250,000 or the currency equivalent. For this payment type, the value of this field is always <i>N</i>.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p>
25 (alphanumeric)	Supplemental Payment Purpose Text	1912 (140)	<p>Supplementary text used when the value in field 26 is 1. This field is not used for this payment format.</p>
26 (alphanumeric)	Payment Purpose Code	2052 (4)	<p>Enter either four characters or one character accompanied by text in the Supplemental Payment Purpose Text field.</p> <p>This field is not used for this payment format.</p>

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
27 (numeric)	Import Date	2056 (6)	Import date text used when the value in field 24 is J. Because the value in field 24 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.
28 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Nationality	2062 (2)	The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary and is used when the value in field 24 is J. Because the value in field 24 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.

When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark (R04572DK3) program for domestic transfers for GiroBank, the system uses the Transfer Form/Giro Payment (UBT04600) format and creates one record for each payment as illustrated in this table:

**Note.** Fields 16, 18, and 20 are variable fields. If the maximum number of lines is not used, the subsequent fields are moved forward in the file. Spaces (blanks) count as filled.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
1 (alphanumeric)	System	1 (3)	A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory.
2 (numeric)	Type	4 (3)	A fixed value of 046. This field is mandatory.
3 (numeric)	Kind	7 (2)	A fixed value of 00. This field is mandatory .
4 (numeric)	Type of Advice	9 (2)	Return advice to remitter. Values are:  00: No advice  01: Long  02: Brief  The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory.
5 (alphanumeric)	Account information remitter	11 (35)	IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has fewer than ten digits, include preceding zeros.  The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK).  This field is mandatory.
6 (numeric)	Amount	46 (15)	The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
7 (alphanumeric)	Currency Code	61 (3)	Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory.
8 (alphanumeric)	Currency equivalent	64 (1)	Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency Code fields. For this format, the value is always N (no). This field is mandatory.
9 (numeric)	Transfer Date	65 (8)	Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is YYYYMMDD. This field is mandatory.
10 (alphanumeric)	Own Reference	73 (20)	Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. The value in the Own Reference field is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field can be used for electronic reconciliation.  This field is optional.
11 (alphanumeric)	Account Information, Beneficiary	93 (10)	The account number of the creditor's account to which the amount is credited. Enter the seven- to ten-digit GiroBank account number.  This field is mandatory.
12 (numeric)	Form Type Code	103 (2)	Form type code from OCR line. This field is mandatory.
13 (numeric)	Payment Reference	105 (19)	Payment reference from OCR line. This field is mandatory.
14 (numeric)	Batch Entry	124 (3)	Enter 000 if batch entry is not used.  Identification of total amount debited on the remitter's bank statement. Unitel allows you to collect a number of payments into one total debit amount. All payments made with the same transfer date and with the same batch entry number will be debited to your account as one total amount. The field can be completed if the payment type is 45 (domestic transfer) or 46 (transfer form/Giro transfer form). The batch entry number appears on your bank statement.  This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
15 (numeric)	Beneficiary's Name/ Number	127 (2)	Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is four. Enter 00 if no lines exist for the beneficiary's name.  This field is mandatory.
16 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Name	129 (140)	Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines with 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field.  This field is optional.
17 (numeric)	Message to Beneficiary - Number	269 (2)	Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines. Enter 00 if no message to the beneficiary exists.  Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type. For example the number of used lines plus two lines (headings) will be deducted from the 41 advice lines available for domestic payments when an alternative remitter is entered. This means that only 36 lines are available if all three lines are used in alternative remitter.  This field is mandatory.
18 (alphanumeric)	Message to Beneficiary	271 (1435)	Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines with 35 bytes each. Data fields 18 and 20 share the same location. If data field 20 is not used (field 19 = 00), 41 lines can be entered in data field 18. If 01, 02, or 03 lines are entered in data field 20, data field 18 can contain 38, 37, or 36 lines because Nordea uses two lines for headings.  Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.
19 (numeric)	Alternative Remitter - Number	1706 (2)	Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter 00, if no alternative remitter exists.  This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
20 (alphanumeric)	Alternative Remitter	1708 (105)	<p>Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. Use this field with form type 73. The name and address of an alternative remitter can be entered in this field. If the field is not used, the name and address registered for your Unitel access will be entered for the payment. Data fields 18 and 20 share the same location. If data field 20 is not used (field 19 = 00), 41 lines can be entered in data field 21. If 01, 02, or 03 lines are entered in data field 20, data field 18 can contain 38, 37, or 36 lines because Nordea uses 2 lines for headings.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>
21 (alphanumeric)	Danish Central Bank Notification	1813 (1)	<p>An indication of whether the fields intended for notifying the Danish central bank are completed. Values are:</p> <p><i>N</i> (no).</p> <p><i>J</i> (yes): Enter <i>J</i> if the payment exceeds DKK 250,000 or the currency equivalent. For this payment type, the value of this field is always <i>N</i>.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p>
22 (alphanumeric)	Supplemental Payment Purpose Text	1814 (140)	<p>Supplementary text used when the value in field 23 is 1. This field is not used for this payment format.</p>
23 (alphanumeric)	Payment Purpose Code	1954 (4)	<p>Enter either four characters or one character accompanied by text in the Supplemental Payment Purpose Text field.</p> <p>This field is not used for this payment format. This field is new for this payment format.</p>
24 (numeric)	Import Date	1958 (6)	<p>Import date text used when the value in field 21 is <i>J</i>. Because the value in field 21 is always <i>N</i> for this payment type, this field is not used.</p>
25 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Nationality	1964 (2)	<p>The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary and is used when the value in field 21 is <i>J</i>. Because the value in field 21 is always <i>N</i> for this payment type, this field is not used.</p>

When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape – Denmark (R04572DK3) program for domestic checks, the system uses the Domestic Check (UBT04700) format and creates one record for each payment as shown in this table:

**Note.** Fields 13, 15, and 17 are variable fields. If the maximum number of lines is not used, the subsequent fields are moved forward in the file. Spaces (blanks) count as filled.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
1 (alphanumeric)	System	1 (3)	A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory.
2 (numeric)	Type	4 (3)	A fixed value of 047. This field is mandatory.
3 (numeric)	Kind	7 (2)	A fixed value of 00. This field is mandatory.
4 (numeric)	Type of Advice	9 (2)	Return advice to remitter. Values are:  00: No advice  01: Long  02: Brief  The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory.
5 (alphanumeric)	Account Information Remitter	11 (35)	IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has fewer than ten digits, include preceding zeros.  The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK).  This field is mandatory.
6 (numeric)	Amount	46 (15)	The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory.
7 (alphanumeric)	Currency Code	61 (3)	Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory.
8 (alphanumeric)	Currency Equivalent	64 (1)	Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency Code fields. For this format, the value is always N (no). This field is mandatory.
9 (numeric)	Transfer Date	65 (8)	Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is YYYYMMDD.  This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
10 (alphanumeric)	Own reference	73 (20)	Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. The value in the Own Reference field is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field can be used for electronic reconciliation.  This field is optional.
11 (alphanumeric)	Check Delivery	93 (1)	Indicates where the check is to be sent. Values are:  C: Remitter D: Beneficiary  This field is mandatory.
12 (numeric)	Beneficiary's Name/ Number	94 (2)	Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is five. Enter 00 if no lines exist for the beneficiary's name.  This field is mandatory.
13 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Name	96 (175)	Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of five lines with 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field.  This field is optional.
14 (numeric)	Message to Beneficiary - Number	271 (2)	Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines. Enter 00 if no message to the beneficiary exists.  Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type. For example, the number of used lines plus two lines (headings) are deducted from the 41 advice lines available for domestic payments when an alternative remitter is entered. This field is mandatory.
15 (alphanumeric)	Message to Beneficiary	273 (140)	Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines with 35 bytes each. Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.
16 (numeric)	Alternative Remitter - Number	413 (2)	Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter 00 if no alternative remitter exists. This field is mandatory.



Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
17 (alphanumeric)	Alternative Remitter	415 (105)	Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. This field is optional.
18 (alphanumeric)	Danish Central Bank Notification	520 (1)	An indication of whether the fields intended for notifying the Danish central bank are completed. Values are:  N (no).  J (yes): Enter J if the payment exceeds DKK 250,000 or the currency equivalent. For this payment type, the value of this field is always N. This field is mandatory.
19 (alphanumeric)	Supplemental Payment Purpose Text	521 (140)	Supplementary text used when the value in field 20 is 1. This field is not used for this payment format.
20 (alphanumeric)	Payment Purpose Code	661 (4)	Enter either four characters or one character accompanied by text in the Supplemental Payment Purpose Text field. This field is not used for this payment format.
21 (numeric)	Import Date	665 (6)	Import date text used when the value in field 18 is J. Because the value in field 18 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.
22 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Nationality	671 (2)	The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary and is used when the value in field 18 is J. Because the value in field 18 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used.

### Consideration for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign

Use the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign payment format when making international payments through Nordea Bank. The system uses the payment instrument of the payment to determine which of these Unitel bank software formats to use:

- Economy Transfer (UBT04800).
- Ordinary Transfer (UBT04900).
- Express Transfer (UBT05000).
- Intercompany Transfer to Foreign Bank (UBT05100).
- Intercompany Transfer to Nordea's International Units (UBT05200).

The file layout is the same for all of the international payment formats. When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign program, the system uses one of the formats and creates one record for each payment as shown in this table:

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
1 (alphanumeric)	System	1 (3)	A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory.
2 (numeric)	Type	4 (3)	A fixed value of 048, 049, 050, 051, or 052. The value used depends on the payment instrument of the payment. This field is mandatory.
3 (numeric)	Kind	7 (2)	A fixed value of 00. The value is the same as in the UBT00700 format. This field is mandatory.
4 (numeric)	Type of Advice	9 (2)	Return advice to remitter. Values are: 00: No advice 01: Long 02: Brief  The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory.
5 (alphanumeric)	Account Information Remitter	11 (35)	IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has fewer than ten digits, include preceding zeros.  The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK).  This field is mandatory.
6 (numeric)	Amount	46 (15)	The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory.
7 (alphanumeric)	Currency Code	61 (3)	Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory.
8 (alphanumeric)	Currency Equivalent	64 (1)	Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency code fields. Values are  N: No currency equivalent. The amount is paid in the specified currency.  J (yes): The amount is paid in the foreign currency as specified in the Currency Code field that is equivalent to the amount in Danish kroner.  This field is mandatory.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
9 (numeric)	Transfer Date	65 (8)	Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is YYYYMMDD.  This field is mandatory.
10 (alphanumeric)	Own Reference	73 (20)	Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. The value in the Own Reference field is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field can be used for electronic reconciliation.  This field is optional.
11 (alphanumeric)	Exchange Rate Reference	93 (11)	A reference number for a forward or contract rate. This field is mandatory only if an agreement has been entered into with Nordea Markets. This field cannot be used for payment type 51 (intercompany transfer to a foreign bank).
12 (numeric)	Exchange Rate	104 (12)	The exchange rate with six decimals. For example, enter 123 as 123000000. The exchange rate (with six decimals) agreed on in connection with a forward exchange contract. This field is mandatory if a value exists in the Exchange Rate Reference field.
13 (alphanumeric)	Expense Code	116 (1)	Indicates who is to pay the expenses for the transfer. Values are:  A: Remitter: The costs of both banks are debited to the remitter's account.  M: Beneficiary: The costs of both banks are paid by the beneficiary. Nordea's costs are deducted from the transfer amount.  N: Both. The remitter and the beneficiary each pay their own bank's costs.  The system obtains this value from a processing option. If the processing option is not completed, the system uses the fee code for the supplier. If the supplier does not have a fee code, the system uses a default value of N.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
14 (alphanumeric)	Bank Code	117 (17)	The sort code of the beneficiary's bank. The term for this code varies from country to country. So it can be, for instance, the ABA number, FW number, or BLZ and sorting code. If the BIC/SWIFT address is entered together with a bank code, no discrepancies can exist between the two in order to avoid paying a repair fee.  This field is optional.
15 (alphanumeric)	Account Information Beneficiary	134 (35)	The IBAN or the account number of the foreign account. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory.
16 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Bank	169 (140)	The name and address of the beneficiary's bank. Enter up to four lines with 35 bytes each. This field is mandatory.
17 (alphanumeric)	SWIFT Address	309 (11)	SWIFT address of beneficiary's bank. You must enter 11 characters for the BIC/SWIFT number for these formats. If you enter fewer than 11 characters, the system completes the field with an x for each remaining character.  This field is optional.
18 (alphanumeric)	Country Code	320 (2)	The ISO country code of the beneficiary's bank.
19 (alphanumeric)	Danish Central Bank Notification	322 (1)	The system completes this field with N.
20 (alphanumeric)	Supplemental Payment Purpose Text	323 (140)	This field is not used.
21 (alphanumeric)	Payment Purpose Code	463 (4)	This field is not used.
22 (numeric)	Import Date	467 (6)	Import date text used when the value in field 18 is J. Enter the date using the format MMYYYY.
23 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Nationality	473 (2)	The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary.
24 (numeric)	Beneficiary's Name - Number	475 (2)	The number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is five. Enter 00 if no lines for the beneficiary's name exist.

Field Number and Type	Field Name	Start Position and Length	Description
25 (alphanumeric)	Beneficiary's Name	477 (140)	Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of five lines with 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field.  This field is mandatory.
26 (numeric)	Message to Beneficiary - Number	617 (2)	Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines. Enter 00 if no message to the beneficiary exists. Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type This field is mandatory.
27 (alphanumeric)	Message to Beneficiary	619 (140)	Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines with 35 bytes each. Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.
28 (numeric)	Alternative Remitter Number	759 (2)	Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter 00 if no alternative remitter exists.  This field is mandatory.
29 (alphanumeric)	Alternative Remitter	761 (105)	Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. This field is optional.
30 (alphanumeric)	Message to Nordea	866 (40)	Text for messages about the execution of the payment. This field is used only with prior agreement with Nordea. This field must be blank in all unused positions.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- 1. Devise Name** Enter the devise name.
- 2. Tape Density** Enter the tape density.
- 3. Label Name** Enter the label name.
- 4. Block Size** Enter the block size.
- 5. New Volume** Enter the new volume name.

**More Tape**

- 6. New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.
- 7. File Name** Enter the file name.

**Payment Date**

**Due Date** Enter 1 to use the due date as payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the date entered during the write process is used as the payment date and GL date.

**Warnings** Enter 1 to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the due date processing option blank.

**Text**

**External Attachments** For this format, you cannot specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter 1 to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter 2 to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter 3 to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

## **Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Tape**

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- 1. Devise Name** Enter the devise name.
- 2. Tape Density** Enter the tape density.
- 3. Label Name** Enter the label name.
- 4. Block Size** Enter the block size.
- 5. New Volume** Enter the new volume name.

## More Tape

- 6. New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.
- 7. File Name** Enter the file name.

## Payment Date

**Due Date** Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the date entered during the write process is used as the payment date and GL date.

**Warnings** Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

## Payment Cat. (Payment Category Code)

**Payment Category Code** Specify the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Sweden.

**Type of Goods** Specify the type of goods the payment concerns.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- 1. Devise Name** Enter the devise name.
- 2. Tape Density** Enter the tape density.
- 3. Label Name** Enter the label name.
- 4. Block Size** Enter the block size.
- 5. New Volume** Enter the new volume name.

## More Tape

- 6. New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.
- 7. File Name** Enter the file name.

## Payment Date

**Due Date** Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

**Due Date Warnings** Enter 1 to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

## Text

**External Attachments** For this format, you cannot specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter 1 to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter 2 to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter 3 to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

## Advise Type

**Advise Type** Specify the advise type for the flat file. The system inserts the value that you enter in this processing option into the flat file to indicate the type of return advise sent to the remitter. Values are:

00: No advise

01: Long advise

02: Brief advise

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- 1. Devise Name** Enter the devise name.
- 2. Tape Density** Enter the tape density.
- 3. Label Name** Enter the label name.
- 4. Block Size** Enter the block size.
- 5. New Volume** Enter the new volume name.



## More Tape

- 6. New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.
- 7. File Name** Enter the file name.

## Payment Date

- Due Date** Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.
- Due Date Warning** Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

## Text

- External Attachments** For this format, you cannot specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.
- Enter *1* to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.
- Enter *2* to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.
- Enter *3* to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.
- If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

## Advise Type

- Advise Type** Specify the advise type for the flat file. The system inserts the value that you enter in this processing option into the flat file to indicate the type of return advise sent to the remitter. Values are:
- 00*: No advise
- 01*: Long advise
- 02*: Brief advise

## Default Text

- Default Payment Purpose Text** This processing option is not used.
- Default Payment Purpose Code** This processing option is not used.

## Expense Code

### Expense Code

Specify who pays the expenses associated with the payment. Enter *0* to specify that the remitter pays the costs of both banks. Enter *1* to specify that each bank pays its own expenses. Enter *2* to specify that the beneficiary pays the costs of both banks.

If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the fee code for the supplier. If the supplier does not have a fee code, the system uses the default value of 1.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- |                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1. Devise Name</b>  | Enter the devise name.     |
| <b>2. Tape Density</b> | Enter the tape density.    |
| <b>3. Label Name</b>   | Enter the label name.      |
| <b>4. Block Size</b>   | Enter the block size.      |
| <b>5. New Volume</b>   | Enter the new volume name. |

### More Tape

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>6. New Owner ID</b> | Enter the new owner ID. |
| <b>7. File Name</b>    | Enter the file name.    |

### Payment Date

**Due Date** Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

**Due Date Warning** Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

### Text

**External Attachments** For this format, you cannot specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter *1* to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter 2 to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter 3 to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

---

## (FIN) Calculating the Finnish Reference Number

This section provides an overview of the Finnish reference number and discusses how to set up the reference number business function.

### Understanding the Finnish Reference Number

In Finland, companies use reference numbers to identify the invoices that are sent to customers. The customers then include the reference numbers on their payments, which enables the payments to be transferred to the invoicing company's bank account that is reserved for payments with a reference number.

Invoicing companies can formulate their own reference numbers. The reference number must include one or more of these numbers:

- Company number
- Invoice number
- Customer number

You do not need to include all three numbers, but you must include at least one of these numbers in the reference number. Oracle recommends that you use the invoice number.

---

**Note.** For periodically recurring payments, such as rents, the item number should not form part of the reference number.

---

A short reference number reduces the risk of entry errors. However, a reference number should not be shorter than 4 digits (3 digits plus the check digit). The maximum length for a reference number is 20 digits (19 digits plus the check digit).

### Check Digits

The last digit of the reference number is always a check digit. The check digit provides a means of validating the reference number to prevent erroneous data from being entered.

The check digit is calculated in this manner:

1. Each digit in the basic reference number (for example, the invoice number) that is to be verified is multiplied by the weights 7, 3, and 1 from right to left.

That is, the right-most digit is multiplied by 7, the next digit to the left is multiplied by 3, the next digit to the left is multiplied by 1, the next digit to the left is multiplied by 7, and so on until the first digit has been multiplied.

2. The results of the multiplications are added together.
3. The sum is rounded up to the nearest 10, and then the sum is subtracted from the rounded number.

The resulting difference is the check digit, which becomes the last digit of the reference number. If the resulting difference is 10, the check digit is 0.

### Example: Calculation of the Check Digit

This example illustrates the calculation of a check digit.

Reference number (invoice number): 4 5 3 2 1 2 3 4

The system:

1. Assigns weights from right to left:

Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit
4	5	3	2	1	2	3	4
3	7	1	3	7	1	3	7

2. Multiplies each digit of the reference number by the corresponding weight:

Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit	Digit
4	5	3	2	1	2	3	4
3	7	1	3	7	1	3	7
12	35	3	6	7	2	9	28

3. Adds the resulting numbers:  $12 + 35 + 3 + 6 + 7 + 2 + 9 + 28 = 102$ .
4. Rounds up the sum to the nearest 10: 110.
5. Subtracts the sum from the rounded number:  $-102$ .

The difference is the check digit: 8.

The full reference number is 4 5 3 2 1 2 3 4 8.

## Setting Up the Reference Number Business Function

The system provides this business function that calculates Finnish reference numbers, including the check digit:

Field	Value
Object Name	N74V0001
Description	Generate Reference Number Finland
Object Type	Minor business rule
Location	Client/Server
Language	NER

This business function is not attached to any program. To use this business function, you must add a call to the business function from the program with which you want the reference number to be calculated.

## Data Structure

This table specifies the data structure of the Generate Reference Number Finland business function:

Name	Description	Req/Opt (Required /Optional)	I/O/Both
szCompany	Company	Opt (optional)	Input
mnAddressNumber	Customer number	Opt	Input
MnDocVoucherInvoiceE	Invoice number	Opt	Input
xzReferenseNumber	Reference number	Req (required)	Output
mnLengthCompanyNumber	Length of company number (1–3 characters)	Opt	Input
mnLengthAddressNumber	Length of customer number (1–8 characters)	Opt	Input
mnLengthInvoiceNumber	Length of invoice number (1–8 characters)	Opt	Input
szErrorMessage	Error text	Req	Output
DocumentPosInRefNumber	Position of company number in the reference number	Opt	Input
AddressPosInRefNumber	Position of customer number in the reference number	Opt	Input
InvoicePosInRefNumber	Position of the invoice number in the reference number	Opt	Input

**Note.** Although these items are optional, the reference number must include at least one of these items:

Company

Customer number

Invoice number

## (FIN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Finland

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Finland and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic (R04572FI1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Finland

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Finland:

Format	Description
R04572FI1	Create bank tape for domestic payments.
R04572FI2	Create bank tape for foreign payments
R04572FI3	Create bank tape for domestic LM03 payments

You use the Create A/P Bank Tape – Finland Foreign program (R04572FI2) to generate payments with IBAN. When you use this program for automatic payments, the system uses the IBAN number for the beneficiary, if you have set up the IBAN, or uses the bank account number if the IBAN is not specified in the bank account setup for the customer or supplier.

The system completes the Payment record of the flat file for the Create A/P Bank Tape – Finland Foreign program differently if you enter the IBAN in the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address program (P0030A).

If you enter the IBAN, the system:

- Completes field 7 of the Payment record with the beneficiary's bank name and address.
- Completes field 8 of the Payment records with the IBAN.

If you do not enter the IBAN in the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address program, the system:

- Completes field 7 of the Payment record with the internal bank clearing code and the beneficiary's bank name and address.
- Completes field 8 of the Payment records with the beneficiary's bank account number.

---

**Note.** You must also provide the SWIFT code when using the IBAN.

---

## Considerations for the Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

- You can accept the default value, which is hard-coded in the print program, for each country (for example, Finland = %999).
- You can use the Payment Category Code processing option on the Payment Cat. tab to override the default value from the program. The value that you enter becomes the new default value.

- When you enter a voucher, you can override the default value from the program and the processing option. Use the Remark field to enter the Central Bank code.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic (R04572FI1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- |                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1. Devise Name</b>  | Enter the devise name.     |
| <b>2. Tape Density</b> | Enter the tape density.    |
| <b>3. Label Name</b>   | Enter the label name.      |
| <b>4. Block Size</b>   | Enter the block size.      |
| <b>5. New Volume</b>   | Enter the new volume name. |

### More Tape

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>6. New Owner ID</b> | Enter the new owner ID. |
| <b>7. File Name</b>    | Enter the file name.    |

### Payment Date

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Due Date</b>         | Enter <i>1</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date. |
| <b>Due Date Warning</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.  |

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>1. Devise Name</b>  | Enter the devise name.  |
| <b>2. Tape Density</b> | Enter the tape density. |
| <b>3. Label Name</b>   | Enter the label name.   |

- 4. Block Size** Enter the block size.
- 5. New Volume** Enter the new volume name.

### More Tape

- 6. New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.
- 7. File Name** Enter the file name.

### Payment Date

- Due Date** Enter *I* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.
- Due Date Warning** Enter *I* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

### Payment Cat. (Payment Category Code)

- Payment Category Code** Specify the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Finland.
- Type of Goods** Specify the type of goods the payment concerns.

### Service Charge

- Service Charge Code** Enter *V* to have a foreign bank's service charges deducted from the payment.  
Enter *T* to have the remitter pay the foreign bank's service charges.  
Enter *J* to share the foreign bank's service charges shared by the remitter and beneficiary.

### Payment Method

The system uses the values in this processing option when no values exist for the payment method in the Supplier Info. Foreign Payment table (F74W001) or the Supplier Info. Foreign Payment table (F0474N3). You populate the F74W001 table when you enter additional bank information in the Supplier Inf. Foreign Payments program (P74W001).

- Enter the Payment Method** Enter a code that indicates the type of payment, for example, normal or express payment. Values are:
- 0*: Normal.
- 1*: Express (always bank).
- 2*: Concern (network bank).

---

**Note.** (SWE) Value 2 is valid only in Sweden.

---

*M*: Payment order.

*P*: Urgent payment.

*Q*: SWIFT check.



*S*: Check forwarded to the customer.

*T*: Account transfer within the bank.

*K*: Group payment.

*R*: Capital payment

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- |                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1. Devise Name</b>  | Enter the devise name.     |
| <b>2. Tape Density</b> | Enter the tape density.    |
| <b>3. Label Name</b>   | Enter the label name.      |
| <b>4. Block Size</b>   | Enter the block size.      |
| <b>5. New Volume</b>   | Enter the new volume name. |

### More Tape

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>6. New Owner ID</b> | Enter the new owner ID. |
| <b>7. File Name</b>    | Enter the file name.    |

### Payment Date

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Due Date</b>         | Enter <i>I</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date. |
| <b>Due Date Warning</b> | Enter <i>I</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.  |

---

## (NOR) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway

This section provides an overview of enterprise information for Norway and discusses how to set up enterprise information for Norway.

### Understanding Enterprise Information for Norway

To transmit bank files, you must enter additional information about the financial institution for security and identification reasons. For example, you can seal the bank file before transmitting it to *Postgirot/Bankgirot*.

The information that is required depends on the financial institution that you use for electronic payments. You receive the required information, such as the seal (*sigill*) and customer number, from your bank.

## Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Norway

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revise Enterprise Info. - Norway DNB	W0474N2B	Norwegian Localization (G74O), Enterprise Information for DNB-Domestic  Click Add on the Work With Enterprise Info - Norway DNB form.	Set up enterprise information for Norway.

## Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway

Access the Revise Enterprise Info. - Norway DNB form.

<b>Enterprise Number</b>	Enter the customer's identification number in the bank. Enter the same number as in the Reference/Roll Number field on the BACS Info form.
<b>Division</b>	Enter the identifying designation of the division, department, subsidiary, and so on. You can use only one division number within a batch. Enter the same information as in the Bank Reference Name field on the BACS Info form.
<b>Password 1</b>	Enter the password, chosen by the customer, that the bank knows at all times. Norwegian banks require a password.
<b>Operator No</b> (operator number)	Enter the number of the operator of the verifier or signatory. This number is allocated to the verifier or signatory by the bank.
<b>Proc. Count Date</b> (process count date)	Enter the 6-digit sequence number that works in conjunction with the AH transaction date. Set this field to 000001 every day.
<b>Date Proc. Count</b>	Enter the date when you last transferred payments to the bank.
<b>Proc. Counter</b>	The system displays a counter that runs continuously up to 9999, regardless of the date. The first time that data is transferred to the bank, the counter starts with 0001. The number after 9999 is 0000.

---

## (NOR) Setting Up Payment Formats for Norway

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Norway and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Norway

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Norway:

Format	Description
R04572NO1	Create bank tape for domestic payments.
R04572NO2	Create bank tape for foreign payments.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

1. **Devise Name** Enter the devise name.
2. **Tape Density** Enter the tape density.
3. **Label Name** Enter the label name.
4. **Block Size** Enter the block size.
5. **New Volume** Enter the new volume name.

### More Tape

6. **New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.
7. **File Name** Enter the file name.

### Payment Date

**Due Date** Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

**Due Date Warning** Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

### Bank Format

**Format** Enter *1* to print TBII in the application header of the flat file. Leave the processing option blank or enter a value other than 1 to print IPII in the application header.

Contact your bank for information about whether to specify TBII or IPII for the application header of the flat file.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- |                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1. Devise Name</b>  | Enter the devise name.     |
| <b>2. Tape Density</b> | Enter the tape density.    |
| <b>3. Label Name</b>   | Enter the label name.      |
| <b>4. Block Size</b>   | Enter the block size.      |
| <b>5. New Volume</b>   | Enter the new volume name. |

### More Tape

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>6. New Owner ID</b> | Enter the new owner ID. |
| <b>7. File Name</b>    | Enter the file name.    |

### Payment Date

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>Due Date</b>         | Enter <i>1</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date. |
| <b>Due Date Warning</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.  |

### Bank Format

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Format</b>                | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to print TBIU in the application header of the flat file. Leave the processing option blank or enter a value other than 1 to print IPIU in the application header.</p> <p>Contact your bank for information about whether to specify TBIU or IPIU for the application header of the flat file.</p>  |
| <b>Payment Category Code</b> | <p>Enter the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Norway.</p> <p>You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accept the default value, which is hard-coded in the print program, for each country (for example, Norway = %14).</li> <li>• Override the default value by entering a value.</li> <li>• When entering a voucher, enter a value in the Remark field to override the default value.</li> </ul> |

**Description of Goods**

Enter the description of goods.

---

## (SWE) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden

This section provides an overview of enterprise information for Sweden and discusses how to set up enterprise information for Sweden.

### Understanding Enterprise Information for Sweden

To transmit bank files, you must enter additional information for the financial institution for security and identification reasons. For example, you can seal the bank file before transmitting it to *Postgirot/Bankgirot*.

The information that is required depends on the financial institution that you use for electronic payments. You receive the required information, such as the seal (*sigill*) and customer number, from your bank.

### Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Sweden

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revise Enterprise Info.	W0474N1B	Swedish Localization (G74W), Swedish Enterprise Information for BG/PG  Click Add on the Work With Enterprise Info form.	Set up enterprise information for Sweden.

### Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden

Access the Revise Enterprise Info. form.

**Bank Account Number**

Enter your bank, *Bangiro* or *Postgiro*, account number.

The system uses the value that you enter here for the beneficiary's bank account number if you do not complete the IBAN field on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form in the Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A) program. If you complete the IBAN field, the system does not use the bank account number for foreign payments.

**Seal Date**

Enter the date on which the seal key is valid.

Even if you are transmitting from a PC, you must enter the seal date every month for each *Bankgiro* or *Postgiro* account. This date is not used in the payment process, but the program validates that a record exists for the month when the payments are made.

**Seal (Y/N)**

Specify whether you are using the seal feature. A contract with the provider of the seal function, SAKDATA, must be assigned.

If you are transmitting from a PC, enter *N*. In this situation, the seal (*sigill*) is entered in the PC communications program.

**Seal Key**

Enter the key that the system uses in the seal process.

**Client Number**

Enter the number that is assigned to the client by the *Postgirot*. This number is required for *Postgiro* accounts.

Client number is used for Swedish Postgiro.

---

## (SWE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Sweden

This section provides an overview of the payment formats for Sweden and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Domestic (R04572SE1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign (R04572SE2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Sweden

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Sweden:

Format	Description
R04572SE1	Create bank tape for domestic payments.
R04572SE2	Create bank tape for foreign payments.
R04572SE3	Create bank tape for domestic payments.

You use the Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign program (R04572SE2) to generate payments with IBAN. When you use this program for automatic payments, the system uses the IBAN number for the beneficiary, if you have set up the IBAN, or uses the bank account number if the IBAN is not specified in the bank account setup for the customer or supplier.

Before you process automatic payments, you assign payment print programs to payment instruments. You also review and revise, if necessary, the processing options for the formats used by the print programs. You use the Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign program to generate payments with IBAN. Assign this payment print program to the payment instruments that use foreign currency to process foreign payments.

The payment print program that you assign to a payment instrument launches the version of the payment format when you process payments. For example, P04572SE2 launches the R04572SE2 program. To make changes to the processing options for the payment formats, access them from the Batch Versions program (P98305), entering *R* instead of *P* in the first position of the name of the payment format program. The processing options further define the format of each component of a payment instrument.

### Considerations for Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign (R04572SE2)

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

- You can accept the default value for each country that is hard-coded in the print program (for example, Sweden = %101).
- You can use the processing option on the Payment Cat. tab to override the default value from the program. The value that you enter becomes the new default value.

- When you enter a voucher, you can override the default value from the program and the processing option. Use the Remark field to enter the Central Bank code.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic (R04572SE1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

- |                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1. Devise Name</b>  | Enter the devise name.     |
| <b>2. Tape Density</b> | Enter the tape density.    |
| <b>3. Label Name</b>   | Enter the label name.      |
| <b>4. Block Size</b>   | Enter the block size.      |
| <b>5. New Volume</b>   | Enter the new volume name. |

### More Tape

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>6. New Owner ID</b> | Enter the new owner ID. |
| <b>7. File Name</b>    | Enter the file name.    |

### Payment Date

- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Due Date</b> | Enter <i>I</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.<br><br>If you enter <i>I</i> for this processing option, you must also set the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) program to process payments by the due date. You complete this task by setting the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the Work With Payment Groups program to <i>I</i> . |
|-----------------|---|

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>Warnings</b> | Enter <i>I</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank. |
|-----------------|--|

### Swedish Chars (Swedish Characters)

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>Characters</b> | Enter the last character in the Swedish alphabet. |
|-------------------|---|

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG-Foreign (R04572SE2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>1. Devise Name</b>  | Enter the devise name.  |
| <b>2. Tape Density</b> | Enter the tape density. |

- |                      |                            |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>3. Label Name</b> | Enter the label name.      |
| <b>4. Block Size</b> | Enter the block size.      |
| <b>5. New Volume</b> | Enter the new volume name. |

**More Tape**

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>6. New Owner ID</b> | Enter the new owner ID. |
| <b>7. File Name</b>    | Enter the file name.    |

**Payment Date**

- Due Date** Enter *I* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.
- If you enter *I* for this processing option, you must also set the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to process payments by the due date. You complete this task by setting the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the Create Payment Groups program to *I*.

- Warnings** Enter *I* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

**Payment Cat. (Payment Category)**

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Payment Category Code</b> | Enter the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Sweden. |
|------------------------------|---|

**Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Tape**

- |                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1. Devise Name</b>  | Enter the devise name.     |
| <b>2. Tape Density</b> | Enter the tape density.    |
| <b>3. Label Name</b>   | Enter the label name.      |
| <b>4. Block Size</b>   | Enter the block size.      |
| <b>5. New Volume</b>   | Enter the new volume name. |

**More Tape**

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>6. New Owner ID</b> | Enter the new owner ID. |
| <b>7. File Name</b>    | Enter the file name.    |



## Payment Date

### Due Date

Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

If you enter *1* for this processing option, you must also set the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) program to process payments by the due date. You complete this task by setting the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the Work With Payment Groups program to *1*.

### Warnings

Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.



## CHAPTER 26

# (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

This chapter provides overviews of payment processing and additional information for vouchers and discusses how to:

- (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Work with payment groups.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receive debit advice notices.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Upload customer payment information.
- (FIN) Upload electronic bank statements for Finland
- (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Upload information to the F03B13Z1 table.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Print interest invoices.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Prepare vouchers and credit notes for payment processing.

---

## Understanding the Payment Processing for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

When you write payments for Nordic countries, the system produces the A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries report (R0474N1). This report lists every voucher in the payment group or groups that have been written. To access this report, view submitted jobs.

---

**Note.** (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Nordic payments do not use a print sequence for payments. However, the system requires that a print sequence be set up. You should use the DEMO sequence to set up Nordic payments.

---

---

## (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Understanding Additional Information for Vouchers

You must enter foreign payment information for the Central Bank during standard voucher entry. For Finnish domestic payments, you must also enter a reference number.

### Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank

The Central Bank requires that an identification code be included on foreign payments. The Central Bank issues a list of valid identification codes for foreign payments. You enter the appropriate identification code in the Remark field during voucher entry. If you do not enter an identification code, the system assigns one of these values when you create the automatic payment file:

Country	Value
Sweden	%101
Denmark	%0006
Norway	%14
Finland	%999

You can change this default value by using the processing options for the various Write programs (for example, P04572SE2).

## (FIN) Entering Reference Numbers for Finnish Domestic Payments

In Finland, vouchers are identified by a reference number. For domestic payments in Finland, you enter the reference number in the Remark field during voucher entry.

---

## (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups

The Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) enables you to change the GL date for single or multiple payments, and to update payments from different payment control groups.

This section discusses how to:

- Set processing options for A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1).
- Set processing options for Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5).

## Forms Used to Work With Payment Groups for the Nordic Countries

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Revise Payments	W0474N5C	<p>Use one of the following navigations:</p> <p>Danish Localization (G74M), Work with Payments.</p> <p>Norwegian Localization (G74O), Work with Payments.</p> <p>Finnish Localization (G74V), Work with Payments.</p> <p>Swedish Localization (G74W), Work with Payments.</p> <p>Perform one of the following actions:</p> <p>Select Load Date from the Row menu to update the GL date.</p> <p>Select Update from the Row menu to update payments from different control groups.</p>	<p>Locate payments for which you want to revise the GL date and update payments from different control groups.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 26, "(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 286.</a></p>

## Setting Processing Options for A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

<b>Exchange Rate Effective Date</b>	Enter a date to use for the effective date of the exchange rate.
<b>Use Voucher's Rate for Exchange Rate</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to use the exchange rate of the voucher rate as the exchange rate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the exchange rate as of the payment GL date.
<b>Summary record for Finland</b>	(FIN) Enter <i>1</i> to print a summary record for Finland with information about number of payments.

## Setting Processing Options for Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Update

<b>Version Number</b>	Enter a version number for the register program, or leave this processing option blank to use version ZJDE0001.
<b>Post Void Payments</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to post void payments to the GL.
<b>Submit AP Post Program</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to automatically submit the AP payment post program after payments are updated.

## (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices

This section provides an overview of receiving debit advice notices and discusses how to:

- Run the Load Payments Return File program.
- Set processing options for Load Payments Return File (R74W210).
- Set processing options for Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211).
- Set processing options for Debit Advice - Format Program, DNB (R74O212).
- Review debit advice notes and update or reset payments.

## Understanding Debit Advice Note

In the Nordic countries, the bank sends a debit advice note to the company after the bank has made electronic payments on behalf of the company. The most common types of debit advice notes are:

- Notice of Delivery

This debit advice note indicates that the bank has received the payments file.

- Confirmation of Payment

This debit advice note indicates that the bank has made the payments, and the payment groups can be updated.

- Error message

This debit advice note contains information about payments that have not been made.

The debit advice notes contain the following information regarding the payments that were made:

- Paid amount.
- Payment date.
- Reference number.
- Actual currency rate that was used for foreign payments.
- Error messages.

You can upload the debit advice note information into these tables:

- F74W001
- F74W201

- F74W202
- F74W203
- F74W204

You can review the debit advice note information in these tables and then update or reset the payments. You can also update or reset the payments when you upload the debit advice note information without reviewing the information.

## Loading the Payment Return File

The Load Payments Return File program uploads the debit advice file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then calls the Debit Advice Payment Driver program (R74W211), which calls a debit advice format program. The debit advice format program writes the debit advice information to the following tables:

- F74W001
- F74W201
- F74W202
- F74W203
- F74W204

The Debit Advice - Format program, DNB (R74O212), is currently available.

---

**Note.** If the debit advice file has already been loaded in the F007101 and F007111 tables, you can set up the Load Payments Return File program (R74W210) to call the Debit Advice Payment Driver program (R74W211) without first loading the debit advice file. For this action, leave the Path to the Bank File processing option on the Load Payments Return File program blank.

---

You use a processing option on the Debit Advice Payment Driver program (R74W211) to specify whether the program should automatically update or reset the payments. If the program does not automatically update or reset the payments, you can review the debit advice information in the Work with Debit Advice program (P74W200), and then update or reset the payments.

If you specify in processing option 1 that the program should automatically update or reset the payments, the program uses the status of the file and the value in processing option 2 (individual update) to determine whether to update, reset, or take no action for each payment group as described in this table:

File Status	Value in Processing Option 2	Action
0 - Debit Advice no errors	1	Update
	0	Update
1 - Notice of Delivery no errors	1	None
	0	None
2 - Debit Advice with errors	1	Update passed groups, reset the others
	0	Reset all groups

File Status	Value in Processing Option 2	Action
3 - Server Error	1	None
	0	None
4 - Notice of Delivery with errors	1	Reset
	0	Reset

### Working with Debit Advice Notes

If you do not automatically update or reset payments when you load the payment return file, you can review the debit advice information in the Work with Debit Advice program (P74W200), and then update or reset the payments.

You can update payments using any of the following programs:

- Work with Payment Groups (P04571)
- Work with Debit Advice (P74W200)
- Work with Payments (P0474N5)

You can reset payments by using the Work with Debit Advice program or the Work with Payment Groups program.

To change the GL date of the payment or payments, use the Work with Payments program. To review debit advice information, use the Work with Debit Advice program. Otherwise, use the Work with Payment Groups program.

---

**Note.** The Delete option on the Row menu for the Work With Debit Advice program deletes debit advice information from the following tables:

F74W201

F74W202

F74W203

F74W204

The Delete option does not undo the payment group.

---



## Form Used to Review Debit Advice Notes and Update or Reset Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Debit Advice	W74W200A	In the Fast Path, enter P74W200.  To update payments, select Update from the Row menu.  To reset payments, select Reset from the Row menu.	Locate debit advice records.  Update and reset selected payments.
Work With Invoices	W74W200B	Click Select on the Work With Debit Advice form.	Review invoice information.
Display Errors	W74W200C	Click Select on the Work With Invoices form.	Review errors.

## Running the Load Payment Return File Program

Run the Load Payments Return File program (R74W210) from Batch Versions.

## Setting Processing Options for Load Payment Return File (R74W210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

- 1. Company** Specify the company for which you are loading the payments return file.
- 2. Payment Instrument** Specify the payment instrument that is assigned to the payment return file.
- 3. Path to the Bank File** Specify the location of the bank file.  
  
If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in the following format: c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt  
  
If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in the following format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt  
  
If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in the following format: bankdata/bankfile
- 4. Version to use when calling R74W211** Specify the version to use when for the Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211) program.

### Process

- 1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)** Enter *I* to purge the F007101 and F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table.

## Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

<b>Automatic Reset</b>	Enter <i>Y</i> to automatically reset and update the payments that you received.
<b>Reset Individually</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to update and reset payments individually. Enter <i>0</i> to reset the entire file if it contains errors.
<b>Format Program</b>	Enter the name of the format program that extracts data from the file that you received.
<b>Version Number</b>	Enter a version number for the format program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

### Update

<b>Version Number</b>	Enter a version number for the register program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
<b>Post Void Payments</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to post void payments to the general ledger.
<b>Submit</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to automatically submit the AP payment post program after payments have been updated.

## Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice - Format, DNB (R74O212)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Update

<b>Spot Rate Allow Update (Y/N)</b>	Enter <i>Y</i> to enable an update to the spot rate.
-------------------------------------	--

## Reviewing Debit Advice Notes, Updating Payments, and Resetting Payments

Access the Work With Debit Advice form.

---

## (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries

This section provides an overview of the upload of customer payment information and discusses how to:

- (DNK) Upload customer payment information for Denmark.
- (DNK) Set processing options for Automatic Receipts Denmark (R74M001).
- (FIN) Upload customer payment information for Finland.
- (FIN) Set processing options for Automatic Receipts Finland (R74V001).
- (NOR) Upload customer payment information for Norway.
- (NOR) Set processing options for Automatic Receipts Norway (R74O001).
- (SWE) Upload customer payment information for Sweden.
- (SWE) Set processing options for Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR (R74W001), Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR (R74W002), and Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA (R74W003).
- Print interest invoices for the Nordic countries.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing EDI Transactions for Accounts Receivable"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Mapping Fields for Automatic Receipts Processing"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Automatic Receipts," Reviewing, Revising, and Adding Electronic Receipts

## (DNK, FIN, NOR, SWE) Understanding the Upload of Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries

You can use the Nordic bank format programs to upload a text file containing bank-supplied receipt information to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables, and then transfer the information from those tables to the F03B13Z1 table.

Alternatively, you can use the Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R program (R74W0010) to load information from the bank file to tables F007101 and F007111. In this case, you use the Nordic bank format programs only to transfer receipt information from the F007101 and F007111 tables to the F03B13Z1 table. You use a processing option on the Nordic bank format programs to specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables.

### (FIN) Reference Numbers

The standard reference number that is used for payments in Finland is limited to twenty characters, with one character used as a check digit. You must include one or more of these numbers in the reference number:

- Customer number
- Invoice number
- Company number

You use the processing options on the Automatic Receipts Finland program (R74V001) to specify the format of the reference number.

The fields in the reference number are limited to these maximum lengths:

- Customer number - 8 characters
- Invoice number - 8 characters

- Company number - 3 characters

The system provides a business function that you can use to calculate Finnish reference numbers. For example, you might launch this business function when you want to print reference numbers on the invoices that you create in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

---

**Note.** Implementing the reference number functionality requires customization.

---

## See Also

Chapter 25, "(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden," (FIN) Calculating the Finnish Reference Number, page 269

## (DNK) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Denmark

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides this Danish bank format:

Object	Navigation	Bank Format
R74M001	Danish Localization (G74M), Automatic Receipts Denmark	<i>Faelles Indbetalningskort</i> (OCR)

## (DNK) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Denmark (R74M001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

These processing options let you specify various setting that are used by the bank format program.

- 1. Company**  
Specify the company to use to select payments. If you enter a company number, only payments for the company you enter are loaded into the F03B13Z1 table. Only transactions for that company are matched.  
  
If you leave this processing option blank, transactions are matched for all companies in the environment. This option is useful if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group.
- 2. Document Type**  
Specify the document type for the invoices to be paid, for example, *RI*.
- 3. Payment Instrument**  
Specify the payment instrument to applied to the payments. This processing option is optional.
- 4. G/L Bank Account**  
Specify the short account ID of the default G/L bank account, if the short account ID field is blank in the F03B13Z1 table.  
  
A valid short account ID must exist for the system to process records. Enter the short account ID as an eight-digit number starting with zeros. For example, 00000108.
- 5. Bank file**  
Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. Values are:  
  
Blank: The bank file has already been loaded.

*I*: The bank file has not been loaded.

If you enter *I*, the system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 table with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information already in the F007101 and F007111 tables. Leave this processing option blank only if the F007101 and F007111 tables are already loaded with payment information.

## 6. Path to the Bank File

Specify the location of the bank file.

If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format: c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: bankdata/bankfile

## Process

This processing option enables you to specify whether to purge the Text Processor Header (F0071010) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

### 7. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)

Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the text processor tables.

*I*: Purge the text processor tables.

## Select

These processing options let you specify the position of the customer and invoice numbers in the reference number.

### 1. Starting Position of Supplier Number and 2. End Position of Supplier Number

Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the customer number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number or the customer number and the invoice number.

Example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The bank file reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 4 in the Starting Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number starts at position 4 and 7 in the End Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number ends at position 7.

### 3. Start Position of Invoice Number and 4. End Position of Invoice Number

Specify the position in the reference number (OCR number) at which the invoice number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

Example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter *8* in the Start Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number starts at position 8. You enter *11* in the End Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number ends at position 11.

## (FIN) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Finland

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides this Norwegian bank format:

Object	Navigation	Bank Format
R74V001	Finnish Localization (G74V), Automatic Receipts Finland	V1.0 Standard, Finland

## (FIN) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Finland (R74V001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

These processing options let you specify various setting that are used by the bank format program.

- 1. Company**  
Specify the company to use to select payments. If you enter a company number, only payments for the company you enter are loaded into the F03B13Z1 table. Only transactions for that company are matched.  
  
If you leave this processing option blank, transactions are matched for all companies in the environment. This option is useful if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group.
- 2. Document Type**  
Specify the document type for the invoices to be paid, for example, *RI*.
- 3. Payment Instrument**  
Specify the payment instrument to apply to the payments. This processing option is optional.
- 4. G/L Bank Account**  
Specify the short account ID of the default G/L bank account if the short account ID field is blank in the F03B13Z1 table.  
  
A valid short account ID must exist for the system to process records. Enter the short account ID as an eight-digit number starting with zeros. For example, 00000108.
- 5. Bank File**  
Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables. Values are:  
  
Blank: The bank file has already been loaded.  
*I*: The bank file has not been loaded.

If you enter *I*, the system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 table with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information already in the F007101 and F007111 tables. Leave this processing option blank only payment information has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables.

## 6. Path to the Bank File

Specify the location of the bank file.

If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format:  
c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: bankdata/bankfile

## 7. Receipt Number

Specify how you want to generate receipt numbers. Values are:

Blank: Use Next Numbers to generate the receipt number.

---

**Note.** If you leave this processing option blank to use Next Numbers, you must set up Next Numbers for system 74V in the Next Numbers table.

---

*I*: Use the invoice number as the receipt number.

## Process

This processing option lets you specify whether to purge the Text Processor Header (F0071010) and the Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

### 1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)

Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the text processor tables.

*I*: Purge the text processor tables.

## Select

These processing options let you specify the position of the customer and invoice numbers in the reference number.

### 1. Starting Position of Customer Number and 2. End Position of Customer Number

Specify the positions in the reference number at which the customer number starts and ends. The reference number can be the customer number, the invoice number, and the company number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The company number is 100.
- The reference number is displayed as 0000100100001234100.

You enter *1* in the Starting Position of Customer Number processing option because the customer number starts at position 1. You enter *8* in the End Position of Customer Number processing option because the customer number ends at position 8.

### 3. Starting Position of Invoice Number and 4. End Position of Invoice Number

Specify the positions in the reference number at which the invoice number starts and ends. The reference number can be the customer number, the invoice number, and the company number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The company number is 100.
- The reference number is displayed as 0000100100001234100.

You enter *9* in the Starting Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number starts at position 9. You enter *16* in the End Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number ends at position 16.

### 5. Starting Position of Company Number and 6. End Position of Company Number

Specify the positions in the reference number at which the company number starts and ends. The reference number can be the customer number, the invoice number, and the company number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The company number is 100.
- The reference number is displayed as 0000100100001234100.

You enter *17* in the Starting Position of Company Number processing option because the company number starts at position 17. You enter *19* in the End Position of Company Number processing option because the company number ends at position 19.

## (NOR) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Norway

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides this Norwegian bank format:

Object	Navigation	Bank Format
R74O001	Norwegian Localization (G74O), Automatic Receipts Norway	Standard, OCRGiro (OCR)

## (NOR) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Norway (R74O001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.



## Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify various settings that are used by the bank format program.

- 1. Company** Specify the company to use to select payments. If you enter a company number, only payments for the company you enter are loaded into the F03B13Z1 table. Only transactions for that company are matched.

If you leave this processing option blank, transactions are matched for all companies in the environment. This option is useful if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group.
- 2. Document Type** Specify the document type for the invoices to be paid, for example, RI.
- 3. Payment Instrument** Specify the payment instrument to applied to the payments. This processing option is optional.
- 4. G/L Bank Account** Specify the short account ID of the default G/L bank account, if the short account ID field is blank in the F03B13Z1 table.

A valid short account ID must exist for the system to process records. Enter the short account ID as an eight-digit number starting with zeros. For example, 00000108.
- 5. Bank File** Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. Values are:

Blank: The bank file has already been loaded.

*I*: The bank file has not been loaded.

If you enter *I*, the system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 table with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information already in the F007101 and F007111 tables. Leave this processing option blank only if the F007101 and F007111 tables are already loaded with payment information.
- 6. Path to the Bank File** Specify the location of the bank file.

If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format: c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: bankdata/bankfile

## Process

This processing option lets you specify whether to purge the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

- 1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)** Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the text processor tables.

*I*: Purge the text processor tables.

## Select

These processing options let you specify the position of the customer and invoice numbers in the reference number.

### 1. Starting Position of Supplier Number and End Position of Supplier Number

Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the customer number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 4 in the Starting Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number starts at position 4. You enter 7 in the End Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number ends at position 7.

### 3. Starting Position of Invoice Number and End Position of Invoice Number

Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the invoice number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 8 in the Starting Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number starts at position 8. You enter 11 in the End Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number ends at position 11.

## (SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Sweden

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these Swedish bank formats:

Object	Navigation	Bank Format
R74W001	Swedish Localization (G74W), Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR	Bankgirot, Inbetalningsservice (OCR)
R74W002	Swedish Localization (G74W), Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR	Postgirot, Inbetalningsservice (OCR)
R74W003	Swedish Localization (G74W), Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA	Bankgirot, Automatisk Avprickning (LM)

## (SWE) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR (R74W001), Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR (R74W002), and Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA (R74W003)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

---

**Note.** The processing options on the Select tab do not apply to the Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA program (R74W003).

---

### Defaults

These processing options let you specify various setting that are used by the bank format program.

- 1. Company** Specify the company to use to select payments. If you enter a company number, only payments for the company you enter are loaded into the F03B13Z1 table. Only transactions for that company are matched.

If you leave this processing option blank, transactions are matched for all companies in the environment. This option is useful if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group.
- 2. Document Type** Specify the document type for the invoices to be paid, for example, *RI*.
- 3. Payment Instrument** Specify the payment instrument to be applied to the payments. This processing option is optional.
- 4. G/L Bank Account** Specify the short account ID of the default G/L bank account, if the short account ID field is blank in the F03B13Z1 table.

A valid short account ID must exist for the system to process records. Enter the short account ID as an eight-digit number starting with zeros. For example, 00000108.
- 5. Bank File** Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables. Values are:

Blank: The bank file has already been loaded.

*1*: The bank file has not been loaded.

If you enter 1, the system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 table with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information already in the F007101 and F007111 tables. Leave this processing option blank only if the F007101 and F007111 tables are already loaded with payment information.
- 6. Path to the Bank File** Specify the location of the bank file.

If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format: c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: bankdata/bankfile

## Process

This processing option lets you specify whether to purge the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

**1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)** Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and the F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the text processor tables.

/: Purge the text processor tables.

## Select

These processing options let you specify the position of the customer and invoice numbers in the reference number.

**1. Starting Position of Supplier Number and End Position of Supplier Number** Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the customer number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 4 in the Starting Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number starts at position 4. You enter 7 in the End Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number ends at position 7.

**3. Starting Position of Invoice Number and End Position of Invoice Number** Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the invoice number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 8 in this processing option because the invoice number starts at position 8. You enter 11 in this processing option because the invoice number ends at position 11.

---

## (FIN) Uploading Electronic Bank Statements for Finland

This section provides an overview of electronic bank statements and discusses how to:

- Upload transactions from electronic bank statements.
- Set processing options for Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland (R74V002).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor"

## Understanding Electronic Bank Statements

Finnish banks can support their corporate customers with electronic account statements. Electronic account statements are obtained from the bank's information system. You receive the statements by using a bank transfer program that is separate from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. The bank transfer program enables you to add account information to transactions, such as bank charges, that are created in the bank's information system.

You can use the Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland program (R74V002) to upload transactions from the electronic account statement to the text processor header F007101 and detail F007111 tables and to transfer journal entries from these tables to the F0911Z1 batch table.

Alternatively, you can use the Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden program (R74W0010) to load the electronic account statement to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then use the Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland program only to transfer journal entries from the F007101 and F007111 tables to the F0911Z1 table.

You set a processing option to specify whether the Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland program should upload data to the F007101 and F007111 tables before it transfers journal entries from those tables to the F03B13Z1 electronic receipts table. Uploading the data into the text file processing system allows the system to maintain the processing status of each tape record, including its purge capability.

When you upload the journal entries to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, the transactions are stored in batch tables. You can review and revise the transactions prior to processing them.

---

**Note.** All transactions in the bank file are uploaded to one document in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system. Therefore, the bank file should contain only transactions with the same currency.

If the bank file contains transactions for different companies, the system creates a journal entry for each company.

---

### Bank File Format

This table describes the format of the bank file:

Description	Length	Position
Transaction type	2	1–2
Document number	8	3–10
G/L date	6	11–16
Business unit	11	17–27
Object account	6	28–33

Description	Length	Position
Subsidiary	8	34–41
Subledger	8	42–49
Account type	1	50–50
Not in use	7	51–57
Not in use	2	58–59
Name alpha explanation	30	60–89
Debit/credit	1	90–90
Amount	14	91–104
Currency code	3	105–108
Currency amount	14	109–122
Not in use	14	123–136
Company number	4	137–140
Not in use	11	141–151

## Uploading Transactions from Electronic Bank Statements

Access the Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland program (R74V002) using Batch Versions (P98305).

### Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland (R74V002)

Use these processing options to specify settings that are used during the processing of the bank file.

#### Defaults Tab

- 1. Company**  
Specify the company number to use to select payments. The system loads only payments for this company into the F03B13Z1 table and matches only transactions for this company.  
  
If you leave this processing option blank, the system matches transactions for all companies in the environment. You might leave this processing option blank if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group.
- 2. Document Type, if left blank 'JE' is used.**  
Specify the document type, such as RI, of the invoices to be paid. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the document type JE.
- 3. Enter the Subledger Type to use, if left blank 'X' is used.**  
Enter the subledger type that the system uses for the transactions. If you use subledgers, you must enter a value for this processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses subledger type X.

#### 4. Path to the Bank File

Specify the location of the bank file.

If you run this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format:  
c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt.

If you run this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format:  
c//bankdata//bankfile.txt.

If you are run this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format:  
bankdata/bankfile.

#### 5. Bank File

Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 table. Values are:

Blank: The bank file has been loaded.

Leave this processing option blank only if payment information has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables. The system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information in the F007101 and F007111 tables.

/: The bank file has not been loaded.

The system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables.

### Process Tab

#### 1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)

Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and F007111 text processor tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the F007101 and F00711 tables.

/: Purge the F007101 and F00711 tables.

---

## (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table

This section provides an overview of the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R program and discusses how to:

- Run the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R program.
- Set processing options for Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R (R74W0010).

### Understanding the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R Program

You use the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R program (R74W0010) to upload bank files that contain receipt information into the F007101 and the F007111 tables. You use country-specific bank format programs to transfer the receipt information from tables F007101 and F007111 to the F03B13Z1 table. After the information is transferred to table F03B13Z1, the information can be uploaded and matched against outstanding customer invoices.

Uploading the information in the text file processor enables data to be managed efficiently with automatic maintenance of the processing status of each tape record, including purging capability.

Complete these steps to upload a text file from the bank to the F03B13Z1 table:

1. Receive a text file containing payment information from the bank.
2. Run the Copy Bank File To Interface File A/R program (R74W0010) to load the bank information into table F007101 and table F007111 in the correct format. You then run the appropriate bank format program (R74W001, R74V001, and so on) to transfer the data from tables F007101 and F007111 to table F03B13Z1.
3. Run the standard automatic receipts matching process.

---

**Note.** Alternatively, you can run the appropriate bank format program (R74W001, R74V001, and so on), configuring the processing options on the bank format program to first upload the bank information into tables F007101 and F007111, and then transfer that data into table F03B13Z1. This process does not use the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R program and is well-suited to small businesses in which the person who uploads the file from the bank is also the person who processes automatic receipts.

---

## Running the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R Program

Use one of these navigations:

Select Danish Localization (G74M), Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R.

Select Norwegian Localization (G74O), Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R.

Select Swedish Localization (G74W), Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R.

## Setting Processing Options for Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R (R74W0010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

These processing options let you specify information that the system uses when loading the bank file.

- |                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Description</b>           | Specify the description of the interface file. If you are uploading a file from the Swedish BG and it is in the OCR format, enter BG OCR.   |
| <b>2. Format Program</b>        | <p>Specify the bank format program that you are using to load the bank file. Values are:</p> <p><i>R74W001</i>: Sweden BG OCR</p> <p><i>R74W002</i>: Sweden PG OCR</p> <p><i>R74W003</i>: Sweden BG AA</p> <p><i>R74O001</i>: Norway OCR</p> <p><i>R74M001</i>: Denmark OCR</p> <p><i>R74V001</i>: Finland Reference Payments</p> |
| <b>3. Path to the Bank File</b> | <p>Specify the location of the bank file.</p> <p>If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format:<br/>c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt</p>   |



If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: `c://bankdata//bankfile.txt`

If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: `bankdata/bankfile`

## Version

This processing option lets you specify the version of the bank format program to use.

### 1. Version of the Format Program

Specify the version name of the bank format program that you are using to upload the bank file.

---

## (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries

This section provides an overview of interest invoices and discusses how to:

- Run the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B program.
- Set processing options for Invoice Print Sweden - 03B (R74W0030).

## Understanding Interest Invoices

The base system uses the Invoice Print program (R03B505) to print delinquency fees. This program creates summarized information at the customer level.

To support business practice in Nordic countries, use the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B program (R74W0030) to print detailed information about the late paid invoices that have caused the delinquency fee.

You run the Invoice Print Sweden program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221). The system launches the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program from the Credit Analysis Refresh program (R03B525) if you activate late payment delinquency fees in the processing options on the Fees tab for the Credit Analysis Refresh program.

---

**Note.** If you use the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program to calculate delinquency fees for both open and paid amounts, the system does not complete all of the columns in the interest invoice.

---

## Running the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B Program

Set up a menu selection for the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B program (R74W0030).

## Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print Sweden - 03B (R74W0030)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Print

#### 1. Invoice Print Date

Specify the date on which the invoice is printed. If you leave this option blank, the system uses today's date.

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>2. Tax Amount</b>  | Specify whether the system prints tax amounts on invoices. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not print tax amounts.<br>/ : Print tax amounts.  |
| <b>3. Currency</b>    | Specify whether the system prints invoices with currency. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not print invoices with currency.<br>/ : Print invoices with currency.   |
| <b>4. Attachments</b> | Specify whether the system prints attachments associated with invoices. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not print attachments associated with invoices.<br>/ : Print attachments associated with invoices. |

---

## (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing

This section provides an overview of the process for preparing vouchers and credit notes for payment processing and discusses how to:

- Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden report.
- Set processing options for Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden (R74W0020).
- Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04.
- Set processing options for Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 (R74W0021).

## Understanding the Process for Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing

Businesses in Nordic countries use a credit note, if one exists, for payments before using the company's bank account. If you use due date processing in automatic payments, which is common in Nordic countries, the base system requires you to manually match the due dates for a credit note and a voucher. In this localization, the system can automatically match the due dates of credit notes and vouchers.

If a supplier offers payment terms with a discount, the system sets the payment date to the discount due date. If the discount due date has passed, you might want to change the due date to the net due date. In the base system, you must change the net due date manually. This localization enables you to automatically change the due date.

### Revising Due Dates for Credit Notes

Use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher. The program creates a report that specifies the new due date for the credit note. The program can be run in proof or final mode.

You can run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) or as a stand-alone program. It is recommended that you first submit this program as a stand-alone program in proof mode. Use processing options to specify whether the program runs as a stand-alone program or is launched from the Create Payment Control Groups program.

If you set the processing options to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570), the processing options on the Select tab and the first four processing options on the Process tab use the values of the corresponding processing options from the Create Payment Control Groups program.

To run this program as a stand-alone program, you must set up a menu selection for the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program.

---

**Important!** The Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program retrieves pay items from the F0411 table. If a voucher contains both negative and positive pay items, this program might change the due date for a negative pay item that is a part of a voucher. If it does so, the action results in the negative and positive amounts on the same voucher having different due dates.

---

The program matches credit notes to vouchers in this sequence:

- Payment ID.
- GL bank account.
- Business unit (only if the Process by Business Unit processing option is set to *I*).
- Currency.
- Payee address number (only if the Process by Payee processing option is set to *I*).
- Company.
- Address number.
- Due date.

### Example of Credit Note Equal to Voucher Amount

In this example, a supplier has a credit note for the amount of negative 500 with a due date of July 15, 2005, and a voucher for the amount of 500 with a due date of July 30, 2005.

If you use due date processing without changing the due date, the voucher is paid in full and the credit is not used because the due dates for the credit note and the voucher are different.

This form shows the voucher and the credit note with different due dates:

**Standard Voucher Entry - Supplier Ledger Inquiry**

Select Find Add Copy Delete Close Form Row Tools

Supplier Number \*

Date From Thru Invoice G/L

Recurring Summarize Paid Open Withheld All

Batch Number 9903 Currency Code \*

**Records 1 - 3**

	Document Number	Doc Type	Doc Co	Invoice Date	G/L Date	Due Date	Gross Amount	Open Amount
<input type="checkbox"/>	17	PD	00001	07/15/05	07/15/05	07/15/05	500.00-	500.00-
<input type="checkbox"/>	1040	PV	00001	06/03/05	06/03/05	07/03/05	500.00	500.00
<input type="checkbox"/>								

Supplier Ledger Inquiry form

When you run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) in proof mode, the system produces a report that shows that the due date of the credit note can be changed to match the due date of the voucher.

When you run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program in final mode, the system changes the due date of the credit note to July 30, 2005. Because the due dates of the credit note and the voucher are now the same, the system reduces the payment amount by the amount of the credit note in the next automatic payment to the supplier.

The Supplier Ledger Inquiry form displays the voucher and credit note with matching due dates.

### Example of Credit Note in Excess of Voucher Amount

In this example, a supplier has a credit note for the amount of negative 1,200 with a due date of July 14, 2005 and a voucher for the amount of 1,000 with a due date of July 06, 2005. The amount of the credit exceeds that which is needed to pay the voucher.

When you run Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden (R74W0020) in final mode, the system uses part of the credit note to pay the voucher. The system creates a new pay item for the remaining part of the credit note. The matching pay item has the same due date as that of the voucher. The remaining amount on the credit note has an unchanged due date.

The system generates the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden report, which shows the new due date of the credit note and the newly created pay item.

The Supplier Ledger Inquiry form now displays the new pay item that offsets the voucher.

## Revising Due Dates for Discounted Vouchers

Use the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 program (R74W0021) to automatically change the payment date of a voucher from the discount due date to the net due date if the discount due date has passed. The program creates a report that lists the new due date. The program can be run in proof or final mode.

You can run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 program from the Create Payment Control Group program (R04570), or you can run it as a stand-alone version. It is recommended that you first submit this program as a stand-alone version in proof mode. Use processing options for this program to control whether the program runs as a stand-alone version or runs from the Create Payment Control Group program.

To run this program as a stand-alone version, you need to set up a menu selection for the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 program.

### Example of Discount Due Date Has Passed

In this example, a supplier has a voucher with payment terms that offer a discount if paid within ten days of the invoice date. The invoice date is February 15, 2008; thus, the due date is February 25, 2008.

When you run Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden (R74W0021) in final mode after the discount due date has occurred, the system changes the due date of the voucher from the discount due date to the net due date, which is March 16, 2008, or 30 days after the invoice date.

## Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Report

Select one of these navigations:

Swedish Localization (G74W), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Norwegian Localization (G74O), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Finnish Localization (G74V), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Danish Localization (G74M), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

## Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing (R74W0020)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

#### 1. Pay Thru Date

Specify the due date through which you want to process credit notes. The system processes all credit notes with due dates up to and including the date that you enter. For example, to process a group consisting of credit notes with due dates through March 15, 2005, enter 03/15/05. Enter the date in this processing option or leave the processing option blank to select credit notes using the Displacement Days processing option.

---

**Note.** If you leave the Pay Through Date field blank and the Displacement Days processing option blank, the system uses the system date as the pay through date.

---

#### 2. Displacement Days

Specify the number of days from the current date through which you want to process credit notes. For example, if the current date is March 10 and you specify three displacement days, the system processes vouchers with due dates

through March 13. Enter the number of days in this processing option or leave this processing option blank and use the Pay Through Date processing option to select credit notes.

---

**Note.** If you leave the Displacement Days processing option blank and leave the Pay Through Date processing option blank, the system date is used as the pay through date.

---

### 3. Discount Cutoff Date

Enter the final date for which you allow discounts. Pay items with a due date prior to the date that you enter are not eligible for discounts, so the system sets the discount amounts of these pay items to zero. If you leave this processing option blank, the program takes all discounts that are currently available for the selected pay items.

## Process

### 1. Company

Enter *1* to create separate payments based on the company.

### 2. Due Date

Enter *1* to create payments separately, based on due date. If you leave this processing option blank, the Enhanced Due Date Processing program does not run.

### 3. Payee

Enter *1* to create payments separately based on payee, regardless of the supplier.

For example, this list illustrates one possible voucher, supplier, and payee combination:

Voucher 1, Supplier 1001, Payee 1001.

Voucher 2, Supplier 1001, Payee 1002.

Voucher 3, Supplier 1001, Payee 1002.

Voucher 4, Supplier 1002, Payee 1002.

Voucher 5, Supplier 1003, Payee 1001.

If you leave the Payee processing option blank in the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system generates four payments, based on the payee and then on the supplier:

Payee 1001: Supplier 1001, Voucher 1.

Payee 1001: Supplier 1003, Voucher 5.

Payee 1002: Supplier 1001, Vouchers 2 and 4.

Payee 1002: Supplier 1002, Voucher 4.

If you set the Payee processing option to *1*, you have two payments based only on the payee:

Payee 1001: Supplier 1001, Voucher 1, and Supplier 1003, Voucher 5.

Payee 1002: Supplier 1001, Vouchers 2 and 3, and Supplier 1002, Voucher 4.

### 4. Business Unit

Enter *1* to create payments separately based on business unit.

### 5. Inline Execution from within R04570

Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) prior to generating payments. Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing

Sweden program from the Create Payment Groups program produces the best match of debit and credit documents. However, running this program online might slow down processing. If you rarely use the enhanced due date processing feature, consider leaving this processing option blank. Values are:

Blank: Do not run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program.

*I*: Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program.

#### **6. Stand-Alone Execution from Menu Item**

Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) stand-alone from a menu item. Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program stand-alone enables you to reorganize credit invoices to produce best matching against debit documents at any time. Values are:

Blank: Do not enable the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program to run stand-alone.

*I*: Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program stand-alone.

#### **7. Mode**

Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. If you select proof mode, the system generates a report of possible changes, but no changes are made in the database. If you select final mode, the system generates a report and updates the invoices specified on the report. Values are:

Blank: Run the report in proof mode.

*I*: Run the report in final mode.

### **Defaults**

This processing option lets you specify the minimum payment amount.

#### **1. Payment Amount**

Specify the smallest possible value of a payment. Specify an amount to avoid creating zero amounts when matching vouchers and credit notes.

## **Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Report**

Use one of these navigations:

Swedish Localization (G74W), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Norwegian Localization (G74O), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Finnish Localization (G74V), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Danish Localization (G74M), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

## **Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### **Process**

These processing options enable you to specify whether the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 (R74W0021) should run stand-alone or inline, and whether the program should run in proof or final mode.

**1. Inline Execution from within R04570**

Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program (R74W0021) from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) prior to generating payments. Running this program online can slow down processing. If you rarely use the enhanced due date processing - discounts feature, you might want to run this program as standalone. Values are:

Blank: Do not run.

*I*: Run.

**2. Stand-Alone Execution from Menu Item**

Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program (R74W0021) standalone from a menu item. Values are:

Blank: Do not enable the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program to run standalone.

*I*: Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program standalone.

**3. Mode**

Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. If you select proof mode, the system generates a report of possible changes but makes no changes in the database. If you select final mode, the system generates a report and updates the invoices specified on the report. Values are:

Blank: Run the report in proof mode.

*I*: Run the report in final mode.



## **PART 7**

# France

### **Chapter 27**

**(FRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for France**

### **Chapter 28**

**(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France**

### **Chapter 29**

**(FRA) Working With French Functionality**



## CHAPTER 27

# (FRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for France

This chapter provides an overview of France-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## France-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for France.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>Setting up France-specific UDCs enables you to use France-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with France-specific values. Set up these UDCs to work with functionality for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for European Union reporting.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></li> <li>Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI).  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>Set up these UDCs for companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li> <li>Code Number (74/30)</li> </ul>  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a> </li> <li>Set up UDCs to process taxes.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for France, page 327.</a></li> <li>Set up UDCs before running annual reports.  See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Setting Up UDCs for Annual Reporting for France, page 326.</a></li> </ul>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	<p>Set up base software AAIs before processing taxable transactions.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Setting Up AAIs for France, page 327.</a></p>
Customers and suppliers	<p>You can generate reports for customer and supplier balances.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Printing Selected Accounts Receivable Reports," Printing Customer/Supplier Balance Reports.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Bank accounts	<p>To work with bank accounts in France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview about bank account validation.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 106.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 29, "(FRA) Working With French Functionality," Understanding Bank Account Validation, page 337.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 105.</a></p> <p>Before you assign bank accounts to customers, verify that your customers have a country code that is equal to FR (France) or a blank with FR in the second description of the 00/CN UDC table. The validation of the online bank account information validation is activated based on the R.I.B. key.</p> <p>For electronic funds transfer, the Banque de France assigns a sender's number that you enter in the Reference/Roll field when setting up supplier master information.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," Setting Up Customer Bank Accounts.</p>
Chart of accounts	<p>France requires a chart of accounts that is different from the standard chart of accounts provided.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for France, page 325.</a></p>
Closing accounting periods	<p>In addition to the standard processes for closing an accounting period, France-specific processes exist for generating these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A).</li> <li>Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B).</li> <li>Sequential Number Report - AR (R74099C and R74099D).</li> <li>T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3).</li> <li>T/B by Category Code (R70472).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (FRA) Reports for France, page 882.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Closing a fiscal year	<p>Additional processes exist for closing a fiscal year in France.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 29, "(FRA) Working With French Functionality," Closing Accounting Periods and a Fiscal Year in France, page 339.</a></p>
Automatic debit processing	<p>To work with automatic debits for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview of working with draft remittance.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 29, "(FRA) Working With French Functionality," Understanding Draft Remittance for France, page 338.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the Revise BACS Information (revise bank automated clearing system information) form, enter the sender's bank ID in the Bank User Number field to process electronic funds transfers for France.</li> <li>Set the processing options for the Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD) program.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 29, "(FRA) Working With French Functionality," Working With Automatic Debits for France, page 343.</a></p>
Payment processing	<p>Set up payment formats to process payments for France.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Setting Up Payment Formats for France, page 328.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113</a>.</p> <p>When posting invoices in France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is recommended that users in France use offset method Y because it maintains the correct separate debit and credit balances, even if positive documents (invoices) and negative documents (credit memos) are included in the same batch.</li> <li>• It is recommended that if offset method B is used to post transactions in France, procedures are established to control the entry of different types of transactions, such as invoices and debit notes, in the same batch for posting.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Processing Invoices," Understanding the Invoice Post Process.</p>
Bad debts and unrecoverable losses	<p>You must use specific accounts to process bad debts and unrecoverable debts in France.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 29, "(FRA) Working With French Functionality," Managing Bad Debts for France, page 343</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
VAT (value-added tax)	<p>In addition to the standard setup for tax processing, before processing transactions that are subject to VAT, set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for France, page 327.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AAIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for France, page 327.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Processing options for the General Ledger Post Report (R09801) program.</li> <li>General ledger accounts for VAT.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Setting Up the System for VAT Reporting, page 335.</a></p>
Fixed assets	<p>In addition to the standard processes for fixed assets, this functionality exists for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use the French Derogatory Depreciation program (R7412855A) to calculate the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledger.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Setting Up AAIs for Depreciation Reporting for France, page 328.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 29, "(FRA) Working With French Functionality," Running the French Derogatory Depreciation Report, page 340.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>France-specific depreciation methods.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</p>



Setup or Process	Description
Financial reporting for France	<p>In addition to standard financial reports, you can produce reports for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Report the different types of fees that are paid during the fiscal year.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 29, "(FRA) Working With French Functionality," Working with the D.A.S. 2 Report, page 345.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use provided programs and the ETAFI (<i>Etats Financiers</i>) interface to produce the <i>Liasse Fiscale</i> reports that are required by French authorities.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 29, "(FRA) Working With French Functionality," Working with the ETAFI Interface, page 346.</a></p>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105.</a></p>
Integrity reports	<p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these integrity reports for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• G/L by Category Code (R70470).</li> <li>• T/B by Category Code R70472).</li> <li>• Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473).</li> <li>• A/R Inventory Book (R7403B926).</li> <li>• A/P Inventory Book (R7404026).</li> <li>• Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A).</li> <li>• Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B).</li> <li>• Sequential Number Report - A/R (R74099C).</li> <li>• G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1).</li> <li>• T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3).</li> <li>• General Journal (R7409C5).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (FRA) Reports for France, page 882.</a></p>
Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for France, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that are part of the Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>



## CHAPTER 28

# (FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France

This chapter provides an overview of the alternate chart of accounts for France and discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs).
- Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- Payment formats.
- VAT (value-added tax) processing.

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79

---

## Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for France

In France, local businesses are required to use a legal, or statutory, chart of accounts (PCG82 - Plan Comptable Général). The French statutory chart of accounts uses a decimal-based numbering system with 10 account classes:

Account	Classes
Balance Sheet	<p>These account classes are included on the balance sheet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Class 1: Capital Accounts and Borrowings and Long-Term Debt</li><li>• Class 2: Fixed Assets and Long-Term Investments and Assets</li><li>• Class 3: Inventories</li><li>• Class 4: Receivables, Payables, and Related Accounts with third parties</li><li>• Class 5: Cash and Marketable Securities</li></ul>

Account	Classes
Income Statement	<p>These account classes are included on the income statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class 6: Expenses</li> <li>• Class 7: Income and Revenue</li> </ul>
Other	<p>These account classes are reserved for other reporting purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class 8: Special Accounts - Extra account commitments that are not recorded on the balance sheet.</li> <li>• Class 9: Analytical Accounts - Contribute to the calculation of a certain number of assets that determine the result.</li> <li>• Class 0: Currently not used.</li> </ul>

Accounts are subtotaled using leading digits. France's statutory chart of accounts uses the first three digits in the account:

- The first digit defines the account category, such as capital, fixed asset, or stock.
- The second digit defines the account type within the account category, such as tangible assets.
- The third digit further defines the account, such as land accounts.

If you specify three leading digits, then the program subtotaals accounts each time one of the three leading digits changes.

### Classes and Subclasses

Accounts are organized in classes, subclasses, sub-subclasses, and so on. For example:

- Class: 4 - Receivables and Payables
- Subclass: 40 - Payables; 41 - Receivables
- Sub-subclass: 419 - Advances Received from Customers, Discounts, and Refunds
- Sub-sub-subclass: 4191 - Advances Received on Orders

---

## Setting Up UDCs for France

Setting up French-specific UDCs enables you to use French-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with French-specific values.

### Setting Up UDCs for Annual Reporting for France

Set up this UDC to identify fee categories for annual reports.

#### Category Code 07 (01/07)

Set up the Category Code 07 UDC (01/07) to identify fee categories for the Yearly Declaration of Payments of Commissions, Broking, and Fees (*Declaration Annuelle Des Commissions, Courtage, Honoraires, Verses* [D.A.S. 2]) reporting. Set up these codes:

- AUT - Miscellaneous fees
- COM - Commissions
- COU - *Courtage*
- DAU - Author fee
- DIN - Copyright fee
- HON - Fees
- IRE - Expense reimbursements
- JDP - *Jeton de présence*
- RIS - Discount
- ZZZ - Not applicable

You can select any value for the fees, but the descriptions are the official descriptions of the fees to be used for D.A.S. 2 reporting.

## Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for France

Set up this UDC before processing transactions for value-added tax (VAT).

### VAT on Receipts/Payments (74/TX)

Set up UDCs to identify the tax rates codes that are applicable to VAT on receipts and VAT on payments. You can use these codes to associate different VAT rates with transactions that are subject to the VAT Deductible on Payment and VAT Collectable on Receipt regimes.

---

**Important!** You should define only the tax codes used for VAT on Receipts and Payments in the VAT on Receipts/Payments UDC table (74/TX), not the tax codes for the VAT on Debits regime. Defining codes for VAT on Debits in this UDC table results in unpredictable errors.

---

---

## Setting Up AAls for France

Set up these base software AAls before processing taxable transactions.

### Setting Up AAls for Tax Processing for France

Define these AAls for the receivables and payables tax accounts using the GL offsets that are defined for the tax rates:

- RTCOL, 44571.DEBIT
- RTENC, 44571.ENC
- PTDED, 44551.DEBIT
- PTDEC, 44551.DEC

## Setting Up AAIs for Depreciation Reporting for France

Set up these AAIs to accurately create journal entries when you calculate the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledger:

- FF101 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records the expense amount.  
The system records to this account when the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledgers is positive.
- FF102 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records the derogatory depreciation amount.  
This account is the offset account.
- FF103 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records depreciation reversal amounts.  
The system records to this account when the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledgers is negative.

---

## Setting Up Payment Formats for France

This section provides an overview of payment formats for France and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1).
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3).

## Understanding Payment Formats for France

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for France:

Format	Description
R04572F1	Domestic electronic funds transfer (EFT) or paper transfers For paper transfers the program P04572F1B is called by P04572F1.
R04572F3	Foreign EFT payments.
R04572F2	Check letters.
R04572N	Drafts.

### Required Setup for EFT Payments

To use the French EFT International payment format, set up your company and suppliers according to these instructions:

- Use the Additional Individual Tax ID field for the company's SIRET (*système informatique pour le répertoire des établissements*) number in the company's address book information.

You can override the SIRET number from the address book record on the processing options for the French EFT International payment format (R04572F3).

- When setting up the company's bank account information, use the SWIFT Code field for the BIC (bank identifier code) for the issuing bank, and set up IBAN (International Bank Account Number) information to include that information in the flat file.
- When setting up the supplier's address book information, use one of the thirty available Address Book Category Codes for each of these fields:
  - Economic Reason Code.
  - Country Code for BDF Declaration.
  - Fees Distribution Code.
- When setting up the supplier's bank account information, use the SWIFT Code field for the BIC Code for the beneficiary's bank, and set up IBAN information to include that information in the flat file.

### **Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)**

The Create A/P Bank Tape - France format for domestic payment transfers consists of a fixed length record that includes 160 characters. The information included in the EFT table includes:

- Header record (03): Information about the company that is ordering the payment.
- Detail record (06): Information about the suppliers who are to receive the payment and about the payment amount.

The EFT table can include as many detail records as there are payments in the payment group.

- Total record (08): Total amount of the transfer.

The Create A/P Bank Tape - France program also includes the sender's bank identification number on the header, detail, and total records, as required by the Bank of France. You can specify this identification number in the processing options for the generation program or enter the number in the Bank User Number field (BACS) on the Revise BACS Information form of the G/L Bank Accounts program (P0030G).

### **Specifying a Different Version**

You can specify different versions of the print program and the register program that you set up for your payment instrument default values. To do this, access the processing options for the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571). Enter the versions that you want to use in processing option 1 on the Print tab and processing option 1 on the Update tab.

For example, if your company needs to create electronic and paper payment transfer orders, you should set up these versions of Create A/P Bank Tape - France:

- Electronic payment transfer orders
- Paper payment transfer orders

You would also need to create two versions of Automatic Payment Groups to call the appropriate version of the print program.

### **G/L Payment Date**

The system writes the GL payment date to the electronic funds transfer table in the DDMMYY format, where Y is the last digit of the year. For example, July 07, 2005 is written to the table as 07075.

## Bank Transit Codes

The system writes the bank transit number of your company to the header record and the bank transit number of the suppliers to the detail records of the EFT table. In both records, the bank transit number is split into the Bank Identification Number (5 digits) and the Branch Identification Number (5 digits).

### Considerations for Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)

You can specify that Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2) prints the check amount in words when you set the Translation processing option. The Translation processing option lets you specify whether the system uses a translation routine that you have attached to the Currency Codes table (F0013).

You associate translation routines with currency codes in the Currency Codes program (P0013). For example, to create an association between the euro and a routine that prints the amount in French text, you specify that the system uses translation routine X005005EF when you set up a currency code for the euro.

The processing options on the Translation tab follow a hierarchy to determine which translation routine the system uses for printing the check amount in words on the check.

1. If the processing option is completed with a valid translation routine, the system uses that routine.
2. If the processing option is blank or contains an invalid routine, the system reads the Currency Codes table (F0013) to determine if a translation routine is associated with the currency. If a translation routine exists, the system prints the check amount in words, according to the routine that is specified.
3. If the F0013 table does not contain a translation routine for the currency, the system does not print the check amount in words on the check.

### Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)

This information is included in the EFT flat file that is created by the Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International payment format:

- Header record (03): Information about the company that is ordering the payment and the company's bank.

The system populates this record with the International Bank Account Number (IBAN) of the GL Bank Account of the Company ordering the payment if the IBAN exists in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). If no IBAN exists, the system prints the transit bank account plus the bank account number from table F0030. You specify in a processing whether the system uses the IBAN.

- Operation detail record (04): Information about the suppliers who are to receive the payment and the payment amount.

The EFT table can include as many detail records as payments in the payment groups. The system populates this record with the IBAN number if it exists in table F0030. If no IBAN number exists, the system prints the transit bank account plus the bank account number from table F0030.

- Beneficiary's bank record (05) - Information about the beneficiary's bank.

This information is ignored if the payer asks for a check payment.

- Intermediary bank record (06): Information about the bank that is being used as an intermediary.

This section enables the payer to indicate a bank through which the funds must transit. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not directly support this functionality; a customization is required to implement this functionality.

- Supplemental information record (07): Supplemental information about the payment. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports only these fields for record 07:

- Record Code



- Operation Code
- Sequential Counter
- Reason
- Total record (08: The total amount of the transfer.

You must customize the Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International program to implement these fields:

- Currency Bought
- Exchange Contract Reference
- Date Bought
- Exchange Rate
- Instruction

You can use the Bank Accounts by Address program (P0030A) to add IBAN information to the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). The Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your company and your supplier.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Processing

**Mode** Enter *I* to print a paper Funds Transfer Order. If you leave this processing option blank, the system creates an EFT file.

### Tape

**Tape Information** Enter *I* to write the vendor number to the reference field of the detail record. Leave this processing option blank to write the payment document number to the detail record.

**City** Specify the city that the system writes to the payment record.

### Tape (more)

**Sender Bank** Specify the sender's bank ID number. You can enter up to 6 characters. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Bank Account Bank System User Number (BACS). You must complete this processing option for the tape to be accepted by the bank clearing house.

**Sender's Fiscal** Specify the sender's fiscal identification (15 positions). This value can be either the SIRET code (1 + 14 digits) or another code (2 + code).

### Bank and Bank (More)

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

**Devise Name** Enter the devise name.

**Tape Density** Enter the tape density.

**Label Name** Enter the label name.

**Block Size** Enter the block size.

**New Volume Name** Enter the new volume name.

**New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.

**File Name** Enter the file name.

## **Currency**

**Currency** Specify the currency code that is used in your system to identify the euro.

## **Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### **Address Format**

**Address Format ID (FUTURE USE)** This processing option is not used.

### **Payment Info**

**Purchase Order Number** Enter *1* to print the purchase order number on the check stub instead of printing the supplier invoice number.

**Payment Remark** Enter *1* to print the payment remark on the check stub.

**City** Enter the city to print on the payment.

### **Print Info**

**Forms Type (FUTURE USE)** This processing option is not used.

### **Translation**

**Translation Program** Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

## **Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Tape Header

- 1. Sender's SIRET**

Enter the issuing SIRET (*système informatique pour le répertoire des établissements*) number to print in the header record. In France, the SIRET number is the unique registration number of a company in the chamber of commerce. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the value in the Additional Individual Tax ID field (TX2) from the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- 2. Payment Reference (Required)**

Enter the value to populate the Payment Reference field in the header record. This field is manually populated and is mandatory.
- 3. Debit Account ID Type (Future)**

This processing option is not used.

Specify the ID Type segment of the Debit Account field in the header record. Values are:

  - 0: Other (default)
  - 1: IBAN
  - 2: BBAN
- 4. Customer ID**

Specify a value for the Customer ID segment in the header record. You determine the code in accordance with the bank. This is an optional field in the header record.
- 5. Debit for Bank Fees Account ID Type (Future)**

This processing option is not used.

Specify a value for the ID Type segment of the header record for the account to be debited for bank fees. Values are:

  - 0: Other (Default value)
  - 1: IBAN
  - 2: BBAN
- 6. Debit for Bank Fees Account**

Specify the account to be debited for bank fees that the system writes to the ID segment of the header record. Generally, you enter the IBAN number. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the general ledger bank account.
- 7. Currency Code of Bank Fee Account**

Specify the currency code that the system writes to the Currency Code of the Account to be Debited for Bank Fees field in the header record. The value that you enter must exist in the Currency Codes table (F0013). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the general ledger bank account.
- 8. ID Payment Debit Type (Required)**

Specify a value to populate the ID Payment Debit Type field in the Header record. Values are:

  - 1: One debit for the entire payment group.
  - 2: One debit for each payment.
  - 3: One debit for each currency code.
- 9. Payment Type ID**

Specify a value for the ID Payment Type segment in the header record. Values are:

- 1*: Process payments using a single execution date and single currency.
- 2*: Process payments using a single execution date and multicurrency.
- 3*: Process payments using multiple execution dates and single currency.
- 4*: Process payments using multiple execution dates and multicurrency (default value).

If you enter *1*, *2*, or *3*, the system stores the execution date or currency in the header record. If you enter *4*, the system stores the execution date or currency in each detail record.

#### **10. Preferred Processing Date**

Specify the value for the Preferred Processing Date segment in the header record. The system uses the value you enter when the Payment Type ID segment of the header record has a value of 1 or 2. If the Payment Type ID segment has a value other than 1 or 2, the system date is used.

### **Tape Detail**

Use these processing options to specify information for the detail records in the flat file.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Category Code Number for Economic Reason Code (Required)</b>   | Specify the address book category code that you use to store the Economic Reason Code for the Operation Detail record for the supplier. For example, if you set up category code 30 for the Economic Reason Code, enter <i>30</i> in this processing option. Values are 01 through 30.                      |
| <b>2. Category Code Number for Country Code for BDF Declaration</b>  | Specify the address book category code that you set up to store the Country Code for BDF Declaration for the Operation Detail record in the flat file. For example, if you set up Category Code 30 for the Country Code for BDF Declaration, enter <i>30</i> in this processing option.                     |
| <b>3. Payment Mode (Required)</b>                                    | <p>Specify a value for the Payment Mode segment of the Operation Detail record. The system inserts the value into the Operation Detail record of the flat file. Values are:</p> <p><i>0</i>: Other.</p> <p><i>1</i>: By check of the payer's bank.</p> <p><i>2</i>: By check of the beneficiary's bank.</p> |
| <b>4. Category Code Number for Fees Distribution Code (Required)</b> | Specify the address book category code that you set up to store the Fees Distribution Code for the Operation Detail record in the flat file. For example, if you set up category code 30 for the Fees Distribution Code, enter <i>30</i> in the processing option. Values are 01 through 30.                |

### **Bank**

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- |                        |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Devise Name</b>     | Enter the devise name.     |
| <b>Tape Density</b>    | Enter the tape density.    |
| <b>Label Name</b>      | Enter the label name.      |
| <b>Block Size</b>      | Enter the block size.      |
| <b>New Volume Name</b> | Enter the new volume name. |

**New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.

**File Name** Enter the file name.

## Setting Up the System for VAT Reporting

This section provides the setup information necessary to complete the VAT reports for France.

### System Setup for Processing French VAT

Before you can run the VAT on Payments and Receipts reports, you must complete this setup:

#### Set the Processing Options

Complete these processing options on the General Ledger Post Report (R09801) program:

Processing Option	Value
Update Tax File	3
Adjust VAT Account for Discount Taken	2 = Update VAT, Ext. Price, and Taxable.
Adjust VAT Account for Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs	2 = Update VAT, Ext. Price, and Taxable.

#### Set Up VAT Accounts

Define separate VAT accounts for the normal VAT on Debits, and the VAT on Receipts and Payments in the chart of accounts. At the end of the reporting period, you need to create manual entries to compensate the VAT on Receipts and Payments accounts. For example:

- 44571.DEBIT, VAT Collected on Debits.
- 44571.ENC, VAT Collected on Receipts.
- 44551.DEBIT, VAT Deductible on Debits.
- 44551.DEC, VAT Deductible on Payments.

Define separate tax rates for the VAT on Receipts and Payments regime, and the VAT on Debits regime with distinct GL Offsets. For example:

- C206, AR VAT on Debits, GL Offset = COL.
- C206E, AR VAT on Receipts, GL Offset = ENC.
- D206, AP VAT on Debits, GL Offset = DED.
- D206E, AP VAT on Payments, GL Offset = DEC.

---

**Important!** Set up the tax rates used only for VAT on Receipts and Payments, not for VAT on Debits, in user-defined code table (74/TX).

---

For example, in the previous list of tax rates, only these rates should be defined in user-defined code table (74/TX):

- C206E, AR VAT on Receipts.
- D206E, AP VAT on Payments.

**Set Up AAls**

Define these AAls for the receivables and payables tax accounts using the GL offsets that are defined for the tax rates:

- RTCOL, 44571.DEBIT
- RTENC, 44571.ENC
- PTDED, 44551.DEBIT
- PTDEC, 44551.DEC

**See Also**

Chapter 28, "(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for France, page 327

## CHAPTER 29

# (FRA) Working With French Functionality

This chapter provides an overview of bank account validation and draft remittance, and discusses how to:

- Closing accounting periods and a fiscal year.
- Run the French Derogatory Depreciation report.
- Work with automatic debits.
- Manage bad debts.
- Work with the D.A.S. 2 report.
- Work with the ETAFI interface.
- Process French value-added tax (VAT).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Closing the Fiscal Year"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Closing Accounting and Reporting Periods"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Managing Credit and Collections"

---

## Understanding Bank Account Validation

To process bank transactions for France, the account information that you enter must be accurate to avoid service charges from the bank and possible rejection of electronic funds transfers. Electronic funds transfers can be rejected for payments; receipts can be rejected because of incomplete or incorrect account information.

The system automatically validates the *Rélevé d'Identité Bancaire* (R.I.B.), including the bank account and transit numbers, according to the standards set by the French banking authority. You must enter the R.I.B. key in the Control Digit field for the account information to be validated. The Modulus97 algorithm checks the R.I.B. key.

---

**Note.** In addition to online validation, you can run the Bank Account Exception Report (R00310) to verify that your account information is correct. When you run this report, the system verifies the account numbers based on a control digit (R.I.B. key) and the bank transit number.

---

---

## Understanding Draft Remittance for France

In France, drafts can be remitted to the bank on paper or electronically. When a draft is remitted to the bank, the bank charges a commission fee for processing the draft. The commission fee is subject to VAT (value added tax). If the draft is discounted, the bank calculates an additional fee that is based on the actual due date. The fee for discounting is also subject to VAT. You must create manual journal entries for these VAT entries.

### Types of Drafts

These drafts must be accepted by the customer before they can be remitted to the bank:

- LCR - The supplier prints the draft with bank account information.
- LCC - The supplier prints the draft with bank name only.
- BOR - The customer prints the draft with bank account information.
- BOC - The customer prints the draft with the bank name only.

Automatic drafts, called *Lettre de Change Magnétique (LCR Magnétique)*, do not require customer acceptance.

### Référence Tiré

The *référence tiré* is a customer draft reference number that the company accepting the draft needs to enter on its draft record. This number must be included when the draft is remitted electronically because the bank uses the number to match the draft with the customer reference.

When you use electronic drafts, you should indicate a 10-character *référence tiré* on the draft file that is remitted to the bank. According to French banking standards, this reference must always be right-justified. If it is fewer than 10 characters, the remaining character spaces must be filled with zeroes. The system updates the *référence tiré* in the detail record of the bank file (record 06) in positions 21 to 30.

Use the Reference field to input the *référence tiré*. The Reference field is alphanumeric and cannot include any blanks, special characters, or punctuation marks. Although the Reference field is a generic field that can contain as many as 25 characters, only ten characters can be used for the French *référence tiré*. When the field is not used, it should remain blank.

The Reference field is included in these programs:

- Enter Our Drafts (P03B602, version ZJDE0001)
- Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602, version ZJDE0002)
- Draft Inquiry (P03B602, version ZJDE0001)
- A/R Draft Remittance Magnetic Tape Format program (R03B672T)

To access the Reference field, select Additional Information from the Form menu on the Drafts Entry form.

### Draft Remittance Formats

You can use the Draft Remittance program (R03B672) to remit drafts in print or tape formats, depending on the program that you select in the appropriate processing option.

When you use the A/R Draft Remittance Magnetic Tape Format (R03B672T), the program generates the Drafts Standard Formatted Tape File table (F03B67OW). This table conforms to the French banking standards (AFB) for magnetic drafts (LCR Magnétiques). These standards are compatible with ETEBAC communication protocols.

The French LCR Magnétiques AFB standard bank file is 160 characters long and structured as follows:



- Header records - 03
- Detail records - 06
- Total records - 08

Table F03B67OW contains a 1500-character field that is labeled REAPTA; this field contains information that should be sent to the bank, formatted according to AFB standards.

You need to create a utility program to copy the appropriate information from table F03B67OW to a medium (diskette, email, or other) that can be sent to the bank.

### Bank Input Code

Processing option 4 of the A/R Draft Remittance Magnetic Tape Format (R03B672T) enables you to indicate the Bank Input Code (*Code Entrée*) for the header record of the bank file (record 03) in position 79.

### Sender's Bank ID

You enter the sender's bank ID in the Bank User Number field on the Revise BACS Information form. This number is updated in the header record (record 03) in positions 13 to 18.

You can access the Revise BACS Information form by choosing GL Bank Accounts from the Automatic Debiting menu (G03B131), and then selecting a bank account and choosing BACS Info from the Row menu.

---

## Closing Accounting Periods and a Fiscal Year in France

This section provides an overview of the tasks necessary to close a fiscal year in France and discusses how to:

- Running sequential number reports
- Running trial balance reports

### Understanding Tasks for Closing a Fiscal Year

In France, in addition to performing the tasks to close a fiscal year, businesses must run the General Journal report in final mode to perform a final annual close. In final mode, the system includes records that have been flagged by the Trial Balance report to indicate that they have been printed in final mode. Flagging the records prevents the records from being printed again in final mode. An error message is printed on the report if any records have been printed in a previous final mode report. The word *Final* is printed on every page of a report that is run in final mode.

#### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports," Trial Balance Reports

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports," General Journal Reports

### Running Sequential Number Reports

This table includes a description of additional reports that companies should run before they close an accounting period:

Task	Report	Description
Verify that document numbers are in sequence.	Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B) Sequential Number Report - AR (R74099C and R74099D)	Identifies any interruption in the document number sequence and general accounting registration date sequence.

See [Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," \(FRA\) Reports for France, page 882.](#)

## Running Trial Balance Reports

This table includes a description of additional reports that French and Italian companies should run before they close an accounting period:

Task	Report	Description
Verify the accuracy of transactions in account ledgers.	T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3) and T/B by Category Code (R70472)	R7409C3 prints trial balances by object.subsidiary, and R70472 prints trial balances by category code 21, 22, or 23.

See [Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," \(FRA\) Reports for France, page 882.](#)

---

## Running the French Derogatory Depreciation Report

This section provides an overview of the French Derogatory Depreciation report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for the French Derogatory Depreciation program (R7412855A).

### Understanding the French Derogatory Depreciation Report

The French Derogatory Depreciation program (R7412855A) calculates the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledger, and posts entries to the general ledger when you run the report in final mode. The French Declining Balance ledger must be associated with an alternate tax ledger, such as the D1 ledger. The French Straight Line ledger is typically associated with the AA ledger, although another ledger might be used.

The report accurately creates journal entries only when these AAIs are set up:

- FF101 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records the expense amount.  
The system records to this account when the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledgers is positive.
- FF102 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records the derogatory depreciation amount.  
This account is the offset account.
- FF103 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records depreciation reversal amounts.

The system records to this account when the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledgers is negative.

The French Derogatory Depreciation program calculates the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledger by subtracting the amount in the French Straight Line ledger from the amount in the French Declining Balance ledger. If the resulting amount is greater than 0 (zero), the report shows a debit for the depreciation expense account in the amount of the resulting amount and a credit for the derogatory depreciation account in the amount of the resulting amount. If the result of subtracting the amount in the French Straight Line ledger from the amount in the French Declining Balance ledger is less than 0 (zero), the report shows a debit for the derogatory depreciation account in the amount of the resulting amount and a credit for the depreciation reversal account in the amount of the resulting amount.

If you complete the G/L Post (R09801) processing option with a valid version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801), the system posts the associated journal entries when the report is run in final mode. The system also produces an additional report that shows amounts that the system posts to the accounts.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Understanding Fixed Assets," User-Defined Depreciation

## Prerequisites

Before running this report:

- Verify that the French Straight Line depreciation method (Method 19) is associated with the AA ledger.
- Verify that the Declining Balance depreciation method (Method 20) is associated with an alternate tax ledger, such as the D1 ledger.
- Verify that these automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) are set up:
  - FF101
  - FF102
  - FF103
- Compute depreciation on the fixed assets for the current period.

## Setting Processing Options for French Derogatory Depreciation (R7412855A)

Set these processing options to specify how the system runs and prints the report and the information it uses.

### Processing

Use these processing options to specify the mode in which to run this program, how to summarize information, and the dates, document types, and ledger types to use.

#### 1. Process mode

Specify the mode in which to run this program. Values are:

Blank: Run the program in preliminary mode.

You should run the program in preliminary mode before running it in final mode. If the system finds an error, you will see an error message on the preliminary report. You should correct errors that appear on the report and rerun the program in preliminary mode.

Running this program in preliminary mode does not create journal entries or update any tables. You can run this program in preliminary mode as many times as required.

*/*: Run the program in final mode.

When you run this program in final mode, the system posts accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense journal entries to the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) and creates journal entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911). The system also submits the depreciation journal entries to the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) based on the version that you specify in the G/L Post (R09801) processing option.

---

**Note.** This processing option retains the value previously specified. For example, if you ran this program in final mode the last time you used it, the program will run in final mode again unless you change the value of this processing option.

---

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>2. Fiscal Year</b>                                     | Specify the fiscal year for the period specified in the Period Number processing option. Enter a four-digit fiscal year in this field. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date pattern established for the default company 00000.                     |
| <b>3. Period Number</b>                                   | Specify the current accounting period for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current period of the default company 00000.   |
| <b>4. Date - For G/L Journal Entry</b>                    | Specify the date that the system uses as the GL date for journal entries.   |
| <b>5. Document Type to use for entry</b>                  | Specify the document type that the system uses to create journal entries for this report. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses document type JE.  |
| <b>6. Ledger Type to use for Straight-line Ledger</b>     | Specify the ledger type that is associated with the French Straight Line ledger. You associate a ledger type with the ledger by using the Depreciation Default Coding program (P12002). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assumes that the ledger type is AA. |
| <b>7. Ledger Type to use for Declining Balance Ledger</b> | Specify the ledger type that is associated with the French Declining Balance ledger. You associate a ledger type with the ledger by using the Depreciation Default Coding program (P12002).   |
| <b>8. Summarize Transactions</b>                          | Specify whether the system summarizes accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense account information. Values are:<br><br>Blank: The system does not summarize account information.<br><br><i>/</i> : The system summarizes account information.                            |

---

**Note.** If you summarize the accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense account information, the system does not record transaction detail by asset number. In the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), the system uses the transaction detail information from the transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911). Consequently, if you summarize account information, you will not be able to use the Fixed Asset Repost program (R12910).

---

## Versions

Use this processing option to specify the version of G/L Post to use.

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>1. G/L Post (R09801)</b> | Specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) that the system runs when you run the French Derogatory Depreciation Entries program (R7412855A) in final mode. This processing option works only if you enter a valid version and if the Manager Approval of Input option in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system constants is not turned on. |
|-----------------------------|---|

## Print

Use this processing option to specify how the asset number is printed.

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Asset Number Format</b> | Specify how you want the asset number printed on the report. Values are:<br>1: Asset Number.<br>2: Unit Number.<br>3: Serial Number. |
|-------------------------------|--|

---

## Working With Automatic Debits for France

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD) for French automatic debits. This program generates a bank file that corresponds to the French banking standards for automatic debits.

### Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Statement Print</b> | Specify whether the system prints invoices that are included in the automatic debits batch as customer statements. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number that is allowed by the format.<br>1: Print statements. |
|------------------------|---|

---

## Managing Bad Debts for France

This section provides an overview of bad debts and discusses how to enter an unrecoverable loss.

## Understanding Bad Debts

When an Accounts Receivable (A/R) trade account becomes a solvency risk (for example, legal rectification), the A/R trade account is recognized as a Doubtful A/R trade account, regardless of the invoice due date. You create an entry in a Doubtful A/R trade account every time that a posted invoice, or several invoices, represents a risk.

In the French chart of accounts, a special account exists in class 4 as a subset of account 411000 - Trade Accounts Receivable, and is used for doubtful clients and client accounts in litigation.

When you recognize a client account as a bad debt, you transfer the receivable amount, including any value added tax (VAT), to account 416000 - Bad Debts. You also create the necessary accounting entries between account 416000 - Bad Debts and account 411000 - Trade Accounts Receivable. In addition, you must create the necessary accounting entry in account 491000 - Provision for Doubtful Trade Account.

### G/L Offset Transfer Method

Use the G/L Offset Transfer method to transfer invoices from the Trade Accounts Receivable account to the Bad Debts account. To do this transfer, use the chargeback procedure in the receipts entry program. When you use the chargeback procedure, you close the invoice by opening a new document (document type RB). You can manually change the G/L offset for the new document to the Bad Debts account (416000).

You can use this method to create one new document per invoice or one new document for all the invoices that you want to transfer to the Bad Debts account.

If you create one document for multiple invoices, you can associate bad debts with document type RB. Otherwise, remembering that document type RB might identify other types of chargebacks, in addition to bad debts, is important.

To further identify clients with bad debts, you can specify the credit message D (for bad debts) on the customer master record for the client.

---

**Note.** The disadvantage of the G/L Offset Transfer method is that the system does not include the original data relative to that client's invoices on any A/R reports that you print. However, this situation might not be a disadvantage if you are accustomed to tracking this information by using online inquiries.

---

### Payment Status Modification Method

You can modify the payment status for invoices that are considered bad debts. For this action, you must create a specific payment status code, such as *X*, for bad debts. To further identify clients with bad debts, you can specify credit message *D* (bad debts) on the client's Customer Master record.

If you use the payment status modification method and indicate the credit message *D* on the Customer Master record, you must:

- Modify the data selection for the A/R Open Detail and Summary reports so that invoices identified as bad debts (payment status *X*) are excluded.
- Create report versions to report on clients who are identified as bad debts.
- Manually enter a reversing journal entry at the end of the month to offset the difference between the A/R Trade Accounts and the Doubtful A/R Trade Account. You can print this information on the Trial Balance report by G/L Offset. Use data selections to include only records with the payment status for bad debts (*X*).

---

**Note.** The advantage of the Payment Status Modification method is that you can maintain the information in the system relative to the original invoice, and you can easily access and update bad debt information. The disadvantages are that the setup phase is more complex and you are required to make a monthly manual entry. This solution is recommended if you need to keep the original invoice information to process delinquency notices.

---

After you have made the entries to the A/R trade account as a doubtful account, you must enter an A/R Doubtful Provision.

### A/R Doubtful Provision Method

Use the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002) to enter the negative provision. You must set the G/L Offset code to this account:

491000 - *Provisions pour créances douteuses* (A/R doubtful provision).

---

**Note.** The advantage of the A/R Doubtful Provision method is that you can maintain the information in the A/R Trade accounts as required by French law.

---

If the invoice is paid after you enter the doubtful provision, you must void the invoice for that doubtful provision using the Customer Ledger Inquiry program.

If the invoice will never be paid, you must enter an unrecoverable A/R loss.

## Forms Used to Enter an Unrecoverable Loss

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry	Enter unrecoverable losses.

## Entering an Unrecoverable Loss

Access the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form.

To enter an unrecoverable loss:

1. Cancel the original revenue by entering a loss (and corresponding VAT) in account 654000 - *Pertes sur créances irrécouvrables* (unrecoverable loss).
2. Close the A/R Doubtful Trade account (416000) by entering the correct G/L Offset code.

---

**Important!** Do not forget to void the A/R Doubtful Trade account (416000) and then calculate the net.

---

## Working with the D.A.S. 2 Report

Businesses in France must prepare the *Declaration Annuelle Des Commissions, Courtage, Honoraires, Verses* (Yearly Declaration of Payments of Commissions, Broking and Fees [D.A.S. 2] report to declare the different types of fees that are paid during the fiscal year. The report lists fees for legal and consulting services, sales commissions, and so on. Businesses in France are required to declare these fees on an official form every fiscal year.

You can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to identify the voucher pay items that represent the fees that you must declare on the D.A.S. 2 report. For this process, define values for Category Code 7 that represent the different types of fees that the company pays. When you enter vouchers for fees, use Category Code 7 to identify each type of fee.

When you are required to declare the fees for the French authorities, you can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Enterprise Report Writer to create a custom report to analyze the vouchers. The report should list this information for each type of fee:

- Supplier
- Total gross amount paid
- Detail amount

For suppliers whose fees are to be declared in the D.A.S. 2 report, you assign a code in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system that identifies the category of the fee for D.A.S. 2 reporting. The User-Defined Codes table for Category Code 7 (01/07) should be used for this purpose. The value that is assigned in the Supplier Master is used as a default value in voucher entry.

---

**Note.** Category Code 7 cannot be entered on a voucher when using the Payment Without Voucher Match program (P0411). In this case, the system assigns the Category Code 7 value that is assigned at the Supplier Master level.

---

If blank is not a valid value in the user-defined codes table 01/07, it is recommended that you enter a dummy value, such as ZZZ, so that you can enter a voucher without a D.A.S. 2 fee code, if needed.

If different types of fees are on the same voucher, you can enter different D.A.S. 2 codes by pay item. You might need to change the default value to do this entry.

You can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Report Design Aid to customize reports that:

- Print the detail of the vouchers with a D.A.S. 2 value in Category Code 7 that have been paid in the selected fiscal year and periods. The vouchers should be sorted by company, supplier, and D.A.S. 2 value.
- Print the same information as above but without voucher details. This summary version includes a total by supplier and D.A.S. 2 value.

---

## Working with the ETAFI Interface

This section provides an overview of the ETAFI interface and describes how to:

- Run the ETAFI Interface.
- Set processing options for the ETAFI Interface program (R7409FI).

## Understanding the ETAFI Interface

You can use localization software and the PC package ETAFI (Etats Financiers) [Financial Reports] to generate all of the *Liasse Fiscale* reports that are required by French authorities. These reports include Balance Sheet and Income Statements, and many other reports that can be printed directly on the official certified forms.



JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a program that creates a table containing all of the information that is required for the Liasse Fiscale reports. Based on criteria that are specified in the processing options and data selection, the ETAFI Interface reads the account balance information from the General Ledger tables and builds a worktable that is used to import the account balances into the ETAFI PC software. The program also prints a report that shows the number of accounts that were created in the ETAFI table.

The ETAFI Interface - OneWorld ONLY table (F7409FOW) includes this information, where *N* is the date that you specify in the program's processing options:

- Account number.
- Account description.
- Balance at fiscal year begin (N).
- Debit and credit amounts.
- Balance forward, plus debits and minus credits.
- Balance at N-1.
- Balance at N-2.
- Balance at N-3.

If you want to process ledgers in addition to ledger type AA, you can specify up to three ledger types in the processing options.

If you define multiple companies in the data selection, the program creates balances that are consolidated by account across companies.

---

**Note.** The record identifier that you specify in the processing options is created if it does not already exist. If you do not specify a record identifier in the processing options, the program uses F7409FOW. Regardless of the record identifier that you specify, if the identifier exists, the data for that identifier is cleared at the beginning of the ETAFI process and then repopulated with the new data.

---

The first time that you use the ETAFI Interface program, either of these scenarios is possible:

- The company has historical data for multiple fiscal years in the account transaction table.  
When you run the ETAFI Interface program, you select the transactions of the previous fiscal years by specifying the fiscal year and period in the processing options. You can also specify the number of previous fiscal years to process in the processing options. By default, only the specified fiscal year is taken into account. When the program runs, the balance forward amounts of the previous fiscal years are updated directly into ETAFI.
- The company does not have historical data for multiple fiscal years in the account transaction table.  
When you run the ETAFI Interface program, you can import only the balances of the previous fiscal year that are specified in the processing options.

If you already have the own custom interface for fiscal reporting and want to implement the interface program that is provided by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, consider these possibilities:

- You select up to three previous fiscal years.  
In this case, all of the adjustments need to have been made on both the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software and ETAFI sides. If this situation is not the case, you should expect unbalanced accounts and differences in the data.
- You select only the current period using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne interface.

The previous fiscal years have already been uploaded into ETAFI through the custom interface.

## Running the ETAFI Interface Program (R7409FI)

Select French Reports (G093151), ETAFI Interface.

## Setting Processing Options for ETAFI Interface (R7409FI)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Dates

These processing options specify the date OR the accounting period and fiscal year the system uses to select the data. If left blank, the system uses the current accounting period and fiscal year.

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Date</b>          | Specify the date that the system uses to select the data.         |
| <b>1. Period Number</b> | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Fiscal Year.   |
| <b>1. Fiscal Year</b>   | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Period Number. |

### Ledger Types

These processing options specify a user-defined code (09/LT) that indicates the type of ledger, such as *AA* (Actual Amounts), *BA* (Budget Amount), or *AU* (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions. You can specify up to three ledger types. If left blank, the system uses ledger type *AA*.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Ledger Type 1 , 1. Ledger Type 2 , and 1. Ledger Type 3</b> | Specify the first, second, or third ledger type. |
|---|--|

### Accounts

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Beginning Profit Loss Account</b> | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Ending Profit Loss Account to enter the range of profit and loss accounts the system selects. If you leave this processing option blank, the AAIs GLG6 and GLG12 are used as defaults.    |
| <b>1. Ending Profit Loss Account</b>    | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Beginning Profit Loss Account to enter the range of profit and loss accounts the system selects. If you leave this processing option blank, the AAIs GLG6 and GLG12 are used as defaults. |
| <b>2. French Chart of Accounts</b>      | Specify a value that indicates where the chart of accounts is defined. Values are:<br>1: In object<br>2: In object subsidiary<br>21, 22, 23: In category code  |

### Business Unit

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Model Business Unit</b> | Specify the model business unit the system uses to retrieve the account description. |
|-------------------------------|--|

## Balance

- 1. Beginning Balance** Specify the number of fiscal years for which the beginning balance needs to be loaded (maximum 3 years). By default, no previous year beginning balance will be retrieved.

## Zero Balance

- 1. Accounts with Zero Balance** Specify whether to avoid processing accounts with zero balances. Values are:  
Blank: Process all accounts.  
1: Process only accounts with an active balance.

## File

- File Identifier** Specify the identifier the system uses when creating the F7409FOW ETAFI Interface records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses F7409FOW as the default identifier.

---

## Processing French VAT

This section provides overviews of French VAT and the VAT receipts and payment reports and discusses how to: .

- Run the VAT on Receipts and Payments program.
- Set processing options for VAT on Receipts and Payments (R74F100).

## Understanding French VAT

In France, the taxpayer is liable for collected VAT and deductible VAT. Collected VAT is included on sales. Deductible VAT is included in the purchase of goods, equipment, and services. Collected VAT can be offset against any deductible VAT. Businesses can also postpone the declaration of VAT in certain circumstances.

Certain services are subject to a special fiscal regime that allows you to declare the VAT when payment is made, as opposed to when the voucher is recorded. Postponing the declaration of VAT payable as long as possible can be advantageous for a business. This regime is also valid for accounts receivable transactions when VAT is recognized at the time of receipt, instead of at the time of invoicing.

Under the VAT Deductible on Payment regime, when you buy something, you pay VAT to the supplier. You then deduct that amount from the VAT which you have collected from client sales and pay the difference to the fiscal authority.

Under the VAT Collectable on Receipt regime, when you sell something, you collect VAT, which you then owe to the fiscal authority.

## VAT Returns

Each month of VAT returns must be completed on a special form (CA3) and filed with the local tax office between the 15th and 24th day of the following month.

You must pay any collected VAT that exceeds the over-deductible VAT of the business at the time of filing.

## VAT Exemptions

To be exempt from VAT, the business must work within these guidelines:

- Goods must be physically moved to another EU-member country.
- Customers must have VAT identification codes.
- Invoices must display applicable VAT numbers.
- Goods cannot be of a special category, such as vehicles.

## Understanding the VAT on Receipts and Payments Reports

The VAT on Receipts and Payments (R74F100) program enables you to produce VAT reports for multiple companies and provides correct and complete information required for the CA3 forms for VAT declared on receipts and payments. VAT is only reported when the voucher or invoice is paid.

In France, the taxpayer is liable for collected VAT and deductible VAT. You must report VAT to the tax authorities. VAT returns must be completed monthly on a special form, and filed with the local tax office between the 15<sup>th</sup> and 24<sup>th</sup> day of the following month.

The reports provide the information that you need to complete official tax declaration forms and reconcile the VAT accounts. You can use information from VAT reports to differentiate between transactions that are subject to the ordinary VAT regime, and transactions that are subject to the VAT Collected on Receipts and VAT Payable on Payments regimes.

You can print the report for receipts or payments in either summary or detail format. The summary format prints:

- Tax rate/area code and description.
- Item VAT code.
- Total taxable amount to be reported.
- Total VAT to be reported.

The detail format includes all the information in the summary format, in addition to:

- Final or proof mode.
- Tax rule flag.
- Address number.
- Tax explanation code.
- Document type and number.
- Pay item.
- Service/tax date.
- Tax, taxable, and gross amounts.
- VAT adjustments from discounts and write-offs.
- Receipt/payment amount.
- VAT and taxable amount.

You can reprint the report as needed, regardless of whether it has been run in final mode. A reprint in detail format in final mode prints only those records that have not yet been printed and updates the *Final Mode Flag* for those records.

## Running the VAT for Receipts and Payments Program

Select French VAT Processing (G00214), VAT for Receipts and Payments.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT on Receipts and Payments (R74F100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

These processing options specify how to process the report.

<b>Running Mode</b>	Specify whether to run in proof or final mode. Proof mode does not update tables. Values are:  Blank: Proof mode.  I: Final mode.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence in which the report should display transactions. Values are:  Blank (Default): Sort transactions first by company, then by tax rate/area. The report displays transactions for the tax rate/areas within a company with a subtotal by tax rate/area then a total for the company.  I: Sort transactions first by tax rate/area, then by company. The report displays transactions for the various companies with the same tax rate/area with a subtotal by company and then a total for tax rate/area.  A grand total for the report is displayed only if the currency code is the same for all subtotal fields.
<b>Print Detail</b>	Specify whether to display detailed transactions for VAT tax. Values are:  Blank (Default): Display summary of transactions and the totals for tax rate/area for all companies.  I: Display detail and summary of transactions. The detail includes the VAT tax at the transaction pay item level. Subtotals are displayed based on how sequence is set up in the processing options. The summary displays the totals by tax rate/areas for all companies.
<b>Beginning Process Date and Ending Process Date</b>	Specify the beginning date or the ending date for processing this report. The system uses the GL Date only if it is greater than or equal to the date specified in this processing option. If this processing option is left blank, the system date is used.

### Receipts

Complete these processing options to print a report for receipts. .

<b>Process Receipts</b>	Specify whether to process VAT from receipts. Values are:
-------------------------	---

Blank (Default): Process receipts.

*I*: Do not process receipts.

**System Code**

Specify the system code for VAT on Receipts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses system code 74.

**Record Type**

Specify the record type for VAT on Receipts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses record type TX.

**Payments**

Complete these processing options to print a report for payments.

**Process Payments**

Specify whether to process VAT from payments. Values are:

Blank (Default): Process payments.

*I*: Do not process payments.

**System Code**

Specify the system code for VAT on Payments. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses system code 74.

**Record Type**

Specify the record type for VAT on Payments. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses record type TX.

**Currency**

These processing options enable you to use as if currency.

**As If Currency Code**

Specify the currency code for as if currency reporting. This option allows for amounts to display in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. The system converts and prints them in the as if currency. If this processing option is left blank, the system prints the amounts in the database currency. This processing option is for display purposes only. The amounts are recorded to the tables in their base currency.

**Exchange Rate Date**

Specify the date to use for currency conversion from the database currency into the as if currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system date is used.

## **PART 8**

# Germany

### **Chapter 30**

**(DEU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Germany**

### **Chapter 31**

**(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany**

### **Chapter 32**

**(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany**

### **Chapter 33**

**(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality**





## CHAPTER 30

# (DEU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Germany

This chapter provides overviews of VAT processing for Germany and German-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Understanding German VAT

If you work with VAT in Germany, you should understand these terms and principles:

- VAT returns must be completed for each month by the tenth day of the following month and filed with the local tax office.
- You must pay any excess output VAT over input VAT at the time of filing.

In Germany, these transactions are nontaxable:

- Transactions within the same entity.
- Transactions for the transfer of business.
- Transactions for subsidies, penalty payments, and compensation.

---

## Germany-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Germany.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>Set up base-software UDCs with Germany-specific values, and set up Germany-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bank accounts</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 31, "(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany," Setting Up UDCs for Germany, page 359</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for European Union reporting.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up these UDCs for companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li> <li>Code Number (74/30)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95</a>.</p>
Next numbers	No country-specific setup for next numbers exists for Germany.
Bank accounts	<p>When you set up bank accounts in Germany:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 105</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter country-specific values when you enter supplier bank account information.</li> </ul> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter additional information required for foreign payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 31, "(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany," Setting Up Bank Information in Germany, page 361</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>Enter required voucher information for foreign payments.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 33, "(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality," Understanding Vouchers for Z1 Payments for Germany, page 391.</a></p>
Payment processing	<p>Before processing payments in Germany, set up the payment formats.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 31, "(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany," Setting Up Payment Formats for Germany, page 364.</a></p> <p>To work with Z1 payments in Germany:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify information at the payment group level or payment detail level for Z1 payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 33, "(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality," Processing Z1 Payments for Germany, page 392.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G5).</li> </ul>
Automatic debit processing	<p>Before processing automatic debits in Germany, set up the debit format.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 31, "(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany," Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Germany, page 366.</a></p>
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></p>
Encashments	<p>You can process encashments for Germany using one of three methods.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 33, "(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality," Understanding Encashments for Germany, page 391.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax processing	<p>You can electronically submit files for tax audits in Germany.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 32, "(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany," page 369</a>.</p>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79</a>.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105</a>.</p>
Legal reporting	<p>You must collect and report data to the Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) outstanding payables and receivables with foreign entities.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 33, "(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality," Working with the Z5a Sheet 2 Report for Germany, page 397</a>.</p>
Fixed assets	<p>German-specific reports for fixed assets include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset Master List (R741201A)</li> <li>• Asset Master Acquisitions (R741201B)</li> <li>• Value Adjustments (R741202A2)</li> <li>• Acquisition Cost (R741202A1)</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (DEU) Reports for Germany, page 901</a>.</p> <p>A German-specific depreciation method exists.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</p>
Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for Germany, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that are part of the Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_ptrr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_ptrr_notes.jsp</a></p>

## CHAPTER 31

# (DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs)
- Bank information
- Payment formats
- Automatic debit formats

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Germany

Setting up German-specific UDCs enables you to use German-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with German-specific values.

### Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Germany

Before you set up bank accounts in Germany, set up these UDCs.

#### Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC)

You must set up a value of *W* (services or capital movements) in this UDC to process foreign payments for Germany.

#### LZB Country Code (74/LA)

You must set up UDC 74/LA with valid *Bundesbank Landerschlüssel* Codes (German Federal Bank Country Codes) and descriptions. The Description 02 field should be set up with abbreviated country descriptions, and the Special Handling Code field should contain the three-digit bank code. The Bundesbank provides you with these country codes. For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling
AD	Andorra	Andorr	043
AE	United Arab Emirates (UAE)	A Emir	647

Codes	Description 01	Description 02	Special Handling
AF	Afghanistan	Afghan	660
AG	Antigua and Barbuda	Antigu	459
AI	Anguilla	Anguil	446

The system uses the value in the Description 02 field and the Special Handling Code field in multiple fields in the Z1 output file. You must obtain valid bank values from the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank).

### Cost Settlement Code (74/28)

Set up cost settlement codes to indicate the party who is responsible for the transaction fee. For example, you might set up these values:

- 00: Trans/3rd party fees to principal.
- 01: All fees debited to principal.
- 02: All fees debited to recipient.

### Label for Payment (74/29)

Set up labels for payment types to indicate the payment method used by the bank. For example, you might set up these values:

- 00: Standard transmission (for example, letter, normal SWIFT message)
- 10: Telex payment or urgent SWIFT message
- 20: Check drawing, any form of dispatch
- 21: Check drawing, sent by registered mail
- 22: Check drawing, sent by special delivery
- 23: Check drawing, sent by registered mail or special delivery
- 30: Check drawn on principal, any form of dispatch
- 31: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail
- 32: Check drawn on principal, sent by special delivery
- 33: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail or special delivery
- 34–49: Reserved for intercompany purposes
- 50–99: In-house

## Setting Up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC

The Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC table lets you specify acceptable characters that the system uses to replace unacceptable characters in a text file.

When you set the Character Replacement processing option in the German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette program (R03B575DD) or the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G5) to use UDC 04/RC, the system scans the text file for the characters that are specified in the Description 01 field in the 04/RC UDC table. It then replaces those characters with the alternate characters that you specify in the Description 02 field. Thus, the system deletes the unacceptable characters from the text file and replaces them with acceptable characters. For example, if your bank does not recognize letters with umlauts, you can replace them with the two-letter equivalent, such as *ae* for *ä*, *oe* for *ö*, and so on.

---

**Note.** The system replaces a single character with multiple characters only for the German programs German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette, and Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany. When you use the Replaced Character UDC for other programs, the system replaces the character that is identified in the Description 01 field with only the first character in the Description 02 field.

---

You can specify that the system replace a single character with one alternate character or with multiple alternate characters. When you specify multiple alternate characters, the length of the string that is being altered does not change; if the original string is three characters, the modified string is three characters. The system drops certain characters from the string if inserting all of the alternate characters will result in the modified string exceeding the allowed length of the string.

These examples illustrate how the system replaces a single character with multiple characters:

#### **Example 1: Replacing A with FG**

Original string is ABC.

Modified string is FGB.

To retain field length of three, the system drops the C from the string.

#### **Example 2: Replacing A with FG**

Original string is ABC\_ \_ \_ (where \_ is blank ).

Modified string is FGBC\_ \_.

To retain the field length of six, the system drops the last blank from the string.

#### **Example 3: Replacing B with FGHI**

String is ABC.

Result is AFG.

To retain the field length of three, the system replaces only the first two letters.

#### **See Also**

[Chapter 31, "\(DEU\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany," Setting Processing Options for German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette \(R03B575DD\), page 367](#)

---

## **Setting Up Bank Information in Germany**

This section provides overviews of German bank information setup and German UDC bank setup and discusses how to set up additional German bank information.

## Understanding German Bank Information Setup

Foreign payment formats require more detailed information than is provided in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

You should set up this detailed information for your suppliers, both foreign and domestic. This information is stored in the Germany-Bank Transit Number Master - Addtl Information table (F74030G).

You can designate multiple bank accounts for a single supplier when the supplier is associated with a unique payment handling code.

---

**Note.** At this point, if either a Swift Code or a Routing Transit Code is not provided, a warning message is issued on an inquiry, add, or change. Users must ensure that the Swift Code or Routing Transit Code is provided before the payment process is completed. If the information is not provided, then the file is filled with zeros.

---

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," Setting Up GL Bank Accounts

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information

## Prerequisite

Verify that UDCs for bank accounts are set up.

See [Chapter 31, "\(DEU\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany," Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Germany, page 359](#).

## Form Used to Set Up German Bank Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
German Bank Account / Additional Information	W74030GB	German Localization (G74D), German Bank Account  On the Work With German Bank Account Cross Reference form, click Add.	Set up additional bank account information for Germany.

## Setting Up Additional German Bank Account Information

Access the German Bank Account / Additional Information form.

Many of the fields on this form are the same as those on the Revise Bank Information form.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," Setting Up GL Bank Account Information.

These fields are specific to Germany:

### SWIFT Code

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not provide the ability to enter a supplier's bank address and name in the German foreign payment file.



<b>Instruction code 1, Instruction code 2, Instruction code 3, Instruction code 4</b>	Enter a code from UDC table 74/27 that identifies the payment instructions for a German foreign payment. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> You must set Instruction Code 3 or Instruction Code 4 to zero. <hr/>
<b>Cost Settlement Code</b>	Enter a code from UDC table (74/28) that identifies the type of cost settlement the system uses for a German foreign payment. Values are: <i>00:</i> Transfer or third-party fees debited to principal. <i>01:</i> All fees debited to principal. <i>02:</i> All fees debited to recipient.
<b>Label for Payment</b>	Enter a code from UDC table 74/29 that identifies the label for payment for a German foreign payment. Values are: <i>10:</i> Telex payment. <i>20:</i> Check drawing. <i>21:</i> Check drawing, sent by registered mail. <i>22:</i> Check drawing, sent by special delivery. <i>23C:</i> Check drawing, sent by registered mail or special delivery. <i>30:</i> Check drawn on principal, any form of dispatch. <i>31:</i> Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail. <i>32:</i> Check drawn on principal, sent by special delivery. <i>33:</i> Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail or special delivery. <i>34-49:</i> Reserved for intercompany purposes. <i>50-99:</i> In house.
<b>Code Number</b>	Enter a code from UDC table 74/30 that identifies the code number for a German foreign payment according to the services index (annex to Foreign Trade and Payments Orders).
<b>Transaction concerned</b>	Enter a value that identifies the type of transaction for a German foreign payment. Values are: <i>2:</i> Services, transfers or other expenditures. <i>4:</i> Capital movements and capital gains. This field is required if the payment handling code for the pay item is W.
<b>Additional Instruction Code Information</b>	Enter additional information for the instruction codes.
<b>Instruction to Principal's Bank</b>	Enter additional instructions for the Principal's bank.
<b>Reporting Code</b>	Enter a reporting code that indicates whether the paying bank is to report the contents of the T record to the Federal Bank. Values are: <i>0:</i> The paying bank reports the contents (default)

*I*: The paying bank does not report the contents.

**Contact Name and  
Telephone Number**

Enter a value that provides the ability to add the name and number of the person to contact at the principal company if the paying bank has questions about the payment order.

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Germany

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Germany and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1).
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2).
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3).
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Germany

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports these country-specific automatic payment formats for Germany:

Format	Description
R04572G1	Bank tape format.
R04572G2	Diskette format.
R04572G3	Check format.
R04572G5	<p>Z1 diskette format. This format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your suppliers. The system uses IBAN information for the standard EU transfer type for foreign payments.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> The R04572G5 format calls the R04573G application, which creates a paper attachment to accompany the electronic submission (form Z4).</p>

If you print German checks, you must specify the German translation program (X00500D). To specify, access the processing options for the Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany program (R04572G3). Enter *X00500D* in the Translation processing option.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Transfer**

**City of Origin** Enter the city of origin.

**Tape**

**Devise** Enter the devise name.

**Tape Density** Enter the tape density.

**Label Name** Enter the label name.

**New Volume** Enter the new volume name.

**New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.

**Tape File Name** Enter the tape file name.

## **Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Transfer**

**City of Origin** Enter the city of origin.

**Tape**

**Devise** Enter the devise name.

**Tape Density** Enter the tape density.

**Label Name** Enter the label name.

**Block Size** Enter the block size.

**New Volume** Enter the new volume ID.

**Tape (more)**

**New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.

**File Name** Enter the file name.

**Currency**

**Currency** Enter the currency code that is used in your system to identify the euro.

## **Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Translation

- 1. Translation Program** Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

## Address

- Address Format (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

## Print

- Form Type (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### G5 Format

- City of Origin** Enter the city of origin to be printed on the waybill (*Begleitzettel*).
- Label Name** Enter the label name to be printed on the *Begleitzettel* as the volume number of the disk.
- Q Record Information** Enter the Regional Bank Area Code, Company Code, and Industrial Classification Code. This information is printed in the Q record on the Z1 file to provide the respective Regional Federal Bank (LZB) with the proper regional information. You should obtain these codes from the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank).
- Character Replacement** Enter *I* for the system to replace characters in the flat file as specified in the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC table.
- See [Chapter 31, "\(DEU\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany," Setting Up the Replaced Character \(04/RC\) UDC, page 360.](#)

---

## Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Germany

This section provides an overview of automatic debit formats for Germany and discusses how to set processing options for the German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette program (R03B575DD).

## Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Germany

You can specify the type of agreement that you have with customers regarding automatic debits. In Germany, businesses can enter into these automatic debit agreements:

- **Direct Debit Authority**

An agreement between the business (supplier) and the customer that allows the customer to dispute the automatic debit charge within six weeks.

- **Transfer Instruction**

An agreement between the business (supplier) and the bank. In this case, the customer does not have the right to protest the bank charges.

To specify the type of automatic debit agreement for the payment group, access the processing options for the German format program that you are using. Enter *I* in the processing option if you have a transfer instruction with the bank. Leave the processing option blank if you have Direct Debit Authority with customers. In both cases, the system writes the information to the correct field on the bank file for the bank to read.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these German automatic debit formats:

- R03B575DD (German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette).
- R03B575DD1 (German Bank Cover Sheet).

---

**Note.** The German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette program calls the German Bank Cover Sheet program automatically.

---

The payment format programs generate a bank table that adheres to the German banking standards for automatic debits.

## Setting Processing Options for German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette (R03B575DD)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. German Format</b>             | Specify whether the system creates <i>Abbuchungen</i> or <i>Lastschriften</i> records.<br>Values are:<br><br>Blank: Create <i>Abbuchungen</i> records.<br><i>I</i> : Create <i>Lastschriften</i> records.  |
| <b>2. Print Customer Statements</b> | Specify whether the system prints customer statements for automatic debits.<br>Values are:<br><br>Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number that is allowed by the format.<br><i>I</i> : Print customer statements. |
| <b>3. Tape Density</b>              | Specify the density of the tape.   |
| <b>4. Character Replacement</b>     | Specify whether the system replaces special characters according to the values that are set up in the Replaced Characters UDC (04/RC). Values are:<br><br>Blank: Character replacement is not enabled.   |

*I*: Character replacement is enabled. The system searches each alpha field for special characters in the order in which they are set up in the UDC. The system searches each alpha field separately.

## Currency

- 1. Euro Currency Code** Specify the currency code for the euro. For example, *EUR*.

## CHAPTER 32

# (DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany

This chapter provides an overview of electronic tax reporting , lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Create or modify extraction programs.
- Run the extraction programs.
- Modify the Index.XML file.

---

## Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany

The German Federal Agency of Finance (*Bundesamt für Finanzen*) requires businesses operating in Germany to provide electronic access to copies of accounting data according to an audit process detailed in the document *Grundsätze zum Datensugriff und zur Prüfbarkeit digitaler Unterlagen* (GDPdU). Data from live data processing systems must be extracted and provided to tax auditors on industry-standard digital media such as a CD-ROM or DVD.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides the tools that enable businesses to extract relevant tax data from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables and write the data to text files. You send the text files, along with an index that explains the data and a copy of the DTD (document type definition) that is used with the index, to the tax auditors. Table extraction programs are provided to extract data from the Customer Ledger table (F03B11), the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411), the Account Ledger table (F0911), and the Taxes table (F0018). Additionally, an XML-formatted index that you must modify to meet reporting requirements, and a copy of the gdpdu-01-08-2002 DTD are provided on the Oracle | PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site.

---

**Note.** Search for the Index.XML and DTD files on the Oracle | PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site by selecting Support > Documentation > EnterpriseOne > Localizations > Germany. Select the document set for your release.

---

---

**Important!** The provided solution might not provide the needed data for every situation. For example, if the tax authority requests information that does not reside in the F03B11, F0411, F0911, or F0018 tables, or you have customized your installation to store tax data in alternate fields in these tables or other tables, you must create your own table conversions to extract data from other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables, or modify the data extraction programs provided to alter the output produced by the programs.

You can use the provided data extraction programs as models for new data extraction programs. However, you must refer to official government publications for the requirements of the data and formatting required.

---

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Development Tools: Data Access Tools Guide*.

To generate and review the data to submit to the tax authority:

- Run the data extraction programs to create text files.

The data extraction programs create a file that is semicolon (;) delimited and which has double-quote (") text encapsulation. The system saves the text files to the Export folder for your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne installation. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides data conversion programs for some tables; you might need to create your own programs if you need to report on data that resides in other tables. Additionally, you might need to modify the provided data extraction programs prior to running them to create the text files.

See Chapter 32, "(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany," Running the Data Extraction Programs, page 372.

- Review the text files as necessary.

You can open the text files in any program that reads .txt files. If you need to add or delete columns in the text files due to customizations, consider modifying the data extraction programs and then run the programs again.

- Modify the Index.XML file to include relevant data about the data submission, your company, the dates for which you generated the text files, and records that are not included in the sample Index.XML provided.

You can open and modify the Index.XML file in any program that reads .XML files. However, they are easier to read and modify in an XML editor.

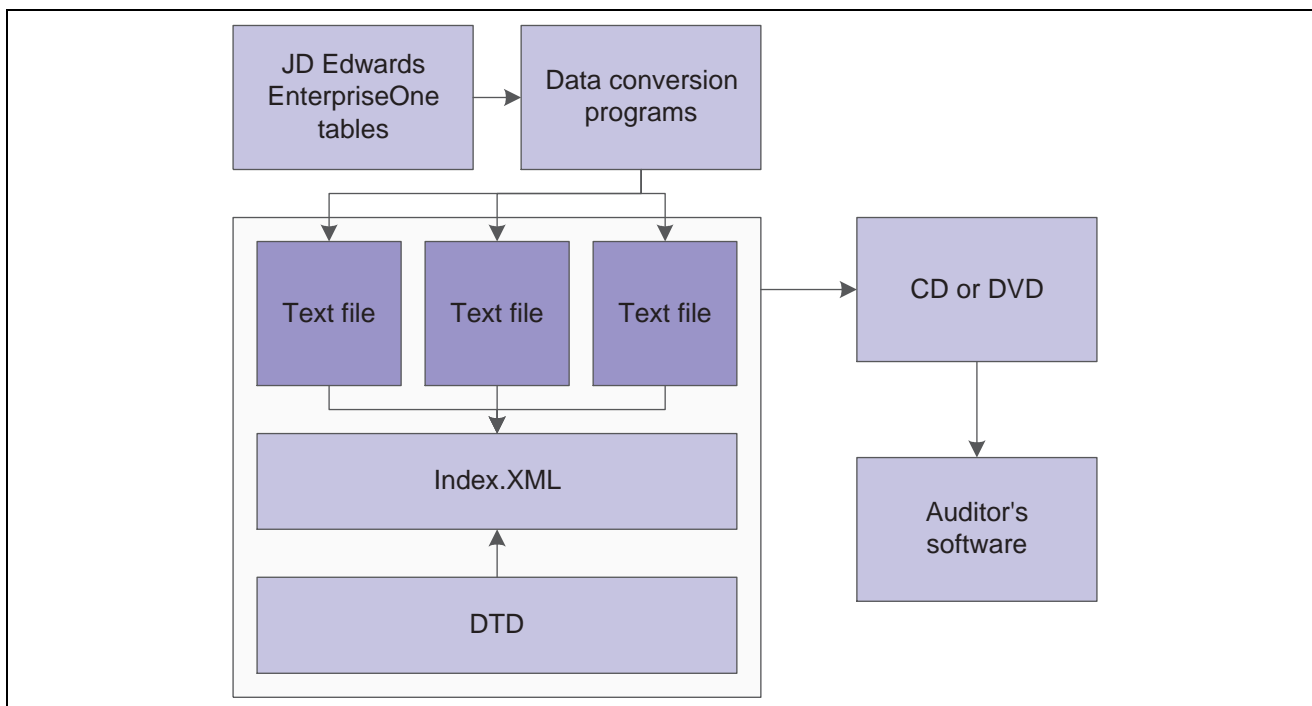
In addition to the information about your company and the reporting dates, you must modify the XML file to include information about additional data if the provided data extraction programs are modified or if you create additional data extraction programs that produce new .txt files.

See Chapter 32, "(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany," Modifying the Index.XML File, page 387.

- Submit the text files, your modified version of the Index.XML file, and an unmodified version of the gdpdu-01-08-2002 DTD to the tax audit authority on industry-standard digital media such as a CD-ROM or DVD.

This graphic illustrates the process flow for extracting data and submitting files:





Process flow for extracting data and submitting files

## Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section:

- Verify that an Export folder exists in the installation directory for the version of the software that you use.

If you run the data extraction programs from a FAT client installation on a PC, the Export folder must exist in the installation directory on the PC. For example, your installation directory with the Export folder might be C:\B10\PD10\Export.

If you run the data extraction programs from a web client on a PC or from a server, the Export folder must exist in the installation directory on the server.

- Verify that the user running the report has write privileges for the Export folder.

## Creating or Modifying Data Extraction Programs

Because your company might have modified the delivered base software, and because the audit authority might request different data from time to time, the software cannot be programmed to determine the exact data that might be required for an audit. The provided solution is meant to provide you with the tools and examples to produce the data and data descriptions that might be required. You must modify the data extraction programs and the .XML file provided to meet the requirements of data reporting. Additionally, you might need to create other data extraction (table conversion) programs to produce required data.

---

**Note.** Whenever you make a modification to a data extraction program or create a new program, you change the text files that you submit to the tax authority. Because the Index.XML file describes the text files, you must also modify the Index.XML file to reflect any changes to the text files.

---

If creating new program or modifying a provided data extraction program, consider these factors:

- File formats can be variable length or fixed length.

Variable length fields can be formatted as alphanumeric, numeric, or as a date.

The data extraction programs provided are variable length.

- In variable length files, text files can be encapsulated.

The text files produced by the provided data extraction programs are encapsulated with double quotes (“”). The text files are semi-colon (;) delimited.

- For each table for which you provide data, you must include in the Index.XML file a description of the data, including:

- URL
- Name of the table.
- Description of the table.
- Date range of the data extracted.
- Date format.
- Decimal separator.
- Digit grouping symbol.

This symbol defines the thousand-separator.

- Description of the variable length or fixed length text, including whether the fields are alphanumeric, numeric, or a date.

Refer to the official government publication for details of the data to include in your text and Index.XML files.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Development Tools: Data Access Tools Guide*.

---

## Running the Data Extraction Programs

This section provides an overview of the extraction programs and discusses how to:

- Run the F0018 GDPdU Data Extract program (R89F0018G).
- Run the F03B11 GDPdU Data Extract program (R89F03B11G).
- Run the F0411 GDPdU Data Extract program (R89F0411G).
- Run the F0911 GDPdU Data Extract program (R89F0911G).

## Understanding the Data Extraction Programs

Most tax-relevant data resides in the F0911, F0411, F03B11, and F0018 tables. When you run the extraction programs for these tables, the system generates a text file that it writes to the Export folder of the installation directory. The system does not generate a report when you run these programs. The text files are semi-colon (;) delimited with double quote (") text encapsulation.

Information about transactions that might be subject to review by the tax authority might be written to more than one table. For example, the taxable amount of a transaction (data item ATXA) might be written to both the F0411 and the F0018 tables. The system extracts all data in a table, even when that data is duplicated in another table.

---

**Note.** If data requested by the tax authority does not reside in the F0911, F0411, F03B11, or F0018 tables, you must create custom table conversion programs to extract the additional data and modify the Index.XML file to describe the additional data.

---

### Data Selection

The XJDE0001 versions of the R89F03B11G, R89F0411G, and the R89F0018G data extraction programs do not include any data selection. You can use any of the fields that reside in the table for which you generate the text file to specify the records that the system includes in the text file that you generate. At a minimum, specify the dates for which the system selects records to process. Record in the Index.XML file the date range for which you extract data.

The XJDE0001 version of the R89F0911G data extraction program is set to select records with the ledger type of AA. Tax information and Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable accounting information resides in the AA ledger. As with the other data extraction programs, at a minimum, specify the dates for which the system selects records to process. Record in the Index.XML file the date range for which you extract data.

### F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0018G)

When you run the F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction program, the system generates a text file named F0018GDPDU.txt, and writes the file to the Export directory for your installation. The system writes data for the selected records for the data items listed in this table, in the order listed.

Fields	Description of Values
DOC	Document number
DCT	Document type.
KCO	Document company.
SFX	Document pay item number.
JELN	Line number.
UPMJ	Update date.
UPMT	Update time.
DCT description	Document type value description.  The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for 00/DT UDC (user-defined code) and writes the description to the text file.

Fields	Description of Values
KCO description	Document company value description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file.
CO	Company
CO description	Company description The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file.
MCU	Business unit.
MCU description	Business unit value description. The extraction program calls IsColumnInBusinessUnitTable (ISCOLBU) and writes the description to the text file.
OBJ	Object
SUB	Subsidiary
AN8	Address number
AN8 description	Address number value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
ECST	Amount extended cost.
AEXP	Amount extended price.
ATXA	Amount – taxable.
ATXN	Amount – nontaxable.
NRTA	Amount – nonrecoverable tax.
STAM	Amount – tax.
TXA1	Tax area 1.
TXA1 description	Tax rate/area 1 value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file.
EXR1	Tax explanation 1.
EXR1 description	Tax explanation 1 value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file.

Fields	Description of Values
EXR2	Tax explanation 2.
EXR2 description	Tax explanation 2 value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
TRDJ	Transaction date.
DGL	Date – G/L date.
DSVJ	Service/tax date.
TX	Taxable Y/N
ITM	Item description.
ITM description.	Item description value description. The extraction program calls GetItemMasterByShortItem (X4101) and writes the description to the text file.
LITM	Second item number.
LITM description	Second item number value description. The extraction program calls GetSecondItemDescription (B4100321) and writes the description to the text file.
AITM	Third item number.
AITM description	Third item number value description. The extraction program calls GetThirdItemDescription (B4100322) and writes the description to the text file.
LNTY	Line type.
LNTY description	Line type value description. The extraction program calls GetLineTypeConstants (B4000260) and writes the description to the text file.
UORG	Units – order/transaction quantity.
UOM	Unit of measure.
UOM description	Unit of measure value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
FVTY	Factor value – type.

Fields	Description of Values
FVTY description.	Factor value – type value description.  The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for H00/FV UDC and writes the description to the text file.
TA1	Tax authority 1
TA1 description	Tax authority 1 value description.  The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
TXR1	Tax rate 1.
TA2	Tax authority 2
TA2 description	Tax authority 2 value description.  The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
TXR2	Tax rate 2.
TA3	Tax authority 3
TA3 description	Tax authority 3 value description.  The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
TXR3	Tax rate 3.
TA4	Tax authority 4
TA4 description	Tax authority 4 value description.  The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
TXR4	Tax rate 4.
TA5	Tax authority 5.
TA5 description	Tax authority 5 value description.  The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
TXR5	Tax rate 5.
STA1	Tax amount 1.
STA2	Tax amount 2.
STA3	Tax amount 3.

Fields	Description of Values
STA4	Tax amount 4.
STA5	Tax amount 5.
OVTX	Tax override.
TXVA	Amount – tax variance.
TXVR	Percent – tax variance.
POST	G/L posted code.
GDVL	Amount – goods value.
CRCD	Currency code – from
CRCD description	Currency code value description The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file.
CRR	Currency conversion rate
SQNO	Sequence number.
AG	Amount – gross.
APD	Amount – paid.
TAXE	Amount – sales tax exempt.
DOC	Document number.
PROCFL	Tax processing flag.
ADJFL	Value-added tax (VAT) adjustment flag.
TOFL	Transaction origin flag.

### F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F03B11G)

When you run the F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction program, the system generates a text file named F03B11GDPDU.txt, and writes the file to the Export directory for your installation. The system writes data for the selected records for the data items listed in this table, in the order listed.

Fields	Description of Value
DOC	Document number
DCT	Document type.
KCO	Document company.

Fields	Description of Value
SFX	Document payitem number.
DCT description	Document type value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for 00/DT UDC and writes the description to the text file.
KCO description	Document company value description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file.
AN8	Address number
AN8 description	Address number value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
DGJ	Date – G/L.
DIVJ	Date – invoice.
FY	Fiscal year
CTRY	Century
PN	Period number
CO	Company
CO description	Company description The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file.
PA8	Address number – parent.
PA8 description	Address number – parent value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
AN8J	Address number – alternate payee.
AN8J description	Address number – alternate payee value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
PYR	Address number – payor.
PYR description	Address number – payor value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.



Fields	Description of Value
POST	G/L posted code
ISTR	A/R post status
PST	Pay status code
PST description	Pay status code value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Payment Status (00/PS) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
AG	Amount – gross
AAP	Amount – open
ATXA	Amount – taxable
ATXN	Amount – non-taxable
STAM	Amount – tax
BCRC	Currency code – base.
BCRC description	Currency code – base value description. The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file.
CRCD	Currency code – from
CRCD description	Currency code value description The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file.
CRR	Currency conversion rate
ACR	Amount – foreign
FAP	Amount – foreign open
CTXA	Amount – foreign taxable
CTXN	Amount – non-foreign taxable.
CTAM	Amount – foreign tax.
TXA1	Tax rate/area 1
TXA1 description	Tax rate/area 1 value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file.

Fields	Description of Value
EXR1	Tax explanation.
EXR1 description	Tax explanation value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
DSVJ	Date – service/tax.
GLBA	G/L bank account.
GLBA description	G/L bank account value description. The extraction program calls RetrieveAccountMasterInfoGLPost (B0900104) and writes the description to the text file.
RSCO	Write-off reason code.
RSCO description	Write-off reason code value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Reason Code (03B/RC) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
VLDT	Date – cleared/value.
RMK	Name – remark.
ALPH	Name – alpha.
RYIN	Payment instrument.
RYIN description	Payment instrument value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
VDGJ	Void date.
VOD	Void flag.
JCL	Date – invoice close.
DDEX	Deduction reason code.
DDEX description	Deduction reason code value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Deduction Reason Code (03B/CR) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
DTXS	Deferred tax status - VAT.
ATAD	Amount – to distribute.
CTAD	Amount – foreign to distribute.

Fields	Description of Value
NRTA	Amount – nonrecoverable tax.
FNRT	Amount – foreign nonrecoverable tax.
SOTF	Sales order tax flag.
ERDJ	Date – for exchange rate.
AJCL	Date – actual invoice closed.

### F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0411G)

When you run the F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction program, the system generates a text file named F0411GDPDU.txt, and writes the file to the Export directory for your installation. The system writes data for the selected records for the data items listed in this table, in the order listed.

Fields	Description of Value
DOC	Document number
DCT	Document type.
KCO	Document company.
SFX	Document payitem number
SFXE	Payitem extension number
DCT description	Document type value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for 00/DT UDC and writes the description to the text file.
KCO description	Document company value description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file.
DCTA	Document type – adjusting
DCTA description	Document type – adjusting value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Document Type (00/DT) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
AN8	Address number
AN8 description	Address number value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
PYE	Address number – payee

Fields	Description of Value
PYE description	Address number – payee value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
DIVJ	Date – invoice
DSVJ	Date – service/tax
DGL	Date – G/L
FY	Fiscal year
CTRY	Century
PN	Period number
CO	Company
CO description	Company description The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file.
PST	Pay status code
PST description	Pay status code value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Payment Status (00/PS) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
AG	Amount – gross
AAP	Amount – open
ATXA	Amount – taxable
ATXN	Amount – non-taxable
STAM	Amount – tax
TXA1	Tax rate/area 1
TXA1 description	Tax rate/area 1 value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file.
EXR1	Tax explanation
EXR1 description	Tax explanation value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file.

Fields	Description of Value
CRCD	Currency code – from
CRCD description	Currency code value description The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file.
CRR	Currency conversion rate
ACR	Amount – foreign
FAP	Amount – foreign open
CTXA	Amount – foreign taxable
CTXN	Amount – non-foreign taxable.
CTAM	Amount – foreign tax.
GLBA	G/L bank account.
GLBA description	G/L bank account value description. The extraction program calls RetrieveAccountMasterInfoGLPost (B0900104) and writes the description to the text file.
POST	G/L posted code.
VOD	Void flag.
VINV	Supplier invoice number.
RMK	Name – remark.
PYIN	Payment instrument.
PYIN description	Payment instrument value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
TXA3	Tax rate/area 3 – withholding.
TXA3 description	Tax rate/area 3 – withholding value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file.
EXR3	Tax explanation 3 – withholding.
EXR3 description	Tax explanation 3 – withholding value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file.

Fields	Description of Value
AC07	Category code – address book 07.
AC07 description	Category code – address book 07 value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Address Book Category Code 07 (01/07) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
TNN	Flag for 1099.
DTXS	Deferred tax status – VAT.
BCRC	Currency code – base.
BCRC description	Currency code – base value description. The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file.
ATAD	Amount – to distribute.
CTAD	Amount – foreign to distribute.
NRTA	Amount – nonrecoverable tax.
FNRT	Amount – foreign nonrecoverable tax.
TAXP	Purchasing taxable Y/N.

### F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0911G)

When you run the F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction program, the system generates a text file named F0911GDPDU.txt, and writes the file to the Export directory for your installation. The system writes data for the selected records for the data items listed in this table, in the order listed.

Field	Description of Value
DCT	Document type.
DOC	Document number
KCO	Document company.
DGJ	G/L date.
JELN	Journal entry line number.
LT	Ledger type.
EXTL	Line extension code.

Field	Description of Value
DCT description	Document type value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for 00/DT UDC and writes the description to the text file.
KCO description	Document company value description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file.
LT description	Ledger type value description. The extraction program calls IsColInLedgerTypeTable (B0000378) and writes the description to the text file.
POST	G/L posted code.
CO	Company.
CO description	Company description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file.
MCU	Business unit.
MCU description	Business unit value description. The extraction program calls IsColumnInBusinessUnitTable (ISCOLBU) and writes the description to the text file.
OBJ	Object
SUB	Subsidiary
PN	Period number
CTRY	Century
FY	Fiscal year
CRCD	Currency code – from
CRCD description	Currency code value description The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file.
CRR	Currency conversion rate
AA	Amount
EXA	Name – alpha explanation
EXR	Name – remark explanation

Field	Description of Value
AN8	Address number
AN8 description	Address number value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file.
CN	Payment number
ALTX	Consumption tax cross reference.
DSVJ	Date service/tax
BCRC	Currency code – base
BCRC description	Currency code – base value description. The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file.
TXA1	Tax rate/area 1
TXA1 description	Tax rate/area 1 value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file.
EXR1	Tax explanation
EXR1 description	Tax explanation value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file.
TXITM	Tax – short item number
TXITM description	Tax – short item number value description. The extraction program calls GetItemMasterByShortItem (X4101) and writes the description to the text file.
ACR	Amount currency

## Running the F0018 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F0018G)

Select GDPdU Data Extraction (G74D1), F0018 Data Extraction.

## Running the F03B11 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F03B11G)

Select GDPdU Data Extraction (G74D1), F03B11 Data Extraction.

## Running the F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0411G)

Select GDPdU Data Extraction (G74D1), F0411 Data Extraction.



## Running the F0911 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F0911G)

Select GDPdU Data Extraction (G74D1), F0911 Data Extraction.

---

### Modifying the Index.XML File

The Index.XML file that you must send to the tax authority is provided on the Oracle | Peoplesoft Customer Connection web site. The text files that you generate using the data extraction programs do not modify the Index.XML file. Rather, the Index.XML provides information about the data in the text files that you generate using the table conversion programs provided with this solution. For example, the Index.XML file includes information about the values in the text file.

---

**Note.** Index.XML files that describe the fields in the F0911, F03B11, F0411, and F0018 table are provided on the Oracle | Peoplesoft Customer Connection web site. An XML file is provided for each release for which data conversion programs are supported. Be sure to download and modify the Index.XML file that corresponds to your release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.

---

The Index.XML file includes a header area in which you complete this information:

- Version

Complete this field with the version number of the medium used to submit the text files, Index.XML file, and DTD.

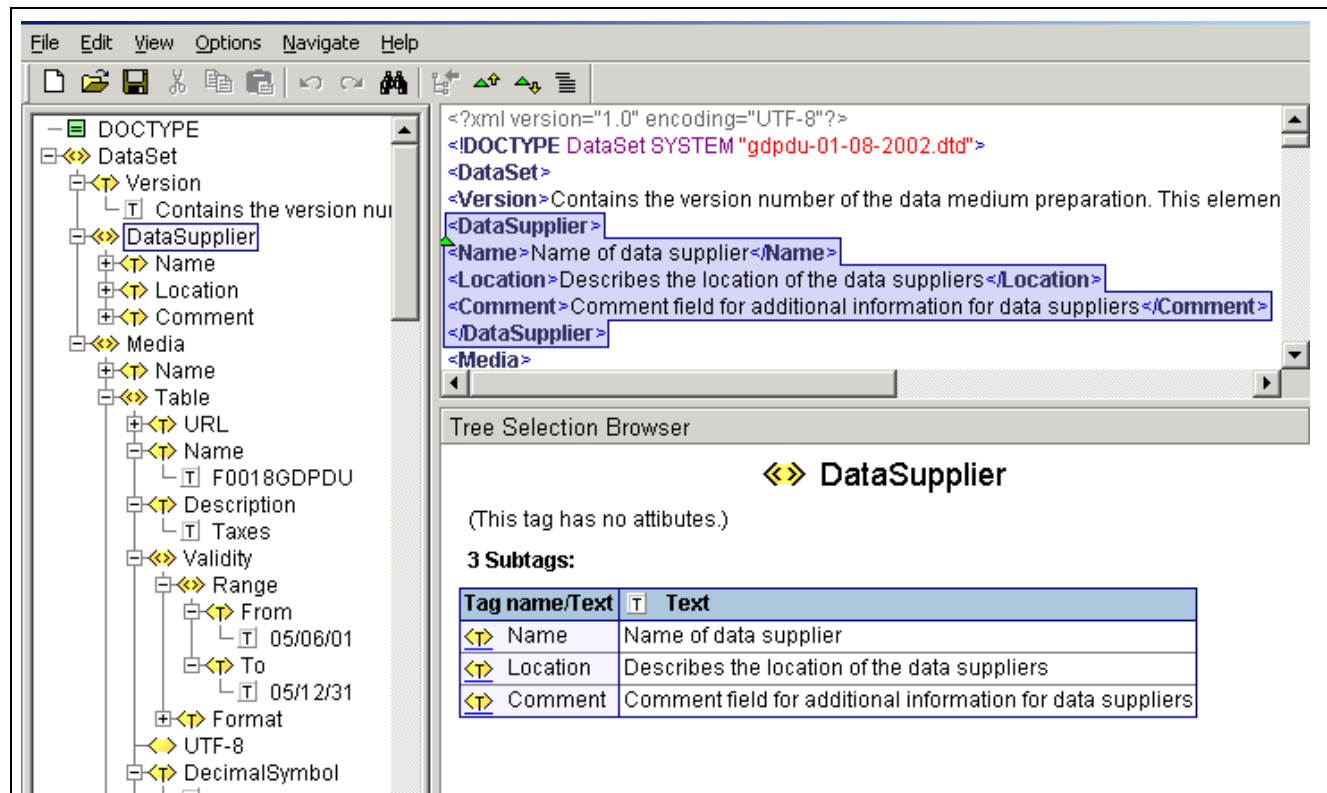
- DataSupplier

Complete these fields with the name and location of the company supplying the data. A Comment field is also provided in which you can enter additional information.

- Media

Complete the Media fields with the name and the dates of the media that you send to the tax audit authority.

This image shows the DataSupplier fields as displayed in an XML viewer. Depending on the text file viewer or XML viewer that you use, the data set might look different. However, the content of the fields is the same.



Example of DataSupplier fields

For each table for which you extract data, complete:

- URL  
Enter the physical file name of the text file.
- Name  
Enter the name of the table.
- Description  
Enter a description of the table.
- Date range and date format
- Decimal symbol  
Complete this field with the decimal separator that you use.
- Digit grouping symbol.  
Complete this field with the symbol used to separate thousands.
- Variable length

The data included in the VariableLength section of the Index.XML file includes a listing of the fields included for the specified table as shipped with the software. If you have modified the F0911, F03B11, F0411, or F0018 tables, you must modify the listing of the fields and the descriptions provided. The data further specifies whether a field is alphanumeric, numeric, or a date, and the maximum length of the field.

Review the entire Index.XML file before you send it to the tax audit authority to assure that the data in the Index.XML file accurately describes your submission.

This image shows some of the data items for the F0018 table, as displayed in an XML viewer. Depending on the text file or XML viewer that you use, the data set might look different. However, the content of the fields is the same.

Tree Selection Browser

**VariableLength**

(This tag has no attributes.)

**82 Subtags:**

Tag name/Text	Name	Description
VariablePrimaryKey	DCT	Document Type
VariableColumn	DCT Description	Document Type Value Description
VariablePrimaryKey	DOC	Document Number
VariablePrimaryKey	KCO	Document Company
VariableColumn	KCO Description	Document Company Value Descri...
VariablePrimaryKey	SFX	Suffix, Payitem Number
VariablePrimaryKey	JELN	Line Number
VariablePrimaryKey	UPMJ	Update Date
VariablePrimaryKey	UPMT	Update Time
VariableColumn	CO	Company
VariableColumn	CO Description	Company Value Description
VariableColumn	MCU	Business Unit

Example of VariableLength fields



## CHAPTER 33

# (DEU) Working With Other German Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of vouchers for Z1 payments and encashments, and discusses how to:

- Process Z1 payments.
- Work with the Z5a Sheet 2 report.

---

### Understanding Vouchers for Z1 Payments for Germany

Specify the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G5) as the payment instrument for vouchers for foreign payments. Payment instruments are set up using the Payment Instrument Defaults program (P0417). The payment instrument can be entered at the time of voucher entry, the system might use a default value from the supplier master, or it can be changed by using speed release before the payment group is created.

In addition, each pay item must include detail about the purchase. The system uses the detail information to determine if record type W is used with the detail record (T) in the Z1 output file. This information is essential for reporting to the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). The system creates a W record if the voucher (and, therefore, the payment) is related to services transactions or capital movements.

You must enter *W* from UDC 00/HC in the Payment Handling Code field (CRC) for each pay item. The system creates a W record only if the payment handling code is W.

---

**Note.** You should enter *W* when you enter the voucher. However, the payment handling code can be added or changed in the speed release program before the payment group is created.

---

---

### Understanding Encashments for Germany

Encashment, a common business practice in Germany, is a process by which a third-party receives payments from the customers of a business and then disburses the payment to the business. You can process encashment by using these methods:

#### Parent/Child Method

When you use the parent/child method to process encashments, a parent company processes all the receipts for its child companies. To use the parent/child encashment method, you must specify the number of the parent company or the special payee for each customer that you set up.

Process parent/child encashment invoices as you would process normal cash receipts. You can use the Parent Number or Factor/Special Payee fields on the Customer Ledger Inquiry form to select only the invoices that the parent company is going to pay.

## Factoring Method

When you use the factoring method to process encashments, customers remit the payment for their invoices to an encashment company, which then processes the payments and invoices. You receive the payment for the invoices, minus a predetermined commission, from the encashment company.

To process encashments using the factoring method, you write off the receipts that you know will be paid by the encashment company using the receipts entry programs.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Manual Receipts," Understanding Invoice Match with Write-Off (TI Codes 10 and 15).

You must set up a reason code (user defined code 03/AR) and a general ledger account for the receipts that you plan to write off for encashment. The reason code that you associate with the receipts determines which general ledger account that the system debits when you post the receipts.

You set up the reason codes in the automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). For example, you set up AAI item RAXx (where xx is the two-character reason code) to associate the reason codes to the general ledger accounts.

---

## Processing Z1 Payments for Germany

This section provides an overview of processing Z1 payments, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Modify information at the payment group level.
- Modify information at the payment detail level.

## Understanding Z1 Payments

When issuing a foreign payment, German companies are required to submit a paper or electronic form that provides information to the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) for statistical purposes. The electronic form (form Z1) must be accompanied by an attachment report (form Z4).

The A/P Payments - Z1 Diskette format (R04572G5) provides a means to create foreign payments and the corresponding electronic form.

Z1 processing produces a specific foreign payment output file with the following records:

- Q record: Header information.
- T record: Detail payment information.
- W record: Detail report information for service transactions or capital movements (to be reported to the Bundesbank).
- Z record: Trailer information.

---

**Note.** The Z1 output file does not include the V record. You cannot create automatic payments that relate to merchant trade because this information is related to the V record. If a payment is created for such purposes, you must write out the payment manually on a Z1 form.

---

Z1 processing uses the following tables, in addition to the standard AP payment processing tables, such as F04571, F04572, and F04573:

Table	Descriptions
F74030G (Germany-Bank Transit Number Master Addtl Information)	This table holds additional bank account information for each supplier's bank account. Each address book record can have only one record in the F74030G table.
F7404572 (Detail Payment Instructions for German Payments)	This table holds the same information as the F74030G table, except that it is used to enter or update bank information at the payment control group level.
F7404573 (Detail Payment Instructions EXT. for German Payments)	This table holds the same information as the F7404572 table, except that it is used to enter or update bank information at the pay item level.

## Creating Payment Groups for Z1 Payments

Each time that you run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) for Germany, the system calls the German country server (X045704DE). The country server creates a new record in the F7404572 table for each pay item. The record in table F7404572 is an exact copy of the equivalent record in the F74030G table.

---

**Note.** The Create Payment Control Group program does not enable you to combine multiple currencies.

---

Special considerations exist when you use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) in Germany.

Before using the program, you should set the processing options as follows:

- Enter version *XJDE0001* in the Print Program Version processing option.
- When using the Z1 format for foreign payments, enter 2 in the Payment Control Group Output processing option on the Print tab. This action creates one file for all control groups. In addition, the system creates one file for each bank account and currency.

## Modifying Information in a Payment Group

After the group is created (but before it is written), the additional bank information can be changed for each individual payment group or pay item. To change the detail payment instructions for payments, you must access the payment group using Work With Payment Groups program.

The Work with Payment Group program provides the ability to display group or detailed payment instructions using the Detail Payment Instructions - German (P744572) and the A/P Payment Detail Extension File - Z1 Format (P744573) programs. The default bank account information for German foreign payments is displayed upon inquiry. The F74030G table provides the supplier's group and detail information. The information can be modified only before the payment is written. You can change any single code or all codes.

## Writing Payment Groups for Z1 Payments

To combine two or more payment groups into one payment file to be sent to the bank, you need to perform the following steps when writing the group:

- Set the Payment Control Group Output processing option on the Print tab of the Work With Payment Groups program to *1*.

This processing option enables you to write several groups into one file while separating the groups by the bank account number.

- Because the system writes all of the groups simultaneously, select all of the groups in the detail area and then select Write from the Row menu.

---

**Important!** If groups are written simultaneously, take special care to ensure that the groups are not reset or undone separately. It is recommended that immediately after writing groups, you review and then update the groups together to ensure that no vouchers are paid twice.

---

After you update, verify, or correct all of the details, you write the payment groups that create the Z1 file. The Z1 file is created only if the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (P04572G2) is specified as the payment instrument.

## Key Notes Regarding the Fields for the Z1 Format

Consider these fields when processing payments using the Z1 format:

- Q Record

- Field 9

This field indicates whether the file includes statistical information to send to the Federal Bank. This field is set to *J* if a W record exists. Otherwise, it shows an *N*.

- Fields 10 and 11

You must indicate the Regional Centre Bank area code for the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G5). Additionally, you must indicate the Principal's Company code and Principal's Industrial code. This processing option is mandatory because field Q9 is equal to *J*. If the processing option is blank, then the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) rejects the file.

- T Record

- Field 8: SWIFT Address/BLZ

This field contains either the SWIFT address or the BLZ code of the beneficiary's bank. You must enter one of these values, or the Bundesbank does not accept the file. If the SWIFT or BLZ code does not exist for the supplier, it is recommended that you submit the Z1 foreign payment format using a paper copy. You must complete this field in the F0030 table or the bank will reject the file.

- Fields 16 through 19: Instruction Code 1 – 4

The system completes these fields with the values that you enter for Instruction Codes 1 through 4 on the German Bank Account / Additional Information form in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany (P74030G) program, unless the value in Field 22 (Label to type of Payment) is *13*. If the value in Field 22 is *13*, the system completes fields 16 through 19 with *0* (zero).

- Field 20: Additional Instruction Code Information.

This field enables you to provide additional information for the instruction codes. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany (P74030G) program.

- Field 21: Cost Settlement Code

This field contains the cost settlement code. You can enter this information using the Cost Settlement Code UDC (74/28) in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 22: Label for type of Payment

This field contains the label for type of payment. You can enter this information using the Label for Payment UDC (74/29) in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 23 - Additional Instruction to Principal's Bank

This field enables you to add instructions to the principal's bank account. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.



- Field 24: Contact Name and Telephone Number

This field enables you to add the contact name and telephone number of the person to contact at the principal's company if the paying bank has questions that are related to the payment order. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 25: Reporting Code

This field enables you to indicate whether to report the contents of the T record to the Federal Bank. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

• W Record

Field 3 - Type of Transaction Concerned

This field enables you to designate whether the transaction is for capital movements and capital gains, or for services or transfers. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is set to *DE* (Germany).
- Verify that you have set up the user-defined codes (UDCs) for processing automatic payments in Germany.

See [Chapter 31, "\(DEU\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany," Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Germany, page 359.](#)

## Forms Used to Process Z1 Payments

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Find/Browse	W744572A	On the Work With Payment Group - Write Status form, select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Select the payment group.
Fix/Inspect	W744572B	On the Find/Browse form, click Select.	Revise information for the payment group.
Find/Browse	W744573A	On the Work with Payment Detail form, select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Select a pay item.
Work With Pay Item Detail	W744573B	On the Find/Browse form, click Select.	Revise information for the pay item.

## Modifying Information at the Payment Group Level

Access the Fix/Inspect form.

**Inst 01** (instruction 01) through **Inst 04** (instruction 04)

Enter a code from the Payment Instruction Code UDC table (74/27) that identifies the payment instructions for a German foreign payment.

---

**Note.** Either the Inst 03 or Inst 04 field must be zero.

---

<b>Cost Code</b>	<p>Enter a code from the Cost Settlement Code UDC table (74/28) that identifies the type of cost settlement the system uses for a German foreign payment. Values are:</p> <p>00: Transfer or third-party fees that are debited to principal.</p> <p>01: All fees are debited to principal.</p> <p>02: All fees are debited to recipient.</p>
<b>Labl Paym</b> (label payment)	<p>Enter a code from the Label For Payment UDC table (74/29) that identifies the label for payment for a German foreign payment. Values are:</p> <p>10: Telex payment.</p> <p>20: Check drawing.</p> <p>21: Check drawing, sent by registered mail.</p> <p>22: Check drawing, sent by special delivery.</p> <p>23C: Check drawing, sent by registered mail or special delivery.</p> <p>30: Check drawn on principal, any form of dispatch.</p> <p>31: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail.</p> <p>32: Check drawn on principal, sent by special delivery.</p> <p>33: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail or special delivery.</p> <p>34-49: Reserved for intercompany purposes.</p> <p>50-99: In-house.</p>
<b>Trans. Concern</b> (transaction concern)	<p>Enter a code that identifies the type of transaction for a German foreign payment. Values are:</p> <p>2: Services, transfers or other expenditures.</p> <p>4: Capital movements and capital gains.</p> <p>This field is required if the payment handling code for the pay item is <i>W</i>.</p>
<b>Code No.</b> (code number)	<p>Enter a code from the Code Number UDC table (74/30) that identifies the code number for a German foreign payment as per the services index (annex to Foreign Trade and Payments Orders).</p>
<b>Addtl. Inst. Code Info.</b> (additional instruction code information)	<p>Enter additional information for the instruction codes.</p>
<b>Instruction to Principal's Bank</b>	<p>Enter additional instructions for the principal's bank</p>
<b>Contact Name and Telephone Number</b>	<p>Enter the name and number of the person to contact at the principal's company if the paying bank has questions relating to the payment order.</p>
<b>R C</b> (reporting code)	<p>Enter the code that indicates whether the paying bank reports the contents of the T record to the Federal Bank. Values are:</p> <p>0: The paying bank is to report the contents.</p> <p>1: The paying bank is not to report the contents.</p>

## Modifying Information at the Payment Detail Level

Access the Work With Pay Item Detail form.

<b>Payment Group Control Number</b>	Enter a number to group all payments and payment detail together in the AP payments work files. This number identifies a group of payments that are run for the same bank account, payment instrument, DREAM Writer version, originator ID, and currency.
<b>Check Control Number</b>	Enter a number to group all AP payment transactions for each individual check.
<b>Document Number</b>	Enter the number that is associated with the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry.

---

## Working with the Z5a Sheet 2 Report for Germany

This section provides an overview of the Z5a Sheet 2 report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Foreign Payables Table Generation program (R74900).
- Set processing options for Foreign Payables Table Generation (R74900).
- Run the Foreign Receivables Table Generation program (R74901).
- Set processing options for Foreign Receivables Table Generation (R74901).
- Run the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) program.
- Setting Processing Options for German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414).
- Run the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) program.
- Setting Processing Options for German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415).

## Understanding the Z5a Sheet 2 Report

Some European countries require that the balance of outstanding payables and receivables with foreign entities be reported on a periodic basis. The Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) requires that various reports be submitted on a monthly basis, including the Z5a sheet 2. The Z5a Sheet 2 report is used to collect data that you can transfer to the official form for the Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). The Z5a sheet 2 report details of "Forderungen und Verbindlichkeiten gegenüber Gebietsfremden aus dem Waren-und Dienstleistungsverkehr or Claims on and liabilities to nonresidents arising from transactions in goods and services. Foreign payables and receivables are classified by country, and they are reported in thousands of euros.

The Z5a Sheet 2 reports the group's data by affiliated or nonaffiliated companies, by accounts payable or accounts receivable, by prepayments, short-term payments or long-term payments, and by country and currency.

The basic requirement of the Z5a Sheet 2 is to report the company's open accounts payable and open accounts receivable amounts that were transacted with a foreign entity. For the purpose of generating foreign payables tables, all WF - As Of Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411A) records that are posted but not paid are considered open.

All records written to the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900) should:

- Relate to the reporting company.

For the Z5a Sheet 2 report, the value that is entered during data selection must be equal to the reporting company.

- Be posted.

All records in tables F0411A and F03B11 must have a status equal to *D*, where *D* equals the transactions that have been successfully posted or that have been processed through the cash entries programs with a one-to-one record relationship with the general ledger (for example, adjustments, journal entry from cash receipts, and so on).

- Have transaction dates falling on or before the report ending date.

The report ending date is the general ledger date.

- Have a customer country code that is different from the country code of the reporting company.
- Be identified for affiliation or nonaffiliation.
- Be identified for EMU membership.

For the program to determine which currencies to summarize as euro currencies, you must set up the user-defined code list for European Union Members (00/EU).

- Be identified as a prepayment, long-term obligation, or short-term payment.

A long-term obligation is normally defined as a payable that is due one year from the processing date of the transaction. The value that is entered in this processing option is added to the general ledger date (processing date) and is compared with the due date of the transaction. If the calculated date is equal to or beyond the due date, the transaction is considered a long-term obligation. The system writes a 2 to the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900) for long-term obligations. A short-term obligation is normally defined as the calculated date minus the due date. The system writes a 3 to table F74900 for short-term obligations.

Prepayments are determined by their general ledger offset for accounts receivable transactions and by their document type for accounts payable transactions.

The Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) report provides totals of both accounts receivable and accounts payable records for prepayments, short-term payments, and long-term payments for affiliated companies and nonaffiliated companies. The totals are listed separately by country and currency.

The German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) is not required for reporting the accounts receivable and accounts payable totals to the Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). This report contains transaction level detail, and it can be used for the review and audit of transactions.

## Generating the Foreign Payables Table

The Foreign Payables Table Generation program (R74900) populates the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900), which supplies data to reporting programs. This program reads data from the WF - As Of Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411A). The system uses the general ledger date to determine the records to process.

## Generating the Foreign Receivables Table

The Foreign Receivables Table Generation program (R74901) populates the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900), which supplies data to reporting programs. The Foreign Receivables File Generation program is based on information in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). The system uses the general ledger date to determine the records to process.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Accounts Payable "as of" reports.
- Verify that affiliated companies are set up in user-defined code 74/AC.

---

**Note.** You can override the affiliated companies by using processing options for the Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA program (R74900) or the Foreign Receivables Table Generation - EMEA - Germany program (R74901).

---

## Running the Foreign Payables Table Generation Program (R74900)

Select German Localization (G74D), Foreign Payables Table Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for Foreign Payables Table Generation (R74900)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to define the data selection that, in turn, processes data into the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Report Ending Date</b>                              | Specify the date that the system compares to the processing date to select transaction records. The system selects records that are either previous to or equal to the date that you enter for this processing option.  |
| <b>2. Long Term Obligation</b>                            | Specify the number of days to add to the processing date to compare with the transaction due date for determining long-term and short-term obligations. Values are:<br><br><i>Long term:</i> Greater than or equal to the due date<br><i>Short term:</i> Less than the due date   |
| <b>3. Processing Address</b>                              | Specify which address to use for processing. The system uses this address to determine the location of the supplier. The supplier address number is usually the purchased from address. The payee address number is usually the shipped from address. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Supplier Address Number<br><i>I:</i> Payee Address Number |
| <hr/> <b>Note.</b> These addresses may be the same. <hr/> |   |
| <b>4. A/P Prepayment</b>                                  | Specify the document type for accounts payable prepayments.   |
| <b>5. Affiliated Suppliers</b>                            | Product Code<br><br>Specify the system code of the user-defined code list for affiliated suppliers. In the event that there are multiple reporting companies, you can create additional lists of affiliated suppliers using user-defined system code 55.  |

### User-Defined Code

Specify the user-defined code of the user-defined code list for affiliated suppliers.

## Running the Foreign Receivables Table Generation Program (R74901)

Select German Localization (G74D), Foreign Receivables Table Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for Foreign Receivables Table Generation (R74901)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

Use these processing options to define the data selection that, in turn, processes data into the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900).

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Report Ending Date</b>  | Specify the last date to include in the report. The system uses the G/L Date of the invoice to recalculate amounts as of the date that you specify in this processing option.  |
| <b>2. Long Term Claim</b>     | Specify the number of days to add to the processing date to compare with the transaction due date for determining long-term and short-term claims. Values are:<br><br><i>Long term:</i> Greater than or equal to the due date<br><i>Short term:</i> Less than the due date   |
| <b>3. Processing Address</b>  | Specify which address to use for processing. The system uses this address to determine the location of the customer. The customer address number is usually the sold to address. The payor address number is usually the shipped to address. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Customer Address Number<br>I: Payor Address Number<br><br><hr/> <b>Note.</b> These addresses may be the same. <hr/> |
| <b>4. A/R Prepayment</b>      | Specify the general ledger offset for accounts receivable prepayments.   |
| <b>5. Affiliated Customer</b> | Product Code<br><br>Specify the system code of the user-defined code list for affiliated customers. In the event that there are multiple reporting companies, you can create additional lists of affiliated customers using user-defined system code 55.<br><br>User-Defined Codes<br><br>Specify the user-defined code of the user-defined code list for affiliated customers.            |

## Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) Program

Select German Localization (G74D), Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary.

## Setting Processing Options for German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

1. **Reporting Currency** Specify the reporting currency for Z5a reporting. Values are:  
*EUR*: Euro
2. **Date used for reporting** Specify the date used for reporting.

## Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) Program

Select German Localization (G74D), Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail.

## Setting Processing Options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

1. **Processing Address** Specify which address to use for accounts payable or accounts receivable processing. Values are:  
Blank: Address Number  
*I*: Payee or Payor Number

---

**Note.** The value in this processing option must match the value for the processing address in the Foreign Payables File Generation report (R74900) or the Foreign Receivables File Generation report (R74901) if you want the report to reflect the same information.

---





## **PART 9**

# **Great Britain**

### **Chapter 34**

**(GBR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Great Britain**

### **Chapter 35**

**(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain**

### **Chapter 36**

**(GBR) Setting Up CIS**

### **Chapter 37**

**(GBR) Setting Up ACM**

### **Chapter 38**

**(GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers**

### **Chapter 39**

**(GBR) Using ACM**



## CHAPTER 34

# (GBR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Great Britain

This chapter provides overviews of VAT (value-added tax) processing for Great Britain and Great Britain-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Understanding VAT for Great Britain

If you work with VAT in the United Kingdom, you should understand these terms and principles:

- If tax is payable, businesses must submit quarterly VAT returns to HM Customs and Excise.
- You must pay any excess output VAT over input VAT at the time of filing.
- Certain types of supplies are exempt from VAT.

Businesses can obtain a list of these types of supplies from the local tax office.

---

## Great Britain-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Great Britain:

Setup or Process	Description
Supplier bank account information	Country-specific values are required when you enter supplier bank account information.  <i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</i>
Next numbers	Set up next numbers for the Text File Processor program (P007101).  When you run the SEMDEC interface for Intrastat reporting, the Text File Processor program assigns the batch number and interchange from line 7 of Next Numbers System 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from line 5 of Next Numbers System 74.

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>In addition to the base software UDCs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs to work with CIS (construction industry scheme).  See <a href="#">Chapter 35, "(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain," Setting Up UDCs for CIS, page 409.</a></li> <li>Set up UDCs to work with ACM (application and certificate management).  See <a href="#">Chapter 35, "(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain," Setting Up UDCs for ACM for Great Britain, page 410.</a></li> <li>Set up UDCs for European Union reporting.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></li> <li>Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI).  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>Set up these UDCs for companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li> <li>Code Number (74/30)</li> </ul>  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a> </li> </ul>
AAIs	No country-specific AAI setup exists for Great Britain.
Payment processing	<p>To work with payment processing in Great Britain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up suppliers, bank accounts, and payment instrument defaults for BACS (Bankers Automated Clearing System) processing.  See <a href="#">Chapter 35, "(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain," Setting Up the System for BACS Payments for Great Britain, page 410.</a></li> <li>Set up payment formats.  See <a href="#">Chapter 35, "(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain," Setting Up Payment Formats for Great Britain, page 413.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></p>
Automatic debit formats	<p>Before working with automatic debits for Great Britain, set the processing options for the Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB) format for automatic debits.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 35, "(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain," Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Great Britain, page 417.</a></p>
Construction Industry Scheme (CIS)	<p>To complete withholding tax processing administered through CIS, you must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs specific to CIS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CIS taxable status codes (74U/TS).</li> <li>CIS voucher status codes (74U/VS).</li> <li>CIS voucher type codes (74U/VT).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 35, "(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain," Setting Up UDCs for CIS, page 409.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up CIS constants, document types, payment vouchers, and subcontract documents.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 36, "(GBR) Setting Up CIS," page 419.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Process CIS vouchers</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 38, "(GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers," page 435.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generate CIS reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (GBR) Reports for Great Britain, page 905.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Application and Certificate Management (ACM)	<p>To manage applications and certificates within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system, you must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up status codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ACM status codes (74U/AS)</li> <li>ACM voucher return codes (74U/VR)</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 35, "(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain," Setting Up UDCs for ACM for Great Britain, page 410.</a></p> </li> <li>Set up ACM constants and order activity rules. <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 37, "(GBR) Setting Up ACM," page 429.</a></p> </li> <li>Enter and print certificates. <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 39, "(GBR) Using ACM," page 455.</a></p> </li> </ul>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105.</a></p>
Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for Great Britain, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that are part of the Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>

## CHAPTER 35

# (GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs) for Great Britain.
- Set up the system for BACS payments for Great Britain.
- Set up payment formats for Great Britain.
- Set up automatic debit formats for Great Britain.

### See Also

[Chapter 6, "\(Europe\) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79](#)

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Great Britain

Setting up Great Britain-specific UDCs enables you to use Great Britain-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Great Britain-specific values.

### Setting Up UDCs for CIS

Set up these UDCs before you process vouchers for the construction industry scheme (CIS).

#### Subcontractor Business Type (74U/SB)

You use the values in the 74U/SB UDC table to specify the type of business entity for your subcontractor. Values are:

Codes	Description 01
C	Company
P	Partnership
S	Sole trader
T	Trust

#### CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS)

Use CIS taxable status codes to indicate whether a line item on a voucher is subject to withholding tax.

## CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS)

The system assigns CIS status codes at various stages of CIS processing to identify the current status of a document. Some processes require that a document be at a specific status.

## Setting Up UDCs for ACM for Great Britain

Before you enter and print certificates for application and certificate management (ACM), set up these UDCs.

### ACM Status Codes (74U/AS)

Application and Certificate Management (ACM) status codes are assigned by the system at various stages of ACM processing to identify the current status of an ACM document. Some processes require that an ACM document be at a specific status.

### ACM Voucher Return Codes (74U/VR)

You use ACM voucher return codes to indicate whether a CIS24 tax payment voucher has been returned for a payment.

---

## Setting Up the System for BACS Payments for Great Britain

The following subsections describe the setup that is required for BACS processing.

### Supplier Master

Set up suppliers with payment instrument B for EFT in the BACS format.

### Payment Instrument Defaults (P0417)

Set up payment instrument B to use these programs:

Format	Program
Payments	P04572B (Produce Bank Tape - BACS)
Payment Register	P04576 (Payment Register - Standard)
Attachments	P4573U (Print Attachments - UK)
Debit Statements	P04574 (Print Dbt Statement - Standard)

### Bank Accounts by Address

Set up bank account information according to this example:

Field	Description
Record Type	Choose Supplier.
Bank Transit Number	Enter the sorting code (six digits without spaces or dashes).



Field	Description
Bank Account Number	Enter eight to ten digits without spaces or dashes.
Control Digit	Enter 00 (two zeros).
Description	Enter the name of the bank account.
Checking or Savings Account	Enter the type of account (optional).
Swift Code	This field is optional.
Reference/Roll Number	This field is required if the payment is made to a building society. All customers of a building society have the same sort code and account number. The value that is entered in the Reference/Roll Number field specifies which actual account is used.

This example shows how the values that are entered on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form populate the Bank Transit Master (F0030) and Bank Account/Supplier Number Worktable (F0030W) tables.

Field	Description
Record Type	Supplier
Bank Transit Number	601613
Bank Account Number	31926819
Control Digit	00
Description	Lloyds
Checking or Savings Account	Blank
SWIFT Code	Blank
Reference/Roll Number	Blank

The system populates the F0030 table like this:

AYBKTP	AYTNST	AYBNK	AYAN8	AYDL01
V	601613	31926819	22699	Lloyds

The system populates table F0030W like this:

AXAN8	AXBKTP
22699	V

**Note.** When you import bank account information directly into the F0030 table, you must also populate the F0030W table.

### Bank Account Information (P0030G)

Set up the bank account from which BACS payments are made.

BACS payments and paper check payments can be made from the same bank account. However, the Next Payment Number field on the Set Up G/L Bank Account form is used only for paper check payments.

From the Set Up G/L Bank Account form, select Bank Info from the Form menu, and then enter this information on the Revise Bank Information form:

Field	Description
Address Book Number	You can set up the bank account in the address book record. This value is optional.
Override Supplier Pre-Note Code	Clear this option. This option is not used for BACS payments.
Float Days	You can calculate the float days by subtracting the deposit date from the check date. The system adds the float days to the check date to populate the Date - Cleared/Value field (VLDT) in the F0413 table.

From the Set Up G/L Bank Account form, select BACS Info from the Form menu, and then enter this information on the Revise BACS Information form:

Field	Description
Bank User Number	Enter the six-digit number that was supplied by BACS.
Reference/Roll Number	Enter the reference number that was supplied by BACS.
Bank Reference Name	Enter the description that you want to appear on the recipient's bank statement.

**Important!** These fields must be completed correctly for the BACS payment to process successfully.

This example illustrates how the values that are entered on the Revise BACS Information form populate the F0030 table.

Field	Description
G/L Bank Account	1.1110.BEAR
Description	Bear Creek National Bank
Bank User Number	777777

Field	Description
Reference/Roll Number	88888888
Bank Reference Name	MIDLAND

The system populates the F0030 table like this:

AYBKTP	AYTNST	AYBNK	AYDL01	AYRLN	AYBACS	AYRFNM
AYBACSG	555555	66666666	Bear Creek	88888888	777777	Midland

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Great Britain

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Great Britain and discusses how to:

- Write payments using the BACS format.
- Set processing options for Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payment - Cheque - UK (R04572UI).
- Set processing options for Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Great Britain

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Great Britain:

Format	Description
P04572B	Electronic funds transfer (EFT) in the Bankers Automated Clearing System (BACS) format (tape or diskette)
P04572U1	Checks in the Association for Payment Clearing Services (APACS) format.

**Note.** All dates for the BACS table are written in a *BYDDDD* format, according to the standards required by BACS. In this required format, *B* represents one blank space, *YY* is the last two digits of the year, and *DDD* is the Julian date (the number of days that have passed since noon on January 1) in the year.

For example, December 31, 2005, is written to the table as 05365 because December 31 is the 365<sup>th</sup> day of the year.

### Working with the APACS Check Format

APACS is the governing body for check printing standards in Great Britain. Businesses in Great Britain are required to issue checks according to the most current APACS standards.

You can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne localized software to print checks that are formatted to APACS standards. As required by APACS, when you use the localized Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK program (R04572U1), you can use processing options to specify:

- Whether the payee name prints above or below the amount in words.
- Whether to print or omit the payee's address on the check, such as for use in a window envelope.
- Whether to print the amount (in words) in boxes or as one string.
- The translation program that you want the system to use to print the amount in words.

In addition, the checks that you print comply with these APACS standards:

- The payee name field is completed by a string of asterisks.
- The amount printed in figures is prefixed and suffixed by asterisks.
- A hyphen prints in place of the decimal character.
- Thousands separators are omitted from the amount that is printed in figures.

### Technical Considerations for the APACS Check Format

When you write APACS checks, verify that processing options 5 and 6 of the Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK program (R04572U1) correspond to each other.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supplies these translation programs, which you can specify in processing option 5:

- *X00500U1*: Prints numeric values as words in boxes.
- *X00500U*: Prints numeric values as words in a string.

For example, if you enter translation program *X00500U1* in processing option 5, leave processing option 6 blank to print the check amount in boxes. Similarly, if you enter translation program *X00500U* in processing option 5, enter a *1* in processing option 6 to print the check amount in a string.

### Working with the BACS Format

When you write payments using the BACS format from the Work with Payment Groups program, the system populates the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) as shown in this table:

Field	Description
KNMID	The member ID. The system populates this field using the next number for system 04, line 6.
KNLNID	The line number.
KNFNAM	The file name. For BACS processing, this is F04572B.

The KNAPTA field includes this payment information:

- Line 1: VOL 1 (volume header label).
- Line 2: HRD 1 (first file header label).
- Line 3: HRD 2 (second file header label).
- Line 4: UHL 1 (user header label).
- Line 5: Account information, one line per account.
- Line 6: Account information, one line per account.
- Line 7: EOF 1 (first end-of-file).

- Line 8: EOF 2 (second end-of-file).
- Line 9: UTL 1 (user trailer label).

---

**Note.** This description of the KNAPTA is based on a nine-line payment file. An actual payment file will be a different length, based on how many account information lines it has.

---

## Writing Payments Using the BACS Format

When you write payments using the BACS format, use the following guidelines when completing the Write Payments form:

Field	Value
Next Payment	This field does not apply to BACS payments; it is used only for paper check payments. The system supplies this value from the Setup G/L Bank Account form.
Proc Date (Processing Date)	Enter the date that the file will be sent to the bank and processed by the BACS system.
Expir Date (Expiration Date)	Enter the date after which the file is out-of-date and should not be processed.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Transfer

- File ID (file identification)** Specify a number from 1 to 9 for the system to use for the File ID modifier. This number is used to distinguish among multiple files created on the same date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 1.

### BACS

- BACS Bureau Number (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.
- Euro Currency Code** Specify the currency code that represents the euro in your system. When the payment currency code equals the currency code specified in this processing option, the user header label in spaces 20 and 21 is populated with 01 to indicate that the currency is euro. If the payment currency code does not equal the currency code specified in this processing option, the user header label is populated with 00.

### Tape

- Device Name** Specify the tape dump device. Enter a valid dump device name from UDC 97/DD.

## Remittance

This processing option is reserved for future use.

**1. Address Format ID (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK (R04572U1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Payee

**Payee Name** Enter *I* to print payee name above the amount in words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the payee name below the amount in words.

**Payee Address** Enter the override address format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the country format associated with the country in the address book record for the payee.

### Address

**Address Format ID (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

### Print

**Forms Type (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

### Amount

**Program ID** Enter the program name to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. the value that you enter must exist in UDC 98/CT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency code.

**String or Boxes** Enter *I* to print the amount in words in one string (X00500U). If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the words in separates boxes (X00500U1).

## Setting Processing Options for Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Purchase Order

**Invoice or Purchase Order** Enter 1 to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

## Print Option

**Remark** Enter 1 to print the supplier name. Enter 2 to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark on the pay stub.

---

# Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Great Britain

This section provides an overview of automatic debits for Great Britain and discusses how to set processing options for Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB).

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Automatic Debits"

## Understanding Automatic Debits for Great Britain

Businesses in Great Britain automatically debit customer bank accounts using EFT. Transfers must adhere to the standards that are set by the BACS. Businesses can send transfer information to the bank using modem, tape, or diskette.

You can use the standard automatic debit process to meet the requirements of Great Britain.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB) format for automatic debits.

The program generates a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits in Great Britain.

To process the automatic debit, the BACS processing date and the expiration date of the debit must be actual workdays. In addition, common business practice is to:

- Send statement reports to customers regarding the debit.
- Identify customers who have agreed to the automatic debit process.
- Select invoices that are due to customers.
- Validate the processing and expiration dates against a workday calendar.
- Assign each debit a sequential number that is based on the Accounts Receivable Next Auto Debit number in the Next Auto Debit Number table (F7460).
- Generate debit information in the BACS format.
- Generate statement reports for applicable customers.
- Update customer accounts after collecting the appropriate funds.

When creating and processing automatic debit batches for Great Britain, the system validates the BACS processing date against the workday calendar that you specify in the processing options. If the date is not a workday, the system searches for a valid workday, based on the workday calendar that you specify in the processing options, and increments the date by one day until it reaches the next valid workday.

The system issues a warning message to indicate that the day you entered is not a workday.

---

**Note.** If you do not set up and specify a workday calendar, the system uses the BACS processing date without performing the necessary validation.

---

The system calculates the BACS expiration date, based on the value that you enter in processing option 15 on the BACS tab of the Process Automatic Debits program. To calculate the expiration date, the system uses the BACS processing date that is written to the BACS table and then adds the number of days that you specify in the processing option.

---

**Note.** You must use the Supplier Master program (P04012) to create supplier master records for the customers for whom you submit automatic debits.

---

The first time that you submit automatic debits for a specific customer, you submit a first claim rather than a standard claim. The first-claim status indicates to the bank that you are verifying the bank account information for the automatic debit. No transfer of funds occurs with a first claim. After you have verified the bank account information for a customer, you submit automatic debits for that customer as standard claims.

To submit a first-claim automatic debit for a customer, select the Pre-Note Code option on the Supplier Master Revision form. Selecting the Pre-Note Code option for a customer indicates that any electronic funds transfer, including automatic debits, should be processed as a first claim.

---

**Important!** After you have processed the first claim automatic debits and the bank has approved the customer for automatic debits, you must clear the Pre-Note Code option on the Supplier Master Revision form for that customer so that Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette program can correctly process automatic debits.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

<b>Print Customer Statement</b>	Specify whether the system prints customer statements for automatic debits. Values are:  Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number that the format allows. I: Print customer statements for automatic debits.
<b>Tape Density</b>	Specify the tape density.



## CHAPTER 36

# (GBR) Setting Up CIS

This chapter provides an overview of setup for Construction Industry Scheme (CIS) processing and discusses how to:

- Enter address book information for subcontractors.
- Set up CIS system constants
- Set up CIS company constants.

---

**Note.** After you install the programs for the construction industry scheme that is in effect beginning April 2007, your system will display two menu structures; one for the new scheme and one for the scheme that you use for transactions prior to April 2007. To access the programs for the new scheme, use the G74U04xx menus. Use the G74U02xx menus to access programs for the previous scheme.

---

### See Also

[Chapter 38, "\(GBR\) Processing CIS Vouchers," Understanding the CIS, page 435](#)

[Chapter 35, "\(GBR\) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain," Setting Up UDCs for CIS, page 409](#)

---

## Understanding Setup for CIS Processing

To set up the system for CIS processing, you must:

- Set up these category codes:
  - An address book category code (01/01–30) to identify subcontractors.
  - An account category code (09/01–23) to identify GL accounts that fall within CIS.

The system uses the values that you set up in the category codes when you set up CIS constants.

- Use the CIS Constants program (P74U0100) to set up CIS constants.

See [Chapter 36, "\(GBR\) Setting Up CIS," Setting Up CIS System Constants for Great Britain, page 424](#).

- Update the Account Master record with the category code values that you specify on CIS Constants for all GL accounts that fall within the CIS.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating the Chart of Accounts," Revising Accounts.

You must update the Account Master record *after* you set up the CIS constants.

- Set up two address book records for suppliers for whom you want to include only selected vouchers when you process CIS vouchers. Set up one address book records with the subcontractor category code value and one without it. For example, you might label the suppliers Supplier 1 - CIS and Supplier 1 - No CIS.

- Set up this information for companies before you set up CIS company constants:
  - Set up the company in the Companies program (P0010).  
See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Organizations," Setting Up Companies.
  - Set up the company's mailing address in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).  
See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," Entering Address Book Records.
- Set up CIS company constants by using the CIS Company Constants program (P74U0101).  
See Chapter 36, "(GBR) Setting Up CIS," Setting Up CIS Company Constants, page 426.
- Set up your subcontractors:
  - Set up address book records for subcontractors using a search type of S (subcontractors) or V (suppliers) and the category code that you set up in the CIS System Constants program (P74U0100) to identify them as subcontractors.
  - Enter CIS-required address book information by using the Address Book Additional Information program (P74U4010).  
See Chapter 36, "(GBR) Setting Up CIS," Entering Address Book Information for Subcontractors, page 420.
  - Set up a supplier master record for each subcontractor for which you set up an address book record.  
See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information.  
  
On the Tax Information tab of the Supplier Master Revision form, specify the address book number for Inland Revenue in the Tax Authority field.
- Enter the withholding percentage for deductions in the Subcontractor Verification Status program (P74U4020).

## Prerequisite

Before completing the tasks in this chapter, verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *UK* (United Kingdom).

---

## Entering Address Book Information for Subcontractors

This section provides an overview of the information required for subcontractors and discusses how to enter address book information for subcontractors.

### Understanding Required Information for Subcontractors

In addition to the standard information that you enter for suppliers, when you set up address book information for subcontractors:

- Set up address book records for subcontractors using a search type of S (subcontractors) or V (suppliers) and the category code that you set up in the CIS System Constants program (P74U0100) to identify them as subcontractors.

- Set up a supplier master record for each subcontractor for which you set up an address book record.

On the Tax Information tab of the Supplier Master Revision form, specify the address book number for the Inland Revenue Service in the Tax Authority field.

- Enter additional address book information for subcontractors in the Address Book Additional Information program (P74U4010).

The system launches the Address Book Additional Information program automatically when you click OK or Regional Info on the Address Book Revisions form and your user preference is set to UK (United Kingdom). The system saves the information that you enter to the CIS Address Book (F74U4010) and the F74U4015 tables.

## Legal Subcontractors and Trade Subcontractors

You might need to set up more than one supplier as a single subcontractor. When you need to generate purchase orders, vouchers, and payments to more than one supplier for a single subcontractor, you can associate a trade subcontractor to a legal subcontractor. The legal subcontractor is registered with the HMRC; the trade subcontractor is not registered.

For example, suppose ABC Subcontracting Company is registered with the HMRC. A UTR, company registration number, and National Insurance Number (NINO) exists for ABC Subcontracting. Suppose further that ABC Subcontracting has a branch office (ABC North) that supplies some of the labor for projects. In this scenario, you would:

- Set up both companies as suppliers.
- Create a record for ABC Subcontracting Company by entering the UTR, company registration number, and NINO in the Address Book Additional Information program.
- Associate ABC North to ABC Subcontracting Company in the Address Book Additional Information program by:
  - Entering the address book number for ABC North in the SubContract Number field, and;
  - Completing the Legal Subcontractor field with the address book number of ABC Subcontracting Company.

When you complete the Legal Subcontractor field, the system disables the subcontractor information fields, including the UTR, CRN, Acting For, Business Type, and NINO.

## System Validations

The system validates the following information in the Address Book Additional Information program:

- UTR

The system uses a validation routine to verify that the first digit is a check digit and that the first digit is followed by 9 numeric digits.

- Company registration number

This number can be in the format of *AANNNNNN*, where *A* is an alpha character and *N* is a numeric character, or it can be in the format of *NNNNNNNN*, where *N* is a numeric character. At least one character must be numeric, but no more than the number of numeric characters allowed by the format.

- NINO

The system validates that the format is *AANNNNNNA*, where *A* is an alpha character and *N* is a numeric character. The first alpha character must other than D, F, I, Q, U, or V. The second alpha character must be *other than* D, F, I, O, Q, U, or V. The last character must be A, B, C, D, or blank.

- Subcontractor business type

Assign a value from the 74U/SB UDC table to identify the business type of the subcontractor.

## Forms Used to Enter Additional Address Book Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Address Book Revisions	W01012B	Daily Processing (G0110), Address Book Revisions  Click Add on the Work With Addresses form.	Complete address book information for the subcontractor.
Subcontractor Information	W74U4010A	Click OK on the Address Book Revisions form.	Complete the required CIS information for the subcontractor, including the Unique Tax Reference number, the National Insurance Number, and the Company Registration Number.  You also use this form to specify whether the subcontractor is a legal subcontractor (registered with the HMRC) or a trade subcontractor.

## Entering Additional Address Book Information for Subcontractors

Access the Subcontractor Information form.

**Subcontractor Information**

OK Cancel Tools

Subcontractor 20008

Legal SC 20008

Unique Tax Reference 2222222222

National Insurance Number AB123456A

Company Registration Number 22222222

SC Business Type C Company

Acting For

Subcontractor Information form

**Legal SC** (legal subcontractor)

When creating a record for a trade subcontractor, enter the address book number of the company that is the legal subcontractor for the trade subcontractor. When you complete this field, the system disables the remaining fields on the Subcontractor Information form.

**Unique Tax Reference**

Enter the 10-character tax reference number.

**National Insurance Number**

Enter the subcontractor's national insurance number in the format of *AANNNNNNA*, where *A* is an alpha character and *N* is a numeric character. The first alpha character must other than D, F, I, Q, U, or V. The second alpha character must be other than D, F, I, O, Q, U, or V. The last character must be A, B, C, D, or blank.

**Company Registration Number**

Enter the 8-digit company registration number. The number you enter must include at least one numeric character.

**SC Business Type**  
(subcontractor business type)

Enter a value from the 74U/SB UDC table to specify the business type of the subcontractor. Values are:

- Sole trader
- Partnership
- Trust
- Company

**Acting For**

Enter the name of the employee who acts for the subcontracting company, such as an accountant who receives payment on behalf of the company.

## Setting Up CIS System Constants for Great Britain

This section provides an overview of CIS system constants, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up CIS constants.

### Understanding CIS System Constants

CIS system constants provide the basic framework for how the CIS operates for your business needs. These parameters enable you to:

- Specify the effective date of the CIS scheme used.
- Activate the scheme.
- Define how to identify subcontractors within the scheme.
- Define which GL accounts fall within the scheme.
- Provide system process default values.

---

**Important!** After you set up CIS System Constants, you must update the Account Master record with the category code value that you specify on CIS Constants for all GL accounts that fall within the CIS. You must also update the address book records with the category code value that you specify on CIS Constants for all subcontractors within the scheme.

---

### Prerequisite

Set up these category codes:

- An address book category code (01/01–30) to identify subcontractors.
- An account category code (09/01–23) to identify GL accounts that fall within CIS.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information

### Form Used to Set Up CIS System Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Construction Industry Scheme Constants	W74U0100B	System Setup (G74U0440), CIS System Constants	Set up CIS constants.  Activate the Construction Industry Scheme.

### Setting Up CIS Constants

Access the Construction Industry Scheme Constants form.

**CIS System Constants - Construction Industry Scheme Constants**

OK Cancel Form Tools

CIS System Constants Address Book Category Code Object Account Category

**Construction Industry Scheme**

☒ Activate Construction Industry Scheme

**Process Defaults**

☒ Subcontractor CIS24 Voucher Returned

CIS Default Pay Status

Construction Industry Scheme Constants form

## CIS System Constants

### Activate Construction Industry Scheme

Select this check box to activate the scheme.

### CIS Default Pay Status

Enter a code from the Payment Status Code (00/PS) UDC. The system uses the code that you enter as the default pay status for CIS subcontractor vouchers that are entered through Voucher Entry (P0411), Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV), or Voucher Match (P4311).

## Address Book Category Code

### A/B Category Code (address book category code)

Select one of the address book category codes to identify CIS subcontractors. This option is used in conjunction with the Designated Flag A/B field.

### Designated Flag A/B (designated flag address book)

Specify the value that exists in the category code you selected in the A/B Category Code field that indicates that a subcontractor is subject to CIS.

## Object Account Category Code

### O/A Category Code (object account category code)

Select one of the object account category codes to identify taxable GL accounts that are used to pay CIS subcontractors' labor. This field is used in conjunction with the value in the Designated Flag O/A field.

**Designated Flag O/A**  
(designated flag object  
account)

Specify the value that exists in the category code that you selected in the O/A Category Code field that identifies the taxable G/L accounts that are used to pay CIS subcontractors' labor.

## **CIS Update**

**Effective Date From**

Enter the date of the scheme that takes effect in 2007 to use the processing logic that applies to that scheme. To use the scheme that is in effect prior to the new, 2007 scheme, do not enter a date for this constant.

**CIS End Period Day**

Enter the day on which the reporting period ends. For example, if the reporting period ends on the 5th day of the month, enter 5.

---

## **Setting Up CIS Company Constants**

This section provides an overview of the CIS company constants, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up CIS company constants.

### **Understanding CIS Company Constants**

Use CIS Company Constants (P74U0101 ) program to enter this information about the contractor:

- CIS tax reference number
- Unique tax reference (UTR)
- Tax office number
- Account office reference (AOREf).

The UTR consists of a check digit followed by 9 numeric digits. The system validates the first character of the UTR.

The AOREf that you enter must be in this format:

- Characters 1, 2, and 3 are numeric.

Use leading zeros (0) to complete the 3 characters, if necessary.

- Character 4 must be the letter *p*.
- Character 5 must be alpha.
- Characters 6–13 must be numeric.

Use leading zeros (0) to complete these characters, if necessary.

The system validates the requirements for the characters entered for the AOREf.

The system saves data about the CIS company constants to the CIS Company Constants (F74U0101) table and the CIS Company Constants 2007 Update (F74U0111) table.

### **Prerequisites**

Before you complete the tasks in this section:



- Set up the company's mailing address in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).
- Set up the company in the Companies program (P0010).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," Entering Address Book Records

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Organizations," Setting Up Companies

## Forms Used to Set Up CIS Company Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with CIS Company Constants	W74U0101A	System Setup (G74U0440), CIS Company Constants	Review and select existing records.
CIS Company Constants Revisions	W74U0101B	Click Add on the Work with CIS Company Constants form.	Enter reference numbers for the contractor.

## Setting Up CIS Company Constants

Access the CIS Company Constants Revisions form.

**CIS Company Constants - CIS Company Constants Revisions**

OK Cancel Form Tools

**Company Information**

Company *	00001	Financial/Distribution Company
Address Line 1	8055 East Tufts Avenue, Suite 1331	
Address Line 2	Line 22222222222222222222222222222222	
Address Line 3	Line 33333333333333333333333333333333	
Address Line 4	Line 44444444444444444444444444444444	
City	Denver	
County		
Postal Code	80237	
Country	US	United States

**Construction Industry Scheme**

Contractor Tax Reference *	123PA67891234
Unique Tax Reference	9999999999
Tax Office Number	888
Tax Office Reference	8888888888

CIS Company Constants Revisions

**Contractor Tax Reference** Enter the contractor's unique 13-character CIS tax reference.

**Unique Tax Reference** Enter the 10-character tax reference number.

**Tax Office Number** Enter the 3-character tax office number.

**Tax Office Reference** Enter the tax office reference.

## CHAPTER 37

# (GBR) Setting Up ACM

This chapter provides an overview of Application and Certificate Management (ACM) status codes and discusses how to:

- Set up ACM constants.
- Set up order activity rules for ACM.

---

## Understanding ACM Status Codes

Subcontractors in the construction industry can submit an application for partial payment to the contractor when the job is partially completed. The subcontractor indicates on the application what portion of the job has been completed. The contractor then sends a site engineer to the work site to certify the amount of work that has been completed.

Use Application and Certificate management (ACM) within the procure-to-pay system to manage applications and certificates.

When you enter a subcontractor's application for payment, the system creates a record in the F74U0141 table and assigns a blank ACM status to the record. As the record progresses through the ACM process, the system updates the ACM status of the record in the F74U0141 table.

This table describes the ACM status flow for application and certificate entry:

Status Code	Status Description	Event Causing Status Change
(blank)	Application Entered	Application entered.
S	Application Superseded	A new application is entered that replaces an uncertified application. This step is optional.
N	Pre-Certificate Printed	Pre-Certificate Document (R74U0150) run.
C	Certificate Entered	Certificate information entered.

This table describes the ACM status flow for non-evaluated receipts:

Status Code	Status Description	Event Causing Status Change
I	Non-Evaluated Certificate Print	ACM Certificate Print (R74U0152) run for non-evaluated receipts.
V	Voucher Created	Voucher matched to open receipt.
P	Payment	Payment generated.

This table describes the ACM status flow for evaluated receipts:

Status Code	Status Description	Event Causing Status Change
V	Voucher Created	Evaluated Receipt Settlement (R43800) run.
P	Payment	Payment generated.
F	Evaluated Certificate Print	ACM Certificate Print (R74U0152) run for evaluated receipts.

This table describes the ACM reverse status flow:

Status Code	Status Description	Event Causing Status Change
P	Payment	(blank)
V	Voucher Created	Payment voided.
C	Certificate Entered	Voucher reversed.
R	Reverse Receipt	Receipts reversed using Purchase Receipts Inquiry (P43214), version ZJDE7002.
(blank)	Application Entered	Certificate reversed.

## Setting Up ACM Constants

This section provides an overview of ACM constants setup, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up ACM constants.

### Understanding ACM Constants Setup

You set up ACM constants to activate ACM processing, to set up default statuses for ACM processing, and to set up constants for business unit category codes.

You use business unit category codes to indicate whether purchase orders that are entered for a specific business unit are eligible for partial payment (measured progress), require applications for payment (application required), and are eligible to be certified for more than the application amount (over-certification). For each category (Measured Progress, Application Required, and Over Certification Allowed), you specify the business unit category code that holds the constant for that category at the default value of the constant. For example, if you want to apply Measured Progress to all business units that have a *Y* in category code 16, you would specify category code 16 for Measured Progress and *Y* as the default value.

## Prerequisites

Before you set up ACM constants, you must set up UDC 74U/AS to specify ACM status codes. Also, set up Business Unit category codes (00/01-20) to identify the jobs or business units that:

- Are eligible for measured progress.
- Require ACM applications.
- Are eligible for over-certification.

## Form Used to Set Up ACM Constants

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Application Certificate Company Constants	W74U0140A	System Setup (G74U0140), ACM Constants	Set up ACM constants.

## Setting Up ACM Constants

Access the Application Certificate Company Constants form.

### ACM System

Select the ACM System tab.

<b>Application Certificate Active?</b>	Select this option to enable ACM processing.
<b>A/P Voucher Generated</b> (accounts payable voucher generated)	Enter a value from the ACM Status (74U/AS) UDC that indicates that an A/P voucher has been generated for a certificate.
<b>Reverse Receipt</b>	Enter a value from the ACM Status (74U/AS) UDC that indicates that the receipt has been reversed for a certificate.
<b>Certificate Entered</b>	Enter a value from the ACM Status (74U/AS) UDC that indicates that a certificate has been entered for an ACM record.
<b>Payment Generated</b>	Enter a value from the ACM Status (74U/AS) UDC that indicates that payment has been generated for a certificate.

### Measured Progress

Select the Measured Progress tab.

<b>M/P Category Code</b> (measured progress category code)	Select the option that corresponds to the business unit category code that you use to indicate whether jobs, business units, or purchase orders are eligible for measured progress in ACM processing. When a job or business unit is eligible for measured progress, the subcontractor can apply for partial payment when the job is partially completed. This option is used in conjunction with the Default Measured Progress Code field.
<b>Default Measured Progress Code</b>	Enter a value from the Division (00/01) UDC to identify jobs or business units that are eligible for measured progress (partial payment) in ACM processing. The category code value corresponds to the M/P Category Code that you select. For example, if you select M/P Category Code 16 and enter a default value of <i>Y</i> , the system identifies all business units with a value of <i>Y</i> in Category Code 16 as being eligible for measured progress.

### Application Required

Select the Application Required tab.

<b>A/R Category Code</b> (accounts receivable category code)	Select the option that corresponds to the business unit category code that you use to indicate whether jobs, business units, or purchase orders that are entered for the business unit require applications for partial payment. When a job or business unit requires an application, the subcontractor must submit an application stating the portion of the job that has been completed in order to be paid. This option is used in conjunction with the Default Application Required Code field.
<b>Default Application Required Code</b>	Enter a value from the Division (00/01) UDC to identify jobs or business units that require an application in ACM processing. The category code value corresponds to the A/R Category Code that you select. For example, if you select A/R Category Code 17 and enter a default value of <i>Y</i> , the system identifies all business units with a value of <i>Y</i> in Category Code 17 as requiring applications.

### Over Certification Allowed

Select the Over Certification Allowed tab.

<b>O/C Category Code</b> (over certification category code)	Select the option that corresponds to the business unit category code that you use to identify jobs or business units that are eligible for over-certification. Purchase orders entered for business units with a specific value in this category code can be certified for more than the application amount. This option is used in conjunction with the Default Over Certification Code field.
<b>Default Over Certification Code</b>	Enter a value from the Division (00/01) UDC to identify jobs or business units that are eligible for over certification in ACM processing. The category code value corresponds to the O/C Category Code that you select. For example, if you select O/C Category Code 18 and enter a default value of <i>Y</i> , the system identifies all business units with a value of <i>Y</i> in Category Code 18 as being eligible for over certification.

## Setting Up Order Activity Rules for ACM

For ACM processing, you must distinguish construction purchase orders from other documents and set up specific order activity rules for those purchase orders. For these actions, you must create a special document type in UDC 00/DT for construction purchase orders. You must also set up the line type for nonstock items with a value of *A* in the Inventory Interface (IVI) field so that the system stores the GL account number for construction industry scheme (CIS) processing.

You set up order activity rules for the special document type and nonstock line type to include the application/certificate status (381). You do not need to include a receipt status because the system generates receipts automatically when you add certificate information.

You should set up order activity rules as shown in this table:

Order Type	Line Type	Last Status	Description	Next Status	Other 1	Ledger (Y/N)
OC	N	220	Enter Purchase Order	280	na	N
OC	N	280	Print Purchase Order	381	na	N
OC	N	381	Application / Certificate	999	381	N
OC	N	999	Complete - Ready to Purge	na	na	N





## CHAPTER 38

# (GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers

This chapter provides an overview of the construction industry scheme (CIS) and discusses how to:

- Verify and record subcontractor status.
- Generate the subcontractor status report.
- Enter CIS vouchers.
- Process CIS vouchers for payment.
- Work with the CIS tag table.
- Generate the payment statements for subcontractors.
- Generate the monthly return.

---

**Note.** After you install the programs for the construction industry scheme that is in effect beginning April 2007, your system will display two menu structures; one for the new scheme and one for the scheme that you use for transactions prior to April 2007. To access the programs for the new scheme, use the G74U04xx menus. Use the G74U02xx menus to access programs for the previous scheme.

---

## Understanding the CIS

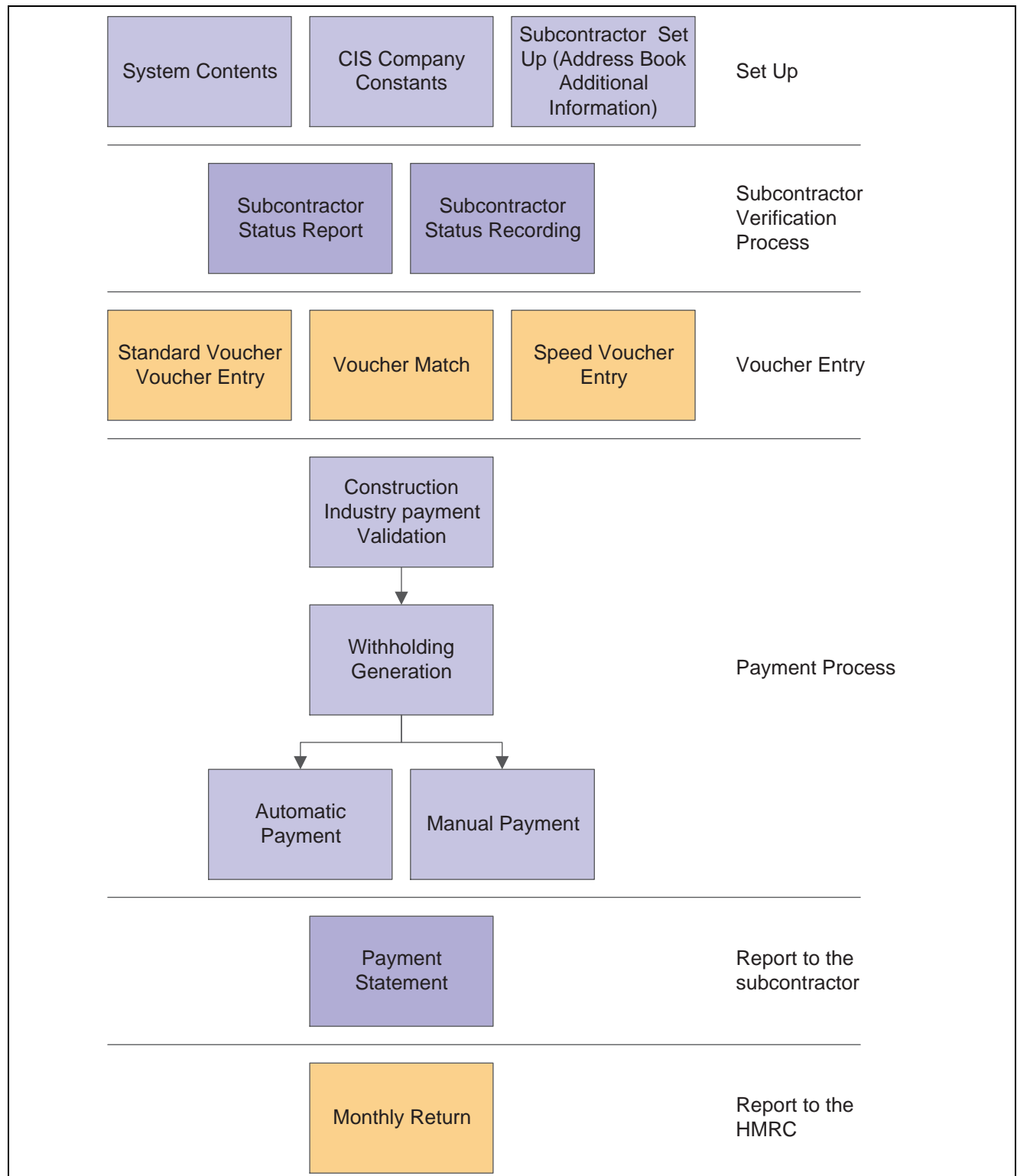
The construction industry scheme (CIS) is a tax-withholding scheme applied to contractors and subcontractors in the construction industry. Both contractors and subcontractors must register with Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs (HMRC) before engaging in construction.

The contractor must make a deduction from all labor-related payments of an amount representing the subcontractor's tax and national insurance contributions liability. In some cases, contractors can pay gross to subcontractors who meet certain qualifying requirements, with no amounts deducted. Subcontractors who are not registered under the scheme can still be paid for work done, but the deductions are at a higher rate.

At the end of each tax month, the contractor must submit a monthly return to HMRC that shows all payments made to subcontractors and all deductions that were made. Contractors must also submit to their subcontractors a document that shows the deductions made from their payments.

Consult with HRMC for the requirements for deductions and to verify the status of your subcontractors.

The following flowchart illustrates the process flow for the CIS:



Process flow for the construction industry scheme

## Prerequisite

Before completing the tasks in this chapter, verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *UK* (United Kingdom).

## Verifying and Recording Subcontractor Status

This section provides an overview of subcontractor status and discusses how to record subcontractor status.

### Understanding Subcontractor Status

Before you pay subcontractors, you must verify their statuses with the HMRC. When you verify the status of the subcontractor, you verify that the subcontractor is registered in the CIS scheme and determine the deduction rate to apply to the subcontractor. After you verify the status and deduction rate of the subcontractor, you can continue to make payments to the subcontractor without additional verification if your most recent payment was made within the current tax year or most recent two previous tax years. If you do not make a payment to the subcontractor within this time period, you must reverify the subcontractor status and deduction rate with the HMRC before processing payments.

**Note.** This verification process replaces the CIS registration cards and certificates used under the previous Scheme. If you included a subcontractor on a report (return) during the current year or previous two tax years and the subcontractor had a valid CIS certificate that expired after April 2007, you do not need to verify the subcontractor status with the HMRC.

You record the verification number given to you by the HMRC and the date of the verification in the system by using the Subcontractor Verification Status program (P74U4020). The system saves the information that you enter into the Subcontractor Verification Status program to the Subcontractor Verification Status table (F74U4020).

### Forms Used to Record Subcontractor Status

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Subcontractor Verification Status	W74U4020A	Periodic Processing (G74U0420), Subcontractor Verification Status	Review and select existing address book records for suppliers.
Subcontractor Verification Status Revision	W74U4020B	On the Work with Subcontractor Verification Status form, select the address book record for which you want to enter verification information and click Select.	Record subcontractor status.

### Recording Subcontractor Status

Access the Subcontractor Verification Status Revision form.

<b>Verification Number</b>	Enter the verification number for the subcontractor that you receive from the HMRC.
<b>Matched Flag</b>	Enter <i>Y</i> to indicate that the HMRC confirmed that they matched the subcontractor to their records. Enter <i>N</i> to indicate that no match exists in the HMRC records.
<b>Verification Date</b>	Enter the date that you verify the subcontractor status.

**Withholding Percentage**

Enter the deduction rate for the subcontractor. The system uses the rate that you enter here in the same manner as it uses the rate that you enter in the Withholding Percent field on the Supplier Master Revision form

---

## Generating the Subcontractor Status Report

Run the Subcontractor Status Report program (R74U4020) to generate a listing of the subcontractors and their tax statuses. You use this report to determine whether you need to obtain and enter verification information for your subcontractors. The report includes the subcontractor's name and address book number, UTR, verification number, withholding percentage, whether the contractor information is matched to the HMRC records, and the last payment date.

This section discusses how to:

- Run the subcontractor status report.
- Set processing options for Subcontractor Status Report (R74U4020).

### Running the Subcontractor Status Report

Select Accounts Payable Reports (G74U0414), Subcontractor Status Report.

### Setting Processing Options for Subcontractor Status Report (R74U4020)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

#### Defaults

- 1. Processing Date** Enter the date through which to run the report.

---

## Entering CIS Vouchers

This section provides an overview of entering CIS vouchers and discusses how to enter vouchers for subcontractors.

### Understanding Voucher Entry for the CIS

When you enter CIS subcontractor vouchers through the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411), the Speed Voucher Entry program (P0411SV), or through the Match Voucher - Application Certificate Management (P0411), version ZJDE7002) program, the system creates a record in the F0411 CIS Tag Table (F74U0116) and assigns to the record the CIS Default Status that is defined in CIS Constants. As the record progresses through the CIS payment process, the system updates the CIS status of the record in the F74U0116 table.

The following table describes typical status codes that you set up in the CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS) UDC table:

Status Code	Status Description	Event Causing Status Change
(blank)	(blank)	Voucher entered.
C	Validation Complete	CIS Payment Validation run.
W	Withholdings	Withholdings - UK run.
Q	Update Payments	Run Checks/BACS.
P	CIS25/23 Printed	CIS Payment Vouchers printed.
D	F0411 Deleted	Originating F0411 record deleted.

---

**Note.** The CIS system does not support alternate currency payments. The company making the payment must have a domestic currency of GBP.

---

## Entering Vouchers for Subcontractors

When you receive a subcontractor's application for payment, you must create a voucher before you can issue payment.

Contractors are required to withhold certain amounts from a subcontractor's payment, depending on the type of tax regulations that apply to the subcontractor. To determine the total amount of the payment that is eligible for withholding, the contractor must distinguish between the taxable and nontaxable portions of each voucher.

You can enter vouchers for subcontractors using any of these programs:

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).
- Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).
- Match Voucher - Application Certificate Management (P0411, version ZJDE7002).

If you use the Standard Voucher Entry or the Speed Voucher Entry program, you indicate whether each line is a taxable supply within the scope of the scheme. If you use the Match Voucher - Application Certificate Management program, the system identifies taxable supplies automatically, based on the Object Account category code that is specified in CIS Constants.

The system marks all voucher pay items with a status that is specified in the CIS Constants, usually H (Held). When you run the CIS Update Payment Validation (R74U4030) program, the system marks pay items that you specified as eligible for withholding tax with a pay status of %. Only vouchers with a pay status of % are processed by the Calculate Withholding (R74U04580) program.

---

**Note.** The system validates whether the subcontractor's status is valid under the updated scheme and updates the status to % only for subcontractors who are valid under the updated scheme.

---

## Working with Logged CIS Vouchers

If you do not know to which GL account to distribute a voucher, you can enter a logged (preliminary) voucher. This action is useful to quickly enter a voucher when you receive the supplier's invoice so that you can maintain accurate accounts payable information.

When you enter a logged voucher, the system distributes the total amount of the voucher to a GL suspense account. Later, you review and redistribute the voucher to the correct GL accounts.

To view those vouchers that are assigned to a suspense account, print a report from the Voucher Detail Report program (P04428). These reports show transaction totals from the F0411 table.

When you enter a logged voucher, the system:

- Creates a voucher with a voucher number and document type of PL.
- Distributes the total amount of the voucher to a GL suspense account.

The default value for this suspense account is specified in automatic accounting instruction (AAI) item PP.

- Records the offset amount, based on the AP trade account (AAI item PC) or the AP trade suspense account (AAI item PQ), depending on which method is designated in the Company Numbers and Names program.

Information about logged vouchers is maintained in the F0411 and F0911 tables.

You run the CIS Update Payment Validation program for logged vouchers after you have distributed the vouchers to the correct GL accounts.

## Setting Up Logged CIS Vouchers

Logged vouchers are processed through the CIS system in the same manner as other vouchers, except that they must be redistributed to the correct GL accounts before they are validated for withholding.

## Omitting Undistributed Vouchers from Withholding Validation

To ensure that undistributed logged vouchers are not selected by the CIS Update Payment Validation program, you must set the data selection to exclude vouchers with an A/R - A/P - Cash Rcpts/Inv Reg Code of P.

## Setting Up Distributed Vouchers for Withholding Validation

Running the CIS Update Payment Validation program changes the value in the Pay Status field (data item PST) of records that require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to % (Withholding Applies), and the pay status of records that do not require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to A (Approved for Payment). Therefore, vouchers must have a pay status of H before they can be processed by the CIS Update Payment Validation program. You can ensure that logged vouchers have a pay status of H by setting the following processing options:

- On Voucher Match (P4314), set the Pay Status Code processing option on the Logs tab to *H*.  
On the Voucher Match tab of the processing options for Match Voucher to Open Receipt (P0411), specify the version of Voucher Match on which you set the Pay Status Code processing option.
- For the A/P Voucher Journal Entry Redistribution program (P042002), set the Pay Status processing option (processing option 2 on the Defaults tab) to *H*.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating Vouchers,"  
Selecting Receipt Records to Match to a Voucher

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up supplier master records for your subcontractors.

You must use a category code to identify subcontractors.

- Activate the Use Suspense Account option in the Company Names and Numbers program (optional).
- Set up AAI item PP and, if you use the trade suspense account, AAI item PQ.
- Assign an approver number to each supplier (optional).
- Run Update Approver/Category Code 7 (optional).

---

## Processing CIS Vouchers for Payment

This section provides an overview of the payment processing for CIS vouchers and discusses how to:

- Run the CIS Update Payment Validation program.
- Set processing options for CIS Update Payment Validation (R74U4030).
- Run the CIS Calculate Withholding program.
- Set data selection for the CIS Calculate Withholding program.
- Set processing options for CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580).

## Understanding Payment of CIS Vouchers

To process withholding amounts for subcontractors, you must first determine whether withholding tax applies to your subcontractor's vouchers.

After the system evaluate vouchers for withholding tax eligibility, the system calculates the actual withholding tax amounts for each voucher.

The purpose of CIS is to calculate any withholding tax liability at the point of payment, not at the point of voucher entry. Therefore, you must run the CIS Update Payment Validation program and the CIS Calculate Withholding program (R74U04580) as part of the payment cycle.

After you process the withholding amounts for your subcontractor, you can run the create payment groups process to generate payments as usual.

### Running the CIS Update Payment Validation Program

Before you make any payments to CIS subcontractors, you must run the CIS Update Payment Validation program to evaluate each voucher. The program selects and validates any open AP vouchers that are due for payment.

If the F74U4020 table does not show that the subcontractor was matched against the HMRC records, the system determines if the last return that included a payment to the subcontractor was during the current or previous two tax years. If this determination is positive, the system proceeds with the payment process. If the determination is negative, the system does not proceed with the payment process.

The program produces a report of all processed vouchers, sequenced by subcontractor, which includes:

- Warning messages that are associated with the validation process.
- Information about the tax rate to be applied.
- The HMRC verification number for the subcontractor.

You can use the processing options for the CIS Update Payment Validation program to:

- Process transactions in proof or final mode.
- Enter a pay-through date that the system uses to select vouchers that are due for payment.

Running the CIS Update Payment Validation program in proof mode produces a report only. Running the program in final mode produces a report and updates the pay status for individual pay items in the F0411 table:

- Pay items that can be paid and that should have no tax withheld are assigned a pay status of A.
- Pay items that can be paid and that should have tax withheld are assigned a pay status of %.

Running the CIS Update Payment Validation program in final mode also updates the CIS status of vouchers in the F74U0116 table to the value that you specify in the CIS Voucher Status processing option.

## Calculating Withholding

You must withhold applicable tax amounts from payments to subcontractors and remit that amount to the Inland Revenue Service. After you validate vouchers for withholding tax eligibility, you use the CIS Calculate Withholding program (R74U04580) to calculate applicable withholding tax amounts. This program:

- Selects any open AP vouchers that have a pay status of %.
- Calculates the amount of tax to withhold, based on the withholding tax percentage in the Supplier Master table (F0401).
- Calculates withholdings on a net basis (before value-added tax [VAT]) or on the gross amount, based on the processing options.
- Updates the pay status of the original voucher pay item in the F0411 table from % to the value that you specify in the processing options.
- Creates a negative pay item for the withholding amount with the same payee, pay status, and due date as the original voucher pay item.
- Creates a positive pay item for the withholding amount with the tax authority that is associated with the subcontractor in the F0401 table as the alternate payee, with the same due date as the original voucher pay item.

The net effect of the two pay items is zero, but the subcontractor's payment is reduced by the amount of the negative pay item.

The CIS Calculate Withholding program produces a report that lists the new pay items and the pay status of each item. If applicable, the program also produces an error report that lists the vouchers that were not released for payment, and the error that is associated with each voucher or pay item.

---

**Note.** The abbreviation *PS* on the Calculate Withholding Status Report stands for pay status.

---

## Options for Paying Withholding Tax to the Revenue Authorities

You can pay withholding tax that you have deducted from subcontractors' payments using either of the following methods:

- Accounts Payable
- General Accounting

Processing withholding tax payments through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system normally means that you pay your withholding tax as a separate payment to the Inland Revenue Service. The withholding tax payment is not included with your monthly PAYE (Pay As You Earn) payment.

To process withholding tax payments through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:



1. Accumulate withholdings (tax deductions) for your subcontractors under the tax authority payee (Inland Revenue Service) with a pay status of H (hold).
2. Release your pay items using the Speed Release program (P0411S) when you are ready to make a payment run.
3. Run the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) program with the Payee processing option on the Process By tab set to *I* to create payment groups by payee.
4. Write and update a payment using a UK cheque (P04572U1 or P04572U2), a BACS payment (P04572B), or another payment print program to create your payment to the Inland Revenue Service.
5. Send this payment to the Inland Revenue Service.

Processing withholding tax payments through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system enables you to include your withholding tax in your monthly PAYE payment to the Inland Revenue Service. This method is a common practice in Great Britain.

To process withholding tax payments through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system:

1. Accumulate withholdings (tax deductions) for your subcontractors under the tax authority payee (Inland Revenue Service) with a pay status of H (hold) and an alternate bank account, such as a withholding tax account.
2. Release your pay items using the Speed Release program (P0411S) and change your bank account to a withholding tax account when you are ready to make a payment run, if you have not already done so.
3. Run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) and select your withholding tax account as the bank account and the Inland Revenue Service as a special payee.
4. Use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) to write and update the withholdings payment, but do not print or send the AP payment.
5. Process your normal Inland Revenue Service payment through the general ledger by creating a journal entry to debit your tax withholdings account and your PAYE account and crediting your normal bank account with the sum of all payments to the Inland Revenue Service.
6. Create a physical payment to the Inland Revenue Service outside of the system, such as by writing a cheque manually.
7. Send this payment to the Inland Revenue Service.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Identify the tax withholding rate and the tax authority for each subcontractor.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information.

- Set up a GL account for withholding tax, if required.
- Set up a nonblank GL offset in AAI item PCyyyy for withheld credits.

## Running the CIS Update Payment Validation Program

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G74U0213), CIS Update Payment Validation.

## Setting Processing Options for CIS Update Payment Validation (R74U4030)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Date

**1. Pay Through Date** Enter the date through which to calculate withholding.

### Process

**1. Mode** Enter *I* to process records in final mode. The system updates the vouchers and the CIS status when you process records in final mode.

Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode. In proof mode, the system lists the vouchers to process, but does not update the records.

### Defaults

**1. CIS Voucher Status** Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to specify the status assigned to the voucher after processing.

## Running the CIS Calculate Withholding Program

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G74U0413), CIS Calculate Withholding.

## Setting Data Selection for the CIS Calculate Withholding Program

You can modify the data sequence of your version of the CIS Calculate Withholding program so that the output more closely matches your reporting needs. For example, you might want to list document numbers before document types.

## Setting Processing Options for CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Pay Status

**Pay Status Code** Enter the pay status to assign to the voucher to be released for payment. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the default value from the data dictionary. If the data dictionary default value is blank, the system assigns *A*.

**Pay Status Code** Enter the pay status to assign to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a value of *H*.

**G/L Offset**

**G/L Offset** Enter the GL offset account for AAI PC that the system assigns to the withheld pay item. This offset account should represent the withholding account. You must complete this processing option.

**Account ID** Enter the GL account for the zero balance records, if any are created. This must be the short account number and is required.

**Tax Authority**

**Tax Authority for A/P Withholding** Enter an override tax authority to be assigned to the Alternate Payee field in the withholding entry. Leave this processing option blank to retrieve the tax authority from the supplier's address book record.

**Process**

**G/L Bank Account Override** Enter an override GL bank account.

**Net Or Gross Amount** Enter *1* to process records based on the net amount. Leave this processing option blank to process records based on the gross amount.

**CIS Voucher Status** Enter a code that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table.

---

## Working with the CIS Tag Table

This section provides an overview of the CIS tag table and discusses how to:

- Add CIS document information to the CIS tag table (F74U0116).
- Correct the CIS tag table.
- Update the CIS status for one voucher.
- Run the CIS tag file history change report.
- Set processing options for F0411 - CIS Tag File Status History Change (R74U0134)

---

**Important!** The CIS document information is not used in the scheme that is in effect beginning April 2007. The information about working with CIS documents is included because you might need to work with this data for records that existed prior to April 2007.

Changes that you make to these records, including changes to the status of the records, will not make the system include the records for withholding calculations under the new scheme.

---

## Understanding the CIS Tag Table

The F74U0116 table contains detailed information about CIS subcontractor vouchers, including information from the subcontractor's registration card or certificate, and whether a pay item should have tax deducted and the CIS voucher status. You should not revise the F74U0116 table for any reason other than correction.

## Adding CIS Document Information to the CIS Tag Table

The F74U0116 table includes detailed information about CIS subcontractor vouchers, including information from the subcontractor's registration card or certificate. You can enter information from the subcontractor's registration card or certificate directly into the F74U0116 table if that information was not available when you entered the voucher.

---

**Important!** Only authorized personnel should have access to change the F74U0116 table. Changes to the F74U0116 table might produce unpredictable results.

---

## Correcting the CIS Tag Table

The F74U0116 table includes detailed information about CIS subcontractor vouchers, including whether a pay item should have tax deducted and the CIS voucher status. The F74U0116 table is populated automatically during various stages of CIS processing. However, you can have cause to correct the F74U0116 table.

The system enables you to record the return of a CIS24 gross payment voucher and change the taxable status of pay items. You should not revise the F74U0116 table for any reason other than correction.

---

**Important!** Only authorized personnel should have access to change the F74U0116 table. Changes to the F74U0116 table might produce unpredictable results.

---

## Updating the CIS Status for Multiple Vouchers

You can use the CIS Tag File History Change program (R74U0134) to globally update records in the F74U0116 table with a new CIS voucher status code. Valid CIS status codes are stored in UDC 74U/VS.

This program produces a report that provides detailed information about all selected vouchers. You can run this process in proof mode to generate the report only, or in final mode to generate the report and update the tag file.

## Forms Used to Work with the CIS Tag Table

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
F0411 Tag File Revisions	W74U0115A	Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0430), CIS Tag File Revision.  On the Work With F0411 Tag File Data form, select a record and select Tag File Update from the Row menu.	Add CIS document information
F0411 Tag File Detail Revisions	W74U0115C	Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0430), CIS Tag File Revision.  On the Work With F0411 Tag File Data form, select a record and click Select.	Enter corrections for the CIS tag table.
CIS Voucher Status History Revisions	W74U0118A	Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0430), CIS Tag File Revision.  On the Work With F0411 Tag File Data form, select a record and select Status Change from the Row menu.	Update the CIS status for one voucher.

## Adding CIS Document Information to the CIS Tag Table

Access the F0411 Tag File Revisions form.

<b>Trading As</b>	Enter the name of the subcontracting company.
<b>Authorized User/Issued To</b>	Enter the name of the employee who represents the subcontracting company, usually a senior manager.
<b>CIS Document Number</b>	Enter the 13-digit CIS subcontractor's registration card or tax certificate number. This number is issued by the Inland Revenue Service and provides a unique CIS document reference number.
<b>CIS Document Type</b>	Enter the type of CIS document that is held by a subcontractor. CIS documents enable subcontractors to carry out construction work within the CIS.
<b>National Insurance Number</b>	Enter the U.K. National Insurance number for the subcontractor. The format is xxyyyyyyx, where x represents a letter and y represents a number.
<b>Company Registration Number</b>	Enter the 8-digit subcontractor's U.K. Company Registration number.
<b>Acting For</b>	Enter the name of the employee who acts for the subcontracting company, such as an accountant who receives payment on behalf of the company.

## Correcting the CIS Tag Table

Access the F0411 Tag File Detail Revisions form.

**CIS Tag File Revision - F0411 Tag File Detail Revisions**

OK Cancel Tools

Document Company: 00001 Financial/Distribution Company

Document Number: 1184

Document Type: PV Voucher

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

Document	CIS Document Number	Co Registration Number	Voucher Serial Number	Sequential Number	T/P Voucher Returned	CIS Voucher Status	Taxable Status
					1		1
							0

F0411 Tag File Detail Revisions form

**T/P Voucher Returned** (tax payment voucher returned) Enter the code that indicates whether a CIS24 tax payment voucher has been returned for the payment. Values are:

0: The CIS24 voucher has not been returned.

1: The CIS24 voucher has been returned.

### Taxable Status

Enter the code that indicates whether the line item is subject to withholding tax. Values are:

0: The line is not subject to withholding tax.

1: The line is subject to withholding tax.

## Updating the CIS Status for One Voucher

Access the CIS Voucher Status History Revisions form.

**CIS Tag File Revision - CIS Voucher Status History Revisions**

OK Cancel Tools

**Document Information**

Document Number: 1184

Document Company: 00001

Document Type: PV Voucher

CIS Voucher Status: Voucher Entered/Created

**Change Details**

CIS Voucher Status: P CIS25 Voucher Printed

Remark:

CIS Voucher Status History Revisions form

**CIS Voucher Status** Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to identify the current status of the record in CIS processing.

## Running the CIS Tag File History Change Report

Select Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0430), CIS Tag File History Change.

## Setting Processing Options for F0411 - CIS Tag File Status History Change (R74U0134)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### CIS Status

**1. CIS Voucher Status** Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to identify the current status of the record in CIS processing.

### Process

**Mode** Enter *I* to run the program in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the program in proof mode.

---

## Generating Payment Statements for Subcontractors

This section provides an overview of the payment statement for subcontractors and discusses how to:

- Generate the payment statement.
- Set processing options for Statement of Payment and Deduction (R74U4040).

## Understanding the Payment Statement for Subcontractors

Each month, you must generate and send to your subcontractors statements about the payments that you made to them if you withheld tax amounts from payments made to them.

The statements must cover a period from the 6th day of one month through the 5th day of the following month and must include this information:

- Contractor's name.
- Employer's tax reference.
- Date of the tax month in which the payment is made.

The end date of the tax month is the last day covered by the tax period. For example, the date of the tax month for the period of August 6th through September 5th, 2008, is September 5th, 2008.

- Subcontractor's name and UTR.
- Gross amount, excluding VAT.
- Amount of the deductions.

- Cost of materials that reduced the amount against which the deduction was applied.
- For unmatched subcontractors, the verification reference number.

## Generating the Payment Statement

Select Accounts Payable Reports (G74U0414), Statement of Payment and Deduction.

## Setting Processing Options for Statement of Payment and Deduction (R74U4040)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

### General

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Date From</b>               | Enter the beginning of the range of dates for which you process records.   |
| <b>2. Date Through</b>            | Enter the last date of the range of dates for which you process records.   |
| <b>3. Summarize by Contractor</b> | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to print summarized statements. When you print summarized statements, the system sums the amounts for all payments within the reporting period and prints one line for the reporting period.</p> <p>Enter <i>0</i> to print detailed statements. When you print detailed statements, the system prints one line for each payment made in the reporting period.</p> |

---

## Generating the Monthly Return

This section provides an overview of the monthly return and discusses how to:

- Generate the CIS Monthly Return report.
- Set processing options for CIS Monthly Return (R74U4050).
- Verify history of monthly reports and create attachments.

## Understanding the Monthly Return

Contractors must send to the HMRC a monthly report of the payments made to subcontractors in the preceding tax month. Contractors must send the report for all subcontractors covered by the scheme regardless of whether amounts were withheld or whether the contractors has withhold no amounts (nil return).

You must submit the monthly return within 14 days of the end of the tax month to which it relates.

Use the CIS Monthly Return program to generate the monthly report. This report produces a PDF, an EDI (electronic data interchange) file in the generic flat file (GFF) format, and an XML file if you set the processing options to generate the XML file. Processing options enable you to specify the period for which you submit the report, as well as certifying that required conditions are met in the report.

When you run the CIS Monthly Return program in final mode, the system:

- Reads data in these tables:
  - HMRC Inform. Relation (F74U4015).



- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413).
- Accounts Payable Matching Document (F0414).
- F0411 CIS Tag File Update (F74U0116).
- Writes data from this report to these tables:
  - Header - CIS Monthly Return (F74U4051)  
This table includes data about contractor and processing option values such as the contractor name and the certifications provided in the processing options.
  - Subcontractor Detail - CIS Monthly Return (F74U4052).  
This table includes data about the subcontractor such as name, address, and government identifying numbers.
  - Subcontractor Documents Detail - CIS Monthly Return – UK (F74U053).  
This table includes data about the subcontractor documents such as the document type, document number, pay item, and amounts.
- Generates the GFF, and writes the data to the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Process Detail Table (F007111).
- Generates an XML file in the protocol defined in the *Gateway Document Submission Protocol, Version 7.0* document, and writes the data to the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Process Detail Table (F007111), if you set the processing options to generate the XML file.
- Generates a PDF report that includes a header section that shows information about the contractor, and a detail section that shows information about the subcontractors and payments.

When you run the CIS Monthly Return report in proof mode, the system generates the PDF, GFF, and XML, , but does not write data to tables.

When you run the CIS Monthly Return report in reprocess mode, the system generates the PDF, GFF, and XML file, and replaces the existing data of the tables.

Use the CIS Monthly Return History program (P74U4050) to review the information in the F74U4051, F74U4052, and F74U4053 tables.

Use the Text File Processor Program to create the text files that you remit for monthly reporting.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor".

## Generating the XML File for the Monthly Return

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software generates only the XML for the submission request XML message type. The system does not populate any optional fields for the submission request XML file.

Before you submit live data in an XML file, you should submit test transmissions to the HMRC to verify that the structure of your document is correct. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software enables you to set processing options to indicate whether a submission is a test or is live data.

The system writes the XML file to the Text Processor Header (F007101) table and Text Processor Detail Table (F007111). You use the Text File Processor (P007101) program to copy the XML to a location from which you can review and submit the XML file.

---

**Note.** The HMRC publishes several documents to assist you in understanding submission requirements, such as *Gateway Document Submission Protocol*, *Instructions for Gaining Internet Recognition*, and *Hints and Tips on GovTalkHeader and IRheader – CIS*. You should be familiar with the contents of these and related documents before you submit XML files for monthly CIS reporting.

---

## Considerations for Submitting the Monthly Return

These considerations exist for submitting the CIS Monthly Return report:

- Contractors who have not paid any subcontractors in a particular month must submit a *nil* return.

Enter *Y* in the Confirm No Payments processing option to submit a *nil* return.

- When you submit the monthly return, you must certify that:
  - You have considered the employment status of each individual included on the return.
  - You have verified each subcontractor with the HMRC.
  - You confirm that the information provided on the return is complete and correct.

You set processing options for the CIS Monthly Return report to certify each of these conditions.

## Generating the CIS Monthly Return

Select Periodic Processing (G74U0420), CIS Monthly Return.

## Processing Options for CIS Monthly Return (R74U4050)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

### Defaults

- |                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Period Number</b>         | Enter the period number and year for which you generate the report.   |
| <b>2. Processing Mode</b>       | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to process the report in final mode.</p> <p>Enter <i>2</i> to reprocess the records. When you run the report in reprocess mode, the system overwrites the records in the F74U4051, F74U4052, and F74U4053 tables that exist for the period and year for which you reprocess the records.</p> <p>Leave this processing option blank to process the report in proof mode.</p> |
| <b>3. Sender Identification</b> | Enter the ID assigned to the sender that identifies the sender as a user of the electronic system.  |
| <b>4. Test Indicator</b>        | Enter <i>1</i> to specify that this is a test submission.   |

### Nil Return

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Confirm No Payments</b>  | <p>Enter <i>Y</i> to confirm that not payments have been made to subcontractors in the constructions industry in the period for which you generate the report.</p> <p>Leave this processing option blank if you are reporting payments.</p> |
| <b>2. Inactivity Indicator</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to specify that this is an Inactivity report, indicating that you do not anticipate sending monthly returns for the next six months.   |

## Employment Status Dec.

- 1. Confirm Employment Status** Enter *Y* to confirm that the employment status of each individual detailed in this return has been considered and that the contract under which returned payments are made are not contracts of employment.

## Subcontractor Verification Dec.

- 1. Confirm Subcontractor Verification** Enter *Y* to confirm that every subcontractor included on this return has either been verified with the HMRC subsequent to the awarding of a contract or has been included in your company's monthly (or annual) return in the current tax year or the previous two tax years.

## Information Correct Dec.

- 1. Confirm Correctness and Completeness** Enter *Y* to confirm that the information given on this return is correct and complete to the best of your knowledge and belief.

## XML

- 1. Processing Mode** Enter *1* to generate the XML file. Leave this processing option blank to suppress generation of the XML file.
- The system writes the XML file to the Text Processor Header (F007101) table and Text Processor Detail Table (F007111).
- 2. Gateway Test** Enter *1* if you are running the program as a test submission. The system inserts 1 in the Gateway Test field in the XML file as required by the protocol.
- Leave this processing option blank to submit live data. The system The system inserts 0 in the Gateway Test field in the XML file as required by the protocol.
- 3. Sender ID** Enter the sender ID that you obtain from the Software Development Support (SDS) team of the HMRC. The system includes this value in the SenderDetails/IDAuthentication block within the Header block.
- You must complete this processing option to provide user name and password authentication.
- 4. Authentication Method** Enter *MD5* or leave this processing option blank.
- The header record for the SenderDetails/IDAuthentication block requires an authentication method of MD5 or clear. The system writes MD5 to the header record when you enter MD5, and indicates the clear method when you leave this processing option blank.
- 5. Authentication Value** If you entered *MD5* in the Authentication Method processing option, enter an MD5-hashed password that has been Base64 encoded.
- If you left the Authentication Method processing blank to indicate the *clear* authentication method, enter a clear text password.
- The header record for the SenderDetails/IDAuthentication block requires a password.
- You must complete this processing option.

- 6. Organisation** Enter *IR*, (internet recognition), which is a static text entry for the Ogranisation field of the XML file.
- 7. URI** Enter the 4-digit vendor ID that is supplied by the SDS team of the HMRC.  
You must complete this processing option.
- 8. Product** Enter the name of the software that generates the XML file. For example, you might enter *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne*.  
You must complete this processing option.
- 9. Version** Enter the version of the software product that you entered in the Product processing option.  
This processing option is optional.
- 10. Sender** Enter a value to represent the type of entity submitting the return. You must complete this processing option. Values are:
- 1: Individual
  - 2: Company
  - 3: Agent
  - 4: Bureau
  - 5: Partnership
  - 6: Trust
  - 7: Employer
  - 8: Government
  - 9: Acting in Capacity
  - 10: Other

## CHAPTER 39

# (GBR) Using ACM

This chapter provides an overview of Application and Certificate Management (ACM) and discusses how to:

- Enter an application for payment.
- Print pre-certificates.
- Enter certification information.
- Work with non-evaluated certificates.
- Work with evaluated certificates.
- Print evaluated certificates.
- Correct uncertified applications.
- Supersede uncertified applications.
- Reverse certificates.

---

## Understanding Application and Certificate Management

Subcontractors in the construction industry can submit an application for partial payment to the contractor when the job is partially completed. The subcontractor indicates on the application what portion of the job has been completed. The contractor then sends a site engineer to the work site to certify the amount of work that has been completed.

You can use Application and Certificate Management (ACM) within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system to manage applications and certificates. To work with ACM, complete these steps:

1. Enter a purchase order for the subcontracted work.
2. When you receive an application from the subcontractor, enter the amount of the application against the purchase order.
3. Print a precertificate that the site engineer uses to indicate the amount that is to be certified.
4. After the inspection, enter the certificate information against the purchase order.
5. Print a certificate for the subcontractor to notify him or her of the amount that was certified.

You can create either an evaluated certificate or a non-evaluated certificate. For evaluated certificates, the system automatically generates a payment voucher. For nonevaluated certificates, the subcontractor must submit an invoice.

6. For non-evaluated certificates, enter a voucher after you receive the invoice.
7. Pay the voucher.

## Entering an Application for Payment

This section provides an overview of applications for payment, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter applications.

### Understanding Applications for Payment

When a subcontractor has completed a portion of a contracted job, the subcontractor can submit an application for partial payment. On the application, the subcontractor indicates the amount of work completed as a flat monetary amount, a percentage, or as a number of units. You can enter either the cumulative quantity or amount that has been completed for the purchase order, or the quantity or amount that has been completed during the period.

When you enter an application, you create a subcontractor document with a blank ACM status. Subcontractor documents are stored in the F74U0141 table and are associated with purchase orders.

### Prerequisite

Enter and print a purchase order for the contracted job.

### Forms Used to Enter an Application for Payment

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Application/Certificate Information	W74U0141A	Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate	Work with applications for payment and certificate information.
Add Application Information	W74U0141B	Select a purchase order and line item on the Work with Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Add Applications from the Row menu.	Add application information.

### Entering Applications for Payment

Access the Work with Application/Certificate Information form.

**Enter Application / Certificate - Work with Application / Certificate Information**

Select Find Close Row Tools

Order Number \* OC \* Project \*  
 Account No. \* Supplier \*  
 Previous Batch Appl No. \* Thru Appl Date \* Thru Cert Date \*  
 Subledger \* Subledger Type \* ☒ Domestic ☐ Foreign ☒ Show Applications

No records fetched. Customize Grid

Order No.	Line No.	Chg No.	Description	Order Qty	Order Amt	Order Date	ACM Status	Appl No.	Period Appl Qty	Cumulative Appl Qty	Period Appl #
No records fetched.											

Work With Application/Certificate Information form

## Printing Pre-certificates for ACM

This section provides an overview of pre-certificates and discusses how to print a pre-certificate.

### Understanding Pre-certificates

You print a pre-certificate after you have received and entered a subcontractor's application. The pre-certificate shows details about the application and the purchase order. The site engineer uses the pre-certificate as a turnaround document to record the actual amount that is certified for the application.

Printing a pre-certificate advances the subcontractor document from the incoming status to the outgoing status that you specify in the processing options. The default incoming status is blank (Application Entered), and the default outgoing status is *N* (Pre Certificate Print).

### Printing a Pre-certificate

Select Daily Processing (G74U0110), Pre Certificate Print.

## Entering Certification Information

This section provides an overview of certification information and discusses how to enter information about certification.

### Understanding Certification Information

After the site engineer has visited the work site and verified the amount of work that has been done, you enter the amount that the site engineer has certified. This amount is used to generate a receipt and can be cross-referenced when you create a voucher to pay the subcontractor.

When you enter certification information, the system automatically creates a receipt for the work that is completed.

Entering certificate information advances the subcontractor document to Certificate Entered status that you set up in the ACM - Work With Application Certificate Constants program (P74U140). The default status is C (Certificate Entered).

## Form Used to Enter Certification Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Add Certificate Information	W74U0142C	Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate  Select a subcontractor document and line item on the Work with Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Add Certificates from the Row menu.	Add certificate information.

## Entering Certification Information

Access the Add Certificate Information form.

### G/L Date

Specify a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.

The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.

### Certificate/Receipt Date

Specify the date when you received this purchase order line.

### Receipt Document

Specify a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents are:

- Accounts Payable
- Original document - voucher
- Matching document - payment
- Accounts Receivable
- Original document - invoice
- Matching document - receipt

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, the following transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.



<b>Certificate Cumulative Qty</b> (certificate cumulative quantity)	Specify the number of units that the site engineer has certified as complete for a specific line item on a purchase order. If the site engineer has certified more than one application, this number is the total number of units that the site engineer has certified for the line item.
<b>Certificate Cum Amount</b> (certificate cumulative amount)	Specify the amount of payment (in base currency) that the site engineer has certified for a specific line item on a purchase order. If the site engineer has certified more than one application, this amount is the total amount of all the certifications for the line item.

---

## Working with Non-Evaluated Certificates

This section provides an overview of non-evaluated certificates and discusses how to print non-evaluated certificates.

### Understanding Non-Evaluated Certificates

You print non-evaluated certificates for subcontractors who want to verify the certificate and submit an invoice before being paid. The system creates an open receipt for the amount of the certificate when you print a non-evaluated certificate. When you receive an invoice for the certified work, you enter a voucher and match it to the open receipt.

You print certificates after the site engineer has inspected the work site and you have entered the certificate information. You give the certificate document to the subcontractor as a record of the certified value that is due for payment.

You print nonevaluated certificates for subcontractors who want to verify the certificate and submit an invoice before being paid. The system creates an open receipt for the amount of the certificate when you print a non-evaluated certificate. When you receive an invoice for the certified work, you enter a voucher and match it to the open receipt.

Printing a non-evaluated certificate advances the subcontractor document from the incoming status to the outgoing status that you specify in the processing options. The default incoming status is *C* (Certificate Entered), and the default outgoing status is *I* (Non-Evaluated Certificate Print).

---

**Important!** Do not use the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) for ACM processing.

---

### Printing Non-Evaluated Certificates

Select Daily Processing (G74U0110), Certificate Print.

---

## Working with Evaluated Certificates

This section provides an overview of evaluated certificates, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to settle evaluated receipts.

## Understanding Evaluated Certificates

Evaluated certificates are typically used for small subcontractors who are not able to produce their own invoices. You print evaluated certificates, also known as authenticated receipts, after you have processed the payment for the subcontractor. You give the certificate to the subcontractor as a record of the value of the certificate that is due to the subcontractor.

You print certificates after the site engineer has inspected the work site and you have entered the certificate information. Evaluated certificates are typically used for small subcontractors who are not able to produce their own invoices.

To create an evaluated certificate for a subcontractor, you must first settle the receipt that the system created when you entered certificate information. Settling the receipt generates a corresponding voucher in the F0411 table. You then generate a payment for the subcontractor and print an evaluated certificate to accompany the payment.

---

**Important!** Do not use the Speed Release program for ACM processing.

---

Settling evaluated receipts advances the subcontractor document from the Certificate Entered status to the A/P Voucher Generated status. You set up both statuses in the ACM - Work With Application Certificate Constants program (P74U0140).

### Prerequisite

Use the Evaluated Receipt (AVCH) field in the Supplier Master to set up subcontractors to receive evaluated receipts.

### Settling Evaluated Receipts

Select Receipts Matching and Posting (G43A15), Evaluated Receipt Settlement.

---

## Printing Evaluated Certificates

This section provides an overview of evaluated certificate printing, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to print an evaluated certificate.

### Understanding Evaluated Certificate Printing

You print evaluated certificates, also known as authenticated receipts, after you have processed the payment for the subcontractor. You give the certificate to the subcontractor as a record of the value of the certificate that is due to the subcontractor.

Printing an evaluated certificate advances the subcontractor document from the incoming status to the outgoing status that you specify in the processing options. The default incoming status is *P* (Certificate Entered), and the default outgoing status is *F* (Evaluated Certificate Print).

### Prerequisite

Process payments for the subcontractor.

## Printing an Evaluated Certificate

Select Daily Processing (G74U0110), Certificate Print.

---

## Correcting Uncertified Applications

This section provides an overview of uncertified application correction and discusses how to correct an uncertified application.

### Understanding Uncertified Application Correction

If an application has not yet been certified, you can correct an application amount that was entered in error, or enter an updated application that the subcontractor has submitted. If you need to change an application that has been certified, if you need to change the certificate; or if you decide not to honor the certificate for some reason, you must reverse both the receipt and the certificate.

If you make a mistake when you enter an application amount, you can update the application amount if the application has not yet been certified.

### Forms Used to Correct Uncertified Applications

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Application/Certificate Information	W74U0141A	Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate	Work with applications for payment and certificate information.
Maintain Application Information	W74U0141D	Select a purchase order and line item on the Work with Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Maintain Applications from the Row menu.	Maintain application information.

### Correcting an Uncertified Application

Access the Work with Application/Certificate Information form.

---

## Superseding Uncertified Applications

This section provides an overview of superseded applications and discusses how to supersede an uncertified application.

## Understanding Superseded Uncertified Applications

If a subcontractor submits an updated application before the existing application is certified, you can add the updated application to the subcontractor document. The system maintains a record of the original application and assigns it an ACM status of *S* (Application Superseded). The new application replaces the superseded application.

## Forms Used to Supersede Uncertified Applications

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Application/Certificate Information	W74U0141A	Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate	Work with applications for payment and certificate information.
Add Application Information	W74U0141B	Select a subcontractor document and line item on the Work With Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Add Applications from the Row menu.	Maintain application information.

## Superseding an Uncertified Application

Access the Work with Application/Certificate Information form.

---

## Reversing Certificates

This section provides an overview of certificate reversal, lists prerequisites, and lists the forms used to reverse a certificate.

## Understanding Certificate Reversal

When you enter certificate information, the system automatically creates a receipt for the work that has been completed. If you discover an error in the application or certificate, or if you decide not to honor the certificate for some reason, you must reverse both the receipt and the certificate. You can then perform any of these tasks:

- Delete the application.
- Correct the application.
- Delete the certificate.
- Correct the certificate.
- Close the purchase order.

---

**Note.** To change a certificate, you must reverse all certificates, receipts, and vouchers that are subsequent to the certificate that you are changing.

You must use version ZJDE7002 of the Purchase Receipts Inquiry program (P43214) to reverse receipts for subcontractor documents. You can access this version by following the steps shown. Do not access Purchase Receipts Inquiry from a menu.

---

## Prerequisites

Here are the prerequisites for reversing a certificate:

- If you have created a voucher to pay the certified amount, delete or void the voucher.
- Set up the user preferences with a country preference code of *UK*.

## Forms Used to Reverse Certificates

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Application/Certificate Information	W74U0141A	Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate	Work with applications for payment and certificate information.
Work With Purchase Receipts	W7470214A	Select a subcontractor document and line item on the Work with Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Open Receipts from the Row menu.	Work with purchase receipts.
Maintain Certificate Information	W74U0141D	Select a subcontractor document and line item on the Work With Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Cert/Rcpt Reversal from the Row menu.	Maintain certificate information. Note that if you leave the Rec Opt field blank for any line, the system deletes the certificate values for that line.



## **PART 10**

# Hungary

### **Chapter 40**

**(HUN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Hungary**

### **Chapter 41**

**(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality**

### **Chapter 42**

**(HUN) Generating Financial Reports for Hungary**

### **Chapter 43**

**(HUN) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for Hungary**

### **Chapter 44**

**(HUN) Printing Fixed Asset Reports for Hungary**

### **Chapter 45**

**(HUN) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for Hungary**





## CHAPTER 40

# (HUN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Hungary

This chapter provides an overview of Hungary-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Hungary-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Hungary.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>Setting up Hungary-specific UDCs enables you to use Hungary-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Hungary-specific values.</p> <p>Set up UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value-added tax (VAT) and European Union (EU) reports. See <a href="#">Chapter 41, "(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for VAT and EU Reports, page 473.</a></li> <li>Fixed asset reports. See <a href="#">Chapter 41, "(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Asset Reports, page 475.</a></li> <li>Legal documents. See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21.</a></li> <li>International payment instructions (IPI). See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>Financial statement reports. See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," Setting Up UDCs for Financial Statement Reports, page 48.</a></li> <li>European companies. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a></li> </ul>
Next numbers	<p>Set up next numbers for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hungarian VAT reports. See <a href="#">Chapter 41, "(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality," Setting Up Next Numbers for Hungarian VAT Reports, page 476.</a></li> <li>Legal documents. See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 32.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing	<p>Invoice processing in Hungary includes the printing of invoices, correction invoices, reversing invoices, and credit and debit notes. To work with invoice processing in Hungary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.  See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21.</a></li> <li>• Set up legal numbering.  See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 32.</a></li> <li>• Set processing options that the system uses in conjunction with the Print Invoices program (R42565) for invoices.</li> <li>• Set processing options that the system uses in conjunction with the Sales Order Entry (P4210) for credit and debit notes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 43, "(HUN) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for Hungary," page 489.</a></p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for IPIs.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>• Print invoices with attached IPIs.  See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Value-added tax (VAT) and other European Union (EU) reports	<p>To report VAT and generate other EU reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs. See <a href="#">Chapter 41, "(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for VAT and EU Reports, page 473.</a></li> <li>Set up relationships between the tax rate/area used in a voucher and a tax summary code. See <a href="#">Chapter 41, "(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality," Setting Up Tax Summary Information, page 476.</a></li> <li>Set up certificate number and effective dates for companies that exempt from VAT. See <a href="#">Chapter 41, "(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality," Setting Up Effective Dates for EU Tax ID Certificates, page 478.</a></li> <li>Populate the Hungarian VAT table See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(HUN) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for Hungary," Generating the VAT Declaration Report, page 503.</a></li> <li>Run these reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hungarian VAT Declaration (R74H1003).</li> <li>Hungarian VAT (R74H1007).</li> <li>Hungarian EU Sales Report (R74H1051).</li> <li>Setting Processing Options for Hungarian EU Transaction Summary Report (R74H1052).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(HUN) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for Hungary," Generating the Hungarian VAT Report, page 505.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 45, "(HUN) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for Hungary," Generating the Hungarian EU Reports, page 506.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Financial statement reports	<p>To setup and generate financial statement reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs, cost centers, account groups, and report layouts.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," page 47.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generate trial balance and other financial reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 42, "(HUN) Generating Financial Reports for Hungary," page 481.</a></p>
Fixed asset reports	<p>To set up and print fixed asset reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 41, "(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Asset Reports, page 475.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up columns.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 41, "(HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality," Setting Up Columns for Fixed Asset Reports, page 479.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print the Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement and the Asset Movement Schedule reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 44, "(HUN) Printing Fixed Asset Reports for Hungary," page 499.</a></p>



## CHAPTER 41

# (HUN) Setting Up the System for Hungary Functionality

This chapter provides an overview of customer and supplier setup and discusses how to:

- Set up UDCs for Hungary.
- Set up next numbers for Hungary.
- Set up tax rate summaries.
- Set up effective dates for EU tax ID certificates.
- Set up columns for fixed asset reports.

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79

---

## Understanding Customer and Supplier Setup for Hungary

When you set up your suppliers, enter the tax registration details in the Tax ID and Add'l Ind Tax ID fields. You can also specify the language in which to print legal documents by completing the Language field.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Hungary

This section discusses how to set up UDCs for:

- Value-added tax (VAT) and European Union (EU) reports.
- Fixed asset reports.

### Setting Up UDCs for VAT and EU Reports

This section discusses the UDCs to set up for VAT and EU reports.

#### Special Handling Code-A/P Pymt (00/HC)

Set up values that you assign to payments to have those payments excluded from VAT processing when you run the VAT Table Build program (R74H1002).

### Tax Summary Code (74H/TS)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC table. Use the values to associate a tax summary code to a tax rate/area. You assign these values when you use the Tax Rate Summary Setup program (P74H1007).

### VAT Grouping Fields (74H/VF)

Set up this UDC table with codes to represent the address book category codes that you use for VAT reporting. You can select a value from this UDC table when you select Address Book as the Address Book Grouping type on the Revise VAT Summary form in the Tax Rate Summary Setup program (P74H1007). The system uses the address book groupings when you run the Hungarian VAT Report program (R74H1007).

This table lists examples of codes for address book category codes:

Codes	Description
AC01	A/B Category Code 01
AC02	A/B Category Code 02
AC03	A/B Category Code 03

### VAT Field Code Payables (74H/VP)

Set up this UDC table with codes to represent the address book category codes that you use for VAT reporting. You can select a value from this UDC table when you select Accounts Payable as the Address Book Grouping type on the Revise VAT Summary form in the Tax Rate Summary Setup program (P74H1007). The system uses the address book groupings when you run the Hungarian VAT Report program (R74H1007).

This table lists examples of codes for address book category codes:

Codes	Description
AC07	A/B Category Code 07
AC08	A/B Category Code 08

### VAT Field Code Receivables (74H/VR)

Set up this UDC table with codes to represent the address book category codes that you use for VAT reporting. You can select a value from this UDC table when you select Accounts Receivable as the Address Book Grouping type on the Revise VAT Summary form in the Tax Rate Summary Setup program (P74H1007). The system uses the address book groupings when you run the Hungarian VAT Report program (R74H1007).

This table lists examples of codes for accounts receivable category codes:

Codes	Description
R1	A/R Reporting Code 1
R2	A/E Category Code 2



### VAT Reclamation Status (74H/VS)

Set up this UDC table with values that the system uses when you run the Hungarian VAT Declaration program (R74H1003). You must set up these values:

Codes	Description
CRE	Created
DEC	Declared

### Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Asset Reports

This section discusses how to set up UDCs for fixed asset reports.

#### Setup Code (74/ST)

Set up codes in this UDC table that the system uses to group columns and document types when you run the Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report program (R74H1201). You can use only one set up code for each execution of the Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report program.

For example, you might set up these codes:

Codes	Description
General	General setup
Special	Special reporting format

#### Column Name (74/CM)

Set up codes in this UDC table that the system uses for each column of the report. You can set up numerous codes in this UDC table for each code that you set up in the Setup Code (74/ST) UDC table. Enter an operation code in the Description Code 2 field that the system uses to calculate the ending balance column.

This table lists examples of codes you might set up:

Codes	Description 1	Description 2
CL1	Additions	+
CL2	Adjustments	+
CL3	Retirements	–
CL3	Revaluations	–

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Hungary

This section discusses how to set up next numbers for Hungarian VAT reports.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Hungarian VAT Reports

When you run the VAT Table Build program (R74H1002), the system uses a next numbering scheme to track the build ID number. Set up this numbering scheme in the first row of system 74H (Hungary).

When you run the Hungarian VAT Declaration program (R74H1003), the system uses a next numbering scheme to track the VAT declaration ID number. Set up this numbering scheme in the second row of system 74H (Hungary).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Next Numbers".

---

## Setting Up Tax Summary Information

This section provides an overview of tax summary information and discusses how to set up tax summary information.

### Understanding Tax Summary Information

You use the Tax Rate Summary Setup program (P74H1007) to establish relationships between the tax rate/area used in a voucher and a tax summary code. The tax summary code identifies the taxable type and rate.

You also establish address book groupings that the system uses to include or exclude records when you run the Hungarian VAT Report program (R74H1007). When you establish the address book groupings, you select a category code and value for the specified category code and the system associates the category code value with the tax rate/area. When you run the Hungarian VAT Report program, the system includes in the VAT report the address book, accounts payable, or accounts receivable records that have the same category code.

The system includes records according to these grouping selections:

Address Book Grouping	Records Included
Address book	Those with the same category code value in the Address Book Master table (F0101)
Accounts payable	Those with the same category code value in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).
Accounts receivable	Those with the same category code value in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that these UDCs are set up:

- Tax Summary Code (74H/TS).
- VAT Grouping Fields (74H/VF).
- VAT Field Code Payables (74H/VP).
- VAT Field Code Receivables (74H/VR).

## Forms Used to Enter Tax Summary Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Tax Rate Summary Setup	74H1007A	Tax Reports (G74H00), Tax Rate Summary Setup	Review and select existing records.
Revise VAT Summary	W74H1007D	Click Add on the Work With Tax Rate Summary Setup form.	Enter tax information including the tax summary code and the partner EU classification. You also enter information about VAT codes for address book records.

## Entering Tax Summary Information

Access the Revise VAT Summary form.

**Tax Rate Summary Setup - Revise VAT Summary**

OK Cancel Tools

Tax Rate/Area  *AB Tax No. 18 - Akash Grp*

Item Number (Short)

Tax Summary Code  *Total*

Partner EU Classification

**Address Book Grouping**

☒ None

☐ Address Book

☐ Accounts Receivable

☐ Accounts Payable

VAT Field Code

VAT Field Value

Revise VAT Summary form

### Tax Rate/Area

Enter a value that exists in the Tax Areas table (F4008) to identify the tax rate area for which you set up tax summary information.

### Item Number (Short)

Enter the short item number.

<b>Tax Summary Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Tax Summary Code (74H/TS) UDC table. The system uses this code to categorize VAT transactions on the Hungarian VAT Report (R74H1007).
<b>Partner EU Classification</b>	Specify the type of classification that is used to identify the type of partner associated to a tax area. Values are: All Domestic EU EU with no tax ID Foreign
<b>Address Book Grouping</b>	Select an option to specify if you want the system include in the Hungarian VAT report address book records, accounts payable records, or accounts receivable records that include the category code that you specify in the VAT Field Value field.
<b>VAT Field Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the category code UDC for the type of records that you selected in the Address Book Grouping area. The values available for this field change depending on the type of record you selected in the Address Book Grouping field.  If you selected Address Book, you enter a value that exists in the VAT Grouping Fields (74H/VF) UDC table. If you selected Accounts Payable, you enter a value that exists in the VAT Field Code Payables (74H/VP) UDC table. If you selected Accounts Receivable, you enter a value that exists in the VAT Field Code Receivables (74H/VR) UDC table.
<b>VAT Field Value</b>	Enter a value for the type of category type that you selected in the VAT Field Code field. The system uses this value to determine the records from the F0101, F03B11, or F0411 table to include in the VAT report.

---

## Setting Up Effective Dates for EU Tax ID Certificates

This section provides an overview of EU tax ID certificates and discusses how to set up the effective date for EU Tax ID certificates.

### Understanding EU Tax ID Certificates

Companies that are exempt from paying VAT are issued a certificate that has a specific effective date. Use the Effective EU Tax Identifiers program (P74H1020) to enter the certificate number and effective date for these companies. When you run the Hungarian VAT Report program (R74H1007), the system verifies that the supplier has a tax certificate and that the country of the supplier is listed in the European Community Members (74/EC) UDC table.

The system stores the address book number, tax certificate number, and effective date in the Effective EU Tax Identifiers table (F74H1010). The system also writes the tax certificate number to the Tax Exempt Certificate field in the address book record.

## Forms Used to Set Up Effective Dates for EU Tax ID Certificates

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Address Book - EU Tax	74H1020A	Tax Reports (G74H00), Effective EU Tax Identifiers	Review and select existing records by address book record.
Revise EU Tax ID by Date	W74H1020B	Click Add on the Work With Address Book - EU Tax form.	Add the effective date for a tax ID certificate by address book number.

## Setting Up Effective Dates for Tax ID Certificates

Access the Revise EU Tax ID by Date form.

**Effective EU Tax Identifiers - Revise EU Tax ID by Date**

OK Cancel Tools

Address Number \* 1

Records 1 - 2		Customize Grid
	Begin Date *	Certificate *
<input type="checkbox"/>	01/06/2009	88726
<input type="checkbox"/>		

Revise EU Tax ID by Date form

**Address Number** Enter the address book number of the VAT exempt company.

**Begin Date** Enter the effective date of the tax certificate.

**Certificate** Enter the certificate number that proves the VAT-exempt status of the company.

## Setting Up Columns for Fixed Asset Reports

This section provides an overview of columns for fixed asset reports and discusses how to set up columns for fixed asset reports.

## Understanding Columns for Fixed Asset Reports for Hungary

Use the Fixed Asset Report Setup program (P741201) to define the columns used by the Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Asset Movement Report (R741201) and the Asset Movement Schedule Report (R741202). The Fixed Asset Report Setup program enables you to group all of the documents types associated with the reserve account. You can also group different document types under the same column. Each of the reports that use the setup that you establish for fixed asset reports display a maximum of eight of columns. The column display is sorted alphabetically.

## Forms Used to Set Up Columns for Fixed Asset Reports

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Accumulated Depreciation Asset Column Setup	W741201A	Fixed Asset Processing (G74H12), Fixed Asset Report Setup	Review and select existing column setup records.
Accumulated Depreciation Asset Column Setup	W741201B	Click Add on the Work with Accumulated Depreciation Asset Column Setup form.	Add a column for the report and specify the document type used for the column.

## Setting Up a Column for a Fixed Asset Report

Access the Accumulated Depreciation Asset Column Setup form.

**Fixed Asset reports columns setup - Accumulated Depreciation Asset Column Setup**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Company \*

Setup Code \*

**Records 1 - 2**

	Co	Setup Code	Description	Column Name	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	00001	GENERAL		CL1	
<input type="checkbox"/>					

Accumulated Depreciation Asset Column Setup form

- Company** Enter the company for which you set up the column.
- Setup Code** Enter a value that exists in the Setup Code (74/ST) UDC table to specify the report grouping for the company, ledger type, and document types used by this report.
- Column Name** Enter a value that exists in the Column Name (74/MC) UDC table to specify the column name and operational symbol for the column.
- Document Type** Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type to use in this column.

## CHAPTER 42

# (HUN) Generating Financial Reports for Hungary

This chapter discusses how to:

- Generate the Trial Balance by Category Code report.
- Generate the Trial Balance by Object. Account report.
- Generate financial statement reports.

---

## Generating the Trial Balance by Category Code Report

This section provides an overview of the Trial Balance by Cat. Code report and discusses how to:

- Run the Trial Balance by Cat. Code program.
- Set processing options for Trial Balance by Cat. Code (R74H9472).

## Understanding the Trial Balance by Cat. Code Report

Use the Trial Balance by Cat. Code report to print a statutory account (category code value) on a trial balance instead of the business unit.object.subsidiary account code. The category code indicates the account number, and the category code description indicates the account description. Use this report to obtain debit and credit totals, and to supplement your chart of accounts reporting for multinational companies and for statutory accounting.

This report is similar to the Debit/Credit T/B by Category Code program (R7409472). The Trial Balance by Cat. Code program uses the same logic as the Debit/Credit T/B by Category Code program, but displays opening balance and closing balance columns. The Trial Balance by Cat. Code program does not display the Cumulative YTD columns, but they are included in the opening balance. Additionally the summary sections of the two reports are different. The Trial Balance by Cat. Code program includes a summary of the account and a subtotal by account group. This group of accounts is defined by values in the Tax Summary Code (74H/TS) user-defined code (UDC) table.

## Running the Trial Balance by Cat. Code Program

Select General Ledger (G74H09), Trial Balance by Cat. Code.

## Setting Processing Options for Trial Balance by Cat. Code (R74H9472)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

## Select

- 1. Fiscal Year** Specify the fiscal year for the system to use when selecting records to print on this report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year.
- 2. Period** Specify the period number for the system to use when selecting records to print on this report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current period number.
- 3. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type for the system to use when selecting records to print on this report. Enter a valid ledger type from the F0025 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.
- 4. Account Category Code (21–23)** Use this processing option to specify the account category code (21–23) that the system prints on the report. Enter *R0xx*, where *xx* is the category code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *R021*.  
  
The value that you enter for this processing option is used only to print the category codes on the report. It is not used for data selection.

## Localization

- Product Code** Enter a value that exists in the System Code (98/SY) UDC table to specify the system in which the summary accounts are defined. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the GL category codes.
- User Defined Codes** Enter the UDC code that is associated with the value that you entered in the Product Code processing option to define summary accounts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the GL category codes.

---

# Generating the Trial Balance by Object Account Report

This section provides an overview of the Trial Balance by Object Account report and discusses how to:

- Run the Trial Balance by Obj. Account program.
- Set processing options for Trial Balance by Obj. Account (R74H9473).

## Understanding the Trial Balance by Object Account Report

Use the Trial Balance by Object Account program to print the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger.

This report is based on the Debit/Credit T/B by Object program (R09473). The Trial Balance by Obj. Account program uses the same logic as the Debit/Credit T/B by Object program, but displays opening balance, debit, credit, and closing balance columns. Additionally, the summary sections of the two reports are different. The Trial Balance by Cat. Code program includes a summary of the account and a subtotal by account group. This group of accounts is defined by values in the Tax Summary Code (74H/TS) UDC table.

## Running the Trial Balance by Obj. Account Program

Select General Ledger (G74H09), Trial Balance by Obj. Account.



## Setting Processing Options for Trial Balance by Obj. Account (R74H9473)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Select

<b>Period Number</b>	Specify the period for which the trial balance prints. If you complete this processing option, you must also specify the fiscal year for the period in the Fiscal Year processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current period.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which the trial balance prints. For example, enter 07 for 2007. If you complete this processing option, you must also complete the Period Number processing option.  If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current fiscal year.
<b>Ledger Type 1, Ledger Type 2, and Ledger Type 3</b>	Specify the first, second, and third ledger type on which you want to report. Enter a value from UDC table 09/LT.

### Print

<b>1. Accounts with Zero Balances</b>	Specify whether to include accounts with zero balances in the selected period.
<b>2. Balance and Difference Columns</b>	Specify whether you want a Balance column and a Difference column to print on the report. The Balance column prints the account's current balance, calculated from the table. This Balance column is then compared to the Cumulative YTD Total column on the report, which is calculated from the F0911 table. Any differences found between the Cumulative YTD Total column and the Balance column are printed in the Difference column on the report.
<b>3. Summarize Subsidiary Accounts</b>	Specify whether the system summarizes all subsidiary accounts into one object account.
<b>4. Total by GLG AAI Account Ranges</b>	Specify whether you want totals for the GLGx automatic accounting instruction (AAI) ranges to print on the report. These totals print after the appropriate object account, according to the account ranges that are set up for the default company (company 00000) in AAI item GLGx. Totals are printed for these account ranges:  GLG2 - GLG3: Assets. GLG3 - GLG5: Liabilities. GLG5: YTD Income. GLG6 - GLG7: Revenues. GLG8 - GLG9: Cost of Goods Sold (COGS). GLG11 - GLG13: Other Income. GLG13 - GLG12: Other Expenses.

**5. Class Total Level**

Specify how the system classifies accounts for purposes of subtotalling. The report classifies accounts by account number. You can classify by one, two, three, or four digits of the account number. The report includes a class total for each classification.

For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report includes a class total for accounts 1000 through 1099, another class total for accounts 1100 through 1199, and so on. If you classify accounts by three digits, the report includes a class total for accounts 1100 through 1110, another class total for accounts 1111 through 1119, and so on.

If you classify accounts by all four digits, each object account has its own class total; subsidiary accounts to a single object are included in the class total.

The system includes class totals at the level that you specify and at lower levels. For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report includes a class total for accounts 1000 through 1999, in addition to the class totals for accounts 1000 through 1099, 1100 through 1199, and so on.

**Process****1. Mode**

Specify the mode in which you want to run this report.

---

**Note.** You can run this report in final mode only once for the selected period and fiscal year. The transactions that are printed in final mode do not appear if you run the report again.

---

**Currency****1. As-If Currency**

Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option enables you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts that are associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts do not print in an *as if* currency.

If you leave this processing option blank, the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.

**2. As-Of Date**

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date that is specified in the Thru Date processing option for the exchange rate.

**Localization****Product Code**

Enter a value that exists in the System Code (98/SY) to specify the system in which the summary accounts are defined. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account master.

**User Defined Codes**

Enter the UDC code that is associated with the value that you entered in the Product Code processing option to define summary accounts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account master.

## Generating Financial Statement Reports for Hungary

This section provides an overview of financial statement reports, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate Financial Report program.
- Set processing options for Generate Financial Report (R749110).

### Understanding Financial Statement Reports

Use the Generate Financial Report program (R749110) to print profit and loss, balance sheet, and other financial statement reports for Hungary. You use the Financial Report Setup (P749101) and Financial Report Account Setup (R749102) programs to identify the layout of the report and the accounts to include, and then use the Generate Financial Report program to print the reports that you set up.

### Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, set up layouts for financial statement reports.

See [Chapter 4, "\(ESP, CZE and HUN\) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," page 47](#).

### Running the Generate Financial Report Program

Select Financial Reports (G7410), Generate Financial Report.

### Setting Processing Options for Generate Financial Report (R749110)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

#### Period

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Year</b>                    | Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which the trial balance will be printed. For example, enter 07 for 2007. If you complete this processing option, you must also specify the ending period number in the Period Number processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the fiscal year. |
| <b>2. Period Number - General Ledger</b> | Enter the period for which the trial balance will be printed. If you complete this processing option, you must also specify the fiscal year for the ending period in the Fiscal Year processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current period.   |
| <b>3. Company</b>                        | Enter the company for which you process records.  |

#### Print

- |                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>4. Account Number Format</b> | Specify the format for printed account numbers. Values are:<br><i>1</i> or blank: Standard account number (The default is business unit.object.subsidiary)<br><i>2</i> : Short account ID (The system assigns) |
|---------------------------------|--|

- 3: Third G/L number (Your organization can assign during account setup)
- 5. Accounts with Zero Balances** Specify whether the system includes or omits accounts with zero balances for the specified period. Values are:
- Blank: Include accounts with zero balances.
- 1: Omit accounts with zero balances.
- 
- Note.** Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code of N print even when you set this processing option to 1. Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code of N are header accounts, which do not have balances.
- 
- 6. Show Account Detail** Enter 1 to show account detail. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of account details.
- 7. Scale Factor** Enter a value that exists in the Scale Factor (74/SF) UDC table to specify the factor by which the system divides the value.

### Cost Center / Subledger

- 7. Cost Center Group** Enter a value to override the cost center group definition in the report setup. The cost center group represents a subset of cost centers. Financial reports use the cost center group to filter the accounts that belong to the specified cost center.
- 8. Subledger - G/L** Specify whether to print amounts for accounts with subledgers. Enter a specific subledger number to use that ledger. Enter \* to include all subledgers. Leave this processing option blank to include only accounts without subledgers.
- If you complete this processing option, you must also complete the Subledger Type processing option.
- 9. Subledger Type** Enter a value that exists in the Subledger Type (00/ST) UDC table to specify the table containing the subledger numbers. For example, subledger type A identifies the Address Book Master table (F0101). If you complete this processing option, you must also complete the Subledger - G/L processing option.

### Currency Code

- 10. Currency Code - From** Specify the currencies that the system includes in the report when you post account balances by currency. To limit the report to amounts for a specific currency code, enter the code for the currency. The value that you enter must exist in the Currency Codes table (F0013). To include amounts for all currencies, enter \* (asterisk). Leave this processing option blank if you do not post balances by currency.

---

**Note.** If you specify the CA ledger type in the Ledger Type processing option, and the CA ledger type includes amounts for multiple currencies, the totals will be meaningless unless you enter a specific currency code for this processing option.

---

## Ledger

- 11. Ledger Types** Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Types (09/LT) UDC table. You can specify up to four ledger types.

## Layout

- 12. Report Name** Enter a report name that you set up in the Financial Report Setup program (P749101). The system uses this value to determine the report specifications.
- 13. Report Layout** Enter a value that exists in the Reports Layout (74/RL) UDC table to specify whether the report is generated in landscape or portrait mode.
- 14. Version** Enter the version of the program that is specified in the Report Layout processing option.
- 15. Title Line 1** Enter the text that the system prints for the first line of the report title. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a title.
- 16. Title Line 2** Enter the text that the system prints for the second line of the report title. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a second line.

## Process

- 17. Reuse Last Account Definition** Enter *Y* to reuse the account structure that was created by the last run. You can reuse the account structure only when recalculating or reprinting. If you enter *Y* but have changed the report template or account structure, your system might generate invalid data.
- 18. Clear Work Files** Enter *Y* to clear the work files. Oracle recommends that you clear the work files only when required, such as when the Work Center generates a message that you must do so.



## CHAPTER 43

# (HUN) Working with Invoices and Other Legal Documents for Hungary

This chapter provides an overview of invoices for Hungary and discusses how to:

- Print invoices.
- Enter credit and debit notes.
- Review legal documents.

---

## Understanding Invoices for Hungary

When working with sales and purchase transactions in Hungary, you might need to produce several types of invoices. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Hungary enables you to work with these types of invoices:

- Hungarian-specific invoices for goods and services.

You can print Hungarian-specific invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

- Correction invoice.
- Reverse (*storno*) invoice.

When you run the Print Invoices program (R42565) or the Print Legal Documents from A/R program (R7430030), the system calls the Print Legal Document program (R7430040) to print information on the invoice that is required for Hungary. The invoice for Hungary includes:

- Invoice number and date.
- Invoice due date, date of performance (shipment date), and the service tax date.
- Statistical classification number (custom tariff number).

You must provide this information when the product or service is taxed at a rate that is lower than the general rate.

- Bank account information including:
  - Name
  - Address
  - Postal code
  - Bank account number
  - IBAN (International Bank Account Number)

- SWIFT (Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications) number
- Item information, net amount, tax rate, tax amount, and gross amount for each line on the invoice.
- For foreign currency invoices, the document language must be Hungarian.
- For sales within the EU, the EU tax registration number must be supplied.

Invoices should be uniquely numbered, without any gaps. You can use multiple sequences of numbers, such as a different sequence for domestic and foreign invoices. You can restart the numbering each year or continue the numbering into a new year. Use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs for legal numbering to set up the numbering sequence for invoices.

See [Chapter 3, "\(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS\) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," page 21.](#)

## Correction Invoices

You issue correction invoices when a previously issued invoice must be corrected because of incorrect information, including the quantity, tax code, and so on. The correction invoice must refer to the original invoice and provides information about the original data, the modified data, and the difference between the original and modified data. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system maintains a one-to-one relationship between original and correction invoices.

The correction invoice must include:

- Correction Invoice as the document title.
- Reference to the original invoice that is being corrected.
- Line item of the original invoice, notated as a negative amount .
- New lines showing the corrected data.
- Differences between the data on the original invoice and the correction invoice.

## Reversing Invoices(*Storno*)

You issue a reversing invoice when the goods or services on an original invoice were not provided, or if an invoice is issued to the wrong customer. The reversing invoice must include:

- *Storno* Invoice as the document title.
- Reference to the original invoice that is being reversed.
- Line items of the original invoice, notated as a negative amount.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system maintains a one-to-one relationship between original and reversed invoices.

You enter a credit note to generate a reversing invoice.

---

**Note.** The hard-coded document type for reversing invoices is CD in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) user-defined code (UDC) table. Use this document type when setting up legal document types for reversing invoices in the Legal Document Types program (P7400002).

---

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this chapter:

- Verify that numbering for legal documents is set up.
- Verify that UDCs for legal documents are set up.



See [Chapter 3, "\(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS\) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," page 21.](#)

## Printing Invoices

This section provides an overview of the print process for legal documents and discusses how to:

- Print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.
- Print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.
- Reprint invoices.
- Set processing options for PO - Print Legal Document from Sales Order (P7420565).
- Set processing options for Legal Document Print Process (R7430030).

## Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents

When you print legal documents for Hungary, the system uses the legal numbering setup to determine the print format, attachments, and legal number to print legal documents.

You use the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program to set up versions for each of the legal documents that you print. For example, you might set up a version for a standard invoice and set up a version for a correction invoice.

For each version that you set up in the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program, you must set up a corresponding version in the Print Invoices program. For example, if you set up a version named *CorInv* in the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program, you must set up a version named *CorInv* in the Print Invoices program. When you run the Print Invoices program, the system uses the document type that you specified in the processing options for the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program to determine which legal document to print.

Set the processing options for the Print Invoice program as shown in this table:

Processing Option	Value for Proof Mode	Value for Final Mode
Prevent A/R Number Assignment	1	blank
Prevent Next Status Update	1	blank
Invoice Document Type	any	any
Print Item Number	2 (if you need to print the statistical classification number)	2 (if you need to print the statistical classification number)
Customer Cross Reference	The item cross-reference table that includes the statistical classification number	The item cross-reference table that includes the statistical classification number

## Printing Invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management System

Run the Print Invoices program to print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system. When you run the Print Invoices program, the system:

- Uses the criteria that is set up in data selection to select the sales orders to process.
- Makes the standard validations and calculations.
- Reads the processing options for the corresponding version of the PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders program.
- Launches the Print Legal Document program to assign the legal number and internal document number.

You can print invoices in proof or final mode. When you print in proof mode, the system does not generate a legal number and does not update tables.

### **Printing Invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System**

Run the Print Legal Documents from A/R program to print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. When you run the Print Legal Documents from A/R program, the system:

- Reads invoices from the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) that were posted to the general ledger.
- Launches the Print Legal Document program to assign the legal number and internal document number.

You can print invoices in proof or final mode. When you print in proof mode, the system does not generate a legal number and does not update tables.

### **Reprinting Invoices**

Use the Reprint Legal Document program (P7430031) to reprint selected documents. When you reprint a document, the system prints the same legal number as is used on the original legal document. When you select to reprint, the system verifies whether the record is included in the Legal Document Header table (F7430030) table. If the record is not in the F7430030 table, the system adds the record to the table as well as to the Legal Document Detail table (F7430032).

### **Printing Invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management System**

Select Invoice Processing (G42113), Invoice Print.

### **Printing Invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System**

Select A/R Legal Document Processing (G70LD03B), Print Legal Documents from A/R.

### **Reprinting Invoices**

Use one of these navigations:

- A/R Legal Document Processing (G70LD03B), Reprint Legal Document
- Sales Legal Document Processing (G70LD42), Reprint Legal Document

### **Setting Processing Options for PO - Print Legal Document from Sales Order (P7420565)**

Use these processing options to specify default values for Hungary that the system uses when you run the Print Invoices program to print legal documents.

## General

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Document Issue Place</b>                      | Specify the legal document issue place. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Issue Places table (F7400004) table.  |
| <b>2. Internal Document Type for Invoices</b>       | <p>Specify the document type that you use for the business purpose to identify invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and should be the document type that you specified for invoices in the Legal Doc. Types Relationship program (P74R0003).</p> <p>The document type that you select must be different from the document type that you specify as the invoice document type in the Print Invoices program.</p> |
| <b>3. Internal Document Type for Shipment Notes</b> | This processing option is not used for Hungary.   |
| <b>4. Mode</b>                                      | Enter <i>1</i> to print in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.   |
| <b>5. Summarize Sales Order Lines by Item</b>       | Enter <i>1</i> to summarize sales order lines by item. Leave this processing option blank to have the system print all sales order lines.   |
| <b>6. Automatic Printing</b>                        | <p>Oracle recommends that you suppress the automatic printing for invoices for Hungary.</p> <p>Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing.</p>   |

## Shipment Notes

The processing options on this tab are not used for invoices for Hungary.

## Error Processing

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Last Status Code for Invoices</b>       | <p>Specify the last status code that invoices should have attained. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the invoice has not attained the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>931</i> as the last status code.</p> |
| <b>2. Next Status Code for Invoices</b>       | <p>Specify the next status code to which invoices will be moved. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the invoice does not move to the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>831</i> as the last status code.</p>    |
| <b>3. Last Status Code for Shipment Notes</b> | This processing option is not used for Hungary.   |
| <b>4. Next Status Code for Shipment Notes</b> | This processing option is not used for Hungary.   |

## Setting Processing Options for Legal Document Print Process (R7430030)

Use these processing options to specify additional parameters for tax invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

### General

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Mode</b>   | Enter <i>I</i> to process records in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode.  |
| <b>2. Print Currency</b>   | Enter <i>D</i> to print the invoice in domestic currency. If the invoice was entered in a foreign currency, enter <i>F</i> to print the invoice in the foreign currency.                             |
| <b>3. Launch UBE Automatically</b> (launch universal batch engine automatically) | Leave this processing option blank to automatically launch the Print Invoice - PO program (R7430030). Enter <i>I</i> to suppress the automatic launch of this program.                               |
| <b>4. Print Line Attachment</b>  | Enter <i>I</i> to print the attachment that you specified when you entered the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the attachment.                                   |
| <b>5. Contact Information Address Number</b>                                     | Enter the address book number of the person who is the contact person. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the contact person who is associated with the legal document type. |

---

## Entering Credit and Debit Notes

This section provides an overview of credit and debit notes and discusses how to:

- Running the PO - Sales Order Entry program.
- Set processing options for PO - Sales Order Entry (P7424210).
- Running the PO - Invoice Entry program.
- Set processing options for PO - Invoice Entry (P7433B11).
- Enter additional information for invoices.
- Add related invoices.

## Understanding Credit and Debit Notes

You can use a credit note (credit memo) to reduce the VAT charged and reclaimed on goods or services sold. You can reduce the value of the goods or service only if an order is canceled, returned, or if a contractual price reduction occurs. You can use a debit note (debit memo) to increase the value of the goods or service if a price increase occurs or if, based on agreed contractual terms, the final payment is higher than the price that is quoted on the original VAT invoice. The amount of VAT that is credited or debited must be separately itemized on the credit or debit note. You must associate the original VAT invoice with the credit or debit note.

### Additional Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4210)

If you enter credit and debit notes from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, you use the PO - Sales Order Entry program (P7424210) to set additional processing options that the system uses to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

You must set up corresponding versions for the Sales Order Entry program and the PO - Sales Order Entry program.

### Additional Processing Options for Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)

If you enter credit and debit notes from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, you use the PO - Invoice Entry program (P7433B11) to set additional processing options that the system uses to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

You must set up corresponding versions for the Standard Invoice Entry program and the PO - Invoice Entry program.

## Forms Used to Work with Debit and Credit Notes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry	Select or review invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.
Standard Invoice Entry	W03B11A	On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, click Add.	Enter invoices.
Invoice Related Information	W7430011A	After completing the Company and Address Number fields on the Standard Invoice Entry form, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Enter additional information for Hungary invoices.
Invoices Related to DN/CN	W7430015A	On the Invoice Related Information form, select Invoice Related from the Form menu.	Enter one or more legal documents that are related to a credit or debit memo.

## Running the PO - Sales Order Entry Program

Select Sales Legal Document Processing (G70LD42), PO - Sales Order Entry.

When you launch this program, you add or select a version. When you select a version, the system displays the processing options.

## Setting Processing Options for PO - Sales Order Entry (P7424210)

You use the standard Sales Order Entry program to generate sales orders. Before you generate sales orders, you set the processing options for the PO - Sales Order Entry program. This program exists solely to contain processing options. The system uses the processing options that you set for the PO - Sales Order Entry program as additional parameters for the Sales Order Entry program.

## Related Invoices

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Related Invoices</b>                  | Specify whether the system enables the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Disallow the entry of related invoices.<br><i>1</i> : Enable the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note.   |
| <b>2. Multiple Related Invoices</b>         | Specify whether the system enables the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note. Complete this processing option if you entered <i>1</i> in the Related Invoices processing option. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Enable the entry of only one related invoice.<br><i>1</i> : Enable the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note.                          |
| <b>3. Require Entry of Related Invoices</b> | Specify whether the system displays an error or warning message when no related invoice is entered. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Display a warning message when no related invoice is entered. The warning message enables the user to continue without entering a related invoice.<br><i>1</i> : Display an error message and do not allow the user to continue until a related invoice is entered. |
| <b>4. Allow Different Address Number</b>    | Specify whether the system allows the entry of a related invoice that has a different address book number from the credit or debit note. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different address book number.<br><i>1</i> : Allow the entry of a related invoice that has a different address book number from the credit or debit note. |

## Running the PO - Invoice Entry Program

Select A/R Legal Document Processing (G70LD03B), PO - Invoice Entry.

When you launch this program, you add or select a version. When you select a version, the system displays the processing options.

## Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Entry (P7433B11)

These processing options are used by the Standard Invoice Entry program to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

### General

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Shipment Mandatory Date</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to require entry of the shipping date. Leave this option blank or enter <i>0</i> to allow, but not require, the entry of the shipping date. |
|-----------------------------------|--|

### Legal Number

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>1. Issue Place</b> | Specify the issue place for the legal document number. |
|-----------------------|--|

## Related Invoices

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Related Invoices</b>                  | Enter <i>1</i> to allow the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note. Leave this processing option blank to prevent entry of related invoices.   |
| <b>2. Multiple Related Invoices</b>         | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to allow the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to allow the entry of only one related invoice.</p> <p>Complete this processing option if you entered <i>1</i> in the Related Invoices processing option.</p>   |
| <b>3. Require Entry of Related Invoices</b> | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to require the entry of a related invoice. If no related invoice is entered, the system displays an error message and does not allow the user to continue until a related invoice is entered.</p> <p>Leave this processing option blank to have the system display a warning message when no related invoice is entered. The warning message allows the user to continue without entering a related invoice.</p> |
| <b>4. Allow Different Address Number</b>    | Enter <i>1</i> to allow the entry of a related invoice with a different address book number from the credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to have the system display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different address book number.   |
| <b>5. Allow Different Issue Place</b>       | Enter <i>1</i> to allow the entry of a related invoice with a different issue place from the credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to have the system display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different issue place.   |

## Entering Additional Information for Invoices

Access the Invoice Related Information form.

- |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Actual Ship Date</b> | Enter the date on which the shipment to the customer is confirmed. The system updates the Sales Order Detail (F4211) table with this date. |
| <b>Approval Date</b>    | Enter the date on which the invoice was approved.  |

## Adding Related Invoices

Access the Invoices Related to DN/CN form.

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Company</b>       | Enter the legal company to which you add related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400010 table.                        |
| <b>Legal Document Type</b> | Enter the legal document type of related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.                                |
| <b>Issue Place</b>         | Enter the place of issue of the legal document to which you add related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table. |
| <b>Legal Number</b>        | Enter the legal number that is assigned to the invoice.  |
| <b>Address Number</b>      | Enter the address number of the company to which you add related invoices.   |

---

## Reviewing Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of how to review legal documents and lists the forms used to review legal documents.

### Understanding How to Review Legal Documents

You use the Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc (Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document) program (P7420001) to locate information about sales orders using the document type.

You use the Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number program (P7420002) to locate information about sales orders by using the legal document number.

### Forms Used to Review Legal Documents

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document	W7420001A	Sales Legal Document Processing (G70LD42), Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc	Review information about sales orders using the document type.
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number	W7420002A	Sales Legal Document Processing (G70LD42), Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number  Select a version on the Work with Versions form, and click Select.	Review information about sales orders by using the legal document number.



## CHAPTER 44

# (HUN) Printing Fixed Asset Reports for Hungary

This chapter provides an overview of fixed asset reports for Hungary and discusses how to:

- Run the Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report program.
- Set processing options for Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report (R741201).
- Run the Asset Movement Schedule Report program.
- Set processing options for Asset Movement Schedule Report (R741202).

---

## Understanding Fixed Asset Reports for Hungary

The Asset Movement Schedule Report program (R741202) enables you to periodically review all of the changes to asset category costs due to additions, adjustments, revaluations, retirements, and reclassifications. This report also shows the account and totals for property type and company.

The Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report program (R741201) enables you to periodically review all of the changes to asset-category accumulated depreciation values due to additions, adjustments, revaluations, retirements, and reclassifications. This report also shows the account and totals for property type and company.

---

## Running the Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report Program

Select Fixed Asset Processing (G74H12), Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report (R741201)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

#### Company

Enter the company for which you run the report.

<b>Ledger Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) user-defined code (UDC) table to specify the ledger in which the records to report exist.
<b>Setup Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Setup Code (74/ST) UDC table to specify the grouping of columns and document types on which to report. You must complete this processing option.
<b>Period Number From</b>	Enter the first period in a range of periods for which to generate the report.
<b>Fiscal Year From</b>	Enter the beginning year in a range of years for which to generate the report.
<b>Period Number Thru</b>	Enter the ending period in a range of periods for which to generate the report.
<b>Fiscal Year Thru</b>	Enter the ending year in a range of years for which to generate the report.
<b>Product Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the System Code (98/SY) to specify the system in which the fixed asset records exist.
<b>User Defined Code</b>	Enter the UDC code that is associated with the value that you entered in the Product Code processing option to define the tangible or intangible assets.

---

## Running the Asset Movement Schedule Report Program

Select Fixed Asset Processing (G74H12), Asset Movement Schedule Report.

---

## Setting Processing Options for Asset Movement Schedule Report (R741202)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Process

<b>Company</b>	Enter the company for which to run the report.
<b>Ledger Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to specify the ledger in which the records to report exist.
<b>Setup Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Setup Code (74/ST) UDC table to specify the grouping of columns and document types on which to report. You must complete this processing option.
<b>Period Number From</b>	Enter the first period in a range of periods for which to generate the report.
<b>Fiscal Year From</b>	Enter the beginning year in a range of years for which to generate the report.
<b>Period Number Thru</b>	Enter the ending period in a range of periods for which to generate the report.
<b>Fiscal Year Thru</b>	Enter the ending year in a range of years for which to generate the report.
<b>Product Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the System Code (98/SY) to specify the system in which the fixed asset records exist.

**User Defined Code**

Enter the UDC code that is associated with the value that you entered in the Product Code processing option to define the tangible or intangible assets.



## CHAPTER 45

# (HUN) Printing VAT and Other EU Reports for Hungary

This chapter discusses how to:

- Generate the Hungarian VAT declaration report.
- Generate the Hungarian VAT report.
- Generate the Hungarian EU reports.

---

## Generating the VAT Declaration Report

This section provides an overview of how to populate the Hungarian VAT table, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT Table Build program.
- Set processing options for VAT Table Build (R74H1002).
- Run the Hungarian VAT Declaration program.
- Set processing options for Hungarian VAT Declaration (R74H1003).

## Understanding How to Populate the Hungarian VAT Table

Companies in Hungary are entitled to reclaim value-added tax (VAT) for paid invoices in certain circumstances. You include in the VAT recoverable report only those vouchers that are paid in the reporting period. You run the VAT Table Build program to identify the paid vouchers and populate the VAT Declaration Detail table (F74H1004). After you populate the F74H1004 table, you run the Hungarian VAT Declaration program (R74H1003) to generate the VAT report that you use to reclaim VAT.

## Requirements

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a next numbering scheme for the VAT table build ID is set up in the first row of system 74H (Hungary) and that a next numbering scheme for the VAT declaration ID number is set up in the second row of system 74H.
- Verify that tax rate summaries are set up in the Tax Rate Summary program (P74H1007).
- Verify that payments that you want to exclude from processing are assigned the value from the Special Handling Code-A/P Pymt (00/HC) user-defined code (UDC) table that you specify in the Payment Handling Code processing option.

## Running the VAT Table Build Program

Select Tax Reports (G74H00), VAT Table Build.

### Setting Processing Options for VAT Table Build (R74H1002)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

#### Settings

<b>From Date</b>	Enter the beginning of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Thru Date</b>	Enter the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Proof (0) / Final (1) Mode:</b>	<p>Enter <i>1</i> to run the VAT table build process in final mode. In final mode, the system creates entries in the F74H1004 table for each selected voucher that is paid in full, and creates a header record in the VAT Table Build Header table (F74H1002). You do not use data selection when running this process in final mode.</p> <p>When you leave this processing option blank to run the process in proof mode, the system does not update the tables.</p>
<b>Title Text</b>	Enter the text that the system prints as the report title. You can enter up to 30 characters.
<b>Payment Date (-to):</b>	<p>Specify a payment date through which you want to process payments. For example, to process payments consisting of vouchers with payment dates through March 15, 2007, enter 03/15/07. The system verifies that the payments were made on or before March 15, 2007.</p>

---

**Note.** If you leave the Payment Date (-to) processing option blank and the voucher is not assigned the code that is entered in the Payment Handling Code processing option, the system does not process the voucher.

---

#### Options

<b>Pay Status</b>	<p>Enter <i>1</i> to specify that the system uses the value in the Vendor Invoice Numbers (VINV) field to determine whether all invoices with that number are paid. When you enter <i>1</i>, the system includes for processing only those vouchers for which all invoices are paid.</p> <p>Leave this processing option blank to use the document number to select records to process.</p>
<b>Exclude Documents</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to exclude from processing the documents that have the special handling code specified in the Payment Handling Code processing option.
<b>Payment Handling Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Special Handling Code-A/P Pymt (00/HC) to exclude documents that have the special handling code assigned.

## Running the Hungarian VAT Declaration Program

Select Tax Reports (G74H00), Hungarian VAT Declaration.

## Setting Processing Options for Hungarian VAT Declaration (R74H1003)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### Settings

<b>Proof (0) / Final (1) Mode:</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to run the report in final mode. In final mode, the system updates the VAT Declaration Status from CRE (created) to DEC (declared) in the F74H1003 and F74H1004 tables, assigns the next number as set up in the second row of the system 74H next numbers as the VAT declaration ID number, and prints a report.
<b>Title Text:</b>	Enter the text that the system prints as the report title. You can enter up to 30 characters.
<b>Hungarian VAT Decl Status</b>	Enter a value that exists in the VAT Reclamation Status (74H/VS) UDC table. The system selects nonprocessed records when you enter <i>CRE</i> , and selects processed records when you enter <i>DEC</i> . If you enter <i>DEC</i> , the system runs the report in proof mode and does not update tables.

---

## Generating the Hungarian VAT Report

This section provides an overview of the Hungarian value-added tax (VAT) report and discusses how to:

- Run the Hungarian VAT Report program.
- Set processing options for Hungarian VAT Report (R74H1007).

### Understanding the Hungarian VAT Report

If you are a VAT registered entity, you must submit a monthly VAT report to the tax authorities. The VAT report includes the taxable amount and the tax amount according to the tax rates and nature of the transactions. The report that is generated by the Hungarian VAT Report program (R74H1007) lists VAT taxes grouped by the VAT summary code. You set up the VAT summary code for your transaction in the Tax Rate Summary Setup program (P74H1007). Use data selection to specify the tax summary codes to include in the report.

### Running the Hungarian VAT Report Program

Select Tax Reports (G74H00), Hungarian VAT Report.

## Setting Processing Options for Hungarian VAT Report (R74H1007)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Data

<b>Date - Service/Tax - From</b>	Enter the beginning of the range of services tax dates from which the system selects transactions.
----------------------------------	--

**Date - Service/Tax - To** Enter the end of the range of service tax dates from which the system selects transactions.

**Address Number of National Bank** Enter the address book number of the National Bank. The report uses the address book number to retrieve the current conversion rate for the National Bank during the currency conversion process.

## Options

**Level of Detail Option** Specify the level of detail of the report. Values are:

- 1: Invoice/Voucher level
- 2: Tax Rate/Area Group level
- 3: Tax Summary Code level

**Print Option** Specify whether the system selects all vouchers for processing. Values are:

- 1: Print records for all vouchers.
- 2: Print only records for vouchers with reclaimable VAT.
- 3: Exclude records for vouchers with reclaimable VAT.

---

## Generating the Hungarian EU Reports

This section provides an overview of the Hungarian European Union (EU) reports and discusses how to:

- Run the Hungarian EU Sales Report program.
- Set processing options for Hungarian EU Sales Report (R74H1051).
- Run the Hungarian EU Transaction Summary Report program.
- Set processing options for Hungarian EU Transaction Summary Report (R74H1052).

## Understanding Hungarian EU Reports

In Hungary, VAT registered entities must submit monthly VAT returns to tax authorities that summarize the taxable and tax amounts according to the tax rates and nature of the transaction. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Hungary provides two EU sales reports. The Hungarian EU Sales Report program reports on records in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). The EU Transaction Summary Report program reports on records in the Taxes Table (F0018). These reports list the sales transactions in a detailed or summarized mode.

## Running the Hungarian EU Sales Report Program

Select Tax Reports (G74H00), Hungarian EU Sales Report.

## Setting Processing Options for Hungarian EU Sales Report (R74H1051)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.



**Select**

- 1. Date From** Enter the beginning of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
- 2. Date To** Enter the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
- 3. Select Date:** Specify the date type that the system uses when selecting records to process.  
Values are:  
*1*: GL date  
*2*: Tax service date  
*3*: Invoice date
- 4. Company** Enter the company number for which you process records.

**Process**

- 1. Print detail:** Enter *1* to print a detailed report. Leave this processing option blank to print a summarized report.

## Running the Hungarian EU Transaction Summary Report Program

Select Tax Reports (G74H00), Hungarian EU Transaction Summary Report.

## Setting Processing Options for Hungarian EU Transaction Summary Report (R74H1052)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

**Select**

- 1. Date From** Enter the beginning of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
- 2. Date To** Enter the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
- 3. Select Date:** Specify the date type that the system uses when selecting records to process.  
Values are:  
*1*: GL date  
*2*: Tax service date

**Process**

- Company** Enter the company number for which you process records.
- Print detail:** Enter *1* to print a detailed report. Leave this processing option blank to print a summarized report.



## **PART 11**

# **Ireland**

### **Chapter 46**

**(IRL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ireland**

### **Chapter 47**

**(IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland**



## CHAPTER 46

# (IRL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ireland

This chapter discusses Ireland-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Ireland-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Ireland:

Setup or Process	Description
Automatic debit processing	To work with automatic debit processing, set up the automatic debit format for Ireland.  See <a href="#">Chapter 47, "(IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland," Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland, page 513</a> .
Payment processing	To work with payment processing for Ireland, set up the payment formats for Ireland.  See <a href="#">Chapter 47, "(IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland," (IRL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Ireland, page 514</a> .
UDCs (user-defined codes)	No country-specific UDCs exist for Ireland.
Next numbers	No Ireland-specific next number setup exists.
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	No Ireland-specific AAI setup exists.



## CHAPTER 47

# (IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up automatic debit formats for Ireland.
- Set up payment formats for Ireland.

---

## Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland

This section provides an overview of automatic debit formats for Ireland and discusses how to set processing options for Ireland Domestic Bank Format (R03B575IE).

### Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format (R03B575IE) for Irish automatic debits. This program generates a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits in Ireland.

### (IRL) Setting Processing Options for Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format (R03B575IE)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Print Customer Statement</b>       | Specify whether the system prints a customer statement for the automatic debits. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints a customer statement only when the number of invoice details exceeds the maximum number that can be included on the format. |
| <b>2. Tape Density</b>                   | Specify the density of the tape.  |
| <b>3. Enter the Authorized ID Number</b> | Enter the payer identification number. The system prints the value that you enter in the Volume Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS number for the company account from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).     |
| <b>4. Enter the Volume Identifier</b>    | Enter the volume identifier.  |
| <b>5. File Number</b>                    | Specify an identifying number for the submission.   |
| <b>6. Processing Date</b>                | Specify the date on which you create the flat file. You must enter the date in this format: <i>YYDDD</i> , where <i>YY</i> is equal to the last two digits of the year, and <i>DDD</i> is the Julian date. For example, for June 30, 2005, enter 05181.                   |

The system prints the date that you specify in the User Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS processing date that exists in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572).

## (IRL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Ireland

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Ireland and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1).
- Set processing options for Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE).

### Understanding Payment Formats for Ireland

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Ireland:

Format	Description
R04572IE1	The BOI EFT payment format (Bank of Ireland Electronic Funds Transfer).
R04572IE	The AIB EFT payment format (Allied Irish Bank Electronic Funds Transfer).

The formats for Ireland create flat files in these tables:

- A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
- Text Processor Header (F007101).
- Text Processor Detail Table (F007111).

### Format for Allied Irish Bank

The text file includes:

Section	Description
Volume Header Label	One record of 80 characters that identifies the file and the owner.
File Header Label	One record of 80 characters that contains the creation and expiration dates.
User Header Label	One record of 80 characters that contains the payment date, identifying number of the receiving party, and the currency code.
User Trailer Label	80 characters that contain the debit value, credit value, number of debits, and number of credits.



Section	Description
Credit records	<p>One of record of 100 character for each payment order. The record contains this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supplier's bank transit number, account number, and description.</li> <li>• Company's bank transit number and account number.</li> <li>• Payment amount.</li> <li>• Bank system reference number for the company's account.</li> <li>• BACS reference/roll number for the customer account.</li> </ul>
Contra records	<p>One record of 100 characters for each of the company's accounts. The record contains this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company's bank transit number and account number.</li> <li>• Transaction code.</li> <li>• Sorting code number.</li> <li>• Sum of the payment amounts in the data records.</li> <li>• Bank system reference number for the company's account.</li> </ul>

### Format for Bank of Ireland

The text file includes:

Section	Contents
Volume Header Label	One record of 80 characters that identifies the file and the owner.
File Header Label	One record of 80 characters that contains the creation date and record length.
User Header Label	One record of 80 characters that contains the payment processing date, the submission number, and the currency code.
Data records	<p>One record of 100 characters for each payment order. The record contains this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suppliers's bank transit number, account number, and description.</li> <li>• Company's bank transit number and account number.</li> <li>• Payment amount.</li> <li>• Bank system reference number for the company's account.</li> <li>• BACS reference/roll number for the customer account.</li> </ul>

Section	Contents
Contra records	<p>One record of 100 characters for each of the company's accounts. The record contains this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company's bank transit number and account number.</li> <li>• Transaction code.</li> <li>• Sorting code number.</li> <li>• Sum of the payment amounts in the data records.</li> <li>• Bank system reference number for the company's account.</li> </ul>
User Trailer Label	80 characters that contain the sum of the payment and debit amounts in the data records, and a count of the data records.

## Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Payment Processing Date** Enter a date in this processing option or leave it blank to use the BACS processing date from the payment group.  
  
 Use this processing option to specify the date on which you create the flat file. You must enter the date in this format: *YYDDD*, where *YY* is equal to the last two digits of the year, and *DDD* is the Julian date. For example, for June 30, 2005, enter *05181*.  
  
 The system prints the date that you specify in the User Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS processing date that exists in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572).
- 2. Payer Identification** Enter the payer identification number. The system prints the value that you enter in the Volume Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS number for the company account from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

### Transfer

- 1. Submission Number** Specify an identifying number for the submission. You use this number to distinguish among multiple files created on the same date. Enter a value between 1 and 968.

### Tape

- 1. Device Name** Specify the device to which you copy the text file.

## Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Payment Processing Date** Specify the date on which you create the flat file. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the BACS processing date from the payment group.  
  
 You must enter the date in this format: *YYDDD*, where *YY* is equal to the last two digits of the year, and *DDD* is the Julian date. For example, for June 30, 2005, enter *05181*.  
  
 The system prints the date that you specify in the User Header Label record.
- 2. Payer Identification** Enter the payer identification number. The system prints the value that you enter in the Volume Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS number for the company account from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).
- 3. Payment Expiration Date** Enter the date on which the payment expires. You must enter the date in this format: *YYMMDD*. This processing option is optional.

### Transfer

- 1. File Number** Specify an identifying number for the submission. You use this number to distinguish among multiple files created on the same date. Enter a value between 1 and 968.

### Tape

- 1. Device Name** Specify the device to which you copy the text file.



## **PART 12**

# Italy

### **Chapter 48**

**(ITA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Italy**

### **Chapter 49**

**(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy**

### **Chapter 50**

**(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy**

### **Chapter 51**

**(ITA) Processing VAT for Italy**



## CHAPTER 48

# (ITA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Italy

This chapter provides an overview of Italy-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Italy-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Italy.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>Setting up Italy-specific UDCs enables you to use Italy-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Italy-specific values.</p> <p>Set up UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tax processing. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Italy, page 534.</a></li> <li>• Supplier withholding taxes. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up UDCs for Withholding Taxes for Italy, page 535.</a></li> <li>• Annual customer and supplier list. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up UDCs for the Annual Customer and Supplier List, page 537.</a></li> <li>• European Union reporting. See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></li> <li>• IPI to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>• Companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li> <li>- Code Number (74/30)</li> </ul> See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a> </li> </ul>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	<p>In addition to the basic AAI setup, set up AAIs to work with the annual close process in Italy and to work with supplier withholding taxes.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up AAIs for Italy, page 538.</a></p>
Next numbers	<p>In addition to the basic next number setup, you set up next numbers by business unit / document type to number delivery notes in Italy.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up Next Numbers for Delivery Notes, page 538.</a></p>



Setup or Process	Description
Companies	<p>You must set up your reporting company with a value of 3 in the Person/Corporation Code field (data item TXC) in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012). When you set up the company with a value of 3, the system enables you to complete both the Tax ID (data item TAX) and the Add'l Ind Tax ID field (data item TX2). You must set up both of these values or the system does not generate the Annual Customer and Supplier List report.</p>
Bank accounts	<p>When setting up bank accounts for Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the overview about bank account validation. <u>See Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 106.</u></li> <li>• Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN). <u>See Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 105.</u></li> <li>• Upload Italian bank ID information.</li> <li>• Revise Italian ID information manually.</li> <li>• Convert Italian bank numbers.</li> <li>• Set processing options for Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800).</li> </ul> <p><u>See Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Setting Up Bank Information in Italy, page 568.</u></p>
Customers and suppliers	<p>You can generate reports for customer and supplier balances.</p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Printing Selected Accounts Receivable Reports," Printing Customer/Supplier Balance Reports.</i></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Supplier withholding	<p>To set up to process supplier withholding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDC values. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up UDCs for Withholding Taxes for Italy, page 535.</a></li> <li>Set up the data dictionary to track the status of the tax. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up the Data Dictionary for Withholding in Italy, page 541.</a></li> <li>Enter withholding tax information for suppliers including the fiscal group code, withholding tax code, individual tax ID code, and the country. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy, page 548.</a></li> <li>Set up withholding tax codes to define withholding tax rates. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes, page 550.</a></li> </ul> <p>To work with supplier withholding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview of Italian withholding tax and tax calculations. See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Understanding the Process for Calculating Italian Withholding Taxes, page 559.</a></li> <li>Review and revise withholding taxes if necessary. See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Revising Withholding Taxes in Italy, page 571.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing	<p>Before processing payments in Italy, set up the payment formats.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up Payment Formats for Italy, page 543.</a></p> <p>To work with payment processing in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Review the overview of prepayment processing for VAT.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Understanding Prepayments for Notula in Italy, page 558.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Review the overview of manual payments.</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Understanding Manual Payments for Italy, page 560.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing	<p>To work with invoice processing in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up invoice due dates.  See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up the 30/60/90 End-of-Month Invoice Date for Italy, page 541.</a></li> <li>Enter invoices for free goods to enable accounting for VAT.  See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Understanding Invoices for Free Goods, page 560.</a></li> <li>Set up corresponding versions of the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B11) and the PO - Localization Invoice Entry program (P74Y3B11), and set up corresponding versions of the Sales Order Entry program (P4210) and the PO - Localization Sales Order Entry program (P74Y2210) so that you can associate credit notes to invoices.  See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up Corresponding Versions, page 555.</a></li> <li>Associate credit notes to invoices for sales order and accounts receivable transactions.  See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Associating Sales Order Invoices to Credit Notes, page 575.</a>  See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Associating Accounts Receivable Invoices to Credit Notes, page 577.</a></li> </ul> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for IPIs.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>Print invoices with attached IPIs.  See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>To capture information needed for tax reporting, you must associate debit notes to the vouchers that they modify.</p> <p>You must also set up corresponding versions of the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) and the PO - Localization Voucher Entry program (P74Y4411). The system uses the corresponding versions when you associated debit notes with vouchers.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Associating Vouchers to Debit Notes, page 572.</a></p>
Accounts receivable draft processing	<p>Before working with accounts receivable drafts in Italy, set up draft remittance formats.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up Draft Remittance Formats for Italy, page 546.</a></p>
Monthly and annual close	<p>Before you perform the standard processes to close accounts for a month, in Italy, verify the account balances.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Verifying Account Balances in Italy, page 563.</a></p> <p>In addition to the base software processes for the annual close, in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up AAIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up AAIs for the Annual Close Process, page 538.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete the tasks necessary to prepare the year-end balance sheet.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Closing a Fiscal Year in Italy, page 565.</a></p>
Bank statements	<p>Use the Italian Statement Print program (R03B5002) to print statements for Italy.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Processing Statements," Generating Statements.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax processing	<p>Before you work with VAT for Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Italy, page 534.</a></li> <li>Set up register types and classes for summary VAT. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up Register Types and Classes for Summary VAT, page 552.</a></li> <li>Set up an initial VAT balance. See <a href="#">Chapter 49, "(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Establishing an Initial VAT Balance, page 554.</a></li> </ul> <p>To work with VAT in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use the Petrol Card Expense reports for Italy to account for petrol purchases. See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Understanding Accounting for Petrol Card Expense Reports for Italy, page 557.</a></li> <li>Work with the VAT ceiling, calculate taxes, and generate reports. See <a href="#">Chapter 51, "(ITA) Processing VAT for Italy," page 581.</a> See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (ITA) Reports for Italy, page 906.</a></li> </ul>
Fixed assets	<p>In addition to the base processes for fixed assets, in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use the Italy-specific depreciation method. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</li> <li>Generate the Fixed Assets Legal Report. See <a href="#">Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report in Italy, page 566.</a></li> </ul>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Integrity reports	<p>Reports for Italy enable you to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print a list of the general ledger transactions for each month in chronological and sequential order using the G/L Registration Report (R09404).</li> <li>• Verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers using the Debit/Credit T/B by Object program (R09473).</li> <li>• Validate information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing using the G/L by Category Code program (R70470).</li> <li>• Verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers using the T/B by Category Code program (R70472).</li> <li>• Validate information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing using the G/L by Object and Subsidiary program (R7409C1).</li> <li>• Verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers using the T/B by Object and Subsidiary program (R7409C3).</li> <li>• Generate a report of VAT by tax area code using the VAT Report by Tax Area program (R00400).</li> <li>• Print monthly reports to document accounts payable and accounts receivable VAT using the Monthly VAT Report (R004051).</li> <li>• Print a list of the suspended VAT invoices that still need to be paid using the Invoice List Control Report (R74079).</li> <li>• Review the total amount of VAT that is due to the Italian government using the Print VAT Summary Report (R74093).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (ITA) Reports for Italy, page 906.</a></p>
Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for Italy, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that are part of the Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p>





## CHAPTER 49

# (ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy

This chapter provides overviews of company setup for tax reporting entities and Italian withholding taxes; and discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs).
- Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- Next numbers for delivery notes.
- Address book information for a tax reporting entity.
- Data dictionary for withholding.
- 30/60/90 end-of-month invoice date.
- Payment formats.
- Draft remittance formats.
- Supplier withholding tax information.
- Withholding tax codes.
- Register types and classes for summary VAT (value-added tax).
- An initial VAT balance.
- Corresponding versions.

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79

---

## Understanding Company Setup for Tax Reporting Entities

You must set up your reporting company with a value of 3 in the Person/Corporation Code field (data item TXC) in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012). When you set up the company with a value of 3, the system enables you to complete both the Tax ID (data item TAX) and the Add'l Ind Tax ID field (data item TX2).

You must complete both the Tax ID and Add'l Ind Tax ID fields or the system will not generate the Italy Annual Customer and Supplier List report.

You can enter the same value for both fields.

See Chapter 51, "(ITA) Processing VAT for Italy," Generating the Annual Customer and Supplier List Report, page 588.

## Understanding Italian Withholding Tax

In Italy, businesses must withhold taxes from payments to certain types of suppliers, such as self-employed and contract suppliers. These withholding taxes are remitted directly to the government. Each year, businesses must submit the Model 770 (*Modello 770*) form to the tax authorities. The *Modello 770* form contains information about the suppliers from whom withholding tax has been collected.

In some cases, businesses can defer the recognition of accounts payable value-added tax (VAT) receivable (input) on vouchers for suppliers who are subject to withholding tax until the voucher is paid. The document used to defer the VAT is called *notula*.

Businesses must also give a certification of all of the amounts that are paid for their services, including detail of the tax withheld, to all their suppliers who are subject to withholding tax.

To track withholding tax records through the withholding tax process, refer to the Withholding Tax Status field. The system automatically updates this field for each tax record, based on the status of the record in the withholding tax process.

Status	Description	Update Programs
0	Withholding tax amounts generated	A/P Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) A/P Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) Voucher Match (P4314) Store and Forward Voucher Batch Processor (R04110Z2)
1	Voucher paid to supplier	A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) Automatic Payments (P0457xx)
2	Withholding tax redistributed	Distribute W/T Amount Report (R7404530)
3	Withholding tax paid to government	Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500)
4	Certification printed	Withholding Tax Certification - Italy (R7404027)
5	770 form printed	770 Model - Italy (R74094)
9	Record deleted	

### 1. Voucher Entry

This table describes the first step in the withholding process for Italy:

Type	Document Number	Date	Amount	Taxable	W/H Tax	W/H Code	VAT
PV	1230	30/06/05	119	100	10	AB	19

Status Code: 0

AP Trade Amount: 119-

Expense Amount: 100

VAT Amount: 19-

## 2. Voucher Payment

This table describes the second step in the withholding process for Italy:

Type	Document Number	Date	Amount	Taxable	W/H Tax	W/H Code	VAT
PV	1230	30/06/05	119	100	10	AB	19

Payment Date: 01/10/05

Status Code: 1

AP Trade Amount: 119

Expense Amount: 109-

VAT Amount: 10-

## 3. Payment to Fiscal Authorities

This table describes the third step in the withholding process for Italy:

Type	Document Number	Date	Amount	Taxable	W/H Tax	W/H Code	VAT
PV	1230	30/06/05	119	100	10	AB	19

Withholding Paid Date: 15/10/05

Payment Number: 1031

Status Code: 2

Cash Amount: 10-

Withholding Payable Amount: 10

## 4. Fiscal Reports

The system generates these reports for withholding:

- Annual Declaration of Withholding Tax Information by Supplier.
- File Generated to Interface to Official 770 Form.

## INPS Withholding Tax

In addition to the standard withholding tax, payment to certain types of contractors is subject to a social security (*Istituto Nazionale Previdenza Sociale* [INPS]) withholding tax. The INPS withholding tax is paid to the Italian social security office.

The company must withhold two-thirds of the withholding tax amount that is due to the contractor and pay this amount by the 20th day of every month. The supplier is liable for the remaining one third of the ten percent.

The base amount for the calculation of INPS withholdings can be 95 percent or 100 percent, depending on the type of contractor.

The company is liable for the debt to INPS from the time of payment to the contractor.

### Notula

*Notula* is the document that is used by a company to defer VAT recognition until payment of a voucher is made. *Notula* is used for suppliers who are subject to withholding tax. You should use the prepayment process in the base software to process *notula*.

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Italy

Setting up Italian-specific UDCs enables you to use Italian-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Italian-specific values.

### Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Italy

Before you set up the system to process taxes for Italy, set up these UDCs.

#### VAT Codes for Year-End Proc. (00/IV)

Set up VAT codes to associate a tax rate to a transaction. For example, you might set up codes for:

- VAT rate 0 percent
- Excluded
- Nonrecoverable 50 percent
- Nonrecoverable 100 percent
- VAT 4 percent
- VAT 20 percent

#### VAT Register Class (74/01)

Set up register class codes to track and report VAT in a summarized format. For example, you might set up codes for these register classes:

- Purchases
- Correspondent

- No deduction
- Sales

### **VAT Register Type (74/02)**

Set up register type codes to track and report VAT in a summarized format. For example, you might set up codes for these register types:

- Purchases (Tax Italy)
- Purchases (Tax CEE)
- Purchases (Tax extra CEE)
- Tax not deductible
- Sales (Tax Italy)
- Sales (Tax CEE)
- Sales (Tax extra CEE)
- Suspended VAT

### **Suspended VAT Document Types (74/DT)**

Use UDC (74/DT) to set up a cross-reference between the document type for suspended VAT and the document type for suspended VAT-recognized. For example, to cross-reference document type Q9 (suspended VAT) with document type Q7 (suspended VAT - recognized), enter Q9 in the Code field and Q7 in the Description 01 field.

The system uses the document type that you enter in the Code field (Q9 in this example) when you generate suspended VAT amounts. When you receive payment for the invoice for which VAT was suspended and run the Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebate Control Reports program (R74076C), the system uses the document type that you enter in the Description 01 field (Q7 in this example) to record the VAT that is recognized when full or partial payment is received for the original suspended VAT (Q9) document.

You must also set up the codes for both the suspended VAT and the suspended VAT-recognized document types on user-defined codes (00/DT) and (00/DI).

### **Suspended VAT Rates (74/SP)**

Set up codes to identify the tax rate at which the system calculates suspended VAT amounts and to cross-reference the tax rate for suspended VAT with the VAT payable tax rate. For example, to cross-reference the tax rate SOSP20 (for suspended VAT) with the tax rate IVA20 (for VAT payable), enter SOSP20 in the Code field and IVA20 in the Description 01 field.

The system uses the GL Offset for the tax rate that you enter in the Code field (SOSP20 in this example) to post suspended VAT amounts to a suspense account. When you receive payment for the invoice for which VAT was suspended and run the Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebate Control Reports program (R74076C), the system uses the offset for the tax rate that you enter in the Description 01 field (IVA20 in this example) to reclassify the recognized portion of the suspended VAT to a VAT payable account.

## **Setting Up UDCs for Withholding Taxes for Italy**

Before you process withholding taxes for Italy, set up these UDCs.

### **Section of 770 Form (74/RA)**

Set up codes to identify the information to use when you create your Model 770 form sections. For example, you might set up codes for this information:

- INPS withholding
- Self-employment revenues
- Sales commissions

### **Form 770 Information (74/70)**

Set up codes to identify information for the 770 form. This code indicates whether the supplier is a resident of Italy and whether the supplier's revenue is partially, totally, or not subject to INPS withholding tax.

Set up these codes:

- 0: Resident
- 0A: Resident whose income is all subject to INPS.
- 0B: Resident whose income is partially subject to INPS.
- 0C: Resident whose income is not subject to INPS.
- 1: Nonresident whose income is all subject to INPS.
- 1A: Nonresident whose income is partially subject to INPS.
- 1B: Nonresident whose income is not subject to INPS.
- 1C: Nonresident.

### **Country Codes for 770 Form (74/CN)**

Set up the numeric country codes that have been defined by the fiscal authority for use on the 770 form. The Codes field must contain the same country codes as UDC 00/CN. The Description 01 field must contain the corresponding numeric code as defined by the fiscal authority. The system uses UDC 74/CN with UDC 00/CN to convert country codes to the proper numeric format for the 770 form.

### **Withholding Tax Government (74/IM)**

Set up codes to further define withholding tax information for your suppliers. You specify the government withholding tax information for each code in the Special Handling Code field. The codes that you specify are for internal use to link the government information to withholding tax types (UDC 74/WT).

Valid values for the Special Handling Code field include:

- 1: Self-employed
- 2: Sales commissions

### **Withholding Tax Fiscal Code (74/WF)**

Set up codes to identify the withholding taxes that you process for your suppliers. For example, you might set up withholding tax fiscal codes as follows:

- 1038: Fiscal Code 1038
- 1040: Fiscal Code 1040

Specify a special handling code to indicate the conditions of the withholding tax. Values for the Special Handling Code field are:

- A: Code applies to persons in receipt of sums that are subject to withholding tax as advanced payment.

- B: Code applies to persons in receipt of sums that are subject to withholding tax by way of tax advance.

### Withholding Type (74/WT)

In Italy, suppliers can be eligible for different types of withholding tax. For reporting and processing purposes, set up codes to identify the types of withholding tax that apply to your suppliers.

Set up these codes:

- E: Sales commissions withholding (ENASARCO)
- I: Social security withholding (INPS)
- R: Standard withholding tax

Withholding type codes are linked to an internal withholding tax code, which you set up in the Withholding Tax Codes - Italy program (P740405).

## Setting Up UDCs for the Annual Customer and Supplier List

Before you generate the Italy Annual Customer and Supplier List report, set up these UDC tables:

### VAT Codes for Year-end Proc (00/IV)

Set up this UDC table with tax rate area codes that you use for transactions that are subject to VAT. Enter these values in the Description 02 field:

Value in Description 02 Field	Used For
1	Taxable transactions with a tax rate of 0%.
3	Nontaxable transactions
5	Transactions exempt from VAT.
9	Taxable transactions with VAT not included on the invoice.

The system uses the values in this UDC table to identify transactions that are subject to VAT or that are exempt from VAT.

---

**Note.** If the tax rate area is not included in the 00/IV UDC table, the system assumes that the transaction is a taxable transaction with VAT that is not included on the invoice.

---

### Document Type - Annual Report (74Y/DT)

Set up this UDC table with the document types that you want to include or exclude from the Italy Annual Customer and Supplier List report. Enter the document type in the Code field, and enter 1 in the Special Handling Code field for document types that you want to include in the report. Enter 2 in the Special Handling Code field for the document types that you want to exclude from the report.

Set up document types for credit and debit notes, and assign those document types a special handling code value of 3. The system will search for related invoices and vouchers for documents that are assigned a special handling code value of 3.

---

## Setting Up AAls for Italy

This section discusses how to set up AAls to work with:

- The annual close process in Italy.
- Supplier withholding taxes.

### Setting Up AAls for the Annual Close Process

In addition to the standard AAI items, these AAI items must be set up in preparation for the annual close in Italy:

AAI Item	Description
GLG2	Beginning asset account.
GLG3	Beginning liability account.
GLG5	Ending balance sheet account. This account is a non-posting account.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Closing the Fiscal Year," Understanding Setup Requirements and Common Tasks.

### Setting Up AAls for Withholding

To identify the Withholding Tax account in your chart of accounts, set up the PKD (Discounts Available) and PKL (Discounts Lost) AAls with the same object account.

---

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Delivery Notes

This section provides an overview of next numbers for delivery notes and discusses how to set up next numbers for delivery notes.

### Understanding Next Numbers for Delivery Notes

Use the Delivery Note Number Setup program (P7400007) to set up next numbers for delivery notes. You must use a delivery note instead of a consignment note if you use differed vouchers because the delivery takes place on a date other than the invoice date. The system stores the information that you set up in the Business Unit / Doc Type Next Number table (F7400007).

The system uses the numbering scheme that you set up when you use the Invoice Print program (R42535) to print the delivery note.



## Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Delivery Notes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with BU/Doc Type Next Numbers	W7400007A	Italian Sales Order Processing (G74I42), Delivery Note Number Setup	Review and select existing records.
BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions	W7400007C	Click Add on the Work with BU/Doc Type Next Numbers form.	Add the next numbering range for the document type for a business unit.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Delivery Notes

Access the BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions form.

**Business Unit/Doc Type next numbers - BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions**

OK Cancel Tools

Business Unit  *Central Branch*

Order Type  *Sales Order*

Same-As Document Type  *Sale Order*

Next Number Range 1  \*

BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions form

<b>Business Unit</b>	Enter the business unit for which you print delivery notes.
<b>Order Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the type of document for which you set up the numbering scheme.
<b>Same-As Document Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the type of document for which the system uses the same numbering scheme as the document that you specified in the Order Type field.
<b>Next Number Range 1</b>	Enter the first number of the numbering scheme.

## Entering Address Book Information for a Tax Reporting Entity

This section provides an overview of additional address book information and discusses how to enter additional address book information.

## Understanding Additional Address Book Information

You use the Address Book Additional Information - Italy program (P74Y0101) to enter additional address book information about the reporting entity for the Italy Annual Customer and Supplier list. If the reporting entity is a natural person, you enter the gender of the person and information about date and place of birth. If the reporting entity is not a natural person, you enter information about the location of the entity.

The system enables access to the Address Book Additional Information - Italy program only when you select an address book record for which the Search Type code is *O* (company). The system enables or disables the Personal and Company tabs in the Address Book Additional Information - Italy program based on whether the *Codice Fiscale* (tax ID) for the company is in the format for an individual or for a legal entity. If the *Codice Fiscale* is for an individual, the system enables the Personal tab on the Address Book Additional Information - Italy form. If the *Codice Fiscale* is for a legal entity, the system enables the Company tab on the Address Book Additional Information - Italy form.

## Prerequisite

Before you complete the task in this section, verify that the Localization Country Code field in your user profile is set to *IT* (Italy).

## Forms Used to Enter Additional Address Book Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Addresses	W01012B	Daily Processing (G0110), Address Book Revisions	Review and select existing address book records.
Address Book Additional Information - Italy	W74Y0101C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select a record on the Work with Addresses form and select Regional Info from the Row menu.</li> <li>Select a record on the Address Book Revisions form and select Regional Info from the Form menu.</li> </ul>	Enter information about the individual or company.  <b>Note.</b> The system enables the Personal or Company tab depending on whether the address book record you selected is for a person or corporation.

## Entering Additional Address Book Information

Access the Address Book Additional Information - Italy form.

### Personal

<b>Name</b>	Enter the first name of the individual as you want it to appear in the report.
<b>Last Name</b>	Enter the surname of the individual as you want it to appear in the report.
<b>Date of Birth</b>	Enter the date of birth of the individual.
<b>Gender</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Sex (07/SG) UDC table to specify the gender of the individual.
<b>Place of Birth</b>	Enter the Italian city in which the individual was born. If the individual was born in a country other than Italy, enter the country of birth.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Enter a value that exists in the State & Province Codes (00/S) UDC table to specify the province of birth if the individual was born in an Italian city.

## Company

<b>Company Name</b>	Enter the company name as you want it to appear in the text files submitted to the government for the annual list.
<b>Commune</b>	Enter the city or community in which the company is located.
<b>Province</b>	Enter a value that exists in the State & Province Codes (00/S) UDC table to specify the province in which the company is located.

---

## Setting Up the Data Dictionary for Withholding in Italy

When you process withholding tax, the system uses the data item IRSA (Withholding Tax Status) to track the status of the tax.

These values are hard-coded for the data item IRSA:

- 0: Voucher entered with withholding tax information.
- 1: Payment for voucher entered (debt to fiscal authority).
- 2: Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority.
- 9: Withholding tax canceled.

In addition, you can set up another user-defined value to indicate that a Withholding Tax Certification report has been generated for the tax.

---

## Setting Up the 30/60/90 End-of-Month Invoice Date for Italy

In this example, a payment is split into three installments. The first installment is due 30 days after the end of the month of the invoice date. The second installment is due after 60 days, and the third installment is due after 90 days. No matter what the day of the month when the invoice was created, the due dates are always calculated from the end of that month.

Field	Information
Invoice Amount	9.000,00 euros
Invoice Date	15 July
Based on Date	End of month invoice date (31 July)
First Installment	3.000,00 due 30 August
Second Installment	3.000,00 due 29 September
Third Installment	3.000,00 due 29 October

To pay the invoice in this example, you must set up an installment payment term that is based on three equal payments. To determine the due dates of the payments, you must first set up the date range to calculate the end of the month of the invoice date. You then set up the first installment to be due 30 days after the calculated end of the month, the second installment to be due 30 days after the first installment, and the third installment to be due 30 days after that installment.

You set up due date rules for the 30/60/90 end-of-month invoice date as shown in the examples:

### End of Month Rule Part 1

End of Month Rule Part 1 calculates the invoice date.

From the Due Date Rules Revision form:

Field	Information
Due Date Rule	EOM1
Description	End of Month Rule Part 1
Based on Date	1 (Invoice Date)

### Date Range for End of Month Rule Part 1

The system calculates the end of the month for the invoice date from the date range.

From the Date Range Revision form:

Field	Information
From Day	1
To Day	31
Days to Add	30

### End of Month Rule Part 2

End of Month Rule Part 2 calculates a due date 30 days after the previous due date.

Field	Information
Due Date Rule	EOM2
Description	End of Month Rule Part 2
Based on Date	1 (Invoice Date)
Days to Add	30

### Example: Advanced Payment Terms

This example shows how to set up the end-of-month payment term:

Field	Information
Payment Term	EOM
Description	End of Month Payment Term

### Example: Installments

This example shows how to set up the installment payments for the end-of-month payment term:

Field	Information
Sequence Number	1.000
Percent of Installment	33.333
Net Due Date Rule	EOM1
Sequence Number	2.000
Percent of Installment	33.333
Net Due Date Rule	EOM2
Sequence Number	3.000
Percent of Installment	33.334
Net Due Date Rule	EOM2

---

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Italy

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Italy and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1).
- Print Automatic Payment - Check - Italy (R04572I2).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Italy

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Italy:

Format	Description
R04572I1	Electronic funds transfer format (diskette).  The EFT format for Italy accepts a maximum of five payment details because five is the maximum number of details that is enabled in a record 60 in the flat file. The P04572I1 format writes a detail record in each record 60 in the flat file. You must manually control the number of payments that you include in the payment control group.
R04572I2	Check format.
R04576I	Payment register for EFT payments and checks.

## Understanding Payments with IBAN in Italy

When you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne automatic payment process for Italy, the system generates a flat file that you send to your bank and a letter that you send to your supplier. The payment formats include records 16 and 17 in the flat file, which include the IBAN for the payee and the payor. The letter that you send to your supplier was also includes the IBAN for both the payee and payor.

When you run the Write process in the automatic payment process, the system runs the Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy program (R04572I1) if you specified this program as the payment print program. The system:

- Prints the payment records, including the IBAN for the company's bank account and the supplier's bank account, to the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
- Prints a letter that includes the IBAN for the company's bank account and the supplier's bank account that you can send to your supplier.
- Prints a report that shows the records processed.

The report includes a warning message if the company or supplier bank account records do not have an IBAN.

When you run the Update process in the automatic payment process, the system runs the A/P Auto Payment Register - Italy program (R04576I) to generate a PDF report showing the records that were processed. The PDF report shows the IBAN of the company's and supplier's bank account record.

## Setup for Automatic Payment Processing with IBAN

Before you run the automatic payment process for Italian payments:

- Verify that the IBAN is included in the bank record for the bank that you use to make the payment.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," Setting Up GL Bank Accounts.

- Verify that the IBAN is included in the bank record for your supplier's bank.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," Setting Up Supplier Bank Accounts.

- Set up the processing options for the Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy program.

See [Chapter 49, "\(ITA\) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy \(R04572I1\), page 545.](#)

- Specify the Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy program as the payment print program.

You can set up the print program as a default value in the Payment Instrument Defaults program (P0417) or by using a menu option (Row menu, Controls) in the Work with Payment Groups program (P04571).

- Specify the A/P Auto Payment Register - Italy program as the payment register program in the Payment Instrument Defaults program.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Date

**Due Date or Value Date** Enter *I* to print the value date. Leave this processing option blank to print the due date.

### Tape

**Devise Name** Enter the tape name.

**Tape Density** Enter the tape density.

**Label Name** Enter the label name.

**Block Size** Enter the block size.

**New Volume Name** Enter the new volume name.

### Tape (more)

**New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.

**File Name** Enter the file name.

### Currency

**Currency** Enter the currency code that is used in your system to identify the euro.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy (R04572I2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Translation

**Translation Program** Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

**Address**

**Address Format (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

**Print**

**Form Type (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

---

## Setting Up Draft Remittance Formats for Italy

This section provides an overview of draft remittance for Italy and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT).
- Set processing options for A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IR).

## Understanding Italian Draft Remittance Formats

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides several country-specific formats for electronic accounts receivable drafts remittance. You specify the country-specific format that you want to use on the Paper/Tape tab of the processing options for the Draft Remittance program (R03B672).

Specify one of these formats for electronic accounts receivable drafts remittance for Italy:

R03B672IP	AR Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Paper Format
R03B672IT	A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format
R03B672IR	A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format

When you use the magnetic RIBA and RID remittance formats, the system creates text file processor batches that contain the remittance information.

## Setting Processing Options for A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Bank**

- 1. Sequence Number** Specify the sequence number for the Riba tape format.
- 2. Remittance Date** Specify the remittance date.
- 3. Bank Search Type Code** Specify the search type code to identify the payor as a bank.

**Italian Tape**

**Province** Specify the province for RiBa authorization.



<b>Number</b>	Specify the RiBa authorization number.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date for RiBa authorization.
<b>5. Client Name</b>	Specify the line number from the address book record for the customer name continuation.
<b>6. Client Street Address</b>	Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the street address of the client.

## Create

<b>Create Option</b>	Specify the type of format being created. Values are: Blank: Create Tape Only (Final Mode) 1: Print RiBa on preprinted form. 2: Print RiBa and create tape (final mode only).
----------------------	--

## Setting Processing Options for A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IR)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

<b>1. Beginning Sequence Number of tape (Optional)</b>	Specify the beginning sequence number of the RID ( <i>Rapporti Interbancari Diretti</i> )(Direct Inter-Bank Relationship) tape file. You are not required to enter a value in this processing option.
<b>2. Remittance Date</b>	Specify the remittance date of the RID tape file.
<b>3. Search Type Code</b>	Specify the search type that identifies the payor as a bank. If the Address Book Search Type of the payor matches this code, the payor is a bank.
<b>4. RID Type</b>	Specify the type of RID tape format being created. Values are: Blank: Commercial RID 1: Users RID 2: Speed RID
<b>5. Client Address Line Number</b>	Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the street address of the debtor for Record 40. Values are: Blank: Address line 1 1: Address line 1 2: Address line 2 3: Address line 3 4: Address line 4

## Create

<b>1. Creation Option</b>	Specify the type of format being created. Values are:
---------------------------	---

Blank: Create tape only (final mode only).

1: Print RID on preprinted form.

2: Print RID and create tape (final mode only).

## Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy

This section provides an overview of supplier withholding tax information for Italy and discusses how to set up supplier withholding tax information for Italy.

### Understanding Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy

Businesses in Italy are required to set up this information about any suppliers who are subject to withholding tax:

- Fiscal group code
- Withholding tax code
- Individual tax identification number
- Country

You are required to include this information in your withholding tax reports.

When you set up withholding tax information for your suppliers, you associate suppliers with specific withholding tax rates. When you enter vouchers for your suppliers, the system uses this default rate to calculate the withholding tax amounts. You can override default supplier information, if necessary.

The system displays the individual tax identification number and country of the supplier, based on the supplier's record in the F0101 table.

### Forms Used to Set Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Italian Suppliers	W0401ITB	Additional Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Setup A/B Additional Info	Locate suppliers for which you want to add withholding tax information.
Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy	W0401ITE	On the Work With Italian Suppliers form, click Select for an existing supplier or click Add for a new supplier.	Enter withholding tax information for a supplier.

### Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information

Access the Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form.

**Setup A/B Additional Info - Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy**

OK Cancel Tools

Address Number 330

Last Name Fillippi

First Name Gino

Street

City

Province

Individual (Y/N) Y

Gender

Date of Birth

Place of Birth

Province of Birth

Fiscal Group Code 0

W/T Code - Internal \* RA

Add'l Ind Tax ID

Country

Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form

- Individual** Enter *Y* to indicate that the supplier is an individual. Enter *N* to indicate that the supplier is not an individual.
- Gender** Specify the gender when the supplier is an individual. Values are:  
*M*: Male  
*F*: Female
- Date of Birth** Enter the individual's date of birth.
- Place of Birth** Enter the place of birth of the individual.
- Province of Birth** Enter the province of the place of birth of the individual.
- Fiscal Group Code** Enter a value that exists in the Form 770 Information (74/70) UDC table to specify the fiscal group to which a company belongs. For example, you could assign code *0A* to suppliers that reside in Italy whose income is completely subject to the INPS withholding tax. Values are:  
*0*: Resident.  
*0A*: Resident whose income is all subject to INPS.  
*0B*: Resident whose income is partially subject to INPS.

	<p><i>0C</i>: Resident whose income is not subject to INPS.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Nonresident whose income is all subject to INPS.</p> <p><i>IA</i>: Nonresident whose income is partially subject to INPS.</p> <p><i>IB</i>: Nonresident whose income is not subject to INPS.</p> <p><i>IC</i>: Nonresident.</p>
<b>W/T Code - Internal</b> (withholding tax code - internal)	<p>Define withholding tax rates with the Withholding Tax Codes - Italy program (P740405). The system uses this information to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax.</p> <p>When you set up this internal withholding tax code, you establish links between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The withholding tax percentage.</li> <li>• The percentage of the base amount that is subject to withholding tax.</li> <li>• The type of withholding tax.</li> <li>• The user-defined codes for Model 770 reporting.</li> <li>• The withholding tax fiscal codes.</li> </ul>
<b>Add'l Ind Tax ID</b> (additional individual tax ID)	<p>Enter the identification number assigned by a tax authority to an individual, in addition to the primary Tax ID number (TX1).</p>

---

## Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

This section provides an overview of withholding tax codes for Italy, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up withholding tax codes for Italy.

### Understanding Withholding Tax Codes

If your suppliers are subject to withholding tax, define withholding tax rates so that the system can calculate the withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers. To do this task, you set up withholding tax codes.

When you set up codes for withholding tax, you specify, among other parameters, the withholding tax type, the percentage, and the base of computation for the tax. For example, the type of withholding tax to which a supplier is subject is *Ritenuta d'acconto imposta*. Based on this type of withholding tax, vouchers for the supplier are subject to a withholding tax rate that is 20 percent of the total taxable amount.

You can also establish links between different withholding taxes and the codes that you set up for Model 770 reporting.

### Prerequisite

Set up the codes for Model 770 reporting in the Section of 770 Form (74/RA) UDC table.

## Forms Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy	W740405A	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Setup Withholding Tax Codes  Click Add on the Work With Withholding Tax Code form.	Set up withholding tax codes.

## Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

Access the Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form.

**Setup Withholding Tax Codes - Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy**

OK Cancel Tools

Withholding Tax Code ★ RA

Withholding Tax Description With hold tax 20%

Withholding Tax Short Description

W/T Code - Fiscal 1040

Basis Percentage 100.00

Withholding Tax Percentage 20.00

Section of 770 Form SC

Withholding Type R

Include in Balance 1

Withholding Fraction

Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form

### Withholding Tax Code

Enter a tax code that exists in the F740405 table to define the withholding tax rate. The system uses this information to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax.

When you set up this internal withholding tax code, you establish links between:

- The withholding tax percentage.
- The percentage of the base amount that is subject to withholding tax.
- The type of withholding tax.
- The user-defined codes for Model 770 reporting.
- The withholding tax fiscal codes.

<b>W/T Code - Fiscal</b> (withholding tax code - fiscal)	Enter a code from the Withholding Tax Fiscal Code UDC table (74/WF) that is assigned by the government for printing on official forms.
<b>Basis Percentage</b>	Enter the percentage of the base invoice or voucher amount that is subject to withholding tax.
<b>Withholding Tax Percentage</b>	Enter the withholding tax percent or rate.
<b>Section of 770 Form</b>	Enter a code from the Section of 770 Form (74/RA) UDC table. You must complete this field when you define a new withholding tax code.
<b>Withholding Type</b>	Enter a code from the Withholding Type (74/WT) UDC table that specifies the type of withholding tax. The system uses the withholding type to distinguish between different types of withholding tax for reporting and processing purposes.  In Italy, there are different types of withholding tax on supplier's vouchers, such as standard withholding and INPS withholding. You link a withholding type to each internal withholding tax code that you define on the Withholding Tax Codes - Italy program (P740405).
<b>Include in Balance</b>	Enter whether to bypass the balance control when you enter a code for INPS withholding tax on the Withholding Tax Codes Revision form (W740405B).  The balance control calculation for withholding tax entries is: gross amount (the amount not subject to withholding tax) plus the amount subject to withholding tax, plus the VAT amount.  Values are: <i>0</i> : Amount excluded from balance <i>1</i> : Amount included in balance

---

## Setting Up Register Types and Classes for Summary VAT

This section provides an overview of register types and classes and discusses how to link register types, register classes, and document types.

### Understanding Register Types and Classes

To report on summarized VAT, you must set up register types and classes to track and report VAT tax in a summarized format. You then create a link between the register types and classes, and the appropriate type of transaction (document type). You use the Register Type & Class Setup (P74091) program to create the links.

You specify different register classes for sales and purchases. Register types are subsets of register classes. For example, the register types for a sales register class might include:

- Sales within Italy
- Sales within the EU
- Sales outside the EU

When you link register types and classes to document types, you establish and maintain the relationships among document types, VAT rates, register types, and classes. You can use these relationships to create summarized VAT reports.

## Form Used to Link Register Types, Classes, and Document Types

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Class/Register Type Revision	W74091B	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Register Type & Class Setup.  Click Add on the Work With Class/Register Types form.	Create and add register types.

## Linking Register Types, Classes, and Document Types

Access the Class/Register Type Revision form.

**Register Type - Class/Register Type Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Document Type FT Freight

IVA Rate \* ABC

Registration Class CO Correspondent

Register Type A1 Purchases TAX - Italy

Class/Register Type Revision form

### Document Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets.

### IVA Rate

Enter a code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code you enter against the F4008. The system uses the tax rate/area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher.

### Registration Class

Enter a code that represents the class of VAT register. You define the valid codes for VAT register classes in the VAT Register Class UDC table (74/01). For example, you might set up a register class for purchases and one for sales.

You link document types, tax rates, register types, and register classes on the Register Type and Class Setup form to meet the reporting requirements. Then, you can run the Summary VAT Report (P74093) to print the VAT information based the register classes and types you link to various document types.

You can group and classify transactions for reporting purposes by defining register classes and types in conjunction. For example, you might set up register types and classes as:

**Register Type**

Register Class: Sales.

Register Type A: VAT on Sales, Italy rate 19 percent.

Register Type B: VAT on Sales, out of EU, not subject to VAT (art. 8/A).

Enter a code that represents the type of VAT register. You define the valid codes for VAT register types in the VAT Register Type UDC table (74/02). For example, you might set up a register type for transactions that are eligible for VAT and another for transactions that are not eligible for VAT.

You link document types, tax rates, register types and register classes on the Register Type and Class Setup form to meet the reporting requirements. Then, you can run the Summary VAT Report (P74093) to print the VAT information based the register classes and types you link to various document types.

You can group and classify transactions for reporting purposes by defining register classes and types in conjunction. For example, you might set up register types and classes as:

Register Class: Sales.

Register Type A: VAT on Sales, Italy rate 19 percent.

Register Type B: VAT on Sales, out of EU, not subject to VAT (art. 8/A).

---

## Establishing an Initial VAT Balance

This section discusses how to establish an initial VAT balance.

You can use the VAT Balances Revisions (P74092) program to establish an initial VAT balance, or to review and revise the VAT balances that print on the summarized VAT report.

### Form Used to Establish an Initial VAT Balance

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With IVA Balances History - Italy	W74092B	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), VAT Balances Revisions	Review and select existing records.
IVA Balances History Revision - Italy	W74092A	Click Add on the Work With On Work With IVA Balances History - Italy form.	Set up an initial VAT balance.

## Establishing an Initial VAT Balance

Access the IVA Balances History Revision - Italy form.



**VAT Balances Revisions - IVA Balances History Revision - Italy**

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00001 Financial/Distribution Company

Balance Date 01/01/10

Credit Balance 5,432,898.00

Debit Balance 4,876,543.00

Description 1

Description 2

IVA Balances History Revision - Italy form

**Company**

Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table F0010 and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

**Note.** You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

**Balance Date**

Enter the date is associated with a VAT balance for the Summary VAT Process. It can be revised in the VAT Balances Revisions screen (P74092). The print program P74093 searches the VAT balance file by this date.

**Credit Balance and Debit Balance**

Enter the current VAT credit amount or VAT debit amount. The VAT credit balance, and VAT debit balance, is maintained in the VAT Balances Revisions program (P74092) and is used by the Print VAT Summary Reports program (P74093).

## Setting Up Corresponding Versions

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific program and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

Italian Program	Base Software Program
PO - Localization Voucher Entry (P74Y4411)	Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)

Italian Program	Base Software Program
PO - Localization Sales Order Entry (P74Y2210)	Sales Order Entry (P4210)
PO - Localization Invoice Entry (P74Y3B11)	Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)

## CHAPTER 50

# (ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy

This chapter provides overviews of petrol card expenses, prepayments for Notula, the process for calculating withholding taxes, invoices for free goods, bank account and bank ID validation, and debit and credit notes for Italian tax reporting; and discusses how to:

- Verify account balances.
- Close a fiscal year.
- Prepare the Fixed Assets Legal report.
- Enter bank account information.
- Revise withholding taxes.
- Associate vouchers to debit notes
- Associate sales order invoices to credit notes
- Associated accounts receivable invoices to credit notes

---

## Understanding Accounting for Petrol Card Expense Reports for Italy

In Italy, sales of petrol in petrol stations for cars and trucks do not have to be invoiced, even though petrol is VAT taxable. Every time that VAT subjects (professionals or companies) buy petrol for business purposes at a petrol station, they have to fill out a form called *scheda carburante* (petrol card) that documents the amount of the sale, including VAT.

Because petrol stations cannot issue invoices, the petrol card is the only document that enables VAT subjects to document the payable VAT. The card is also used when filing the annual tax declaration as proof of costs sustained by the subjects.

The petrol card is used when companies assign cars to employees. Every month employees who use company cars must attach the petrol card for the month to an expense report. The law requires the subjects to enter the kilometers traveled by each vehicle during the period on the petrol card for fiscal audit purposes. Use the Units field on the Journal Entry form to enter this amount.

The Accounts Payable employee who is responsible for expense reports management must enter all of the data that is contained on the petrol card for VAT and tax declaration purposes. Assign a specific document type when entering petrol cards in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

Many possible methods for accounting for petrol cards are used:

Method	Description
Enter the employee expense report.	Debit - Transit account. Credit - Payable to Employee account.
Post the petrol card in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.	Debit - Purchases (Petrol) account. Credit - Petrol Card (dummy supplier) account.
Close petrol debt.	To close the debt to the dummy supplier (Petrol Card account), use the manual payment process and replace the Bank account with the Transit account that you used when entering the employee expense report.  Debit - Petrol Card (dummy supplier) account. Credit - Transit account.

## Understanding Prepayments for Notula in Italy

*Notula* is the document used to defer the VAT. You can use the system to process *notula* for specific stages in the prepayment process:

Step in Prepayment Process	Description
Enter prepayment voucher	When you enter prepayment vouchers for <i>notula</i> , you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use a version of the Voucher Entry program for prepayments.</li> <li>• Use a special document type.</li> <li>• Enter a tax explanation code of E for exempt.</li> <li>• Enter a tax rate with a zero percent tax rate.</li> </ul>
Record payment	To record the voucher as paid, you use manual payment with voucher match for the voucher without VAT.
Enter standard voucher	Enter a standard voucher with a normal tax explanation code and tax rate. When the system determines that the supplier for the voucher is subject to withholding, the system displays the withholding window.  Use the form to select the matching <i>notula</i> document for the voucher. The system retrieves the VAT amount along with the withholding tax amount.  Distribute as usual. When you post the voucher, the system updates the tax table.
Close the amounts	Enter a second payment to close the amounts in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).

## Understanding the Process for Calculating Italian Withholding Taxes

The system processes withholding tax at specific stages of the automatic payment process:

Stage	Description
Create payment control groups	When you create a payment control group that includes vouchers which are subject to withholding tax, the system updates the Discount Taken field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary (F04572) table and the Payment Processing - Detail (F04573) table with the withholding tax amount from the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy (F74411) table. The system calculates the payment amount by subtracting the withholding tax (discount) from the gross amount.
Work with payment control groups	When you reset or remove individual vouchers from the payment control group, the system removes the withholding tax amount from the Discount Taken field in the F04572 table and the F04573 table. At this point in the process, the system does not update the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) table and does not impact the voucher records.
Update payment group	When you update the payment group, the system changes the payment status of the withholding tax to <i>1</i> (payment made to supplier) in the F74411 table. The system also updates the F0411 table with the amount in the Discount Taken field for the withholding tax amount.

### Technical Considerations for Processing Withholding Tax Payments

When processing withholding tax payments, consider:

Feature	Description
Prompt payment discounts	You cannot use prompt payment discounts with withholding tax because the withholding tax amounts are stored in the prompt payment discount fields.  Accounts Payable prompt payment discounts are not used in Italy.
Split payment control groups	You cannot split a payment control group to exclude part of a voucher because this action creates a new pay item on the voucher.

---

## Understanding Manual Payments for Italy

When you record a payment, the system determines whether the supplier is subject to withholding tax, based on the information that you set up for the supplier. If the supplier is subject to the tax, the system displays the voucher information and updates the Discount Taken field with the withholding tax amount.

The Discount Taken field should be blank at the time that you record the payment. If the Discount Available field contains an amount, the system replaces this amount with the withholding tax amount that is calculated at payment entry time.

---

**Important!** Italian companies that manage withholding tax within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system are not able to apply discounts on the invoice.

---

---

## Understanding Draft Collection in Italy

In Italy, companies typically do not consider a draft paid until the bank sends verification of the actual payment. In this case, the preferred practice for collecting a draft is to set the processing options for the Draft Collection with Status Update program (R03B680) so that the program does not automatically create journal entries. Instead, it updates the payment instrument for the draft to an intermediate status. The intermediate status indicates that payment for the draft has been requested from the bank, but it has not actually been received. When the bank verifies the payment of the draft, you can create and post a manual journal entry for the payment. Then you run the Draft Collection with Status Update program for the draft again to update the payment instrument for the draft to a paid status.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts," Collecting Drafts

---

## Understanding Invoices for Free Goods

Invoices for free goods have a zero value. In Italy, invoices for free goods must be entered into the system for fiscal and VAT reporting purposes.

When you enter invoices for free goods into the system, the first pay item represents the taxable amount with the relevant tax rate. You enter this pay item with a tax explanation code of *V* (VAT). The second pay item represents the gross amount (negative). To calculate the gross amount, add the first pay item taxable amount and the VAT amount. Enter the second pay item with a tax explanation code of *E* (exempt) with a tax rate of zero.

This table provides an example of an invoice for free goods:

Pay Item	Gross Amount	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount	Tax Rate Code	Tax Explanation Code
001		1000	200	IT20	V
002	-1200			IT00	E

The total invoice value is zero, and the invoice can be posted to update the Taxes table (F0018). The G/L distribution debits the Cost of Goods Sold account and credits a specific expense account for free goods.

To close the invoice, record a cash receipt through the Standard Receipt Entry program (P03B102).

## Understanding Bank Account and Bank ID Validation

In Italy, businesses that remit incorrect or incomplete bank identification or account information to the bank are subject to fees. To avoid these charges, businesses must carefully validate bank identification and account information that is entered into the system during data entry.

You can set up your system to automatically validate account information when you use these programs:

- Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A).
- Bank Account Information (P0030G).
- Bank Revision - Italy (P7430IT).
- Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602).
- Pre-Authorized Drafts (R03B671).
- A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT).

The system validates account information based on the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030).

Italian banks assess a service charge when invalid account or bank identification numbers are included in the customer information that businesses remit for processing accounts receivable drafts (RiBa) and automatic payments.

Italian bank identification information consists of a transit code, which includes two 5-character segments:

- The Bank Code (ABI).
- The Bank Branch Code (CAB).

The ABI segment identifies the bank (for example, Banco di Napoli) and is followed by the CAB segment, which identifies the branch (for example, Banco di Napoli - Positano).

The Banca d'Italia maintains and updates valid bank identification numbers. Individual banks can provide their clients with the updated information on tape or diskette.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system supports the COMIT format and ships the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030) with the localized software for Italy. You must upload the bank information that is provided by Banca d'Italia to this table. After you upload the information, you can make your own revisions to the bank table as needed.

To validate bank identification information, the system validates bank codes and branch codes when you:

- Set up bank account information.
- Enter accounts receivable drafts.
- Generate pre-authorized accounts receivable drafts.
- Create the accounts receivable drafts remittance table.

The system validates the customer bank information against the valid bank identification information in the F74030 table.

The programs that validate account information and bank identification information are described in this table:

Program	Function
Bank Account Information (P0030G)	The system issues an error on the Revise Bank Information form if bank information is missing or invalid.
Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A)	If the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is not blank and the customer, supplier, or employee country code on the Address Book Revision form is IT (Italy), the system issues an error on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form if bank information is missing or invalid.
Enter Our Drafts or Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602)	The system issues an error on the Draft Entry form if bank information is invalid.
Pre-Authorized Drafts (R03B671)	The system prints an error report that lists customers with missing or invalid bank information. You can review the list to correct or update the bank information before you generate the drafts.
A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT)	When you remit drafts, the system validates bank information again and includes the drafts for all of the specified customers in the electronic bank file. The system prints an error report that lists the customers with missing or invalid bank information.

## Understanding Debit and Credit Notes for Italian Tax Reporting

Beginning with transactions for 2008, you must include in the annual list of customers and suppliers information about credit notes and debit notes that are created to amend invoices and vouchers.

The additional information about credit and debit notes that you must report includes:

- Total taxable amount.
- Total related tax amount.
- Total nontaxable amount.
- Total exempt amount.
- Total transactions with VAT (value-added tax) not included on the invoice or voucher.



When you enter credit or debit notes to amend invoices or vouchers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems, you must identify the invoice or voucher that you modify with the credit or debit note. Because the systems do not require that you associate an invoice or voucher to a credit note or debit note, you must manually create the association, or use a process that automatically associates a credit note to an invoice, as does the Credit Order From History program (P4210, version ZJDE0002). The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems include localizations for Italy that enable you to associate an invoice or voucher to a credit or debit note:

- When the companies issuing the documents are different.

You set a processing option to enable or disable the ability to associate documents with different companies.

- For documents that have different currencies.
- When the documents are in different years.

You can associate invoices and vouchers to credit and debit notes from a different year in certain situations only.

- For multiple transactions.

You can associate multiple invoices or vouchers to one credit or debit note, and can associate one invoice or voucher to multiple credit or debit notes.

---

**Note.** The standard software uses the terms *credit memo* and *debit memo* to refer to a certain type of adjustment to an invoice or voucher. The localized software uses the terms *credit note* and *debit note*. When referring to the adjustments, the terms *note* and *memo* mean the same thing.

---

## See Also

[Chapter 50, "\(ITA\) Working With Functionality for Italy," Associating Vouchers to Debit Notes, page 572](#)

[Chapter 50, "\(ITA\) Working With Functionality for Italy," Associating Sales Order Invoices to Credit Notes, page 575](#)

[Chapter 50, "\(ITA\) Working With Functionality for Italy," Associating Accounts Receivable Invoices to Credit Notes, page 577](#)

[Chapter 51, "\(ITA\) Processing VAT for Italy," Generating the Annual Customer and Supplier List Report, page 588](#)

---

## Verifying Account Balances in Italy

This table lists the standard procedures that companies in Italy should perform before month-end reporting is completed.

Procedure	Report	Description	Frequency
Verify that document numbers are in sequence.	Sequential Number Report (R74099A, R74099B, R74099C, and R74099D)	This report shows any interruption in the document number sequence and in the registration date sequence.	Daily
Print a list of all unposted batches.	Unposted Batches Integrity Test (R007011)	This report shows any unposted batches. Post all batches before you verify balances.	Weekly

Procedure	Report	Description	Frequency
Verify that the batch detail and batch header information match.	Transactions to Batch Headers Integrity Test (R007021)	This report shows mismatches between batch headers and the individual transactions within the batch. Mismatches might include transactions for which no batch header or posted transactions exist.	Weekly
Balance the AR and GL ledgers.	A/R to G/L by Batch Integrity Test (R03B701)	<p>This report checks the balance between the F03B11 and F0911 tables by batch number.</p> <p>If the Customer Ledger (F03B11) and the Account Ledger (F0911) tables are out of balance, use the Supplier/Customer Totals by Account report (R09450) as an additional verification tool.</p> <p>The report also shows anomalous situations regarding the payment status.</p>	Weekly
Balance the AR and GL ledgers by accounting class.	A/R to Account Balance by Account ID (R03B707)	This report matches the F03B11 table to the Account Balances (F0902) table by accounting class.	Weekly
Balance the AP and GL ledgers.	A/P Original Documents to G/L by Batch Integrity Test (R04701)	<p>This report checks the balance between the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) and F0911 tables by batch number.</p> <p>If the F0411 and F0911 tables are out of balance, use the Supplier/Customer Totals by Account report (R09450) as an additional verification tool.</p> <p>The report also shows anomalous situations regarding the payment status.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> If the <i>Bolle Doganali</i> are entered as prepaid documents, the ledger and the Customs debit account might be out of balance.</p>	Weekly
Balance the AP and GL ledgers by accounting class.	A/P Originals to G/L by Batch Integrity Test (R047001A)	This report matches the F0411 and F0902 tables by offset account.	Weekly
Print trial balance reports.	<p>T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3)</p> <p>Trial Balance by category code 21, 22, 23 (R70472)</p>	These trial balance reports print by object.subsidiary and by category codes 21, 22, and 23.	Monthly
Print monthly VAT reports.	Monthly VAT Report (R004051)	Print a version of this report for EU VAT purchases to show the currency amounts of your invoices. Print other versions of the report to show the rest of the VAT ledgers.	Per tax regulations

---

## Closing a Fiscal Year in Italy

This section provides an overview of the tasks and the preparation necessary to close a fiscal year in Italy.

### Understanding Tasks for Closing a Fiscal Year

In Italy, businesses must complete these tasks at the close of the fiscal year to prepare the year-end balance sheet:

- Adjust and integrate journal entries.
- Close profit and loss accounts for revenues and expenses that were recorded during the year without carrying over the balance.
- Calculate retained earnings.
- Close balance sheet accounts on a summary account ending balance sheet and reopen the same balance sheet accounts for the next fiscal year.

During the close of the fiscal year and the preparation of the balance sheet, Italian businesses must run these control reports:

- T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3) or T/B by Category Code (R70472)
- G/L Registration Report (R09404)
- G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1)
- G/L by Category Code (R70470)

You must run the Trial Balance report in final mode to perform a final annual close as well as to prevent users from entering transactions after a year-end close. In final mode, the records included in the report are flagged in the F0911 table to indicate that they have been printed in final mode. This prevents the records from being printed in final mode again. An error message is printed on the report if any records have been printed in a previous final mode report. New transactions are visible on the report because they are not flagged with the same date as older transactions, which have the date when the report was run in final mode for the closed year. The word *Final* is printed on every page of a report that is run in final mode.

---

**Note.** Because running the Trial Balance report in final mode flags the records as having been printed, you should run the Trial Balance report before the GL reports. Businesses print the GL reports at least once a year for all accounts, typically at the end of the fiscal year.

---

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports," Trial Balance Reports

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports," General Journal Reports

[Chapter 49, "\(ITA\) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up AAIs for Italy, page 538](#)

## Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report in Italy

This section provides an overview of the Fixed Assets Legal report for Italy and discusses how to:

- Prepare the Fixed Assets Legal report.
- Set processing options for the Fixed Assets Legal (R7412100) report.

### Understanding the Fixed Assets Legal Report

Italian law requires that companies submit Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy (R7412100) (*Registro dei beni ammortizzabili*) prior to the final date for filing the tax report (*Dichirazione dei Redditi*) with the Fiscal Authority. The Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy must be printed on prenumbered, stamped, and formatted paper.

The Fixed Assets Legal Report is a plain paper report that provides information that is needed to complete the official legal report. The Fixed Assets Legal Report does not comply with specific format requirements.

The Fixed Assets Legal Report includes this information for depreciable assets (both material and nonmaterial assets):

- Acquisition date.
- Original cost.
- Revaluation.
- Devaluation.
- Accumulated depreciation as of the end of the previous fiscal period.

The anticipated accumulated depreciation (*fondo ammortamento anticipato*) is displayed separately from the standard accumulated depreciation, when applicable.

- The actual depreciation coefficient applied during the fiscal period.
- The depreciation expenses for the fiscal period.
- The anticipated depreciation expenses for the fiscal period, when applicable.
- Disposals (sale or other).

### Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report

Select Italian Reports (G093152), Legal Fixed Assets Report.

### Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Assets Legal Report (R7412100)

Set these processing options to specify the default processing and printing for the report.

#### Processing

Use these processing options to specify how to process the report.

#### 1. Enter the Legal Company

Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.

At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

---

**Note.** You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

---

**2. Enter the Ledger Type.**  
**The default value is 'AA'**

Specify the user-defined code (UDC) (09/LT) that identifies the type of ledger, such as *AA* (Actual Amounts), *BA* (Budget Amount), or *AU* (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.

**3. Period**

Enter the number indicating the current accounting period. This number, used in conjunction with the Company Constants table (F0010) and the General Constants table (F0009), enables the user to define up to 14 accounting periods. The current period number is used to determine warning messages for posted before and posted after cut off. It is also used as the default accounting period in the preparation of financial reports.

Leave blank to use the current period.

**4. Fiscal Year**

Enter the number that identifies the fiscal year. You can either enter a number in this field or leave it blank to indicate the current fiscal year (as defined on the Company Setup form).

Specify the year at the end of the first period rather than the year at the end of the fiscal period. For example, a fiscal year begins October 1, 1998 and ends September 30, 1999. The end of the first period is October 31, 1998. Specify the year 98 rather than 99.

**5. Enter the subledger type that indicates the appreciation of the fixed asset**

Specify the UDC (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:

*A*: Alphanumeric field, do not edit.

*N*: Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.

*C*: Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.

**6. Object Account**

Enter the object account for plus values.

This portion of a general ledger account refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

---

**Note.** If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, it is recommended that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering *000456* is not the same as entering *456* because if you enter *456* the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.

---

**7. Subsidiary**

Enter the subsidiary for plus values.

This is a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

**8. Object Account**

Enter the object account for minus values.

This portion of a general ledger account refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

---

**Note.** If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, it is recommended that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering *000456* is not the same as entering *456* because if you enter *456* the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.

---

## 9. Subsidiary

Enter the subsidiary for minus values.

This is a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

## 10. Report by parent

Enter *1* for a report by parent fixed asset. Enter *0* for a report by fixed asset code. The default value is *0*.

## Printing

Use these processing options to specify how to print the report.

### 1. Enter the Fixed Asset code to print.

Specify which type of Fixed Asset code to print on the report. Values are:

*1*: Fixed Asset Code.

*2*: Unit Number.

*3*: Lot/serial Number.

The default value is *1*.

### 2. Enter '1' if you do not want to print program name, print date and page numbers

Specify whether to print the program name, print date, and page numbers. Values are:

*1*: Do not print program name, print date, and page numbers.

Blank: Print program name, print date, and page numbers.

---

## Setting Up Bank Information in Italy

This section provides overviews of Italian bank ID information and bank number conversions and discusses how to:

- Upload Italian bank ID information.
- Revise Italian ID information manually.
- Convert Italian bank numbers.
- Set processing options for Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800).

## Understanding Bank ID Information

You can automatically update bank identification information from a tape or diskette to your system. To do so, you must first use a custom program to upload the bank tape or diskette to the Bank Upload - Italy table (F74301), which is a temporary work table. You then run the Bank ID Table Upload - Italy program (R74301) to upload the information from the F74301 table to the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030).

The Bank ID Table Upload - Italy program is based on the COMMIT record layout. You might need to customize the program to meet your specific needs.

## Understanding Italian Bank Number Conversions

You must run the Italian Bank Number Conversion program (R74800) to move the SIA code from the Bank User Number field to the Reference/Roll Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

This conversion is necessary because the SIA code, which formerly was a numeric value, is now an alphanumeric code.

You can run the conversion program in proof or final mode. Proof mode prints a report of all selected GL bank accounts that shows the original value for the Bank User Number and Reference/Roll Number fields. Final mode clears the Bank User Number field, updates the Reference/Roll Number field, and prints the converted values on the report.

Enter the SIA code in the Reference/Roll Number field when entering bank account information in the Bank Account Cross-Reference program (P0030A) and the Bank Account Information program (P0030G).

## Form Used to Set Up Bank Accounts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Bank Revision - Italy	W7430ITB	Italian Bank File Processing (G00215), Bank Revision - Italy  On Work With Bank - Italy, select a bank code and click Select.	Revise bank identification information manually on an as-needed basis.

## Uploading Italian Bank ID Information

Select Italian Bank File Processing (G00215), Bank ID Table Upload - Italy.

## Revising Italian Bank ID Information Manually

Access the Bank Revision - Italy form.

<b>Name</b>	Enter the full name of the bank associated with a bank transit number (ABI/CAB). The value in this field is pre-loaded in the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030) and can be maintained in the Bank Revision - Italy program (P7430IT).
<b>Address</b>	Enter the address (street and number) of the bank. The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained with the Bank Revision - Italy program.
<b>City</b>	Enter the administrative division of the municipality where the bank is located.

	The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained in the Bank Revision- Italy program.
<b>Town</b>	Enter the name of the town where the bank is located.  The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained with the Bank Revision - Italy program.
<b>Postal Code</b>	Enter the postal code of the town where the bank is located.  The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained with the Bank Revision - Italy program.
<b>State</b>	Enter a code from UDC table 00/S that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.
<b>Default CAB Location</b>	Enter the default location of the bank branch code (Italian CAB code). The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained with the Bank Revision - Italy program. Examples of the location are:  <i>CAB 1600</i> : Default Milano CAB <i>CAB 1601</i> : Milano Centro <i>CAB 1602</i> : Milano Duomo <i>CAB 1603</i> : Milano Scala
<b>Short Name</b>	Enter a user defined name or remark.

## Converting Italian Bank Numbers

Select Italian Bank File Processing (G00215), Italian Bank File Processing.

## Setting Processing Options for Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

**1. Enter '1' to process in final mode or leave blank for proof mode. Final mode will update selected G/L bank accounts in the Bank Transit Number Master (F0030). Proof mode will print the original values for review.**

Specify the mode in which to run the report:

Proof mode: Prints the original values for review.

Final mode: Updates selected GL bank accounts in the F0030 table.



---

## Revising Withholding Taxes in Italy

This section provides an overview of revising withholding tax and discusses how to revise withholding tax details.

### Understanding Withholding Tax Revisions

You can revise the withholding tax information that the system stores in the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy table (F74411) by using the Withholding Tax Revisions program (P740411). You can also use the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form to review all of the withholding tax information for a specific voucher.

---

**Important!** The information that you revise by using the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form immediately updates the F74411 table. The system does not recalculate taxes and related amounts. You should revise withholding tax information only in exceptional cases, such as when you must adjust the withholding tax information manually.

---

If you are implementing the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system for the first time, you can use the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form to load open withholding tax information from your previous system.

### Form Used to Revise Withholding Tax

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Withholding Tax Detail - Italy	W740411C	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Withholding Tax Revisions  On the Work With Withholding Tax - Italy form, select a record and click Select.	Revise withholding information.

### Revising Withholding Tax Information

Access the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form.

**Withholding Tax Revisions - Withholding Tax Detail - Italy**

OK Delete Cancel Form Tools

Doc. No/Type/Co 2065870 PV 00028

Address Number \* 4343 Test Supplier

Invoice Number \* 89009890 Invoice Date \* 04/02/08 Company \* 00028

Gross Amount \* 1,200.00 Tax Amount 208.26

Amount not Subject to Withholding Tax

Currency Code ARS Exchange Rate Base ARS Foreign

**Records 1 - 2** [Customize Grid](#)

	W/T Code	W/T Description	Status	Taxable Amount Subject to W/T	Base Amount Subject to W/T	Withholding Tax Amount
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	RA	With hold tax 20%	0	991.74	991.74	198.35
<input type="radio"/>						

Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form

**W/T Code** (withholding tax code)

Enter the withholding tax code that defines the withholding tax rates. The system uses this information to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax.

**Status**

Enter the status of the withholding tax. The system stores the status in the F74411 table. Values are:

0: Withholding tax added during voucher entry.

1: Voucher paid to supplier (debt towards fiscal authority).

2: Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority.

9: Withholding tax canceled.

**Taxable Amount Subject to W/T** (taxable amount subject to withholding tax)

Enter the taxable amount of an invoice/voucher that is subject to withholding tax.

**Withholding Tax Amount Paid**

Enter the amount of the withholding tax paid.

**Withholding Tax Foreign Amount Paid**

Enter the foreign withholding tax amount paid in a given currency. You can maintain this field in the Withholding Tax Codes Italy (P740405) program.

**Payment Date**

Enter the date on which the withholding tax is paid to the government.

**Government Date**

Enter the date the withholding tax was remitted to the fiscal authority.

**Withholding Tax Payment Reference**

Enter the number of the payment made to the fiscal authority. This reference is entered in a processing option of the Generate Withholding Tax Payments program.

## Associating Vouchers to Debit Notes

This section provides an overview of how to associate vouchers to debit notes and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO - Localization Voucher Entry (P74Y4411).
- Associate a voucher to a debit note.

## Understanding How to Associate Vouchers to Debit Notes

You enter vouchers as debit notes in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems when a supplier sends you a credit.

Beginning with reporting year 2008, you must include in the annual customer and supplier list information about the debit note that modifies a voucher. To include the debit note information, you must associate the debit note to the voucher or vouchers that it modifies. You use an Italy-specific form in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system to create the association between the debit note and the voucher. When the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *IT* (Italy), you can access the Vouchers Related to DN/CN form, which enables you to enter the voucher number of the voucher amended by the debit note.

You can associate a voucher to a debit note at the header or line level. For both the header level and line level, you can enter multiple voucher numbers if all of the vouchers belong to the same year. You can enter related vouchers that belong to different years when:

- The vouchers are associated to different debit note lines.
- One voucher is associated at the header level and a different voucher is associated at the line level.

The processing options that you set in the PO - Localization Voucher Entry program (P74Y4411) define the information that is required or allowed on the Vouchers Related to DN/CN form. The system also uses these processing options to determine the vouchers from which you can select when you use the search function for the Document Number field on the Vouchers Related to DN/CN form.

### See Also

Chapter 51, "(ITA) Processing VAT for Italy," Generating the Annual Customer and Supplier List Report, page 588

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revision program (P0092) is set to *IT* (Italy).
- Verify that corresponding versions of the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) and the PO - Localization Voucher Entry program exist in your system.

## Forms Used to Associate a Voucher to a Debit Note

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Supplier Ledger Inquiry	W0411G	Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry.	Review and select existing records.
Enter Voucher - Payment Information	W0411A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To work with an existing debit note, select the existing debit note and click Select on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.</li> <li>To create a new debit note, click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form.</li> </ul>	<p>Complete the information to create a new debit note, or review and modify an existing debit note.</p> <p>Access the Regional Info options.</p>
Vouchers Related To DN/CN	W74Y4015A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form, select Regional Info from the Form menu to associate a voucher to a debit note at the header level.</li> <li>Select a pay item on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form and select Regional Info from the Row menu to associate a voucher to a debit note at the line level.</li> </ul>	Enter the voucher that is amended by the debit note.

## Setting Processing Options for PO - Localization Voucher Entry (P74Y4411)

Select Italian Accounts Payable (G74I04), PO - Localization Voucher Entry.

### General

- 1. Enter Related Vouchers** Enter *1* to enable the entry of related vouchers on the Vouchers Related to DN/CN form. If you leave this processing option blank, the system displays the Vouchers Related to DN/CN form when you select Regional Info from the Form or Row menu on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form, but the system does not enable you to save information that you enter on the Vouchers Related to DN/CN form; the OK button is disabled.
- 2. Force to enter Related Vouchers** Enter *1* to require that a related voucher be entered. If this processing option is set to *1* and you do not enter a related voucher on the Vouchers Related to DN/CN form, the system issues an error message.
- 3. Allow different Address Number** Enter *1* to enable the entry of a voucher that is for a different address book number than the debit note to which you associate the voucher. If you enter *1* for this processing option and attempt to associate a voucher for a different address book number, the system displays an error message.

#### 4. Allow different Company

Enter *I* to enable the entry of a voucher that is for a different company than the debit note to which you associate the voucher. If you leave this processing option blank and attempt to enter a different company, the system displays an error message.

## Associating a Voucher to a Debit Note

Access the Vouchers Related to DN/CN form.

<b>Doc Co</b> (document company)	Enter the company for which the voucher was issued. If the Allow different Company processing option is set to <i>I</i> , the voucher company can be different from the debit note company.  If you select a record by using the search function in the Document Number field, the system completes the Document Company field with the document company for the document that you select.
<b>Do Ty</b> (document type)	Enter the document type for the voucher.  If you select a record by using the search function in the Document Number field, the system completes the Document Type field with the document type for the document that you select.
<b>Document Number</b>	Enter the voucher number to associate with the debit note. You can use the search function associated with the Document Number field to select a voucher.
<b>Address Number</b>	The system completes this field with the address number associated with the voucher that you select.

---

## Associating Sales Order Invoices to Credit Notes

This section provides an overview of how to associate sales order invoices to credit notes and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO - Localization Sales Order Entry (P74Y2210).
- Associate a sales order invoice to a credit note.

## Understanding How to Associate Sales Order Invoices to Credit Notes

You create credit notes in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system to amend invoices for sales order transactions. For example, you might create a credit note when a customer returns goods to you because of damage to the goods.

Beginning with reporting year 2008, you must include in the annual customer and supplier list information about the credit note that modifies an invoice. To include the credit note information, you must associate the credit note to the invoice or invoices that it modifies. You can use the standard software process to generate a credit order from history, or you can use an Italy-specific program in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system to create the association between the credit note and the invoice.

When your Localization Country Code is set to *IT* (Italy) in the User Profile Revision program, the system displays the Invoices Related to Sales Order form when you select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form. The processing options that you set in the PO - Localization Sales Order Entry program (P74Y2210) define the information that is required or allowed on the Invoices Related to Sales Order form. The system also uses these processing options to determine the invoices from which you can select when you use the search function for the Document Number field on the Invoices Related to Sales Order form.

**Note.** You must use the Invoice Print program (R42565) when you process credit notes because you must generate one and only one invoice. You cannot use invoice consolidation when you generate invoices for credit notes because the result of invoice consolidation might be invoices for transactions for separate years. You can associate credit notes only to invoices for the same year for sales order transactions.

## See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Additional Orders," Entering Credit Orders

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revision program (P0092) is set to *IT* (Italy).
- Verify that corresponding versions of the Sales Order Entry program (P4210) and PO - Localization Sales Order Entry program exist in your system.
- Run the Update Customer Sales program (R42800) for invoices that you need to associate to credit notes; the systems enables you to select in the Invoices Related to Sales Order form only processed invoices.
- Verify that setup for sales orders and credit memos is complete, including AAIs and line types.

## Forms Used to Associate a Sales Order Invoice to a Credit Note

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Customer Service Inquiry	W4210E	Sales Order Processing (G4211), Sales Order Detail.	Review and select sales order records, or access forms to add a new sales order.
Sales Order Detail Revisions	W4210A	Click Add on the Sales Order Detail form.	Enter the information required for the credit note.
Invoices Related to Sales Orders	W74Y2015A	On the Sales Order Detail Revisions form, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Specify the invoice to relate to the credit note.

## Setting Processing Options for PO - Localization Sales Order Entry (P74Y2210)

Select Italian Sales Order Processing (G74I42), PO - Localization Sales Order Entry (P4210).

## General

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Enter Related Invoices</b>          | Enter <i>1</i> to enable the entry of related invoices on the Invoices Related to Sales Order form. If you leave this processing option blank, the system displays the Invoices Related to Sales Order form when you select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form, but the system does not enable you to save information entered on the Invoices Related to Sales Order form; the OK button is disabled. |
| <b>2. Force to enter Related Invoices</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to require that a related invoice be entered. If this processing option is set to <i>1</i> and you do not enter a related invoice on the Invoices Related to Sales Order form, the system issues an error message.   |
| <b>3. Allow different Address Number</b>  | Enter <i>1</i> to enable the entry of an invoice that is for a different address book number than the credit note to which you associate the invoice. If you enter <i>1</i> for this processing option and attempt to associate an invoice for a different address book number, the system displays an error message.   |
| <b>4. Allow different Company</b>         | Enter <i>1</i> to enable the entry of an invoice that is for a different company than the credit note to which you associate the invoice. If you leave this processing option blank and attempt to enter a different company, the system displays an error message.   |

## Associating a Sales Order Invoice to a Credit Note

Access the Invoices Related to Sales Orders form.

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Doc Co (document company)</b> | Enter the company for which the invoice was issued. If the Allow different Company processing option is set to <i>1</i> , the invoice company can be different from the credit note company.<br><br>If you select a record by using the search function in the Document Number field, the system completes the Document Company field with the document company for the document that you select. |
| <b>Do Ty (document type)</b>     | Enter the document type for the invoice.<br><br>If you select a record by using the search function in the Document Number field, the system completes the Document Type field with the document type for the document that you select.   |
| <b>Document Number</b>           | Enter the invoice number to associate with the credit note. You can use the search function associated with the Document Number field to select an invoice.   |
| <b>Address Number</b>            | The system completes this field with the address number associated with the invoice that you select.  |

---

## Associating Accounts Receivable Invoices to Credit Notes

This section provides an overview of associating accounts receivable invoices to credit notes and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO - Localization Invoice Entry (P74Y3B11).

- Associate an accounts receivable invoice to a credit note.

## Understanding How to Associate Accounts Receivable Invoices to Credit Notes

You create credit notes in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system to amend invoices for accounts receivable transactions.

Beginning with reporting year 2008, you must include in the annual customer and supplier list information about the credit note that modifies an invoice. To include the credit note information, you must associate the credit note to the invoice or invoices that it modifies. You use an Italy-specific form in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system to create the association between the credit note and the invoice. When your User Profile is set to *IT* (Italy), you can access the Invoices Related to DN/CN form, which enables you to enter the invoice number of the invoice amended by the credit note. You can enter the invoice number for only those invoices processed by the Update Customer Sales program (R42800).

You can associate an invoice to a credit note at the header or line level. For both the header level and line level, you can enter multiple invoice numbers if all of the invoices belong to the same year. You can enter related invoices that belong to different years when:

- The invoices are associated to different lines of the credit note.
- One invoice is associated at the header level and a different invoice is associated at the line level.

The processing options that you set in the PO - Localization Invoice Entry program (P74Y3B11) define the information that is required or allowed on the Invoices Related to DN/CN form. The system also uses these processing options to determine the invoices from which you can select when you use the search function for the Document Number field on the Invoices Related to DN/CN form.

### See Also

[Chapter 51, "\(ITA\) Processing VAT for Italy," Generating the Annual Customer and Supplier List Report, page 588](#)

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revision program (P0092) is set to *IT* (Italy).
- Verify that corresponding versions of the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B11) and the PO - Localization Invoice Entry program exist in your system.
- Run the Update Customer Sales program (R42800) for invoices that you need to associate to credit notes; the systems enables you to select in the Invoices Related to DN/CN form only processed invoices.



## Forms Used to Associate an Accounts Receivable Invoice to a Credit Note

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry.	Review and select existing invoices.
Standard Invoice Entry	W03B11A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select an existing credit memo for which you want to associate an invoice and click Select on the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form.</li> <li>Click Add on the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form to create a credit note.</li> </ul>	<p>Complete the credit note information if you are adding a credit note, or review or modify an existing credit note.</p> <p>Access the Regional Info options.</p>
Invoices Related to DN/CN	W74Y3015B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Standard Invoice Entry form.</li> <li>Select a record on the Standard Invoice Entry form, and then select Regional Info from the Row menu.</li> </ul>	<p>Associate an invoice to a credit note at the header level when you select Regional Info from the Form menu.</p> <p>Associate an invoice to a line in a credit note when you select Regional Info from the Row menu.</p>
Batch Control	W0011F	Click OK on the Invoices Related to DN/CN form.	Verify batch information.

## Setting Processing Options for PO - Localization Invoice Entry (P74Y3B11)

Select Italian Accounts Receivable (G74I03B), PO - Localization Invoice Entry (P03B11).

- 1. Enter Related Invoices** Enter *1* to enable the entry of related invoices on the Invoices Related to Sales Order form. If you leave this processing option blank, the system displays the Invoices Related to Sales Order form when you select Regional Info from the Form or Row menu on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form, but the system does not enable you to save information that you enter on the Invoices Related to DN/CN form; the OK button is disabled.
- 2. Force to enter Related Invoices** Enter *1* to require that a related invoice be entered. If this processing option is set to *1* and you do not enter a related invoice on the Invoices Related to DN/CN form, the system issues a warning message.
- 3. Allow different Address Number** Enter *1* to enable the entry of an invoice that is for a different address book number than the credit note to which you associate the invoice. If you enter *1* for this processing option and attempt to associate an invoice for a different address book number, the system displays an error message.
- 4. Allow different Company** Enter *1* to enable the entry of an invoice that is for a different company than the credit note to which you associate the invoice. If you leave this processing

option blank and attempt to enter a different company, the system displays an error message.

## Associating an Accounts Receivable Invoice to a Credit Note

Access the Invoices Related to DN/CN form.

<b>Doc Co</b> (document company)	<p>Enter the company for which the invoice was issued. If the Allow Different Company processing option is set to <i>I</i>, the invoice company can be different from the credit note company.</p> <p>If you select a record by using the search function in the Document Number field, the system completes the Document Company field with the document company for the document that you select.</p>
<b>Do Ty</b> (document type)	<p>Enter the document type for the invoice.</p> <p>If you select a record by using the search function in the Document Number field, the system completes the Document Type field with the document type for the document that you select.</p>
<b>Document Number</b>	<p>Enter the invoice number to associate with the credit note. You can use the search function associated with the Document Number field to select an invoice.</p>
<b>Address Number</b>	<p>The system completes this field with the address book number of the invoice you select.</p>

# CHAPTER 51

## (ITA) Processing VAT for Italy

This chapter provides overviews of Italian value-added tax (VAT) processing, deferred invoices, summary VAT, and VAT-only vouchers and for the customs authority; and discusses how to:

- Process annual VAT reports.
- Print annual VAT control reports.
- Revise annual VAT information.
- Generate the year-end VAT tape
- Generate the annual customer and supplier list report.
- Process suspended VAT.
- Generate suspended VAT amounts.
- Work with the VAT ceiling.
- Enter VAT ceiling information.
- Monitor the VAT ceiling.

---

## Understanding Italian VAT Processing

If you work with Italian VAT, you should understand these terms and principles:

### VAT Returns

VAT returns must be completed for each month on a special form and filed with the local tax office on the 20<sup>th</sup> of the month.

You must pay any excess output VAT over input VAT at the time of filing.

See [Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," \(ITA\) Reports for Italy, page 906.](#)

### VAT Exemptions

To be exempt from VAT, the business must work within these guidelines:

- Goods must be physically moved to another EU-member country.
- Customers must have VAT identification codes.
- Invoices must display applicable VAT numbers.
- Goods cannot be of a special category, such as vehicles.

---

## Understanding Deferred Invoices and VAT

A VAT law (DL 29/9/97 n. 328) that has been in effect in Italy since September, 1997 concerns deferred invoices in which the shipment date is prior to the invoice date. For deferred invoices, the VAT payable on sales should be declared with reference to the shipment date, not the invoice date. An example of deferred invoices is a product that is delivered daily and invoiced monthly.

The two types of deferred invoices are:

- The invoice date and shipment date are in the same reporting period, but the shipment date is prior to the invoice date.
- The invoice date and the shipment date are *not* in the same reporting period, and the shipment date is prior to the invoice date.

The second type of deferred invoice impacts summary VAT reporting. The VAT should be accounted for in the Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093) for the month of the shipment if that month is prior to the month of the invoice. To accomplish this task, the system evaluates the shipment date of a sales order to determine if it is prior to the invoice date. This evaluation is performed during the Sales Update process (R42800) through the use of a country server. If the shipment date is prior to the invoice date, the system updates the Service/Tax Date field in the F03B11.

When you run the Print VAT Summary Reports and select transactions by tax rate, the system uses the service/tax date, rather than the GL date, for deferred invoices.

---

## Understanding Summary VAT

In Italy, the government requires businesses to report VAT on accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions. You can meet this reporting requirement by assigning a register type and class to each transaction.

Assigning register types and classes lets you group VAT information on the summary VAT report. The summary VAT report groups information based on register class, then register type, and then tax rate. For example, the information that is grouped under the registration class for sales might include register types for sales that are VAT-taxable and sales that are VAT-exempt. Information within those register types is summarized by tax rate.

To report summary VAT, you must complete these steps:

1. Set up the VAT Register Class (74/01) and VAT Register Type (74/02) user-defined codes (UDCs).
2. Use the Register Type & Class Setup program (P74091) to link document types, tax rates, and registers.
3. Use the VAT Balances Revisions program (R74092) to establish an initial VAT balance.
4. Run the Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093) program to print the report.

When you post invoices and vouchers, VAT information is written to the F0018. You can then run the summary VAT report, which retrieves information from table F0018.

See [Chapter 49, "\(ITA\) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Establishing an Initial VAT Balance, page 554.](#)

## Understanding VAT-Only Vouchers for the Customs Authority

In Italy, goods imported from outside the EU are subject to VAT. The Italian Customs Authority assesses VAT on goods imported from outside the EU at the relevant Italian domestic rate. To pay the required VAT, set up the Customs Authority as an address book record with a person/corporation code of 5 (customs authority). You can pay this type of VAT by creating VAT-only vouchers for the Customs Authority.

Normally in Italy, different document types are used for VAT-only vouchers and standard vouchers. The same next numbers are used for both types of vouchers, and both are printed sequentially on the Monthly VAT Report (R004051). Alternatively, you can print VAT-only vouchers separately on the Monthly VAT Report and with a separate numbering scheme. To do this procedure, set up next numbers by document type and print the Monthly VAT Report by document type.

See [Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," \(ITA\) Reports for Italy, page 906](#).

Set up a special version of the AP Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to process VAT-only vouchers. Use the processing options for the program to use a specific document type for VAT-only vouchers.

**Note.** You do not have to set up a special version of the Voucher Entry program if you want to use the same next number (Same As) for VAT-only vouchers and standard vouchers.

When you enter VAT-only vouchers for AP, use the tax explanation code of VT. You can enter the tax amount with the gross amount that is equal to the tax amount for vouchers with a tax explanation code of VT.

You enter two types of VAT-only vouchers:

- Vouchers with VAT payment by Carrier/Customs Agency.
- Vouchers with VAT payment directly to the Customs Authority.

For VAT-only vouchers with VAT payment by carrier or customs agency, the entries are posted as:

Voucher	Description of Accounting
VAT-only vouchers	DR - VAT Recoverable account. CR - Payable to VAT-only vouchers account.
Customs agency voucher	DR - VAT Transit account. DR - VAT Recoverable account. CR - Debt to Customs Agency account. DR - Customs Expenses account.
Close the VAT-only voucher	DR - Payable to VAT-only voucher account. CR - VAT Transit account.  <b>Note.</b> You create the entries to close the VAT-only voucher through the manual or automatic payment process. To do this procedure, replace the bank account with the VAT Transit account that was previously debited when the Customs Agency voucher was posted.

For VAT-only vouchers with VAT payment directly to the Customs Authority, the entries are posted as:

Voucher	Description of Accounting
VAT-only vouchers	DR - VAT Recoverable account. CR - Payable to VAT-only voucher account.
Payment to the Customs Authority	DR - Payable to VAT-only voucher account. CR - Bank account.
Close the VAT-only voucher	DR - Payable to VAT-only voucher account. CR - VAT Transit account.

## Processing Annual VAT Reports

This section provides an overview of the annual VAT reports process and discusses how to:

- Run the Annual VAT File Build program.
- Set processing options for Annual VAT File Build (R00911).

## Understanding the Annual VAT Reporting Process

Businesses in Italy are required to complete annual VAT reports. The report can be submitted to the tax authorities on paper or electronically, but it must conform to the legally required format.

Annual VAT reports include summarized VAT information from customer invoice and supplier voucher records. The information must be summarized by the supplier or customer tax identification number. The system creates a cumulative record for customers or suppliers who have the same tax identification number, as in the case of a parent businesses with subsidiaries.

The system stores summarized VAT information by supplier and customer in the Year-End VAT Revisions - Italy (F00900) table. The F00900 table is based on the F0018 table, which includes all of the detailed VAT information for invoices and vouchers.

You can distinguish supplier vouchers and customer invoices in the F0018 table by the batch type. You distinguish supplier vouchers and customer invoices in the F00900 table by information type.

The system uses VAT codes (00/IV) to determine whether amounts are considered taxable, nontaxable, or excluded. Records that include VAT codes that are not defined on the table are considered non-VAT. The system does not include these records in the F00900 table.

The F00900 table includes this information for each customer and supplier:

- Total number of invoices or vouchers.
- Total taxable amount.
- Total tax amount.
- Total nontaxable amount.
- Total nontaxable 8 comma 2 (suppliers only).

You can update the summarized VAT information in the table by using a batch program or by manually entering each record. You can also revise summarized VAT information.

Run the Annual VAT File Build (R00911) program to create the records in the F00900 table. The system summarizes the information in the F0018 table by invoice or voucher, based on the current year that you define in the processing options. You can run this program once a year or as many times as you need to update the records in the F00900 table.

## Running the Annual VAT File Build Program

Select Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Annual VAT File Build.

## Setting Processing Options for Annual VAT File Build (R00911)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Year-End VAT

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Specify Customers.</b>                  | Specify whether to run the report for customers, suppliers, or the customs authorities. Values are:<br><br>Blank or <i>1</i> : Customers.<br><br>2: Suppliers and Custom Authorities. |
| <b>2. Clear the Annual IVA File (F00900).</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to clear existing records from the F00900 table when you run the annual report.  |

---

**Important!** Set this processing option to clear the table only once per year.

---

### Currency

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Currency Code for as-if currency.</b>  | Specify the currency code to use for as if processing. When you select a currency code, the system stores amounts in the F00900 table in the currency you specify instead of the currency in which the transactions were created. |
| <b>2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current rate for the as-if currency.</b> | Specify the date that the system uses for the as if currency rate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system date is used.  |

---

## Printing Annual VAT Control Reports

This section provides an overview of the annual VAT control reports and discusses how to:

- Run the Annual VAT Control Reports program.
- Set processing options for Annual VAT Control Reports (R00910).

## Understanding Annual VAT Control Reports

Run the Annual VAT Control Reports (R00910) program to review a paper copy of the information in the F00900 table before you transfer the Annual VAT Report to tape or print the Annual VAT Report on special forms.

You can use the control report to simulate figures as they will be printed on the special form or on a tape. You can also use the report to verify that the amounts in the F00900 table correspond to the amounts in the F0018 table.

Use data selection to run the report for customers, suppliers, or customs authorities.

## Running the Annual VAT Control Reports Program

Select Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Annual VAT Control Reports.

## Set Processing Options for Annual VAT Control Reports (R00910)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Scaling Factor

**Scaling Factor** Enter 1 to use a scaling factor of 1000. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not use a scaling factor.

---

## Revising Annual VAT Information

In exceptional cases, you might need to revise existing records or create new records in the F00900 table.

This section discusses how to revise annual VAT information.

## Form Used to Revise Annual VAT Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Yearly VAT Details	W00900B	Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Annual VAT File Revision - Italy.	Review and select existing records.
Yearly VAT Revision	W00900A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To modify existing records, select a record on the Work With Yearly VAT Details form and click Select.</li> <li>To add a new record, click Add on the Work With Yearly VAT Details form</li> </ul>	Add and revise tax records in F00900 table.

## Revising Annual VAT Information

Access the Italy - Yearly VAT Revision form.



Annual VAT File Revision - Italy - Yearly VAT Revision			
<div> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/> </div>			
Company *	00001	Financial/Distribution Company	
Information Type *	1	Customer	
Address Number *	20	ABC CORPORATION	
Invoice Century / Year *	20	10	
Tax ID		Number of Documents	
Taxable Amount		Excluded Number of Documents	
Tax		Excluded Amount	
Non-Taxable Amount		Non-Taxable Amount (8 comma 2)	

Italy - Yearly VAT Revision form

<b>Information Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the H00/II UDC table to specify whether the record is for a customer, supplier, or customs authority.
<b>Address Number</b>	Enter the address number of the customer, supplier, or customs authority.
<b>Tax ID</b>	Enter the tax ID of the customer, supplier, or customs authority.
<b>Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed.
<b>Tax</b>	Enter the amount assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the VAT, use, and sales taxes (PST).
<b>Non-Taxable Amount</b>	Enter the amount upon which taxes are not assessed. This is the portion of the transaction not subject to sales, use, or VAT taxes because the products are tax-exempt or zero-rated.
<b>Number of Documents</b>	Enter the number of customer invoices or supplier vouchers. This number is accumulated throughout the year.
<b>Excluded Number of Documents</b>	Enter the number of customer invoices, or supplier vouchers which have been excluded in VAT year-end reports. Used only to balance the Control Report.
<b>Excluded Amount</b>	Enter the total amount of documents excluded from VAT year-end reports.
<b>Non-Taxable Amount (8 comma 2)</b>	Enter the total amount of nontaxable vouchers for special code 8 comma 2.

## Generating the Year-End VAT Tape

Run the Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape (R00918) program to transfer information from the F00900 table to a file that you can copy to a tape in the format that is required by tax authorities in Italy. If you decide to transfer the information to tape, you do not have to print the special form reports for suppliers and customers.

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape program.

- Set processing options for Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape (R00918).

## Running the Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape Program

Select Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape.

## Setting Processing Options for Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape (R00918)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### R00918

<b>Century</b>	Enter a two-digit century that the system uses to select records to process. For example, to process records for the year 2009, enter <i>20</i> for the century.
<b>Year</b>	Enter a two-digit year that the system uses to select records to process. For example, to process records for the year 2009, enter <i>09</i> for the year.
<b>2. Enter the address book line to be used for continuation of the name.</b>	Specify the address book line number to be used for the continuation of the name. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not use an additional line for continuation of the name.
<b>3. Enter the address book line to be used for street information.</b>	Specify the address book line to be used for street information. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses address line 1.
<b>4. Enter the code to be used for Person/Corporation Tax Code.</b>	Enter a value that exists in the H00/TA UDC table to specify the type of taxpayer.
<b>5. Enter the appropriate number to designate the tape density.</b>	Specify the tape density. Values are: 1: 800 bpi 2: 1600 bpi 3:- 6250 bpi

---

## Generating the Annual Customer and Supplier List Report

This section provides an overview of the annual customer and supplier list, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Cus / Sup List program.
- Set processing options for Cus / Sup List (R74Y0110).
- Run the Generate TXT File program.
- Set processing options for Generate TXT File (R74Y0130).
- Purge records from the work files.

## Understanding the Annual Customer and Supplier List

Italian regulations require that you annually submit text files that include information about your customers and suppliers. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides programs that enable you to generate the text files that you must submit.

Beginning in reporting year 2008 (report due in April 2009), you must include in the annual customer and supplier list information about the credit and debit notes generated in the reporting year that apply to invoices or vouchers generated in a previous reporting year. For example, you might generate a credit note in 2008 that modifies an invoice that was generated in 2007. Beginning in reporting year 2008, you must report information about the relationship between these credit and debit notes and the invoices and vouchers that they modify.

You must include in the annual customer and supplier list this information about your customers and suppliers:

- Company tax ID.
- Personal tax ID.
- Total taxable amount of the transactions in the period.
- Total tax amount, based on the total taxable amount.
- Total amount of nontaxable transactions.
- Total amount of tax-exempt transactions.
- Total amount of taxable transaction for which value-added tax (VAT) is included on the invoice or voucher.

Information about the credit and debit notes that you must report includes:

- Total taxable amount.
- Total tax amount, based on the total taxable amount.
- Total nontaxable amount.
- Total tax-exempt amount.
- Taxable transactions for which VAT is included on the invoice or voucher.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not require that you associate credit and debit notes to invoices and vouchers. However, because the Italian government requires that you report the relationship between credit notes and invoices, and between debit notes and vouchers, you should set up your business practices so that you create the relationships.

When you run the Cus/Sup List program (R74Y0110), the system:

- Generates the work tables.
- Runs the Annual Report Customer/Supplier List program (R74Y0120) to generate a report that you use to review data.
- Runs the Generate TXT File program (R74Y0130) to populate the text file tables.

### Generating the Work Tables for the Annual List

The Italian government sets the size of the text files that you submit for the customer and supplier annual list at 1800 characters. The Cus/Sup List program populates work tables so that the system can track the size of the data to be reported and create multiple files, if necessary.

The Cus/Sup List program reads the records in the Taxes (F0018) table and summarizes the amounts by each company's *Partita IVA* (Tax ID) number. You specify in the processing options the reporting company for which to run the report.

**Note.** The Cus/Sup List program does not include journal entries with VAT transactions (batch type G).

The system populates these work tables when you run the Cus/Sup List program:

Table	Description
Italy Legal Company (F74YUI01)	<p>This table includes information about the reporting company. The system reads the Address Book Master table (F0101) to obtain the tax ID number and company name of the reporting company.</p> <p>If the reporting entity is a natural person, the system also reads the Address Book Italian Tag File (F74Y0101) table to obtain information about the gender, birth date, and birth place of the person.</p> <p>If the reporting company is not a natural person, the system obtains information about the location of the company from the Address by Date (F0016) table.</p>
Italy Customer Detail (F74YUI10)	<p>This table includes information about your customers, such as the tax ID number, and the taxable transactions and amounts for the customer.</p> <p>The system obtains information about the customer from the F0101, Company Constants (F0010), and Currency Exchange Rates (F0015) tables, and obtains information about the transactions for the customer from the F0018 table and the VAT Codes for Year-end Proc (00/IV) UDC table.</p>
Italy Supplier Detail (F74YUI11)	<p>This table includes information about your suppliers, such as the tax ID number, and the taxable transactions and amounts for the supplier.</p> <p>The system obtains information about the supplier from the F0101, F0010, and F0015 tables, and obtains information about the transactions for the supplier from the F0018 table and the VAT Codes for Year-end Proc (00/IV) UDC table.</p>

The system reads the data in the F74YUI01, F74YUI10, and F74YUI11 tables when it runs the Generate TXT file (R74R0130) program to populate the text file processor tables.

The Cus/Sup List program writes records to the F74YUI01, F74YUI10, and F74YUI11 tables for customer and supplier records for which a value exists in the Tax ID field in the address book record. The program generates a report that lists the address book numbers for which records were written to the F74YUI01, F74YUI10, and F74YUI11 tables, and lists the address book numbers for which records were *not* written to the tables. Transactions for address books not written to the tables do not appear in the text files that you generate to report the annual list.

## Reviewing the Yearly List

When you run the Cus/Sup List program, the system also runs the Annual Report Customer/Supplier List program (R74Y0120) to print a report that enables you to review the data about the customers and suppliers. The report includes lists of the customers and suppliers for each specified company, and information about the transactions for the customers and suppliers, such as the taxable amounts and exempt amounts.

## Populating the Text File Tables

When you run the Cus/Sup List program, the system also runs the Generate TXT file program to populate the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and Text Processor Detail Table – 70 (F707111). The standard program Text File Processor (P007101) was modified to populate the F707111 table instead of the F007111 table when you run the Generate TXT file program. The F707111 table includes a longer text string to comply with the Italian reporting requirements.

---

**Note.** Only the Copy Text option is enabled in the Text File Processor program when the system populates the F707111 table instead of the F007111 table. You cannot use the Upload Text or Copy Text ActiveX options to copy text from the F707111 table to flat files.

---

---

**Note.** The system purges the transactions from the F707111 table when you run the Purge Processed Transactions (R007102) program to purge the other text file processor tables.

---

You can also run the Generate TXT file program manually if you want to repopulate the text file tables.

## Data Selection for the Annual Customer and Supplier List

The Annual Customer and Supplier List report includes information about both customers and suppliers. You can define data selection separately for customers and suppliers. Use the User Data Selection Cust List program (R74Y0112) to define data selection for customers and the User Data Selection Sup List program (R74Y0111) to define data selection for suppliers.

The User Data Selection Cust List and User Data Selection Sup List programs exist merely to supply data selection information to the Annual Customer and Supplier List report. When you run the Annual Customer and Supplier List program, the system reads the values set in the User Data Selection Cust List and User Data Selection Sup List programs.

You must set up your data selection in the ZJDE0001 versions of the User Data Selection Cust List and User Data Selection Sup List programs.

## Purging Work Files

Run the Purge Italian Work File program (R74Y0140) to delete records from these tables:

- Italy Legal Company (F74RUI01)
- Italy Customer Detail (F74YUI10)
- Italy Supplier Detail (F74YUI11)

You use Data Selection to select the records to delete. If you do not set Data Selection, the system deletes all records from the tables.

## Voucher Records

When you run the Cus / Sup List program for voucher records, the system accesses the Vouchers Related to AP DN/CN table (F74Y415). The F74Y415 table includes record for debit notes that are associated with vouchers. For each record that exists in the F74Y415 table, the system reads the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) to obtain the voucher date. The system uses the voucher date to classify a debit note/voucher relationship as occurring in the same year or different years.

## Invoice Records

When you run the Cus / Sup List program for invoices, the system accesses the Taxes table (F0018) and the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) to determine which invoice records are for a sales transactions. For each record for which sales order information exists, the system accesses the Invoices Related to Sales Orders table (F74Y215). For each record that exists in the F74Y215, the system then accesses the F03B11 table and uses the invoice number, type, and company to retrieve the invoice date. The system uses the invoice date to classify a credit note/invoice relationship as occurring in the same year or different years.

If invoice records that exist in the F0018 and F03B11 tables do not include data in the sales order fields, the system accesses the Invoices Related to AR DN/CN table (F74Y315) instead of the F74Y215 table. For each record that exists in the F74Y315 table, the system accesses the F03B11 table and uses the invoice number, type, and company to retrieve the invoice date. The system uses the invoice date to classify a credit note/invoice relationship as occurring in the same year or different years.

## Associating Credit and Debit Notes to Invoices and Vouchers

Beginning with transactions for 2008, you must include in the annual list of customers and suppliers information about credit notes and debit notes that are created to amend invoices and vouchers.

The Cus / Sup List program distinguishes between these types of transactions:

- Standard documents such as invoices and vouchers.
- Credit and debit notes that are not related to invoices or vouchers.
- Credit and debit notes that are related to invoices or vouchers that were issued in the same declaration year as the credit or debit note.
- Credit and debit notes that are related to invoices or vouchers that were issued in a declaration year previous to the year that you report the credit and debit note information.

See [Chapter 50, "\(ITA\) Working With Functionality for Italy," Understanding Debit and Credit Notes for Italian Tax Reporting, page 562.](#)

See [Chapter 50, "\(ITA\) Working With Functionality for Italy," Associating Vouchers to Debit Notes, page 572.](#)

See [Chapter 50, "\(ITA\) Working With Functionality for Italy," Associating Sales Order Invoices to Credit Notes, page 575.](#)

See [Chapter 50, "\(ITA\) Working With Functionality for Italy," Associating Accounts Receivable Invoices to Credit Notes, page 577.](#)

## Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up your reporting company to enable the tax ID fields as required by the Cus/Sup List program.

See [Chapter 49, "\(ITA\) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Understanding Company Setup for Tax Reporting Entities, page 531.](#)

- Verify that these UDC tables are set up with appropriate values:
  - VAT Codes for Year-end Proc (00/IV)
  - Document Type - Annual Report (74Y/DT)
- Set up data selection.

## Running the Cus/Sup List Program

Select Italian Reports (G093152), Cus/Sup List.

### Setting Processing Options for Cus/Sup List (R74Y0110)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

#### General

<b>Taxpayer Company</b>	Enter the address book number of the company for which you run the report. You can specify additional companies in Data Selection for the report.  You must complete this processing option.
<b>Entity Subject Address Number</b>	Enter the address number of the entity that is responsible for paying the tax. In many cases, this is the same address book number as you entered in the Taxpayer Company processing option.  You need to complete this processing option only when the address book number is different from the address book number you entered in the Taxpayer Company processing option.
<b>Calendar Year</b>	Enter the year for which you run the report.  You must complete this processing option.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Enter the currency code of the transactions for which you run the report. If you do not complete this processing option, the system assumes the currency is the euro.

#### Commitment

<b>Tax ID of the Intermediary Sender</b>	Enter the tax ID of the agent (intermediary) who is sending the tax information if the tax information is sent by a consultant or organization other than the company obliged to pay the tax.
<b>Number of Subscription to CAF (number of subscription to <i>Centro Assistenza Fiscale</i>)</b>	Enter the CAF registration number of the agent who is sending the report.  You must complete this processing option if you completed the Tax ID of the Intermediary Sender processing option.
<b>Commitment to Transmit</b>	Specify whether the company (tax payer) or an intermediary is sending the tax information. Values are:  1: Declaration created by tax payer 2: Declaration created by intermediary that is transmitting the declaration  You must complete this processing option if you completed the Number of Subscription to CAF processing option.
<b>Date of Commitment</b>	Enter the date of the <i>Impegno</i> (commitment) that was given to you by the agent who is transmitting the report. The system prints this date in the header record of the report.  You must complete this processing option if you completed the Number of Subscription to CAF processing option.

## Version

### Version of R74Y0130

Enter the version of the Generate TXT File (R74Y0130) report to run. The system automatically runs the Generate TXT File program when you run the Cus/Sup List program. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the Generate TXT File program.

## Running the Generate TXT File Program

The system automatically runs this program when you run the Cus/Sup List program.

To manually populate the text file processor tables, select Italian Reports (G093152), Generate TXT File.

## Setting Processing Options for Generate TXT File (R74Y0130)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### General

#### Number of Lines

Specify the maximum number of lines to include in a text file. If the text file generated exceeds the number of lines that you specify, the system creates multiple text files for submission.

## Running the Purge Italian Work File Program

Select Italian Reports (G093152), Purge Italian Work File.

---

## Processing Suspended VAT

This section provides an overview of suspended VAT, the Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C) program, and the suspended VAT process; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Suspended VAT Generation program.
- Set processing options for Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C).

## Understanding Suspended VAT

Italian law allows businesses that sell goods to certain government-owned or controlled institutions, such as hospitals and schools, to defer the booking of VAT payable until receipt of complete or partial payment for the invoice. Instead of booking VAT to an active VAT payable account at the time of the sale, the business must hold the VAT in suspense until payment is received. This deferment of VAT payable is called suspended VAT. Typically, invoices that are subject to suspended VAT are for large amounts that are paid in installments over a long period of time.

In Italy, businesses report and remit VAT to the government on a periodic basis. The amount that a business owes is calculated as the difference between the VAT payable (generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system) and the VAT recoverable (generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system) amounts.



You must report on suspended VAT, in addition to VAT payable and VAT recoverable. When the suspended VAT is realized, it becomes VAT payable and is reported as such.

### **Tax Rate Areas and AAls for Suspended VAT**

To process suspended VAT, you must set up a tax rate with a special GL Offset to post the suspended VAT amounts to a suspense account.

When you receive payment and run the Suspended VAT Generation program, the system uses the tax rate for VAT payable to reclassify the suspended VAT amount and to post the recognized VAT to a VAT payable account.

For example, you could set up these tax rates for suspended and payable VAT:

- Tax rate SOSP20 for suspended VAT with a GL offset of SOSP and a tax rate of 20 percent.
- Tax rate IVA20 for VAT payable with a GL offset of VATB and a tax rate of 20 percent.

You must set up the RTxxxx automatic accounting instructions (AAls) for the GL offsets. For the current example, you could set up RTSOSP for object account 1241 (a suspended VAT account), and RTVATB for object account 4431 (a VAT payable account).

### **Suspended VAT Generation Program**

You must identify and account for customer payments that are subject to suspended VAT. To do this procedure, run the Suspended VAT Generation program. When you run this program, the system:

- Selects only records in the F03B11 table that are subject to suspended VAT and that do not have corresponding records in the Suspended IVA Generation - Receipt/Rebate Control (F743B14I) table. Records in table F03B11 that are subject to suspended VAT have a specific user-defined document type.
- Creates a record in the F743B14I table.
- Creates an internal document in the F0018 with a specific user-defined document type for suspended VAT-recognized.

The program uses the values in UDC (74/DT) to determine the association between the suspended VAT document type and the suspended VAT-recognized document type. The new document uses the tax code to recognize VAT, based on the tax rates and areas that you set up for the system. The program uses the values in UDC (74/SP) to determine the association between the suspended VAT code and the recognized VAT tax code.

See [Chapter 49, "\(ITA\) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Italy, page 534.](#)

- Creates journal entries in the F0911 table. The journal entries debit the VAT suspense account and credit the VAT payable account.
- Creates journal entries with the suspended VAT-recognized document type (Q7) in the CA ledger as well as in the AA ledger when payment is received for an invoice with the suspended VAT document type (Q9).

The system also prints an internal control document that you can use as an audit trail of the new, system-generated entries in the F0018 table. The control document includes this information:

- Invoice header with supplier address.
- Identifier of the internal document (type, number, and GL date).
- Suspense invoice reference (type, number, and GL date).
- Totals by VAT rate, taxable amount, and tax.
- Internal document totals.

## Data Selection

Use data selection on the Suspended IVA Generation - Receipt/Rebate Control - Italy program to select only those documents with the suspended VAT document type.

## Suspended VAT Process

Use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne localized software to:

- Identify which transactions are subject to suspended VAT.
- Calculate and print VAT payable at the time of invoicing.
- Hold the VAT payable in a suspense account until payment is received.
- Generate the appropriate accounting transactions when payment is received.
- Report on both VAT payable and suspended VAT.

To process suspended VAT for Italy:

1. Set up UDCs, AAIs, and tax rate areas for suspended VAT
2. Enter invoices that are subject to suspended VAT with a special tax rate area (for example, SOS20) and a special document type (for example, Q9) for suspended VAT.
3. Post the invoices.

Set the processing options in the post program to post VAT. The tax amount is posted to a special suspended VAT account. Verify that the VAT amount is posted to the object account designated in AAI RTSOSP.

4. Enter receipts, selecting the invoices that are subject to suspended VAT and have received payment.
5. Post the receipts.
6. Run the Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C) program to create journal entries to reclassify the suspended VAT amount as a recognized VAT in a VAT payable account.

This program identifies paid Q9 (suspended VAT) documents, creates records in the Taxes table for the Q9 documents, and creates accounting transactions for taxes payable on the Q9 documents.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Define suspended VAT and suspended VAT-recognized document types in UDC (00/DT) and UDC (00/DI).
- Cross-reference the suspended VAT and suspended VAT-recognized document types in UDC (74/DT).
- Set up a tax rate area for suspended VAT.

See [Chapter 49, "\(ITA\) Setting Up Functionality for Italy," Establishing an Initial VAT Balance, page 554.](#)

- Cross-reference the suspended VAT and VAT payable tax rates on UDC (74/SP).
- Set up automatic accounting instruction RTxxxx for the GL offset on the suspended VAT tax rate.
- Link the customers to the suspended VAT GL Offset account by assigning the suspended VAT tax rate to them.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Customer Master Information," Entering Customer Master Records.

- Post all outstanding transactions.

## Running the Suspended VAT Generation Program

Select Italian Tax Processing (G002131). Suspended VAT Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### As Of Date

- 1. Enter the As OF GL date** Specify that the receipts and rebates on vouchers with suspense VAT before this date are included in the generation of new documents. If blank, the current system date is used.

### GL Date

**GL Date** (general ledger date) Specify the GL date to use to generate the documents with debit VAT. If you leave this processing option blank, the receipt GL date is used.

### Doc Generation

**Document Generation** Enter *1* to run the document generation. If you leave this processing option blank, only the controls are performed with the relative notification.

**Document Number** Enter *1* if a new document number is to be assigned based on document type. If you leave this processing option blank, the previous document number is maintained.

### Ledger Type

**Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type to which the system posts the newly generated documents. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger AA.

### Versions

- 6. Post Documents** Enter *1* if you want to automatically post the newly generated documents. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not post the newly generated documents.
- 7. Submit UBE** Enter the version of the Posting UBE to be submitted. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
- 8. Submit Internal Document** Enter *1* if you want to automatically submit the internal document print. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not submit the internal document for printing.
- 9. Internal Document Version** Enter the version of the internal document print. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## See Also

Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R004051 - Monthly VAT Report, page 911

---

## Working with the VAT Ceiling

This section provides an overview of the VAT ceiling, and discusses how to:

- Run the Calculate VAT Ceiling program.
- Set processing options for Calculate VAT Ceiling (R74412).
- Manually enter the VAT ceiling information.

## Understanding the VAT Ceiling

The VAT ceiling is an annual limit that exempts a company from VAT on the portion of their invoices that is below the limit. Companies that sell more than a specific percentage of their total produce outside of their own country are eligible for the VAT ceiling. Companies that are eligible for the VAT ceiling should notify suppliers not to include VAT on their invoices. When the year-to-date total of the company's invoices reaches the VAT ceiling, the company should notify its suppliers to begin including VAT again.

In some countries, such as Italy, the VAT ceiling limit, as well as eligibility requirements, is set by the government.

Use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne localized solution for the VAT ceiling to:

- Determine eligibility for the VAT ceiling.
- Calculate the VAT ceiling annual limit.
- Monitor the use of the VAT ceiling during the year.
- Produce a monthly report, which you can use to complete a legal register, if necessary.
- Send a workflow message to the appropriate manager when the VAT ceiling amount that is available at the end of a month is within a threshold percentage that you define.

The manager can then notify the suppliers to include VAT on their invoices.

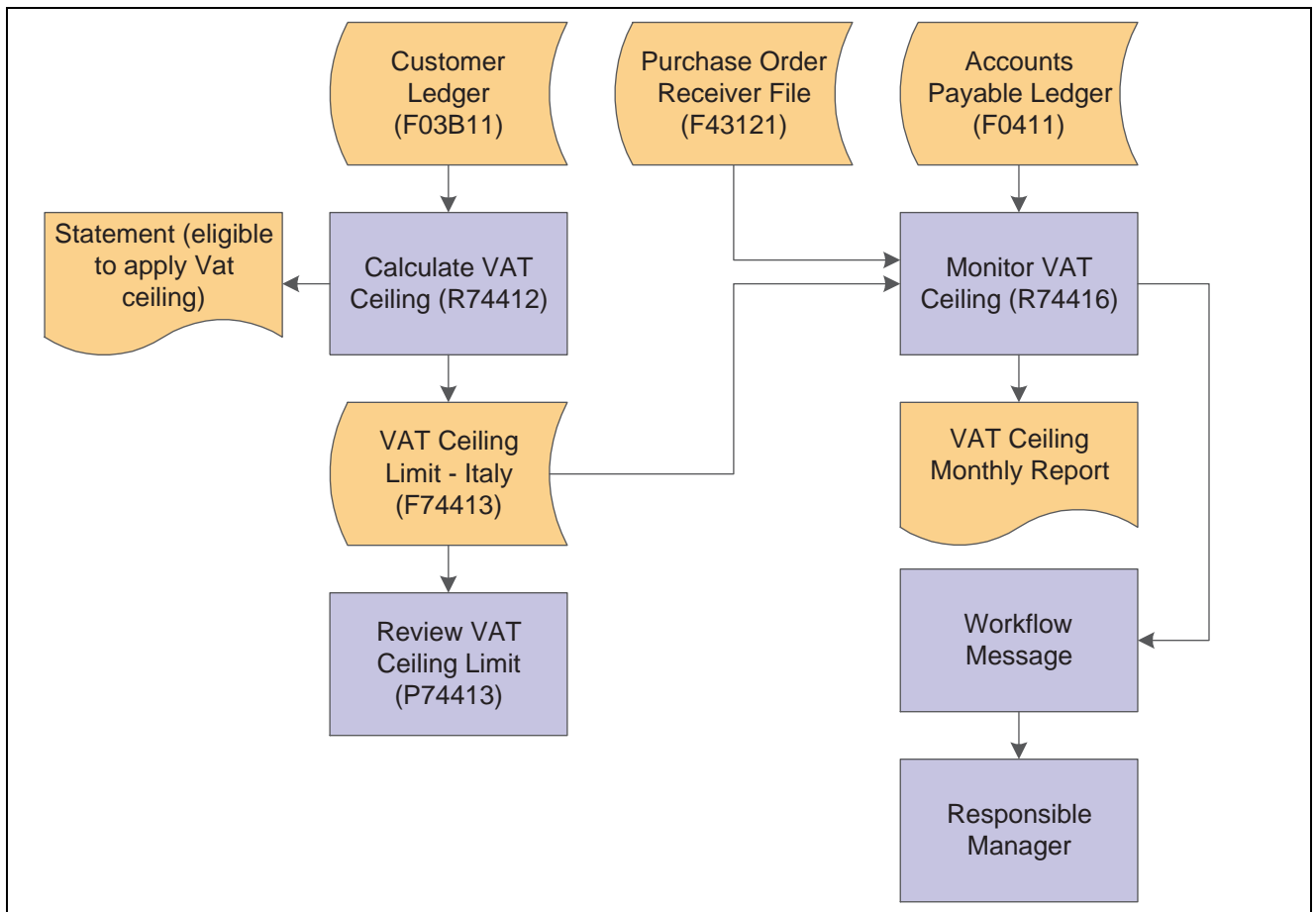
---

**Note.** To use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne VAT ceiling features to meet legal requirements, you must use both the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems. If you are not using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system, you can use a processing option on the Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416) program to bypass the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system. However, if you bypass the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system, the system gives only an estimate of the VAT ceiling use during the year. The amounts are not legally acceptable and should *not* be entered in a legal VAT ceiling register.

---

If the organization is divided into different companies within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system, you should consolidate those companies under a parent company for purposes of the VAT ceiling. You can use the Default Company processing option on the Calculate VAT Ceiling (R74412) program and the Company processing option on the Monitor VAT Ceiling program to enter the name of the parent company. If you do not complete these processing options, the system does not consolidate companies and calculates the VAT ceiling for each company within the system.

This flowchart illustrates the VAT ceiling process:



VAT ceiling process

## Italian VAT Ceiling Requirements

Companies in Italy that sell more than 10 percent of their total produce outside of Italy can purchase goods and services from their suppliers without having to apply VAT within the limits of the VAT ceiling amount. The VAT ceiling amount is calculated on an annual basis and corresponds to the amount of export operations (goods and services) sold by the company during the previous year.

## Legal Reporting Requirements

Italian legislation requires that you enter data in a legal register within the end of the second month following the month on which you are reporting. For example, you can obtain these data by running the Monitor VAT Ceiling-Italy report for the month of May at the end of July, run it again for the month of June at the end of August, and so on.

A supplier can send you a voucher by the 20th of the month following the month in which the goods were delivered. For this reason, you should wait until the last days of the two-month-long grace period for registering VAT ceiling data to run the Monitor VAT Ceiling-Italy report in final mode so that you have the most accurate data that is possible. If you wait until this time to run the report in final mode, the Received not vouchered amount should equal zero.

## Determining the VAT Ceiling

You can run the Calculate VAT Ceiling report at the beginning of each year to determine if you are eligible for the VAT ceiling, based on the previous year's sales, and to record the VAT ceiling limit for the coming year.

To determine the eligibility, the system uses the information in the F03B11 table to perform these calculations:

- The gross amount for all of the invoices between the dates that you specified in the processing options.
- The gross amount for all of the foreign invoices between the dates that you specified in the processing options.
- The percentage of all of the foreign invoices.

The system produces a report that indicates whether you are eligible for the VAT ceiling, based on the percentage of foreign invoices.

If you are eligible for the VAT ceiling, the system calculates the initial VAT ceiling limit. The initial VAT ceiling limit is the total amount of vouchers that will be exempt from VAT.

The system stores the initial VAT ceiling limit in the VAT Ceiling Limit - Italy (F74413) table.

## Manually Adding VAT Ceiling Information

You can manually add VAT ceiling information to your system by using the Review VAT Ceiling Limit (P74413) program. You might manually add information if you convert to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software during a fiscal year instead of at the beginning of a year.

## Form Used to Manually Add VAT Ceiling Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
VAT Ceiling Revision	W74413D	Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Review VAT Ceiling Limit.  On Work With VAT Ceiling, click Add.	Add and revise VAT ceiling records.

## Running the Calculate VAT Ceiling Program

Select Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Calculate VAT Ceiling.

## Setting Processing Options for Calculate VAT Ceiling (R74412)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Display

Use these processing options to specify the GL date range of the invoice records to examine in determining VAT ceiling eligibility.

**1. From GL Date** (from general ledger date) and **2. Thru GL Date** (thru general ledger date)

Specify the beginning GL date or the ending GL date for the records to be examined. The system examines invoices for the year preceding the year for which you are determining VAT ceiling eligibility. If you are determining eligibility for the current year, this date is the beginning date or the ending date of the previous year.

## Default

Use these processing options to specify default values to use in determining VAT ceiling eligibility.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Default Company</b>                    | Specify a company number to use for consolidating multiple companies. If this processing option is blank, the VAT ceiling will be calculated for each company processed.   |
| <b>2. Default Percentage</b>                 | Specify the percentage used to determine eligibility for the VAT ceiling. This is the ceiling percentage. For example, if the tax authority requires that at least 10 percent of the total produce must be sold abroad in order to qualify for the VAT ceiling, enter <i>10</i> in this processing option. |
| <b>3. Vat Ceiling Fiscal Year (Required)</b> | Specify the fiscal year for which you are determining VAT ceiling eligibility.   |

## Manually Adding VAT Ceiling Information

Access the VAT Ceiling Revision form.

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Manager Notification</b> | Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location. |
| <b>Initial VAT Ceiling</b>  | Enter the amount from which total invoices for a specified period is subtracted to determine if you are within the VAT Ceiling amount.  |

---

## Monitoring the VAT Ceiling

This section provides an overview of the VAT ceiling program and discusses how to:

- Run the Monitor VAT Ceiling program.
- Set processing options for Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416).

## Understanding the Monitor VAT Ceiling Program

When you run the Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416) program, the system calculates the total amount of vouchers that has been processed during the period that is specified in the processing options. To determine whether you are still within the VAT ceiling limit, the system subtracts the total invoices from the initial VAT ceiling limit.

When the total amount of the invoices has reached the threshold percentage that you specified in the processing options, the system sends a workflow message to the person who is responsible for notifying suppliers to include VAT on their vouchers.

You should run the Monitor VAT Ceiling program frequently in proof mode to monitor the VAT ceiling. During any given month, the Received not vouchered amount should steadily decrease. The amounts that are obtained when you run the report in proof mode give an estimate of the use of the VAT ceiling during the specified period.

You run the Monitor VAT Ceiling program in final mode to record the month's progress toward the limit in the F74413 table.

You can use the Review VAT Ceiling Limits - Italy program to view the information that is provided by the Monitor VAT Ceiling report.

---

**Important!** Because the VAT Ceiling Limits - Italy table is updated only when you run the Monitor VAT Ceiling report in final mode, you should run the Monitor VAT Ceiling report in proof mode rather than using the Review VAT Ceiling Limit program if you want to check VAT ceiling information at times other than when you have just run the Monitor VAT Ceiling report in final mode.

---

## Manager Notification

You can use the processing options on the Monitor VAT Ceiling report to specify a threshold percentage. When the remaining VAT ceiling percentage reaches the threshold percentage, the system sends a message to a manager to inform him or her that the VAT ceiling that remains is nearing its limit. For example, if you enter *10*, the manager is notified when 90 percent of the VAT ceiling is used and only 10 percent remains. If you wait until the VAT ceiling is reached to inform the suppliers to begin to include VAT on invoices again, you might incur fines.

## Running the Monitor VAT Ceiling Program (R74416)

Select Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Monitor VAT Ceiling.

## Setting Processing Options for Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the date range of the fiscal year for which you are monitoring the VAT ceiling, whether you are using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system, and whether to run the report in proof or final mode.

<b>Vat Ceiling Period</b>	Specify the accounting period for which you are monitoring the VAT ceiling.
<b>Beginning Date for Fiscal Year Being Monitored , From Date, and Thru Date</b>	Specify the beginning date of the fiscal year, the starting date of the month, or the ending date of the month for which you are monitoring the VAT ceiling.
<b>Purchasing Module</b>	Specify whether you are using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement module. Values are:  Blank: Module is installed. <i>1</i> : Module is not installed.
<b>Proof / Final Mode</b>	Specify whether the system runs the report in proof or final mode. Values are:  Blank: Proof mode <i>1</i> : Final mode  When you run the report in final mode, the system updates the amount of VAT ceiling used with the total of the supplier invoices that were processed during the month that is being monitored. The amount of VAT ceiling used is stored in the F74413.



## Defaults

Use these processing options to specify default information that is used during processing, such as the threshold percentage and the manager to be notified when the threshold percentage is reached.

<b>Company</b>	Specify the company that you want to use to consolidate multiple companies for VAT ceiling calculations. If you leave this option blank, the VAT ceiling is monitored separately for each company processed.
<b>Manager Notification</b>	Specify the address book number of the manager who will receive a workflow message. The system sends a message when the amount of VAT ceiling remaining reaches the threshold you specify in the Threshold Percentage processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the threshold message is sent to the person whose address book number you entered on the VAT Ceiling Revision form.
<b>Threshold Percentage</b>	Specify a threshold percentage for the VAT ceiling. When the year-to-date total of the invoices reaches the VAT ceiling threshold, the system sends a workflow message to the manager who is listed in the Manager Notification processing option. The manager can then notify the company's suppliers to include VAT on their invoices. For example, if you enter <i>10</i> , the manager is notified when 90 percent of the VAT ceiling is used and only 10 percent remains.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify whether to display amounts in euros in addition to the base currency. Blank: Do not display amounts in euros. <i>1</i> : Display amounts in the base currency and in euros. The system converts currency amounts at the current exchange rate from the F0015 table.
<b>Currency Code - From</b>	Specify the base currency for the report, such as euro (EUR) or lira (ITL).



## **PART 13**

# The Netherlands

### **Chapter 52**

**(NLD) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the Netherlands**

### **Chapter 53**

**(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands**



## CHAPTER 52

# (NLD) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the Netherlands

This chapter provides an overview of Netherlands-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Netherlands-Specific Setup or Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for the Netherlands.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>In addition to the standard UDC setup, in the Netherlands, set up UDCs for bank account setup.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands," Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands, page 609</a>.</p>
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, set up the Netherlands-specific payment formats.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands," Setting Up Payment Formats for the Netherlands, page 612</a>.</p> <p>Specific processing option requirements exist for the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) when you run the program for payments in the Netherlands.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands," Setting Up the Work With Payment Groups Program (P04571) for the Netherlands, page 615</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113</a>.</p>
Automatic debit processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for debit processing, set up the Netherlands-specific debit format.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands," Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for the Netherlands, page 616</a>.</p>
Bank accounts	<p>To set up bank accounts for the Netherlands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands," Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands, page 609</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter additional bank account information.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 53, "(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands," Setting Up Bank Information in the Netherlands, page 617</a>.</p>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79</a>.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105</a>.</p>
Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for the Netherlands, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that are part of the Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>

## CHAPTER 53

# (NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- UDCs (user-defined codes).
- Payment formats.
- Processing options for the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571).
- Automatic debit formats.
- Bank accounts.

### See Also

Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79

---

## Setting Up UDCs for the Netherlands

Setting up Netherlands-specific UDCs enables you to use Netherlands-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Netherlands-specific values.

### Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands

Before you set up bank accounts, set up these UDCs.

#### Article Number Code (74/AN)

Set up article number codes to identify the goods bought and sold by the transit trader. This code is assigned by the DNB (Netherlands Central Bank) to transit traders. Examples of article numbers include:

- *00*: Livestock
- *03*: Fish
- *11*: Drinks
- *21*: Untanned hides
- *33*: Crude oil

#### Bank Account Type (74/BK)

Set up a code for each bank account type in UDC table 74/BK. The bank account number is validated based on the bank account type. Set up these values:

- *B*: Domestic Dutch bank

- *P*: Domestic Postbank
- *X*: Foreign bank

### Check Crossing Code (74/CC)

Set up codes in UDC table 74/CC to indicate whether a check that is issued by the bank should be crossed. Crossed checks cannot be cashed over the counter. Payment can only be made directly to the account of the payee. Values are:

*Y*: Cross the check.

*N*: Do not cross the check (default).

### Check Forwarding Code (74/CV)

Set up check forwarding codes in UDC table 74/CV to indicate the location to which a check should be sent. Set up these values:

- *1*: Principle's branch
- *2*: Principle
- *3*: Beneficiary

### Domestic Costs Code (74/DC)

The codes in UDC table 74/DC specify whether the principle or the beneficiary is responsible for paying costs. The values are hard-coded and include:

Code	Description
1	Charged to Principle's NLG/EUR.
2	Charged to Principle's FC Account.
3	Charged to Beneficiary Details.

### Group Name Code (74/GP)

Set up codes in UDC table 74/GP to indicate the payment category. The options are prescribed by the DNB (Netherlands Central Bank). Values are:

- 1*: Goods
- 2*: Transit trade
- 3*: Services and capital
- 4*: Transfer to your own account
- 5*: Other registered items

### Payment Instruction Code (74/I1)

Set up payment instruction codes in UDC table 74/I1 to include in SWIFT messages to foreign banks. Values are:

- 0*: Advise beneficiary by phone.



- 02: Advise beneficiary by telex.
- 03: Advise beneficiary bank by phone.
- 04: Advise beneficiary bank by telex.
- 05: Advise beneficiary bank by cable/SWIFT charges for us.
- 06: Advise beneficiary bank by cable/SWIFT without charges for us.
- 07: Hold disposal.
- 12: If beneficiary is unknown or deceased, please return amount.
- 13: This payment is irrevocable.
- 14: Intercompany transfer.

### **Costs Abroad (74/KC)**

Set up codes in UDC table 74/KC to indicate how costs charged by the ABN AMRO Bank for processing payment orders are settled. This code is used in the foreign payment system.

Values are:

- 1: Charged to principle NLG/EUR.
- 2: Charged to principle FC account.
- 3: Charged to beneficiary details.

### **Costs NLG/Foreign Code (74/KG)**

Set up codes to indicate how costs charged by foreign correspondent banks are settled. This code is used in the foreign payment system.

Values are:

- 1: Charged to principle NLG/EUR.
- 2: Charged to principle FC account.
- 3: Charged to beneficiary details.

### **Payment Method Code (74/NO)**

Set up codes in UDC table 74/NO to indicate the method of payment.

Values are:

Normal (funds transfer)

Check

Urgent transfer

### **Processing Code (74/SU)**

Set up processing codes in UDC table 74/SU to indicate whether the SWIFT message should be sent with standard or priority status when transferring funds. Set up these codes:

- 0: SWIFT standard

- 2: SWIFT priority

### Transit Type Code (74/TT)

Set up codes in UDC table 74/TT to indicate transit types. This code is used to validate the supplier's bank transit number. You must specify the format of the transit number for each transit type in the Description 02 field using these characters:

- *N*: Numeric; blank not allowed
- *Y*: Numeric; blank allowed
- *X*: Nonnumeric; blank not allowed
- *Z*: Nonnumeric; blank allowed
- *B*: Alphanumeric; blank allowed

The system uses the format that you specify to validate the bank transit number.

For example, entering *NNNN* in the Description 02 field indicates that transit numbers of the associated transit type consist of four numeric characters with blanks allowed in each position.

You should enter the format for domestic accounts in the Description 02 field for the blank UDC code.

---

**Note.** When a transit number has fewer characters than the specified format, the system adds trailing blanks to the transit number.

Do not change the SW (Swift address worldwide) code. The format in the Description 02 field of the SW code is hard-coded for validation of the Swift code.

---

## Setting Up Payment Formats for the Netherlands

This section provides an overview of payment formats for the Netherlands, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP02/CLIEOP03 - Holland (R04572H1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2).

### Understanding Payment Formats for the Netherlands

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports these country-specific automatic payment formats for the Netherlands:

Format	Description
ClieOp2	The ClieOp2 ( <i>Client opdracht indeling 2</i> ) is the standard format developed by the banks in the Netherlands. Both the BankGiro Centrale (BGC) and the Postbank accept this format.

Format	Description
ClieOp3	The ClieOp3 ( <i>Client opdracht indeling 3</i> ) is the euro-compliant payment format. It contains all of the functionality of ClieOp2 and is upward-compatible.
BTL91	ABN AMRO bank provides the BTL91 payment format for foreign payments. This format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your bank and your supplier's bank. The format is also euro-compliant.

Use these write programs to generate payment formats for the Netherlands:

Program	Description
R04572H1	Domestic formats ClieOp2 or ClieOp3.
R04572H2	Foreign format ABN AMRO.

You create two versions of the domestic payment format program (P04572H1): one for ClieOp2 and one for ClieOp3. To create a version for ClieOp2, leave the processing option on the ClieOp3 tab blank. To create a version for ClieOp3, enter *1* in the processing option on the ClieOp3 tab.

## Prerequisite

For each supplier for which you use the ABN AMRO BTL91 standard and want to print IBAN information, verify that the IBAN field (data item IBAN) is complete on the Set Up Bank Account Address form in the Bank Accounts by Address program (P0030A).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts".

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland (R04572H1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- 1. Medium** Enter *T* to indicate tape. Enter *X* to indicate 8-inch tape. Enter *P* to indicate a PC file.
- 2. Devise Name** Enter the devise name.
- 3. Tape Density** Enter the tape density
- 4. File identification number** Enter the file identification number.

<b>5. Block Size</b>	Enter the block size.
<b>6. Volume serial number</b>	Enter the volume serial number.
<b>7. Number of tapes in use</b>	Enter the number of tapes in use.
<b>8. Owner ID</b>	Enter the owner ID>
<b>9. File Name</b>	Enter the file name.
<b>10. Label Name</b>	Enter the label name.
<b>11. Sender Information</b>	Enter the sender information.
<b>12. Fixed Description</b>	Enter the fixed description.
<b>13. Requested Processing Date</b>	Enter the requested processing date.
<b>14. Transaction Type</b>	Enter the transaction type. Values are: 0000: Non-net creditor payment into giro account. 0003: Non-net salary payment into giro account. 0005: Net credit payment into a giro account. Creditor payment into a bank account. 0008: Net salary payment into a giro account. Salary payment into a bank account.
<b>15. Payment ID</b>	Enter the payment ID.
<b>Print</b>	
<b>Process</b>	This processing option is not used.
<b>Process</b>	
<b>Customer Number</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to include the customer number from the supplier bank account in the F04572OW table.
<b>Remark</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to include the remark from the voucher in the F04572OW table. The invoice number is always included.
<b>Paid Amount</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to include the paid amount for each voucher in the F04572OW table.
<b>Require Customer Name</b>	Enter <i>1</i> if the customer name and address are required.
<b>Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to run in final mode.
<b>Duplicate</b>	Enter <i>1</i> if this is a duplicate run.
<b>Clieop03</b>	
<b>Clieop03 Version</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to use the Clieop03 version. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses Clieop02.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Medium</b>                     | Enter <i>T</i> to indicate tape. Enter <i>X</i> to indicate 8-inch tape. Enter <i>P</i> to indicate a PC file. |
| <b>2. Devise Name</b>                | Enter the devise name.   |
| <b>3. Tape Density</b>               | Enter the tape density   |
| <b>4. File identification number</b> | Enter the file identification number.  |
| <b>5. Block Size</b>                 | Enter the block size.  |
| <b>6. Volume serial number</b>       | Enter the volume serial number.  |
| <b>7. Number of tapes in use</b>     | Enter the number of tapes in use.  |
| <b>8. Owner ID</b>                   | Enter the owner ID>  |
| <b>9. File Name</b>                  | Enter the file name.   |
| <b>10. Label Name</b>                | Enter the label name.  |
| <b>11. Desired Processing Date</b>   | Enter the requested processing date.   |

### Print

**Process** This processing option is not used.

### Process

**Exchange Bank Field** Enter *1* to write *ABNA* to the Exchange Bank field. Enter *2* to write *ABNT* to the Exchange Bank field.

**Funds** This processing option is not used.

---

## Setting Up the Work With Payment Groups Program (P04571) for the Netherlands

This section discusses how to set the processing options for the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) when running the program for payments in the Netherlands

## Setting Processing Options for the Netherlands

Special considerations exist when you use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) in the Netherlands.

Before using the program, you should set the processing options as indicated:

- On the Print tab, for the Print Program Version processing option, enter one of the following versions.
- *XJDE0001* for ClieOp2
- *XJDE0002* for ClieOp3 and BTL91

If you are using the BTL91 format for foreign payments, enter 2 in the Payment Control Group Output processing option on the Print tab to create one file for all control groups. Alternatively, the system creates one file for each bank account and currency.

---

## Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for the Netherlands

This section provides an overview of automatic debits for the Netherlands and discusses how to set processing options for Automatic Debits Dutch Format (R03B575DH).

### Understanding Automatic Debits for the Netherlands

The automatic debits formats that are most commonly used in the Netherlands are ClieOp2 (*Client opdracht indeling 2*) and ClieOp3 (*Client opdracht indeling 3*). ClieOp2 is the standard format that was developed by the banks in the Netherlands. Both the BankGiroCentrale (BGC) and the Postbank accept this format. ClieOp3 is the euro-compliant automatic debiting format. It contains the ClieOp2 format and is upward-compatible.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides Automatic Debits Dutch Formats ClieOp2 and ClieOp3 (R03B575DH) for automatic debits.

This program generates a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits in the Netherlands.

You specify the debit format (ClieOp2 or ClieOp3) that you want to use on the File Info tab of the processing options for the Automatic Debits Dutch Formats ClieOp2 and ClieOp3 program (R03B575DH).

You must specify a file serial number for each automatic debit file that you create. In the Enter File Serial Number processing option on the File Info tab, type *01* for the first file that you create each day. If you create more than one file in a day, you must update this value. The value must be updated for every subsequent file that is created each day (that is, 01, 02, 03).

### Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debits Dutch Format (R03B575DH)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### File Info

##### 1. Clieop Format

Specify which Clieop format the system uses when processing automatic debits. Values are:

Blank: Use Clieop02 format.

	<i>I</i> : Use Clieop03 format.
<b>2. Duplicate Code</b>	Specify whether the file is a duplicate of the file that was previously supplied. Values are: <i>I</i> : Original file. <i>2</i> : Duplicate file.
<b>3. Sender Identification</b>	Specify which Clieop format the system uses when processing automatic debits. Values are: Blank: Use Clieop02 format. <i>I</i> : Use Clieop03 format.
<b>4. Payment ID</b>	Specify the payment ID.
<b>5. File Serial Number</b>	Specify the file serial number. If this is the first tape that you are processing for the day, enter <i>01</i> .
<b>6. File Fixed Description</b>	Specify the file fixed description.
<b>Date</b>	
<b>7. Processing Date</b>	Specify the processing date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system will use the system date.
<b>8. Currency Code</b>	Specify the currency code in which the records are written.
<b>9. Test Code</b>	Specify the test code. Values are: <i>P</i> : Production <i>T</i> : Test
<b>10. Type of Transaction</b>	Specify the type of transaction. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>1001</i> as the default.

---

## Setting Up Bank Information in the Netherlands

This section provides overviews of Dutch bank account setup, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up Dutch bank account information.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts"

## Understanding Dutch Bank Account Setup

You should set up additional bank account information for your suppliers, both foreign and domestic, after you set up bank accounts by address. This additional bank information is stored in the Dutch Payments Bank Information table (F74030H) and creates a link between the Dutch bank account number and the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

You can designate multiple bank accounts for a single supplier when the supplier is associated with a unique payment handling code.

The system validates the Transit Number and the Swift Code that you enter in the Dutch Payments Bank Information program (P74030H). Validation of the Transit Number is based on the value in the Transit Type field.

You set up Dutch bank information on the Dutch Account Maintenance form. Alternatively, you can set up Dutch bank information by selecting Regional Info from the Form menu on the Setup Bank Accounts By Address form if you set your user profile to the Netherlands.

## Form Used to Set Up Bank Accounts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Dutch Bank Account Summary	W74030HA	Dutch Localizations (G74N), Dutch Bank Account	Review a list of bank accounts.
Dutch Bank Account Maintenance	W74030HB	On the Work With Dutch Bank Account Summary form, click Add.	Set up Dutch bank account information.

## Prerequisite

Verify that the UDCs for bank accounts are set up.

See [Chapter 53, "\(NLD\) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands," Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands, page 609](#).

## Setting Up Dutch Bank Account Information

Access the Dutch Bank Account Maintenance form.

<b>Payment Handling Code</b>	Enter a code from UDC table 00/HC for the system to use to sequence the printing of payments.
<b>Bank Account Number</b>	<p>Enter the account number for a local Dutch bank or for Postbank. If the bank account number belongs to a local Dutch bank (Bank Type = B), enter the nine or 10-digit number that complies to the modulus-11 test.</p> <p>If the bank account number belongs to the Postbank (Bank Type = P), valid account numbers cannot be longer than seven digits. If the Bank Type is neither B nor P, then the account number must be at least one digit.</p>
<b>Customer Number</b>	Enter the address number in the administration of the supplier.
<b>Bank Account Type</b>	<p>Enter the type of bank. Values are:</p> <p><i>B</i>: Domestic Dutch bank (must pass the modulus-11 check).</p> <p><i>P</i>: Giro (&lt; 10000000).</p> <p><i>X</i>: Foreign bank (no validation occurs).</p>
<b>Checking or Savings Account</b>	Enter a code from UDC table H00/CK that specifies the type of bank account. This code is used during bank tape processing for automatic payments.



<b>Domestic Costs Code</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates how costs charged by the ABN/AMRO Bank for processing payment orders (for example, transfer charges or check clearing charges) are settled. This value is used in the foreign payment system.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p>Blank: No cost to be charged</p> <p>1: Cost to be charged to the payor's NLG/Euro account.</p> <p>2: Cost to be charged to the payor's foreign currency account.</p> <p>3: Cost to be charged to the payee. The bank indicates which codes are allowed.</p> <p>This code is a required entry in the Dutch Payments Bank Information table (F74030H).</p>
<b>Currency Code</b>	Enter a code that identifies the currency of a transaction.
<b>Transit Type</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates the transit type.</p> <p>If you leave the Transit Type field blank, the system does not validate the supplier's bank transit number in the Transit Number - Bank field.</p>
<b>Transit Number - Bank</b>	Enter the routing and transit number for a particular bank account. The combination of account number and transit number must be unique.
<b>Normal or Check</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates the method of payment. This code is used in the foreign payment system. Values are:</p> <p>0: Normal/funds transfer.</p> <p>1: Check (at ABN/AMRO send to beneficiary).</p> <p>2: Urgent transfer</p> <p>This code is a required entry in the F74030H table.</p>
<b>Payment Category Code</b>	<p>Enter the payment category code is used with foreign transfers. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Not applicable</p> <p>1: Goods.</p> <p>2: Transit trade.</p> <p>3: Services and capital.</p> <p>4: Transfer to your own account.</p> <p>5: Other registered items.</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p>
<b>Article No.</b>	<p>Enter a code (74/AN) that is assigned by the DNB (Netherlands Central Bank) to transit traders for the purpose of identifying the goods bought and sold by the traders.</p> <p>For example, you might use these codes:</p> <p>00: Livestock</p> <p>01: Meat and meat products</p> <p>02: Dairy products and eggs</p>

	<p><i>11</i>: Drinks</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p>
<b>Trader No.</b> (trader number)	<p>Enter a code that is assigned to transit traders by the DNB (Netherlands Central Bank).</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p>
<b>DNB Registration No.</b> (DNB registration number)	<p>Enter a number assigned by DNB (Netherlands Central Bank) to the payor for the purpose of registration of a number of foreign payment categories.</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p>
<b>Nature of Pmt Code 1</b> (nature of payment code 1)	<p>Enter a description of the nature of the payment.</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p>
<b>Nature of Pmt Code 2</b> (nature of payment code 2)	<p>Enter a description of the nature of the payment.</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p>
<b>Bank Address Number</b>	<p>Enter the address number of a foreign bank. This number provides a relationship between the F74030H table and the Address Book Master table (F0101).</p>
<b>Correspondent Costs Code</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates how the costs charged by foreign correspondent banks are settled. This value is used in the foreign payment system. Values are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: Costs to be charged to the payor's NLG/Euro account.</p> <p><i>2</i>: Costs to be charged to the payor's foreign currency account.</p> <p><i>3</i>: Costs to be charged to payee NOTE: The bank will indicate which codes are allowed.</p> <p>This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> <p>You must complete this field if the payment is made by transferring funds. If the payment is made by check, leave this field blank.</p>
<b>Processing Code</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates whether a SWIFT message should have standard or priority status when transferring funds. Values are:</p> <p><i>0</i>: SWIFT standard</p> <p><i>2</i>: SWIFT priority</p> <p>This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p>
<b>SWIFT Code</b>	<p>Enter an international banking identification code used to identify the origin and destination of electronic (or wire) financial transfers. The Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT) provides the code to user banks. Enter the SWIFT code of the beneficiary's bank.</p>
<b>Payment Instruction code 1</b>	<p>Enter a code that specifies instructions for the receiving bank, which should be included in SWIFT messages for foreign banks. This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p>
<b>Check Crossing Code</b>	<p>Enter a code that indicates whether the check issued by the bank should be crossed.</p> <p>Crossing of a check means that the receiver cannot cash the check. The check can only be transferred into the account of the beneficiary. Values are:</p>

*N*: Do not cross the check

*Y*: Cross the check

This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.

**Check Forwarding Code**

Enter a code that indicates the location to which a check should be sent.  
Values are:

*1*: Principal's branch

*2*: Principal

*3*: Beneficiary

This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.



## **PART 14**

# **Poland and Russia**

**Chapter 54**  
**(POL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Poland**

**Chapter 55**  
**(RUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Russia**

**Chapter 56**  
**(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland**

**Chapter 57**  
**(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia**

**Chapter 58**  
**(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT**

**Chapter 59**  
**(RUS) Working with Correspondence of Accounts**

**Chapter 60**  
**(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing**

**Chapter 61**  
**(RUS) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions**

## **Chapter 62**

**(RUS) Printing VAT Purchase and Sales Reports**

## **Chapter 63**

**(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia**

## **Chapter 64**

**(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland**

## **Chapter 65**

**(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality**

## CHAPTER 54

# (POL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Poland

This chapter provides an overview of Poland-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

## Poland-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Poland.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>Set up base-software UDCs with Poland-specific values, and set up Poland-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Legal documents <u>See Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21.</u></li><li>• Tax processing <u>See Chapter 56, "(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing, page 642.</u></li><li>• Accounts payable processing <u>See Chapter 56, "(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Processing for Poland, page 643.</u></li></ul>
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	No country-specific setup for AAIs is required for Poland.
Next numbers	<p>In addition to the standard next numbering schemes, set up next numbers for legal documents in Poland. Set up legal numbering for invoices and correction invoices.</p> <p><u>See Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 32.</u></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Customers and suppliers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for customers, in Poland, enter information about the VAT applicability.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 56, "(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," (POL) Understanding Address Book Information for Poland, page 641.</a></p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (POL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p>
Companies	<p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, set up legal companies so that you can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 56, "(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up Legal Companies for Poland, page 647.</a></p>
Cash transactions	<p>To work with cash transactions in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting systems, you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter vouchers or enter receipts for invoices.</li> <li>• Pay the vouchers or invoices from a cash account.</li> <li>• Use the Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101) program to print a report for an inbound or outbound transaction.</li> <li>• Use the Cash Desk Report program (P74P9104) to print a record of all cash transactions for a specified period.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 65, "(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality," Understanding Cash Transactions, page 773.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 65, "(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality," Printing Reports for Inbound and Outbound Cash Transactions, page 773.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 65, "(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality," Generating the Cash Desk Report, page 775.</a></p>



Setup or Process	Description
Invoice processing (setup)	<p>In addition to the standard setup for invoice processing, in Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of the Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) and Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) programs.</li> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO (P7420565) and Standard Invoice Print (R42565) programs.</li> <li>• Set up legal numbering so that invoices and correction invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems contain information required for tax reporting. Setting up legal numbering requires that you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Set up legal document types.</li> <li>- Associate legal document types with document types.</li> <li>- Set up legal documents issue places.</li> <li>- Set up next numbers.</li> <li>- Set up print template definitions for legal documents.</li> <li>- Specify rows for print template line types.</li> <li>- Associate legal document types with print templates.</li> <li>- Specify programs and versions to print legal documents.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," page 21.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up exchange rate table numbers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 56, "(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up the Exchange Rate Table Number, page 646.</a></p>
Invoice processing (printing)	<p>In addition to the standard processes for invoice processing, in Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set processing options for Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11).</li> <li>• Enter additional information for invoices.</li> <li>• Add related invoices.</li> <li>• Set processing options for Print Invoice (R7430030).</li> <li>• Specify whether the system enables or requires that you enter related invoices when you add credit notes or debit notes.</li> <li>• Use the Print Invoices program (R42565) to print invoices for Poland.</li> </ul> <p>The system calls the Print Invoice - Poland - SOP/AR program (R74P3030) to print an invoice or invoice correction when you use the Print Invoices program to print invoices for Poland.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use the Reprint Invoice program (P7430031) to reprint selected documents.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia, page 757.</a></p>
Delinquency fee processing	<p>Poland-specific programs and processes exist for delinquency fee processing.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 5, "(CZE and POL) Working With Delinquency Fees," page 67.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Voucher processing	<p>In addition to the standard process for working with vouchers, in Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up voucher types.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 56, "(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up Voucher Types, page 644.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter additional information for vouchers.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 65, "(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality," Understanding Vouchers for Poland, page 777.</a></p>
Tax processing	<p>Before you process transactions with taxes for Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up the required UDCs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 56, "(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing, page 642.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up voucher types to identify the transactions to include in the VAT reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 56, "(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up Voucher Types, page 644.</a></p> <p>To process taxes for Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enter additional information that is used in the VAT reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 65, "(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality," Working with Vouchers for Poland, page 777.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generate these reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- VAT Purchase Domestic Register (R74P0410).</li> <li>- VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420).</li> <li>- VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010).</li> <li>- VAT Sales (R74P03B1).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 65, "(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality," Printing VAT Reports for Poland, page 781.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Sales order processing	<p>In addition to the base software setup and processes, for Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for legal document types. See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21.</a></li> <li>• Set processing options for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Invoice Print - PO (P7420565). See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565), page 768.</a></li> <li>- Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002). See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," Setting Processing Options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002), page 771.</a></li> </ul> </li> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Sales Order Entry (P4210) and Sales Order - PO (P7424210).</li> <li>• Search for sales order lines by legal document number or internal document number. See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," Inquiring on Sales Orders for Poland and Russia, page 771.</a></li> <li>• Print legal documents. See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (POL and RUS) Working with Sales Order Management Processes for Poland and Russia, page 764.</a></li> </ul>
Financial reporting	<p>These general ledger reports exist for Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AR Trial Balance Report (R74P03B61).</li> <li>• AP Trial Balance (R74P0450).</li> <li>• GL Trial Balance by Object (R74P9010).</li> <li>• GL Trial Balance by Category Code (R74P9015).</li> <li>• Transaction Journal (R74P9020).</li> <li>• Bank Register (R74P9030).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (POL) Reports for Poland, page 919.</a></p>



## CHAPTER 55

# (RUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Russia

This chapter provides an overview of Russia-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Russia-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Russia:

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>Set up base-software UDCs with Russia-specific values, and set up Russia-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Legal document numbering</li><li>• Tax processing</li><li>• Payment processing</li><li>• Correspondence of accounts</li><li>• Financial reports</li><li>• Fixed assets</li><li>• Sales order processing</li><li>• Cash transactions</li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Russia, page 650.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up Long Descriptions for Russia-Specific UDCs, page 660.</a></p>
Next numbers	<p>Set up next numbering before processing cash transactions and legal documents.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up the System for Cash Desk Transactions in Russia, page 664.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 32.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
AAIs (automatic accounting instructions)	<p>In addition to the standard AAI setup:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up AAIs to process Russian taxes.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes, page 683.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up AAIs to process amount difference vouchers and invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up Amount Difference Accounting, page 663.</a></p>
Customers and suppliers	<p>In addition to the standard setup for customers, in Russia, enter information about the VAT applicability.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Russia, page 649.</a></p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Entering Address Book Records," (RUS) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p>
Companies	<p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, set up legal companies so that you can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 56, "(POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up Legal Companies for Poland, page 647.</a></p>
Amount difference accounting	<p>Amount differences occur when sales or purchase transactions are contracted in a currency other than rubles, and a difference exists in the exchange rate between the purchase or sales date and the date on which the payment is made. You must set up general ledger accounts, bank accounts, AAIs, and document types to process vouchers and invoices to account for amount differences.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up Amount Difference Accounting, page 663.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 60, "(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Generating Amount Difference Vouchers in Russia, page 699.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (RUS) Generating Amount Difference Invoices for Russia, page 762.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Invoices	<p>To process invoices for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up document types for invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents, page 659</a>.</p> <li>Set up legal numbering so that invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems contain information required for tax reporting.</li> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," page 21</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add additional information to invoices, add related invoices, print tax invoices, and set processing options for Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) and Print Invoice - PO (R7430030).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia, page 757</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up corresponding versions of the Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) and Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) programs.</li> <li>Set up corresponding versions of Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO (P7420565) and Standard Invoice Print (R42565) programs.</li> <li>Enter and generate amount difference invoices when a difference in the exchange rate exists between the date that you enter an invoice and the date that you pay the invoice.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (RUS) Generating Amount Difference Invoices for Russia, page 762</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Vouchers	<p>In addition to the base software process for vouchers, to process vouchers for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up document types for vouchers. See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up UDCs to Number Legal Documents, page 21.</a></li> <li>Set up VAT constants. See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up VAT Constants for Russia, page 684.</a></li> <li>Define methods of releasing suspended VAT. See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Defining Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT, page 686.</a></li> <li>Work with vouchers that include VAT. See <a href="#">Chapter 60, "(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Understanding Suspended VAT for Russia, page 697.</a> See <a href="#">Chapter 60, "(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Automatically Releasing Suspended VAT, page 709.</a> See <a href="#">Chapter 60, "(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Manually Releasing or Voiding Suspended VAT, page 711.</a></li> <li>Enter and generate amount difference vouchers when there is a difference in the exchange rate on the date that you enter a voucher and the date that you pay the voucher. See <a href="#">Chapter 60, "(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Generating Amount Difference Vouchers in Russia, page 699.</a></li> </ul>



Setup or Process	Description
General ledger reports	<p>To use general ledger reports for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up general ledger report formats. See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up General Ledger Report Formats for Russia, page 669.</a></li> <li>• Generate balance sheets. See <a href="#">Chapter 61, "(RUS) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions," Generating a Balance Sheet, page 717.</a></li> <li>• Generate profit and loss reports. See <a href="#">Chapter 61, "(RUS) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions," Generating the Profit and Loss Report, page 718.</a></li> <li>• Generate cash flow statements. See <a href="#">Chapter 61, "(RUS) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions," Generating a Cash Flow Statement, page 719.</a></li> <li>• Generate changes in equity reports. See <a href="#">Chapter 61, "(RUS) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions," Generating the Changes in Equity Report, page 720.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Tax processing	<p>To process VAT taxes for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs. See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing, page 650.</a></li> <li>Set up AAIs. See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes, page 683.</a></li> <li>Set up VAT constants. See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up VAT Constants for Russia, page 684.</a></li> <li>Define methods of releasing suspended VAT. See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Defining Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT, page 686.</a></li> <li>Set up the system to work with sales transactions with VAT. See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up the System to Work with VAT for Sales Transactions, page 687.</a></li> </ul> <p>Generate tax reports for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generate the Sales Book Report. See <a href="#">Chapter 62, "(RUS) Printing VAT Purchase and Sales Reports," Generating the Sales Book Report, page 736.</a></li> <li>Generate the Purchase Book Report. See <a href="#">Chapter 62, "(RUS) Printing VAT Purchase and Sales Reports," Generating the Purchase Book Report, page 731.</a></li> </ul>
Correspondence of accounts	<p>Correspondence is the relationship between accounts used to process certain types of transactions. The system uses the information about the relationships that you establish when you run general ledger reports. To work with correspondence of accounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up correspondence accounts, rules, and methods for all accounts in your chart of accounts for which you must have corresponding accounts. See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up Correspondence of Accounts for Russia, page 675.</a></li> <li>Generate, modify, post, and repost correspondence batches. See <a href="#">Chapter 59, "(RUS) Working with Correspondence of Accounts," page 691.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Cash management	<p>To work with cash accounting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for cash transaction processing.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Cash Transactions, page 652.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up the constant, next numbers, accounts, additional information, and processing options for cash transactions.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up the System for Cash Desk Transactions in Russia, page 664.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print these documents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Petty Cash Issue report for each transaction that decreases cash.</li> <li>A cash receipt note for each transaction that increases cash.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A report that includes transactions for which you have printed a cash issue note or a cash receipt note.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 61, "(RUS) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions," Generating Reports for Cash Transactions, page 721.</a></p>
Payment processing	<p>In addition to the base software setup and processes for payment processing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for payment processing for Russia.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Russia, page 652.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add required additional information to payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 60, "(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Adding Information to Payments, page 701.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print payment orders for all domestic payments. You deliver copies of the payment orders to the bank that processes your payments.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 60, "(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Printing Payment Orders for Russia, page 704.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change the payment G/L date when the payment order is issued with a different payment date from the G/L date.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 60, "(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Changing the Payment GL Date in Russia, page 707.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Fixed assets	<p>To work with fixed assets for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up depreciation. See <a href="#">Chapter 63, "(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia," Setting Up Depreciation for Russia, page 743.</a></li> <li>• Enter fixed asset information for Russia and change the revaluation code for assets. See <a href="#">Chapter 63, "(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia," Creating a Revaluation Code, page 744.</a> See <a href="#">Chapter 63, "(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia," Entering Additional Information for Fixed Assets in Russia, page 745.</a></li> <li>• Generate these documents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fixed Asset Card Print this report for each asset. The report includes the initial cost, depreciation, maintenance, and location of the asset, as well as any changes to the cost, depreciation, and location.</li> <li>- Fixed Asset Transfer Note Print this report when you transfer a fixed asset to another location. See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (RUS) Reports for Russia, page 929.</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Sales order processing	<p>In addition to the base software setup and processes, for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for sales order processing.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Sales Order Processing in Russia, page 659.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up legal numbering for legal documents.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," page 21.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up your system to work with VAT for sales order transactions.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 58, "(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up the System to Work with VAT for Sales Transactions, page 687.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up corresponding versions of Sales Order Entry (P4210) and Sales Order - PO (P7424210).</li> <li>• Set processing options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565).</li> <li>• Set up corresponding version of Sales Order Entry (P4210) and Sales Order - PO (P7424210).</li> <li>• Set processing options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002).</li> <li>• Search for sales order lines by legal document number or internal document number.</li> <li>• Print legal documents including shipment notes, stock delivery notes, goods dispatch note, stock movement note, and invoices.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (POL and RUS) Working with Sales Order Management Processes for Poland and Russia, page 764.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," Inquiring on Sales Orders for Poland and Russia, page 771.</a></p>
Inventory management	<p>In addition to the base software setup and processes, for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set processing options for Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108).</li> <li>• Enter lot and customs information.</li> <li>• Generate stock balance report to confirm stock balances and transactions for a specified period.</li> <li>• Generate the Print Transfer Item Note Report when you transfer inventory between two business units within the same company.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 63, "(RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia," Entering Additional Lot Information for Russia, page 747.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (RUS) Reports for Russia, page 929.</a></p>



## CHAPTER 56

# (POL) Setting Up Functionality for Poland

This chapter provides overviews of address book information for Poland and item setup for VAT (value-added tax) processing; and discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs) for Poland.
- Corresponding versions for Poland.
- Voucher types.
- The exchange rate table number.
- Legal companies for Poland.

---

## (POL) Understanding Address Book Information for Poland

When you set up address book records for customers and suppliers in Poland, you must add information about the VAT (value-added tax) applicability. When you enter address book records for Poland, the system displays the Address Book Localization Data form. The system saves the information that you enter in the Address Book Localization Data form in the Address Book Tag File - COMM - 01 table (F741001T).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," (POL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.

---

## Understanding Item Setup for VAT Processing

You must set up items to print the PKWiU (Polish Classification of Goods and Services) code on invoices, and set up items that are exempt from VAT.

### Printing the PKWiU Code on Invoices

The PKWiU (Polish Classification of Goods and Services) is a 10-character code that must be printed on each invoice for products that have a VAT rate that is less than the basic rate.

To set up the system to print the PKWiU code on invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, you set up a cross reference between items and PKWiU codes.

To set up the cross-reference:

1. Set up the Cross Reference Type Code (41/DT) UDC table to include a cross-reference type of *PKWiU*.
2. Use the Item Cross Reference program (P4104) to associate the cross-reference type (PKWiU) and the PKWiU code to the item number.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Inventory Management System," Setting Up Item Cross-References.

Enter the PKWiU code in the Cross Reference Item Number field. The system does not verify that the number that you enter is a valid PKWiU number.

The system can print only one item cross-reference code for a batch of invoices. If you print invoices with the PKWiU cross-reference, the batch cannot contain invoices with a different cross-reference code. The system saves information about the cross-reference to the Item Cross-Reference table (F7420035).

Exceptions to the requirement to print the PKWiU code on an invoice might occur. If an exception exists, you must include on the invoice a comment explaining why the regulation does not apply. Use the Global Print Message processing option for the Invoice Print program (R42565) to enter an explanation about the exception to print the PKWiU code on the invoice. The system prints the message below the header on the first page of the Polish invoice.

### VAT Exempt Transactions

In situations in which items or invoices are not subject to VAT, you can either set up the item as exempt or set up a print message to print an explanation of why the transaction is exempt from VAT.

Use the Sales Taxable field on the Item/Branch Plant Info form of the Item/Branch Plant program (P41026) to specify whether VAT applies to an item. If you enter *N* in this field, the system prints the word *EXEMPT* for the item in the detail section of the VAT reports.

When printing invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, you must identify exempt lines in the invoice by using a tax explanation code of E (exempt). When a line has a tax explanation code of E, the system prints the word *EXEMT* for the line in the VAT reports.

Exempt invoice corrections printed from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems are also printed to the VAT reports when set up as exempt transactions.

Exempt transactions and zero-rate transactions are shown in different tax groups in the summary section of the VAT reports.

### See Also

Chapter 65, "(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality," Printing VAT Reports for Poland, page 781

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Poland

Setting up Poland-specific UDCs enables you to use country-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with country-specific values.

This section discusses how to set up UDCs for:

- Tax processing
- Accounts payable processing

### Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing

Set up this UDC table before processing taxes.



## Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM)

You set up the Customs Tax Categories UDC table to create a cross-reference between tax rate/areas and types of taxes or fees on imported goods. The system uses the special handling code in the (74P/IM) UDC to define the type of taxes and fees associated with a tax rate/area when you process VAT reports.

To create the cross-reference, enter the tax rate/area in the Codes field of the UDC table, and enter one of these codes in the Special Handling Code field to specify the tax or fee that applies:

- 0 (Net value of purchase)
- 1 (Duty)
- 2 (Package tax)
- 3 (Excise tax)
- 4 (Additional duty payments)

## Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Processing for Poland

Set up this UDC before processing accounts payables for Poland.

### Document Type (00/DT)

In the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table, set up document types for these types of vouchers:

- Purchases.
- Purchases corrections.
- Customs documents.
- Employee expenses.
- Employee expense corrections.
- Vouchers for which VAT is deferred to a different accounting period.

See [Chapter 56, "\(POL\) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up Voucher Types, page 644.](#)

### Address Number Label (74P/AL)

The system uses the values in the Address Number Label UDC table to identify the type of entity that uses the document type for which you set up additional information for accounts payable transactions. For example, you might set up these values:

Code	Description
1	Supplier
2	Employee
3	Customs office

## Setting Up Corresponding Versions for Poland

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific program and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

Poland Program	Base Software Program
Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia, page 757.</a>	Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)
Sales Order - PO (P7424210)	Sales Order Entry (P4210)
Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO (P7420565)	Standard Invoice Print (R42565)
PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525)	Generate Delinquency Fees (R03B525)

## Setting Up Voucher Types

This section provides an overview of voucher types for Poland and describes how to set up document types for accounts payable transactions.

### Understanding Voucher Types

The system uses the document type of transactions to determine the transactions to include in the purchase registers. To include the correct transactions in the purchase registers, you should set up document types in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table for these types of transactions:

- Purchases.
- Purchase corrections.
- Customs documents.
- Employee expenses.
- Employee expense corrections.
- Vouchers for which VAT is deferred to a different accounting period.

You can change the tax liability date only for vouchers for which the document type is set up as a voucher that allows changes to the tax liability date.

After you create the document types, you use the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010) to associate additional information to the UDC values that represent the vouchers that you pay.

**Note.** When you set up voucher types for domestic purchase corrections and domestic purchase of fixed assets corrections, you must specify that the entry of the original document type, original document number, and the original invoice date is required. This information is required in the VAT Domestic Register report.

## Forms Used to Set Up Document Types for Accounts Payable Transactions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Poland Document Types	W74P4010A	Accounts Payable (G74P04), Set Up AP Document Types	Review and select existing records.
Edit Document Types – Setup Information	W74P4010C	Click Add on the Work With Poland Document Types form.	Add a new record or modify an existing record.

## Setting Up Voucher Types for Poland

Access the Edit Document Types - Setup Information form.

**Set Up AP Document Types - Edit Document Types - Setup Information**

OK Cancel Tools

Document Type PD *Debit Memo*

Original Document Flag Y

Address Number Flag N

Address Number Label 1 *Supplier*

Dates Flag Y

Edit Document Types - Setup Information form

- Document Type** Enter a document type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.
- Original Document Flag** Enter *Y* (yes) to require that information about the document on which a voucher is based is entered during voucher entry.
- Address Number Flag** Enter *Y* (yes) to enable a change to the default value in the Address Number Label field. Enter *N* (no) to accept the default value of *1* (supplier) in the Address Number Label field. You must complete this field.

<b>Address Number Label</b>	If you entered <i>Y</i> in the Address Number Flag field, enter a value from the Address Number Label (74P/AL) UDC table that represents the type of address book record for the payee.
<b>Dates Flag</b>	Enter <i>Y</i> (yes) to enable the change of the invoice or service date for a voucher during voucher entry. Enter <i>N</i> (no) to prevent the change of the invoice or service date.

---

## Setting Up the Exchange Rate Table Number

This section provides an overview of exchange rate setup and discusses how to enter the exchange rate table number.

### Understanding Exchange Rate Table Setup

In Poland, invoices that include a foreign currency must include:

- The exchange rate.

You set up exchange rates in the Currency Exchange Rate Entry program (P0015A) in the base software.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Exchange Rates".

- The exchange rate table number that includes the exchange rate used, as published by the National Bank of Poland (NBP).

The NBP publishes a new, numbered exchange rate table when the official exchange rate changes.

- The date of the exchange rate table number.

You use the Exchange Table Number program (P74P0001) to enter the exchange rate table number and the date of the exchange rate table. You can enter one exchange rate table number per date. The system stores the data that you enter in the Exchange Table Number table (F74P0001).

When you print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable or the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, the system prints the exchange rate table number and corresponding date for the table using this hierarchy:

1. If an exchange rate table number exists in the F74P0001 table for the date on which the invoice is entered, the system prints that exchange rate table number and its corresponding date for the table.

For example, if you enter an invoice on October 20 and the F74P0001 table includes an exchange rate table number for October 20, the system prints the table number entered for October 20, and prints October 20 as the date of the exchange rate table number.

2. If no exchange rate table number exists in the F74P0001 table for the date on which the invoice is entered, the system searches for the most recent prior date for which an exchange rate table number exists and prints that date and corresponding exchange rate table number.

For example, if you enter an invoice on October 20 and the F74P0001 table does not include an exchange rate table number for October 20, the system searches for the most recent prior date to October 20 for which an exchange rate table number exists. If no exchange rate table number exists for October 19, the system searches for an exchange rate table number for October 18. If no exchange rate table number exists for October 18, the system searches for an exchange rate table number for October 17. The system continues searching prior dates until it finds an exchange rate table number in the F74P0001 table. When the system finds an exchange rate table number (for example October 14), it prints that exchange rate table number and prints the date of the exchange rate table number on the invoice.

## Forms Used to Enter the Exchange Rate Table Number

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Exchange Table Number	W74P0001A	Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Exchange Table Number	Access existing exchange rate table numbers and effective dates of the tables.
Exchange Table No Revision	W74P0001D	Click Add on the Work With Exchange Table Number form.	Add new table numbers and effective dates.

## Entering the Exchange Rate Table Number

Access the Exchange Table No Revision form.

<b>Effective Date</b>	Enter the effective date for the exchange rate table number as published by the National Bank of Poland.
<b>Exchange Table Number</b>	Enter the exchange rate table number as published by the National Bank of Poland that corresponds to the date that you entered in the Effective Date field.

---

## Setting Up Legal Companies for Poland

This section provides an overview of legal companies and discusses how to associate transactional companies with a legal company.

### Understanding Legal Companies

Legal company and transactional company relationships enable many companies to be unified in one legal company and to produce combined accounts payable reports. You can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company. At a minimum, a legal company and a transactional company relationship must exist for the default company.

To associate transaction companies with legal companies, you use the Company Localized Data form. The system stores information about the association in the Company Additional Information table (F7400010).

## Form Used to Set Up a Legal Company

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Company Localized Data	W7400010A	Organization & Account Setup (G09411), Company Names & Numbers  On the Work With Companies form, select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Associate transactional companies with legal companies.

## Associating Transactional Companies with a Legal Company for Poland

Access the Company Localized Data form.

**Company** Enter the transactional company with which to associate a legal company.

**Legal Company** Enter the legal company with which to associate a transactional company.

## CHAPTER 57

# (RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia

This chapter provides an overview of address book information for Russia and discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs).
- Long descriptions for UDCs.
- Next numbers.
- Corresponding versions for Russia.
- Legal companies.
- Amount difference accounting.
- Cash desk transactions.
- General ledger report formats.
- Correspondence of accounts.
- Transfer orders.

---

## Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Russia

You enter address book records to create a database of information about your employees, customers, suppliers, and tax authorities. In addition to entering the standard address book information, you enter specific information for Russia for reporting purposes. For example, the system uses the information that you enter in the Address Book Localization Data program (P74R0102) for the information that it prints in the footer of the Goods Dispatch Note.

You use the Address Book Localization Data program to enter information that is specific to Russia. When you add an address book record for Russia, the system displays the Address Book Localization Data form after you click OK on the Address Book Revision form. Or, you can access the Address Book Localization Data form by selecting Regional Info from the Row menu on the Address Book Revisions form.

The system saves the data that you enter in the Address Book Tag File - RUS - 01 (F74R101T) table.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," (RUS) Entering Additional Address Book Information.

## Setting Up UDCs for Russia

Setting up Russia-specific UDCs enables you to use country-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with country-specific values.

### Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing

Set up these UDCs before processing taxes.

#### Average Cost Calculation (40/AV)

Set up codes for the average cost calculator to control which program is used for procurement taxation processing. This UDC links the base software for the JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement system to the Russian localization. You must add the following code to the UDC table (40/AV):

Code	Description 01	Description 02
P74RLCP	Landed Cost	Y

#### Adjustments Transaction Doc Ty (74R/AL)

Set up this UDC table to specify the document types for transactions that must appear in the adjustment list instead of the VAT purchase book or VAT sales book report. The adjustment list prints after the purchase book or sales book report and shows the transactions that were created to adjust other transactions.

#### Sales VAT Accrual Method (74R/AM)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC table. The system uses the values in this table when you set up sales order line and sales order line type combinations and specify whether the combinations use a concurrent or postponed method for accounting for the VAT on the transactions.

Values are:

Code	Description
1	Sales recognition postponed
2	Sales recognition concurs w/sh (with shipment)

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Understanding Setup for VAT for Sales Transactions, page 688](#).

#### Document Type Exclusion (74R/DE)

Set up this UDC table with values for the document types that you do not want to include in the VAT purchase book or VAT sales book reports. The values in this UDC table override the values that you might set up in other UDCs used to select records to include. For example, if a document type that exists in the Journal Entry Doc Ty Inclusion (74R/JE) UDC table specifies that a journal entry is included in the VAT purchase book and the same document type exists in this UDC table, the system does not include the journal entry.



## Journal Entry Doc Ty Inclusion (74R/JE)

Set up values in this UDC table to identify the document types for journal entries that the system includes or excludes from the VAT purchase book or VAT sales book reports. The system uses the values in this UDC table, and whether the journal entry is a positive or negative amount, to determine if the journal entry is included in the VAT purchase book or VAT sales book report.

The system includes all journal entries with positive amounts in the VAT purchase book report and all journal entries with negative amounts in the VAT sales book even if you do not set up the document type in this UDC table. Therefore, you need only set up document types for these types of journal entries:

- Negative amounts that you want to include in the VAT purchase book report.
- Positive amounts that you want to include in the VAT sales book report.

Enter the document type in the Codes field and use the Special Handling Code field to specify that a journal entry with the specified document type be included in the VAT purchase book or VAT sales book report. Enter *PB* in the Special Handling Code field to include the document type in the VAT purchase book report. Enter *SB* in the Special Handling Code field to include the document type in the VAT sales book report.

This table describes how the system uses the special handling code and whether the amount is positive or negative to determine whether to include the journal entry in the Sales Book or Purchase Book report:

Document Type Exists in 74R/JE	Special Handling Code	Positive or Negative Amount	Include in Sales or Purchase Book
Yes	Blank If you leave this field blank, the system uses the sign (positive or negative) of the amount to determine the book in which to include the transaction.	Positive	Purchase book
Yes	Blank If you leave this field blank, the system uses the sign (positive or negative) of the amount to determine the book in which to include the transaction.	Negative	Sales book
No	NA	Positive	Purchase book
No	NA	Negative	Sales book
Yes	PB	Positive	Purchase book
Yes	PB	Negative	Purchase book
Yes	SB	Positive	Sales book
Yes	SB	Negative	Sales book

## Tax Areas Exclusion (74R/TE)

Set up this UDC table with values for the tax areas that you do not want to include in the VAT purchase book or VAT sales book reports. For example, you might set up a value for tax-exempt transactions.

## Unapplied Cash Tax Code (74R/UT)

Generally, you must calculate VAT for unapplied cash. Set up codes in this UDC to apply VAT to unapplied cash.

Enter the class of the unapplied cash in the Codes field. Enter the tax area and the tax explanation code for the unapplied documents in the Description 02 field. The system uses the value in the Description 02 field to calculate the tax on the unapplied cash.

For example, you might set up the these unapplied cash classes for Russia:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
UC	Standard unapplied cash - 18 percent VAT should be calculated	V VAT18
UCI	VAT not assigned	E VAT0E

## Setting Up UDCs for Cash Transactions

Set up this UDC before you process cash transactions.

### Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD)

Set up this UDC to identify the types of documents that you use for petty cash transactions. You specify whether the code is for an inbound or outbound transaction by completing the Special Handling Code field. Enter *I* for inbound transactions. Enter *O* for outbound transactions. For example, you might set up these codes:

Code	Description	Special Handling Code
KP	Cash Receipt Note	I
KW	Cash Issue Note	O

## Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Russia

Set up these UDCs before processing payments.

### Payment Instruments (00/PY)

You set up the Payment Instruments (00/PY) UDC table to identify each payment instrument that you use. You can associate payment instruments with documents so that you can process similar documents together.

The system prints the text that appears in the Description field as the transfer type on the Payment Order.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing," Setting Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs.

### Amount Difference Document Type (74R/AD)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values for this UDC table. Additionally, you must add the code *PD* to this UDC table for returned goods for which payments have been received. You use these values when you set up amount difference accounting. Verify that these values exist in your system:

- *CI*: Credit Invoice
- *CV*: Credit Voucher
- *DI*: Debit Invoice
- *DV*: Debit Voucher

### Budget Classification Code (74R/PB)

Set up this UDC table to specify the budget code that appears on payment orders. The system uses the values from this UDC table when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up this value:

Codes	Description
01	KBK

### Payment Type (74R/PC)

Set up the Payment Type UDC table to identify the type of payment included on a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description
1	DGI ( <i>Direccion General Impositiva</i> ) Tax Payment
2	Federal Taxes Payment

### Tax Period (74R/PP)

Set up the Tax Period UDC table to identify the tax period for which you issue a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC table when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description
FY	Fiscal Year
TP	Tax Period
YY	YY.08

### Payment Reason (74R/PR)

Set up the Payment Reason UDC table to identify the reason for the payment included on a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC table when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description
Y	Payment of Current Year
D	Deferred Debts Payment
R	Restructured Debts

### Payment Status (74R/PS)

Set up the Payment Status UDC table to identify the type of payment included on a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC table when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

Codes	Description
TP	Tax payment
TB	Other payment

### Unapplied Cash Tax Code (74R/UT)

Generally, you must calculate VAT for unapplied cash. Set up codes in this UDC table to apply VAT to unapplied cash.

Enter the class of the unapplied cash in the Codes field. Enter the tax area and the tax explanation code for the unapplied documents in the Description 02 field. The system uses the value in the Description 02 field to calculate the tax on the unapplied cash.

For example, you might set up the these unapplied cash classes for Russia:

Codes	Description 01	Description 02
UC	Standard unapplied cash - 18 percent VAT should be calculated	V VAT18
UCI	VAT not assigned	E VAT0E

## Setting Up UDCs for Correspondence of Accounts for Russia

Set up these UDCs before using correspondence of accounts.

### Amount Correspondences (74R/AG)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you set up account correspondence in the Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001) program. Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
–	Minus amount
+	Plus amount

### Correspondence Batch Status (74R/CS)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you change batch statuses in the Review Correspondence Batches program (P74R0011). Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
(blank)	Generating Correspondence Pending
GE	Correspondence Generated Successfully
PO	Correspondence Posted
EG	Error Generating Correspondence

### Correspondence Methods (74R/MH)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you associate batch types to correspondence methods in the Correspondence Account Setup program (P74R9001). Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
01	Direct between two concurrent lines.
02	Direct between debit and credit.
03	One debit, multiple credits.
04	Several debits, several credits.

### Correspondence Print Options (74R/PO)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you set up accounts in the Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001) program. Verify that these values exist in your system:

Code	Description
Blank	(blank)
HI	Hide
RV	Red void

## Correspondence Result Code (74R/RC)

Use this UDC to set up values that the system displays in the Correspondence Batch Revision program (P74R0011) to specify the status of the correspondence record. For example, you might set up these values:

- *E*: Error
- *G*: Generated
- *I*: Ignore
- *P*: Posted

## Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Russia

Set up these UDCs before you generate financial reports.

### Account Type (74R/AT)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger report formats in the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses the values in the 74R/AT UDC table to determine if the account is an object/subsidiary account, or if the account is set up in a category code.

Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
21	Category Code - G/L 021
22	Category Code - G/L 022
23	Category Code - G/L 023
OS	Object / Subsidiary

### Code Type (74R/CT)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger report formats in the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses these values to determine the type of row. Some row types determine the tables the system reads to obtain balances. Other row types specify whether the system calculates values or prints a title for the row.

Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
AC2	Correspondence - Account
ACC	Accounts Only
AGR	Accounts Group
FRM	Codes Formulate
TLT	Title

### Factor Row (74R/FA)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger report formats in the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses the values in the 74R/FA UDC table to determine whether the system changes the sign of the amount from positive to negative, negative to positive, or leaves the original sign.

Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
(blank)	(blank)
-1	Change the amount sign
1	Do not change the sign amount

### Formula Type (74R/FT)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up Changes in Equity report formats by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses the values in the 74R/FT UDC table to determine the time period for which to report.

Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
AA	Audit Activity 13,14, Current
AA1	Audit Activity 13,14,Curr -01
AA2	Audit Activity 13,14,Curr- 02
AB	Account Balance, Current Per
AB1	Account Balance, Curr - 01 Per
AB2	Account Balance, Curr - 02 Per
PA	Period Activity, Current Per
PA1	Period Activity -Curr - 01 Per
PA2	Period Activity -Curr - 02 Per
PY	Prior Year -end Bal, Current

### Record Type (74R/RT)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger reports by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses these values to determine what types of rows, accounts, and other criteria are applicable for the reports you create.

Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
BS	Balance Sheet
CE	Changes in Equity
CF	Cash Flow
PL	Profit & Loss

### Section Number (74R/SE)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger reports by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses these values to determine the section in which to print the rows.

Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
01	First section
02	Second section
03	Third section
04	Fourth section
05	Fifth section

### Scale Factor (74R/SF)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values for this UDC table. The system uses the Scale Factor UDC table to determine how to print numerical values on general ledger reports. You specify in a processing option the scaling factor, if any, that you want the system to use.

When you choose to scale numerical values, the system divides the numerical values on the report by the scaling amount that you specify. For example, suppose that the amount in an account is 23,929. If you choose to scale the amount by a factor of 1000, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report.

Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
1	Amounts without changes
1000	Amounts divided by 1000
1000000	Amounts divided by 1000000



### Visible Row (74R/VI)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger report formats by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses the values in the 74R/VI UDC table to determine whether the row you define is printed on the report. Generally, you specify that rows that contain formulas do not print on the report.

Verify that these values exist in your system:

Codes	Description
N	Not visible
Y	Visible

## Setting Up UDCs for Sales Order Processing in Russia

In addition to the standard UDCs for sales order processing, set up this Russian-specific UDC:

### Signature Role (74R/RL)

You specify in a processing option for legal documents the text that appears by the signature line on the document. You select one of the values that you set up in this UDC for the processing option. For example, you might set up a signature role for the person approving the document, an attorney, the head accountant, and so on.

## Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Russia

In addition to the standard UDCs for fixed asset processing, set up these Russian-specific UDCs:

### Documents for Change (74R/CH)

Set up this UDC with values that reflect document types for actions that increase fixed assets costs. For example, you might set up values for reconstruction or modernization of the asset.

### Documents for Maintenance (74R/MN)

Set up values in this UDC to reflect actions that incur costs for maintenance of fixed assets. The system uses the values in this UDC when you produce the Fixed Asset Card report (R74R5120).

## Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents

Set up these UDCs with Russian-specific values:

### Document Types (00/DT)

In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you can set up document types that are based on your specific business needs. You must set up code PD in this UDC for returned goods for which payments have been received. The system searches for the PD code when it processes amount difference vouchers.

For example, you might set up these document types for Russia:

Codes	Description
CB	Petty Cash Book. This document type is used only for next numbers and should never be used to enter transactions.
CR	Petty Cash Receipt. This document is used to track next numbers for Petty Cash receipts. Its use is optional, and you may use it for entering petty cash transactions.
CI	Petty Cash Issue. This document is used to track next numbers for Petty Cash issues. Its use is optional, and you may use it for entering petty cash transactions.
PH	Prepayment Voucher. This document may be used to distinguish between normal and prepayment vouchers.
PD	Credit memo. Use for returned goods for which payments have been received.

---

## Setting Up Long Descriptions for Russia-Specific UDCs

This section provides an overview of the Regional User-Defined Codes program (P74R0005) and discusses how to enter long descriptions.

### Understanding the Regional User-Defined Codes Program

The User-Defined Codes program (P0005) provides a field for entering a description of the codes that you define. However, the field length is not long enough for some of the descriptions needed for Russian localizations. The Regional User-Defined Codes program enables you to enter long descriptions for UDCs.

When the system accesses a user-defined code for which a long description exists, it uses the long description when printing the UDC description on reports.

---

**Note.** When you delete a UDC record from the F0005 table, the system does not delete the corresponding description from the F74R0005 table. You must use the Regional User-Defined Codes program to delete the descriptions.

---

## Forms Used to Set Up Long Descriptions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Regional User-Defined Codes	W74R0005B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter P74R0005 in the Fast Path</li> <li>Access the Regional User-Defined Codes program by using the Interactive Versions program (P983051).</li> </ul>	Select a user-defined code that exists in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).
Regional User-Defined Codes	W74R0005C	Complete the Product Code field and the User-Defined Code fields in the header area and click Find on the Work With Regional User-Defined Codes form. Then, select a record and click Select.	Add long descriptions to existing UDC values.

## Entering Long Descriptions

Access the Regional User-Defined Codes form.

Regional User Defined Codes form

**Regional Description 1 and Regional Description 2** Enter the description that the system prints on legal reports when the UDC description is printed on the report.

## Setting Up Next Numbers for Russia

You must set up next numbering schemes for legal documents and for cash transactions.

**See Also**

Chapter 3, "(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 32

Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up the System for Cash Desk Transactions in Russia, page 664

---

## Setting Up Corresponding Versions for Russia

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific program and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

Russian Program	Base Software Program
Sales Order - PO (P7424210)  <u>See Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," Understanding Invoice Processing, page 758.</u>  <u>See Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," Understanding Sales Order Processes for Poland and Russia, page 764.</u>	Sales Order Entry (P4210)
Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO (P7420565)  <u>See Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (POL and RUS) Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents, page 767.</u>	Standard Invoice Print (R42565)
Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11)  <u>See Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia, page 757.</u>	Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)

---

## Setting Up Legal Companies for Russia

This section provides an overview of legal companies and discusses how to associate transactional companies with a legal company.

## Understanding Legal Companies

Legal company and transactional company relationships enable many companies to be unified in one legal company and to produce combined accounts payable reports. You can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company. At a minimum, a legal company and a transactional company relationship must exist for the default company.

To associate transaction companies with legal companies, you use the Company Localized Data form. The system stores information about the association in the Company Additional Information table (F7400010).

## Form Used to Set Up a Legal Company

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Company Localized Data	W7400010A	Organization & Account Setup (G09411), Company Names & Numbers  On the Work With Companies form, select Regional Info from the Row menu.	Associate transactional companies with legal companies.

## Associating Transactional Companies with a Legal Company for Poland and Russia

Access the Company Localized Data form.

<b>Company</b>	Enter the transactional company with which to associate a legal company.
<b>Legal Company</b>	Enter the legal company with which to associate a transactional company.

---

## Setting Up Amount Difference Accounting

Amount differences occur when sales or purchase transactions are contracted in a currency other than rubles, and there is a difference in the exchange rate between the purchase or sales date and the date on which the payment is made. For example, when the company agrees to purchase goods from a supplier, you might set the price in euros or in U.S. dollars. The payment for the goods must occur in rubles, and will likely occur at a date after the shipment of the goods, so there might be a difference in the contracted amount and the actual payment amount due to fluctuations in the exchange rate from the time the goods are purchased and the time the goods are paid for.

When an amount difference occurs in a transaction, you must issue a voucher for the difference in amounts. This difference is subject to VAT and is reported in the Sales Book or the Purchase Book report.

To set up the system for the amount differences caused by the use of two currencies:

- Set up amount difference accounts.

You should set up accounts for debits and for credits. For example, you might set up an account for Other Income for credits and Other Expenditures for debits.

- To process vouchers, you must set up the AAI items PLxxx (realized gains) and PGxxx (realized losses), where xxx is the currency code of the vouchers that you process.

For example, to process vouchers in rubles, you must set up the AAI item PLRUB.

- To process invoices, you must set up the AAI items for RGxxx (realized gains) and for RLxxx (realized losses), where xxx is the currency code of the invoices that you process.
- Set up bank accounts for the amount difference accounts so that the system can process manual and automatic payments for amount difference vouchers.
- Set up the amount difference voucher type for returned goods.

The system recognizes vouchers created for returned goods that have already been paid for by searching for document type *PD*. This voucher type must exist in these UDC tables:

- Document Type (00/DT)
- Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)
- Amount Diff Document Type (Amount Difference Document Type) (74R/AD)
- Set up other required amount difference vouchers.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up General Accounting for Multicurrency Processing," Setting Up Multicurrency AAIs for General Accounting

---

## Setting Up the System for Cash Desk Transactions in Russia

This section provides an overview of setup for cash transactions for Russia and discusses how to set up:

- Constants for cash desk documents.
- Next numbers by issue place for cash documents.
- Next numbers by account for cash documents.
- The association between issue places and accounts.

### Understanding Setup for Cash Transactions in Russia

In Russia, you must generate documents that show information about cash transactions that increase or decrease the amounts in the general ledger accounts that are set up as cash accounts. When you set up your system to account for cash transactions, you must set up:

- UDC values
- A constant
- Next numbers
- Cash accounts

### UDCs for Cash Transactions

Set up these UDCs for cash transactions and reports:

- Document Types (00/DT).

- Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD).

See [Chapter 57, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Cash Transactions, page 652.](#)

See [Chapter 57, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents, page 659.](#)

## Constants for Cash Desk Transactions

You use the Constants for Russian Localizations program (P74R0020) to set a constant that determines whether you number cash documents by account or by issue place.

---

**Important!** You set the value for the constant before you process any transactions. After you set the value, do *not* change it. Changing the value compromises your data integrity.

---

If you enter *0* (no) to number by account, the system:

- Enables you to associate a general ledger account number to the legal company and numbering scheme in the Cash Document Next Number Setup program (P74R0012).
- Uses the numbering scheme that you associate to the account and legal company when you print the Cash Book Report (R74R5004).

If you enter *1* (yes) to number by issue place, the system:

- Enables you to associate an issue place to the legal company and numbering scheme in the Cash Document Next Number Setup program.
- Uses the numbering scheme that you associate to the issue place when you print the Petty Cash Book report (R74R5004).

---

**Important!** You cannot change or delete a numbering scheme after you have processed transactions. Therefore, you must determine whether to set up your numbering schemes by issue place or by account before you process any transactions. The numbering scheme for all document types must be the same because the constant applies to the entire system.

---

## Next Numbers

You use the Cash Document Next Number Setup program to set up a numbering scheme for cash documents. You can set up a different numbering scheme for each document type that exists in the Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD) UDC table. For example, you might set up a numbering scheme for a document type that represents cash receipts and a different numbering scheme for a document type that represents cash payments.

---

**Note.** You set a constant to determine whether the system numbers documents by issue place or by account. Because the constant applies to the entire Russian localization system, all numbering schemes must use the same numbering method.

---

## Cash Accounts

If you want to number cash documents by issue place, you must set up an association between the issue place and the general ledger account that the system uses for the issue place. You use the Cash Account Setup program (P74R0013) to set up the associations.

The general ledger account that you associate to an issue place must be defined as a cash account. You use the Review and Revise Accounts program (P0901) to define the category code that defines accounts as cash accounts. You specify in a processing option in the Petty Cash Transactions program (P74R0101) the system 09 category code that defines accounts as cash accounts.

You can associate a general ledger account with only one issue place. You can change or delete an association between an account and an issue place only when no records exist in the transaction tables.

### See Also

[Chapter 61, "\(RUS\) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions," Understanding Cash Desk Documents, page 721](#)

## Forms Used to Set Up for Cash Desk Transactions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Petty Cash Constants	W74R0020C	Cash Desk Transaction (G74RCASH), Constants for Russian Localization	Set the constant to specify whether the system uses next numbering by issue place.
Work With Petty Cash Document Type	W74R0012C	Cash Desk Transaction (G74RCASH), Cash Documents Next Number Setup	Review and select existing records.
Petty Cash Next Number	W74R0012B	Click Add on the Work With Petty Cash Document Type form.	If you set the petty cash constant to 0 (number by account), specify the next number for a legal company, fiscal year, century, cash document type, account number, and currency code. If you set the petty cash constant to 1 (number by issue place), specify a legal company, fiscal year, century, cash document type, and issue place.
Work With Cash Account Setup	W74R0013A	Cash Desk Transaction (G74RCASH), Cash Account Setup	Review and select existing records.
Cash Account Setup	W74R0013B	Click Add on the Work With Cash Account Setup form.	Specify the issue place and account to associate to each other.

## Setting Up Constants for Cash Desk Documents

Access the Petty Cash Constants form.

### Issue Place Constant

Enter a value that exists in UDC table 00/NY to specify whether the system uses next numbering by issue place. Values are:

0: No. Use next numbering by legal company.

1: Yes. Use next numbering by issue place.






## Setting Up Next Numbers by Issue Place for Cash Documents



Access the Petty Cash Next Number form.

**Cash Documents Next Number Setup - Petty Cash Next Number**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Legal Company	00001	Financial/Distribution Company
Doc Type Cash Desk	KP	Cash Receipt Note
Century	20	Fiscal Year

**Records 1 - 2** [Customize Grid](#)   

		Issue Place	Account Number	Description	Currency Code	Next Number
<input type="checkbox"/>		0001				1050
<input type="checkbox"/>						

Petty Cash Next Number form

### Legal Company

Enter the legal company for which you set up the next numbering for cash transactions.

### Doc Type Cash Desk (document type for cash desk)

Enter a value that exists in the Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD) UDC table to specify the type of cash transaction for which you set up the legal numbering.

### Century

Enter the century for which you set up the next numbering.

### Fiscal Year

Enter the fiscal year for which you set up the next numbering.

### Issue Place

Enter the issue place for which you set up the numbering scheme. If you set up your numbering scheme by issue place, you must enter an issue place that is associated with the legal company that you entered in the Legal Company field. You associate issue places to legal companies in the Issue Places program (P7400004).

### Next Number

Enter the starting number for the next numbering scheme.

## Setting Up Next Numbers by Account for Cash Documents

Access the Petty Cash Next Number form.

**Cash Documents Next Number Setup - Petty Cash Next Number**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Legal Company	00001	Financial/Distribution Company
Doc Type Cash Desk	KP	Cash Receipt Note
Century	20	Fiscal Year

**Records 1 - 2** Customize Grid

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Issue Place	Account Number	Description	Currency Code	Next Number
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		1.1105	Petty Cash	RUB	1001
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>					

Petty Cash Next Number form

**Legal Company**

Enter the legal company for which you set up the next numbering for cash transactions.

**Doc Type Cash Desk**  
(document type for cash desk)

Enter a value that exists in the Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD) UDC table to specify the type of cash transaction for which you set up the legal numbering.

**Century**

Enter the century for which you set up the next numbering.

**Fiscal Year**

Enter the fiscal year for which you set up the next numbering.

**Account Number**

Enter the account number that the system uses when you process the type of cash document that you specified in the Document Type of Cash Desk field. To be a valid account for cash desk transactions, you must specify an account that is set up as a cash account in the Review and Revise Accounts program (P0901) and in the processing options for the Cash Desk Transactions program (P74R0101).

**Currency Code**

Enter the currency code of the cash account. This field is optional.

**Next Number**

Enter the starting number for the next numbering scheme.

## Setting Up the Association Between Issue Places and Accounts

Access the Cash Account Setup form.

**Cash Account**

Specify the account to associate to the issue place. To be a valid account for cash desk transactions, you must specify an account that is set up as a cash account in the Review and Revise Accounts program (P0901) and in the processing options for the Cash Desk Transactions program (P74R0101).

**Issue Place**

Specify the issue place to associate to the cash account. You set up issue places in the Legal Documents Issue Places program (P7400004).

## Setting Up General Ledger Report Formats for Russia

This section provides an overview of general ledger report set up and discusses how to:

- Add report formats.
- Add row details for sections.
- Specify columns for changes in equity reports.
- Associate accounts with rows in the reports.

### Understanding General Ledger Report Setup

Before you run the general ledger reports, such as the Profit and Loss statement, you must set up the formats required for the reports. The system produces reports to the specifications that you set up. You use the reports generated to complete the general ledger reports that you send to the government.

When you use the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020) to set up general ledger reports, you:

- Define the rows and columns that the system prints on the reports.
- Define the account or group of accounts that the system prints.
- Define formulas that the system uses to calculate sums based on amounts in certain rows or columns.
- Define the title of the reports.

You must set up a one or more report formats for these reports:

- Profit and Loss
- Balance Sheet
- Changes in Equity
- Cash Flow

When you complete the setup for general ledger reports, the system populates the tables that are accessed as the system generates the reports. The tables populated are:

Table ID	Description
Setup G/L Reports (F74R9020)	Includes data about the report format, such as the report name, type, and the source of the accounts. The system reads this table to determine the format of the report.
Report Detail Row Definition (F74R9021)	Includes data about the sequence of the rows, the row definitions that print on the report, and whether the rows are visible. The system reads this table to determine the sequence of rows and the row descriptions.
Accounts Group Definition (F74R9022)	Includes data about the accounts or range of accounts for which the system prints balances or calculates amounts. The system reads this table to determine the source of the amounts to print.
Report Column Description (F74R9023)	Includes data about columns for the Changes in Equity report. The system reads this table when you run the Changes in Equity program (R74R9030) to determine the report name, and row and column definitions.

To set up general ledger reports, complete these steps:

Step	Description
Add report formats.	You add report formats to identify the type of report and the source of the records that the system reads. For example, some reports might read records in the Account Balances (F0902) table, and some reports read records in the Correspondence Balance (F74R9002) table.
Add row details.	Select an existing format on the Setup G/L Reports form, then click Add to access the Report Row Detail Definition form. Click Add to access the Add/Update Detail row form, which is where you specify the type of rows for each section of the report, the sequence of the rows and the description for the row that prints on the report.
Associate accounts, or a range of accounts, to the rows.	After you define rows, you specify the account or range of accounts from which the system reads amounts.
Define columns for Changes in Equity reports.	After you define rows for Changes in Equity reports, you define the columns for the reports.

## Forms Used to Set Up General Ledger Reports

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Setup G/L Reports	W74R9020A	General Ledger (G74R09), G/L Reports Setup	Select existing reports.
Add/Update Setup G/L Reports	W74R9020C	Click Add on the Setup G/L Reports form.	Add report formats to which you can add detail row definitions.
Add/Update Detail Row	W74R9020B	Click Add on the Report Detail Row Definition form.	Select an existing row, or add a new detail row.
Report Detail Row Definition	W74R9020D	After adding new rows, click OK on the Add/Update Detail Row form.  Select a record and click Select on the Setup G/L Reports form.	Add the row sequence numbers and descriptions that the system uses as it prints rows on the report, or select an existing row to add account information.
Accounts Groups Definition	W74R9020E	Select a record on the Report Detail Row Definition form.  Select a record on the Report Detail Column Definition form.	Define the accounts for the row.
Add/Update Column Detail	W74R9020F	Click Add on the Report Detail Column Definition form.	Add a new column definition.
Report Detail Column Definition	W74R9020G	When working with a Changes in Equity report, select a record on the Report Detail Row Definition form.	Select an existing record or access the Add/Update Column Detail form.
Copy of Report Definition	W74R9020H	Select a record and click Copy on the Add/Update Setup G/L Reports form.	Copy a report and all of its details.

## Adding Report Formats

Access the Add/Update Setup G/L Reports form.

GL Reports Setup - Add / Update Setup G/L Reports

OK

Cancel

Tools

Report Name

Profit and Loss

Report Type \*

PL

Account Type \*

08

Add / Update Setup G/L Reports form

- Report Name

Enter the name that the system will use to identify the report format. When you generate the general ledger reports, you will specify this name in the processing options to specify the format that the system uses to print the report.
- Report Type

Enter the type of report for which you create a format. The Report Type determines the rows, accounts, and other criteria that are applicable to the format. The value that you enter must exist in the UDC table 74R/RT. The values in 74R/RT are hard-coded.
- Account Type

Enter the source of the accounts, or groups of accounts, for which you set up the format. The value that you enter must exist in the Account Type (74R/AT) UDC table.

Adding Row Details for Sections

Access the Add/Update Detail Row form.

GL Reports Setup - Add / Update Detail Row

OK

Find

Delete

Cancel

Tools

Report Name

Profit and Loss

Type

PL

Account Type

08

Records 1 - 3

Customize Grid

	Report Section *	Report Section *	Code *	Code	Description	Visible Row	Factor Row
<input type="checkbox"/>	01	0101	TLT			Y	1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	01	0110	AGR			Y	1
<input type="checkbox"/>							

Add / Update Detail Row form

- Report Section

Enter the section for which you specify row definitions. The value that you enter must exist in the UDC 74R/SE table.  
  
You must research the sections that the government requires for each report. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software reads section one (01) for the Balance Sheet and the Cash Flow, and sections one and two (01 and 02) for Profit and

	<p>Loss Report and Changes in Equity. If you enter a different section number, the system will not show it on the reports.</p>
<b>Report Row Section</b>	<p>Enter a sequence in which the row appears in the section. You can enter up to four characters.</p> <p>Each sequence number must be unique for the entire report, not just the section. Consider beginning your sequence numbers with the number of the section so that you do not repeat the sequence number. Additionally, consider leaving unused numbers in the sequencing so that you can add additional rows if needed. For example, consider sequencing rows in section one as: 1010, 1020, 1030, and so on, and sequence rows in section two as 2010, 2020, 2030, and so on.</p>
<b>Code Type</b>	<p>Enter the code that represents the type of row. The code that you enter must exist in the UDC table 74R/CT. Enter one of these codes:</p> <p><i>AC2</i>: Correspondence - Account</p> <p><i>ACC</i>: Accounts Only</p> <p><i>AGR</i>: Accounts Group</p> <p><i>FRM</i>: Codes Formulate</p> <p><i>TLT</i>: Title</p>
<b>Code</b>	<p>Enter the code provided by the Russian government that corresponds to the information for the line. For example, if the code for a row for Other Income is 050, enter 050. This field is optional.</p>
<b>Visible Row</b>	<p>Enter <i>Y</i> to make the row visible. Enter <i>N</i> to hide the row. Generally, you enter <i>N</i> for rows that contain formula information.</p>
<b>Factor Row</b>	<p>Specify whether the system changes the sign of an account from positive to negative, or negative to positive. Enter <i>I</i> to leave the sign unchanged. Enter <i>-I</i> to reverse the sign.</p>
<b>Correspondence Flag</b>	<p>This field appears for Cash Flow reports. The system completes the field with <i>S</i> if the system will read the F0902 table for the amounts, and completes the field with <i>C</i> if the system will read the F74R9002 table for the amounts.</p> <p>The value that you enter in the Code Type field determines which table the system reads for amounts.</p>

## Specifying Columns for Changes in Equity Reports

Access the Add/Update Column Detail form.

**GL Reports Setup - Add/Update Column Detail**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Report Name: Equity Report

Records 1 - 2	Customize Grid	Report Section *	Formula Type	Factor Row
		03	PA	

Add/Update Column Detail form

**Report Section Column**

Enter the column number. For Section 01, you set up Column 3, Column 4, Column 5, and Column 6. For Section 02, you set up Columns 3, 4, and 5.

**Formula Type**

Enter the type of amounts that print on the report. The value that you enter must exist in the Formula Type (74R/FT) UDC table. Values are:

*AA*: Current audit activity from periods 13 and 14

*AA1*: Audit activity one year before the current period, from periods 13 and 14:

*AA2*: Audit activity two years before the current period, from periods 13 and 14

*AB*: Current account balance for the current period

*AB1*: Account balance for the period one year prior

*AB2*: Account balance for the period two years prior

*PA*: Current period activity months 01–12 of the current year

*PA1*: Period activity, months 01–12 of one year prior

*PA2*: Period activity, months 01–12 of two years prior

*PY*: Prior year end balance for the current period

*PY1*: Prior year end balance for the period one year prior

*PY2*: Prior year end balance for the period two years prior

**Factor Row**

Specify whether the system changes the sign of an account from positive to negative, or negative to positive. Enter *1* to leave the sign unchanged. Enter *1* to reverse the sign.

## Associating Accounts with Rows in the Reports

Access the Accounts Group Definition form.

The fields that appear on the Account Group Definition form differ depending on the value in the Code Type field on the Report Detail Row Definition form. If the value in the Code Type field is TLT (Title), the Account Group Definition form does not appear when you click Select on the Report Detail Row Definition form.



<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the account from which the system prints the amount on the report. This field appears when the Code Type is ACC (accounts only).
<b>From Object/Subsidiary</b>	Enter the beginning of a range of accounts from which the system prints the amount on the report. This field appears when the Code Type is AGR (Accounts Group).
<b>Thru Object/Subsidiary</b>	Enter the end of a range of accounts from which the system prints the amount on the report. This field appears when the Code Type is AGR (Accounts Group).
<b>Codes Formula Description</b>	<p>Enter the formula that the system uses to calculate an amount that appears on the report. You enter the formula by entering the Code for the row inside of brackets. For example, to sum the amounts of rows with row Codes 010, 020, and 030, enter: [010] + [020] + [030]. This field appears when the Code Type is FRM (Code Formulate).</p> <p>The rows that you use in the formula must be sequenced before the row that contains the formula.</p>

---

## Setting Up Correspondence of Accounts for Russia

This section provides an overview of correspondence of accounts setup, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001).
- Set up accounts.
- Set up correspondence methods.
- Set up correspondence rules.

### Understanding Correspondence of Accounts Setup

You set up the correspondence accounts, rules, and methods for all accounts in your chart of accounts for which you must have corresponding accounts.

---

**Note.** This document describes how to set up and use correspondence accounts within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. It does not provide legal advice on the legal requirements. You must verify the requirements for these accounts with the government office responsible for publishing the requirements.

---

To set up correspondence of accounts, you use the Correspondence Account Setup program (P74R9001) to:

- Specify how the system generates correspondence accounts.
- Associate batch types and document types to the method by which the system processes corresponding accounts.
- Define correspondence rules by associating debit accounts to credit accounts.

When you set up your chart of accounts for correspondence, you:

- Must have the chart of accounts for all companies defined in the same way, such as all companies using the standard account setup, or all using the same statutory category code.

You can use the standard account setup of object.subsidiary, or use account category codes 21, 22, or 23 to set up your chart of accounts.

- Must have the same fiscal date pattern set up for all companies.

## Correspondence Accounts

You use the Account Setup option in the Correspondence Account Setup program to specify how the system generates correspondence accounts. For each account that you identify, you specify whether the system changes the sign of the amounts from the Account Ledger table (F0911) as it writes the amounts to the Correspondence Rules table (F74R9011). For example, you might specify that the system change negative amounts to positive amounts, and leave positive amounts as positive amounts. If you do not specify that the system change the sign, the sign remains unchanged.

You can specify the correspondence of accounts at various levels of detail. The system searches for the setup from the lowest level of detail to the highest level of detail.

## Correspondence Processing Methods

You set up correspondence methods to associate batch types and document types with predefined methods by which the system processes account transactions. The predefined methods that you associate to batch types and document types are:

Method Number	Method Description	Use
01	Direct correspondence between two concurrent lines in the F0911 table.	Assign this method for fixed asset transactions, such as depreciation records.
02	Direct correspondence between a debit line and a credit line in the F0911 table by amount.	Assign this method for inventory transactions when there is one debit line for each credit line with the same amount, but the lines are not necessarily concurrent.
03	Correspondence between one debit line and several credit lines, or between several debit lines and one credit line in the F0911 table.	Assign this method to have the system process transactions using the lowest level of detail. If a transaction to which you assign this method has multiple debits and credits, the system first matches debit and credits which have the same amount, and then applies a percentage to the remaining lines.
04	Correspondence between several debit lines and several credit lines	Assign this method to document types for which the system writes multiple debit and credit lines to the F0911 table. The system determines a percentage to apply to the credit and debit lines.

If the system cannot identify the correspondence method to use for a transaction because there is no association between a document type and a method, the system uses method 04 for the transaction.

## Correspondence Rules

You set up correspondence rules to determine the allowed relations between debit and credit accounts. The system uses the rules that you define to determine how it searches for corresponding accounts when you run the Correspondence Transaction Generation program (R74R9801). To improve system performance, you can also specify the batch type and document type for the accounts.

You can set up or modify correspondence rules one at a time, or you can access a form that lets you enter or import multiple rules.

## Forms Used to Set Up Correspondence of Accounts

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Correspondence Setup	W74R9001E	Correspondence (G74R09COR), Correspondence Setup	Select to set up accounts, methods, or rules.
Work With Correspondence Account Setup	W74R9001A	Click Account Setup on the Correspondence Setup form.	View, copy, or delete account setups.
Edit Correspondence Account Setup	W74R9001B	Click Add on the Work With Correspondence Account Setup form, or choose a record and click Select	Add a new account setup or modify an existing account setup.
Work with Correspondence Rules	W74R9001C	Click Correspondence Rules on the Correspondence Setup form.	View, copy, or delete account rules.
Work with Correspondence Method	W74R9001E	Click Correspondence Method on the Correspondence Setup form.	View, copy, or delete account methods.
Edit Correspondence Method	W74R9001F	Click Add on the Work with Correspondence Method form, or choose a record and click Select	Add a new correspondence method or modify an existing method.
Edit Correspondence Rules	W74R9001G	Click Add on the Work with Correspondence Rules form, or choose a record and click Select.	Add a new account rule or modify an existing account rule.
Edit Correspondence Rules	W74R9001H	Choose Form, Multiple Rules on the Work with Correspondence Rules form.	Add or modify multiple rules. For example, you can import rules from a spreadsheet.

## Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

#### 1. Account Type

Specify the type of account that the system displays in the Edit Correspondence Account Setup form. Enter 21 to allow access to the values in the G/L Reporting Code 21 (09/21) UDC table in the Edit Correspondence Account Setup form. Enter 22 to allow access to the values in the G/L Reporting Code 22 (09/22) UDC table. Enter 23 to allow access to the values in the G/L Reporting Code 23 (09/23) UDC table. Enter OS or leave this processing option blank to allow entry of a specific object and subsidiary.

## Setting Up Accounts

Access the Edit Correspondence Account Setup form.

**Correspondence Setup - Edit Correspondence Account Setup**

OK Cancel Tools

Object Account

Plus Amount  *Plus Amount*

Minus Amount  *Minus Amount*

Plus Void Amount  *Plus Amount*

Minus Void Amount  *Minus Amount*

Edit Correspondence Account Setup form

### Category Code General

Enter the category code value that identifies the account for which you specify the account setup. The system displays this field only when you set the Account Type processing option to display category code 21, 22, or 23, and lets you choose a value from the corresponding UDC table, such as the G/L Reporting Code 21 (09/21) UDC table.

### Object Account

Enter the object portion of the account for which you specify the account setup. The system displays this field only when you set the Account Type processing option to OS (object subsidiary).

### Subsidiary

Enter the subsidiary portion of the account for which you specify the account setup. The system displays this field only when you set the Account Type processing option to OS (object subsidiary).

### Plus Amount

Enter a value from the Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) UDC table to specify the sign that the system assigns to the amounts that it writes to the F74R9011 table when it writes positive amounts from the F0911 table to the F74R9011 table.

### Minus Amount

Enter a value from the Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) UDC table to specify the sign that the system assigns to the amounts that it writes to table F74R9011 when it writes negative amounts from table F0911 to table F74R9011.

### Plus Void Amount

Enter a value from the Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) UDC table to specify the sign that the system assigns to the amounts that it writes to table F74R9011 when it writes positive amounts that have been voided in table F0911 to table F74R9011.

### Minus Void Amount

Enter a value from the Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) UDC table to specify the sign that the system assigns to the amounts that it writes to table F74R9011 when it writes negative amounts that have been voided in table F0911 to table F74R9011.

## Setting Up Correspondence Methods

Access the Edit Correspondence Method form.

Correspondence Setup - Edit Correspondence Method		
<div> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/> </div>		
Batch Type	<input type="text" value="E"/>	<i>Asset Transfer</i>
Document Type	<input type="text" value="AD"/>	<i>Asset Disposal</i>
Correspondence Method	<input type="text" value="02"/>	<i>Direct Between Deb. And Cred.</i>
Correspondence Print Options	<input type="text"/>	

Edit Correspondence Method form

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Batch Type</b>                   | Enter the batch type to which you assign a correspondence method. The value that you enter must exist in the Batch Type (98/IT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses all batch types. |
| <b>Document Type</b>                | Enter the document type to which you assign a correspondence method. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 00/DT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses all document types.            |
| <b>Correspondence Method</b>        | Enter the correspondence method to associate with the batch and document types. The value that you enter must exist in the Correspondence Methods (74R/MH) UDC table.  |
| <b>Correspondence Print Options</b> | Enter a code that the system writes to the F74R9011 table for the specified document type / batch type combination. The value that you enter must exist in the Correspondence Print Options (74R/PO) UDC table.        |

## Setting Up Correspondence Rules

Access the Edit Correspondence Rules form.

Correspondence Setup - Edit Correspondence Rule		
<div> <div>OK</div> <div>Cancel</div> <div>Tools</div> </div>		
Correspondence Rule ID	92	
Batch Type	9B	Automatic Receipts
Document Type	EC	Revenue Checks
Debit Legal Account	1001.BEAR	
Credit Legal Account	5001.BEAR	

Edit Correspondence Rule form

<b>Correspondence Rule ID</b>	Enter a numeric value that identifies the correspondence rule. You can enter up to six characters.
<b>Batch Type</b>	Enter the batch type to which you assign a correspondence rule. The value that you enter must exist in the Batch Type (98/IT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses all batch types.
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter the document type to which you assign a correspondence rule. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses all batch types.
<b>Debit Legal Account</b>	Enter the portion of the debit account that you assign to the correspondence rule. You can enter up to 14 characters, but the system displays only 10 characters. The system does not validate that the account number that you enter is a valid account in your chart of accounts.
<b>Credit Legal Account</b>	Enter the portion of the credit account that you assign to the correspondence rule. You can enter up to 14 characters, but the system displays only 10 characters. The system does not validate that the account number that you enter is a valid account in your chart of accounts.

## Setting Up the System for Transfer Orders in Russia

This section provides an overview of the setup for transfer orders in Russia.

### Understanding the Setup for Transfer Orders in Russia

You print transfer orders when you transfer stock from one company branch to another branch of the company. When you complete a transfer order, the system creates a sales order for the transferring branch and creates a purchase order for the receiving branch.

In Russia, the purchase order created by the transfer must show the company as the supplier in the From Branch/Plant field so that the Purchase Book report for Russia shows the company as the supplier. For example, if Branch A of Company XYZ transfers stock to Branch B of Company XYZ, the purchase order and the records printed in the Purchase Book report must show Company XYZ as the supplier.

To set up your branches so that the company appears as the supplier when you print the Purchase Book:

- Add a related address in the address book record for the transferring branch.
- Set up billing information for the transferring branch.

To add a related address in the address book record for the transferring branch:

1. Select Daily Processing (G0110), Address Book Revision.
2. On the Work With Addresses form, select the address book record for *Branch A*.

You can look up the address book number for a branch in the Branch/Plant Constants (P41001) program.

3. On the Address Book Revisions form, select the Related Addresses tab.
4. On the Related Addresses tab, enter the address book number of the *company* in one of the related address fields.

To set up billing information for the transferring branch:

1. Select Customer Revisions (G4221), Customer Billing Instructions.
2. On the Work With Customer Master form, select the address book record of the transferring branch.
3. On the Customer Master Revisions form, select Billing Information from the Form menu.
4. On the Billing Page 1 tab, enter a value in the Related Address Num field that corresponds to the field that you completed for the related address for the transferring branch.

For example, if you completed the 2nd Address Number field on the Related Address tab of the Address Book Revisions form with the address book number of the company, enter 2 (Address Number 2 from the 40/RA UDC table) in the Related Address Num field on the Billing Page 1 tab of the Billing Information form.

## See Also

Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," (RUS) Understanding Transfer Orders in Russia, page 749





## CHAPTER 58

# (RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT

This section discusses how to:

- Set up AAIs for Russian taxes.
- Set up VAT constants.
- Define methods of releasing suspended VAT.
- Set up the system to work with sales transactions.

### See Also

Chapter 57, "(RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing, page 650

---

## Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes

In addition to the standard AAIs available throughout JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you must set up Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAIs) to process Russian value-added tax (VAT).

### Russian-Specific AAIs

Set up these AAIs for Russian VAT processing:

- P9xxxx for VAT actual accounts for accounts payable transactions, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.
- PTxxxx for VAT receivable accounts for accounts payable transactions, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.
- R9xxxx for VAT actual account, for accounts receivable transactions, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.
- RTxxxx for VAT receivable accounts, for accounts receivable transactions, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.

### Notes About Standard AAIs

When you set up AAIs for Russia, note that:

- AAIs 4350 and 4355 for the JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement system are used only with the C tax explanation code.

These AAIs look for a combination of the company number, order type, and general ledger class code in the Tax Areas table (F4008). If you do not set up these AAIs correctly, you receive an error message when you run the PO Receipts program (P4312).

- AAI 4250 for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system is used only with the C tax explanation code.

This AAI looks for a combination of the company number, order type, and general ledger class code in the F4008 table. If the 4250 AAI is not set up correctly, you receive an error message when you run the Sales Update program (R42800).

- AAI RT for accounts receivable transactions is used only with the V, VT, and E tax explanation codes, including items that are not taxable.

When an item or line type has an N in the taxable field, the system passes an E (exempt from tax) explanation code. Even though this item/line is not taxable, the Sales Update program still validates the existence of the RT AAI and the program generates an error message if the AAI is not set up.

### **AAI Used to Release Suspended VAT Amounts to a Profit and Loss Account**

Set up one or more AAIs that the system uses to release suspended VAT amounts to a profit and loss account. The AAIs must be set up using the AAI prefix that you set up in the AAI for Profit Loss Account constant and the GL class code that you use when you manually release suspended VAT amounts to a profit and loss account.

The system determines to which account to write the amount being released to a profit and loss account by using the AAI prefix and GL class code combination to locate the AAI in the Automatic Accounting Instructions program (P0012).

### **AAI Used for Sales Order Processing**

When you run the Sales Update program for Russian sales order transactions, the Sales Update program runs a Russian localization. The localization debits a VAT revenue account and credits a revenue account. You must set up a distribution/manufacturing AAI (DMAAI) that the system uses to identify the account set up as the VAT revenue account. You enter the DMAAI that you set up in the AAI for VAT Revenue Account constant in the Constants for VAT (P74R0020) program.

---

**Note.** The system uses DMAAI 4230 to write the credit amount to the revenue account.

---

### **See Also**

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions"

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Configuring the Sales Order Management System," Understanding AAIs for Sales Order Management

---

## **Setting Up VAT Constants for Russia**

This section provides an overview of VAT constants for Russia and specifies how to set up VAT constants.

### **Understanding VAT Constants for Russia**

You set up VAT constants to specify the AAIs that the system uses to process VAT. You set up these constants:

- AAI for Actual Vat Account

Enter the prefix for the AAI used to write suspended VAT amounts to the Actual VAT account. The system appends the GL offset code associated with the first line in the Tax/Rate Area program (P4008) for a tax area to the prefix that you enter in the constant.

- AAI for Profit Loss Account

Enter the prefix for the AAI used to write suspended VAT amounts to a profit and loss account.

- AAI for VAT Revenue Account

Enter the AAI that the system uses to write amounts to the VAT Revenue account when you run the Sales Update program for Russian transactions.

### See Also

Chapter 58, "(RUS) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes, page 683

## Form Used to Set Up VAT Constants for Russia

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Russia Localization Constants	W74R0010A	VAT Setup (G74RVAT), Constants for VAT  Select the Account Payable or the Sales tab.	Specify the AAI or AAI prefix that the system uses to write automatic journal entries for the actual VAT account, the profit and loss account, and the VAT revenue account.

## Setting Up VAT Constants

Access the Russia Localization Constants form.

Russia Localization Constants form

**AAI for Actual Vat Account** Enter the prefix for the AAI used to write suspended VAT amounts to the Actual VAT account. The system uses this AAI when you process suspended VAT.

<b>AAI for Profit Loss Account</b>	Enter the prefix for the AAI used to write suspended VAT amounts to a profit and loss account. The system uses this AAI when you process suspended VAT.
<b>AAI for VAT Revenue Account</b>	Enter the AAI that the system uses to write amounts to the VAT Revenue account when you run the Sales Update (R42800) program for Russian transactions.

## Defining Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT

This section provides an overview of the methods of releasing suspended VAT and discusses how to define methods of releasing suspended VAT.

### Understanding Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT

When you run the General Ledger Post program (R09801) for Russian vouchers, a Russian localization writes suspended VAT amounts to the Tax on Hold table (F74R410). Before you process suspended VAT, you set up the system so that the General Ledger Post program can determine whether to:

- Automatically release the suspended VAT to the Actual VAT account.

When suspended VAT is automatically released, the system writes a record to the F74R410 table to show the amount being released, and writes a record to the Tax Released table (F74R420) to show the released amount.

See [Chapter 60, "\(RUS\) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Automatically Releasing Suspended VAT, page 709.](#)

- Leave the suspended VAT amount in the suspense account until you use the Suspended VAT - Manual Release program (P74R4010) to release the VAT to the Actual VAT account or to a profit and loss account.

When you manually release suspended VAT amounts, the system writes a record to the F74R410 table to show the amount that you manually release, and writes a record to the F74R420 table to show the amount that was released.

See [Chapter 60, "\(RUS\) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Manually Releasing or Voiding Suspended VAT, page 711.](#)

### Forms Used to Define Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Account Payable Setup for VAT release	W74R4000A	VAT Setup (G74RVAT), Account Payable Setup for VAT Release	Review and select existing associations and release methods.
Account Payable Setup for VAT release	W74R4000B	Click Add on the Work with Account Payable Setup for VAT release form.	Specify the tax rate area and document type for which you set up a suspended VAT release method.

### Defining Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT

Access the Account Payable Setup for VAT release form.

**Account Payable Setup for VAT Release - Account Payable Setup for VAT release**

OK Cancel Tools

Tax Rate/Area AGTAX

Document Type CD

VAT Release Type A

Account Payable Setup for VAT release form

**Tax Rate/Area**

Specify the tax rate area for which you define the release method.

**Document Type**

Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type for which you define the release method.

**VAT Release Type**

Enter a value that exists in the VAT Type (74R/VT) UDC table to specify whether voucher lines for the tax rate area and document type that you specified are released automatically or manually.

Values are:

*A*: Automatic release

*M*: Manual release

## Setting Up the System to Work with VAT for Sales Transactions

This section provides an overview of the setup for VAT for sales transactions and discusses how to:

- Specify the VAT accrual on dispatch method.
- Associate a GL class code with a transit account GL class code.

## Understanding Setup for VAT for Sales Transactions

VAT on sales is payable to the government immediately on dispatch of goods. The sales recognition for VAT for many transactions is concurrent with the dispatch of the goods sold. In some cases, though, the sales recognition might be postponed. You use the VAT Accrual on Sales Method Setup program (P74R2001) to specify which transactions recognize sales concurrently with shipment (concurrent) and which transactions do not recognize sales when the goods are shipped (postponed). For transactions that use the concurrent method, the system writes one set of journal entries. For transaction that use the postponed method, the system writes the debit amounts to transit accounts for the initial transaction, and then writes another set of entries when you recognize the sale.

You set up the concurrent and postponed methods of sales recognition by associating a sales order type and sales order line type combination with a value in the Sales VAT Accrual Method (74R/AM) UDC table. The system reads the method type for the combinations when you run the VAT Accrual on Sales program (R74R2018) to process VAT amounts. You must set up all of the sales order type/sales order line type combinations that you use. If the system does not find in the VAT Accrual on Sales Method Setup table (F74R201) a combination that exists in the F4211 records that you process, the system does not process the record.

You also set up associations between the GL offset account for sales-order-line tax areas and the GL class codes for the Transit VAT account. The system stores the associations in the Transit VAT Account Setup table (F74R202) and uses these associations to determine how to write entries for the Transit VAT account for postponed VAT.

## Forms Used to Set Up VAT for Sales Transactions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with VAT Accrual on Sales Method Setup	W74R2001A	VAT Accrual on Sales (G74R42ACC), VAT Accrual on Sales Method Setup	Review and select existing records.
VAT Accrual on Sales Method Revision	W74R2001B	Click Add on the Work with VAT Accrual on Sales Method Setup form.	Specify the VAT accrual on dispatch method for a sales order type/sales order line combination.
Work with Transit VAT Account Setup	W74R2002A	VAT Accrual on Sales (G74R42ACC), Transit VAT Account Setup	Review and select existing records.
Transit VAT Account Revision	W74R2002B	Click Add on the Work with Transit VAT Account Setup form.	Associate a GL class code for a tax area with a transit account GL class code.

## Specifying the VAT Accrual on Dispatch Method

Access the VAT Accrual on Sales Method Revision form.

**VAT Accrual on Sales Method Setup - VAT Accrual on Sales Method Revision**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Order Type  *Sales Order Document Types*

Records 1 - 3					Customize Grid
	Or Ty	Ln Ty	Sales VAT Accrual Method	Description	
<input type="radio"/>	S	S	2	Sales recognition concurs w/sh	
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	S	NS	1	Sales recognition postponed	
<input type="radio"/>					

VAT Accrual on Sales Method Revision form

**Or Ty** (order type)

Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the order type to which you associate a VAT accrual on dispatch method.

**Ln Ty** (line type)

Specify the line type to which you associate a VAT accrual on dispatch method.

**VAT Accrual Method**

Enter a value that exists in the Sales VAT Accrual Method (74R/AM) UDC table to specify the accrual on dispatch method that you associate with the order type/line type combination. Values are:

1: Postponed

2: Concurrent

## Associating a GL Class Code with a Transit Account

### GL Class Code

Access the Transit VAT Account Revision form.

**Transit VAT Account Setup - Transit VAT Account Revision**

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

G/L Offset P9TX

Records 1 - 3		Customize Grid	
		G/L Offset	Transit Account G/L Class
<input type="radio"/>		P9TX	PR02
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		P9TX	PR05
<input type="radio"/>			

Transit VAT Account Revision form

**GL Class**

Specify the GL class code to associate with a transit account GL class code.

**Transit Acc GL Class**  
(transit account general ledger class)

Specify the transit account GL class code to associate with the GL class code.



## CHAPTER 59

# (RUS) Working with Correspondence of Accounts

This chapter provides an overview of correspondence of accounts, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Generate correspondence transaction records
- Modify correspondence accounts
- Post correspondence batches
- Repost correspondence records

---

## Understanding Correspondence of Accounts

Correspondence is the relationship between accounts used to process certain types of transactions. The Russian government defines rules for the accounts to which transactions can be credited and debited. For example, if you debit an account for an asset under construction, you can credit only an account for materials, stock, accounts payable, future period expenses, or other payables. The rules for correspondence also specify the naming conventions for the accounts. For example, accounts used for fixed asset transactions must begin with the characters 01.

When you generate reports to meet legal requirements, you can produce the reports only from accounts that are enabled under the rules of correspondence. These reports include the balance sheet, income statement, and cash flow reports.

To work with correspondence of accounts, you:

- Run the General Ledger Post program (R09801).
- Run the Correspondence Transaction Generation program (R74R9801) to write detailed correspondence information to the Correspondence Rules table (F74R9011).
- Use the Correspondence Batch Revision program (P74R0011) to create batch headers for correspondence batches and change batch statuses.
- Run the Post Correspondence program (R74R9002) to post correspondence transactions to the Correspondence Balance table (F74R9002).
- Use the Correspondence Maintenance Application program (P74R9011) to modify or add correspondence records in the F74R9011 table, as necessary.
- Run the Repost Correspondence program (R74R9003) to post the changes you make to posted records in table F74R9011.

---

## Prerequisites

Before you work with correspondence of accounts, you must:

- Verify that the accounts, methods, and rules that you need to report on correspondence accounts are set up.

See [Chapter 57, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up Correspondence of Accounts for Russia, page 675.](#)

- Verify that the Zero Amounts processing options for the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options that is associated with voucher and invoice entry programs is set up to allow zero amounts.

---

## Generating Correspondence Transaction Records

This section provides an overview of the Correspondence Transaction Generation program and discusses how to:

- Generate correspondence records.
- Set processing options for Correspondence Transaction Generation (R74R9801).

### Understanding the Correspondence Transaction Generation Program

When you run the Correspondence Transaction Generation program, the system reads records for posted batches in the Account Ledger table (F0911) and generates transaction records in the F74R9011 table. The transaction records in the F74R9011 table relate debits with credits.

When you run the program in final mode, the system writes lines that are processed without error to the F74R9011 table, and assigns *G* to the post status and *GE* to the correspondence batch header status. If there are errors for any lines when you run the program in final mode, the system assigns *E* (error) as the post status and writes *EG* (error generated) for the status of the correspondence batch header, and sends a message to the work center. Errors exist when:

- No valid rule exists in the correspondence rules setup for the account relation.
- The amounts do not balance.
- The sum of the correspondence generated amounts for an account is not equal to the account amount in the F0911 table for that journal entry.

You run the Generate Correspondence program after you run the General Ledger Post program, and before you run the Post Correspondence program.

### Generating Correspondence Records

Select Correspondence (G74R09COR), Correspondence Transaction Generation.

### Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Transaction Generation (R74R9801)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General

- |                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Final Mode</b>            | Specify whether the system runs the program in proof or final mode. When you run the program in proof mode, the system generates a report and does not update records. When you run the program in final mode, the system generates a report and updates the F74R9011 table. |
| <b>2. Account Type</b>          | Specify the account type setup for correspondence accounts. The value that you enter must exist in the Account Type (74R/AT) UDC table.  |
| <b>3. Ledger Types</b>          | Specify the ledger types that the system uses to select records to process. You can enter up to three ledger types. The values that you enter must exist in the Ledger Types (09/LT) UDC table.  |
| <b>4. Print Processed Lines</b> | Enter <i>1</i> to print only the lines with errors on the report. Leave this processing option blank to print all lines on the report.   |
| <b>5. Tolerance Margin</b>      | Specify the tolerance margin allowed for differences between the debit amount and the credit amount when the journal entries use correspondence method 01 or correspondence method 02.   |

---

## Modifying Correspondence Records

This section provides an overview of correspondence records and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Correspondence Maintenance Application (P74R9011).
- Review and modify correspondence account transactions.

## Understanding Correspondence Records

The Correspondence Maintenance Application program enables you to:

- Manually redistribute amount for transactions with a batch header status that is not equal to P (posted).
- Delete lines for transactions with a batch header status that is not equal to P (posted).
- Modify lines for transactions with a batch header status that is not equal to P (posted).
- Add correspondence transactions to the F74R9011 table.

The Correspondence Batch Revision program enables you to:

- Create correspondence batch headers.
- Review or change the status.
- Run the Correspondence Transaction Generation program.
- Run the Post Correspondence program.

## Forms Used to Review and Modify Correspondence Account Transactions and Batches

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Correspondence Batches	W74R0011A	Correspondence (G74R09COR), Correspondence Batch Revision	Review and modify the batches in the F0011 table and run the Correspondence Transaction Generation and Post Correspondence programs.
Edit Batch Header	W74R0011B	Choose a record, then click Select on the Work With Correspondence Batches form.  Choose a record, then choose Row, Review Status on the Work With Correspondence Batches form.  Choose a record, then choose Row, Create Batch Header on the Work with Batches Without Correspondence Header form.	Change the status of the batch when you access this form from the Work With Correspondence Batches.  Create a batch header record in the F74R0011 table when you access this form from the Work with Batches Without Correspondence Header form.
Work with Batches Without Correspondence Header	W74R0011C	On the Work With Correspondence Batches form, select Form, Create Batch Header.  Select a record and then choose Create Batch Header from the Row menu.	View all batches in Batch Control Records (F0011) table that do not have corresponding records in the F74R0011 table.  Create a correspondence batch header record.
Work With Batch	W74R9011A	Correspondence (G74R09COR), Correspondence Maintenance Application	View batches for which a record exists in the F74R9011 table.
Display Batch Correspondence	W74R9011B	Choose a record, then click Select on the Work With Batch form.	Review detail of records that exist in the F74R9011 table.
Work With Correspondence	W74R9011D	Choose a record, then click Select on the Display Batch Correspondence form.  Choose a record, then select Row, Review Corresp. on the Work With Correspondence Batches form.	Modify the correspondence record.
Select Documents	W74R9011C	On the Work With Correspondence form, select Documents from the Form menu.	Select a document that exists for the batch

## Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Batch Revision (P74R0011)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Batch Type** Specify the default value for the batch type that the system displays in the Work With Correspondence Batches form.

## Changing the Status of a Batch

Access the Edit Batch Header form.

- Correspondence Status** Enter the status of the batch. The value that you enter must exist in the Correspondence Batch Status (74R/CS) UDC table.

---

## Posting Correspondence Records

This section provides an overview of the Post Correspondence program and discusses how to:

- Post correspondence records
- Set processing options for Post Correspondence

## Understanding the Post Correspondence Program

Balances for correspondences accounts must exist in the F74R9002 table before you can generate the Cash Flow report. You run the Post Correspondence program to populate the F74R9002 table after you run the Correspondence Transaction Generation program to generate records.

When you run the Post Correspondence program, the system:

- Selects all correspondence transactions with a status of G and a correspondence batch header status of GE.
- Updates the F74R9002 table, if run in final mode.
- Updates the posted code for each correspondence transaction to P in the F74R9011 table.
- Prints a report showing the processed records.
- Updates the status of the correspondence batch header to PO (posted).

## Posting Correspondence Records

Select Correspondence (G74R09COR), Post Correspondence.

## Setting Processing Options for Post Correspondence (R74R9002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Mode**

- 1. Mode** Leave this processing option blank to print the report in proof mode. Enter *I* to print the report and update the F74R9002 table to match the F74R9011 table.
- 2. Missing Entries** Specify whether the system verifies if a record for the batch exists in the F74R9011 table. Enter *I* to validate the entries. The system uses this processing option when you run the Repost Correspondence program.

---

## Reposting Correspondence Records

This section provides an overview of the Repost Correspondence program and discusses how to:

- Reposting correspondence records.
- Set processing options for Repost Correspondence (R74R9003).

### Understanding the Repost Correspondence Program

You use the Repost Correspondence program to post changes that you made to posted records in the F74R9011 table. The Repost Correspondence program updates the F74R9002 table with the posted amounts from the F74R9011 table.

When you run the Repost Correspondence program, the system:

- Selects records from the F74R9011 table that have a correspondence results code *P*.
- Updates, deletes, or adds balances to the F74R9002 table when records are processed in final mode.
- Prints a report showing the processed transactions.

### Reposting Correspondence Records

Select Correspondence (G74R09COR), Repost Correspondence.

### Setting Processing Options for Repost Correspondence (R74R9003)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Mode**

- 1. Mode** Leave this processing option blank to print the report in proof mode. Enter *I* to print the report in final mode and update the F74R9002 table.
- 2. Missing Entries** Specify whether the system verifies if a record for the batch exists in the F74R9011 table. Enter *I* to validate the entries and delete records in table F74R9002 that do not have transactions in the F74R9011 table.

## CHAPTER 60

# (RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing

This chapter provides an overview of suspended VAT (value-added tax) and discusses how to:

- Generate amount difference vouchers.
- Add information to payments.
- Print payment orders.
- Change the payment GL (general ledger) date.
- Automatically release suspended VAT.
- Manually release or void suspended VAT.

---

## Understanding Suspended VAT for Russia

VAT amounts that you apply to a suspense (temporary) account in your general ledger accounts instead of to the actual VAT account are referred to as suspended VAT. You might work with suspended VAT when you process transactions for which the VAT is not yet payable or recoverable. For example, VAT might be recoverable only if a special condition exists. If the condition is not yet met, the VAT is suspended until the condition is met. When the condition is met, you release the VAT amount to the actual VAT account.

You can set up your system to automatically release suspended VAT amounts to an actual VAT account for some transactions when you run the General Ledger Post program (R9801). You can also set up the system to leave VAT amounts for some transactions in the suspense account until you manually release the amounts to an actual VAT account or to a profit and loss (P&L) account.

To work with suspended VAT for accounts payable transactions you:

- Set up:
  - Constants.
  - A relationship between voucher tax areas and document types.
  - Which voucher tax areas and document types combinations are released automatically or manually.
  - Processing options that the system uses when you run the General Ledger Post program to automatically release suspended VAT to an actual VAT account.
- Enter, modify, and delete vouchers.
- Post vouchers.

The system automatically releases suspended VAT for the document type/tax area combinations that are set up for automatic release.

- Post payments.
- Manually release suspended VAT when special conditions are met.

The system uses the suspended VAT process to process vouchers that are:

- Not exempt from tax.
- Have tax rate areas set up for VAT using line one in the Tax/Rate Area Revisions program (P4008).
- Have a batch type of V or W and a tax explanation code of V or VT.

The system uses the base software voucher processing functionality to process these vouchers:

- Prepayment vouchers.
- Documents with a tax explanation code of S or blank.
- Vouchers for which the document type/tax rate area combination is *not* set up as a voucher for which the suspended VAT process applies.

You set up the document type/tax rate area combination for vouchers in the Russian VAT Release Type Setup program (P74R4000).

## Setup for Suspended VAT for Accounts Payable Transactions

Before you process transactions that include VAT, set up the VAT constants for accounts payable transactions. You set up the constants with the AAI prefixes that the system uses to write amounts to the actual VAT account and the profit and loss account.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Understanding VAT Constants for Russia, page 684.](#)

The system determines which vouchers include VAT that you must process as suspended VAT by reading the values in the Account Payable Setup for VAT table (F74R400). You use the Russian VAT Release Type Setup program (P74R4000) to set up values in the F74R400 table to establish a relationship between the voucher tax area and a document type, and establish whether vouchers with the specified tax area/document type combination are released automatically or manually. For vouchers that are set up to release suspended VAT automatically, the system generates the appropriate journal entries when you post the vouchers. For vouchers that are set up for manual release, you use the Suspended VAT - Manual Release program (P74R4010) to release the VAT at the appropriate time.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Defining Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT, page 686.](#)

In addition to setting up values in the F74R400 table, you use the Automatic VAT Process program (P74R4100) to set processing options that the system uses when you run the General Ledger Post program.

See [Chapter 60, "\(RUS\) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Setting Processing Options for Automatic VAT Process \(P74R4100\), page 710.](#)

## Posting Vouchers with Suspended VAT

When you run the General Ledger Post program for Russian vouchers with suspended VAT, the system compares the tax area and document type that exist for each line in the voucher and compares them to the setup in the F74R400 table. The system:

1. Looks for the VAT release type for the tax area/document type in the voucher.
2. If no setup exists for the tax area/document type combination, compares the tax area in the voucher to the tax areas set up in the F74R400 table.



The system uses the release type for the first entry in the F74R400 table that matches the tax area in the voucher, even if the document type does not match.

3. If the tax area in the voucher does not exist in the F74R400 table, the system looks for the first line that is set up in the F74R400 table that has the same document type as the line in the voucher, and uses the release type set up for the document type as the release type for the voucher line.
4. If neither the tax rate area or the document type in the voucher exists in the F74R400 table, the system does not apply any localized process to the voucher line.

When you post a voucher that includes suspended VAT, the system creates a new record in the Tax on Hold table (F74R410). The system uses this table to keep track of the VAT amount to release.

When you release the VAT amount automatically for a transaction, the system:

1. Validates that the AAI for the VAT account is defined and valid.
2. Creates a new journal entry line in batch V to update the VAT accounts:
  - Credits the suspended VAT account and debits the VAT account for vouchers, and makes opposite entries for credit notes.
  - Uses the invoice date, GL date, or service date, as specified in the processing options, to determine the GL date of the journal entry.
  - Writes the tax amount to release for each tax area on the voucher.
3. Creates a record in the table Tax on Hold (F74R410).
4. Creates a new record in the Tax Released File table (F74R420) in the amount of the VAT being released. The F74R420 table is the main input table for the Purchase Book report.
5. Reduces the amount in the F74R410 table by the VAT amount released and recorded in the F74R420 table.

## Modifying Voucher Lines

The system enables you to modify or delete a voucher line only when:

- The voucher does not include suspended VAT.
- The voucher includes suspended VAT and the voucher is fully released or not released; you cannot void or change a partially released voucher.

The system determines if suspended VAT is partially released by reading the values in the F74R410 table.

The system updates the journal entries and the values in the F74R410 table with the modification or deletion when you post the modification or deletion.

---

## Generating Amount Difference Vouchers in Russia

This section provides an overview of amount difference vouchers, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Generate amount difference vouchers.
- Set processing options for Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010).

## Understanding Amount Difference Vouchers

You enter amount difference vouchers when there is a difference in the exchange rate on the date that you enter a voucher and the date that you pay the voucher. You run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program (R74R4010) to generate vouchers to account for the gain or loss. The system writes records to the F0411 table for new vouchers created from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, and writes to the F03B11 table when you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

When you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program, the system creates vouchers for the gain or loss. You must post those vouchers.

When you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program, the system generates vouchers in domestic currency, and:

- Marks the vouchers as paid.
- Summarizes the lines by original document and tax area.
- Shows the amount difference as either the gross amount or the taxable amount, depending on the processing options.
- Generates entries to the F0911 table.
- Writes records to the F0414 Tag File - RUS (F74R4014) table.

## Prerequisite

Verify that document types for account difference vouchers exist in the Amount Dif Document Type (74R/AD) UDC table.

## Running the Generate Amount Differences Voucher Program (R74R4010)

Select Accounts Payable (G74R04), Amount Difference Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Processing Mode</b> | Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode. Enter <i>1</i> to process records in final mode. If you process in final mode, the system pays the voucher, and updates the F0911 table. |
| <b>2. Amount Type</b>     | Leave this processing option blank to print the taxable amount of the transactions on the voucher. Enter <i>1</i> to print the gross amount of the transactions on the voucher.                               |

## Voucher

- 1. Tax/Rate Area** Specify the tax rate/area that the system assigns to the new voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Areas table (F4008).
- 2. Tax Explanation Code** Specify the tax code that the system assigns to the new voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table.
- 3. Tax Area** Leave this processing option blank to use the tax/rate area that you entered in the Tax/Rate Area processing option. Enter 1 to use the tax rate/area from the original voucher. Enter 2 to use the tax rate/area from the Supplier Master table (F0401).
- 4. Name- Remark** Enter a remark that the system saves to the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411). The system does not print the remark on the voucher.
- 5. Payment Term** Specify the payment term that the system assigns to the new voucher. The code that you enter must exist in the Payment Terms table (F0014).
- 6. Payment Instrument** Specify the payment instrument that the system assigns to the new voucher. The code that you enter must exist in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table.
- 7. Payment Term Choice** Leave this processing option blank to use the payment term code that you specified in the Payment Instrument processing option. Enter 1 to use the payment term from the original voucher. Enter 2 to use the payment term from the F0401 table.
- 8. Version** Specify the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program (R74R4010). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## G/L

- 1. Explanation** Enter a remark that the system prints on the voucher.
- 2. Version** Specify the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049) that the system uses when you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## Payment

- 1. Name - Remark** Enter a remark that the system saves to the F0411 table. The system does not print the remark on the voucher.

---

## Adding Information to Payments

This section provides an overview of the payment process for Russia, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Add payment information.
- Set processing options for Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510).

## Understanding the Payment Process for Russia

When you process payments for Russia, you add additional information that the system prints on the payment order, and then you print the payment order.

The system displays the forms on which you need to add information when you write automatic payments. Alternatively, you can manually add information by using a menu option.

## Forms Used to Add Payment Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Supplemental Data	W74R4510A	Accounts Payable (G74R04), Review Payments Additional Information	Select a payment to review.
Supplemental Data Revision	W74R4510C	Select a record and click Select on the Work With Supplemental Data form to add or modify information.  Select a record and select Reprint from the Row menu to print.	Review payment information, or manually print the Payment Order document.

## Adding Payment Information

Access the Supplemental Data Revision form.

**Review Payments additional Information - Supplemental Data Revision**

OK Cancel Tools

Document Co/Ty/Num 00050 PK 5002

**Payment Condition** Tax Information

Payment Terms Type

Pay Terms Type Description

Agreement Number

Date of Agreement

Supplemental Data Revision form

<b>Payment Terms Type</b>	Enter a code that exists in the Payment Terms (74R/PT) UDC table to identify the type of payment. The description for the code prints on the Payment Order document.
<b>Agreement Number</b>	Enter the contract number from the purchase order.
<b>Agreement Date</b>	Enter the date of the contract for the purchase order.
<b>Payment Status</b>	Enter a code that exists in the Payment Status (74R/PS) UDC table to identify the reason for the payment.
<b>OKATO Code</b>	Enter the code that identifies the administrative and territorial division. You complete this field for tax payments only.
<b>Organization Budget Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Budget Code (74R/PB) UDC table to specify the budget code for the payment order. You complete this field for tax payments only.
<b>Payment Reason</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Payment Reason (74R/PR) UDC table to specify the reason for tax payment. You complete this field for tax payments only.
<b>Tax Period Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Tax Period (74R/PP) UDC table to specify the tax period for which a tax payment applies. You complete this field for tax payments only.
<b>Tax Period</b>	Enter the period for which the tax applies. You complete this field for tax payments only.

<b>Document Number</b>	Enter the document number of the document that specified that a tax payment must be made. You must complete this field for tax payments.
<b>Document Date</b>	Enter the date of the document that specified that a tax payment must be made. Complete this field for tax payments only.
<b>Payment Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Payment Type (74R/PC) UDC table to identify the type of tax payment. Complete this field for tax payments only.

## Setting Processing Options for Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>1. Version of Payment Order Report</b>	Specify the version of Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) that the system uses when you run the Review Payments Additional Information program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
---	--

---

## Printing Payment Orders for Russia

This section provides an overview of payment orders, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print a payment order automatically.
- Print a payment order manually.
- Set processing options for Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) and for Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530).

## Understanding Payment Orders

You print a payment order for all domestic payments. You deliver copies of the payment orders to the bank that processes your payments. You can print the payment order when you work with automatic payments or when you work with manual payments.

When you print a payment order, the system prints a document that includes:

- Date of the order, in the correct format.
- Supplemental data from the Payment Order Supplemental Data table (F74R4500).
- Amount in rubles.
- Company information.
- Payee information.
- Bank information.
- Payment detail.

- Amount of payment order.
- Amount in words.

## Printing the Payment Order Automatically

To automatically print the payment order:

- Write payments by clicking Write in the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571).

The system displays the Supplemental Data Revision form.

- Add the required data for each payment in the group by selecting each payment and then entering the data.

When you click OK, the system saves the data that you enter to the F74R4500 table, runs the Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520), and prints the payment order.

## Printing the Payment Order Manually

You can manually print the payment order from the Review Payments Additional Information program (P74R4510). To print the payment order manually, you:

- Process a manual payment.
- Select a record on the Supplemental Data Revision form in the Review Payments Additional Information program, and enter the required data.
- Click OK to store the additional information in the F74R4500 table.
- Click OK to run the Manual Payment Order program (R74R4520) and print the payment order.

## Setting Processing Options for Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) and for Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Print Company Address</b>        | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the address company address on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the company address. |
| <b>2. Print Payee Address</b>          | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the payee address on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the payee address.             |
| <b>3. Print City</b>                   | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the payee address city on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the city.                 |
| <b>4. Print Account Number</b>         | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the account number on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the account number.           |
| <b>5. G/L Bank Account Description</b> | Enter <i>Y</i> to use the GL Bank Description as your company's bank name on the payment order.   |
| <b>6. Bank Cross Reference</b>         | Enter <i>Y</i> to use the Bank Cross Reference description as the payee's bank name on the payment order.   |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>7. Document Type for Next Number</b>   | Specify the document type for which the system assigns a next number.   |
| <b>8. Voucher Description</b>             | Enter a code that is associated with the voucher description that prints on the payment order. The value that you enter must exist in the Payment Order (74R/UC) UDC table. |
| <b>9. Transit Account</b>                 | Enter a code that is associated with a type of bank account. The value that you enter must exist in the H00/CK UDC table.   |
| <b>10. Correspondent Bank Record Type</b> | Specify the type of bank. The value that you enter must exist in the Bank Type Code (00/BT) UDC table.  |

## Payment Details

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Compress Pay Items</b>      | Enter <i>Y</i> to compress pay items into one line.  |
| <b>2. New Line Level</b>          | Enter <i>Y</i> to create a new line level for each pay item.   |
| <b>3. Print Payment Remark</b>    | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the remark for the payment on the payment order.   |
| <b>4. Print Invoice Reference</b> | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the reference to the invoice on the payment order.   |
| <b>5. Print VAT Amount</b>        | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the VAT amount on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the VAT amount.  |
| <b>6. Print Attachments</b>       | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the attachments that you specify in the Payment Instrument Defaults program (P0417). Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the attachments. |

## Print Fields

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Operation Code</b>                 | Enter the text that the system prints as the operation code on the payment order.      |
| <b>2. Payment Destination</b>            | Enter the text that the system prints as the payment destination on the payment order. |
| <b>3. Code</b>                           | Enter the text that the system prints as the code on the payment order.                |
| <b>4. Payment Priority</b>               | Enter the text that the system prints as the payment priority on the payment order.    |
| <b>5. Check Digit</b>                    | Enter the text that the system prints as the check-digit on the payment order.         |
| <b>6. Print Payment Order Payee Code</b> | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the payment order payee code on the payment order.             |

## Prepayments

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Prepayment Voucher Type</b>         | Specify the document type that identifies prepayment vouchers. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.        |
| <b>2. Prepayment Tax/Rate Area</b>        | Specify the tax rate and area that identifies prepayments. The value that you enter must exist in the F4008 table.                                |
| <b>3. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code</b> | Specify the tax explanation code that identifies prepayments. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Codes UDC (00/EX) table. |



## Language

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Language Preference</b>        | Specify the language in which the system prints the payment order. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table. |
| <b>2. Language for Payment Terms</b> | Specify the language in which the system prints the payment terms. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table. |

## Tax

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Tax Rate/Area Item Code 1</b> | Specify the code that identifies a VAT exempt tax rate and area. The code that you enter must exist in the H00/TV UDC table.           |
| <b>2. Tax Rate/Area Item Code 2</b> | Specify an additional code that identifies a VAT exempt tax rate and area. The code that you enter must exist in the H00/TV UDC table. |

## Address

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Address Location</b> | Enter <i>Y</i> to use the payee address from the Address Book Tag File - RUS table (F74R101T). |
|----------------------------|--|

---

## Changing the Payment GL Date in Russia

This section provides an overview of the payment GL date and discusses how to:

- Individually update the payment GL date.
- Globally update the payment GL date.

## Understanding the Payment GL Date for Russia

In Russia, the bank statement that a bank sends to its customer is the only legal confirmation of activity in the accounts used for payments. When you process payments, you send to the bank a payment order that includes both summary payment details, similar to those printed on a standard check, and detailed payment information. Depending on the circumstances, it may take from one to several days to process the payment. If the layout of the payment order is incorrect or required information is missing, the bank must refuse to process the payment.

After the bank receives the payment orders and processes them, the bank sends to the customer a bank statement that is used to verify the actual payment date. You use the date that the bank confirms in the bank statement as the actual payment date in your accounts. To make the payment date in your accounts match the payment date in the bank statement, you change the GL transaction date for payment transactions after you receive the bank statement that confirms the payment. The payment order GL date must be equal to the bank statement date even when the payment order is issued with a different payment date.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a program that enables you to modify the payment GL date after payments are written. A typical scenario for changing the GL date might be:

- Write payments using the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) (June 1).
- Send payment orders to the bank (June 2).
- Receive executed payment orders and bank statements that show the actual payment date of June 5 (June 6).

- Locate payment records for the transactions in the bank statement and change the GL date for the transactions from June 1 to June 5 to show the date that the payment actually occurred.

---

**Note.** You can update the GL date only for payments at an Update status.

---

## Forms Used to Update Payment GL Dates

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Payment Groups	W04571A	Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Work with Payment Group	Select a record or process multiple records.
Work with Payment Groups - Update Status	W04572UB	Select a record and click Select on the Work with Payment Groups form.	Select a record.
Revise Payment G/L Date	W74R0451A	Select Form, Regional Info on the Work with Payment Groups - Update Status form.  Select Form, Regional Info on the Work with Payment Groups form.  Accounts Payable (G74R04), Changing General Ledger Date	Update the GL date.

## Individually Updating Payment GL Dates

Access the Revise Payment G/L Date form.

To individually update payment GL dates:

Enter the date provided by the bank statement in the Global G/L Date field to update the GL date for the selected payment and click OK.

**Revise Payment G/L Date**

OK Find Cancel Load Date Form Tools

Bank Account \* Total Amount

Version \*

Global G/L Date

Records 1 - 10

		Payee Number	Payee Name	Payment Amount	G/L Date
<input checked="" type="radio"/>		4356	American Express Co	1,400.00	01/06/05
<input type="radio"/>		4356	American Express Co	800.00	01/06/05

Revise Payment G/L Date form

## Globally Updating Payment GL Dates

Access the Revise Payment G/L Date form.

To globally update payment GL dates:

1. Use the filtering options to display only the payments that you want to change.
2. Enter the date provided by the bank statement in the Global G/L Date field.
3. Select Load Date from the Form menu.

## Automatically Releasing Suspended VAT

This section provides an overview of automatically releasing suspended VAT when posting vouchers and discusses how to:

- Automatically release suspended VAT.
- Set processing options for Automatic VAT Process (P74R4100).

## Understanding How to Automatically Release Suspended VAT

When you set up your system for Russian localizations, you use the Russian VAT Release Type Setup program (P74R4000) to identify the document type/tax rate areas combinations that must be processed using the Russian localizations for suspended VAT. If the document types and tax rate areas are set up in the Russian VAT Release Type Setup program, the system processes the vouchers using the suspended VAT localizations. If the document type and tax rate areas are not set up in the Russian VAT Release Type Setup program, the system does not apply the suspended VAT process to the vouchers whose document type and tax rate areas are not set up.

When you set up the document type/tax rate area combinations, you also specify if voucher lines that include the combination are automatically or manually released. When you run the General Ledger Post program for vouchers with suspended VAT, the system also runs the Automatic VAT Process program. The Automatic VAT Process program includes processing option values that the system uses to write the journal entries for the VAT that is automatically released to an Actual VAT account. The system also writes records to the Tax on Hold table (F74R410) to adjust suspended VAT amounts and writes an entry for the released amount to the Tax Released table (F74R420).

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDCs for VAT processing.

See [Chapter 57, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing, page 650.](#)

- Set up AAIs for VAT processing.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes, page 683.](#)

- Set up VAT constants.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up VAT Constants for Russia, page 684.](#)

- Set up methods of releasing suspended VAT.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Defining Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT, page 686.](#)

## Automatically Releasing Suspended VAT when Posting Vouchers

The system runs the Russian localizations to automatically release suspended VAT when you run the General Ledger Post program for vouchers with suspended VAT.

Select Journal Entry, Reports, & Inquires (G0911), General Ledger Post.

## Setting Processing Options for Automatic VAT Process (P74R4100)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values. The system uses the processing options for the Automatic VAT Process program when you run the General Ledger Post program to post vouchers for which the document type/tax areas are set up to be released automatically.

### General

<b>Document Type (Release)</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses when it writes journal entries for released amounts. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the document type <i>AE</i> .
<b>Document Type (Voided)</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses when it writes journal entries for voided transactions. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the document type <i>AE</i> .

**Default Purchase Book Date**

Specify the date that the system writes to the purchase book report for automatically released transactions. Values are:

Blank or *1*: Voucher G/L date

2: Voucher invoice date

3: Service date

---

## Manually Releasing or Voiding Suspended VAT

This section provides an overview of the Suspended VAT - Manual Release program, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Suspended VAT - Manual Release (P74R4010).
- Manually release suspended VAT.

### Understanding the Suspended VAT - Manual Release Program

When you run the General Ledger Post program for vouchers with suspended VAT, the system writes records to the Tax on Hold table (F74R410). If the tax area/document type combination for a voucher line is not set up to automatically release the VAT amount, you must manually release the suspended VAT amount to the VAT Actual account or a profit and loss (P&L) account. You use the Suspended VAT - Manual Release program to manually release amounts to the VAT Actual account or P&L account and generate the records in the F74R410 table and F74R420 table to record the amount released.

Processing options for the Suspended VAT - Manual Release program enable you to specify the percentage of the open VAT amount that the system writes to the VAT Actual account and P&L account. You can change the amount for selected vouchers on the Suspended VAT - Voucher Selection form. The system uses the percentage that you specify on the Suspended VAT - Voucher Selection form to estimate the amounts for the accounts when the system displays the voucher lines on the Suspended VAT - Manual Release form. You can change the amounts for each line on the Suspended VAT - Manual Release form.

### Release Process

When you click OK on the Suspended VAT - Manual Release form, the system:

- Validates that:
  - The sum of the amount specified for the VAT actual and P&L accounts does not exceed the open amount.
  - The Release Date and Purchase Book Date fields are not blank.
- Creates journal entries to release amounts to the VAT Actual and P&L accounts.

The system displays a *Y* and creates the journal entries for records that are successfully processed. The system does not create journal entries or create records in tables for lines for which an error occurred.

- Creates records in the F74R410 and F74R420 tables for the amount being released.

### VOIDS of Released Taxes

You can use the Suspended VAT - Manual Release program to void released taxes. You select the voucher, enter a GL date for the void, and select the menu option to void the line. The system creates the journal entries for the void and leaves the V-type batch open and pending until you post the journal entries.

## AAI for Releasing to the P&L Account

The system determines to which account to write the amount being released to a P&L account by using the AAI for Profit Loss Account constant and the GL class code for the account.

If the account associated with the AAI is not associated with a business unit, the system uses the business unit from the voucher being posted.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDCs for VAT processing.

See [Chapter 57, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing, page 650.](#)

- Set up AAIs for VAT processing.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes, page 683.](#)

- Set up VAT constants.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up VAT Constants for Russia, page 684.](#)

- Set up methods of releasing suspended VAT.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Defining Methods of Releasing Suspended VAT, page 686.](#)

- Set the processing options for the Suspended VAT - Manual Release program.

See [Chapter 60, "\(RUS\) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing," Setting Processing Options for Suspended VAT - Manual Release \(P74R4010\), page 713.](#)

## Forms Used to Manually Release or Void Suspended VAT

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work with Suspended VAT - Manual Release	W74R4010A	Accounts Payable (G74R04), Manually release suspended tax	Review and select existing batches.
Suspended VAT - Release Detail	W74R4010B	Select a record on the Work with Suspended VAT - Manual Release form and click Select.	Add or modify the date that the system will use to select the record for inclusion in the Purchase Book report.
Suspended VAT - Voucher Selection	W74R4010D	Click Add on the Work with Suspended VAT - Manual Release form, and then select Voucher Selection from the Form menu on the Suspended VAT - Manual Release form.	<p>Select all of the lines that you want to process and then select Select Line from the Row menu.</p> <p>The system places a check mark next to the records that you select using the Select Line option.</p> <p>Specify the percentage of the VAT amount that the system writes to the VAT actual and Profit and Loss accounts for the records that you select on this form.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> You can override the amounts that the system calculates using the percentages that you enter here when you modify the selected record using the Suspended VAT - Manual Release form.</p>
Suspended VAT - Manual Release	W74R4010C	Click OK on the Suspended VAT - Voucher Selection form.	Modify information included in the selected lines, and add a reason code for the amounts that you want to write to the Profit and Loss account.
Enter G/L Date to Void	W74R4010E	On the Work with Suspended VAT - Manual Release form, select a record and select Void Release from the Row menu.	Enter the GL date that the system writes to the records it creates for the voided release.

## Setting Processing Options for Suspended VAT - Manual Release (P74R4010)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

## General

<b>Document Type (tax released)</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses for the record it writes for the tax amount released in the Account Ledger (F0911) table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>AE</i> .
<b>Document Type (void)</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses when it writes records for voided release. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>AE</i> .
<b>Default Purchase Book Date</b>	Specify the date that the system uses when it writes records processed by the Suspended VAT - Manual Release program to the Purchase Book report. Values are: Blank: Release date 1: Voucher invoice date 2: Voucher GL date 3: Service date
<b>Default Release Date</b>	Specify the date that the system uses for the release date of the records that you process. Values are: Blank: No default date. The system does not provide a default date. The user must enter a date in each record processed. 1: Voucher date 2: Voucher GL date 3: Service date
<b>Percentage to Actual VAT Account.</b>	Specify the percentage of the VAT amount that is released to the Actual VAT account.
<b>Percentage to P&amp;L VAT Account.</b>	Specify the percentage of the VAT amount that is released to the Profit and Loss VAT account. This processing option is optional.

## Manually Releasing VAT

Access the Suspended VAT - Manual Release form.

<b>Release Date</b>	Enter the date that the system uses as the release date when it writes a record for the processed line to the Purchase Book report. You must complete this field if the field was not populated using the value in the processing options.
<b>Purchase Book Date</b>	Enter the date that the system uses to select records for inclusion in the Purchase Book report. The system completes this field based on the value in a processing option. You can change this date; the system issues a warning message if you enter a date that is in a different period from the date you entered in the Release Date field.
<b>Actual VAT Amount</b>	The system completes this field with an amount calculated from a value in the processing options. You can change this amount; enter the amount that the system writes to the VAT Actual account.



**P&L Reason Code**

If you are releasing an amount to the P&L Account, enter the reason code for writing the amount to the P&L Account.

**P&L Amount**

Enter the amount that the system writes to the P&L account.



## CHAPTER 61

# (RUS) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions

This chapter discusses how to:

- Generate a balance sheet.
- Generate the profit and loss report.
- Generate a cash flow statement.
- Generate a changes in equity report.
- Generate the reports for cash transactions.

---

## Generating a Balance Sheet

This section provides an overview of the balance sheet for Russia, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print a balance sheet.
- Set processing options for Balance Sheet (R74R9030).

## Understanding the Balance Sheet for Russia

The Russian government requires that you produce a balance sheet report at the end of each accounting period. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides the Balance Sheet program to generate a report in PDF format. The system also populates the Balance Sheet - RUS table (F74R9030) when you run the Balance Sheet report.

The report can show amounts for one account, a group of accounts, or a formula based on previous rows. You determine the amounts that appear on the report when you use the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020) to create the format for the report.

When you run the Balance Sheet program, the system reads the Account Balances table (F0902) and populates the first column of the report with the balance forward amount of the current year, and populates the second column with the balance for the account as of the end of the accounting period specified in the processing options.

The system accesses the values in processing options to determine whether to scale the amounts that it prints, the ledgers and subledgers to use, and whether to print the report title that was defined in the Setup G/L Reports program.

## Prerequisite

Verify that the report format, row descriptions, and other information that the system uses to print the report were set up in the Setup G/L Reports program. .

## Printing a Balance Sheet

Select General Ledger (G74R09), Balance Sheet.

## Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet (R74R9030)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Defaults

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Fiscal Year and 2. Period Number</b> | Enter the fiscal year and period number for which to run the report. If you leave these processing options blank, the system uses the current year and period for the company that you specify in the Company Number processing option.  |
| <b>3. Company Number</b>                   | Specify the number of the company for which to run the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses company 00000.   |
| <b>4. Ledger Types (LT1, LT2, LT3)</b>     | Enter up to three ledger types for which to run the report. The values that you enter must exist in the UDC table 09/LT.   |
| <b>5. Subledger</b>                        | Specify the subledger for which to run the report or enter * to run the report for all subledgers. Leave this processing option blank to suppress subledger information.   |
| <b>6. Subledger Type</b>                   | Specify the subledger type for which to run the report. The value that you enter must exist in the UDC table (00/ST).  |
| <b>7. Scale Factor</b>                     | <p>Specify the scaling factor that the system uses when printing numerical values on the report. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 74R/SF.</p> <p>If you choose to scale numerical values, the system divides the numerical values on the report by the scaling amount that you specify. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in the F0902 table is 23,929. If you choose to scale the amount by a factor of 1000, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report.</p> |

### Print

- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Report Name</b>               | Specify the format that the system uses to print the report. The format that you specify must exist in the Setup G/L Reports table (F74R9020). |
| <b>2. Report Title</b>              | Specify the title that prints on the report.   |
| <b>3. Report Title Continuation</b> | Specify additional text that prints with the title of the report.  |

---

## Generating the Profit and Loss Report

This section provides an overview of the Profit and Loss report for Russia, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print the profit and loss report.
- Set processing options for Profit and Loss (R74R9010).

## Understanding the Profit and Loss Report for Russia

The Russian government requires that you produce a Profit and Loss report at the end of each accounting period. The Profit and Loss report is generated in PDF format. The report shows year-to-date balances of groups of accounts as well as previous year balances.

When you run the Profit and Loss report, the system reads the F0902 table to obtain the balances to print on the report. It also reads the tables that are populated when you set up report formats to obtain information about the report column and row names to print, as well as other information about the layout of the report. The system produces a report and writes records to the Profit & Loss - RUS table (F74R9010).

The Profit and Loss report includes these sections:

Report Section	Description
Profit and Loss Statement	The Profit and Loss Statement section of the report has two columns. The first column contains the sum of each period of the current year's balances. For example, if you run the report for the accounting period ending June, 2006, the first column shows the sums of the accounts from January, 2006 through June, 2006. The second column shows the sum of the same periods balances of the previous year.
Explanation of Incomes and Losses	The Explanation of Incomes and Losses section of the report contains four columns. There is a column for Income and a column for Expenses for the current year and for the previous year. Accounts with negative balances appear in the Expenses column. Accounts with a positive balance appear in the Income column.

The system accesses the values in processing options to determine whether to scale the amounts that it prints, the ledger and subledgers to use, and the title to print on the report.

### Prerequisite

Verify that the report format, row descriptions, and other information that the system uses to print the report were set up in the Setup G/L Reports program.

## Printing the Profit and Loss Report

Select General Accounting (G74R09), Profit and Loss.

## Setting Processing Options for Profit and Loss (R74R9010)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Balance Sheet (R74R9030).

See [Chapter 61, "\(RUS\) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions," Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet \(R74R9030\), page 718.](#)

---

## Generating a Cash Flow Statement

This section provides an overview of the Cash Flow report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print the cash flow statement.
- Set processing options for Cash Flow (R74R9050).

## Understanding the Cash Flow Report

The Russian government requires that you produce a cash flow report at the end of each accounting period. The cash flow report generated by the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software shows the starting balances of a group of accounts as well as the activity in the correspondence accounts. When you generate the cash flow statement, the system prints a report in PDF format and populates the Cash Flow - RUS table (F74R9050).

The report can show amounts for one account, a group of accounts, or a formula based on previous rows. You determine the amounts that appear on the report when you use the G/L Reports Setup program to create the format for the report. If, when you create the report format, you define a row type as ACC (Accounts Only) or as AGR (Accounts Group), the system writes balances from the F0902 table to populate the starting balances on the report. The first column of the report shows the amount for the current fiscal year, and the second column shows the amount of the previous fiscal year. If you define a row type as AC2 (Correspondence - Account), the system populates the report with Period activity amounts (Periods 01 through 12) from the Correspondence Balance table (F74R9002).

The system accesses the values in processing options to determine whether to scale the amounts that it prints, the ledger and subledgers to use, and whether to print the report title that is defined in the Setup G/L Reports program.

## Prerequisite

Verify that the report format, row descriptions, and other information that the system uses to print the report is set up in the Setup G/L Reports program.

## Printing the Cash Flow Statement

Select General Ledger (G74R09), Cash Flow.

## Setting Processing Options for Cash Flow (R74R9050)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Balance Sheet (R74R9030).

See Chapter 61, "(RUS) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions," Setting Processing Options for Cash Flow (R74R9050), page 720.

---

## Generating the Changes in Equity Report

This section provides an overview of the Changes in Equity report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print the Changes in Equity report.
- Set processing options for Changes in Equity (R74R9040).

## Understanding the Changes in Equity Report

The Russian government requires that you produce a changes in equity report at the end of each accounting period. The changes in equity report generated by the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system shows the progress of several equity accounts. The report shows the balance, period activity, year-end adjustments as shown in accounting periods 13 and 14, and the starting balances for current and previous year.

When you generate the changes in equity report, the system prints a report in PDF format and populates the Changes in Equity - RUS table (F74R9040).

### Prerequisite

Verify that the report format, row descriptions, and other information is set up in the Setup G/L Reports program.

## Printing the Changes in Equity Report

Select General Ledger (G74R09), Changes in Equity.

## Setting Processing Options for Changes in Equity (R74R9040)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Balance Sheet (R74R9030).

See [Chapter 61, "\(RUS\) Working with General Ledger Reporting and Cash Transactions," Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet \(R74R9030\), page 718.](#)

---

## Generating Reports for Cash Transactions

This section provides an overview of how to generate cash desk documents and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Cash Desk Transactions (P74R0101).
- Add required information to cash document records.
- Print the petty cash issue document.
- Set processing options for Cash Issue Note Print (R74R5003).
- Print the petty cash receipt document.
- Set processing options for Cash Receipt Note (R74R5005).
- Print the petty cash book report.
- Set processing options for Petty Cash Book (R74R5004).

## Understanding Cash Desk Documents

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Russian Localization system includes three types of cash documents:

- Cash issue note  
You print the cash issue note when you complete a transaction that decreases cash.
- Cash receipt note

You print the cash receipt note when you complete a transaction that increases cash.

- Petty cash book

You print the petty cash book to show all transactions that increased or decreased amounts in cash accounts for a period that you specify.

### **Transactions that Increase Cash**

You print the Cash Receipt Note document for transactions that increase cash. Examples of transactions that increase cash in general ledger accounts are:

- Journal entries with a positive amount in a cash account.
- Voided journal entries with a negative amount in a cash account.
- Positive accounts payable vouchers that debit cash accounts.
- Negative accounts receivable invoices that debit cash accounts.
- Accounts receivable receipts.
- Prepayment receipts.
- Voided payments that were paid from cash accounts.

### **Transactions that Decrease Cash**

You print the Cash Issue Note document for transactions that decrease cash. Examples of transactions that decrease cash in general ledger accounts are:

- Journal entries for negative amounts in a cash account.
- Manual and automatic payments.
- Voided accounts receivable receipts.
- Voided accounts receivable prepayment receipts.
- Voided journal entries with a positive amount in a cash account.

### **Adding Required Information to Transaction Records**

After you create records in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, you use the Petty Cash Transactions program (P74R0101) to add information to the records that the system lists in these reports:

- Petty Cash Issue
- Petty Cash Receipts
- Cash Desk Transaction

If you do not add the supplemental information, the system displays a warning message but prints the document if you click OK a second time.

### **Cash Issue and Cash Receipt Notes**

To complete a transaction when cash accounts increase or decrease, you must add additional information to a receipt, payment, or journal entry. You use the Petty Cash Transactions program to add information about the source document for the cash transaction, the recipient's name and title, and the value-added tax (VAT) amount of the transaction. You can print the cash receipt note and cash issue note from the Petty Cash Transactions program or from separate menu options.



When you print the cash issue or cash receipt note in final mode, the system:

- Uses the value in the Issue Place Constant field of the Russian localization constants to determine whether to print the document by issue place or account:
  - If the Issue Place Constant field is set to 0 (no), the system looks for the numbering scheme associated with the legal company, century, fiscal year, and document type; and cash account and currency if set up.
  - If the Issue Place Constant field is set to 1 (yes), the system looks for the issue place associated with the cash account, and then looks for the numbering scheme associated to the legal company, century, fiscal year, and document type; and issue place if set up. If the system cannot find this information, it displays an error message.
- Formats the document number:
  - If the Issue Place Constant field is set to 0 (no), the first 4 places are blank and the last 9 places are the document next number completed with zeros (0) to the left of the document next number.
  - If the Issue Place Constant field is set to 1 (yes), the first 4 places are the cash entity with blank spaces to the left of the characters for the cash entity, followed by a minus sign (-). The last 9 places are the document next number completed with zeros (0) to the left of the document next number.
- Prints the description of the business unit or the issue place:
  - If the Issue Place Constant field is set to 0 (no), prints the business unit description.
  - If the Issue Place Constant field is set to 1 (yes), prints the issue place description.

## Petty Cash Book

You print the petty cash book document to show the transactions that affected cash accounts for the period that you specify. The Cash Book Report program:

- Prints the legal company name.
- Calculates the starting balance by issue place or cash account depending on the value in the petty cash constant.
- Prints the issue place description or the business unit description for the structural unit depending on the value in the petty cash constant.
- Numbers pages by issue place or cash account depending on the value in the petty cash constant.
- Selects data based on the Legal Company, Dates, and Ledger Type processing options.

It is recommended that you do not use Data Selection in the Batch Versions program when you print this document.

- Uses the category code processing options to identify the corresponding account instead of the cash account.

This table shows how the system prints the report differently based on the value of the Issue Place constant:

<b>Report Features</b>	<b>System Action when Issue Place Constant is Yes</b>	<b>System Action when Issue Place Constant is No</b>
Data selection	<p>Made using values in the Legal Company, Dates, and Ledger Types processing options.</p> <p>If the Issue Place processing option is not blank, uses the value in the processing option. If the Issue Place processing option is blank, issues an error because the issue place is required.</p> <p>Does not use the Cost Center or Petty Cash Account Number for data selection.</p>	<p>Made using values in the Legal Company, Dates, and Ledger Types processing options.</p> <p>Uses the Cost Center and Petty Cash Account Number processing options.</p> <p>Does not use the Issue Place processing option.</p>
Sequence	Documents are ordered by GL date, legal company, issue place, and document number.	Documents are ordered by GL date, legal company, cash account, and document number.
Structural unit field on title page	Prints issue place description.	Prints business unit description.
Page numbering (proof mode)	If the Start Page Number processing option is not equal to 0, the page numbering is sequential and starts with the value specified. If the Start Page Number processing option is 0, the page numbering is sequential and starts with 1.	If the Start Page Number processing option is not equal to 0, the page numbering is sequential and starts with the value specified. If the Start Page Number processing option is 0, the page numbering is sequential and starts with 1.
Page numbering (final mode)	If the next number is not found for the legal company, fiscal year, cash book document type, and issue place, the system issues an error. Does not use the Start Page Number processing option.	If the next number is not found for the legal company, fiscal year, cash book document type, and account/currency, the system issues an error. Does not use the Start Page Number processing option.
Header Amounts (starting balance amount)	Uses the sum of the amounts for all accounts grouped by the issue place that belongs to the legal company.	Uses the sum of the amounts for account specified in the Petty Cash Account Number processing option.
Account number printed in the page header	The issue place and company currency are printed in the format: Issue Place-Currency.	The account number and account currency is printed in the format: Account-Currency.

## Forms Used to Add Required Information to Cash Document Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Petty Cash Transactions	W74R0101A	Cash Desk Transactions (G74RCASH), Petty Cash Transactions	Review a list of cash transactions.
Enter Additional Information	W74R0101B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the Work With Petty Cash Transactions form, select a record and select Add Information from the Row menu.</li> <li>On the Work With Petty Cash Transactions form, select a record and select Print Report from the Row menu.</li> </ul>	<p>Enter the additional information for the transaction.</p> <p>The system prints the document after you enter the information and click OK.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> The system enables you to work with batch types IB and V only when those transactions are posted.</p>

## Setting Processing Options for the Petty Cash Transactions Program (P74R0101)




Specify the default values that the system uses when it processes cash transactions.

### General

- 1. Version for Petty Cash Issue (R74R003)** Specify the version of the Cash Issue Note Print program (R74R5003) that the system uses when it processes cash transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
- 2. Version for Petty Cash Receipt (R74R5005)** Specify the version of the Cash Note Receipt program (R74R5005) that the system uses when it processes cash transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
- 3. Ledger Type** This processing option is not used.
- 4. Category Code** Specify the system 09 category code that identifies cash accounts. You use the Review and Revise Accounts program (P0901) to define the category code that defines cash accounts.
- 5. Document Type for Next Number** This processing option is not used.

## Adding Required Information to Cash Document Records

Access the Enter Additional Information form.

Petty Cash Transactions - Enter Additional Information - Revision	
<div>    </div>	
Address Number	8000
Person Name	Sergio George
Description	This supplier does not have a local bank account and
Source Documents	Invoice from supplier; voucher completed.
Recipients Personal Details	Ivan Sergio

Enter Additional Information - Revision form

<b>Address Number</b>	Enter the address number of the recipient of the cash.
<b>Person Name</b>	Enter the name of the recipient of the cash.
<b>Source Documents</b>	Enter an explanation of the source of the petty cash issue request. You can enter up to 240 characters.
<b>Recipients Personal Information</b>	Enter the title of the person receiving the cash for inbound transactions.
<b>VAT (value-added tax)</b>	Enter the VAT amount in words for outbound transactions.

## Printing the Cash Issue Document

You print the cash issue document for payments that are made in cash.

Use one of these navigations:

Select Cash Desk Transactions (G74RCASH), Cash Issue Note Print.

On the Work With Petty Cash Transactions form, select a payment record and select Print Report from the Row menu.

## Setting Processing Options for Cash Issue Note Print (R74R5003)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Printing

- 1. Business Unit** Enter *Y* to print on the document the business unit associated with the user's ID. Enter *N* to print the business unit of the Payee on the document.
- 2. Suppress Printing** Leave this processing option blank or enter *N* to print the document number, batch number, and batch type on the document. Enter *Y* to suppress printing.
- 3. Reference to Original Document** Enter *Y* to print the original document number on the attachments line. Leave this processing option blank or enter *N* to suppress the printing of the document number.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>4. CEO Address Number</b>              | Specify the address book number of the CEO. The system uses this number to locate the mailing name in the Address Book Tag File - RUS table (F74R101T). The system prints the mailing name on the Petty Cash Issue document. |
| <b>5. CEO Position</b>                    | Enter the title that prints with the name that is associated with the code that you entered in the CEO Address Number processing option.   |
| <b>6. Chief Accountant Address Number</b> | Specify the address book number of the chief accountant. The system uses this number to locate the mailing name in the F74R101T table. The system prints the mailing name on the Petty Cash Issue document.                  |

## Settings

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Currency</b>           | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the document in the domestic currency. Leave the processing option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print the document using the original currency.   |
| <b>2. Format of Accounts</b> | Specify the format in which the system prints the account number. The value that you enter must exist in the Account Type (74R/AT) UDC table.   |
| <b>3. Language</b>           | Specify the language in which the system prints the document. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (00/LP) UDC table.  |
| <b>4. Mode</b>               | Enter <i>Y</i> to print in final mode. When you print in final mode, the system assigns the legal number to the document and updates the Petty Cash Transactions - RUS table (F74R0100). Leave this processing option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print in proof mode. |

## Printing the Cash Receipt Document

You print the cash receipt document for payments that are received in cash.

Use one of these navigations:

Select Cash Desk Transactions (G74RCASH), Cash Receipt Note.

On the Work With Petty Cash Transactions form, select a receipt record and select Print Report from the Row menu.

## Setting Processing Options for Cash Receipt Note (R74R5005)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Printing

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Business Unit</b>   | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the business unit of the person completing the cash receipt note on the cash receipt note. Leave this processing option blank to print the business unit of the company being credited with the receipt. |
| <b>2. Suppress Printing</b>   | Leave this option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print the document number, batch number, and batch type. Enter <i>Y</i> to suppress printing.   |
| <b>3. Reference to Original Document</b>                              | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the original document number on the attachments line. Leave this option blank or enter <i>N</i> to suppress the printing of the document number.   |
| <b>4. CEO Address Number (chief executive officer address number)</b> | Specify the address book number of the CEO. The system uses this number to locate the mailing name in F74R101T table. The system prints the mailing name on the petty cash issue document.                                       |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>5. CEO Position</b>                    | Enter the title that prints with the name that is associated with the code that you entered in the CEO Address Number processing option.  |
| <b>6. Chief Accountant Address Number</b> | Specify the address book number of the chief accountant. The system uses this number to locate the mailing name in the F74R101T table. The system prints the mailing name on the petty cash issue document. |

## Settings

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Currency</b>           | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the document in the domestic currency. Leave the processing option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print the document using the original currency. |
| <b>2. Format of Accounts</b> | Specify the format in which the system prints the account number. The value that you enter must exist in the Account Type (74R/AT) UDC table.                         |
| <b>3. Language</b>           | Specify the language in which the system prints the document. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (00/LP) UDC table.                                  |
| <b>4. Mode</b>               | Enter <i>Y</i> to print in final mode. Leave the option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print in proof mode.   |

## Printing the Cash Desk Report Document

Select Cash Desk Transactions (G74RCASH), Cash Book Report.

## Setting Processing Options for Petty Cash Book (R74R5004)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Selection

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Legal Company</b>                      | Specify the legal company for which to run the report. The company that you specify must exist in the Company Additional Information table (F7400010).  |
| <b>Business Unit</b>                      | Specify the business unit for which to run the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects records for all business units associated with the company that you specify in the Company processing option. The system uses this processing option when cash constant is set to 0. |
| <b>Issue Place</b>                        | Specify the issue place for which you print the report. The issue place that you specify must exist in the Legal Document Issue Places table (F7400004). If the constant for cash processing is set to use the issue place, you must complete this processing option.                                     |
| <b>Start Date of Cash Book (required)</b> | Enter the starting date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F74R0100 table.   |
| <b>Through Date of Cash Book</b>          | Enter the ending date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F74R0100 table.   |
| <b>Proof or Final</b>                     | Specify whether to print the report in proof or final mode.   |

### Accounting

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Petty Cash Account Number</b> | Specify the account number of cash transactions. |
|----------------------------------|--|

<b>Russian Account Analysis Category</b>	Specify the cash account.
<b>Petty Cash Book Document Type</b>	Specify the document type of the numbering scheme you want to use. The value that you enter must exist in the UDC table 74R/CD.
<b>Full Name Print Option</b>	This processing option is not used.
<b>Detail Lines per Page</b>	Specify the number of detail lines that print on each page. The maximum number of lines that you can use is determined by the page size. For example, for a standard letter size page, you can print up to 47 lines.
<b>Ledger Type</b>	Specify a value that exists in the Ledger Type (00/LT) UDC table that the system uses to select records.

## Print Fields

<b>Cashier Full Name and Accountant Full Name</b>	Specify the name of the cashier and the name of the accountant responsible for the Cash Book.
<b>Print Header Page</b>	Specify whether the system prints a header page. Values are: Blank or <i>N</i> : Do not print the header page. <i>Y</i> : Print the header page.
<b>Print Footer Page</b>	Specify whether the system prints a footer page. Values are: Blank or <i>N</i> : Do not print the footer page. <i>Y</i> : Print the footer page.
<b>Number Leaf for Month</b>	Specify the month that prints in the footer of the report if you set the Print Footer Page processing option to <i>Y</i> .
<b>Start Page Number</b>	Specify the starting page number that the system prints on the report when you run the report in proof mode.
<b>Report Name</b>	Specify the title that the system prints on the report.  Leave this processing option blank to append the text that you enter to the text "Petty Cash for." For example, if you enter March 31, 2007, the system prints <i>Petty Cash for March 31, 2007</i> on the report.  Enter <i>1</i> to print the text <i>Loose Leaf of Cash Book</i> on the report.
<b>Foreign Currency</b>	Specify the currency in which to print the report. Values are: Blank or <i>N</i> : Print the report in the domestic currency. <i>Y</i> : Print foreign currency specified for the account in the F0901 table.
<b>Print Voided Documents</b>	Specify whether to print voided documents on the report. Values are: Blank or <i>N</i> : Exclude voided documents. <i>Y</i> : Include voided documents.

## Language

<b>Report Language Preference</b>	Specify the language in which the system prints the report. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 01/LP.
-----------------------------------	---





## CHAPTER 62

# (RUS) Printing VAT Purchase and Sales Reports

This chapter discusses how to:

- Generate the purchase book report.
- Generate the sales book report.

---

## Generating the Purchase Book Report

This section provides an overview of the Purchase Book program and discusses how to:

- Run the Purchase Book program.
- Set processing options for Purchase Book (R74R4000).

## Understanding the Purchase Book Program

You use the Purchase Book program (R74R4000) to print a report with information about transactions that caused a fiscal credit for your company. You use this report to report the transactions to the government and as a basis for reclaiming VAT.

Transactions that cause a fiscal credit include:

- Accounts payable invoices and corrections.
- Clearing customers' advanced payments.
- Payments you make on accounts payable invoices.
- Customs declarations on imports.
- Journal entries that you define as fiscal credits.
- Currency conversions that result in a fiscal credit.

The report prints one line in the report for each document that includes a fiscal-credit transaction. If a document has multiple lines, the system prints one summary line for each the transactions. For each document, the line includes:

- Document number and date.
- Number and date of payment.
- Name, INN and KPP of the company or individual with whom you conducted the transaction.
- Total amount of the document, the VAT base and VAT amount.

The report separates each VAT rate, such as 18%, 0%, and VAT-exempt.

The report includes a name and a signature line for the chief accountant.

## Tables Used

The system reads information from these tables when you run the Purchase Book program:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Account Ledger (F0911).
- Company Additional Information (F7400010).

This table stores Russian-specific company information.

- VAT Purchase Book Workfile (F74RUI41) and VAT Purchase Book Workfile II (F74RUI42).

These tables store data as the Purchase Book program processes records. After processing is complete and the report is printed, the system deletes the records in this table in preparation for the next run of the program.

- Prepayment Detail Tax File (R74R311)

This table stores the details of prepayment transactions.

- A/P Suspended VAT - Tax on Hold (F74R410)

This table stores suspended VAT amounts that have not been released.

- A/P Suspended VAT - Tax Release (F74R420)

This table stores suspended VAT amounts that have been released.

## Record Processing

You do not use Data Selection to specify the records to process. Instead the system uses values in processing options and UDC tables to determine which records in the F0411 and F0911 tables to process.

The criteria that the system uses to select records to process include:

- Transactions in the F0411 and F0911 tables that are within the date range specified in the processing options.
- Values in the Tax Areas Exclusion (74R/TE), Document Type Exclusion (74R/DE), Adjustment Transaction Doc TY (74R/AL), and Journal Entry Doc Ty Inclusion (74R/JE) UDC tables.

The system processes vouchers, corrections, customs declarations on imports, and vouchers for sum differences and taxes that exist in the F0411 and F74R420 tables unless you specify in the 74R/TE or 74R/DE UDC tables that the system exclude the records with specified tax rate areas or document types.

The system processes journal entry records with positive amounts that exist in the F0911 table unless you specify in the 74R/JE UDC table to exclude journal entries with positive amounts or include journal entries with negative amounts.

The system prints information for transactions that have the document type specified in the 74R/AL UDC table in the Adjustment List instead of in the Purchase Book report.

- Voided transactions according to the Display Void processing option.
- Stock items according to the Items Purchase Book processing option.

## Suspended VAT in the Purchase Book Report

The system uses only the amounts written to the F74R420 table that are for tax rate areas defined on the first line of the tax rate area setup. Taxes written for tax rate areas set up on other lines are not included in the Purchase Book report.

The system prints one detail line for each voucher. If the voucher was paid in one payment, that date of payment is shown in the report. If the voucher was partially paid on more than one date, the system prints the first payment date.

Voids of VAT releases and other changes to posted vouchers are also included for transactions processed within the period for which you generate the Purchase Book report.

## Processing Suppliers' Invoices

The system processes standard vouchers, voucher corrections, tax vouchers, vouchers for sum differences, and customs declarations for imports. The system selects these records according to the dates and company that you identify in the processing options:

- Posted vouchers in the F0411 table that:
  - Have VAT.
  - Have a 0 percent tax rate.
  - Are VAT exempt.
  - Are not prepayment vouchers.
- Fully or partially released vouchers from the F74R420 table.

If the voucher is partially released, only the amount that was released is included in the Purchase Book report.

You must run the General Ledger Post program with the Update Tax File processing option set to 3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes).

## Processing Customer Prepayments

At times, customers might make payments to you for goods or services that you have not yet shipped or provided to your customer. For example, you might require that a customer make payments on a manufactured good at specific times during the manufacturing process. Payments that customers make to you before they receive goods or services are prepayments.

VAT must be paid on the prepayments that you receive and reported in the VAT sales book. You run processes in the JD Edwards Accounts Receivable system to pay the VAT on the prepayments. When the final invoice is generated and the prepayments are applied to that invoice, you reverse the accounting entries that were made when the prepayment was received. These reversals are included in the Purchase Book report.

When you run the Purchase Book program, the system reads records in the Prepayment Detail Tax File (F74R311) table to determine which records to include in the Purchase Book report. The system selects records in the F74R311 table according to the dates and legal company specified in the processing options, and whether the Output Book field (data item R74BOK) in the F74R311 table includes the value *AP*.

## Processing Journal Entries

The Purchase Book program processes journal entries with VAT for inclusion in the Purchase Book report. You identify the journal entries to include in the purchase book when you set up the Journal Entry Doc Ty Inclusion (74R/JE) UDC table.

The system processes the transactions in the F0411 table according to:

- The dates specified in the processing options.

If you specify a date type in the Purchase Book Date Source processing option that does not exist in the F0411 table, the system uses the GL date to select transactions.

- The legal company specified in the processing options.

- The values in the 74R/JE UDC table.
- The batch type of the transaction.

The Purchase Book program selects only transactions with a batch type of *G*.

- The GL posting code of the transaction.

The Purchase Book program selects only transactions with a value of *T* in the G/L Posting Code - Alternate 5 field in the F0411 table.

- The GL posted code of the transaction.

The Purchase Book program selects only transactions with a posted code of *P*.

- The ledger type.

The program selects only records in the AA ledger.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDCs.

See [Chapter 57, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing, page 650.](#)

- Set up AAI.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes, page 683.](#)

- Verify that the tax rate areas for which you report have VAT set up on line one in the Tax Rate/Areas (P4008) program.

## Running the Purchase Book Program (R74R4000)

Select Accounts Payable (G74R04), Purchase Book.

## Setting Processing Options for Purchase Book (R74R4000)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### General

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Date From and 2. Date To</b> | Specify the first date of a range of dates, or the last date of a range of dates that the system uses for selecting records to process. |
| <b>3. Legal Company</b>            | Specify the legal company for which you run the report.   |

### Selection Date

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Transactions Selection Date</b> | Specify the date type that the system uses to select records to process. Values are:<br><br>Blank: GL date<br><i>1</i> : Invoice date<br><i>2</i> : Service/Tax date |
|---------------------------------------|--|

## Display

### 1. Display Void

Specify where the system prints information about voided transactions. Values are:

Blank. Purchase Book

*1*: Adjustments List. If the void is for a document for a previous month, the system prints a new line in the adjustment list. If the void is for a document in the current reporting period, the system prints the void in the Purchase Book report. If the transaction involves a partial void, then the transaction will be displayed in Adjustment List.

### 2. Items Purchase Book

Specify whether the report includes transactions for stock items, nonstock items, or both.

Values are:

Blank: All items

*0*: Stock items.

*1*: Nonstock items.

If you select *0* or *1* and the transaction includes lines for both stock and nonstock items, the transaction is *not* included in the report.

---

**Note.** The system uses the Memo Lot 2 field in the Lot Master table (F4108) to determine whether an item is stock or nonstock. If the Memo Lot 2 field for an item is not blank or 0 (zero), the system considers the item to be a stock item.

---

### 3. Custom Declaration Number

Specify the field from which the system takes the customs declaration number. Values are:

Blank: The system uses the Custom Declaration Number field in the Lot Additional Information (F7464108) table.

*1*: The system uses the Lot/Serial Number field in the Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121) table.

## Taxes

### 1. Enter the % of the tax to inform corresponding to the first column.

Specify the percentage that you want the system to print in the heading for the first column of tax rates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints *18%*.

### 2. Enter the % of the tax to inform corresponding to the second column.

Specify the percentage that you want the system to print in the heading for the second column of tax rates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints *10%*.

### 3. Enter the % of the tax to inform corresponding to the third column.

Specify the percentage that you want the system to print in the heading for the first column of tax rates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints *20%*.

## Chief

### 1. Chief Accountant

Specify the address book number of the chief accountant. The system prints the name of the chief accountant next to the signature line on the report.

- 2. Individual Businessman** Specify the address book number of an individual if the person who must sign the report is not set up in the address book system as a chief accountant. The system prints the name associated with the address book number that you specify next to a signature line on the report.

## Conversion

- 1. VAT Purchase Book Conversion Process** Specify whether the system runs the VAT Purchase Book Conversion (R74R4001) program. If you select to run the conversion program, the system processes records that exist in the Russian Tax File (F74R0018) table and writes records to the F74RUI41 and F74RUI42 tables. Records that are written to the F74RUI41 and F74RUI42 tables are written to the final report by the Purchase Book program.

Values are:

*Y*: (Yes) Run the conversion process.

*N*: (No) Do not run the conversion process.

- Version** Specify the version of the Purchase Book Conversion program that the system runs when you enter *Y* in the VAT Purchase Book Conversion Process processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

---

## Generating the Sales Book Report

This section provides an overview of the Sales Book program and discusses how to: .

- Run the Sales Book program (R74R3000).
- Set processing options for Sales Book (R74R3000).

## Understanding the Sales Book Program

You run the Sales Book program (R74R3000) to print a report with information about transactions that caused a fiscal debit. Transactions that cause a fiscal debit include:

- Invoices from customers.
- Prepayments that are not applied to an invoice.
- Journal entries that you indicate are to be included in the report.
- Customs declarations on exports.
- Currency conversions that result in a fiscal debit.

The Sales Book report includes information about the transactions for fiscal debits. The report prints one line in the report for each document that includes a fiscal-debit transaction. If a document has multiple lines, the system prints one summary line for each the transactions. For each document, the line includes:

- Document number and date.
- Number and date of payment.
- Name, INN and KPP of the company or individual with whom you conducted the transaction.

- Total amount of the document, the VAT base and VAT amount.

The report separates each VAT rate, such as 18%, 0%, and VAT-exempt.

The report includes a name and a signature line for the chief accountant.

## Tables Used

The system reads information from these tables when you run the Sales Book program:

- Customer Ledger (F03B11)
- Account Ledger (F0911)
- Taxes by Sales Order Line (F702018)

The system populates this table when you run the General Ledger Post program for sales order for which the sales recognition is postponed.

- Company Additional Information (F7400010)

This table stores Russian-specific company information.

- VAT Sales Book Workfile (F74RUI31)

This table store data as the Sales Book program processes records. After processing is complete and the report is printed, the system deletes the records in this table in preparation for the next run of the program.

- Prepayment Detail Tax File (R74R311)

This table stores the details of prepayments.

## Record Processing

You do not use Data Selection to specify the records to process. Instead the system uses values in processing options and UDC tables to determine which records in the F03B11 and F0911 tables to process. The criteria that the system uses to select records to process include:

- Transactions in the F03B11 and F0911 tables that are within the date range specified in the processing options.
- Values in the Tax Areas Exclusion (74R/TE), Document Type Exclusion (74R/DE), Adjustment Transaction Doc TY (74R/AL), and Journal Entry Doc Ty Inclusion (74R/JE) UDC tables.

The system processes customers' VAT invoices and corrections, tax agents' invoices, sales order dispatched, export realizations, and invoices for sum differences and taxes that exist in the F03B11 table unless you specify in the 74R/TE or 74R/DE UDC tables that the system exclude the records with specified tax rate areas or document types.

The system processes journal entry records with positive amounts that exist in the F0911 table unless you specify in the 74R/JE UDC table to exclude journal entries with positive amounts or include journal entries with negative amounts.

The system prints information for transactions that have the document type specified in the 74R/AL UDC table in the Adjustment List instead of in the Sales Book.

- Voided transactions according to the Display Void processing option.

## Processing Buyers' Invoices and Sales Orders

The system processes customers' VAT invoices and corrections, tax agents' invoices, sales order dispatched, export realizations, and invoices for sum differences. This process selects these records according to the date and legal company processing options:

- Posted invoices with tax and their modifications or voids.
- Posted invoices with a tax rate of 0%.
- Posted invoices for non-taxable (tax exempt) transactions.
- Sales orders for which the sales recognition is postponed.

You must run the Invoice Print, VAT Accrual on Sales, and General Ledger Post programs to include these transactions in the Sales Book report.

You must run the General Ledger Post program with the Update Tax File processing option set to 3 (For all Tax Explanation Codes).

## Processing Export Realization Transactions

Transactions involving export realization are subject to a 0 percent VAT if the correct documentation is provided to the tax authorities within 180 days of the transactions. If you do not provide the required documentation within the established time frame, you must pay VAT on the transactions and report them in the Sales Book report. If you later submit the required documentation, you can reverse the VAT paid and report the reversal in the Purchase Book report.

If you need to include transactions in the Sales Book report that were initially tax-exempt, you can either:

- Set up a document type in the 74R/AT UDC table for the transactions and make entries using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

Enter one line with the tax rate that you must pay. For example, if the VAT tax rate is 18 percent, use the tax rate area for transaction subject to that tax rate. Enter a second line with the tax area and tax amount of 0 percent.

- Set up a document type in the 74R/AT UDC table for the transactions and make entries using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system.

You need enter only one line in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system.

You would reverse the entries if you later turned in the required documentation.

## Processing Tax Agents' Invoices

When you provide the VAT tax invoice for a supplier, or provide the tax invoices to a customer who is not subject to VAT, you act as a tax agent for the payment of VAT. In these situations, you must calculate VAT, print the tax invoices, and report the VAT in your Sales Book report. Generally, you must process and pay this VAT for each transaction, not at the end of a period. You can use the invoice print process for Russia to print the tax invoice, and include that invoice in your Sales Book report.

## Processing Receipt of Prepayments and Corrections

The system selects records from the Prepayment Detail Tax File table (F74R311) to process according to:

- The processing options for dates.

If the value in the Sales Book Date Source processing option does not exist in the F74R311 table, then the system uses the GL date to select records to process.



- The Legal Company processing option.
- The value in the Output Book field in the F74R311 table includes the value *AR*.

## Processing Journal Entries

The system selects the journal entries with VAT to process for the Sales Book report. The system selects records from the F0911 table according when:

- The record is in the AA ledger.
- The record is within the dates specified in the processing options.

If the value in the Sales Book Date Source processing option does not exist in the F0911 table, then the system uses the GL date to select records to process.

- The value for the Batch Type field is *G*, the value for the G/L Posting Code - Alternate 5 field is *T*, and the value for the G/L Posting Code is *P*.
- The document type for the journal entry does not exist in the 74R/JE UDC table and the sign for the transaction is negative.
- The document type for the journal entry does exist in the 74R/JE UDC table and the value in the Special Handling Code field is *SB*.

## Running the Sales Book Program (R74R3000)

Select Accounts Receivable (G74R03B), Sales Book (R74R3000).

## Setting Processing Options for Sales Book (R74R3000)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

### General

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Date From and 2. Date To</b> | Specify the first date of a range of dates, or the last date of a range of dates that the system uses for selecting records to process. |
| <b>3. Legal Company</b>            | Specify the legal company for which you run the report.   |

### Selection Date

- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Transactions Selection Date</b> | Specify the date type that the system uses to select records to process. Values are:<br><br>Blank: GL date<br><i>1</i> : Invoice date<br><i>2</i> : Service/Tax date |
|---------------------------------------|--|

### Display

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Display Void</b> | Specify where the system prints information about voided transactions. Values are:<br><br>Blank. Sales Book |
|------------------------|---|

*I*: Adjustments List. If the void is for a document for a previous month, the system prints a new line in the adjustment list. If the void is for a document in the current reporting period, the system prints the void in the Sales Book report. If the transaction involves a partial void, then the transaction will be displayed in Adjustment List.

## Chief

**Address Number of Chief Accountant** Specify the address book number of the Chief Accountant of the company.

**Address Number Individual Businessman** Specify the address book number of the person responsible for running the report.

## Taxes

**1. Enter the % of the tax to inform corresponding to the first column.** Specify the percentage that you want the system to print in the heading for the first column of tax rates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints *18%*.

**2. Enter the % of the tax to inform corresponding to the second column.** Specify the percentage that you want the system to print in the heading for the second column of tax rates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints *10%*.

**3. Enter the % of the tax to inform corresponding to the third column.** Specify the percentage that you want the system to print in the heading for the first column of tax rates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints *20%*.

## Conversion

**1. VAT Sales Book Conversion Process** Specify whether the system runs the VAT Sales Book Conversion (R74R3001) program. If you select to run the conversion program, the system processes records that exist in the Russian Tax File (F74R0018) table and writes records to the F74RUI41 and F74RUI42 tables. Records that are written to the F74RUI41 and F74RUI42 tables are written to the final report by the Sales Book program.

Values are:

*Y*: (Yes) Run the conversion process.

*N*: (No) Do not run the conversion process.

## Version

Specify the version of the VAT Sales Book Conversion program that the system runs when you enter *Y* in the VAT Sales Book Conversion Process processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## Tax Accounting Policy

Specify whether the system uses the invoice GL date or the payment date when processing records.

Values are:

Blank or 0: Invoice GL date

1: Payment date

**Unapplied Cash Document  
Type**

Specify the document type that identifies transactions with unapplied cash.  
The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.



## CHAPTER 63

# (RUS) Working with Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Russia

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up depreciation.
- Create a revaluation code.
- Enter additional information for fixed assets.
- Enter additional lot information for Russia.

---

## Setting Up Depreciation for Russia

You use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system to set up depreciation for Russia. A Russian-specific depreciation method is provided, along with two Russian-specific formulas.

You must run the depreciation calculations for fixed assets on a monthly basis. Depreciation in Russia is calculated by dividing the net book value by the actual remaining asset life periods.

If you post additional costs to a fixed asset, you must add the additional cost to the original cost, subtract the accumulated depreciation, and then divide that sum by the remaining life of the asset. For example, if the original cost of the asset is 120,000 euros and the asset life is 12 months, the first month's depreciation is 10,000 euros. If you post an additional cost of 50,000 euros to the fixed asset during the second month, the calculation for depreciation would be  $(120,000 + 50,000 - 10,000) / 11 = 14,545.56$ .

Depreciation is calculated by using this formula:

(Original Cost + Additional Cost + Accumulated Depreciation - Salvage Value) divided by Actual Remaining Asset Life Periods

To set up depreciation for Russia, complete these steps:

1. Add RU (Russian Depreciation Method - 74R) to the Depreciation Method (12/DM) UDC table.
2. Use the Depreciation Formula Revisions program (P12853) to add the basis formula, RU1: (Basis [Cst-Svg] -74R). The formula is: 01+22+02-07.
3. Use the Depreciation Formula Revision program to add the depreciation formula, RU2: (SL [Period] - 74R). The formula is: 10/03.
4. Use the Depreciation Rules Revision program (P12851) to create a new depreciation rule for each Asset Life period that you define. Enter a Computation Direction of P and enter the Asset Life in periods.
5. Use the Depreciation Default Coding program (P12002) to add codes for each major accounting class.

**See Also**

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Rules

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Default Values

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Formulas

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Verifying Depreciation Information

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Performing Fixed Asset Global Updates," Updating Global Depreciation Rules

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Spread Patterns

---

## Creating a Revaluation Code

This section provides an overview of revaluation codes for Russia, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to create revaluation codes.

### Understanding Creating a Revaluation Code

You use the Revaluation Code by Class program (P74R45010) to associated revaluation codes to the asset type for a fixed asset.

**See Also**

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Revaluation Indexes

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Automatic Accounting Instructions

### Forms Used to Create a Revaluation Code

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Revaluation Code	W74R5010A	Fixed Assets (G74R12), Revaluation Codes	Select a record.
Revaluation Code Review	W74R5010B	Select a record and click Add on the Work With Revaluation Code form.	Modify a record.

### Creating a Revaluation Code

Access the Revaluation Code Review form.

Revaluation Codes - Revaluation Code Review		
<div> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/> </div>		
Company	<input type="text" value="00001"/>	<i>Financial/Distribution Company</i>
Major Accounting Class	<input type="text" value="70"/>	<i>Computer Software &amp; Equipment</i>
Major Equipment Class	<input type="text" value="665"/>	<i>PERSONAL COMPUTER/COMPONENTS</i>
Revaluation Code	<input type="text" value="007"/>	<i>Revaluation Index Code</i>

Revaluation Code Review form

<b>Company</b>	Enter the company for which you revalue an asset.
<b>Major Accounting Class</b>	Enter the accounting class to which the asset belongs. The value that you enter must exist in the Major Accounting Class (12/C1) UDC table.
<b>Major Equipment Class</b>	Enter the subcategory to which the asset belongs. The value that you enter must exist in the Major Equipment Class (12/C2) UDC table.
<b>Revaluation Code</b>	Enter the index that you use to revalue the asset. The code that you enter must exist in the Revaluation Index (12/RI) UDC table.

## Entering Additional Information for Fixed Assets in Russia

This section provides an overview of the additional information that you enter for fixed assets for Russia, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter additional information

### Understanding Additional Information for Fixed Assets

You use the Work With Additional Information program (P74R5100) to enter information about the fixed assets that the system uses when you print legally required documents for fixed assets. The system opens the forms that you need to complete after you add or modify data in the Asset Master Information program (P1201).

### Prerequisite

Verify that Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *RU* (Russia).

## Forms Used to Enter Additional Information for Fixed Assets

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Fixed Assets Additional Information	W74R5100A	Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Master Information  Complete the necessary information, then click OK.	Select an existing record.
Fixed Assets Additional Information - Revision	W74R5100B	Select a record on the Work With Fixed Assets Additional Information form and click Select.	Add additional asset information.

## Entering Fixed Asset Additional Information

Access the Fixed Assets Additional Information - Revision form.

<b>Date of Manufacturing</b>	Enter the date on which the asset was placed in service.
<b>Date of Modernization</b>	Enter the date on which the asset was upgraded or modernized.
<b>Doc Name of Placement</b>	Enter the name of the legal document that contains the information about the asset being purchased or placed in service.
<b>Doc Number of Placement</b>	Enter the legal number from the document that contains the information about the asset being purchased or placed in service.
<b>Date of Placement</b>	Enter the date of the legal document that contains the information about the asset being purchased or placed in service.
<b>Actual Periods</b>	Enter the number of periods that the asset has been in service.
<b>Depreciation Amount</b>	Enter the amount that the system adds to the account balance of the associated account balance. Enter negative numbers by entering a minus sign (–) before or after the amount.
<b>Net Book Value</b>	Enter the net book value that the system prints on the Fixed Asset Card document.
<b>Membership of Share Holding</b>	Enter the name of the shareholder for a joint venture.
<b>Share Percentage</b>	Enter the percentage of the asset owned by the shareholder in a joint venture.
<b>Presence of Jewels</b>	Enter an explanation if the assets are jewels.
<b>Unit of Measure as Input</b>	Enter the unit of measure for the asset. The value that you enter must exist in the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC table.
<b>Quantity</b>	Enter the quantity of the asset.
<b>Actual Weight</b>	Enter the weight of the asset.
<b>Item Characteristics</b>	Enter a description of the asset.



## Entering Additional Lot Information for Russia

This section provides an overview of the additional lot information you must enter for Russia and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108).
- Enter additional lot information.

## Understanding Lot Information for Russia

After you enter lot information by using the Lot Master program (P4108), the system displays the forms for the Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number program (P7464108). You enter customs information for foreign items for Russia in the Lot Additional Information program. The system determines that an item is a foreign item by comparing the Country of Origin field in the Lot Master table (F4108) to the Country Code field of the address book number of the Business Unit in table F4108. If both fields are different and are not blank, the system identifies the item as foreign.

When you enter the customs information, the system updates the F4108 table with the status code, according to the values set in the processing options.

## Forms Used to Enter Additional Lot Information for Russia

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Lot Master Revisions	W4108A	Lot Control (G4113), Lot Master Revisions.  Select Add on the Work With Lot Master form.	Review and select existing records.
Work With Lot Additional Information	W7464108A	Click OK on the Lot Master Revisions form.	Select an existing lot record.
Lot Additional Information	W7464108B	Select a record on the Work With Lot Additional Information form and click Select.	Add customs information.

## Setting Processing Options for Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108)

Use these processing options to specify default values for the program.

### General

- 1. Update Status Code** Specify whether the system updates the status code in the Status Code field (data item LOTS) in the F4801 table. Enter *1* to update the Status Code field. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the update of the status code.
- 2. Enter Status Code** Enter the code that the system uses to update the Status Code field (data item LOTS) in the F4801 table when you set the Update Status Code processing option to *1*.

- 3. Status Code Search** Specify the status of the lot that the system uses to select records. The value that you specify must exist in the Lot Status Codes (41/L) UDC table.

## Entering Additional Lot Information for Russia

Access the Lot Additional Information form.

- Customs Declaration Nbr** (customs declaration number) Enter the Declaration Number from the customs form.
- Customs Dispatch Date** Enter the date of the customs form.
- Customs Code** Enter the code that describes the customs classification for the lot. The code that you enter must exist in the Customs Code (74/CU) UDC table.

## CHAPTER 64

# (POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland

This chapter provides an overview of transfer orders in Russia discusses how to:

- (RUS) Work with value-added taxes (VAT) on invoices and receipts.
- (POL and RUS) Work with invoices.
- (RUS) Generate amount difference invoices.
- (POL and RUS) Work with sales order management processes.
- Inquire on sales orders.

---

## (RUS) Understanding Transfer Orders in Russia

You print transfer orders when you transfer stock from one company branch to another branch of the company. When you complete a transfer order, the system creates a sales order for the transferring branch and creates a purchase order for the receiving branch.

In Russia, the purchase order created by the transfer must show the company as the supplier of the purchase order so that the Purchase Book report for Russia shows the company as the supplier. For example, if Branch A of Company XYZ transfers stock to branch B of Company XYZ, the purchase order and the records printed in the Purchase Book report must show Company XYZ as the supplier.

To use the company of the transferring branch as the supplier when you create transfer orders:

1. Set up your system to process transfer orders.

See [Chapter 57, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Functionality for Russia," Setting Up the System for Transfer Orders in Russia, page 680.](#)

2. Set up your user ID to use Russian localization by entering *RU* (Russia) in the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions program.
3. Use version ZJDE0007 (Transfers) of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) program to enter the transfer order. On the Sales Order Detail Revisions form, enter the branch/plant number of the company in the From Branch/Plant field and the receiving branch's branch/plant number in the To Branch/Plant field.

The system will retrieve the address book information for the company and use that information as the supplier information in the Purchase Book report.

---

## (RUS) Working With VAT on Invoices and Receipts for Russia

This section provides overviews of value-added taxes (VAT) in sales order transactions in Russia, posting invoices and prepayments, VAT on dispatch, and the VAT Accrual on Sales program; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT Accrual on Sales program.
- Set processing options for VAT Accrual on Sales (R74R2018).
- Set processing options for Prepayment VAT Setup (P74R3100).

### Understanding VAT in Sales Order Transactions in Russia

Russian regulations require that companies use the accrual method for VAT processing. The accrual method requires that VAT be calculated at the time of revenue recognition. The Russian regulations do not specify when revenue recognition occurs. In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system, it is assumed that revenue recognition occurs when you run the Sales Update program for sales transactions or enter an invoice in the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B2002) for accounts receivable transactions.

### Understanding the Posting of Invoices and Prepayments

Some localization processes for posting accounts receivable transactions were changed due to the new Russian regulations requiring companies to use the accrual method of accounting for VAT.

#### Posting Invoices

Russian invoices that include VAT are processed by the standard software. There are no localizations for posting Russian invoices.

#### Posting Prepayments

The system writes records for the AA and CA ledgers for foreign currency transactions.

The system uses the Unapplied Case Tax Code (74R/UT) user-defined code (UDC) table to determine the GL offset account to use for journal entries. If the appropriate values are not set up in this UDC table, the system updates the batch status to *E* (error). The system writes records to the Prepayment Header Tax File (F74R310) and Prepayment Detail Tax File (F74R311) tables. The system also uses the processing option values that you set up in the Prepayment VAT Setup program (P74R3100). The system reads the values in the Prepayment VAT Setup program when you run the General Ledger Post program.

The system reads the F74R310 and F74R311 tables when you run the Purchase Book and Sales Book programs.

This table shows the prepayment transactions that are included in the purchase and sales books:

Sales Book	Purchase Book
<p>Prepayment transactions included in this book are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Posted transactions for VAT for unapplied cash.</li> <li>• Voids of unapplied cash receipts.</li> </ul>	<p>Prepayment transactions included in this book are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applications of unapplied cash to an invoice.</li> </ul> <p>When you post these transactions, you reverse the entries to the VAT account that were made with the original transaction. you then must post the reversal as a void.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voids to the application of unapplied cash to an invoice.</li> </ul>

## Understanding VAT on Dispatch

Russian law states that VAT is payable on sales transactions when goods are dispatched (shipped). Often you recognize sales concurrently with the dispatch of goods. Sometimes, though, you might not recognize sales immediately upon dispatch; you postpone sales recognition.

---

**Important!** You must create invoices so that they include only one VAT scenario (postponed or concurrent) for the sales order lines on the invoice. If an invoice includes sales order lines for both scenarios, the system might not process the lines correctly.

---

Before you process sales transactions, you must set up your system so that the system can determine whether you recognize the sale concurrently with the shipment or whether you postpone the sales recognition. You set up your system by:

- Setting up a constant.
- Setting up sales order types and line types to use the concurrent or postponed method for sales recognition.
- Setting up associations between the GL offset account for sales order line tax areas and the GL class codes for the Transit VAT account.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," page 683](#).

---

**Note.** Create a credit memo to reverse VAT accruals. Do not use the Journal Entry (P0911) program to make adjustments to VAT accrual entries.

---

## Process for Sales Transactions with VAT

This table shows the steps that you perform to work with VAT for sales transactions:

Step	Description
1. Run the Shipment Confirm (P4205) program.	This standard programs includes no localizations for Russia.

Step	Description
2. Run the Invoice Print (R42565) program.	<p>The Invoice Print program calls the Invoice Print - Russia (R74R3030) program for Russian transactions. The Invoice Print - Russia program writes records to the Taxes by Sales Order Line (F702018) table to store tax amounts and tax accrual information by sales order line. Each sales order line in the F4211 table might have multiple related records in the F702018 table, as the system writes a record to the F702018 table for each tax code/tax type combination.</p> <p>The Print Invoice program processes both domestic and foreign currency transactions for Russia. In final mode, the program saves tax amounts to the F702018 table and shows errors in the Work Center if the invoice is not printed.</p>
3. Run the VAT Accrual on Sales (R74R2018) program.	<p>The VAT Accrual on Sales program selects lines to process from the F4211 table according to the processing option values and generates the general ledger entries for the VAT accrual amounts.</p> <p>You run this program when you have transactions for which the VAT recognition is postponed. You do not need to run this program for transactions for which the sales recognition occurs concurrently with the shipment of goods.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 64, "(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," Understanding the VAT Accrual on Sales Program (R74R2018), page 755.</a></p>

Step	Description
4. Run the Sales Update (R42800) program.	<p>The Sales Update program generates general ledger entries for postponed and concurrent VAT amounts. When you run the Sales Update program for Russian transactions, the program generates the VAT amount. The system retrieves the DMAAI information from the constants, generates GL entries using the VAT amount calculated by the Invoice Print program, and updates the GL date and GL document key in the F702018 table. Errors generated by this process appear in the Work Center.</p> <p>If there is no error and the program is run in final mode, the system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generates the general ledger entry using the VAT amount calculated by the Invoice Print program.</li> <li>If the VAT on the sales order line was postponed, the system verifies that it was processed by the VAT Accrual on Sales program.</li> <li>If the VAT on the sales order line was processed as a concurrent event with the sales dispatch, the system update the GL date and GL document key in the F702018 table.</li> </ul> <p>This information is used by the Sales Book program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the VAT on the sales order line was neither postponed or concurrent, the system shows an error in the Work Center.</li> </ul>
5. Run the General Ledger Post (R09801) program.	<p>When you run the General Ledger Post program for Russian transactions, the program generates VAT amount GL entries for transactions for which the sales recognition is postponed.</p> <p>If a sales order line type / line type combination was processed using the postponed method (as set up in the VAT Accrual on Sales Method Setup program), the system changes the credit account of the standard general ledger entry for the VAT amount; it uses the Transit VAT account instead of the VAT Payable account. Errors are shown in the Work Center.</p>

### VAT Accrual when Sales Recognition in Concurrent

When you concurrently recognize sales with the dispatch of goods, the Russian localizations in the Sales Update program create additional journal entries to account for VAT.

This table shows sample entries for a transaction:

Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Source
Receivable	1200		Gross amount is generated by the General Ledger Post program.
Revenue		-1000	Taxable amount is generated by the Sales Update program.
VAT Payable		-200	Vat amount is generated by the General Ledger Post program.

Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Source
VAT Receivable	200		VAT amount is generated by the localizations in the Sales Update program using the DMAAI defined in the constants.
Revenue		-200	VAT amount is generated by the localizations in the Sales Update program using DMAAI 4230.

### VAT Accrual when Sales Recognition is Postponed

To generate the required journal entries for sales transactions for which sales recognition is postponed, you must run the VAT Accrual on Sales program after running the Invoice Print program. The VAT Accrual on Sales program writes journal entries for the VAT amount to the Transit VAT and VAT Payable accounts as shown in this table:

Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
Transit VAT	200	
VAT Payable		-200

The credit account to which the system writes is determined by the tax rate area of the sales order line. The account that the system debits is determined by the account set up in the Transit VAT Account Setup program.

When the sale is recognized, you run the Sales Update and General Ledger Post programs to create the required journal entries. The Sales Update and General Ledger Post programs include Russian localizations that create the appropriate journal entries.

This table shows an example of the entries created:

Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Source
Receivable	1200		Gross amount is generated by the General Ledger Post program.
Revenue		-1000	Taxable amount is generated by the Sales Update program.
Transit VAT		-200	VAT amount is generated by the General Ledger Post program. This entry reverses the amount written to the VAT Payable account by the VAT Accrual on Sales program.



Account	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Source
VAT Revenue	200		VAT amount is generated by the Russian localization in the Sales Update program.
Revenue		-200	VAT amount is generated by the Russian localization in the Sales Update program.

The accrued tax is written to both the AA and CA ledgers for transactions in foreign currencies. Information for the transaction is included in the Sales Book for the period that includes the date on which the tax is accrued.

## Understanding the VAT Accrual on Sales Program (R74R2018)

You run the VAT Accrual on Sales program to write the journal entries for accrued VAT when the sales recognition is postponed. When you run the program, the system:

- Selects lines from the F4211 table according to the processing option values.
- Uses the values in the F74R201 table to determine if the sales recognition for the transaction is concurrent or postponed.

If the transaction has a sales order type/sales order line type combination that is set up to use the concurrent method, the system disregards the transaction.

- Verifies that the sales order line is invoiced.

If the line is not invoiced, the system generates an error for the line. Errors messages appear in the Work Center.

- Uses the values in the Constants for Russian Localization (F74R020) table to determine the credit account and uses values in the Transit VAT Account Setup (F74R202) table to determine the debit account.

If the system cannot find the account setup, it issues an error. Errors messages appear in the Work Center.

When you run the VAT Accrual on Sales program in final mode and there are no errors, the system:

- Generates G/L entries using the VAT amount calculated by the Invoice Print program and saved to the F702018 table.
- Updates the G/L Date and G/L Documents fields in the F702018 table.

These dates are used in the Sales Book report.

- Updates the sales order line status according to the processing option values.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up Order Activity Rules statuses to include status updates when you run the VAT Accrual on Sales program.

The VAT Accrual on Sales program updates the activity rules according to the values in the processing options.

- Set up your system to process VAT on sales.

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Understanding VAT Constants for Russia, page 684.](#)

See [Chapter 58, "\(RUS\) Setting Up Your System to Process VAT," Setting Up the System to Work with VAT for Sales Transactions, page 687.](#)

## Running the VAT Accrual on Sales Program

Select VAT Accrual on Sales (G74R42ACC), VAT Accrual on Sales.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Accrual on Sales (R74R2018)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Select

<b>Status Code - From</b>	Specify the beginning of a range of status codes in the F4211 table that the system uses to select the records to process.
<b>Status Code - To</b>	Specify the end of a range of status codes in the F4211 table that the system uses to select the records to process.
<b>Based on Status</b>	Specify whether the values in the Status Code - From and Status Code - To processing options are the last status or next status. Values are: 1: Last status 2: Next status

### Update

<b>Proof or Final Mode</b>	Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. In final mode, the system updates tables. Values are: Blank: Proof 1: Final
<b>Override Next Status Code</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table to specify the next status code that the system writes for the records that it processes. The status that you enter overrides the next status that is set up in the Order Activity Rules.
<b>Prevent Next Status Update</b>	Specify whether the system applies or suppresses a next status update. Values are: Blank: Apply the next status 1: Suppress next status update
<b>Batch Type</b>	Specify the batch type that the system applies to the processed records.
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system applies to the processed records.
<b>Specific Date as G/L Date</b>	Specify the date that the system writes as the G/L Date for the processed records. You complete either this processing option or the Select Date Value as G/L Date processing option.

**Select Date Value as G/L Date**

Specify the type of date that the system uses for the G/L date. The system reads the date in the record for the type of date that you specify and writes it to the G/L Date field for the processed records. You complete either this processing option or the Specific Date as G/L Date processing option.

Values are:

*1*: Sales invoice. The system uses the sales invoice date for each record as the G/L date for the processed record.

*2*: Shipment date. The system uses the shipment date for each records as the G/L date for the processed record.

*3*: Execute date. The system uses the date that you run the VAT Accrual on Sales program as the G/L date for processed records.

**Summarization****Summarize G/L Entries by Invoice**

Specify whether to summarize general ledger entries by invoice. Values are:

Blank: Do not summarize

*1*: Summarize

## Setting Processing Options for Prepayment VAT Setup (P74R3100)

Set these processing options before you run the General Ledger Post program for sales or accounts receivable transactions.

**General****Document Type — Journal Entry for VAT Reposting Document**

Specify the document type that the system uses when it writes journal entries for the VAT reposting document. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses document type *VA*.

**Document Type — Journal Entry for VAT Reposting Void Document**

Specify the document type that the system uses when it writes journal entries for a void of a VAT reposting document. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses document type *VB*.

**Sales Book Date**

Specify the date type that the system uses for invoices included in the VAT Sales Purchase Book.

Values are:

*1*: Voucher invoice date

*2*: Voucher G/L date

*3*: Service date

---

## (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia

This section provides an overview of invoice processing and discusses how to:

- Run the Add Invoice - PO program (P7433B11).

- Set processing options for Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11).
- Enter additional information for invoices.
- Add related invoices.
- Set processing options for Print Invoice (R7430030).
- Reprint invoices.

## Understanding Invoice Processing

You use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne functionality to work with invoices for Poland and Russia. Additionally, programs are provided to enable you to:

- Add additional information for invoices.
- Specify whether the system enables or requires that you enter related invoices when you add credit notes or debit notes.
- (RUS) Print tax invoices.
- (RUS) Print amount difference invoices.
- (POL) Work with cash transactions.
- (POL and RUS) Reprint invoices.

### Additional Information for Invoices

The system launches the Invoice Related Information program (P7430011) when you select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Standard Invoice Entry form. You use this program to enter the shipment date and approval date for invoices.

The system launches the Invoice Related to CN/DN (P7430015) program from the Invoice Related Information form in the Invoice Related Information program. You use the Invoice Related to CN/DN program to enter one or multiple legal documents related to a debit note or credit note. The processing options that you specify in the Add Invoice- PO program (P7433B11) determine if the system requires or enables you to enter related invoices, and the parameters for entering the related invoices.

### Additional Processing Options for Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)

You use the Add Invoice - PO program (P7433B11) to set additional processing options that the system uses to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

You must set up corresponding versions for the Standard Invoice Entry program and the Add Invoice - PO program.

### Reprint Invoices

Use the Reprint Invoice program (P7430031) to reprint selected documents. When you reprint a document, the system prints the same legal number as used on the original legal document. When you select to reprint, the system verifies whether the record is included in the F7430030 table. If the record is not in the F7430030 table, the system adds the record to the table as well as to the F7430032 table.

See [Chapter 64, "\(POL and RUS\) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland," Reprinting Invoices, page 762.](#)

## **(RUS) Tax Invoices**

You can generate tax invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sale Order Management systems. You must print a tax invoice for VAT when you receive prepaid amounts (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system), and print a tax invoice when you sell inventory items to customers (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system).

The Russian tax invoice includes information about the issuing company, customer, details of items, quantity, amount without tax, tax rate, tax amounts, amounts with tax, customer declaration number (for imported items), and others information. The system considers the customer billing instructions to determine how many copies of the report to print and if the customer allows consolidated invoices. The system uses data from the address book record for the footer section of the report.

The system produces the tax invoice when you run the Print Invoices program (R42565). The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations and launches the Invoice Print - Russia program (R74R3030). The Invoice Print - Russia program assigns the legal number and produces the report. The system uses the legal numbering setup to determine the print format, attachments, and legal number to print for invoices.

## **(POL) Correction Invoices**

To enter a credit order (invoice correction) for Poland, use the standard credit memo process. For Polish transactions, the system reads the values in the processing options for the Sales Order – PO (P7424210) program and:

- Automatically generates the relationships between the credit order being generated and the selected invoices if the processing options are set to allow the input of multiple related invoices.
- Automatically generates the relationship between the credit order being generated and the invoice if the processing options are set to allow the input of only one selected invoice and the user selects only one invoice.
- Verifies that all of the invoices are for the same customer if the processing options are set to disallow multiple customers (address numbers).
- Disallows the generation of related invoices if the processing options are set to disallow the relationships.

In addition to writing records to the Sales Order Header File (F4201) and Sales Order Detail File (F4211) tables, the system writes information about the relationship between the order and the invoices to the Invoices Related to Sales Order table (F7420015). Use the Invoices Related to Sales Order form in the Invoice Related to CN/DN Sales program (P7420015) to make changes to the relationships.

## **(POL) Printing the PKWiU Number on Invoices**

You can print the PKWiU number on invoices printed from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system using the Print Invoices program (R42565). The system calls the Print Invoice - Poland - SOP/AR program (R74P3030) to print the PKWiU code on the line below the item description.

The system does not print the PKWiU number on invoices printed from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

## Forms Used to Work with Invoices

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry	W03B2002A	Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry	Select or review invoices.
Standard Invoice Entry	W03B11A	On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, click Add.	Enter invoices.
Invoice Related Information	W7430011A	After completing the Company and Address Number fields on the Standard Invoice Entry form, select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Enter additional information for Russian invoices.
Invoices Related to DN/CN	W7430015A	On the Invoice Related Information form, select Invoice Related on the Form menu.	Enter one or more legal documents related to a credit or debit memo.
Change Invoice Related Information	W7430001A	On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select a record and then select Regional Info from the Form menu.	Enter or modify the approval date of the information related to an invoice.
Work With Legal Documents Reprint	W74R30031A	On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select a record and click Select, then select Reprint from the Row menu.	Select a document to reprint, and print the document.
Invoices Related to Sales Order	W7420015A	On the Customer Service Inquiry form, select a row and then click Select. Select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.	Modify the information about a correction invoice that is related to a sales order.

## Running the Add Invoice - PO Program

(RUS) Select Accounts Receivable (G74R03B), Add Invoice - PO

(POL) Select Accounts Receivable (G74P03B), Add Invoice - PO

When you launch this program, you add or select a version. When you select a version, the system displays the processing options.

## Setting Processing Options for Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11)

These processing options are used by the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B11) to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

## General

### 1. Shipment Mandatory Date

Enter *1* to require entry of the shipping date. Leave this option blank or enter *0* to allow, but not require, the entry of the shipping date.

## Legal Number

### 1. Issue Place

Specify the issue place for the legal document number.

## Related Invoices

### 1. Related Invoices

Enter *1* to allow the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note. Leave this processing option blank to not allow entry of related invoices.

### 2. Multiple Related Invoices

Enter *1* to allow the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to allow the entry of only one related invoice.

Complete this processing option if you entered *1* in the Related Invoices processing option.

### 3. Require Entry of Related Invoices

Enter *1* to require the entry of a related invoice. If no related invoice is entered, the system displays an error message and does not allow the user to continue until a related invoice is entered.

Leave this processing option blank to have the system display a warning message when no related invoice is entered. The warning message allows the user to continue without entering a related invoice.

### 4. Allow Different Address Number

Enter *1* to allow the entry of a related invoice with a different address book number from the credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to have the system display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different address book number.

### 5. Allow Different Issue Place

Enter *1* to allow the entry of a related invoice with a different issue place from the credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to have the system display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different issue place.

## Entering Additional Information for Invoices

Access the Invoice Related Information form.

### Actual Ship Date

Enter the date on which the shipment to the customer is confirmed. The system updates the Sales Order Detail (F4211) table with this date.

### Approval Date

Enter the date on which the invoice was approved.

## Adding Related Invoices

Access the Invoices Related to DN/CN form.

### Legal Company

Enter the legal company to which you add related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400010 table.

<b>Legal Document Type</b>	Enter the legal document type of related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.
<b>Issue Place</b>	Enter the place of issue of the legal document to which you add related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.
<b>Legal Number</b>	Enter the legal number assigned to the invoice.
<b>Address Number</b>	Enter the address number of the company to which you add related invoices.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Invoice (R7430030)

Use these processing options to specify additional parameters for tax invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

### General

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Mode</b>   | Enter <i>I</i> to process records in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode.  |
| <b>2. Print Currency</b>   | Enter <i>D</i> to print the invoice in domestic currency. If the invoice was entered in a foreign currency, enter <i>F</i> to print the invoice in the foreign currency. |
| <b>3. Launch UBE Automatically</b> (launch universal batch engine automatically) | Leave this processing option blank to automatically launch the Print Invoice - PO program (R7430030). Enter <i>I</i> to suppress the automatic launch of this program.   |
| <b>4. Print Line Attachment</b>  | Enter <i>I</i> to print the attachment that you specified when you entered the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the attachment.       |

## Reprinting Invoices

Access the Work With Legal Documents Reprint form.

On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select a record and click Select, then select Reprint from the Row menu.

---

## (RUS) Generating Amount Difference Invoices for Russia

This section provides an overview of amount difference invoices and discusses how to:

- Print amount difference invoices.
- Set processing options for Generate Amount Differences Invoice (R74R3010).

## Understanding Amount Difference Invoices

You enter amount difference invoices when there is a difference in the exchange rate on the date that you enter an invoice and the date on which you pay the invoice. You run the Amount Difference Generation (R74R3010) program to generate invoices to account for the gain or loss. When you post the new invoice, the system writes the data to the F74R0018 table so that the data can be reported in the Sales Book or the Purchase Register.



When you run the Amount Differences Generation program, the system generates invoices in the domestic currency, and:

- Marks the invoices as paid.
- Summarizes the lines by original document and tax area.
- Shows the amount difference as either the gross amount or the taxable amount, depending on the processing options.
- Generates entries to the F0911 table.

## Printing the Amount Difference Invoice

Select Accounts Receivable (G74R03B), Amount Difference Generation.

## Setting Processing Options for Amount Difference Generation (R74R3010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

These processing options specify the mode in which the program is run as well as how the amount difference is used.

- 1. Mode** Enter *1* to process invoices in final mode. When you process in final mode, the system updates the F74R3B14 table. Leave this option blank to process invoices in proof mode.
- 2. Amount Type** Enter *1* to use the amount difference as the gross amount on the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the amount difference as the taxable amount on the invoice.

### Invoice

These processing options specify information that the system assigns to new invoices.

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>Tax Rate/Area</b>        | Specify the tax rate/area that the system uses for the new invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the F4008 table.  |
| <b>Tax Explanation Code</b> | Specify the tax explanation code that the system uses for the new invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table.   |
| <b>Tax Area</b>             | Enter <i>1</i> to use the tax rate/area from the original invoice on the new invoice. Enter <i>2</i> to use the tax rate/area from the F03012 table on the new invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the tax rate/area that you entered in the Tax Rate/Area processing option. |
| <b>Name -- Remark</b>       | Enter a remark that the system prints on the invoice.  |
| <b>Payment Terms Code</b>   | Specify the payment terms that the system uses for the invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the F0014 table.  |
| <b>Payment Instrument</b>   | Specify the payment instrument that the system uses for the invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table.  |

- Payment Term/Instrument** Enter 1 to use the payment term and payment instrument from the original invoice for the new invoice. Enter 2 to use the payment terms and payment instrument from the F03012 table for the new invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the payment term entered in the Payment Terms Code processing option and the payment instrument entered in the Payment Instrument processing option.
- Version for P03B0011** Specify the version of the Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options program (P03B0011) that the system uses when generating amount difference invoices. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## G/L

These processing options specify how the system processes records.

- 1. G/L Name -- Alpha Extension** Enter a remark that the system saves in the F0911 table.
- 2. Version for P0900049** Specify the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049) that the system uses when generating amount difference invoices. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

## Receipt

This processing option specifies the remark that the system prints on receipts.

- 1. Receipt Name - Remark** Enter a remark that prints on the receipt.

---

# (POL and RUS) Working with Sales Order Management Processes for Poland and Russia

This section provides overviews of sales order processes for Poland and Russia and the print process for legal documents, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to: .

- Set processing options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565).
- Set processing options for Sales Order - PO (P7424210).

## Understanding Sales Order Processes for Poland and Russia

This section provides an overview of sales order processes.

### (POL and RUS) Sales Order Processes

You use standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management to work with sales orders. You use country-specific programs to print legal documents. To work with sales orders for Poland and Russia, complete these tasks:

Process	Description
Set processing options for the Sales Order - PO program (P7424210).	You set these processing options to specify additional parameters for the Sales Order Entry program (P4210). You must set up corresponding versions for P7424210 and P4210.
Enter sales orders.	You use the Sales Order Entry program (P4210) to enter sales orders.
Set processing options for the Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO program (P7420565).	<p>You set these processing options to specify additional parameters for the Standard Invoice Print program (R42565). You must set up corresponding versions for P7420565 and R42565.</p> <p>(POL) The system uses the additional parameters to print invoices and correction invoices.</p> <p>(RUS) The system uses the additional parameters to print invoices, stock delivery notes, goods dispatch notes, and stock movement notes.</p>
Search for sales order lines associated with a legal document number.	You use the Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc (Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document) program (P7420001) to locate information about sales orders using the document type.
Search for invoices and shipment notes by sales order.	You use the Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number program (P7420002) to locate information about sales orders by using the legal document number.
Enter invoices related to credit or debit notes.	You use the Invoice Related to CN/DN Sales Order - COMM - 42 program (P7420015) to enter one or more legal documents that are related to a sales order. The system automatically calls the Invoice Related to CN/DN Sales Order - COMM - 42 program when you add credit or debit notes from the P4210 program.
Update sales.	<p>When you run the Sales Update program for Polish transactions, the system populates certain fields in the F03B11 table with values from the F7430010 table. When it populates the F03B11 table, the system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Right justifies the value in the Issue Place field in the F7430010 table.</li> <li>• Converts the legal number in the F7430010 table to a string and pads the values with zeros to the left of the value.</li> <li>• Concatenates the values in the Issue Place and Legal Number fields and writes the value to the Reference field (VR01) in the F03B11 table.</li> <li>• Copies the Invoice Date from the F7430010 table to the Invoice Date - Julian field in the F03B11 table.</li> </ul>

## **(RUS) Understanding the Invoice Print - Russia (R74R3030) Program**

You must generate a tax invoice when you sell inventory items or services to customers. The system produces the tax invoice when you run the Print Invoices (R42565) program, or when you enter an invoice into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations. The system calls the version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) program that matches the version of the Print Invoices program, and launches the Invoice Print - Russia - SOP/AR program (R74R3030). This program assigns the legal number and produces the report.

You can set up customer billing instructions to allow consolidated invoices. If you do so, the system assigns one invoice number for all selected sales orders for the same customer. The system also summarized all lines with the same item number in one line if you set up the system to do so.

You set processing options for the Invoice Print - Russia - SOP/AR program by creating a version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) for tax invoices.

## **(RUS) Understanding the Stock Delivery Note Report (R74R3032)**

You produce the Stock Delivery Note report (R74R3032) to confirm shipment of goods to a customer. You can select multiple sales orders for which you print one stock delivery note. When you select multiple sales orders, the system assigns the same delivery number to each sales order if the customer bill instructions allow consolidated invoices. The system also summarized all lines with the same item number in one line if you set up this functionality.

To print the Stock Delivery Note report, you run the Print Invoices program (R42565). The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations. The system calls the version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) program that matches the version of the Print Invoices program, and launches the Stock Delivery Note program. The Stock Delivery Note program assigns the legal number and produces the report.

You set processing options for the Stock Delivery Note program by creating a version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) for stock delivery note documents.

## **(RUS) Understanding the Goods Dispatch Note Report (R74R3031)**

In some situations, you might ship goods without selling the goods. You produce the Goods Dispatch Note report (R74R3031) to confirm the shipment of materials to a contractor or to another business unit when the materials are shipped but not sold. You can select multiple sales orders for which you print one good dispatch note. When you select multiple sales orders, the system assigns the same delivery number to all sales order selected if the customer bill instructions allow consolidated invoices. The system also summarized all lines with the same item number in one line if you set up this functionality.

To print the Goods Dispatch Note report, you run the Print Invoices program (R42565). The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations. The system calls the version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) program that matches the version of the Print Invoices program and launches the Goods Dispatch Note program. The Goods Dispatch Note program assigns the legal number and produces the report.

You set processing options for the Goods Dispatch Note program by creating a version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) for goods dispatch note documents.

## **(RUS) Understanding the Stock Movement Note Report (R74R3033)**

The software provides a Stock Movement Note report (R74R3033) that a branch that is issuing a stock transfer generates. The software also provides a Stock Movement Note report (R74R6001) that the branch that is receiving a stock transfer generates.

For each transfer of merchandise and finished goods, both the sender and the receiver of the stock must produce a stock movement note to confirm the movement of the stock between warehouses or stock keepers. This means that when you transfer goods to another warehouse or other stock holding place, you must send a stock movement note with the goods to confirm that the stock left the location, and when you receive transferred goods, you complete a stock movement note to confirm that you received the goods.

The system provides two versions of the Stock Movement Note report: one each for outbound and for inbound transfers. The outbound version (R74R3033) is based on the F4211 table. When you print one stock movement note for multiple transfer orders, the system assigns the same delivery number to each transfer order if the customer billing instructions are set up to consolidate invoices. The system also consolidates all lines with the same item number into one line if you set up this functionality.

To print the Stock Movement Note report, you run the Print Invoices program (R42565). The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations. The system calls the version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) program that matches the version of the Print Invoices program, and launches the Stock Movement Note program, based on the version of the Print Invoices program that you specified. The Stock Movement Note program assigns the legal number and produces the report.

You set processing options for the Stock Delivery Note program by creating a version of the Print Invoice- PO program (P7420565) for stock delivery note documents.

## **(POL and RUS) Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents**

When you print legal documents for Poland or Russia, the system uses the legal numbering setup to determine the print format, attachments, and legal number to print legal documents.

The system looks at the customer billing instructions to determine how many copies of the report to print and whether the customer enables consolidated invoices. The system also looks at the address book data for information to use for the footer section of the report.

You use the P7420565 program to set up versions for each of the legal documents that you print. You must also set up a corresponding version for each legal document type in the Print Invoices program (R42565). When you run the Print Invoices program, the system uses the document type that you specified in the processing options for the P7420565 program to determine which legal document to print.

(POL) For Poland, the system prints invoices and invoice corrections.

(RUS) For Russia, the system prints:

- Goods dispatch note.
- Stock movement note (outbound).
- Stock delivery note.
- Invoices.

Use the Reprint Invoices program (P7430031) to reprint selected documents.

---

**Note.** The program for printing legal documents (P7420565) appears on the Sales Order menus for Poland and Russia under these names:

(RUS) Print Invoice - PO.

(RUS) Print Stock Delivery Note - PO.

(RUS) Print Goods Dispatch Note - PO.

(RUS) Print Stock Movement Note - PO.

(POL) Print Invoice / Invoice Correction - PO.

---

## **(POL and RUS) Setup Notes**

When you run the P7420565 program in proof mode, you should set the processing options so that the system does not update accounts receivable tables and does not update the sales order status. In final mode, set the processing options so that the system updates accounts receivable tables and statuses.

When you set up legal documents:

- (RUS) Assign SN (shipment note) as the document type group for goods dispatch notes and stock delivery notes, specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system not break on payment terms.
- (RUS) Assign SN (shipment note) as the document type group for outbound stock movement notes, and specify that the system not calculate taxes and not break on payment terms.
- (POL and RUS) Assign IN (invoice) as the document type group for invoices, specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system breaks on payment terms.

When you run the P7420565 program from the menu, you can choose an existing version from the Batch Versions form. If you select an existing version, the system displays a message after you click Select on Batch Versions and closes the program. If you select version ZJDE0001, you copy the version, name it, and set processing options that are saved for the new version.

## **Prerequisites**

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the localization country code in the User Display Preferences is set to the appropriate localization code.
- Verify that a version with the same name exists for program P7420565 and the Print Invoices (R42565) program for each legal document type.

## **Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565)**

Use these processing options to specify default values for Russia and Poland that the system uses when you run the Print Invoices (R42565) program to print legal documents. The programs are:

- (RUS) Print Invoice - PO.
- (RUS) Print Stock Delivery Note - PO.
- (RUS) Print Goods Dispatch Note - PO.
- (RUS) Print Stock Movement Note - PO.

- (POL) Print Invoice / Invoice Correction - PO.

## General

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Document Issue Place</b>                      | Specify the legal document issue place. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.  |
| <b>2. Internal Document Type for Invoices</b>       | <p>Specify the document type that you use for the business purposes to identify invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and should be the document type that you specified for invoices in the Legal Doc. Types Relationship program (R74R0003).</p> <p>The document type that you specify must be different from the document type that you specify for the invoice document type in the Print Invoices program (R42565).</p> |
| <b>3. Internal Document Type for Shipment Notes</b> | <p>(RUS) Specify the document type that you use for the business purposes to identify shipment notes. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and should be the document type that you specified for shipment notes in the Legal Doc. Types Relationship program (R74R0003).</p> <p>This processing option is not used for Poland.</p>   |
| <b>4. Mode</b>                                      | Enter <i>1</i> to print in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.   |
| <b>5. Summarize Sales Order Lines by Item</b>       | Enter <i>1</i> to summarize sales order lines by item. Leave this processing option blank to have the system print all sales order lines.   |
| <b>6. Automatic Printing</b>                        | Leave this processing option blank to call the R74R3030 program for Russia, or the R74P3030 program for Poland and automatically print the legal document. Generally, you leave this option blank. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing.   |

## Shipment Notes

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Weight Unit of Measure</b> | <p>(RUS) Specify the unit of measure that the system uses to print the weight of the shipment. The value that you enter must exist in the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses <i>Item</i> as the unit of measure.</p> <p>This processing option is not used for Poland.</p> |
| <b>2. Volume Unit of Measure</b> | <p>(RUS) Specify the unit of measure that the system uses to print the volume of the shipment. The value that you enter must exist in the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses <i>Item</i> as the unit of measure.</p> <p>This processing option is not used for Poland.</p> |

## Error Processing

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Last Status Code for Invoices</b> | <p>Specify the last status code that invoices should have attained. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the invoice has not attained the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>931</i> as the last status code.</p> |
|---|---|

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>2. Next Status Code for Invoices</b>       | Specify the next status code to which invoices will be moved. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the invoice does not move to the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.<br><br>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 831 as the last status code.               |
| <b>3. Last Status Code for Shipment Notes</b> | Specify the last status code that shipment notes should have attained. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the shipment note does not attain the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.<br><br>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 932 as the last status code. |
| <b>4. Next Status Code for Shipment Notes</b> | Specify the next status code to which shipment notes will be moved. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the shipment note does not move to the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.<br><br>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 832 as the last status code.   |

## Setting Processing Options for Sales Order - PO (P7424210)

You use the standard Sales Order Entry (P4210) program to generate sales orders. Before you generate sales orders, you set the processing options for the Sales Order - PO (P7424210) program. This program exists solely to contain processing options. The system uses the processing options you set for the Sales Order - PO program as additional parameters for the Sales Order Entry program.

You must set up corresponding versions of the Sales Order - PO program and the Sales Order Entry program.

### Related Invoices

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Related Invoices</b>                  | Specify whether the system enables the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Disallow the entry of related invoices.<br><i>1</i> : Enable the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note.   |
| <b>2. Multiple Related Invoices</b>         | Specify whether the system enables the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note. Complete this processing option if you entered <i>1</i> in the Related Invoices processing option. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Enable the entry of only one related invoice.<br><i>1</i> : Enable the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note.                              |
| <b>3. Require Entry of Related Invoices</b> | Specify whether the system displays an error or warning message when no related invoice is entered. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Display a warning message when no related invoice is entered. The warning message enables the user to continue without entering a related invoice.<br><br><i>1</i> : Display an error message and do not allow the user to continue until a related invoice is entered. |



**4. Allow Different Address Number**

Specify whether the system allows the entry of a related invoice that has a different address book number from the credit or debit note. Values are:

Blank: Display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different address book number.

*I*: Allow the entry of a related invoice that has a different address book number from the credit or debit note.

---

## Inquiring on Sales Orders for Poland and Russia

This section discusses how to:

- Search for sales orders by legal number.
- Set processing options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002).

### Forms Used to Inquire on Sales Orders

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document (POL and RUS)	W7420001A	On the Customer Service Inquiry form, enter a sales order and order type and click Find to display legal documents related to the sales order. Select an existing sales order line that generated a legal document and then select Regional Info from the Form menu.	(POL and RUS) Search for sales order lines associated with a legal document number.
Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (POL and RUS)	W7420002A	On Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry, select an existing sales order line that generated a legal document and then select Regional Info from the Form menu.	(POL and RUS) Search for invoices and shipment notes by sales order or by legal number for each legal document.

### Searching for Sales Orders by Legal Number

Access the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (RUS) form.

**Issue Place**

Enter the place of issue of the legal document for which you want to locate sales orders. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.

### Setting Processing Options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General

These processing options specify default values that the program uses when displaying information in the forms for the program.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Legal Document Group Column 1</b> | Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 1 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table. |
| <b>2. Legal Document Group Column 2</b> | Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 2 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table. |
| <b>3. Legal Document Group Column 3</b> | Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 3 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table. |

## Versions

These processing options specify the versions that the system uses when it displays forms after you use a Form or Row exit on the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form.

- |                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sales Order Header Revision</b> | Specify the version of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) program that the system uses when displaying the Sales Order Header (W4210G) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.               |
| <b>Sales Order Detail Revision</b> | Specify the version of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) program that the system uses when displaying the Sales Order Detail Revisions (W4210A) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.     |
| <b>Sales Order Dates</b>           | Specify the version of the Customer Service Inquiry (P42045) program that the system uses when displaying the Dates (W42045G) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.                   |
| <b>Sales Order Address Number</b>  | Specify the version of the Customer Service Inquiry (P42045) program that the system uses when displaying the Address Numbers (W42045F) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.         |
| <b>Customer Service Inquiry</b>    | Specify the version of the Customer Service Inquiry (P42045) program that the system uses when displaying the Customer Service Inquiry (W4210E) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| <b>CS Inquire</b>                  | Specify the version of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) program that the system uses. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.  |

## CHAPTER 65

# (POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality

This chapter provides an overview of cash transactions and discusses how to:

- Print reports for inbound and outbound cash transactions.
- Generate the Cash Desk Report (P74P9104).
- Work with vouchers for Poland.
- Repost the Account Ledger tag file.
- Print value-added tax (VAT) reports for Poland.
- Print the self-invoice for Poland.

---

## Understanding Cash Transactions

You work with cash transactions in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting systems.

To work with cash transactions in these systems, you:

- Enter vouchers or enter receipts for invoices.
- Pay the vouchers or invoices from a cash account.
- Use the Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101) program to print a report for an inbound or outbound transaction.
- Use the Cash Desk Report program to print a record of all cash transactions for a specified period.

---

## Printing Reports for Inbound and Outbound Cash Transactions

This section provides an overview of printing cash desk transaction documents, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for a Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101).
- Set processing options for the Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102).
- Select transactions to print.

## Understanding How to Print Cash Desk Transaction Documents

You use the Cash Desk Transaction program (P74P9101) to select and print cash desk transaction documents. When you select Cash Desk Transaction from the Cash Desk Transactions menu (G74PCASH), the system displays the processing options. When you click OK on the processing options template, the system displays the Work With Cash Desk Transactions form. You then select the record to print and select Print Report from the Row menu to launch the Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102) program and print the report.

When you run the Cash Desk Transaction Document program (R74P9102) from the Work With Cash Desk Transactions form, the system prints a report that includes:

- Name of the company issuing the document.
- Document type.
- Whether the transaction is inbound or outbound.
- Document number.
- Cash account number and description.
- Transaction date, amount, and description.
- Transaction amount, printed literally.
- Cashier ID.
- Person responsible for the transaction.

You access the processing options for the Cash Desk Transaction Document program from the Batch Versions program (P98305W).

## Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in your User Display Preferences is set to *PL* (Poland).
- Verify that specific accounts for cash are set up.
- Verify that legal numbering is set up for legal document types for cash transactions.

See [Chapter 3, "\(CZE, HUN, POL, and RUS\) Setting Up Legal Numbering for Legal Documents," page 21](#).

## Form Used to Work with Cash Transactions

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Cash Desk Transactions	W74P9101A	Cash Desk Transactions (G74PCASH), Cash Desk Transaction  Complete the processing options, and then click OK.	Select records to print or reprint.

## Setting Processing Options for a Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## General

<b>Version</b>	Specify the version of the Cash Desk Transaction Document program (R74P9102) that the system uses to print the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.
<b>Ledger Type</b>	Specify the ledger type for general ledger transactions. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses ledger <i>AA</i> .
<b>Category Code</b>	Specify the category code in which cash accounts are defined.

## Setting Processing Options for the Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

<b>Number of Copies</b>	Enter the number of copies to print. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints two copies.
<b>Document Type Inbound</b>	Enter a document type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type for inbound transactions. If you do not specify a document type, the system uses document type <i>KP</i> .
<b>Document Type Outbound</b>	Enter a document type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type for outbound transactions. If you do not specify a document type, the system uses document type <i>KW</i> .

## Selecting Transactions to Print

Access the Work With Cash Desk Transactions form.

Select a record, and then select Print Report from the Row menu.

---

## Generating the Cash Desk Report

This section provides an overview of the Cash Desk Report and discusses how to:

- Run the Cash Desk Report program.
- Set processing options for the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104).

## Understanding the Cash Desk Report

You run the Cash Desk Report program (R74P9104) to print a list of the cash transactions for a specified period. The system prints only transactions that appear in the Cash Desk Transaction table (F74P9100) and prints debit transactions as cash receipts and credit transactions as cash issues.

In the header area of the report, the system lists:

- The name of the company issuing the report.
- The report name and number.
- The name of the person printing the report.
- The number and description of the cash account.
- The currency code.
- The beginning balance.

In the detail area, the report lists for each cash desk transaction report:

- The legal number of each inbound or outbound cash transaction.
- The GL date of each transaction.
- The document type.
- The document description.
- The amount of inbound and outbound transactions, in separate columns.
- The closing balance of the cash account.

## Running the Cash Desk Report Program (R74P9104)

Select Cash Desk Transactions (G74PCASH), Cash Desk Report.

## Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

<b>Account Number</b>	Enter the account number for which you run the report.
<b>Ledger Type</b>	Enter the ledger type for which you run the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type <i>AA</i> .
<b>Reporting Begin Date</b>	Enter the first day of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Reporting End Date</b>	Enter the last day of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Mode</b>	Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode; the system does not validate the closing balance and the closing date when you run the report in proof mode. Enter <i>1</i> to print in final mode. The system prints the report and validates the closing balance and closing date.
<b>Company</b>	Enter the company for which you run the report.
<b>Document Type</b>	Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. The system uses the next numbering scheme associated with the document type that you specify.

## Localization Options

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Report Title</b>                | Enter the report title that prints in the header area of the report. You can enter up to 100 characters.        |
| <b>Report Title (Continuation)</b> | Enter additional text that the system appends to the text that you enter in the Report Title processing option. |

---

## Working with Vouchers for Poland

This section provides an overview of vouchers for Poland and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Voucher Additional Information (P74P0411H).
- Enter additional voucher information for Poland.

## Understanding Vouchers for Poland

You use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Poland. You then use the Voucher Additional Information program (P74P411H) to enter additional information about the voucher that the system uses when you produce the purchase registers for tax reporting. For example, depending on the document type that you set up in the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010), you might enter information about the original document or change an invoice or tax liability date.

You can access the Voucher Additional Information program by one of these methods:

- The system automatically launches the Voucher Additional Information program when you add a voucher or modify an existing, non-posted voucher.
- You can access the Voucher Additional Information program from a menu option. (Accounts Payable (G74P04), Voucher Additional Information).
- You can select an existing voucher in on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form and then select Regional Info from the Row menu.

The system saves the additional information for Poland in the F0411 Header File - POL (F74P411H) and Poland Header Tag File - POL (F74P412H) tables.

## Voucher Types

In the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table, set up document types for these types of vouchers:

- Purchases
- Purchases corrections
- Customs documents
- Employee expenses
- Employee expense corrections

The system enables you to enter as many corrective documents as needed, but the total value of all corrections combined with the original documents must not be less than zero. You cannot enter a correction for a correction.

- Vouchers for which VAT is deferred to a different accounting period.

You can change the tax liability date only for vouchers for which the document type is set up as a voucher that allows changes to the date.

### Additional Voucher Information

The fields that appear on the Voucher Additional Information form vary, depending on the type of voucher for which you are entering information. The voucher type determines the information that the system includes in the VAT registers. Each voucher type must have its own document type defined in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.

### Voucher Match

You use the Voucher Match program (P4314) to match vouchers to purchase orders for Poland. Additionally, you must enter information that is used for VAT reporting in the Voucher Additional Information program (P74P411H). The system automatically launches the Voucher Additional Information program when you add a voucher or modify an existing, non-posted voucher. Or, you can access the Voucher Additional Information program from a menu option.

### Deleting Voucher Information

When you delete a *posted* voucher, the system does not delete the information for the voucher that is stored in the F0411 Header File - POL table (F74P411H) and F0411 Tag File Header-POL table (F74P412H). When you delete a voucher that is *not* posted, the system deletes the records from the F74P411H (if the voucher has additional information) and F74P412H tables.

### Tax Dates for Vouchers

To declare the VAT that appears on posted and unposted voucher in the appropriate VAT period, you might need to change the tax liability date for the vouchers. Many situations might require you to process vouchers in one period and report the VAT in another period. Changing the tax liability date to the date in the appropriate VAT reporting period assures that the VAT is correctly reported.

You can change the tax liability date only for vouchers for which the document (voucher) type is set up as a voucher that allows changes to this date. To enable changes to the tax liability date for a voucher type:

- Set up voucher types in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.
- Use the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010) to specify whether the system enables changes to the tax liability date of vouchers that are assigned a specific voucher type.

See [Chapter 56, "\(POL\) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up Voucher Types, page 644](#).

- Assign the specific voucher types to vouchers for which you need the ability to change the tax liability date.



## Forms Used to Enter Additional Voucher Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Voucher Additional Information	W74P411HB	Accounts Payable (G74P04), Voucher Additional Information  Set the processing option on the Processing Options form, and click OK.	Select a voucher to which to add additional information.
Entry Voucher Additional Information	W74P411HA	Select a voucher on the Work With Voucher Additional Information form and click Select.	Enter additional information about the voucher.

## Setting Processing Options for Voucher Additional Information (P74P0411H)

Select Accounts Payable (G74P04), Voucher Additional Information.

Set this processing option to establish a default value for the tax liability date. For voucher types that you set up to enable changes to the tax liability date, the system allows changes to the default value established. For voucher types that are not set up to enable changes to the tax liability date, the system writes the default value to the F74P412H table and does not enable changes to the value.

### Process

- Tax Liability Date** Enter 1 to use the invoice date to update sales. Enter 2 to use the service date. Enter 3 or leave this processing option blank to use the GL date.

## Entering Additional Voucher Information for Poland

Access the Entry Voucher Additional Information form.

You can change the information or enter a value in these fields only when the fields are enabled in the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010).

<b>Orig Doc Co</b> (original document company)	Enter the address book number of the company that issued the document on which the voucher is based. For example, if the voucher is for a tax payment, enter the address book number of the taxing authority.
<b>Orig Do Ty</b> (original document type)	Enter the document type of the document on which the voucher is based. For example, if the voucher is to pay a supplier, enter the document type of the invoice from the supplier.
<b>Original Document</b>	Enter the identifying number from the document on which the voucher is based.
<b>Rel Add. Number</b> (related address number)	Enter the address book number for the alternate address for the payment. For example, when withholding taxes, the related address number might be the address book number for the tax authority.
<b>Invoice Date</b>	Change the date of the invoice, if necessary.
<b>Tax Liability Date</b>	Change the date on which the VAT is to be reported, if necessary.

## Reposting the Account Ledger Tag File

This section provides an overview of the Repost Account Ledger Tag File program and discusses how to:

- Run the Repost Account Ledger Tag File program.
- Set processing options for Repost Account Ledger Tag File (R749102).

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Reposting the Account Ledger and Recalculating a Fiscal Year"

## Understanding the Repost Account Ledger Tag File Program

If you have never run trial balance reports or if the data in the Account Balance Tag File table (F74902T) becomes corrupted, run the Repost Account Ledger Tag File program to populate the F74902T table. The F74902T table stores information about the debit and credit amounts in the Account Ledger table (F0911).

After you run the Repost Account Ledger Tag File program for the first time, the system updates the values in the F74902T table when it updates the Account Balances table (F0902).

## Running the Repost Account Ledger Tag File Program

Select General Ledger (G74P09), Repost Account Ledger Tag File.

## Setting Processing Options for Repost Account Ledger Tag File (R749102)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Mode

<b>Process Mode</b>	Specify the processing mode. Values are: 1: Proof mode. 2: Final mode. The system updates the F74902T table.
<b>Check F0902 Balance</b>	Specify whether to validate balances. Values are: Blank: Suppress validation. 1: Validate that balances appear in the F0902 table before writing balances to the F74902T table.
<b>Check F0911 Missing Entries</b>	Specify whether to validate transactions. Values are: Blank: Suppress validation. 1: Validate that the F0911 table contains entries.

---

## Printing VAT Reports for Poland

This section provides an overview of tax processing for Poland, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT Purchase Domestic Register program.
- Set processing options for VAT Purchase Domestic Register (R74P0410).
- Run the VAT Purchase Import Register report.
- Set processing options for VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420).
- Run the VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers report.
- Set processing options for VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010).
- Run the VAT Sales report.
- Set processing options for VAT Sales (R74P03B1).

## Understanding Tax Processing for Poland

Each month, you must produce VAT reports that display the transactions to which VAT applies. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides four VAT reports for Poland:

- VAT Purchase Domestic Register (R74P0410)
- VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420)
- VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010)
- VAT Sales (R74P03B1)

When you enter vouchers, you use specific document types for vouchers and enter additional information that is used in the VAT reports. You specify the type of information that must be entered for a voucher by using the Set Up AP Document Types (P74P4010) program to associate additional information with the UDC values that represent the vouchers that you pay.

See [Chapter 56, "\(POL\) Setting Up Functionality for Poland," Setting Up Voucher Types, page 644](#).

To correctly include tax information for imported goods, you must set up the Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM) UDC table to create a cross-reference between tax rate/areas and types of taxes or fees on imported goods. The system uses the special handling code in the (74P/IM) UDC to define the type of taxes and fees associated with a tax rate/area when you process VAT reports.

The system determines which posted vouchers to include in each report by the document type, tax rate/area, and item numbers on the vouchers. You set the data selection for each report to indicate the combination for document type, tax rate/area, and item numbers to include. Generally, each voucher is included in only one report.

### VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report

The VAT Purchase Domestic Register report includes information about standard vouchers, corrective vouchers, and expense vouchers. This report lists by document and tax percentage all of the vouchers generated during the reporting period specified. The report includes a column that indicates whether a detail line is for intracommunity or non-intracommunity VAT.

In the Header section, this report includes the:

- Name of the company.

- Title.
- VAT purchase register.
- Reporting period (month and year).
- Date and time of printing.
- Program ID.
- Page number.

For each detail line, this report includes:

- Sequential register number.
- Date of receipt of the invoice.
- Date of issuing the invoice.
- Invoice number.
- VAT registration number of the vendor.
- Name and address of the vendor.
- Each VAT rate and VAT amount in a separate line by each invoice number.
- Gross and net amount by each VAT rate.

You set a processing option to determine whether the system prints the gross amount with or without the VAT amount for intracommunity transactions.

- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount by each invoice number.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount for the page of report.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount for the report by each VAT rate.

When you run the VAT Purchase Register program, the system:

- Groups all of the detail lines by the VAT rate, and prints only totals for each tax rate.
- Distinguishes between a tax rate of Exempt and a tax rate of 0 percent.
- Retrieves the vendor address number from the Taxes table (F0018) if the document type for the voucher is defined as an employee expense.
- Prints only the intracommunity VAT, only the non-intracommunity VAT, or both types of VAT, depending on the values in the processing options.

## **VAT Purchase Import Register Report**

The VAT Purchase Import Register report includes information about standard and corrective vouchers created for imported goods. This report lists, by document and tax percentage, all of the vouchers for imported goods for the reporting period specified.

The supporting document for vouchers that the system includes in the VAT Purchase Import Register report is often a customs document. Because the taxes and fees on the voucher are paid to a duty agency, the vendor information that appears on the report is the information that was entered for the customs document. Information about the vendor from whom the goods were purchased is stored in the F0411 Header File - POL table (F74P411H).

The import register includes the:

- Sequential register number.

- Date of customs duty clearance.
- Vendor's name and address.
- Amount due to vendor.
- Amount of customs duty.
- Packaging tax.
- Amount of excise tax.
- VAT taxable amount.
- VAT amount for tax groups.
- Total liability, net total amount, total duty, total import tax, total excise tax, and total VAT amount for each invoice number.
- Total net amount and VAT total amount for the page of report.
- Total net amount and VAT total amount for the report by each particular VAT rate.

### **VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers Report**

The VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers report includes information about all vouchers that were paid in the specified period. The report lists, by document and tax percentage, all of the paid standard vouchers, correction vouchers, and expense vouchers.

### **VAT Sales Report**

The VAT Sales report includes information about the standard and correction invoices generated for the selected period by legal document and tax percentage. You must run this report on a monthly basis.

In the Header section, this report includes the:

- Program ID.
- Version name.
- Version title.
- Name of the company.
- Address of the company.
- Title of the VAT sales register.
- Reporting period (month and year).
- Date of printing.
- Program ID.
- Page number.

For each detail line, this report includes the:

- Sequential register number
- Sales date.
- Invoice date.
- Invoice number.
- Document type.

- Buyer's VAT registration number.
- Buyer's name and address.
- Each particular VAT rate and VAT amount in the separate line by each invoice number.
- Gross and net amounts by each particular VAT rate.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount by each invoice number.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount for the page of report.
- Gross total amount, net total amount, and VAT total amount for the report by each particular VAT rate.

In addition to the information specified for the sales purchase register, the correction registers also include a reference to the original invoice. Document type selection and tax rate/area control which entries are included on this report.

When you run the VAT Purchase Register program, the system:

- Summarizes all pay items for each document by VAT rate.  
The system prints as many detail lines as needed to reflect the different VAT rates that were entered for a particular document. For example, if a document contains three VAT rates, the system prints three detail lines for the document. If all detail lines on a document have the same VAT rate, the system prints one detail line.
- Groups all lines of document by VAT rate.  
Totals only are printed for each tax rate.
- Distinguishes a tax rate of Exempt from a tax rate of 0 percent.
- Prints on one page all detail lines for a document type and document number.
- Prints only the intracommunity VAT, only the non-intracommunity VAT, or both types of VAT, depending on the values in the processing options.

## Prerequisite

Verify that UDC 74P/IM is set up.

## Running the VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report

Select Accounts Payable (G74P04), VAT Purchase Domestic Register.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Domestic Register Report (R74P0410)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which you generate the report. For example, for the year 2010, enter 10.
<b>Fiscal Period</b>	Specify the accounting period for which you generate the report.
<b>Company Number</b>	Specify the company for which you generate the report.

## Process

<b>Rows per Page</b>	Specify the number of lines that the system prints on each page of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints 30 lines per page.
<b>Based on Date</b>	Specify the date that the system uses when selecting records to process. Values are: Blank or 3: GL date. 1: Invoice date of the records. 2: Service or tax date. 4: Tax liability date.

## Print

<b>Vendor's Mailing Address</b>	Enter 1 to print the vendor's mailing address on the report. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the vendor's address.
<b>Intra-community Transaction</b>	Enter 1 to print only intracommunity VAT transactions. Enter 2 to print only non-intracommunity VAT transactions. Leave this processing option blank to print both intracommunity and non-intracommunity VAT transactions.
<b>3. Gross Amount for Intra-community Transaction</b>	Enter 1 to print the intracommunity VAT amount. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the intracommunity VAT amount.

## Running the VAT Purchase Import Register Report

Select Accounts Payable (G74P04), VAT Purchase Import Register.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420)

Processing options enable you to specify default processing values.

### Select

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which you produce the report. For example, for the year 2010, enter 10.
<b>Fiscal Period and Company Number</b>	Specify the accounting period or the company for which you produce the report.

### Process

<b>Rows per Page</b>	Specify the number of lines that the system prints on each page of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints 30 lines per page.
<b>Date Type</b>	Specify the date that the system uses when processing the report. Values are: Blank or 3: GL date. 1: Invoice date of the records.

2: Service or tax date.

4: Tax liability date.

## Print

**Vendor' Mailing Address** Enter *1* to print the vendor's mailing address on the report. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the vendor's address.

## Running the VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers Report

Select Accounts Payable (G74P04), VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

**Start Date and End Date** Specify the first date of a range of GL dates, or the last date of a range of GL dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.

**Tax date from and Tax date To** Specify the first date of a range of tax service dates, or the last date of a range of tax service dates that the system uses for selecting records to process.

### Process

**Rows per Page** Specify the number of lines that the system prints on each page of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints 30 lines per page.

**Date Type** Specify the date that the system uses when processing the report. Values are:  
Blank or *1*: Service tax date.  
*2*: Tax liability date.

## Print

**Vendor's Mailing Address** Enter *1* to print the vendor's mailing address on the report. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the vendor's address.

**Validate Payment Terms** Enter *1* to validate payment terms. Leave this processing option blank to process without validation.

## Running the VAT Sales Report

Select Accounts Receivable (G74P03B), VAT Sales.

## Setting Processing Options for VAT Sales (R74P03B1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.



**Select**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which you produce the report. For example, for the year 2010, enter 10.
<b>Fiscal Period and Legal Company</b>	Specify the accounting period or the legal company for which you produce the report.

**Process**

<b>Rows per Page</b>	Specify the number of lines that the system prints on each page of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints 30 lines per page.
<b>Process Future Period VAT</b>	Enter 1 to process records for which VAT is due in a future period. Enter 2 to process records for corrective invoices only. Leave this processing option blank to suppress processing of future period VAT.
<b>Date Type</b>	Specify the source of the dates that the system uses to select records to process. Values are: Blank or 3: G/L date 1: Invoice date 2: Service/tax date 4: Tax liability date
<b>Mode</b>	Enter 1 to process in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to process in proof mode.

**Print**

<b>Vendor Mailing Address</b>	Enter 1 to print the vendor's mailing address on the report. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the vendor's address.
<b>Intra-community Transactions</b>	Enter 1 to print only intracommunity transactions. When you enter 1, the system calls the VAT Purchase Domestic Register program to print the intracommunity transactions.  Enter 2 to print only non-intracommunity transactions.  Leave this processing option blank to print both intracommunity and non-intracommunity transactions.
<b>Print Intra-community lines</b>	If the value in the Intra-community Transactions processing option is blank or 1, enter the version name of the VAT Purchase domestic Register program (R74P0410) to run. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

---

## Printing the Self-Invoice for Poland

This section provides an overview of the self-invoice and discusses how to run the Self Invoice program (R74P0440).

## Understanding the Self-Invoice for Poland

Run the Self Invoice program to generate a report that shows the exempted VAT for intracommunity VAT transactions. Run this program for each voucher that includes exempted intracommunity VAT amounts; you cannot consolidate multiple vouchers on a single self-invoice.

---

**Note.** You can make changes to a self-invoice that you printed previously, and then reprint the invoice. However, you cannot reprint the original invoice after you have made changes to a self-invoice.

---

The self-invoice includes:

- Invoice number.

This number does not need to match the voucher number of the invoice for which you generate the self-invoice.

- Sales and invoice dates.
- Supplier information, including the name, address, and tax ID.
- Currency and exchange rate of the transaction.
- Net amount in domestic and foreign currency.
- VAT rate and amount.
- Invoice title.
- Document number, type, and company.
- Print date.

## Running the Self-Invoice Program

Select Accounts Payable (G74P04), Self Invoice.

## **PART 15**

# Spain

### **Chapter 66**

**(ESP) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Spain**

### **Chapter 67**

**(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain**

### **Chapter 68**

**(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain**

### **Chapter 69**

**(ESP) Processing the 347 Tax Declaration**

### **Chapter 70**

**(ESP) Processing the 349 Tax Declaration**



## CHAPTER 66

# (ESP) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Spain

This chapter provides overviews of VAT (value-added tax) processing for Spain and Spain-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## Understanding Spanish VAT

This section provides an overview of Spanish VAT.

If you work with Spanish VAT, you should understand these terminology and principles:

- VAT returns for each month must be completed on a special form and filed with the local tax office on the 20<sup>th</sup> of the month.
- You must pay any excess output VAT over input VAT at the time of filing.
- To be exempt from VAT, the business must work within these guidelines:
  - Goods must be physically moved to another EU-member country.
  - Customers must have VAT identification codes.
  - Invoices must display applicable VAT numbers.
  - Goods cannot be of a special category, such as vehicles.

### See Also

[Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R74S450 - \(ESP\) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area, page 935](#)

---

## Spain-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Spain.

Setup or Process	Description
UDCs (user-defined codes)	<p>In addition to the base software UDCs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up the Draft Print Program (03B/DP) UDC with Spain-specific values.  See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain, page 799.</a></li> <li>Set up UDCs for European Union reporting.  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 87.</a></li> <li>Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI).  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></li> <li>Set up these UDCs for companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li> <li>Code Number (74/30)</li> </ul>  See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 95.</a> </li> </ul>
Companies and individuals	<p>To set up companies and individuals for Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter the village code when you set up companies.  See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Entering a Village Code for Companies in Spain, page 801.</a></li> <li>Enter the <i>Codigo de Identificacion Fiscal</i> (C.I.F.) for a foreign company or enter the <i>Numero de Identificacion Fiscal</i> (N.I.F.) for foreign individuals.  See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Understanding Foreign Tax ID Validation for Spain, page 797.</a></li> <li>Set up the system to validate bank account information.  See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain," Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 822.</a></li> </ul>

Setup or Process	Description
Customers and suppliers	<p>You can generate reports for customer and supplier balances.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Printing Selected Accounts Receivable Reports," Printing Customer/Supplier Balance Reports.</p>
Chart of accounts	<p>Spain uses a chart of accounts that is different from the standard chart of accounts provided.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for Spain, page 798.</a></p>
Bank accounts	<p>When setting up bank accounts for Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up the system to validate bank account information.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain," Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 822.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview about bank account validation.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 106.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 105.</a></p>
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Accounts Receivable draft processing	<p>A validation routine exists for bank IDs and bank accounts. The system uses the validation routine when you process accounts receivable drafts.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 106.</a></p> <p>To use draft processing for accounts receivables in Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up the standard UDCs for draft processing and set up a country-specific value for the Draft Print Program (03B/DP) UDC.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain, page 799.</a></p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up a fee schedule for drafts.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain, page 799.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the processing options for the Spanish draft remittance programs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain," Working With Draft Remittance Formats for Spain, page 810.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up to validate bank account information.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain," Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 822.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use the Stamp Fees Report (R74S540) to print a report to view the total amount and the fee amount for each draft.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R74S540 - (ESP) Stamp Fees Report, page 938.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use Spain-specific processes for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Originating drafts</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain," Originating Drafts for Spain, page 813.</a></p> <li>Reprinting drafts</li> </li></ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain," Reprinting Drafts for Spain, page 819.</a></p>



Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing	<p>A validation routine exists for bank IDs and bank accounts. The system uses the validation routine when you process EFT payments.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 106.</a></p> <p>Before processing payments in Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up payment formats.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 67, "(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Setting Up Payment Formats for Spain, page 802.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up to validate bank account information.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 68, "(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain," Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 822.</a></p>
Tax processing and reporting	<p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides these VAT reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Print Invoice Company (R74S440).</li> <li>• VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area (R74S450).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (ESP) Reports for Spain, page 933.</a></p> <p>Other required tax reports and filings for Spain include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 347 Tax Declaration tape file.</li> <li>• 347 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S71).</li> <li>• 347 - Operations Report (R74S72)</li> <li>• 349 Tax Declaration tape file.</li> <li>• 349 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S91).</li> <li>• 349 - Operations Report (R74S92).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 69, "(ESP) Processing the 347 Tax Declaration," page 829.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 70, "(ESP) Processing the 349 Tax Declaration," page 841.</a></p>
Fixed asset depreciation	<p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a predefined depreciation method for Spain.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 9.0 Implementation Guide</i>, "Understanding International Depreciation Methods".</p>

Setup or Process	Description
Financial reports	<p>To set up your system for financial statements reports for Spain, set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UDCs</li> <li>• Cost center groups, account groups, and layouts for financial statement reports.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 4, "(ESP, CZE and HUN) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," page 47</a>.</p> <p>To generate financial statement reports, run the Generate Financial Report program (R749110).</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 42, "(HUN) Generating Financial Reports for Hungary," Generating Financial Statement Reports for Hungary, page 485</a>.</p>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79</a>.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105</a>.</p>
Integrity reports	<p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these integrity reports for Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• G/L by Category Code (R70470).</li> <li>• G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1).</li> <li>• G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain (R74S490).</li> <li>• G/L by Obj. Account - Spain (R74S560).</li> <li>• T/B by Obj. Account (R74S570).</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (ESP) Reports for Spain, page 933</a>.</p>
Oracle Business Accelerator	<p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Oracle Business Accelerator solution is available for Spain, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that are part of the Oracle Business Accelerator solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <a href="http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp">http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/iou/implement/rapid_start/rapid_start_prtr_notes.jsp</a></p>

## CHAPTER 67

# (ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain

This chapter provides overviews of the foreign tax ID validation, the alternate chart of accounts for Spain, and discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs).
- Draft stamps.
- Village codes for companies.
- Payment formats.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Accounts Receivable Drafts"  
Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79

---

## Understanding Foreign Tax ID Validation for Spain

Foreign companies and individuals in Spain are assigned national fiscal identification (ID) numbers. These numbers are used on legal and fiscal documents, such as invoices, vouchers, and fiscal reports. The fiscal ID number for companies is called the *Codigo de Identificacion Fiscal* (C.I.F.), and the number for individuals is called the *Numero de Identificacion Fiscal* (N.I.F.).

When you enter address book records for Spain, you enter the N.I.F. and C.I.F. numbers in the Tax ID field on the Address Book Revision form, and the system validates the number against the required format.

For foreign C.I.F. numbers, the system validates that the number is nine digits and contains the following attributes:

- The first character is N.  
N represents the type of company.
- Characters two through seven contain a numeric string.
- The last character is a check digit that the system assigns using an algorithm that is applied to the numeric string.

For foreign N.I.F. numbers, the system validates that the number is nine digits and contains the following attributes:

- The first character is K, L, M, or X.

This value represents the type of foreign individual (for example: resident, nonresident, less than 14 years old, and so on).

- Characters two through seven contain a numeric string.
- The last character is a check digit that the system assigns using an algorithm that is applied to the numeric string.

If you enter a number in the Tax ID field that does not follow the required format, the system generates an error message.

When you run the Address Book Batch Upload program to upload records for Spain, the system validates numbers against the required format and generates an error message in the Work Center if any numbers are invalid.

## Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for Spain

In Spain, local businesses are required to use a legal, also known as a statutory, chart of accounts (PGC - Plan General de Cuentas). The Spanish statutory chart of accounts uses a decimal-based numbering system with ten account classes:

Account	Classes
Balance Sheet	<p>These account classes are included on the Balance Sheet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class 1: Capital Accounts and Borrowings and Long Term Debt</li> <li>• Class 2: Fixed Assets and Long Term Investments and Assets</li> <li>• Class 3: Inventories</li> <li>• Class 4: Receivables, Payables, and related accounts with third parties</li> <li>• Class 5: Cash and Marketable Securities</li> </ul>
Income Statement	<p>These account classes are included on the Income Statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class 6: Expenses</li> <li>• Class 7: Income and Revenue</li> </ul>
Other	<p>These account classes are reserved for other reporting purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class 0: Special Accounts - generally, commitments that are not recorded on the Balance Sheet, and so on</li> <li>• Class 9: Analysis Accounts - does not directly concern general accounting and fiscal statement preparation</li> <li>• Class 8: Currently not used</li> </ul>

### Classes and Subclasses

Accounts are organized in classes, subclasses, sub-subclasses, and so on. For example:

- Class: 4 - Receivables and Payables

- Subclass: 40 - Payables; 41 - Receivables
- Sub-subclass: 419 - Advances Received from Customers, Discounts, and Refunds
- Sub-sub-subclass: 4191 - Advances Received on Orders

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating the Chart of Accounts," Defining an Alternate Chart of Accounts for Statutory Reporting

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain

Set up the Draft Print Program (03B/DP) UDCs with Spain-specific values.

Set up each draft print program that you use in conjunction with the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052). These draft print programs are available for Spain:

- R74S500 (Print Receipt with Letter)
- R74S502 (Print Drafts from Invoices)

---

## Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain

This section provides an overview of draft stamps and discusses how to set up fees for draft stamps.

### Understanding Draft Stamps

Spanish law allows you to collect payment on multiple invoices by combining those invoices on a draft. The government collects a fee on drafts by requiring that the draft be printed on special paper with a government stamp. Spanish businesses pay the fee by purchasing the stamped paper. The amount of the fee depends on the amount of the draft. The government provides various stamps that correspond to the different fees.

To process drafts in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, you need to set up a fee table. The fee table lists the fees for various draft amounts. You can set up more than one fee table and distinguish one from another by currency code, months outstanding, or effective date. For example, you might set up one fee table for drafts that are due within six months and another fee table for drafts with a due date that is more than six months away.

When a draft amount exceeds the upper limit on the fee table, the government increases the fee amount in proportion to the increase in the draft amount.

You should set up fees for draft stamps when you begin using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system to process drafts. You can revise the table of fees if the government changes the fees.

The system stores fee tables in these tables:

- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail (F74S502).
- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header (F74S505).

## Forms Used to Set Up Fees for Draft Stamps

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Stamp ( <i>Timbre</i> ) Fees	W74S505A	Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Maintenance of Stamp Fees.	Locate Spanish stamp fees.
Stamp ( <i>Timbre</i> ) Fees Detail	W74S505B	On the Work With Stamp ( <i>Timbre</i> ) Fees form, click Add.	Set up fees for Spanish draft stamps.

## Setting Up Fees for Draft Stamps

Access the Stamp (*Timbre*) Fees Detail form.

**Maintenance of Stamp Fees - Stamp (Timbre) Fees Detail**

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Currency Code ★ EUR Euro

Months Outstanding Effective Date ★ 01/01/06

Records 1 - 6 Customize Grid

	Check Amount	Stamp ★ Fee	Additional Fee Amt	For Each Amt
<input type="checkbox"/>	4,000.00	10.00		
<input type="checkbox"/>	8,000.00	20.00		
<input type="checkbox"/>	15,000.00	40.00		
<input type="checkbox"/>	30,000.00	80.00		
<input type="checkbox"/>	60,000.00	160.00		
<input type="checkbox"/>				

Stamp (*Timbre*) Fees Detail form

### Currency Code

Enter the code that identifies the currency of the fees.

### Months Outstanding

Enter the number of months between the draft emission date and the draft due date.

### Effective Date

Enter the date on which stamp fees become effective.

### Check Amount

Enter the upper limit of the receipt amounts to which the fee applies. For example, if you enter a check amount of 4000 on the first line with a corresponding stamp fee of 10, all receipts less than or equal to 4000 will require a stamp fee of 10.

The check amount you enter also becomes the lower limit for the next line. For example, if you enter a check amount of 4000 on the first line and a check amount of 8000 on the second line, all receipts that are greater than 4000 and less than or equal to 8000 require the stamp fee that corresponds to the 8000 check amount.

**Stamp Fee**

Enter the fee amount (*Timbre*) paid to the government when a draft (*Efecto*) is created. The fee is based on these factors:

- The amount of the draft receipt.
- The number of days between the draft origination date and the draft due date.
- The currency code.
- The effective date.

**Additional Fee Amt**  
(additional fee amount)

Enter the additional fee amount that will be added to the original fee amount obtained from the fee table. An additional fee amount is added when the draft amount is beyond the upper limit that is listed on the table.

**For Each Amt** (for each amount)

Enter the additional draft amount for which you have to pay an additional fee. For example, if you must pay a 3 euro fee for each additional 1000 euros of the draft amount, you would enter 1000 in this field and enter 3 in the Additional Fee Amount field.

---

**Note.** You complete the Check Amount and Stamp Fee fields for each row in the fee table. You complete the Additional Fee Amt and For Each Amt fields only for last row in the fee table.

---

## Entering a Village Code for Companies in Spain

This section provides an overview of village codes for companies and discusses how to enter the village code.

### Understanding Village Codes for Companies

In Spain, when you set up a company record, you need to enter a village code for the company. The village code is the INE (National Institute of Statistics) code that identifies the place of origin of transactions that are initiated by the customer or supplier.

If your user profile is set to Spain (ES), the Spain Company Additional Information Revisions form appears when you add a company record. You specify the village code for the company on this form.

#### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Organizations," Setting Up Companies

### Forms Used to Set Up Companies for Spain

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Company Setup	W0010B	Organization & Account Setup (G09411), Company Names & Numbers  On the Work With Companies form, click Add.	Enter company information.
Spain Company Additional Information Revisions	W74S0010A	Click OK on the Company Setup form.	Enter the village code.

## Entering the Village Code

Access the Spain Company Additional Information Revisions form.

---

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Spain

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Spain and discusses how to:

- Create a payment format template.
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Check With Letter - Spain (R74S572B).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain (R74S572C).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Transf Order, (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Spain

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Spain:

Format	Description
R74S572A	Checks.
R74S572B	Checks with letters.
R74S572C	Draft format.
R74S572D	Transfer order (domestic currency).
R74S572E	Transfer order (foreign currency).
R74S572FA	Electronic fund transfer. This format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your suppliers.

### Considerations for the Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA) Format

The Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain format supports cheques, electronic funds transfers (EFT) for foreign payments, and EFT for domestic payments. You specify in a processing option whether the system processes payments as foreign EFT, domestic EFT, or cheques.

## Understanding Payment Format Templates for Spain

Use the Media Objects program (P98TMPL) to create header text for these payment formats:



- R74S572B for check with letter.
- R74S572C for draft.
- R74S572D for transfer order (domestic currency).
- R74S572E for transfer order (foreign currency).

You attach the header text to these payment formats by entering the name of the payment format template in the processing options of the payment formats.

---

**Note.** The Media Objects program is not available in the web client. You must access an non-web client to create the payment format templates.

---

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Foundation Guide*.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Translation

<b>Translation Program</b>	Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.
----------------------------	---

### Conversion

<b>First Line Size</b>	Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.
<b>Second Line Size</b>	Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.
<b>Convert Decimals</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

### Payment

<b>Company Name</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, no company information is printed.
---------------------	--

### Print

<b>Form Type (Future)</b>	This processing option is not used.
<b>City Name</b>	Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain (R74S572B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Translation

**Translation Program** Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

### Conversion

**First Line Size** Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

**Second Line Size** Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

**Convert Decimals** Enter 1 to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

### Payment

**Company Name** Enter 1 to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, no company information is printed.

**Purchase Order** Enter 1 to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

**Alternate Stub Information** Enter 1 to print the supplier name on the payment stub. Enter 2 to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark.

### Print

**Form Type (Future)** This processing option is not used.

**City Name** Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

**Template Name** Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain (R74S572C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Translation

**Translation Program** Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

## Print

**Form Type (Future)** This processing option is not used.

**City Name** Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

**Template Name** Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

## Conversion

**First Line Size** Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

**Second Line Size** Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

**Convert Decimals** Enter 1 to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

## Payment

**Company Name** Enter 1 to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, no company information is printed.

**Purchase Order** Enter 1 to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

**Alternate Stub Information** Enter 1 to print the supplier name on the payment stub. Enter 2 to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Translation

**Translation Program** Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

## Conversion

<b>First Line Size</b>	Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.
<b>Second Line Size</b>	Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.
<b>Convert Decimals</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

## Print

<b>Form Type (Future)</b>	This processing option is not used.
<b>City Name</b>	Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.
<b>Template Name</b>	Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

## Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Address

<b>Address Format</b>	Enter an override address format to use for the payee or company addresses. If you leave this processing option blank, the address does not print.
-----------------------	--

## Translation

<b>Translation Program</b>	Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.
----------------------------	---

## Conversion

<b>First Line Size</b>	Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.
<b>Second Line Size</b>	Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.
<b>Convert Decimals</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

## Payment

<b>Purchase Order</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.
-----------------------	---

## Print

<b>Form Type (Future)</b>	This processing option is not used.
<b>City Name</b>	Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.
<b>Summarize Statistic Codes</b>	Enter <i>I</i> to summarize detail lines by the Statistic Code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints detailed information.
<b>Template Name</b>	Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Address

- 1. Address Line #** Specify the address line that contains the address of the payee. If you do not complete this processing option, the system prints the value that exists in the Address Line 4 field (data item ADD4) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- 2. City Line Number** Specify the Address Line that contains the city of the payee. If you do not complete this processing option, the system prints the value that exists in the City field (data item CTY1) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- 3. Zip Code Field** Specify whether the system uses the value that exists in the Postal Code field as the postal code. Values are:  
  
Blank: The system uses the value that exists in the Postal Code field (data item ADDZ) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).  
  
*I*: The system uses the first five characters of the value that exists in the City field (data item CYT1) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- 4. Second Company Address Number** Enter the Address Number of a second company if the order belongs to other company.  
  
If the order belongs to another company, use this processing option to specify the address number of the company.
- 5. Suffix** Specify a suffix for the file. The value that you enter must be between 111 and 999.

## Print

- 1. Form Type (Future Use)** This processing option is not used.

### Tape Format

- 1. Transaction Type** Specify whether the tape contains cheques, or is a domestic or cross-border transfer. Values are:

- 1*: Cheques  
*2*: Domestic transfer  
*3*: Cross-border transfer
- 2. Expenses** Specify whether expenses are paid by your company or by the payee. Values are:  
*1*: Expenses are paid by company.  
*2*: Expenses are paid by the payee.  
*3*: Expense costs are shared.
- 3. Charge Detail** Specify whether the system prints detailed information about the expenses. Values are:  
Blank: No details are printed.  
*1*: Details are printed.
- 4. Payment City Name** Specify the city of origin for the payment.

## CHAPTER 68

# (ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain

This chapter provides an overview of accounts receivable draft processing and discusses how to:

- Work with draft remittance formats.
- Originate drafts for Spain.
- Reprint drafts for Spain.
- Enter A.E.B. customer and supplier bank information for Spain.
- Generate financial statement reports for Spain.

---

## Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Spain

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides country-specific functionality for draft origination and draft remittance in Spain. To process accounts receivable drafts in Spain, perform these steps:

1. Set up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system base software for drafts, and also use the Maintenance of Stamp Fees program (P74S505) to set up fees for draft stamps for Spain.
2. Use Spain-specific programs to group invoices and print drafts.
3. Use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable software to accept drafts.
4. Use Spain-specific programs to remit drafts.
5. Use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable software to collect drafts.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts"

---

## Prerequisites

Before you work with draft remittance for Spain:

- Set up UDCs.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable.

See [Chapter 67, "\(ESP\) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain, page 799.](#)

- Set up draft stamp tables.

See [Chapter 67, "\(ESP\) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain, page 799.](#)

---

## Working With Draft Remittance Formats for Spain

This section provides an overview of draft remittance formats and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729).
- Set processing options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722).
- Set processing options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728).

### Understanding Remittance Formats for Spain

The system provides these remittance formats to remit drafts to the bank:

- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729)
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722).
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728).

To remit drafts using one of these formats, enter the program number and version of the format that you want to use in the Paper/Tape processing option of the Draft Remittance program (R03B672).

The Spanish remittance formats create Text File Processor batches that contain the remittance information.

#### AEB 19

Use the AEB 19 format to remit drafts for which the funds will be collected later.

The AEB 19 can be submitted in either of two formats. You specify the format in the processing options of the Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain program (R74S6729). Format 1 contains the invoice number in the reference field. Format 2 contains the draft number in the reference field. The format that you select depends on the requirements of the bank to which you remit the drafts.

#### AEB 32

Use the AEB 32 to remit discounted drafts for which you have a physical receipt.

#### AEB 58

Use the AEB 58 format to remit drafts for which the bank will advance you the funds before the due date of the draft. This process is called discounting a draft. When you discount a draft in Spain, you must recognize contingent liability.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts," Understanding Journal Entries Created by the Draft Post.



## Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

These processing options specify the format in which drafts are printed as well as where address information is stored on customer records in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

<b>Format</b>	Specify the format that the system uses. Values are: Blank: Format one. 1: Format two.
<b>Client Address Line Number</b>	Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the street address of the client. Values are: Blank: Address line 1. 1: Address line 2. 2: Address line 3.
<b>City Address Line Number</b>	Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the city of the client. Values are: Blank: Address line 1. 2: Address line 2. 3: Address line 3. 4: Address line 4.

### Currency

This processing option specifies the currency in which the system creates remittances.

<b>Currency Designation</b>	Specify whether the system creates remittances using euros or the currency of the company. Values are: Blank: Use the company currency. 1: Use euros (EUR).
-----------------------------	---

### Defaults

These processing options specify processing information that the system uses when creating remittances.

<b>1. File Creation Date</b>	Specify the date on which the remittance is created. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date as the default value.
<b>2. Company Number</b>	Specify the company that is issuing the remittance. Blank is not a value.

## Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

## Process

<b>Client Address Line Number</b>	Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the street address of the client. Values are: Blank: Address line 1. 1: Address line 2. 2: Address line 3.
<b>City Address Line Number</b>	Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the city of the client. Values are: Blank: Address line 1. 2: Address line 2. 3: Address line 3. 4: Address line 4.

## Currency

This processing option specifies the currency in which the system creates remittances.

<b>Currency Designation</b>	Specify whether the system creates remittances using euros or the currency of the company. Values are: Blank: Use the company currency. 1: Use euros (EUR).
-----------------------------	---

## Defaults

These processing options specify processing information that the system uses when creating remittances.

<b>1. File Creation Date</b>	Specify the date on which the remittance is created. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date as the default value.
<b>2. Company Number</b>	Specify the company that is issuing the remittance. Blank is not a value.
<b>3. Draft Type</b>	Specify the type of draft that the system uses to create remittances. Values are: Blank: Receipt. 1: <i>Letra</i> 2: Receipt 3: <i>Pagare</i>
<b>4. Customer Acceptance Status</b>	Specify the customer draft acceptance status. Values are: Blank: Drafts are not accepted. 1: Drafts are accepted. 2: Drafts are not accepted.
<b>5. Draft Fees Choice</b>	Specify the draft fees choice. Values are: 0: Without fees. 1: With fees.

9: *Orden de protesto notarial.*

- 6. Geographic Area Code** Specify the geographic area code (UDC 00/S) that the system prints on remittance records. If this processing option is left blank, the system uses the first two digits in the zip code.
- 7. Village Emission Code** Specify the name of the city of the company.

## Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Currency

This processing option specifies the currency in which the system creates remittances.

- 1. Currency Designation** Specify whether the system creates remittances using euros or the currency of the company. Values are:
- Blank: Use the company currency.
- 1: Use euros (EUR).

### Date

This processing option specifies the date that the remittance is created.

- 1. File Creation Date** Specify the date on which the remittance is created. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date as the default value.

### Company

This processing option specifies the company number issuing the remittance.

- 1. Company Number** Specify the company that is issuing the remittance. Blank is not a value.

### AEB 58

- AEB 58 Suffix** Enter the suffix for the tax ID. This value should be from 000 to 999.

---

## Originating Drafts for Spain

This section provides an overview of Spanish draft origination, the Print Receipt with Letter Program, and the Print Drafts from Invoices program, list prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Group invoices for drafts.
- Set processing options for Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052).
- Print drafts with letters.
- Set processing options for Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500).

- Print drafts from invoices.
- Set processing options for Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502).

## Understanding Spanish Draft Origination

The draft process begins when you originate (print) a draft. The draft shows the amount to be paid, the due date, and information about the underlying liabilities (invoices).

The first step in draft origination is grouping invoices for drafts. You use the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052) to group invoices for drafts.

The Invoice Group by Draft program groups open invoices from the F03B11 table by either customer number or payor number; and by company, currency code, and net due date. You can also use detail mode to group each invoice pay item with the same net due date on one draft.

For each group, the program assigns the draft number of the draft as a control number. The program also produces a report that includes a total for each group of invoices. This total is the amount of the draft.

The system processes only invoices that have an open amount and that have an empty Control/Statement field (CTL) in the F03B11 table. The system excludes invoices with record types *RI*, *R5*, or *RU*, as well as invoices for customers who have a Send Invoice To (SITO) value of *N* for Company 00000 in the Customer Master by Line of Business table (F03012).

---

**Note.** You must group records in the Invoice Group by Draft program in the same way that you process records in the Print Drafts from Invoices program. For example, if you set the processing options on the Invoice Group by Draft program to group by customer, you must also set the processing options on the Print Drafts from Invoices program to process by customer. If you specify the Print Drafts with Invoices program in the processing options of the Invoice Group by Draft program, the processing option value for grouping does not get passed from the Invoice Group by Draft program to the Print Drafts with Invoices program. You must set up matching processing options for both programs.

---

### Printing Drafts

You can use the processing options on the Invoice Group by Draft program to run a program that prints the drafts, such as the Print Drafts from Invoices program (R74S502). You can also print the drafts separately after running the Invoice Group by Draft program.

You can use the processing options on the Invoice Group By Draft program (R03B5052) to run either of these draft print programs:

- Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500)
- Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502)

Both of these programs create drafts based on invoices (document type *RI*). Print Receipt with Letter does not group invoices according to their stamp fees, whereas Print Drafts from Invoices does.

## Understanding the Print Receipt with Letter Program

The Print Receipt with Letter program prints statements of invoices and their corresponding drafts using the groupings that are produced by the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052).

The system uses the customer number to retrieve bank transit information from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). The system first looks for a record with a bank type of *D* (A/R Drafts, Auto Debit). If no record with a bank type of *D* exists, the system looks for a record with a bank type of *C* (Customer Bank Account). The system retrieves additional bank information from the A.E.B. Bank - Spain table (F74SCSB) by cross-referencing the transit number from the F0030 table with a bank code and control digit in table F74SCSB.

If no record with a bank type of either *D* or *C* exists for the customer in the F0030 table, the system does not print bank transit information on the draft.

---

**Note.** You must process records in the Print Receipt with Letter program in the same way that you group records in the Invoice Group by Draft program. For example, if you set the processing options for the Invoice Group by Draft program to group by customer, you must also set the processing options for the Print Receipt with Letter program to process by customer. If you specify the Print Receipt with Letter program in the processing options for the Invoice Group by Draft program, the processing option value for grouping does not get passed from the Invoice Group by Draft program to the Print Receipt with Letter program. You must set up matching processing options for both programs.

---

The Print Receipt with Letter program retrieves information from the F03B11 table.

## Understanding the Print Drafts from Invoices Program

The Print Drafts from Invoices program (R74S502) uses the groups that are produced by the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052) to print drafts. The total amount of each draft, which is the total open amount of each group of invoices, determines the amount of the stamp that is required on the draft.

The system retrieves fee amounts from these tables:

- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail (F74S502)
- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header (F74S505)

If the system cannot find a fee that corresponds to the draft amount, it sends an error message to the work center and does not print the draft.

The Print Drafts from Invoices program produces one printer spool file for each fee amount. All of the drafts that have the same fee amount are included in one printer spool file. This grouping enables you to load the paper with the appropriate stamp for each group of drafts.

---

**Note.** You must group records in the Print Drafts from Invoices program in the same way that you group records in the Invoice Group by Draft program. For example, if you set the processing options for the Invoice Group by Draft program to group by customer, you must also set the processing options for the Print Drafts from Invoices program to group by customer. If you specify the Print Drafts with Invoices program in the processing options for the Invoice Group by Draft program, the processing option value for grouping does not get passed from the Invoice Group by Draft program to the Print Drafts with Invoices program. You must set up matching processing options for both programs.

---

The Print Drafts from Invoices program selects *RI* documents from the F03B11 table.

### Data Selection

It is recommended that you set up data selection based on a currency code.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the fee table for draft stamps.

See [Chapter 67, "\(ESP\) Setting Up Functionality for Spain," Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain, page 799.](#)

- Enter bank information for Spanish customers in the AEB Bank Revisions - Spain program (P74SCSB) and in the Bank Accounts by Addresses program (P0030A). The bank transit number in the Bank Accounts Addresses program corresponds to the bank code and office code in the AEB Bank Revisions - Spain program. The first four digits of the bank transit number are the bank code, and the second four digits are the office code.

See [Chapter 68, "\(ESP\) Working With Functionality for Spain," Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 822.](#)

## Grouping Invoices for Drafts

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Invoice Group by Draft.

### Setting Processing Options for Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Defaults

This processing option specifies a default value for the pay status code on R1 draft records.

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Pay Status Code</b> | Specify the Payment Status code (UDC 00/PS) that the system assigns to processed invoices. |
|---------------------------|--|

#### Process

These processing options specify how the system selects invoices for payment.

- |                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Process Mode</b> | <p>Specify how the system groups invoices and assigns draft numbers when it processes invoices. You can specify that the system process the invoices in detail mode, in which case the system assigns one draft number to each invoice or group of pay items with the same net due date. For example, for an invoice with two pay items whose net due dates differ, the system generates two drafts. For an invoice with two pay items whose net due dates are the same, the system generates only one draft.</p> <p>Alternatively, you can group invoices by customer and assign one draft number to all invoices that have the same company, currency code, net due date, and customer number.</p> <p>Finally, you can group invoices by payor and assign one draft number to all invoices that have the same company, currency code, net due date, and payor number.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Process invoices in detail mode.</p> <p>1: Group invoices by customer (AN8).</p> <p>2: Group by invoices payor (PYR).</p> |
|------------------------|--|

**2. Threshold Amount**

Specify the threshold amount that the system uses to suppress draft creation. If the total draft amount for the group of invoices is less than this threshold amount, no draft number is assigned to the invoices in the group. The system compares the threshold amount that you enter to the total domestic open amount, regardless of the currency code.

**Versions**

These processing options specify the program number and version to use to print drafts.

**1. Program ID**

Specify the program that the system uses to print the drafts that are generated by this program. If you leave this processing option blank, you must manually run a draft print program to print the drafts.

**2. Version ID**

Specify the version of the program that you specified in the Program ID processing option that the system uses to print drafts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs version ZJDE0001. If the ZJDE0001 version does not exist, the report does not run. If the Program ID processing option is blank, the system disregards this processing option.

**Printing Drafts with Letters**

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Receipt with Letter.

**Setting Processing Options for Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Defaults****1. Creation Date**

Use this processing option to enter the date that you want to appear on the receipt and letter. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current system date.

**2. City of Origin**

Specify the city of origin of the receipt. The system prints the city that you enter here on the receipt. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the receipt.

**Process****1. Address Number**

Specify the address number that the system uses to determine where to send the receipt. Values are:

Blank: Use the customer number (AN8).

1: Use the payor number (PYR).

**Print****1. Print Tax Amounts**

Use this processing option to indicate whether you want tax amounts to appear on the letter. Values are:

Blank: Do not print tax amounts.

*I*: Print tax amounts.

## 2. Print Currency

Specify whether the system prints the invoice currency code and currency amounts on the receipt and the letter. Values are:

Blank: Do not print currency information.

*I*: Print currency information.

If you enter *I*, the system prints foreign invoices with foreign amounts. If currency processing is not enabled, the system prints invoices with domestic amounts.

## 3. Print Attachments

Use this processing option to indicate whether you want generic text associated with an invoice to be printed on the letter. Values are:

Blank: Do not print associated generic text.

*I*: Print associated generic text.

# Printing Drafts from Invoices

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Drafts from Invoices.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

#### 1. Creation Date

Use this processing option to indicate the date when the draft is created. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current system date.

#### 2. City of Origin

Specify the city of origin of the draft. The system prints the city name on the draft. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the draft.

#### 3. Clause

Use this processing option to enter a plain text clause. If you leave this processing option blank, no clause appears on the draft.

### Process

#### 1. Address Number

Specify the address number that the system uses to determine where the draft is sent. Values are:

Blank: Use the customer number (AN8).

*I*: Use the payor number (PYR).

If you grouped invoices by customer when you ran the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052), you should leave this processing option blank. If the Invoice Group by Draft program grouped invoices by payor, you should set the value of this processing option to *I*. If you ran the Invoice Group by Draft program in detail mode, you can set the value of this processing option to either blank or *I*.



---

## Reprinting Drafts for Spain

This section provides an overview of draft reprinting, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Reprint drafts by receipt with letters.
- Set processing options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520).
- Reprint drafts by receipt.
- Set processing options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521).
- Reprint drafts based on stamp fees.
- Set processing options for Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522).

### Understanding Draft Reprinting

After you have originated drafts and printed them with either the Print Receipt with Letter program (R74S500) or the Print Drafts from Invoices program (R74S502), you can reprint drafts using these programs:

- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520).
- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521).
- Print Draft from R1 by Efecto (R74S522).

These programs print drafts based on existing draft (R1) documents. The first two programs do not group drafts according to their stamp fees, whereas Print Draft from R1 by Efecto does.

#### Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt with Letter

The Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt with Letter program (R74S520) prints duplicate copies of drafts (R1 documents) that were generated by the Print Receipt with Letter program (R74S500), but that have not been voided or collected.

#### Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt

Similar to the Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter program (R74S520), the Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt program (R74S521) prints duplicate copies of drafts (R1 documents) that were generated by the Print Receipt with Letter program (R74S500), but that have not been voided or collected. However, the Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt program prints only the receipt format; it does not print the associated letter.

#### Print Draft from R1 by Efecto

The Print Draft from R1 by Efecto program (R74S522) prints drafts for existing draft documents from the Receipts Header table (F03B13) and the Receipts Detail table (F03B14). You can also use this program to print duplicate copies of drafts that were generated by the Print Drafts from Invoices program (R74S502).

The Print Draft from R1 by Efecto program prints drafts that are based on the stamp fees for the drafts. The total amount of each draft determines the amount of the stamp that is required on the draft.

The system retrieves fee amounts from these tables:

- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail (F74S502)
- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header (F74S505)

If the system cannot find a fee that corresponds to the draft amount, it sends an error message to the work center and does not print the draft.

The Print Draft from R1 by Efecto program produces one printer spool file for each fee amount. All of the drafts that have the same fee amount are included in one printer spool file. This grouping enables you to load the paper with the appropriate stamp for each group of drafts.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Group invoices using the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052).

See [Chapter 68, "\(ESP\) Working With Functionality for Spain," Grouping Invoices for Drafts, page 816.](#)

- Print drafts using the Print Receipt with Letter program (R74S500).

## Reprinting Drafts by Receipt with Letters

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Defaults

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Emission Village</b> | Specify the city of origin of the draft. The system prints the city name that you enter here on the draft. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the draft. |
|----------------------------|---|

### Print

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Print Tax Amount</b>  | Specify whether you want the system to print tax amounts on the letter. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Do not print tax amounts.<br><i>1</i> : Print tax amounts.  |
| <b>2. Print Currency</b>    | Specify whether the system prints the invoice currency code and currency amounts on the draft and the letter. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Do not print currency information.<br><i>1</i> : Print currency information.<br><br>If you enter <i>1</i> , the system prints foreign invoices with foreign amounts. If currency processing is not enabled, the system prints invoices with domestic amounts. |
| <b>3. Print Attachments</b> | Use this processing option to indicate whether you want the system to print attachments associated with an invoice on the letter. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Do not print associated attachments.<br><i>1</i> : Print associated attachments.  |

## Reprinting Drafts by Receipt

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Draft (R1) by Receipt.

### Setting Processing Options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Defaults

1. **Emission Village** Specify the city of origin of the draft. The system prints the city name that you enter here on the draft. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the draft.

#### Print

1. **Print Currency** Specify whether to print the invoice currency code and currency amounts on the draft and the letter. Values are:  
Blank: Do not print currency information.  
*I*: Print currency information.  
If you enter *I*, the system prints foreign invoices with foreign amounts. If currency processing is not enabled, the system prints invoices with domestic amounts.

## Reprinting Drafts based on Stamp Fees

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Draft from R1 by Efecto.

### Setting Processing Options for Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Defaults

1. **City of Origin** Specify the city of the origin of the draft. The system prints the city name that you enter here on the draft. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the draft.
2. **Clause** Use this processing option to enter a plain text clause. If you leave this processing option blank, no clause appears on the draft.

#### Process

1. **Address Number** Specify the address number that the system uses to determine where the draft is sent. Values are:  
Blank: Use the customer number (AN8).  
*I*: Use the payor number (PYR).

If the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052) grouped invoices by customer, you should leave this processing option blank. If the Invoice Group by Draft program grouped invoices by payor, you should set the value of this processing option to *1*. If the Invoice Group by Draft program grouped invoices in detail mode, you can set the value of this processing option to either blank or *1*.

## Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain

This section provides an overview of A.E.B. bank account information, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Enter A.E.B. bank account information.
- Upload A.E.B. bank account information.

### Understanding A.E.B Bank Account Information

The Spanish Bank Authority (A.E.B.) provides valid bank account information including the bank code, office code, control digit, and sort number. The system uses this bank information when printing the draft formats for draft remittance and during automatic payment processing. You must enter this bank information in the A.E.B. Bank - Spain table (F74SCSB) to validate the bank account information for your Spanish customers and suppliers. You can enter the bank information manually or upload the bank information that is provided by the A.E.B. directly to the F74SCSB table.

The system uses the information in the Bank Code and Office Code fields of the F74SCSB table to validate bank account numbers. The Bank Code and Office Code in the F74SCSB table are used to validate the Bank Transit Number in the Bank Account Cross-Reference program (P0030A) or the Bank Account Information program (P0030G). The system validates the first four digits of the Bank Transit Number against the Bank Code, and the second four digits against the Office Code.

### Prerequisite

Create an address book record for each bank, ensuring that both the name of the bank and the name of the local office are entered in the Alpha Name field.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records".

### Form Used to Enter A.E.B. Bank Account Information

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Bank Revision (A.E.B.)	W74SCSBB	Accounts Payable - Spain (G74S04), AEB Bank Revisions - Spain  On the Work With Banks (A.E.B.) form, click Add.	Enter A.E.B. bank account information.

## Entering A.E.B. Bank Account Information

Access the Bank Revision (A.E.B.) form.

<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter a valid four-digit code assigned by the A.E.B.
<b>Office Code</b>	Enter a valid four-digit code assigned by the A.E.B.
<b>Control Digit</b>	Enter the control digit. This digit is a value generated by the A.E.B. using both the bank code and the office code. The bank or the A.E.B. must supply this number.
<b>Sort Number</b>	Enter a four-digit code that is assigned by the A.E.B. This code is used to sort the information for a specific Bank Number and Office Number.
<b>Business Site Code</b>	Enter a code that identifies the business site where the office is located. The code that you assign usually matches the city, but such a match is not strictly necessary.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank. This must be the proper name used by the bank in business.
<b>Office Name</b>	Enter the commercial name of the bank office. This is the name used in inquires or to look for a special commercial office of a bank.
<b>Office Address</b>	Enter the complete address of a particular commercial office of a bank. This is the suitable address to contact this office with any inquiry.
<b>City in Castilian</b>	Enter the Castilian proper name of the city where the office is located.
<b>Zip</b>	Enter the zip code of the bank office.
<b>City Other Lang.</b> (city other language)	Enter the proper name of the city where the office is located, as the region commonly uses it.
<b>OT</b> (office type)	Enter the type of the bank office, according to the A.E.B. criteria.
<b>Phone Number</b>	Enter the phone number of the bank office.
<b>Telex Number</b>	Enter the Telex number of the bank office, if available.

## Uploading A.E.B. Bank Information

To upload bank information provided by the A.E.B. directly to the A.E.B. Bank - Spain table (F74SCSB), you import the A.E.B. bank information file into the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111) using the Text File Processor program (P007101). When you import a file into the F007111 table, the system stores the contents of the imported file in the Text field (GPTX) of the F007111 table. Because the A.E.B. bank information file has no common format, you must create a custom batch program or table conversion to parse the value in the Text field (GPTX) of the F007111 table to correspond to the fields in the F74SCSB table and to update the parsed values to the F74SCSB table.

This table lists the fields in the F74SCSB table. You can use this information when creating a custom batch program or table conversion to parse the value in the Text field (GPTX) of the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111).

Alias	Description	Length
SBCO	Bank Code	4
SOCO	Office Code	4
SSNU	Sort	4
SBNA	Bank Name	36
SONA	Office Name	36
SOAD	Office Address	40
SCDI	Control Digit	1
SF11	Filler One	1
SCNC	City Name in Castilian	40
SCNL	City Name in Other Language	40
SOFT	Office Type	1
SBSI	Business Site Code	9
SACO	Area Code	3
SPNU	Phone Number	7
SENU	Extension Number	7
STNU	Telex Number	7
SZCO	Zip Code	5
SF12	Filler Two	17

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide, "Working with the Text File Processor"*

---

## Generating Financial Statement Reports for Spain

This section provides an overview of financial statement reports, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate Financial Report program.
- Set processing options for Generate Financial Report (R749110).

## Understanding Financial Statement Reports

Use the Generate Financial Report program (R749110) to print profit and loss, balance sheet, and other financial statement reports for Spain. You use the Financial Report Setup (P749101) and Financial Report Account Setup (R749102) programs to identify the layout of the report and the accounts to include, and then use the Generate Financial Report program to print the reports that you set up.

### Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, set up layouts for financial statement reports.

See [Chapter 4, "\(ESP, CZE and HUN\) Setting Up Accounts and Layouts for Financial Statement Reports," page 47](#).

## Running the Generate Financial Report Program

Select Financial Reports (G7410), Generate Financial Report.

### Setting Processing Options for Generate Financial Report (R749110)

Processing options enable you to set default processing values.

#### Period

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Fiscal Year</b>                    | Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which the trial balance will be printed. For example, enter 07 for 2007. If you complete this processing option, you must also specify the ending period number in the Period Number processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the fiscal year. |
| <b>2. Period Number - General Ledger</b> | Enter the period for which the trial balance will be printed. If you complete this processing option, you must also specify the fiscal year for the ending period in the Fiscal Year processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current period.   |
| <b>3. Company</b>                        | Enter the company for which you process records.  |

#### Print

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>4. Account Number Format</b>       | Specify the format for printed account numbers. Values are:<br><i>1</i> or blank: Standard account number (The default is business unit.object.subsidiary)<br>2: Short account ID (The system assigns)<br>3: Third G/L number (Your organization can assign during account setup) |
| <b>5. Accounts with Zero Balances</b> | Specify whether the system includes or omits accounts with zero balances for the specified period. Values are:<br>Blank: Include accounts with zero balances.<br><i>1</i> : Omit accounts with zero balances.   |

---

**Note.** Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code of N print even when you set this processing option to 1. Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code of N are header accounts, which do not have balances.

---

- 6. Show Account Detail** Enter 1 to show account detail. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of account details.
- 7. Scale Factor** Enter a value that exists in the Scale Factor (74/SF) UDC table to specify the factor by which the system divides the value.

### Cost Center / Subledger

- 7. Cost Center Group** Enter a value to override the cost center group definition in the report setup. The cost center group represents a subset of cost centers. Financial reports use the cost center group to filter the accounts that belong to the specified cost center.
- 8. Subledger - G/L** Specify whether to print amounts for accounts with subledgers. Enter a specific subledger number to use that ledger. Enter \* to include all subledgers. Leave this processing option blank to include only accounts without subledgers.
- If you complete this processing option, you must also complete the Subledger Type processing option.
- 9. Subledger Type** Enter a value that exists in the Subledger Type (00/ST) UDC table to specify the table containing the subledger numbers. For example, subledger type A identifies the Address Book Master table (F0101). If you complete this processing option, you must also complete the Subledger - G/L processing option.

### Currency Code

- 10. Currency Code - From** Specify the currencies that the system includes in the report when you post account balances by currency. To limit the report to amounts for a specific currency code, enter the code for the currency. The value that you enter must exist in the Currency Codes table (F0013). To include amounts for all currencies, enter \* (asterisk). Leave this processing option blank if you do not post balances by currency.

---

**Note.** If you specify the CA ledger type in the Ledger Type processing option, and the CA ledger type includes amounts for multiple currencies, the totals will be meaningless unless you enter a specific currency code for this processing option.

---

### Ledger

- 11. Ledger Types** Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Types (09/LT) UDC table. You can specify up to four ledger types.

### Layout

- 12. Report Name** Enter a report name that you set up in the Financial Report Setup program (P749101). The system uses this value to determine the report specifications.



- 13. Report Layout** Enter a value that exists in the Reports Layout (74/RL) UDC table to specify whether the report is generated in landscape or portrait mode.
- 14. Version** Enter the version of the program that is specified in the Report Layout processing option.
- 15. Title Line 1** Enter the text that the system prints for the first line of the report title. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a title.
- 16. Title Line 2** Enter the text that the system prints for the second line of the report title. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a second line.

## **Process**

- 17. Reuse Last Account Definition** Enter *1* to reuse the account structure that was created by the last run. You can reuse the account structure only when recalculating or reprinting. If you enter *1* but have changed the report template or account structure, your system might generate invalid data.
- 18. Clear Work Files** Enter *1* to clear the work files. Oracle recommends that you clear the work files only when required, such as when the Work Center generates a message that you must do so.



## CHAPTER 69

# (ESP) Processing the 347 Tax Declaration

This chapter provides an overview of the 347 tax declaration and discusses how to:

- Generate the Model 347 workfiles.
- Generate the 347 tax declaration tape file.
- Revise Model 347 records.
- Generate the 347 tax declaration reports.

---

## Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration

Businesses in Spain with an annual volume exceeding 3.005,06 euros must submit the 347 tax declaration to the Spanish tax authority. The 347 tax declaration includes information about all accounts payable and accounts receivable transactions. The tax declaration also includes information about insurance and leasing transactions, as well as leasing information for buildings that are owned or maintained by the company.

If a large company is subdivided into subcompanies within the system, the parent company should report the consolidated information for all subcompanies.

The first step in processing the Model 347 declaration is to run the Model 347 - Generate Acquisition Records (R74S100) and Model 347 - Generate Sales Records (R74S110) programs to generate the Model 347 workfiles.

The Model 347 workfiles consist of these tables:

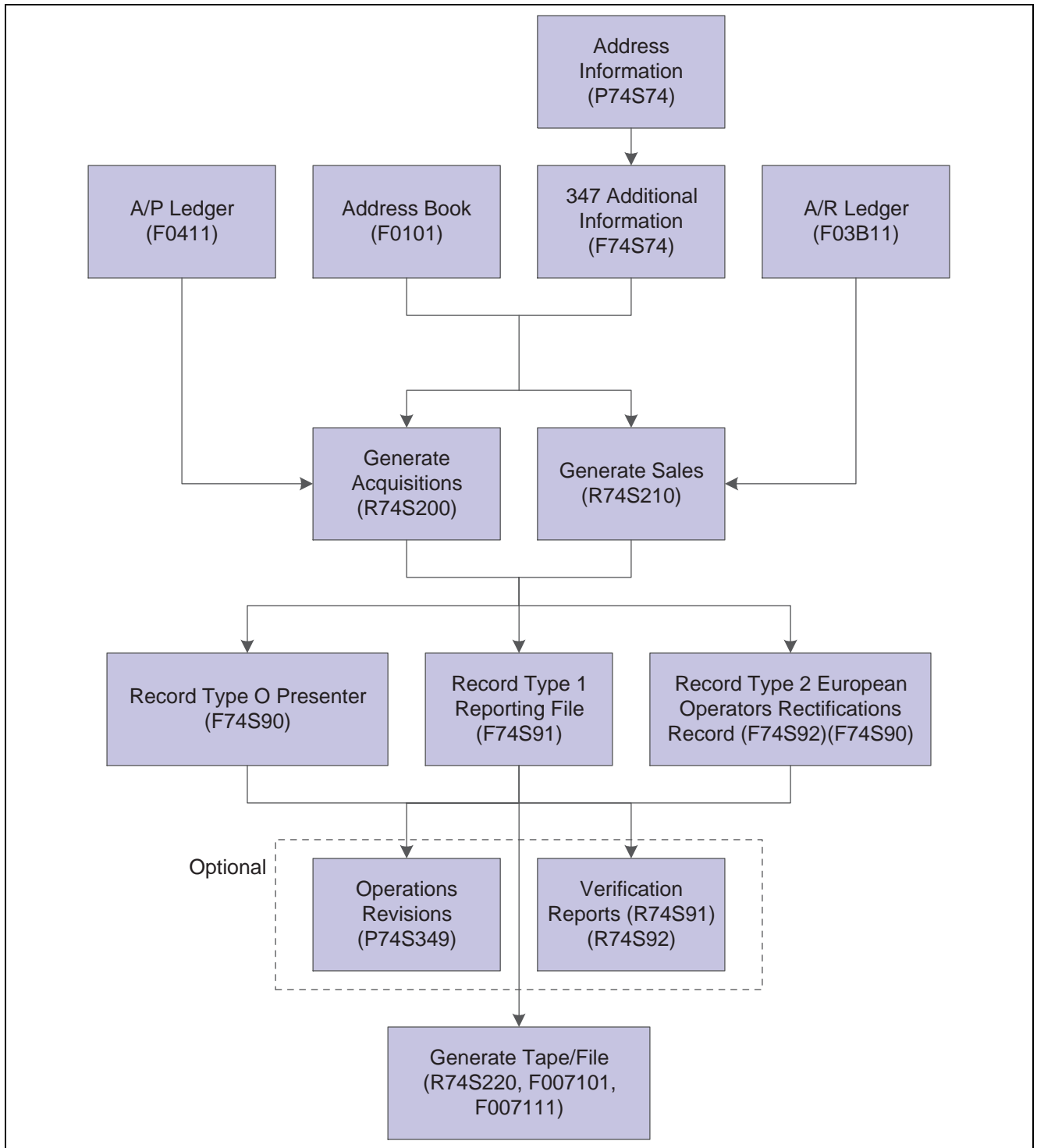
- F74S70 - Model 347 - Record Type 0 - Spain.
- F74S71 - Model 347 - Record Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S72 - Model 347 - Record Type 2 - Spain.
- F74S73 - Model 347 - Record Type 3 - Spain.
- F74S75 - Model 347 - Link Between Rec.Type 0 and Rec. Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S76 - Model 347 - Record Type 0 Tag File - Spain.
- F74S77 - Model 347 - Record Type 1 Tag File - Spain.

This table explains the record types:

Record Type	Description
Record Type 0	Contains information about the number of records being submitted. Record type 0 is necessary only if you are using a single file to present tax information about two or more companies with different tax identification numbers.
Record Type 1	Contains information about company addresses, as well as the amount and number of records that are associated with each company. Record type 1 contains one record for each company with a different tax identification number for which the tax declaration is being made.
Record Type 2	Contains a summary of the amounts of selected transactions from AR and AP. Records are distinguished by the tax identification number of the customer or supplier, and by the type of operation (acquisitions or sales). Insurance operations and leasing operations are also identified.
Record Type 3	Contains the total amount of leasing operations and the address of the leased commercial site. Record Type 3 is necessary only if the company leases a commercial site to a customer.

The system uses the information in the Model 347 workfiles to produce the Model 347 - Dec. Companies Report and the 347 - Operations Report. You use the Model 347 - Print Records Type 1 - Spain program (R74S71) and the Model 347 - Print Records Types 2 & 3 - Spain program (R74S72) to print these required reports. The Model 347 workfiles are also used to generate the tape file that you submit to the Spanish tax authority.

This graphic illustrates the Model 347 process:



Processing the 347 Tax Declaration

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, enter a tax identification number for each company, customer, and supplier.

- If the business leases a commercial site, set up additional information for the site.
- Set up additional information for the company that is submitting the tax declaration to the tax authority.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor," Copying, Importing, and Resetting Text Files

---

## Generating the Model 347 Workfiles

This section provides an overview of the Model 347 workfiles and discusses how to:

- Run the 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100) program.
- Set processing options for 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100).
- Run the 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110) program.
- Setting processing options for 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110).

## Understanding the Model 347 Workfiles

Use the 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100) program to add information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system to the Model 347 workfiles. Use the 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110) program to add information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system to the Model 347 workfiles.

The 347 - Generate Acquisition and 347 - Generate Sales programs summarize transactions by the customer's or supplier's tax identification number.

The 347 - Generate Acquisitions and the 347 - Generate Sales programs retrieve information from these tables to build the Model 347 workfiles:

- Address Book Master (F0101)
- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)
- Customer Ledger (F03B11)
- Additional Information for 347 & 349 Models (F74S74)

The system populates the Zip Code field in the Model 347 workfiles based on information in the address book. For domestic customers and suppliers, the system appends three zeros to the first two digits of the customer's or supplier's zip code from the address book. For international customers and suppliers, the system uses 99 plus the customer's or supplier's three-digit country code from user-defined code (UDC) (00/CN).

You use the processing options on the 347 - Generate Acquisitions and the 347 - Generate Sales programs to specify general information that must be included on the declaration.

---

**Important!** You must define specific data selection to generate the correct information in the Model 347 workfiles. For example, you might define the data selection based on company, GL period, and document type that correspond to a specific operation type and class. You need to run the generation programs several times with different data selections to record information on all operation types and classes.

You should set the processing options to regenerate the workfile only the first time that you run one of the generation programs to clear existing information for the company and declaration year that are specified in the processing options. Whether you run 347 - Generate Acquisitions or 347 - Generate Sales first does not matter.

---

## Running the 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100) Program

Select Process 347 - Spain (G74S8011), 347 - Generate Acquisitions.

## Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Presentation

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>1. Company</b> | Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required) |
|-------------------|--|

### Common Data

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Declaration Year</b>            | Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits). Specify the year of the 347 or 349 declaration to be presented.  |
| <b>2. Tax Office Number</b>           | Enter the Tax Office Number. Specify the Tax Office Number where the declaration has to be presented. The number is assigned by the Spanish Tax Organism for the company. |
| <b>3. Code</b>                        | Enter the County Code ( 3 digits) for the company.  |
| <b>4. Line Number</b>                 | Enter the Line Number to get the Contact Name from Company's Who's Who.<br>If it is left blank, the default value will be 1.  |
| <b>5. Declaration Type</b>            | Declaration Type<br>Blank = Current Declaration<br>1 = Complementary<br>2 = Substitute  |
| <b>6. Previous Declaration Number</b> | Previous Declaration Number   |

### Regeneration

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Regenerate Files: Selection</b> | Blanks - Add information into the files<br>1 - Regenerate files |
|---------------------------------------|---|

**Amount**

- 1. Minimum Amount** Enter the minimum amount per supplier or customer that must be declared. If left this option in blank, the process will use 500.000 ESP.

**Currency**

- 1. Currency Code** Enter the Company Currency Code.
- 2. Currency Code** Enter the Third Currency Code.

**Operation Type**

- 1. Operation Type** Enter the Operation Type.  
*A* = Acquisitions  
*D* = Acq. EP  
*C* = Payments
- 2. Operation Class** Enter the Operation Class.  
*0* = Regular Operations.  
*1* = Insurance Operations.  
*2* = Leasing Operations.

**Running the 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110) Program**

Select Process 347 - Spain (G74S8011), 347 - Generate Sales.

**Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Presentation**

- 1. Company** Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)

**Common Data**

- 1. Declaration Year** Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits). Specify the year of the 347 or 349 declaration to be presented.
- 2. Tax Office Number** Enter the Tax Office Number. This field contains the Tax Office Number where the declaration has to be presented. The number is assigned by the Spanish Tax Organism for the company.
- 3. Code** Enter the County Code ( 3 digits) for the company.
- 4. Line Number** Enter the Line Number to get the Contact Name from Company's Who's Who. If it is left blank, the default value will be 1.
- 5. Declaration Type** Declaration Type  
 Blank = Current Declaration



*1* = Complementary

*2* = Substitute

## 6. Previous Declaration Number

Previous Declaration Number

## Regeneration

### 1. Regenerate Files: Selection

Blanks - Add information into the files

*1* - Regenerate files

## Amount

### 1. Minimum Amount

Enter the minimum amount per supplier or customer that must be declared. If left this option is blank, the process will use 500.000 ESP.

## Currency

### 1. Currency Code

Enter the Company Currency Code.

### 2. Currency Code

Enter the Third Currency Code.

## Operation Type

### 1. Operation Type

Enter the Operation Type.

*A* = Acquisitions

*D* = Acq. EP

*C* = Payments

### 2. Operation Class

Enter the Operation Class.

*0* = Regular Operations.

*1* = Insurance Operations.

*2* = Leasing Operations.

---

## Generating the 347 Tax Declaration Tape File

This section provides an overview of the 347 tax declaration tape file and discusses how to:

- Run the 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120) program.
- Set processing options for 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120).

## Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration Tape File

Use the 347 - Generate Tape File program to generate the tape file that you submit to the Spanish tax authority. The tape file contains information from these Model 347 workfiles:

- Model 347 - Record Type 0 - Spain (F74S70).

- Model 347 - Record Type 1 - Spain (F74S71).
- Model 347 - Record Type 2 - Spain (F74S72)
- Model 347 - Record Type 3 - Spain (F74S73)
- Model 347 - Link Between Rec. Type 0 and Rec. Type 1 - Spain (F74S75)
- Model 347 - Record Type 0 Tag File - Spain (F74S76)
- Model 347 - Record Type 1 Tag File - Spain (F74S77)

The 347 - Generate Tape File program creates Text File Processor batches that contain the declaration.

## Running the 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120) Program

Select Process 347 - Spain (G74S8011), 347 - Generate Tape File.

## Setting Processing Options for 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Company

- 1. Company** Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)

### Default

- Declaration Year** 1. Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits). Specify the year of the 347 or 349 declaration to be presented.
- 2. Transaction Currency** Enter currency for the transaction  
Blank = Peseta  
/ = Euro
- 3. Declaration Number** Enter the Declaration Number
- 4. Media Type** Blank = Tape  
/ = Disk
- 5. Create Record** Create Record Type 0  
Blank = Yes  
/ = No

---

## Revising Model 347 Records

This section provides an overview of how to revise model 347 records and discusses how to revise model 347 records.

## Understanding How to Revise Model 347 Records

After you have generated the Model 347 workfiles, you can revise information in the Model 347 workfiles.

**Note.** The information that you can revise is the same information that appears on the 347 - Operations Report (R74S72) and the 347 - Dec. Company Report (R74S71) reports.

## Forms Used to Revise Model 347 Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Pres. Companies	W74S349L	Process 347 - Spain (G74S8011), 347 - Operations Revision.	Select records.
Presented Company Revisions	W74S347M	On the Work With Pres. Companies form, select Company Revisions from the Row menu.	Revise the name and address of the presenting (parent) company.
Work With Declared Companies	W74S347B	Click Select on the Work With Pres. Companies form.	Access the Dec. Company Revisions form.
Dec. Companies Revisions	W74S347K	On the Work With Declared Companies form, select Edit Company from the Row menu.	Review acquisition and sales totals for a declaring company.
Work With C & V Operations	W74S347P	Click Select on the Work With Declared Companies form.  Click Find on the Work With C & V Operations form.	Review transaction detail for a declaring company.
Work With C & V Operations	W74S347P	On the Work With C & V Operations form, select Change Tax ID from the Row menu. The system validates the tax ID that you enter.	Revise a customer's or vendor's tax ID.
C & V Operations Revisions	W74S347D	On the Work With C & V Operations form, select C & V Revisions from the Row menu.	Revise a customer's or vendor's name, province, and total operations amount.
Work with Leasing Operations	W74S347V	On the Work With C & V Operations form, select a row that represents leasing transactions, and then click Select.	Revise leasing information for a customer or vendor.

## Generating the 347 Tax Declaration Reports

This chapter provides an overview of the 347 tax declaration reports and discusses how to:

- Print the 347 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S71).
- Print the 347 - Operations Report.
- Set processing options for 347 - Operations Report (R74S72).

## Understanding the 347 Tax Declaration Reports

You can print these reports for the 347 tax declaration:

### 347 - Dec. Companies Report

The 347 - Declaring Companies report lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration. Information for companies that share a tax identification number is combined.

The report is for the review only. You should not submit this report to the tax authority. Instead, you should submit the 347 Tax Declaration tape file.

For each reporting company, the report lists the number of records of each type and the total amount of transactions for each record type. The report lists these record types:

Record Type	Transaction Total
Record Type A	Acquisitions over 3.005,06 euros
Record Type B	Sales over 3.005,06 euros
Record Type C	Payments over 300,51 euros to a third-party payee
Record Type D	Acquisitions over 3.005,06 euros by government companies that are not related to regular company activity
Record Type E	Government subsidies over 3.005,06 euros

The 347 - Declaring Companies report includes information from the F74S71 table.

### 347 - Operations Report

The 347 - Operations report lists the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier. Customer and supplier records are grouped by the declaring company. The report also lists the tax identification number for each customer and supplier.

The 347 - Operations report is for the review only. You should not submit this report to the tax authority. Instead, you should submit the 347 Tax Declaration tape file.

The 347 - Operations report includes information from the F74S72 table.

## Printing the 347 - Dec. Companies Report

Select Process 347 - Spain menu (G74S8011), 347 - Dec. Companies Report.

## Printing the 347 - Operations Report

Select Process 347 - Spain (G74S8011), 347 - Operations Report.

## Setting Processing Options for 347 - Operations Report

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Print Option

1. **Selection** Select *Y* if you want to include the Leasing Operations in the report.



## CHAPTER 70

# (ESP) Processing the 349 Tax Declaration

This chapter provides an overview of the 349 tax declaration and discusses how to:

- Generate the Model 349 workfiles.
- Generate the 349 tax declaration tape file.
- Generate the 349 tax declaration reports.

---

## Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration

Businesses in Spain that conduct business with companies that are within European Union (EU) member countries must submit the 349 tax declaration to the Spanish tax authority. The 349 tax declaration includes information about all accounts payable and accounts receivable transactions with companies that are within the European Union.

If a large company is subdivided into subcompanies within the system, the parent company should report the consolidated information for all subcompanies.

The first step in processing the Model 349 declaration is to run the 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200) and the 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210) programs to generate the Model 349 workfiles.

The Model 349 workfiles consist of these tables:

- F74S90 - Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain.
- F74S91 - Model 349 - Record Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S92 - Model 349 - Record Type 2 - Spain.

Each table contains different information according to record type.

This table explains the record types:

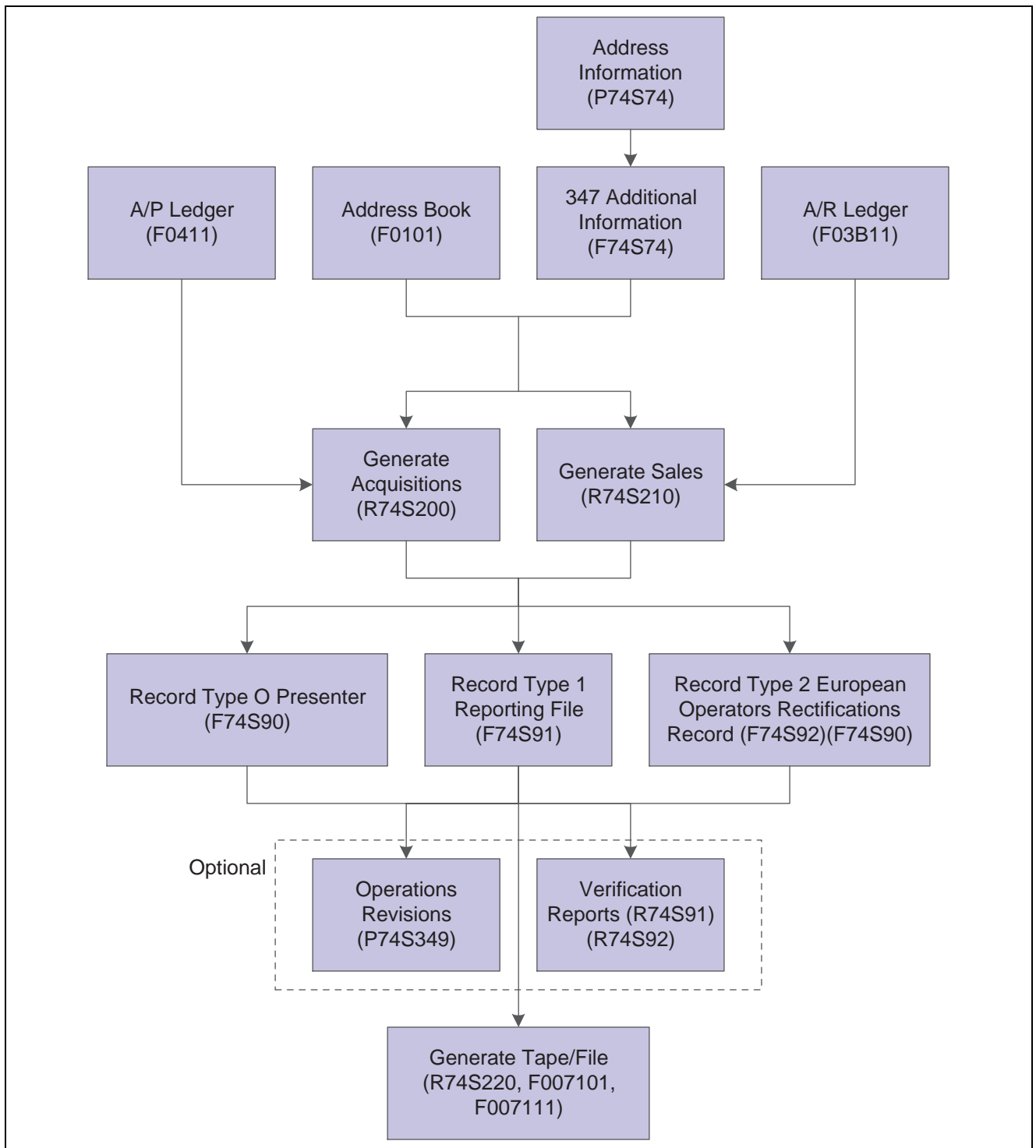
Record Type	Description
Record Type 0	Contains information about the number of records being submitted. This record type is necessary only if you are using a single file to present tax information about two or more companies with different tax identification numbers.

Record Type	Description
Record Type 1	Contains information about company addresses as well as the amount and number of records that are associated with each company. This file contains one record for each company with a different tax identification number for which the tax declaration is being made.
Record Type 2	Contains a summary of the amounts of selected transactions from AR and AP. Records are distinguished by the tax identification number of the customer or supplier, as well as by the type of operation (acquisitions, sales, and so on). Each record contains either the regular operation amount or the previous declaration amount and the rectification amount. For a customer or supplier who has both a regular and rectification transaction for the same operation (acquisition or sales) in the same period, the table contains one record for the regular amount and one record for the rectification amount. The table also contains rectification records that are created for the purpose of correcting information already presented in a previous 349 declaration.

The system uses the information in the Model 349 workfiles to produce the 349 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S91) and the 349 - Operations Report (R74S92). The model 349 workfiles are also used to generate the tape file that you submit to the Spanish tax authority.

This graphic illustrates the Model 349 process:





Processing the 349 Tax Declaration

## Generating the Model 349 Workfiles

This section provides an overview of the Model 349 workfiles, lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Run the 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200) program.
- Set processing options for 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200).
- Run the 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210) program.
- Set processing options for 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210).

## Understanding the Model 349 Workfiles

Use the 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200) program to add information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system to the Model 349 workfiles. Use the 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210) program to add information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system to the Model 349 workfiles. Both of the Model 349 generation programs create records 0, 1, and 2 in the Model 349 workfiles.

The 349 - Generate Acquisitions program summarizes transactions by company and by the customer's tax identification number from the customer's own EU country.

The 349 - Generate Acquisitions and 349 - Generate Sales programs retrieve information from these tables to build the Model 349 workfiles:

- F0101 - Address Book Master.
- F0411 - Accounts Payable Ledger.
- F03B11 - Customer Ledger.
- F74S74 - Additional Information for 347 & 349 Models - Spain.

---

**Note.** You should set the processing options to regenerate the workfile each time that you run the generation programs to create a new declaration.

---

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, enter a tax ID and additional tax ID for each company, customer, and supplier involved in the 349 tax declaration. In the Additional Tax ID field, enter the company's, customer's, or supplier's EU country code from user-defined code (UDC) (74/EC) followed by the same tax ID that you entered in the Tax ID field.
- Set up additional information for the company that is submitting the tax declaration to the tax authority.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Creating the Chart of Accounts".

## Forms Used to Revise Model 349 Records

Form Name	FormID	Navigation	Usage
Work With Pres. Companies	W74S349L	Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Operations Revisions.	Access records.
Pres. Companies Revisions	W74S349D	On the Work With Pres. Companies form, select a record and then select Companies Revisions from the Row menu.	Revise presenting company information.
Work With C & V Operations	W74S349B	On the Work With Pres. Companies form, select a record and then click Select to access Work With Declared Companies.  On the Work With Declared Companies form, select a record and then click Select.	Review acquisition and sales totals for a declaring company.
Change C & V Tax ID.	W74S349F	On the Work With C & V Operations form, select a record and then select Change Tax ID from the Row menu.	Revise a customer or a supplier tax ID.
C & V Operations Revisions	W74S349E	On the Work With C & V Operations form, select a record and then click Select.	Revise acquisition and sales totals for a declaring company.

## Running the 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200) Program

Select Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Generate Acquisitions.

## Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Presentation

**1. Company** Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)

### Common Data

**1. Declaration Year** 1. Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits).

**Declaration Period** If the Period Number is not informed, the declaration will be considered as an Annual Declaration, (0A)

**2. Line Number** Enter the Line Number to get the Contact Name from Company's Who's Who.  
If it is left blank, the default value will be 1.

**3. Declaration Type**

Declaration Type

Blank = Current Declaration

*C* = Complementary*S* = Substitute**Rectifying****1. Rectif. Declaration Year  
(4 Digits)**

Inform the Declaration Year and the Period Number to be rectified.

Whether none of them is informed, will NOT be considered as a rectifying declaration.

**Rectif. Declaration Period**

If the Declaration Year is informed and the Period number is not, the declaration will be considered as an Annual Declaration, (0A).

**Regeneration****1. Regenerate Files**

Blanks - Add information into the files

*I* - Regenerate files**Exchange Rate****1. Address Number**

Inform the A/B number assigned to the Exchange Rate in the Exchange Rate File.

Leave blank if the Exchange Rate of the F0411 file is going to be used.

**Date**

If the A/B number has been informed, select the date which the Exchange Rates File is going to be accessed.

*1* - Invoice Date.*2* - GL Date.*3* - System Date.**Currency****1. Currency Code**

Enter the Company Currency Code.

**2. Currency Code**

Enter the Third Currency Code.

**Media****1. Support Type Selection**

Select the support type the Declarations is going to be presented.

*D* = Diskette*C* = Tape*T* = Transmission Telematica

If the option has been left blank, the process will assume Tape by default.

## Running the 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210) Program

Select Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Generate Sales.

## Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Presentation

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>1. Company</b> | Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required) |
|-------------------|--|

### Common Data

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Declaration Year</b>   | Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits).   |
| <b>2. Declaration Period</b> | If the Period Number is not informed, the declaration will be considered as an Annual Declaration, (0A)                      |
| <b>3. Line Number</b>        | Enter the Line Number to get the Contact Name from Company's Who's Who.<br>If it is left blank, the default value will be 1. |
| <b>4. Declaration Type</b>   | Declaration Type<br>Blank = Current Declaration<br>C = Complementary<br>S = Substitute                                       |

### Rectifying

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Rectif. Declaration Year (4 Digits)</b> | Inform the Declaration Year and the Period Number to be rectified.<br>Whether none of them is informed, will NOT be considered as a rectifying declaration. |
| <b>Rectif. Declaration Period</b>             | If the Declaration Year is informed and the Period number is not, the declaration will be considered as an Annual Declaration, (0A).                        |

### Regeneration

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Regenerate Files</b> | Blanks - Add information into the files<br>I - Regenerate files |
|----------------------------|---|

### Exchange Rate

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Address Number</b> | Inform the A/B number assigned to the Exchange Rate in the Exchange Rate File.<br>Leave blank if the Exchange Rate of the F0411 file is going to be used. |
| <b>Date</b>              | If the A/B number has been informed, select the date which the Exchange Rates File is going to be accessed.<br>I - Invoice Date.                          |

2 - GL Date.

3 - System Date.

## Currency

**1. Currency Code** Enter the Company Currency Code.

**2. Currency Code** Enter the Third Currency Code.

## Operation Type

**1. Operation Type** Enter the Operation Type.  
Blank or *E* = Exempted Sales  
*T* = Sales in Other European Member Countries

## Media

**1. Selection** Select the support type the Declarations is going to be presented.  
*D* = Diskette  
*C* = Tape  
*T* = Transmission Telematica  
If the option has been left blank, the process will assume Tape by default.

---

# Generating the 349 Tax Declaration Tape File

This section provides an overview of the 349 tax declaration tape file, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220) program.
- Set processing options for 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220).

## Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration Tape File

Use the 349 - Generate Tape File program to generate the tape file that you submit to the Spanish tax authority. The tape file contains information from these Model 349 workfiles:

- F74S90 - Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain.
- F74S91 - Model 349 - Record Type 1 - Spain.
- F74S92 - Model 349 - Record Type 2 - Spain.

The 349 - Generate Tape File program creates Text File Processor batches that contain the declaration.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section, copy information to the Model 349 workfiles.

## Running the 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220) Program

Select Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Generate Tape File.

## Setting Processing Options for 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Company

- 1. Company** Enter the Company who is sending the declaration. (Required)

### Common Data

- 1. Select the Declaration Year and the Declaration Period #.** Enter the Declaration Year (4 Digits).  
Enter the Declaration Period.
- 2. Euro** Enter *I* if the Declaration is on Euro.
- 3. Create Record Type 0.** Blank = Yes  
*I* = No

---

## Generating the 349 Tax Declaration Reports

This section provides an overview of the 349 tax declaration reports and discusses how to:

- Print the 349 - Dec. Companies Report.
- Print the 349 - Operations Report.

## Understanding the 349 Tax Declaration Reports

You can generate these reports for the 349 tax declaration:

### 349 - Dec. Companies Report

The 349 - Declaring Companies report lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration. Information for companies that share a tax identification number is combined.

The report is for the review only. Do not submit this report to the Tax Authority. Instead, submit the 349 Tax Declaration tape file.

For each reporting company, the report lists the number of records of each operation type, as well as the total amount of transactions for each operation type. The report lists these operation types:

Operation Type	Description
A	Acquisitions

Operation Type	Description
E	Exempted Sales
T	Sales in Other European Member Countries

---

**Note.** The report does not distinguish between regular and rectification records because rectification information is included in the regular records.

---

The 349 - Declaring Companies report includes information from the F74S91 table.

### **349 - Operations Report**

The 349 - Operations report lists the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier. Customer and supplier records are grouped by declaring company. The report also lists the country code and tax identification number for each customer and supplier.

The 349 - Operations report is for the review only. Do not submit this report to the tax authority. Instead, submit the 349 Tax Declaration tape file.

The 349 - Operations report includes information from the F74S92 table.

## **Printing the 349 - Dec. Companies Report**

Select Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Dec. Companies Report.

## **Printing the 349 - Operations Report**

Select Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Operations Report.



## **PART 16**

# Switzerland

### **Chapter 71**

**(CHE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland**

### **Chapter 72**

**(CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland**

### **Chapter 73**

**(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland**



## CHAPTER 71

# (CHE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland

This chapter provides overviews of VAT (value-added tax) processing for Switzerland and Switzerland-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

---

## (CHE) Understanding Swiss VAT

Value-added tax (VAT) is a noncumulative tax that is imposed at each stage of the production and distribution cycle. The ordinance requiring VAT in Switzerland became effective in January 1995.

Businesses in Switzerland are required to submit an official quarterly tax declaration, along with the payment for taxes due, within 60 days of the end of each quarter. In addition to this tax declaration, businesses are required to submit reports that list transactions involving VAT.

### See Also

[Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," \(CHE\) Reports for Switzerland, page 942](#)

---

## Switzerland-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Switzerland.

Setup or Process	Description
User-defined codes (UDCs)	<p>In addition to the standard software UDCs, set up UDCs to work with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment processing</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 72, "(CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland," Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Switzerland, page 857</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• European Union reporting.</li> <li>• Invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI).</li> <li>• Companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)</li> <li>- Code Number (74/30)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for European Union Functionality, page 85</a>.</p>
Invoice processing	<p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up UDCs for IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 85</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set processing options for the invoice print program.</li> <li>• Print invoices with attached IPIs.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 113</a>.</p>
Intrastat and other European Union reporting	<p>See <a href="#">Chapter 6, "(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79</a>.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 7, "(Europe) Using European Union Functionality," page 105</a>.</p>

Setup or Process	Description
ESR payment slips for invoices	<p>To print invoices with the <i>Einzahlungsschein (ESR)</i> payment slip:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview of ESR payment slips.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 73, "(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland," Understanding ESR Payment Slips for Switzerland, page 865.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create a version of the Print Invoices program (R42565) or the Invoice Print program (R03B505) that calls the Maintain ESR Reference Number business function (B03B0220).</li> <li>Upload ESR payment information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 table.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 73, "(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland," Uploading ESR Payment Information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 Table, page 867.</a></p>
Automatic debit processing	<p>In addition to the standard setup for debit processing, for Switzerland, set up debit formats.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 73, "(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland," Working With Automatic Debits for Switzerland, page 868.</a></p>

Setup or Process	Description
Payment processing	<p>To process payments for Switzerland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview about automatic payments for Switzerland.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 73, "(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland," Understanding Automatic Payments for Switzerland, page 866.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set up payment formats.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 72, "(CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland," Setting Up Payment Formats for Switzerland, page 858.</a></p>
Tax processing	<p>In addition to the standard processes for reporting value-added tax (VAT), to process VAT tax in Switzerland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the overview of Swiss VAT.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Chapter 73, "(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland," Understanding VAT for Switzerland, page 866.</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Print these VAT reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380).</li> <li>Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," (CHE) Reports for Switzerland, page 942.</a></p>

## See Also

[Chapter 7, "\(Europe\) Using European Union Functionality," Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 105](#)

## CHAPTER 72

# (CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs)
- Payment formats

### See Also

[Chapter 6, "\(Europe\) Setting Up European Union Functionality," page 79](#)

---

## Setting Up UDCs for Switzerland

Setting up Switzerland-specific UDCs enables you to use Switzerland-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Switzerland-specific values.

### Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Switzerland

Set up these UDCs to process payments:

#### Upload Text Program (03B/UP)

You set up the Upload Text Program UDC to specify the program that you use to upload text files from the Text File Processor program (P007101) to the F03B13Z1 table. To upload text files for ESR payment slip processing, specify R03B803 (Upload ESR Payments).

#### Bank Type Codes (00/BT)

In addition to setting up this UDC with standard values. For Switzerland, you must set up a bank type code for the Supplier Post Office Account, Bank Post Office Account, Supplier Bank Account, and Supplier ESR (*Einzahlungsschein*) Identification Account.

#### Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS)

Set up valid country and currency combinations for each country that uses the Create A/P Post Office File-Swiss SOG program (R04572S3). When you set up UDC 74/SS, you need to consider:

- The first three characters of the Description 01 field are used for the country code that is required for SOG payments in record types 12, 14, and 25.  
The dash followed by the country description is for information only.
- The values in the Description 02 field are the foreign record types that are enabled for the country and currency combination.

The system verifies whether this combination is valid. If you try to write a payment group with a different country and currency combination, the system displays an error message.

- The Special Handling Code field contains the two-digit country code that is assigned by the Swiss Post Office.

The two-digit country code should be used in the foreign record types 12, 14, and 25.

## Setting Up Payment Formats for Switzerland

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Switzerland, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2).
- Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3).

## Understanding Payment Formats for Switzerland

In Switzerland, two payment systems are widely used by companies:

- The electronic funds transfer system (*Datenträger austausch* [DTA]), which is supported by the banking sector (Telekurs, Payserv).
- The *Service des Ordres Groupés* (SOG) system, which is supported by the Swiss Post Office (Postfinance).

Before you process automatic payments, you assign payment print programs to payment instruments. You also review and revise, if necessary, the processing options for the formats used by the print programs.

The payment print program that you assign to a payment instrument launches the version of the payment format when you process payments. For example, P04572S2 launches the R04572S2 program. To make changes to the processing options for the payment formats, access them from the Batch Versions program (P98305), entering R instead of P in the first position of the name of the payment format program. The processing options further define the format of each component of a payment instrument.

### DTA Payment Format

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss program (P04572S2) to process electronic funds transfers (*Datenträger austausch* [DTA]) according to the standards established by the Swiss banking sector. You can use the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss program to process both domestic and foreign fund transfers. You complete processing options to identify which formats to process. Formats within the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss program are:

Format	Description
826 - Structured invoice number	Domestic payments format for Switzerland (VESR processing)
827 - Normal bank payment	Domestic payments format (Post or Bank) for Switzerland (non-VESR processing)



Format	Description
830 - International transfer	Foreign payments (foreign currency or CHF) format for Switzerland
836 – Payments with an IBAN	Domestic or foreign payment using an IBAN.

You can run each DTA format (826, 827, or 830) independently, creating a separate diskette for each payment format. You can also run two or more formats simultaneously in the same A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW) table.

To indicate which DTA formats you are processing, set up a unique payment instrument for each payment format (826, 827, and 830) that you are using. You set up payment instruments using processing option 1 of the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss program (R04572S2).

For example, if you were processing both VESR and non-VESR domestic payments (826 and 827) in a single batch, you enter payment instrument numbers on the first and second lines of processing option 1. If your company uses only domestic payments with VESR processing, you enter a payment instrument number on only the first line of processing option 1 (for format 826).

These fields are required for format 826 - domestic payments format for Switzerland:

- Clearing Bank Account
- Beneficiary Bank Account Number
- First and Last Name of the Beneficiary
- Supplemental Identification of the Beneficiary
- Postal Routing Number of the Beneficiary
- Sender's Identification Number
- First and Last Name of the Payer
- Payer Supplemental Identification
- Date of Payment
- Invoice Reference
- Payment Amount

These fields are required for format 827 - domestic payments format (Post or Bank) for Switzerland:

- Clearing Bank Account
- Beneficiary Bank Account Number
- First and Last Name of the Beneficiary
- Supplemental Identification of the Beneficiary
- Postal Routing Number of the Beneficiary
- Sender's Identification Number
- First and Last Name of the Payer
- Payer Supplemental Identification
- Date of Payment
- Supplier Reference

- Payment Amount

These fields are required for format 830 - foreign payments (foreign currency or CHF) format for Switzerland:

- Bank Clearing Number
- Beneficiary Bank Account Number
- First and Last Name of the Beneficiary
- Supplemental Identification of the Beneficiary
- Postal Routing Number of the Beneficiary
- Sender's Identification Number
- First and Last Name of the Payer
- Payer Supplemental Identification
- Transaction Currency
- SWIFT Address
- Date of Payment
- Invoice Reference
- Beneficiary Bank

### **SOG Payment Format**

The Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG payment program (R04572S3) is similar to the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss program (R04572S2) that you use for DTA, but it contains more record types. The record types for the SOG and the DTA are similar in content, even though the payment file layout differs.

The Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG program supports these SOG record layouts for domestic payments:

- Record type 05  
Transfer to Supplier Post Account
- Record type 08  
Transfer with ESR/BVR Identification number.
- Record type 11  
Postal transfer order (no account numbers).

The Accounts Payable print program supports these SOG record layouts for foreign payments:

- Record type 12  
Payment to Post account to foreign countries (PostGiro).
- Record type 14  
Post transaction to foreign country in CHF or foreign currency (PostCash).
- Record type 25  
Payment to foreign bank.

## Payments with IBAN

To process payments with IBAN:

- Set up IBAN in the Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A) program for the each supplier you pay in foreign currency.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts," Setting Up Supplier Bank Accounts.

- Set up a payment instrument for bank transfers with IBAN in the 00/PY UDC table.

You also set up payment instruments for the other bank formats for which you process vouchers.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information.

- Assign the payment instrument to the suppliers in the Supplier Master Information (P04012) program.
- Complete the processing options for the Create A/P Bank Diskette – Swiss program to specify the payment instrument for each bank format you want to process.

You must specify a payment instrument for the 836 bank format to process payments with IBAN.

When you generate payments using the Create A/P Bank Diskette – Swiss program, the system uses the standard bank account number for bank formats 826, 827, and 830, and uses the IBAN for bank format 830.

## Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- To subscribe to the SOG system, request membership from the Post Office. Upon acceptance, you receive your account number, which is called a SOG Member ID. This identification number needs to be set up in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030) for the company address book record (account type G - GL Bank Account GLBA) for the Account to Debit and for the Account to Debit for Taxes.
- Set up the Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS) UDC.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Record Format

#### Payment Instrument

Enter the payment instrument that you use for a payment format. You can complete the payment instrument for more than one format to generate a file that includes payments in all of the formats for which you enter the payment instrument. Payment formats available are:

826 – Structured invoice number. This is the domestic payments format for Switzerland (VESR processing).

827 – Normal bank payment. This is the domestic payments format (Post or Bank) for Switzerland (non-VESR processing).

	830- International transfer. Foreign payments (foreign currency or CHF) format for Switzerland.
	836 – Payments with an IBAN. Domestic or foreign payment using an IBAN.
<b>Rules for Charges</b>	Specify who is charged the bank processing fees. Values are: <i>0</i> : All charges debited to the ordering party. <i>1</i> : All charges debited to the beneficiary. <i>2</i> : Charges split between the ordering party and the beneficiary.
<b>Remittance Advice</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to always print a remittance advice. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints remittance advice only if five or more detail records are created.

## Identification

<b>DTA Sender Identification</b>	Enter the DTA sender identification.
<b>DTA Customer Identification</b>	Enter the DTA customer identification.

## Bank Tape

<b>Devise Name</b>	Specify the devise name
<b>Tape Density</b>	Specify the tape density.
<b>Label Name</b>	Specify the label name.
<b>Block Size</b>	Specify the block size.
<b>New Volume Name</b>	Specify the new volume name.
<b>New Owner Name</b>	Specify the new owner name.
<b>File Name</b>	Specify the file name.

## Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Print

<b>1. Print SOG Order Attachment</b>	Specify whether the system prints the SOG Order attachment. Values are: Blank: Print the SOG Order attachment. (default value) <i>1</i> : Do not print the SOG Order attachment.
<b>2. Post Office Address Book Number</b>	Specify the address book number of the post office to which send the SOG Order. The system uses the address book number you enter to include the mailing address of the post office on the SOG Order attachment.

## Account Types

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Supplier Post Office Account Type</b>        | Specify the supplier's post office account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the supplier's post office account number. Values are stored in the Bank Type Codes (00/BT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing. |
| <b>2. Bank Post Office Account Type</b>            | Specify the post office account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the post office account number. Values are stored in UDC 00/BT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.   |
| <b>3. Supplier Bank Account Type</b>               | Specify the supplier's bank account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the supplier's bank account number. Values are stored in UDC 00/BT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.   |
| <b>4. Supplier ESR Identification Account Type</b> | Specify the supplier's ESR identification account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the ESR identification number. Values are stored in UDC 00/BT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.                                  |

## Bank Tape

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Label Name</b>         | Specify the data media for the SOG Order attachment.         |
| <b>2. Type of Data Media</b> | Specify the type of data media for the SOG Order attachment. |



## CHAPTER 73

# (CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland

This chapter provides overviews of ESR payment slips, automatic payment processing, and value-added tax (VAT) for Switzerland; and discusses how to:

- Upload ESR payment information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 table.
- Work with automatic debits.

---

## Understanding ESR Payment Slips for Switzerland

*Einzahlungsschein* (ESR) are preformatted payment slips that accompany the invoices that you send to customers. ESR payment slips contain a unique reference number that the Postfinance Bank uses when customers make electronic payments through that bank. Postfinance uses the reference number to refer to the payment transaction when it sends information to the payor and payee about the transfer of funds to satisfy the payment requirements. When Postfinance returns payment information to you, you use the ESR reference number to match receipts to invoices.

The ESR reference number consists of the document number (DOC), document company (KCO), and the document type (DCT) of the invoice, as well as the bank transit number (TNST) and a check digit that the system creates using an algorithm. The system concatenates these values to form one string. The document type is written in its ASCII code representation because the ESR reference number must be numerical characters.

The system formats the ESR reference number only when the company customizes either the Print Invoices program (R42565) or the Invoice Print program (R03B505) to call the Maintain ESR Reference Number business function (B03B0220), and you use the customized program to print invoices with attached ESR payment slips. The Maintain ESR Reference Number business function creates the ESR reference number.

When Postfinance sends you electronic media that confirms the payments that have been credited to you, you use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to process the electronic media. The Text File Processor program calls the Upload ESR Payments program (R03B803) to unformat the ESR reference number. You can use the Upload ESR Payments program to unformat the ESR reference number only if the Maintain ESR Reference Number business function was used to format the ESR reference line on the printed ESR payment slips.

When you run the Upload ESR Payments program, the system unformats the ESR reference number in the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111), and parses it into the Document Number, Document Company, and Document Type fields in the Electronic Receipts Input table (F03B13Z1).

The ESR payment slip process includes these events:

1. You run the customized print invoices program to print invoices with ESR payment slips.

2. You send the invoices with ESR payment slips to customers using the postal service.
3. Customers forward the ESR payment slips to Postfinance Bank.
4. Postfinance withdraws the appropriate amount from the customer's account and deposits it into the company's account.
5. Postfinance creates electronic media that contains the payment information and sends it to you.
6. You upload the ESR payment information from the electronic media into the F007101 and F007111 tables by using the Text File Processor program.
7. You run the Upload ESR Payments program from the Text File Processor program to upload payment information from the F007101 and F007111 tables to the F03B13Z1 table.
8. You review and revise as necessary the information in the F03B13Z1 table by using the Work With Electronic Receipts Input program (P03B121).
9. You use the Known Invoice Match with Amount program (R03B50D) or the Known Invoice Match Without Amount program (R03B50E) to process accounts receivables.

You must use one of these programs because the outbound ESR process creates one payment slip per invoice and you must use a program that applies one receipt to one invoice.

### See Also

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Printing Invoices," Printing Accounts Receivable Invoices

*JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor"

---

## Understanding Automatic Payments for Switzerland

To conform to standard business practices in Switzerland, set these processing options on the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) as indicated:

- On the Process By tab, set the Payee processing option to *1*.
- On the Summarize tab, set the Summarized Pay Item processing option to *1*.
- On the Summarize tab, set the Summary Description processing option to *1*.

To retrieve sender information from the DTA file format, you must enter your address book number in the Company Address Number field on the Company Setup form.

---

## Understanding VAT for Switzerland

Value-added tax (VAT) is a noncumulative tax that is imposed at each stage of the production and distribution cycle.

Businesses in Switzerland are required to submit an official quarterly tax declaration, along with the payment for taxes due, within 60 days of the end of each quarter. In addition to this tax declaration, businesses are required to submit reports that list transactions involving VAT.



See [Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," \(CHE\) Reports for Switzerland, page 942.](#)

## Uploading ESR Payment Information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 Table

This section provides an overview of the Upload ESR Payments program, list prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for Upload ESR Payments (R03B803).

### Understanding the Upload ESR Payments Program

After you import the text file that Postfinance Bank sends to you to confirm ESR payments into the Text File Processor program (P007101), you can run the Upload ESR Payments program (R03B803) to upload the ESR payment information to the F03B13Z1 table. When you run the Upload ESR Payments program, the system unformats the ESR reference number in the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail table (F007111); and parses it into the Document Number (DOC), Document Company (KCO), and Document Type (DCT fields) in the F03B13Z1 table. You can then use the Work With Electronic Receipts Input program (P03B121) to review and revise the information in the F03B13Z1 table.

### Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Import the electronic media that Postfinance Bank sends to you into the text file processor tables.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor".

- Add the Upload ESR Payment program (R03B803) as a value in the Upload Text Program UDC table (03B/UP).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.98 Foundation Guide*.

### Setting Processing Options for Upload ESR Payments (R03B803)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Defaults

- |                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Receipt Currency Code</b> | Specify the transaction currency code for the Upload ESR Payments program (R03B803). The system stores currency codes in the Currency Codes table (F0013). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value <i>CHF</i> .        |
| <b>2. G/L Bank Account</b>      | Specify the G/L bank account for the electronic receipts.   |
| <b>3. G/L Date</b>              | Specify the G/L date for each electronic receipt. Values are:<br>Blank: Use the date entered in the Override G/L Date processing option.<br>1: Use the payment date from the ESR payment record.<br>2: Use the processing date from the ESR payment record. |

- 3: Use the credit date from the ESR payment record.
- 4. Override G/L Date** Specify the G/L date for the electronic receipts. The system uses the date that you specify here only if the G/L Date processing option is blank. If you leave this processing option blank as well, the system uses the current date.
- 5. Receipt Date** Specify the receipt date for the electronic receipts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.
- 6. Receipt Remark** Use this processing option to enter a receipt remark that appears on the electronic receipts that are created by the Upload ESR Payments program (R03B803). You can enter up to 30 characters.

---

## Working With Automatic Debits for Switzerland

This section provides an overview of automatic debits for Switzerland and discusses how to set processing options for Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format (R03B575SD).

### Understanding Automatic Debits for Switzerland

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these Swiss automatic debit formats:

- R03B575SD (Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format).

This program saves information to the F03B57OW table.

- R03B575SD1 (Swiss Bank Cover Sheet).

This program generates a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits (LSV) in Switzerland.

---

**Note.** The Create Swiss Bank Diskette program automatically calls the Swiss Bank Cover Sheet program.

---

### Setting Processing Options for Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format (R03B575SD)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

#### Statement Print

- 1. Statement Print** Specify whether the system prints customer statements for automatic debits. Values are:
- Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number of lines that can be included on the format.
- 1: Print customer statements for automatic debits.
- 2. Tape Density** Specify the tape density.

## Identification

### 3. Bank Identification Information

Specify the LSV sender and subscriber identification information.



## APPENDIX A

# JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe

This appendix includes reports for these countries:

- Belgium
- France
- Germany
- Great Britain
- Italy
- Poland
- Russia
- Spain
- Switzerland

---

### (BEL) Reports for Belgium

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Belgium.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74B100 Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium	Use this report to obtain an overview of the VAT and Taxable amounts, and the totals for the different VAT codes. This report provides information about reports codes 00, 01, 02, 03, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54, 64, and 98 (future use).	Belgium Localization (G74B), Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium
R74B110 Monthly VAT Recoverable Report	Use this report to obtain an overview of the VAT and Taxable amounts, and the totals for the different VAT codes. This report provides information about reports codes 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 62, 63, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, and 99 (future use).	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Monthly VAT Recoverable Report

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74B150 Yearly VAT Report (Paper)	<p>This report provides this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creates a flat file for the yearly VAT report for Belgium. The system only selects Belgian customers.</li> <li>Checks the VAT number; if any errors are located, displays the errors in an exceptions report.</li> <li>Creates a cover letter for the flat file.</li> </ul>	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Yearly VAT Report (Paper)
R74B200 Yearly VAT Report (Flat File)	<p>This report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creates the listing for the yearly VAT report for Belgium</li> <li>Creates a cover letter for the Belgian authorities</li> </ul>	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Yearly VAT Report (Flat File)
R74B250 Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File)	Use this report to create a hard copy report, in addition to the standard electronic flat file output. The report lists VAT numbers that are incorrect; the directory and file name of the electronic flat file output; and a cover letter for the Belgian Authorities, which is submitted along with the electronic flat file output.	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File)
R74B300 Quarterly VAT Report (Paper)	<p>Use this report to generate a customer detail report along with a separate cover letter. You must customize this program to populate the fields on the report with the information you want to view.</p> <p>No processing options exist for this report.</p>	Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Quarterly VAT Report (Paper)

## R74B100 - Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium

The Belgian Tax Authorities require monthly VAT reports on the detail of the VAT amounts that are declared on all of the customer invoices. All customers must be included on the report, including Belgian customers, European Union (EU) member customers, and non-EU customers.

The Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100) includes:

- Amounts at the document number levels.
- Summary VAT Report code totals.

The report consists of two parts:

- Detail information at the document number levels.
- Summary totals per VAT Report Code.

You should know these key concepts about monthly VAT reports:

Concept	Description
Legal Format	The reports must be printed in the legal format. The government authority does not allow any format other than its official paper documents. You should obtain the official paper documents from the Belgian authorities.
Reporting	VAT returns must be completed for each month on a special form and filed with the local tax office before the 20th day of the following month. You must also pay any excess collected VAT over deductible VAT before that day.
GL Date	All vouchers and invoices are included in the monthly reports, based on their GL date.

## Processing Options for Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

These processing options customize which data the system includes in the report and whether to update the F0018 table.

- 1. Period starting date and 2. Period end date** Specify the first day of the month or the last day of the month being reported.
- 3. Print Flag** Specify whether to update each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system updates each individual PrintYN (alias TDPRT1) field in the Taxes table with a *Y*. This processing option enables you to use the Print (Y/N) field in the Data Selection of the report to exclude previously printed VAT amounts. If you enter *I* in this processing option, the system does not update this field. You do not have to update the Print Flag field. Values are:  
Blank: Updates.  
*I*: Does not update.
- 4. Company** Specify the company for which the system runs the report. You can include only one company per report. You must run this report multiple time for multiple companies.
- 5. Company Address Number** Specify the address book number associated with the Company address that you want to appear in the header section on each page of the report.

## R74B110 - Monthly VAT Recoverable Report

The Belgian Tax Authorities require monthly VAT reports on the detail of the VAT amounts that are declared on all of the supplier vouchers. All suppliers must be included on the report, including Belgian suppliers, European Union (EU) member suppliers, and non-EU suppliers.

The Monthly VAT Recoverable Report (R74B110) includes:

- Amounts at the document number levels.
- Summary VAT Report code totals.

The report consists of two parts:

- Detail information at the document number levels.
- Summary totals per VAT Report Code.

You should know these key concepts about monthly VAT reports:

Concept	Description
Legal Format	The reports must be printed in the legal format. The government authority does not allow any format other than its official paper documents. You should obtain the official paper documents from the Belgian authorities.
Reporting	VAT returns must be completed for each month on a special form and filed with the local tax office before the 20th day of the following month. You must also pay any excess collected VAT over deductible VAT before that day.
GL Date	All vouchers and invoices are included in the monthly reports, based on their GL date.

## Tax Code Columns in the Monthly VAT Recoverable Report

The two columns on the right of the Monthly VAT Recoverable Report automatically include the appropriate VAT Legal Code values on those voucher detail items that have been assigned a Tax Rate/Area that includes a Legal Code column not already on the report. The other columns on the report include the most common listing of VAT Legal Code values.

The Code and Amount columns automatically include the voucher VAT tax detail that is not included in the list of columns already on the report. For example, a Tax Rate/Area can be defined to include a Legal VAT code that is not in the original columns.

---

**Note.** The Code column header never appears on the report. However, the legal VAT code always appears on the same line as the amount and to the left of the Amount column.

---

## Processing Options for Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium (R74B110)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

These processing options customize which data the system includes in the report and whether to update the F0018 table.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. Period starting date and</b><br/> <b>2. Period end date</b></p> | <p>Specify the first day of the month or the ending day of the month being reported.</p>  |
| <p><b>3. Print Flag</b></p>  | <p>Specify whether to update each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system updates each individual</p> |



PrintYN (alias TDPRT1) field in the Taxes table with a *Y*. This processing option enables you to use the Print (Y/N) field in the Data Selection of the report to exclude previously printed VAT amounts. If you enter *I* in this processing option, the system does not update this field. You do not have to update the Print Flag field. Values are:

Blank: Updates.

*I*: Does not update.

#### 4. Company

Specify the company for which the system runs the report. You can include only one company per report. You must run this report multiple time for multiple companies.

#### 5. Company Address Number

Specify the address book number associated with the Company address that you want to appear in the header section on each page of the report.

## R74B150 - Yearly VAT Report (Paper)

The Belgian Tax Authorities require yearly reports that include VAT amounts for all of the customers who were invoiced during the fiscal year. Only Belgian customers need to be reported. The Belgian Tax Authorities require that this information be submitted in electronic form. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides both paper and electronic output for this report.

You should know these key concepts about the Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150):

Concept	Description
Output	<p>The Yearly VAT Report (Paper) produces a hard copy report in addition to the standard electronic flat file output. Hard copies of the report contain VAT numbers that are incorrect, the directory and file name of the electronic flat file output, and a cover letter for the Belgian Authorities that is submitted along with the electronic flat file output.</p> <p>You should print two copies of the final report. You give one copy to the government authorities, and you keep one copy on file for audit purposes. Contact the Belgian tax authorities for more information regarding Belgian tax practices.</p>
Processing Options	<p>A processing option enables the user to produce an equivalent hard copy of the Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) report (R74B200), which can be printed in the format chosen by the user. This report lists Total Sales by Customer (excluding VAT amounts) and Total VAT amounts by Customer. You can specify the version of the Yearly VAT Report (Paper) report to be printed.</p> <p>You should not include zero VAT amounts in the electronic flat file. You can set the Minimum Taxable Amount to Report processing option on the Process tab to exclude all customers under specified amounts.</p>

Concept	Description
Report Execution	<p>The report should be executed locally to successfully create the electronic flat file. Two methods are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Users can override the default report execution logic settings by choosing Advanced from the Row menu when submitting the report.</li> <li>• Select the LOCAL option. By selecting the LOCAL option, you direct the report to run locally and enable the creation of the electronic flat file in the local PC directory that is indicated.</li> </ul> <p>Object Configuration Manager (P986110) can be configured so that the execution logic for this program always occurs locally.</p>
Running the Report	<p>Each time that you run the report, you must indicate a unique file name for the output. If you run the same report twice with the same file name indicated, you double the data that is contained in the electronic flat file.</p>
Report Validation	<p>This report validates the VAT number, or Tax Identification number, of each customer.</p> <p>Validation occurs when the report is submitted. If an incorrect VAT number is encountered, the first page of the report output describes the number and the type of error that are encountered.</p> <p>The VAT number, or Tax Identification number, is stored in the TaxId field (Alias TAX) field that is located in the F0101 table.</p> <p>If invalid VAT numbers are associated with customer records, you must correct those numbers and rerun the report to avoid a government-assessed penalty.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> You should run the report in proof mode until all of the VAT validation issues are corrected.</p>

Concept	Description
VAT Numbers	<p>In some cases, such as recognized health care providers, you might not have a VAT number for that customer. In those cases, you can assign <i>99_NB</i> as a VAT/Tax ID value.</p> <p>In any case for which you do not know the VAT number, you can enter <i>99_unknown</i> or <i>99_onbekend</i> in the VAT/Tax ID field.</p>
Multiple Company Reporting	<p>The VAT Yearly program supports multiple company reporting for the paper report and the electronic file. You select multiple company reporting by including multiple companies in the data selection.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> For electronic reporting, the program produces a flat file in the format that is accepted by the Belgian authorities. However, for paper reporting, you might need to submit a separate cover letter to the Belgian authorities that includes a description of each of the companies and its VAT information.</p>

The Yearly VAT Report (Paper) output includes:

- Errors encountered by the VAT validation routine (N74B0150), as well as associated error codes. In this example, BE0003 and BE0001 are the error codes. If the VAT numbers are correct, the first section is blank.
- Errors encountered by the VAT validation routine (N74B0150), as well as associated error codes.
- A message indicating that data was successfully recorded in the electronic flat file output.
- The local PC directory and file name of the electronic flat file output.

---

**Note.** The Yearly VAT Report (Paper) output contains a cover letter to submit along with the electronic file output. The cover letter detail is normally translated into either French or Dutch by the customer. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne does not provide a translated version of these reports.

---

## Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Start date and 2. End date</b>       | Specify the first day of the year or the ending day of the year for which you are running the report.   |
| <b>3. Tax exemption</b>                    | <p>Specify whether an exemption is applicable. Most companies do not claim a tax exemption, although certain smaller companies are eligible. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Not applicable.</p> <p>1: Applicable.</p>    |
| <b>4. Article 6 of royal decree nr. 50</b> | <p>Specify whether an article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable. This decree generally applies to small companies and industries, such as small farm operations. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Not applicable.</p> |

	<i>I</i> : Applicable.
<b>5. Minimum Taxable Amount to Report</b>	Specify the minimum taxable amount that must be reported.
<b>6. Final Mode</b>	Specify whether the system executes the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode <i>I</i> : Final mode

## Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B200)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Options

<b>1. Tax exemption</b>	Specify whether an exemption is applicable. Most companies do not claim a tax exemption, although certain smaller companies are eligible. Values are: Blank: Not applicable. <i>I</i> : Applicable
<b>2. Start date for exemption</b>	Specify the effective date of the tax exemption.
<b>3. Article 6 or royal decree nr. 50</b>	Specify whether an article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable. This decree generally applies to small companies and industries such as small farm operations. Values are: Blank: Not applicable. <i>I</i> : Applicable.
<b>4. Intrastat tax return</b>	Specify whether an Intrastat tax return is applicable. Only companies for which the article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable may have to declare an Intrastat tax return. Values are: Blank: Not applicable. <i>I</i> : Applicable.

## R74B250 - Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File)

The Belgian Tax Authorities require quarterly reports that include VAT amounts for all customers who are located in European Union (EU) member countries, except Belgium. Only non-Belgian EU member customers who are invoiced during the fiscal quarter need to be reported. The Belgian Tax Authorities require that this information be submitted in electronic file output. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides both a paper and electronic version of this report.

You should know these key concepts about the Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) program (R74B250):

Concepts	Description
Reporting Year	Quarterly reports must be based on the calendar year, not the fiscal year that is associated with a particular company. The date range is specified in the processing options of the report.
Output	<p>The Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) program produces a hard copy report, in addition to the standard electronic flat file output. Hard copies of the report contain VAT numbers that are incorrect; the directory and file name of the electronic flat file output; and a cover letter for the Belgian Authorities, which is submitted along with the electronic flat file output. This feature is equivalent to that provided in the Yearly VAT Report (Paper) program (R74B150).</p> <p>You should print two copies of the final report. You give one copy to the government authorities, and you keep one copy on file for audit purposes. Contact the Belgian tax authorities for more information regarding Belgian tax practices.</p>
Processing Options	<p>A processing option enables the user to produce an equivalent hard copy of the Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) program (R74B300), which can be printed in the format chosen by the user. You can specify the version of the Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) report to be printed.</p> <p>You should not include zero VAT amounts in the electronic flat file. You can set the Minimum Taxable Amount to Report processing option on the Process tab to exclude all customers under specified amounts.</p>
Report Execution	<p>The report should be executed locally for the successful creation of the electronic flat file. Two methods are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Users can override the default report execution logic settings by choosing Advanced from the Row menu when submitting the report.</li> <li>• Selecting the LOCAL option. By selecting the LOCAL option, you direct the report to run locally and enable for the creation of the electronic flat file in the local PC directory that is indicated.</li> </ul> <p>Object Configuration Manager (P986110) can be configured so that the execution logic for this program always occurs locally.</p>
Running the Report	Each time that you run the report, you must indicate a unique file name for the output. If you run the same report twice with the same file name indicated, you double the data that is contained in the electronic file output.

Concepts	Description
Report Validation	<p>This report validates the VAT number, or Tax Identification number, of each customer, according to the validation routines that are appropriate to each EU country.</p> <p>Validation occurs when the report is submitted. If an incorrect VAT number is encountered, the first page of the report output describes the number and the type of error that are encountered.</p> <p>The VAT number, or Tax Identification number, is stored in the TaxId field (Alias TAX) field that is located in the F0101 table.</p> <p>If invalid VAT numbers are associated with customer records, you must correct those numbers and rerun the report to avoid the government-assessed penalty.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> You should run the report in proof mode until all of the VAT validation issues are corrected.</p>
VAT Numbers	<p>In some cases, such as recognized health care providers, you might not have a VAT number for that customer. In those cases, you can assign <i>99_NB</i> as a VAT/Tax ID value.</p> <p>For any case for which you do not know the VAT number, you can enter <i>99_unknown</i> or <i>99_onbekend</i> in the VAT/Tax ID field.</p>
Multiple Company Reporting	<p>The Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) program supports multiple company reporting for the paper report and the electronic file. You select multiple company reporting by including multiple companies in the data selection.</p> <p><b>Note.</b> For electronic reporting, the program produces a flat file in the format that is accepted by the Belgian authorities. However, for paper reporting, you might need to submit a separate cover letter to the Belgian authorities that includes a description of each of the companies and its VAT information.</p>

When you run the report, the system display:

- Errors encountered by the VAT Validation routine (N74B0150), as well as its associated error code. Specifically, this routine verifies this information for these current EU member countries:

Country	Country Code	VAT Number Length
Denmark	<i>DK</i>	8 positions
Germany	<i>DE</i>	9 positions
Finland	<i>FI</i>	8 positions
France	<i>FR</i>	11 positions
Great Britain	<i>GB</i>	9 positions

Country	Country Code	VAT Number Length
Ireland	<i>IE</i>	8 positions
Italy	<i>IT</i>	11 positions
Luxembourg	<i>LU</i>	8 positions
Netherlands	<i>NL</i>	11 positions
Austria	<i>AT</i>	9 positions
Portugal	<i>PT</i>	9 positions
Spain	<i>ES</i>	9 positions

- If customers from those countries have incorrect address book information according to this criteria, an error is returned; and the customer address book record must be adjusted.
- If the VAT numbers are correct, the first section is blank.
- A message indicating that data was successfully recorded in the electronic flat file output.
- The local PC directory and file name of the electronic flat file output.

The Quarterly VAT Report, as with the Yearly VAT Report, produces a cover letter that is submitted along with the electronic file output.

---

**Note.** The cover letter detail is normally translated into either French or Dutch by the customer. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne does not provide a translated version of these reports.

---

## Processing Options for Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B250)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Process

These processing options customize which data the system includes in the report.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Start date and 2. End date</b>                        | Specify the first day of the quarter or the ending day of the quarter being reported.  |
| <b>3. Quarter</b>   | Specify the reporting quarter. You must specify the quarter by using a value that is set up in the Processing Quarter UDC (07/QU). |
| <b>4. Minimum Taxable Amount to Report</b>                  | Specify the minimum taxable amount to report.  |
| <b>5. Proof or Final Mode. Enter 1 to run in Final Mode</b> | Specify whether the system runs the report in proof or final mode. Values are:<br>Blank: Proof mode<br><i>1</i> : Final mode       |

## R74B300 - Quarterly VAT Report (Paper)

The Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B300) can also be submitted to the Belgian Tax Authorities. The Yearly VAT Listing produces a separate cover letter and customer detail report.

The Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) report includes Codes and Note Columns that provide you with the ability to report this information to the Belgian authorities. If you need to report information from these columns to the Belgian authorities, you must customize them. The Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) report is not set up to populate these columns.

Some typical uses of the Code and Notes column are:

Column	Use
Code Column	<p>You might want to use the code blank or T. The three countries involved must be European member states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company A in country 1 sells and invoices goods to Company B in country 2.</li> <li>• Company B in country 2 sells and invoices the goods to Company C in country 3.</li> <li>• Company A in country 1 ships the goods directly to Company C in country 3, and Company B assigns C as the entity that is responsible for VAT registration.</li> </ul> <p>Case 1 - Country 1 = Belgium</p> <p>Company A reports this as a Category 1 transaction, so the Code field is blank.</p> <p>Case 2 - Country 2 = Belgium</p> <p>Company B reports this as a Category 2 transaction, so the Code field is updated with T.</p> <p>Case 3 - Country 3 = Belgium</p> <p>Company C has nothing to declare because it does not sell to the EC.</p> <p>Summary:</p> <p><i>T</i> is used if goods are invoiced and delivered to a customer in another EC member state (bill-to and ship-to), and the goods themselves are purchased and shipped immediately from a vendor in another EC member state. The goods do not arrive in the warehouses of the reporting company.</p>
Notes Column	<p>You might want to use this column to indicate that manual adjustments have been made to this customer's sales total.</p>

---

## (FRA) Reports for France

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for France.



Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R09473 (FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object	Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the G/L reports and the G/L Registration Report (R09404).	French Reports (G093151), T/B by Object and Subsidiary
R70470 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code	Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use the report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.	French Reports (G093151), G/L by Category Code
R70472 (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code	Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the G/L by Category Code (R09470) and G/L Registration (R09404) reports.	French Reports (G093151), T/B by Category Code
R7403B026 (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book	The A/R Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each customer by company. If a customer has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.	French Reports (G093151), A/R Inventory Book.
R7404026 (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book	The A/P Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each supplier by company. If a supplier has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.	French Reports (G093151), French Reports.
R74099A (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File	Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Taxes table (F0018).	French Reports (G093151), Sequential Number Report - Tax File.
R74099B (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger	Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).	French Reports (G093151), Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger.
R74099C (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R	Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Customer Ledger (F03B11).	French Reports (G093151), Sequential Number Report - A/R

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R7409C1 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary	Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.	French Reports (G093151), G/L by Object and Subsidiary.
R7409C3 (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary	Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the General Ledger report and the General Ledger Registration report.	French Reports (G093151), T/B by Object and Subsidiary.
R7409C5 (FRA) General Journal	Prints transactions chronologically by the date when the entries were posted to the general ledger. Within the same date, the entries are ordered by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time when the entries are entered or posted</li> <li>• Type of transaction, such as purchase, sale, and miscellaneous expense</li> <li>• Account number order</li> </ul>	French Reports (G093151), General Journal.

## R09473 - (DEU, FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object

Use the Debit/Credit T/B by Object report to verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals for this report equal the totals in the general ledger reports and the G/L Registration report.

Businesses often print the Debit/Credit T/B by Object report to facilitate internal audits by verifying one or more accounts. Businesses also use this report for external audits, as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

You can print the Debit/Credit T/B by Object report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the general ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

The report shows:

- YTD debit amounts posted to the account in the current year.
- YTD credit amounts posted to the account in the current year.
- YTD total amounts should be the net postings to the account for the current year.
- Current balance of the account.

If you set the Balance and Difference Columns processing option to print the balance and differences, the report provides the current balances from the F0902 table and compares these totals with the YTD transaction information from the F0911 table. If the current balance in the F0902 table is greater than the current balance in the F0911 table, the report shows the difference as a negative amount. If the current balance in the F0902 table is less than the current balance in the F0911 table, the report shows the difference as a positive amount.

You can also total groups of accounts, such as assets, liabilities, year-to-date income, revenues, cost of goods sold, other income, or other expenses, depending on the account ranges that you set up in your AAIs.

## Processing Options for Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Select

<b>Period Number</b>	Specify the period for which the trial balance prints. If you complete this processing option, you must also specify the fiscal year for the period in the Fiscal Year processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current period defined on the Set Up Company form and recorded in the F0010 table.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which the trial balance prints, for example, enter 07 for 2007. If you complete this processing option, you must also complete the Period Number processing option.  If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current fiscal year defined for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system and recorded in the F0010 table.
<b>Ledger Type 1, Ledger Type 2, and Ledger Type 3</b>	Specify the first, second, and third ledger type on which you want to report. Enter a value from UDC table 09/LT.

### Print

<b>1. Accounts with Zero Balances</b>	Specify whether to include accounts with zero balances in the selected period.
<b>2. Balance and Difference Columns</b>	Specify if you want a Balance and a Difference column print on the report. The Balance column prints the account's current balance, calculated from the table. This Balance column is then compared to the Cumulative YTD Total column on the report, which is calculated from the F0911 table. Any differences found between the Cumulative YTD Total column and the Balance column are printed in the Difference column on the report.
<b>3. Summarize Subsidiary Accounts</b>	Specify whether the system summarizes all subsidiary accounts into one object account.
<b>4. Total by GLG AAI Account Ranges</b>	Specify if you want totals for the GLGx AAI ranges to print on the report. These totals print after the appropriate object account, according to the account ranges set up for the default company (company 00000) in AAI item GLGx. Totals are printed for these account ranges:  GLG2 - GLG3: Assets. GLG3 - GLG5: Liabilities. GLG5: YTD Income. GLG6 - GLG7: Revenues. GLG8 - GLG9: Cost of Goods Sold (COGS). GLG11 - GLG13: Other Income. GLG13 - GLG12: Other Expenses.

## 5. Class Total Level

Specify how the system classifies accounts for purposes of subtotaling. The report classifies accounts by account number. You can classify by one, two, three, or four digits of the account number. The report includes a class total for each classification.

For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report includes a class total for accounts 1000 through 1099, another class total for accounts 1100 through 1199, and so on. If you classify accounts by three digits, the report includes a class total for accounts 1100 through 1110, another class total for accounts 1111 through 1119, and so on.

If you classify accounts by all four digits, each object account has its own class total; subsidiary accounts to a single object are included in the class total.

The system includes class totals at the level that you specify and at lower levels. For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report includes a class total for accounts 1000 through 1999, in addition to the class totals for accounts 1000 through 1099, 1100 through 1199, and so on.

## Process

### 1. Mode

Specify the mode in which you want to run this report.

---

**Note.** You can run this report in final mode only once for the selected period and fiscal year. The transactions that are printed in final mode do not appear if you run the report again.

---

## Currency

### 1. As-If Currency

Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts do not print in an *as if* currency.

If you leave this processing option blank, the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.

### 2. As-Of Date

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date specified in the Thru Date processing option for the exchange rate.

## R70470 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code

You can use the G/L by Category Code report as a basis for internal auditing to validate information in legal reports. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

The G/L by Category Code report includes detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to:

- Review transactions within individual accounts.
- Research accounts that are out-of-balance.
- Verify account accuracy.

- Open and audit accounts with the same control totals as the journal report.

The report includes this information:

- All of the transactions that are printed on the General Journal report (R7409C5).
- A period debit and credit total for each account.
- A total balance in debit and credit format.
- Beginning and ending balances for each account.
- A balance forward for each account.
- Accumulation of amounts from different ledger types for the same account.
- Transactions that are based on a period selection or a date range selection.
- General ledger registration numbers for each transaction.
- Currency codes for each transaction.
- Company codes and names on the header of the report.
- Business units (optional).
- Accounts with zero balances (optional).

You can print the G/L by category report by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the F0901 table by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, or 23.

---

**Note.** If you print this report by object and subsidiary, you can review the accumulation of up to three ledger types for the same account. You specify which ledger types to include on the report in the processing options. The Ledger Type processing option replaces the code from UDC table 74/LT.

---

## Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R70470)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Select

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Fiscal Dates</b>  | Specify the fiscal dates in which to print the report in four processing options.  |
| <b>Beginning Period Number, Beginning Fiscal Year, Ending Period Number, and Ending Fiscal Year</b> | Use these processing options to specify:<br><br>The first period and the fiscal year of the first period in which to print the report.<br><br>The last period and the fiscal year of the last period in which to print the report. |
| <b>2. Ledger Types</b>  | Specify the ledger types to include on the report in three processing options.   |
| <b>Ledger Type 1, Ledger Type 2, and Ledger Type 3</b>  | Specify the first, second, and third ledger type to include in the report. Enter valid ledger types from UDC table 09/LT.  |

### Print

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. Account Category Code (21–43)</b> | Use this processing option to include account numbers from an alternate chart of accounts on the report. Enter the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts as R0xx, where xx is the category code number. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses R021. |
|---|--|

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>2. Subledger/Type</b>                             | Specify whether you want to print the Subledger and Subledger Type columns on the report.  |
| <b>3. Business Unit</b>                              | Specify whether you want the report to include a column that lists the business unit for each account.   |
| <b>4. Accounts with Zero Balances</b>                | Specify whether to include accounts with zero balances in the selected period. Values are:<br>Blank: Do not include accounts with zero balances.<br>/ : Include accounts with zero balances.   |
| <b>5. Unposted Transactions</b>                      | Specify whether to print unposted transactions on the report.  |
| <b>6. Total for Posted and Unposted Transactions</b> | Specify whether separate totals for posted and unposted transactions should print on the report.<br><br>You can print totals for posted and unposted transactions only if you have set the Unposted Transactions processing option accordingly.  |
| <b>7. First Profit and Loss Account</b>              | Specify where the balance sheet accounts end and the profit and loss accounts begin in the alternate chart of accounts.<br><br>If you complete this processing option, the report includes subtotals for balance sheet and profit and loss accounts.   |
| <b>8. Column Format</b>                              | Specify which optional columns to include on the report.   |
| <b>9. Report Sequence</b>                            | Specify the data sequencing for the system to use when processing this report. All options include category code as the first item of sequencing. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Sequence by next number. Records are sorted in order of general ledger date and assigned a next number for each Account ID. Period totals do not print on the report.<br><br>/ : Sequence by period. Records are printed on the report in ascending order by general ledger date. Period totals and period end balances print on the report. |

## Process

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>1. Mode</b> | Specify the mode in which you want to run the report.<br><br>When you run this report in final mode, only those records that have been printed in final mode on a trial balance report (R7409C3 or R70472) print. |
|----------------|---|

## R70472 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code

Use the T/B by Category Code report to verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the G/L by Category Code and G/L Registration reports.

Businesses often print the trial balance report to facilitate internal audits by verifying one or more accounts. Businesses also use the T/B by Category Code report for external audits, as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

You can print this report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the general ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors might include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

The format and contents of the localized trial balance report differs from the base software trial balance reports for system 09. For example, the localized trial balance reports include this information that the base trial balance reports do not include:

- A total for each account and subtotals for account classes.
- Transaction detail in debit and credit format.
- Accumulation of different ledger types for the same account.
- Information that is specific to a period (month and year) selection.

---

**Note.** The T/B by Category Code report (R70472) includes balance forward amounts only for balance sheet accounts, not for profit and loss accounts.

---

You can print the French T/B by Category Code report by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the object.subsidiary or in category codes 21, 22, or 23.

---

**Note.** If you print the T/B by Category Code report by object and subsidiary, you can review the accumulation of up to three ledger types for the same account. To do this review, specify which ledger types to include on the report in the processing options. The Ledger Type processing option replaces the code in UDC table 74/LT.

---

## Processing Options for T/B by Category Code (R70472)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Select

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Period Number and 2. Fiscal Year</b>                      | Specify the period and the two-digit fiscal year for which to print the trial balance.<br><br>If you leave these processing option blanks, the program uses the current period and current fiscal year that is defined for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system on the Set Up Company form and recorded in the F0010 table. |
| <b>3. Ledger Type 1, 4. Ledger Type 2, and 5. Ledger Type 3</b> | Specify the first, second, and third ledger type to include in the report. Enter a valid code from UDC table 09/LT. If you leave all three of the ledger types blank, the system includes only ledger type AA.  |

### Print

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Account Category Code</b>       | Use this processing option to include account numbers from an alternate chart of accounts. Specify the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts. Values are:<br><br><i>R021:</i> Category code 21.<br><i>R022:</i> Category code 22.<br><i>R023:</i> Category code 23. |
| <b>2. Accounts with Zero Balances</b> | Specify whether to include accounts with zero balances. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Include accounts with zero balances.<br><i>1:</i> Do not include accounts with zero balances.   |

**3. Class Total Level**

Specify how the system should classify accounts for purposes of subtotalling. The report classifies accounts by account number.

Enter a number that corresponds to the number of account number digits you want to use to classify accounts. You can classify by one, two, three, or four digits of the account number. The report includes a class total for each classification. Values are:

- 1: Classify by the first digit of the account number.
- 2: Classify by the first two digits of the account number.
- 3: Classify by the first three digits of the account number.
- 4: Classify by all four digits of the account number.

If you leave this processing option blank, the report will not include any class totals.

You can use this processing option in conjunction with the Last Balance Sheet Account processing option to include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts. If you do not specify a Class Total Level, the report will not include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts.

For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1000 through 1099, and another class total for accounts 1100 through 1199, and so on. If you classify accounts by three digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1100 through 1110, and another class total for accounts 1111 through 1119, and so on. If you classify accounts by all four digits, each object account will have its own class total; subsidiary accounts to a single object will be included in the class total.

The system includes class totals at the level you specify and at lower levels.

For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1000 through 1999 in addition to the class totals for accounts 1000 through 1099, 1100 through 1199, and so on.

**4. Last Balance Sheet Account**

Specify where the balance sheet accounts end and the profit and loss accounts begin in the alternate chart of accounts.

This processing option works in conjunction with the Class Total Level processing option. The system ends the balance sheet accounts and begins the profit and loss accounts at the end of the class that contains the account number you specify. For example, if you specify account number 622000 with Class Total Level 1, the system ends the balance sheet accounts with class 6 (the first digit of 622000). If you specify account number 622000 with Class Total Level 2, the system ends the balance sheet accounts with class 62 (the first two digits of 622000).

If you do not specify a Class Total Level the report will not include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts.

**Process****1. Mode**

Specify the mode in which to run this report. Values are:

- 0: Proof mode.
- 1: Final mode.



---

**Note.** You can run this report in final mode only once for the selected period and fiscal year. The transactions that are printed in final mode will not print appear if you run the report again.

---

## R7403B026 - (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book

The A/R Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each customer by company. If a customer has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.

You use a processing option to indicate whether the report lists customers with positive open amounts or customers with negative open amounts. The system prevents you from including both positive and negative open amounts on the same report. A customer with a positive open amount has unpaid invoices. A customer with a negative open amount has overpaid.

---

**Note.** In Italy, businesses are required to report customer and supplier open amounts at year end. To report this information, print open amount reports for the customers. You are required by Italian law to include these reports as attachments to the Balance Sheet.

---

## Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Print

Use this processing option to include customers with a negative balance on the A/R Open Amounts report.

#### 1. Balances

Specify whether to include customers with a negative balance on the A/R Open Amounts Report. If a customer has a negative balance, that customer has overpaid you. Values are:

Blank: Positive balance.

*I*: Negative balance.

### Currency

Use these processing options to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system.

#### 1. As-If Currency

Specify whether to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system. The system translates and shows domestic amounts in this As-If currency. For example, an amount in FRF can appear as-if it is in EUR.

Enter the code for As-If currency or leave this processing option blank if you do not want to show amounts in an alternate currency.

---

**Note.** This processing option allows you to view amounts in a different currency as a hypothetical scenario only. The amounts that appear in the different currency are not saved to the system.

---

#### 2. As-Of Date

Specify an As-Of date if you enter a currency code for the As-If Currency processing option. This option processes the exchange rate as of the date you specify.

Enter the As-Of date, or leave this processing option blank to use the system date.

---

**Note.** A valid exchange rate must exist in the exchange rate table between the two currencies based on the As-Of date.

---

## R7404026 - (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book

The A/P Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each supplier by company. If a supplier has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.

You use a processing option to indicate whether the report lists suppliers with positive open amounts or suppliers with negative open amounts. The system prevents you from including both positive and negative open amounts on the same report. A supplier with a positive open amount has unpaid invoices. A supplier with a negative open amount has been overpaid.

You can use the processing options to display amounts in the euro.

---

**Note.** In Italy, businesses are required to report supplier open amounts at year end. To report this information, print the open amounts reports for the suppliers. You are required by Italian law to include these reports as attachments to the Balance Sheet.

---

## Processing Options for the A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Print

Use this processing option to include suppliers with a negative balance on the A/P Open Amounts report.

#### 1. Balances

Specify whether to include suppliers with a negative balance on the A/P Open Amounts Report. If you have a supplier has a negative balance, you have overpaid that supplier. Values are:

Blank: Positive balance.

1: Negative balance.

### Currency

Use these processing options to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system.

#### 1. As-If Currency

Specify whether to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system. The system translates and shows domestic amounts in this As-If currency. For example, an amount in FRF can appear as-if it is in EUR.

Enter the code for as-if currency, or leave this processing option blank if you do not want to show amounts in an alternate currency.

---

**Note.** This processing option allows you to view amounts in a different currency as a hypothetical scenario only. The amounts that appear in the different currency are not saved to the system.

---

**2. As-Of Date**

Specify an As-Of date if you enter a currency code for the As-If Currency processing option. This option processes the exchange rate as of the date you specify.

Enter the As-Of date, or leave this processing option blank to use the system date.

---

**Note.** A valid exchange rate must exist in the exchange rate table between the two currencies based on the As-Of date.

---

**R74099A - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File**

Businesses in France and Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents include VAT taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the VAT registers.

Use the Sequential Number - Tax File report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes a VAT amount in the Taxes table (F0018).

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets these conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The general ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

It is recommended that you print the Sequential Number Report - Tax File daily; if not daily, at least before you change the general ledger date.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of the documents.

**Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**Select**

Use these processing options to enter the range of dates for which you want to examine transactions for sequential numbering. The system will examine all transactions with a general ledger date that is within the range that you specify.

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. From Date and 2. Thru Date</b> | Specify the beginning or the end of the range of general ledger dates from which you want to select transactions. |
|--------------------------------------|---|

**R74099B - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger**

Businesses in France and Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents include VAT taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the VAT registers.

Use the Sequential Number - A/P Ledger report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes a VAT amount in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets these conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The general ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

It is recommended that you print the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger daily; if not daily, at least before you change the general ledger date.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of the documents.

## **Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### **Select**

Use these processing options to enter the range of dates for which you want to examine transactions for sequential numbering. The system will examine all transactions with a general ledger date that is within the range that you specify.

**1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the range of general ledger dates from which you want to select transactions.

## **R74099C - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R**

Businesses in France and Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents include VAT taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the VAT registers.

Use the Sequential Number - A/R report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes a VAT amount in the Customer Ledger (F03B11) table.

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets these conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The general ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

It is recommended that you print the Sequential Number Report - A/R daily; if not daily, at least before you change the general ledger date.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of the documents.

## Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/R Program (R74099C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

Use these processing options to enter the range of dates for which you want to examine transactions for sequential numbering. The system will examine all transactions with a general ledger date that is within the range that you specify.

**1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the range of general ledger dates from which you want to select transactions.

## R7409C1 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary

You can use the G/L by Object and Subsidiary report as a basis for internal auditing to validate information in legal reports. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

The G/L by Object and Subsidiary report includes detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to:

- Review transactions within individual accounts.
- Research accounts that are out-of-balance.
- Verify account accuracy.
- Open and audit accounts with the same control totals as the journal report.

The report includes this information:

- All of the transactions that are printed on the General Journal report (R7409C5).
- A period debit and credit total for each account.
- A total balance in debit and credit format.
- Beginning and ending balances for each account.
- A balance forward for each account.
- Accumulation of amounts from different ledger types for the same account.
- Transactions that are based on a period selection or a date range selection.
- General ledger registration numbers for each transaction.
- Currency codes for each transaction.
- Company codes and names on the header of the report.
- Business units (optional).
- Accounts with zero balances (optional).

You can print the G/L by Object and Subsidiary report by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the F0901 table by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, or 23. If you print this report by object and subsidiary, you can review the accumulation of up to three ledger types for the same account. You specify which ledger types to include on the report in the processing options. The Ledger Type processing option replaces the code from the UDC table 74/LT.

## Processing Options for G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1)

The processing options for the G/L by Object and Subsidiary report are the same as those for the G/L by Category Code report, except for those described in this section.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 9.0 Implementation Guide*, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports," Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R09470).

### Print

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>3. Level Break on Business Unit</b> | Specify whether to begin a new business unit on a new page.   |
| <b>4. Model Business Unit</b>          | Specify the model business unit that contains the account descriptions you want to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the transaction account descriptions will be used.                     |
| <b>5. Accounts with Zero Balances</b>  | <p>Specify whether the system should include accounts with zero balances. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Include accounts with zero balances.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Do not include accounts with zero balances.</p> |

### Versions

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>1. Version</b> | <p>Specify either the French or Italian version of the G/L by Object and Subsidiary report. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: French version. Lists the batch number and batch type for each transaction.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Omits the batch number and batch type columns and instead lists the general ledger registration number and currency code for each transaction.</p> |
|-------------------|---|

### Process

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>1. Mode</b> | <p>Specify the mode in which to run the report. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Proof mode.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Final mode.</p> |
|----------------|--|

---

**Note.** When you run this report in final mode, only those records that have been printed in final mode on a trial balance report (R7409C3 or R70472) will be printed.

---

### Currency

- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>1. As-If Currency</b> | <p>Specify an <i>as if</i> currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the <i>as if</i> currency. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts do not print in an <i>as if</i> currency.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.</p> |
|--------------------------|---|

**2. As-Of Date**

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

**R7409C3 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary**

Use the T/B by Object and Subsidiary report to verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the G/L by Category Code and the G/L Registration report.

Businesses often print the trial balance report to facilitate internal audits by verifying one or more accounts. Businesses also use this report for external audits, as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

You can print the T/B by Object and Subsidiary report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the general ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors might include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

The format and contents of the localized trial balance report differs from the base trial balance reports in system 09. For example, the localized trial balance reports include this information that the base trial balance reports do not include:

- A total for each account and subtotals for account classes.
- Transaction detail in debit and credit format.
- Accumulation of different ledger types for the same account.
- Information that is specific to a period (month and year) selection.

---

**Note.** The T/B by Category Code report includes balance forward amounts only for balance sheet accounts, not for profit and loss accounts.

---

You can run the French T/B by Object and Subsidiary report by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the object.subsidiary or in category codes 21, 22, or 23. If you print Trial Balance reports by object and subsidiary, you can review the accumulation of up to three ledger types for the same account. To do this review, specify which ledger types to include on the report in the processing options. The Ledger Type processing option replaces the code in UDC table 74/LT.

**Processing Options for T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3)**

The processing options for T/B by Object and Subsidiary are the same as those for T/B by Category Code, except for those described in this section

**Print****1. Model Business Unit**

Specify the model business unit that contains the account descriptions you want to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the transaction account descriptions will be used.

**3. Summarize Subsidiary Accounts**

Specify whether to summarize all subsidiary accounts into one object account. Values are:

Blank: Do not summarize subsidiary accounts.

1: Summarize subsidiary accounts.

#### 4. Class Total Level

Specify how the system should classify accounts for purposes of subtotalling. The report classifies accounts by account number.

Enter a number that corresponds to the number of account number digits you want to use to classify accounts. You can classify by one, two, three, or four digits of the account number. The report includes a class total for each classification. Values are:

1: Classify by the first digit of the account number.

2: Classify by the first two digits of the account number.

3: Classify by the first three digits of the account number.

4: Classify by all four digits of the account number.

If you leave this processing option blank, the report will not include any class totals.

You can use this processing option in conjunction with the Last Balance Sheet Account processing option to include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts. If you do not specify a Class Total Level, the report will not include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts.

For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1000 through 1099, and another class total for accounts 1100 through 1199, and so on. If you classify accounts by three digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1100 through 1110, and another class total for accounts 1111 through 1119, and so on. If you classify accounts by all four digits, each object account will have its own class total; subsidiary accounts to a single object will be included in the class total.

The system includes class totals at the level you specify and at lower levels.

For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1000 through 1999 in addition to the class totals for accounts 1000 through 1099, 1100 through 1199, and so on.

### Currency

#### 1. As-If Currency

Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts do not print in an *as if* currency.

If you leave this processing option blank, the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.

#### 2. As-Of Date

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.



## R7409C5 - (FRA) General Journal

According to commercial law and the French 1982 Chart of Accounts, businesses in France are required to maintain a record of all accounting entries in the General Journal. These entries must be recorded in the General Journal chronologically by the date when the entries are posted to the general ledger. Within the same date, the entries must be ordered by:

- Time when the entries are entered or posted.
- Type of transaction, such as purchase, sale, and miscellaneous expense.
- Account number order.

Businesses also have the option to use the General Journal to centralize all of the accounting entries that are recorded in auxiliary journals. In this case, the entries in the General Journal are a monthly summary of the detailed entries in the auxiliary journals. The requirement for recording accounting entries in the auxiliary journals is the same as for the General Journal, that is, all entries must be chronological. The General Journal can be divided into as many auxiliary journals as the business requires. You define auxiliary journals according to data selection on batch type and document type. For example:

- Purchases Auxiliary Journal (*journal des achats*)
- Sales Auxiliary Journal (*journal des ventes*)
- Cash Auxiliary Journal (*journal de banque*)

Based on the legislation of the General Chart of Accounts, the summary of the General Journal program should be presented in debit and credit format, and not on a cumulative balance. In addition, businesses can summarize the journal under the condition that all documents which are required to verify the daily entries are kept on file.

The format of the General Journal has not been completely defined by the law. However, for an information system, the General Journal should be in the form of electronic documents that are printed on a report. The electronic documents should offer all of the guarantees in terms of disallowing the modification or deletion of the accounting entries once the entries have been validated. The General Journal must be kept in French.

When you run the General Journal program, the system:

- Prints a report of all the entries in the F0911 table in chronological order.  
The entries are the same entries that are printed on the General Ledger report, but they are sorted by general ledger date rather than by account.
- Prints the entries in detail, with one line for each account, and one line for each document number and type.

Additional features of the General Journal report include:

- Option to print by period and fiscal year, or by date range.
- Ability to accumulate multiple ledger types.
- Inclusion of the company in the header.
- Option to print by object and subsidiary, or category code.
- User-defined report totals, including:
  - General total
  - Total by company
  - Total by period
  - Total by batch type

- User-defined date sequencing, including:
  - Sequence by G/L date, document number, and document type.
  - Sequence by batch, document number, and document type.

## Processing Options for General Journal (R7409C5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Select

<b>Beginning Period Number, Beginning Fiscal Year, Ending Period Number, and Ending Fiscal Year</b>	<p>Specify the first period and the fiscal year of the first period in which to print the general journal.</p> <p>Specify the last period and the fiscal year of the last period in which to print the general journal.</p> <p>You can leave these processing options blank and complete the Beginning Date and Ending Date processing options instead.</p>
<b>Beginning Date and Ending Date</b>	<p>Specify the beginning date and ending date of the time period in which to print the general journal.</p> <p>You can leave these processing options blank and complete the four processing options for fiscal dates instead.</p>
<b>3. Ledger Type 1, 4. Ledger Type 2, and 5. Ledger Type 3</b>	<p>Specify the first, second, and third ledger type to include in the report. Enter a valid code from UDC table 09/LT. If you leave all three of the ledger types blank, the system includes only ledger type AA.</p>

### Print

<b>1. Account Category Code</b>	<p>Specify whether to print account numbers from an alternate chart of accounts on the report. Enter the number of the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts. The system uses the account descriptions from the category code table.</p> <p>Leave this processing option blank to use default account numbers. You can specify a model business unit that contains the account descriptions you want to appear on the report.</p>
<b>2. Model Business Unit</b>	<p>If you use default account numbers, use this processing option to specify the model business unit that contains the account descriptions to print on the report. If you use default account numbers and you leave this processing option blank, the transaction account descriptions will print.</p> <p>If you use an alternate chart of accounts, you do not have to complete this processing option. The system uses the account descriptions from the category code table.</p>
<b>3. Multiple Account Summarization</b>	<p>Specify whether to summarize entries to the same account in multiple business units. Regardless of whether you summarize accounts, debits and credits will not be summarized. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Print entries in detail.</p> <p>Y: Summarize entries to the same account in multiple business units.</p>

**4. Business Unit**

Specify whether the report includes a column that lists the business unit for each account. Values are:

Blank: Do not include the Business Unit column.

Y: Include the Business Unit column.

**5. Subledger/Type**

Specify whether to print the Subledger and Subledger Type columns on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print the columns.

Y: Print the columns.

**Process****1. Mode**

Specify the mode in which you want to run the report. Values are:

0: Proof mode.

1: Final mode. Only those records that have been printed in final mode on the Trial Balance report (R7409C3 or R7409C4) will be printed.

**Currency****1. As-If Currency**

Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts do not print in an *as if* currency.

If you leave this processing option blank, the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.

**2. As-Of Date**

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

---

## (DEU) Reports for Germany

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Germany.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R741201A Asset Master List	The Asset Master List report (R741201A) provides a detailed asset analysis.	German Localization (G74D), Asset Master List
R741201B Asset Master Acquisitions	The Asset Master Acquisitions report (R741201B) provides a detailed asset acquisition analysis.	German Localization (G74D), Asset Master Acquisitions

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R741202A2 <i>Anglangengitter</i> Report: Value Adjustments	Print this <i>Anglangengitter</i> report to review changes in the value of an asset. Use this report for side-by-side comparison with the Acquisition Cost report (R741202A1).	German Localization (G74D), Value Adjustments
R741202A1 <i>Anglangengitter</i> Report: Acquisition Cost	Print this <i>Anglangengitter</i> report to review asset acquisition information. Use this report for side-by-side comparison with the Value Adjustments report (R741202A2).	German Localization (G74D), Acquisition Cost

## Processing Options for the Asset Master List (R741201A) Report

Use these processing options to specify the level of detail, and the year or period to run the report.

### Selection

Specify the fiscal dates, company, and current accounting period to print on the report.

#### Century

Specify the calendar century associated with the year. Enter the first two digits of the year. For example, 19 indicates any year beginning with 19 (1998, 1999), 20 indicates any year beginning with 20 (2000, 2001), and so on.

#### Fiscal Year

Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year. Generally, you can either enter a number in this field or leave it blank to indicate the current fiscal year (as defined on the Company Setup form).

Specify the year at the end of the first period rather than the year at the end of the fiscal period. For example, a fiscal year begins October 1, 1998 and ends September 30, 1999. The end of the first period is October 31, 1998. Specify the year 98 rather than 99.

#### Company

Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

---

**Note.** You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and AAIs. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

---

#### Month of Period End (1 - 12)

Specify the number indicating the current accounting period. This number, used in conjunction with the Company Constants table (F0010) and the General Constants table (F0009), enables the user to define up to 14 accounting periods. See General Ledger Date. The current period number is used to determine posted before and posted after cut off warning messages. It is also used as the default accounting period in the preparation of financial reports.

### Settings

Use these processing options to specify the totals to print on the report.

<b>Totals on Company (For YES type 1)</b>	Specify whether to print the totals by company on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. <i>I</i> : Print the totals.
<b>Totals on Business Unit (For YES type 1)</b>	Specify whether to print the totals by business unit on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. <i>I</i> : Print the totals.
<b>Totals on Accounting Class (For YES type 1)</b>	Specify whether to print the totals by accounting class on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. <i>I</i> : Print the totals.
<b>Totals on Parent (For YES type 1)</b>	Specify whether to print the totals by parent on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. <i>I</i> : Print the totals.

## Processing Options for the Asset Master Acquisitions (R741201B) Report

Use these processing options to specify the level of detail, and the year or period to run the report.

### Selection

Specify the fiscal dates, company, and current accounting period to print on the report.

<b>Century</b>	Specify the calendar century associated with the year. Enter the first two digits of the year. For example, 19 indicates any year beginning with 19 (1998, 1999), 20 indicates any year beginning with 20 (2000, 2001), and so on.
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year. Generally, you can either enter a number in this field or leave it blank to indicate the current fiscal year (as defined on the Company Setup form).  Specify the year at the end of the first period rather than the year at the end of the fiscal period. For example, a fiscal year begins October 1, 1998 and ends September 30, 1999. The end of the first period is October 31, 1998. Specify the year 98 rather than 99.
<b>Company</b>	Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.  <hr/> <b>Note.</b> You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and AAIs. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries. <hr/>
<b>Month of Period End (1 - 12)</b>	Specify the number indicating the current accounting period. This number, used in conjunction with the Company Constants table (F0010) and the General Constants table (F0009), enables the user to define up to 14 accounting periods. See General Ledger Date. The current period number is used to

determine posted before and posted after cut off warning messages. It is also used as the default accounting period in the preparation of financial reports.

## Settings

Use these processing options to specify the information to print on the report.

<b>Totals on Company (For YES type 1)</b>	Specify whether to print the totals by company on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. 1: Print the totals.
<b>Totals on Business Unit (For YES type 1)</b>	Specify whether to print the totals by business unit on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. 1: Print the totals.
<b>Totals on Accounting Class (For YES type 1)</b>	Specify whether to print the totals by accounting class on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. 1: Print the totals.
<b>Totals on Parent (For YES type 1)</b>	Specify whether to print the totals by parent on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. 1: Print the totals.
<b>Show Depreciation (For YES type '1')</b>	Specify whether to display depreciation on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not display depreciation. 1: Display depreciation.

## Processing Options for the Acquisition Cost (R741202A1) and Valued Adjustments (R741202A2) Reports

Set these processing options before you run these reports.

### Process

Use these processing options to specify the period number and fiscal year to print on the report.

<b>1. Period Number</b>	Specify the period number for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the financial reporting date. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you want the financial reporting date to be company-specific, you must sequence by asset number, company, or business unit. <hr/>
<b>2. Fiscal Year</b>	Specify the period number for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the financial reporting date. <hr/> <b>Note.</b> If you want the financial reporting date to be company-specific, you must sequence by asset number, company, or business unit. <hr/>

## JE Creation

Use these processing options to specify the journal entry information to print on the report.

- 1. Report Journal Entry Creation Mode** Specify whether to run the program in preliminary or final mode. Values are:  
Blank: Preliminary Mode.  
I: Final Mode.
- 2. JE G/L Date** Specify the GL date for journal entries that the system creates.
- 3. Reverse Journal Entries** Specify whether the system creates reversing journal entries. Values are:  
Blank: Do not create reversing entries.  
R: Create reversing entries.
- 4. JE Document Type** Specify the document type that the system uses when it creates journal entries.
- 5. JE Name - Alpha Explanation** Use the processing option to specify whether the system uses flexible accounting. Values are:  
Blank: Do not use flex accounting.  
I: Use flex accounting.

---

## (GBR) Reports for Great Britain

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Great Britain.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74U0137 End of Year Return CIS36	Generates an annual report that summarizes payments and deductions made during the tax year to all CIS subcontractors, regardless of the card or certificate that they hold. You can use the data selection to select subcontractors who hold specific cards or certificates, or you can select all subcontractors.	Periodic Processing (G74U0220), End of Year Return CIS36
R74U137A End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS4	Generates an annual report that summarizes payments and deductions made during the tax year to CIS subcontractors who hold CIS4 registration cards.	Periodic Processing (G74U0220), End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS4
R74U0137B End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS5	Generates an annual report that summarizes payments and deductions made during the tax year to CIS subcontractors who hold CIS5 construction tax certificates.	Periodic Processing (G74U0220), End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS5

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74U0137C End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS6	Generates an annual report that summarizes payments and deductions made during the tax year to CIS subcontractors who hold CIS6 subcontractor tax certificates.	Periodic Processing (G74U0220), End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS6
R74U0138 Supplier Analysis Report	Use this report to review a detailed list of your CIS subcontractors, including information about their CIS subcontractor documents. The report includes warning messages for missing, expired, or invalid documents.	Accounts Payable Reports (G74U0214), Supplier Analysis Report

## Processing Options for End of Year Return CIS36 (R74U0137, R74U0137A, R74U0137B, and R74U0137C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Dates

**1. Date - From and 2. Date - Thru** Enter the beginning and ending dates in which to include data for the report in these processing options.

### Process

**1. Mode** Enter *1* to print the report in final mode or leave this processing option blank to print it in proof mode.

**2. CIS Voucher Status** Enter the CIS voucher status.

---

## (ITA) Reports for Italy

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Italy.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R00400 (ITA) VAT Report by Tax Area Code	Prints a report of VAT by tax area code. This report includes the VAT for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable transactions in two separate columns. You must print the report on a special legal form that is prenumbered and approved by the tax authorities.	Italian VAT Processing (G00213), VAT Report by Tax Area Code



Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R004051 (ITA) Monthly VAT Report	Print a report that includes accounts payable and accounts receivable VAT. You print the report on a required form.	Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Monthly VAT Report
R09404 (ITA) G/L Registration Report	Prints a list of the general ledger transactions for each month in chronological and sequential order	Italian Reports (G093152), G/L Registration Report
R09473 (FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R09473 - (DEU, FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object, page 884.</a>  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473), page 885.</a>	Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the G/L reports and the G/L Registration report (R09404).	Italian Reports (G093152), T/B by Object & Subsidiary.
R70470 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R70470 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code, page 886.</a>  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R70470), page 887.</a>	Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use the report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.	Italian Reports (G093152), G/L by Category Code
R70472 (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R70472 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code, page 888.</a>  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for T/B by Category Code (R70472), page 889.</a>	Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the General Ledger report and the General Ledger Registration report.	Italian Reports (G093152), T/B by Category Code

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
<p>R7403B026 (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book</p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R7403B026 - (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book, page 891.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026), page 891.</a></p>	<p>The A/R Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each customer by company. If a customer has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.</p>	<p>Italian Reports (G093152), A/R Inventory Book.</p>
<p>R7404026 (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book</p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R7404026 - (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book, page 892.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for the A/P Inventory Book (R7404026), page 892.</a></p>	<p>The A/P Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each supplier by company. If a supplier has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.</p>	<p>Italian Reports (G093152), Italian Reports.</p>
<p>R7404430 (ITA) Print W/T Payment Proposal</p>	<p>Use this report to review information about withholding tax amounts and Italian bank identification codes and descriptions. You can also verify payment information before you write the actual payments for your suppliers.</p>	<p>Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Print W/T Payment Proposal.</p>
<p>R74079 (ITA) Invoice List Control Report</p>	<p>Prints a list of suspended VAT invoices that still need to be paid. When you print the report, the system verifies that the invoice has not been paid on the as of date that you specify for the report. The system then calculates the open amount.</p>	<p>Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Invoice List Control Report</p>

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
<p>R74099A</p> <p>(FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File</p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R74099A - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File, page 893.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A), page 893.</a></p>	<p>Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Taxes table (F0018).</p>	<p>Italian Reports (G093152), Sequential Number Report - Tax File.</p>
<p>R74099B</p> <p>(FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger</p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R74099B - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger, page 893.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B), page 894.</a></p>	<p>Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).</p>	<p>Italian Reports (G093152), Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger</p>
<p>R74099C</p> <p>(FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R</p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R74099C - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R, page 894.</a></p> <p>See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/R Program (R74099C), page 895.</a></p>	<p>Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Customer Ledger (F03B11).</p>	<p>Italian Reports (G093152), Sequential Number Report - A/R</p>

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R7409C1 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R7409C1 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary, page 895.</a>  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1), page 896.</a>	Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.	Italian Reports (G093152), G/L by Object and Subsidiary.
R7409C3 (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R7409C3 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary, page 897.</a>  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3), page 897.</a>	Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the General Ledger report and the General Ledger Registration report.	Italian Reports (G093152), T/B by Object and Subsidiary.
R74093 (ITA) Print VAT Summary Report	To review the total amount of VAT that is due to the Italian government, print the summary VAT report.	Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Print VAT Summary Report

## Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Area Code (R00400)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### GL Date

**Enter the From and Through GL Dates:** From Date or Through Date

### Print Option

**Suppress page headings** Enter */* to suppress report headings and page numbers. If left blank page headings will be printed.

### Blank Line

**Insert a Blank Line** Enter */* to insert a blank line when Tax Area Codes are skipped.

## Reverse Sign

**Reverse the Sign Option** Enter *1* to reverse the sign on AR transactions.

## R004051 - Monthly VAT Report

In Italy, businesses are required to print monthly reports to document accounts payable and accounts receivable VAT. The report must be printed on a form following the guidelines of art. 27 of the DPR 26 ottobre 1972 n.633.

You use the processing options on the Monthly VAT Report to create both an Accounts Payable and an Accounts Receivable version of the report. You should run both reports monthly.

You also need to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area is included on the report. On the Accounts Payable version, include the positive tax rate. On the Accounts Receivable version, include the negative tax rate.

To number the pages of the report progressively by calendar year, specify the year and number for the first page in the processing options. The pages are numbered on the report by using the year and beginning with the number that you specify. For example, if you print two 1000-page reports during the year 2005, the pages should be numbered as:

- First report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1, last page number 2005/1000.
- Second report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1001, last page number 2005/2000.

In this example, you would specify a year of *05* and a first page number of *1* when you print the first report, and a year of *05* and a first page number of *1001* when you print the second report.

To run the report for suspended VAT, use data selection to select only documents with the document type for suspended VAT.

## Processing Options for Monthly VAT Report (R004051)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

These processing options let you specify whether to generate the report in proof or final mode, whether to run the report for AP or AR, and whether to reverse the sign of transaction amounts on the report.

- |                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Processing Mode</b> | Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are:<br>Blank: Proof mode.<br><i>1</i> : Final mode.   |
| <b>2. AP or AR Form</b>   | Specify whether to print the Monthly VAT Report (R004051) for AR or AP. Values are:<br>Blank: Run the AR Monthly VAT Report.<br><i>1</i> : Run the AP Monthly VAT Report. |

---

**Note.** The data selection for batch type should be different for the AR and AP Monthly VAT Report.

---

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>3. Reverse Sign</b> | Specify whether to reverse the sign of the transaction amounts on the report. Values are: |
|------------------------|---|

Blank: Do not reverse.

*/*: Reverse.

## Select

These processing options let you specify the dates that the system uses to select transactions for the report as well as the tax rate for intracommunity VAT.

- 1. From GL Date** Specify a beginning GL date for the system to use when it selects records for the report.
- 2. Through GL Date** Specify an ending GL date for the system to use when it selects records for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.
- 3. Tax Rate for Intra-community VAT** Specify the tax rate for intracommunity VAT that you want to print on the report. This depends on whether you are running the AR version (Input VAT - minus sign) or the AP version (Output VAT - plus sign). Values are:  
Blank: Print the tax rate on line 1 of Tax Rate/Area Revision.  
*/*: Print the tax rate on line 2 of Tax Rate/Area Revision.

## Print

These processing options let you specify how various elements print on the report.

- 1. Sequential Numbers and Dates** Specify whether you want the system to skip lines on the report when document numbers or GL dates are not sequential. Values are:  
Blank: Do not skip.  
*/*: Skip lines. If you select this processing option, the system skips two lines.
- 2. Document Description** Specify how you want the system to print the document type description. Values are:  
Blank: Print the document type description from the invoice remark.  
*/*: Print the document type description from the user-defined codes.
- 3. Suppress Header** Specify whether you want the system to suppress the printing of print headings and page numbers. Values are:  
Blank: Print.  
*/*: Suppress.
- 4. Enter the Year that should be printed with the page numbers of the report** Specify whether you want the system to print the year along with the page numbers on the report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year that you want to print on the report. If you leave this processing option blank and the report heading is not suppressed, the system prints runtime page numbers.
- 5. Enter the Number to be used as the first page number of the report** Specify the number from which you want to start the page numbering for the report. If you leave this processing option blank and the report heading is not suppressed, the system prints runtime page numbers.

## Currency

These processing options let you set up as-if currency processing.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Enter the Currency Code for As-If currency reporting.</b>                         | Specify the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables you to print amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Either enter a currency code or leave this option blank to print amounts in the currency in which they are stored. |
| <b>2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency.</b> | Specify the as-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. If you leave this option blank, the system uses the exchange rate that is valid for the system date.  |

## R09404 - (ITA) G/L Registration Report

Businesses in Italy are required to print a general journal report that lists all of the general ledger transactions for each month in chronological and sequential order. To do this task, you can print the G/L Registration Report-Italy.

You can print the G/L Registration Report-Italy in proof or final mode. You can reprint the G/L Registration Report in proof mode to review transactions for which registration numbers are already assigned. When you select final mode, the system assigns a chronological and sequential registration number to each general ledger transaction in the F0911 table. The system stores the registration number for each transaction in a dedicated field (REG#). You can use a processing option to control whether the system assigns registration numbers to journal entries or to each individual journal entry line.

To ensure that the registration number for each transaction is sequential by date, run the G/L Registration Report program in final mode only after you perform these tasks:

- Enter all of the transactions for the month.
- Review the G/L Registration report generated in proof mode.

---

**Note.** If your company implements JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software in the middle of a fiscal year, you need to indicate the continuing registration number from your previous numbering system (manual or automated). To do this task, access the Revise G/L Registration form in the Revise G/L Registration File (P094041) program.

---

You can also print the G/L Registration report for multicompany environments where general ledger transactions are entered for different document companies that belong to the same legal entity. To do this task, set the processing options so that you can enter the legal company that you want to print on the header of the report. Then use data selection to identify the document companies that belong to the legal company.

To number the pages of the report progressively by calendar year, specify the year and number for the first page in the processing options. The pages are numbered on the report by using the year and beginning with the number that you specify. For example, if you print two 1000-page reports during the year 2007, the pages should be numbered as follows:

- First report of 1000 pages - First page number 2007/1 and last page number 2007/1000
- Second report of 1000 pages - First page number 2007/1001 and last page number 2007/2000

In this example, you would specify a year of 07 and a first page number of 1 when you print the first report, and a year of 07 and a first page number of 1001 when you print the second report.

### Registration Numbers for Adjusting Journal Entries

After the year end, you might need to enter general ledger transactions to record adjustments for the previous fiscal year. You can enter these adjusting journal entries with a special document type (##) and the general ledger date for the end of the fiscal year, such as January 31, 2007.

Italian law requires that the date on which you actually enter the adjustment also be included in the journal entry record. To satisfy this requirement, the system records both the general ledger date that you specify for the end of the fiscal year and the actual date when you enter the adjusting entry. You can use a processing option to control the actual date of the adjustment entry that prints on the G/L Registration report. In addition, adjusting entries must include a chronological and sequential registration number, as would any other general ledger transaction.

Print the G/L Registration Report to assign registration numbers to adjusting journal entries for the previous fiscal year. You can specify registration numbers for adjusting journal entries, based on these numbering patterns:

- Start with the next available number for the previous fiscal year.
- Start with the next available number for the current fiscal year.

---

**Important!** The practice of numbering adjustments by using the next available number for the previous fiscal year can be disputed by the Italian fiscal authority. The option of using the next available number for the current fiscal year is legally acceptable and should be adopted by all Italian customers. Use the Next Available Registration Number for Adjustments processing option on the Defaults tab of the G/L Registration Report program to select a numbering pattern.

---

When you print the G/L Registration Report for the adjusting entries in final mode, the system:

- Updates the Adjustments Registration Date with the date that you specify in the processing option for adjusting entries
- Assigns chronological and sequential registration numbers to each transaction

## See Also

Chapter 50, "(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy," Closing a Fiscal Year in Italy, page 565

## Processing Options for G/L Registration Report (R09404)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Default

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1. Processing Mode</b>                                    | Specify the mode in which you want to run the report. Values are:<br>Blank: Run the report in proof mode.<br>1: Run the report in final mode without headings and titles.<br>2: Run the report in final mode with headings and titles. |
| <b>2. Registration Number</b>                                | Specify how the system assigns registration numbers. Values are:<br>Blank: Assign a registration number to each document.<br>1: Assign a registration number to each individual journal entry line.                                    |
| <b>3. Adjustment Registration Date</b>                       | Specify the adjustment registration date. Enter any specific registration date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the general ledger date of the adjustment.   |
| <b>4. Next Available Registration Number for Adjustments</b> | Specify how the system assigns the next available registration number for adjustments entered in the prior year. Values are:<br>Blank: Use the next available registration number from the current fiscal year.                        |



*I*: Use the next available registration number from the fiscal year of the adjustment general ledger date, which would be for the previous fiscal year. This option is not recommended.

## Select

### 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date

Specify the beginning date and ending date for the system to use when selecting records for the report.

### 3. Enter the company number to be used to store and retrieve G/L balance values

Specify the company number for which the report is printed. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the report for company 00000.

## Print

### 1. Enter the Year that should be printed with the page numbers of the report

Enter the year that you want to print on the page numbers of the report. If you leave this processing blank, runtime page numbers are printed in proof mode and no page numbers are printed in final mode.

### 2. Enter the Number to be used as the first page number of the report

Specify the number from which you want to start the page numbering for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, runtime page numbers are generated in proof mode and no page numbers are generated in final mode.

### 3. Enter the Account Number to print on the report

Specify whether the system includes account numbers from the alternate chart of accounts on the report. Enter the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts. Values are:

Blank: Do not include account numbers from the alternate chart of accounts. Use the regular account number (BU.Obj.Sub).

21: Include account numbers from the chart of accounts in category code 21.

22: Include account numbers from the chart of accounts in category code 22.

23: Include account numbers from the chart of accounts in category code 23.

## Currency

### 1. Enter the Currency Code for as-if currency reporting.

Specify the currency for *as if* currency reporting. This processing option allows amounts to print in a currency other than the currency in which they were originally entered. Enter a currency code from F0013 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints amounts in the currency in which they were originally entered.

### 2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency.

Specify the effective date for processing the exchange rate for the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the exchange rate associated with the system date.

## Processing Options for R7404430 (ITA) Print W/T Payment Proposal

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

**Date**

**From Due Date** Enter the beginning of the date range for which you print the report.

**Through Due Date** Enter the end of the date range for which you print the report.

**Print**

**Print** Enter 1 to print the supplier address on the report.

**R74079 - (ITA) Invoice List Control Report**

You can print a list of suspended VAT invoices that still need to be paid by printing the Invoice List Control report (R74079). When you print the report, the system verifies that the invoice has not been paid on the as of date that you specify for the report. The system then calculates the open amount.

For each invoice, the report lists this information:

- Identifying data (date, number, and pay item).
- VAT rate.
- Original credit amounts (taxable, tax, and total).
- Advance receipts amounts and credit notes to be debited (taxable, tax, and total).

**Processing Options for Invoice List Control Report (R74079)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

**As Of Date**

**As of Date** Enter the As of Date. If left blank, the System Date will be used.

**Currency**

- 1. Currency Code** 1. Enter the Currency Code for as-if currency reporting. This option allows for amounts to print in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Amounts will be translated and print in this as-if currency. If left blank, amounts will print in their database currency.
- 2. Date** 2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used.

**R74093 - (ITA) Print VAT Summary Reports**

To review the total amount of VAT that is due to the Italian government, print the summary VAT report. The report prints VAT totals by:

- Register type
- Register class
- Previous balance

To number the pages of the report progressively by calendar year, specify the year and number for the first page in the processing options. The pages are numbered on the report by using the year and beginning with the number that you specify. For example, if you print two 1000-page reports during the year 2005, the pages should be numbered as:

- First report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1, last page number 2005/1000.
- Second report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1001, last page number 2005/2000.

In this example, you would specify a year of 05 and a first page number of 1 when you print the first report, and a year of 05 and a first page number of 1001 when you print the second report.

When you print the summary VAT report, the system:

- Creates a temporary workfile for Printing IVA Summary - Italy (F74093) that is based on the links that you establish for document type, register class, and register; and for the information in the F0018 table.
- Prints an error report that lists records from the Taxes table that do not include register type or register class information.
- Prints the summary VAT report.

## Date Ranges

The beginning date of the date range that is specified in the processing options for the Print VAT summary Reports (R74093) must be one day later than the most recent record in the F74093 table. If you are running the summary VAT report for the first time, the beginning date must be one day later than the date of the initial VAT balance.

## Intra-Community VAT Summary Report

You must print the information for sales and purchases that are subject to intracommunity VAT on separate sections of the Print VAT Summary Reports. To separate intracommunity VAT on the report, you must set up a register type and class for the intracommunity VAT tax rate/area and document type.

To report the offset intracommunity VAT, you need to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area includes the negative tax rate.

## Processing Options for Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Default

This processing option let you specify whether to generate the report in proof or final mode.

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>1. Processing Mode</b> | Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are:<br>Blank: Proof mode.<br>/ Final mode. |
|---------------------------|--|

### Select

These processing options let you specify information that the system uses to select transactions for the report as well as information about intracommunity VAT.

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. From date and 2. Thru date</b> | Specify the beginning date or the ending date for the system to use when it selects records for the report. |
|--------------------------------------|---|

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>3. Company</b>  | Specify the company for the system to include on the report.  |
| <b>4. Tax Rate for Payable Intra-Community Offset VAT.</b>           | Specify the tax rate for payable intracommunity offset VAT that you want to print on the report. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Print tax rate 1 on the report.<br>/ : Print tax rate 2 on the report. |
| <b>5. VAT Register Class for Payable Intra-Community Offset VAT.</b> | Specify the VAT register class for payable intracommunity offset VAT. Select a valid VAT register class from UDC table 74/01.   |
| <b>6. VAT Register Type for Payable Intra-Community Offset VAT.</b>  | Specify the VAT register type for payable intracommunity offset VAT. Select a valid register type from UDC table 74/02.   |

## Print

These processing options let you specify how various elements print on the report.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1. Print Header Option</b>  | Specify whether the system should print the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne report header or the through date header. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Print the standard report header.<br><br>/ : Print the through date report header. If you select this processing option, the system prints the words, Payment Vat Report thru and then prints the date that you entered in the Thru date processing option. |
| <b>2. Enter the Year that should be printed with page numbers of the report.</b> | Specify whether you want the system to print the year along with the page numbers on the report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year that you want to print on the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints runtime page numbers.  |
| <b>3. Enter the Number to be used as the first page number of the report.</b>    | Specify the number from which you want to start the page numbering of the report. If you leave this option blank, the system prints runtime page numbers.   |
| <b>4. Suppress negative sign</b>   | Specify whether to suppress the printing of the negative sign. Values are:<br><br>Blank: Do not suppress.<br>/ : Suppress.  |

## Currency

These processing options let you set up as-if currency processing.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. Enter the Currency Code for as-if currency reporting.</b>                         | Specify the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables you to print amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Enter a valid currency code from the Designate Currency Codes program (P0013). The system converts and prints the amounts in this as-if currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints amounts in the currency in which they are stored. |
| <b>2. Enter the As-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency.</b> | Specify the as-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the exchange rate that is valid for the system date.   |

## (POL) Reports for Poland

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Poland.

Additional reports for value-added taxes exist.

See [Chapter 65, "\(POL\) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality," Printing VAT Reports for Poland, page 781.](#)

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74P03B61 AR Trial Balance Report	Lists all accounts receivable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier.	General Ledger (G74P09), AR Trial Balance
R74P0450 AP Trial Balance	This report lists all accounts payable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier or customer. You use this report to verify data in offset and vendor accounts. You can print the report in summary or detail mode.	General Ledger (G74P09), A/P Trial Balance.
R74P9010 GL Trial Balance by Object	Lists information about transaction posted to the general ledger.	General Ledger (G74P09), GL Trial Balance by Obj
R74P9015 GL Trial Balance by Category Code	Prints the same information as the General Ledger by Object report, but it presents information by category code instead of object account. For example, the General Ledger by Category Code report has three level breaks (one for each category code) instead of one level break like the General Ledger by Object report.  The system prints the information for account category codes 21, 22, and 23, as applicable.	General Accounting (G74P09), GL Trial Balance by Category Code
R74P9020 Transaction Journal	Lists all journal entries and assigns a register number to them by company and fiscal year.	General Ledger (G74P09), GL Transaction Journal
R74P9030 Bank Register	Lists bank transactions.	General Ledger (G74P09), Bank Register

### R74P03B61 - AR Trial Balance Report

The AR Trial Balance report (R74P03B61) lists all accounts receivable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier. You use this report to verify data in offset and vendor accounts. You can print the report in summary or detail mode.

When you run the AR Trial Balance report, the system writes data from the F03B11 and F03B14 tables to the F74P03BW table, and then prints the formatted data on the report.

### Summary Mode

When you run the report in summary mode, the system prints this information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

The system prints this information in the report detail section:

- Vendor's address book number.
- Vendor name.
- Opening balance for the report period (debit or credit).
- Opening balance for the year (debit or credit).
- Account turnover.
- Year to date debit or credit.
- Cumulative balance (debit or credit).

### Detail Mode

When you run the report in detail mode, the system prints this information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

For each detail line, the system prints this information in the report detail section:

- Document type
- Document number
- Document date
- Transaction amount
- Transaction description

Additionally, the detailed report lists a subheading that precedes the list of transactions for an account. The subheading shows the supplier's address book number and name. The report also has a summary line for each account that lists the year opening balance, the net change in the account for the month, the year to date balance and the accumulated balance.

---

**Note.** Before you run this report, post accounts receivable transactions.

---

## Processing Options for AR Trial Balance (R74P03B61)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Select

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Specify the fiscal year for which the system selects records to process.
<b>Fiscal Period From</b>	Specify the first period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Fiscal Period Thru</b>	Specify the end period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Company Number</b>	Specify the company number for which the system selects records to process.
<b>Date From</b>	Specify the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank.
<b>Date Thru</b>	Specify the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank.

### Process

<b>Report Appearance</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to print all detail lines for the accounts. Leave this processing option blank to print account totals.
<b>Rebuild Work Table</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to clear the table before writing new records to the table. Leave this processing option blank to append new records to the table.

### Print

<b>Account Print Format</b>	Specify the format in which the system prints account numbers on the report. Values are: <i>1</i> : Account number <i>2</i> : Short Account ID <i>3</i> : Unstructured account
<b>Account Suppress Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions since the beginning of the current year. Enter <i>2</i> to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions in the current period. Leave this processing option blank to print information for all accounts.

## R74P0450 - (POL) AP Trial Balance

The AP Trial Balance report lists all accounts payable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier or customer. You use this report to verify data in offset and vendor accounts. You can print the report in summary or detail mode.

When you run the AP Trial Balance report, the system writes data from the F0411 table and the F0414 table to the F74P04W table and then prints the formatted data on the report.

You must post your transactions before running the AP Trial Balance report.

## Summary Mode

When you run the report in summary mode, the system prints the following information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

The system prints the following information in the report detail section:

- Vendor's address book number.
- Vendor name.
- Opening balance for the report period (debit or credit).
- Opening balance for the year (debit or credit).
- Account turnover.
- Year to date debit or credit.
- Cumulative balance (debit or credit).

## Detail Mode

When you run the report in detail mode, the system prints the following information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

For each detail line, the system prints the following information in the report detail section:

- Document type
- Document number
- Document date
- Transaction amount
- Transaction description

Additionally, the detailed report lists a subheading that precedes the list of transactions for an account. The subheading shows the vendor's address book number and name. The report also has a summary line for each account that lists the year opening balance, the net change in the account for the month, the year to date balance and the accumulated balance.

## (POL) Processing Options for AP Trial Balance (R74P0450)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.



## Select

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	Specify the fiscal year for which the system selects records to process.
<b>Fiscal Period From</b>	Specify the first period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Fiscal Date Thru</b>	Specify the end period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process.
<b>Company Number</b>	Specify the company number for which the system selects records to process.
<b>Date From</b>	Specify the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank.
<b>Date Thru</b>	Specify the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank.

## Process

<b>Report Appearance</b>	Leave this processing option blank to print account totals. Enter <i>1</i> to print all detail lines for the accounts.
<b>Rebuild Work Table</b>	Leave this processing option blank to append new records to the table. Enter <i>1</i> to clear the table before writing new records to the table.

## Print

<b>Account Print Format</b>	Specify the format in which the system prints account numbers on the report. Values are: <i>1</i> : Account number <i>2</i> : Short Account ID <i>3</i> : Unstructured account
<b>Account Suppress Mode</b>	Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions since the beginning of the current year. Enter <i>2</i> to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions in the current period. Leave this processing option blank to print information for all accounts.

## R74P9010 - (POL) Trial Balance by Object

The GL Trial Balance by Object report (R74P9010) lists information about transaction posted to the general ledger. This report reads the F0901 table, the F0911 table, and the F0006 table, and prints the transactions for the specified reporting period by object account.

The GL Trial Balance by Object report contains:

- Account transactions (detail).
- Account balances (summary).
- Account numbers and names.
- Columns for open balances, period and year-to-date turnover, and period closing balance.

- Totals for each open balance, period and year-to-date turnover, and period closing balance.

## Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Obj (R74P9010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Select

- 1. From Period**

Specify how the system determines the balances included in the report.

Enter 0 or leave this option blank to use the first period of the current fiscal year as the beginning period for balances. The system prints all current year transactions for all accounts plus debit and credit totals by period for the current fiscal year. The balance forward totals for balance sheet accounts are from inception through the end of the previous fiscal year.

Enter 1 to use the current period as the beginning period. The system prints a balance forward total of the previous activity for the current fiscal year and transactions for the current period only for each account. The report does not print all account activity for the year. The balance forward total reflects the year-to-date amounts through the end of the previous period for profit-and-loss accounts. For balance sheet accounts, the report reflects the inception-to-date amounts through the end of the previous period.
- 2. From Date**

Specify the beginning date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date of the period specified in the From Period processing option.
- 3. Thru Fiscal Year**

Specify the ending fiscal year in a range of years. The system uses the range to select records for the report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year, for example, enter 07 for the year 2007.

If you enter 0 for the From Period processing option, the year that you enter for this processing option must be the same as the year specified for the Beginning of Fiscal Year field in the Company Names & Numbers program (P0010). If the year you specify is not the same, the report does not include a line item for balance forward amounts.
- 4. Period Number**

Specify the period number that the system uses to select records to process.
- 5. Thru Date**

Specify the end date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date of the period specified in the From Period processing option.
- 6. Subledger**

Specify the subledger for which the system processes records. Enter a specific subledger, or enter \* to processes records for all subledgers. Leave this processing option blank to process records that do not have subledgers.
- 7. Subledger Type**

Specify the subledger type that the system uses when selecting records to process. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 00/ST. You must complete this processing option if you entered a specific subledger in the Subledger processing option.
- 8. Ledger Type**

Specify the ledger type that the system uses to select records to process. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 09/LT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects records with a ledger type of AA.

## Print

- 1. Account Number Format** Specify the format in which the system prints account numbers on the report. Values are:  
     1: Account number.  
     2: Short account ID.  
     3: Unstructured account.
- 2. Accounts with Zero Balances** Leave this processing option blank to print information for all accounts. Enter 1 to omit accounts with a zero balance.

## Currency

- 1. Currency Code** Specify the currency code of the records that the system selects for processing. Enter a specific currency codes to select only records with the specified currency code. Leave this processing option blank to select records for all currency codes.
- 2. Currency Code From** Specify an *as if* currency code. The currency code must exist in the F0013 table. The system prints amounts on the report in the currency you specify, instead of the currency in which the records are stored.  
  
Leave this processing option blank to print amounts in the currency in which they are stored.
- 3. As-of Date** Specify the date that the system uses when processing records in an as-if currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date in the Thru Date processing option.

## Localization

- 1. Report Title** Enter a title that the system prints on the report. You can enter as many as 60 characters. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a title.
- 2. Report Title Continuation** Enter additional text for the title of the report. You can enter as many as 60 characters.
- 3. Company Number** Specify a company number to print the company name and number on the report.
- 4. Accounts Detail** Leave this processing option blank to print all detail lines for the account. Enter 1 to print a summary with a total for the account.

## Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Category Code (R74P9015)

The processing options for the GL Trial Balance by Category Code report are the same as those for GL Trial Balance by Object Report, with one additional processing option.

See [Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Obj \(R74P9010\), page 924.](#)

## Localization

**5. Category Code for Trial Balance** Specify the category code that the system uses to select records to process. Values are 21, 22, or 23.

## R74P9020 - (POL) Transaction Journal

The Transaction Journal lists all journal entries and assigns a register number to them by company and fiscal year. It consolidates all of the information for a company. The report includes:

- Report name.
- Company name.
- Code and name of the transaction ledger.
- Name of the program producing the report.
- Reporting period.
- Date and time report was printed.
- User who printed the report.

## Processing Options for Transaction Journal (R74P9020)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Default

<b>Processing Mode</b>	Leave this processing option blank to run the report in proof mode. Enter 1 to run the report in final mode without titles and headers. Enter 2 to run the report in final mode and print titles and headers.
<b>Registration Number</b>	Enter 1 to have the system assign a registration number to each individual line entry. Leave this processing option blank to have the system assign a registration number to each document.
<b>Adjustment Registration Date</b>	Specify the adjustment registration date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the GL date of the adjustment.
<b>Next Available Registration Number</b>	Specify how the system assigns the next available registration number for adjustments entered in the prior year. Enter 1 to use the next available registration number from the fiscal year of the general ledger adjustment date, which is the next available registration number from the previous year.
<hr/> <b>Note.</b> You should not use this processing option. Instead, leave this processing option blank to use the next available registration number from the current year.	

### Select

<b>From Date</b>	Specify the first date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records for the report.
<b>Thru Date</b>	Specify the end date for a range of dates that the system uses to select records for the report.

**Company Number** Specify the company for which the system retrieves general ledger records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses company 00000.

## Print

**Account Number** Specify whether the system includes account numbers from an alternate chart of accounts on the report. Values are:

Blank: Use account numbers from the standard chart of accounts and prints them in the BU.OBJ.SUB format.

21: Use account numbers from the chart of accounts set up in category code 21.

22: Use account numbers from the chart of accounts set up in category code 22.

23: Use account numbers from the chart of accounts set up in category code 23.

## Currency

**Currency Code** Specify a currency code for *as if* processing. Enter a valid currency code from the F0013 table. The system processes all records in the currency you specify instead of in the currency in which the records are stored.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the currency code in which the records are stored.

**As-of Date** Specify the date that the system uses to retrieve the exchange rate for *as if* processing. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date in the Thru Date processing option.

## Localization

**Report Title** Enter the title that you want the system to print on the report. The maximum number of characters you can enter is 60. If you need additional characters, complete the Report Title (continuation) processing option.

**Report Title (continuation)** Enter additional text for the report title. You can enter as many as 60 characters.

**Ledger Type** Specify a ledger type that the system uses to select records. Enter a valid code from UDC table 09/LT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the AA ledger type.

## Processing Options for Bank Register (R74P9030)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Select

**1. From Period** Specify the balances that the system includes in the report.

0: Use the first period of the current fiscal year as the beginning period. This is the default value. The report prints all current year transactions for all accounts plus debit and credit totals by period for the current fiscal year. The balance forward totals for balance sheet accounts are from inception through the end of the previous fiscal year.

*1:* Use the current period as the beginning period. The report prints a balance forward total of the previous activity for the current fiscal year and transactions for the current period only for each account. The report does not print all account activity for the year. The balance forward total reflects the year-to-date amounts through the end of the previous period for profit and loss accounts. For balance sheet accounts, the report reflects the inception-to-date amounts through the end of the previous period.

*2:* Use the first period of the first fiscal year (when General Accounting processing began) as the beginning period. If you enter 2, the report prints transaction information from the date when General Accounting processing began through the current period.

## **2. From Date**

Specify a beginning date in a range of dates for the system to use when selecting records to print on this report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the value specified in the From Period processing option.

## **3. Thru Fiscal Year**

Specify the ending fiscal year in a range of years that the system uses to select records for this report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year. For example, enter 07 for the year 2007.

If you enter 0 (for year-to-date balances) for the From Period processing option and you enter a year for this processing option, the year must be the same as the year specified in the Beginning of Fiscal Year field in the Company Names & Numbers program (P0010). Otherwise, the report does not include a line item for balance forward amounts.

## **4. Period Number**

Specify a period number for the system to use to select records for this report.

## **5. Thru Date**

Specify an ending date in a range of dates for the system to use to select records to print on this report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the value specified in the From Period processing option.

## **6. Subledger and 7. Subledger Type**

Specify the subledger for which the system processes records. Enter a specific subledger or enter \* to process records for all subledgers, including blank subledgers. Leave this processing option blank to process records that do not have subledgers.

Specify a subledger type from UDC table 00/ST. If you specify a value in the Subledger processing option, you must enter a subledger type for this processing option.

## **8. Ledger Type**

Specify a ledger type from UDC table 09/LT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.

## **9. Document Type**

Complete this processing option in conjunction with the Ledger Type processing option to specify a document type from UDC table 00/DT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects all document types.

If you do not specify a ledger type for the Ledger Type processing option, the system ignores the value in this processing option.

## **Print**

### **1. Account Number Format**

Specify the format in which the system prints the account number. Values are:

*1:* Print the account number in business unit.object.subsidiary format.

2: Print the short account ID.

3: Print the third (unstructured) account number.

**2. Accounts with zero balance**

Leave this processing option blank to print information for all accounts. Enter *1* to suppress printing for accounts with a zero balance.

**3. Posted Transactions**

Leave this processing option blank to print posted transactions only. Enter *1* to print both posted and unposted transactions.

## Currency

**1. Currency Code**

Specify the currency code of the records that the system selects for processing. Enter a specific currency codes to select only records with the specified currency code. Leave this processing option blank to select records for all currency codes.

**2. Currency Code From**

Specify an *as if* currency code. The system prints amounts on the report in the currency you specify, instead of the currency in which the records are stored. Leave this processing option blank to print amounts in the currency in which they are stored.

**3. As-of date**

Specify the date that the system uses when processing records in an *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date in the Thru Date processing option.

## Localization Options

**1. Report Title**

Enter a title that the system prints on the report. You can enter as many as 60 characters. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a title.

**2. Report Title (continuation)**

Enter additional text for the title of the report. You can enter as many as 60 characters.

**3. Bank Register Number**

Specify the bank register number that the system prints in the header area of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a register number.

---

## (RUS) Reports for Russia

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Russia.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74R41003 Print Transfer Item Note	Use this program when you transfer inventory between two business units within the same company.	Select Inventory (G74R41), Print Transfer Item Note

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74R5120 Fixed Asset Card	<p>The Fixed Asset Card is a report for each asset that includes the initial cost, depreciation, maintenance, and location of the asset, as well as any changes to the cost, depreciation, and location. You must produce the report upon request of the tax authorities.</p> <p>Before you run this report, you must verify that the Documents for Change (74R/CH) UDC table and the Documents for Maintenance (74R/MN) UDC table are set up.</p> <p>When you run the Fixed Asset Card program (R74R5120), the system reads the data stored in the F74R5110 table and the F1201 table.</p>	Fixed Assets (G74R12), Fixed Asset Card
R74R5130 Fixed Assets Transfer Note	<p>Generate the document that is required to transfer fixed assets. The system produces three copies of the report.</p> <p>You must produce the Fixed Asset Transfer Note report when you transfer a fixed asset to another location. The report includes information about the item and information about the location change.</p>	Fixed Assets (G74R12), Fixed Assets Transfer Note
R74R6000 Print Stock Balance Report	Use this program to confirm stock balances and transactions for a specified period.	Select Inventory (G74R41), Print Stock Balance Report.

## Generating the Print Transfer Item Note Report (R74R41003)

The Print Transfer Item Note report when you transfer inventory between two business units within the same company. The report is based on the F4111 table. When you run the Print Transfer Item Note program, you must print two copies of the report. One copy of report is kept in the issuing location, and the another one is sent to the new location of the inventory. The system summarizes all lines with the same item number into one line if the unit of measure for the items is the same, and prints the taxes on the items.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Transfer Item Note (R74R41003)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- 1. Language Preference** Specify the language in which the system prints the report. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table.
- 2. Document Date From** Specify the beginning of the date range that the system uses to select records.



- 3. Document Date Thru** Specify the end of the date range that the system uses to select records.
- 4. Report Name** Enter the text that the system prints as the name of the report.
- 5. Delivered Signature Role** Specify the role of the person delivering the report.
- 6. Received Signature Role** Specify the role of the person who receives the report.

## Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Card (R74R5120) Report

Set these processing options before you run the fixed asset card report.

### General

Use these processing options to specify the ledger type and account number category code that print on the report.

- 1. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type that identifies the original cost of the assets. The value that you enter must exist in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.
- 2. Account Number Category Code** Specify the account number category code that the system prints on the report. Values are 21, 22, and 23. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the account number on the report.

### Revaluation

Use these processing options to specify the ledger type for revaluation.

- 1. Revaluation** Specify the ledger type that the system uses to retrieve the revaluation. The value that you specify must exist in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table.

## Processing Options for Fixed Asset Transfer Note (R74R5130)

Set these processing options before you run the fixed asset transfer note.

### General

Use these processing options to specify the ledger type and the chief accountant name and address number to print on the report.

- 1. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type that the system uses to select records to process. The value that you enter must exist in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table.
- 2. Use Name from Address Book** Specify whether the system retrieves the name of the Chief Account from the F0101 table. Enter 1 to retrieve the name from the F0101 table. Leave this processing option blank to use the name that you specify in the Chief Accountant Name processing option.
- 3. Chief Accountant Name** Specify the name of the chief accountant.
- 4. Address Number of Chief Accountant** Specify the address book number of the chief accountant.

## Generating the Stock Balance Report (R74R6000)

You produce the Stock Balance to confirm stock balances and transactions for a specified period. The period for which you produce the report is determined by the company's accounting policy.

The report separates records by warehouse and by person responsible, and does not include records with zero balances. The system reads the F41112 table and the F4111 table to calculate the beginning balance. The system calculates the received product amounts minus issued product amounts for the period. The system also calculates a final sum for the balance.

When you run the Stock Balance program, the system calls the Create Missing As Of Record (R74R6097) program to actualize the product amounts when there were no transactions for the product during the accounting period.

## Setting Processing Options for Print Stock Balance Report (R74R6000)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### General

- |                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Company</b>                   | Specify the company for which you run the report.   |
| <b>2. Business Unit</b>             | Specify the business unit for which you run the report.   |
| <b>3. Document Date</b>             | Specify the date that the system prints on the Stock Balance report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the system date.                        |
| <b>4. Document Type</b>             | Specify the document type that the system uses to determine the next numbering scheme to use. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. |
| <b>5. Language</b>                  | Specify the language in which the system prints the report. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table.  |
| <b>6. Header Signature Role</b>     | Enter the role of the person who will sign the document in the header area. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Role (74R/RL) UDC table.                 |
| <b>7. Footer Signature Role</b>     | Enter the role of the person who will sign the document in the footer area. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Role (74R/RL) UDC table.                 |
| <b>8. Accountant Signature Role</b> | Enter the role of the accountant who will sign the document. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Role (74R/RL) UDC table.                                |

### Process

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>1. GL Date - Beginning Effective</b> | Specify the beginning of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to include on the report.   |
| <b>2. GL Date - Ending Effective</b>    | Specify the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to include on the report.   |
| <b>3. Document Description Format</b>   | Specify the description for the document that the system prints on the report. Enter <i>1</i> to print the Transaction description. Leave this processing option blank to print the Document / Order Accountant description. |

## (ESP) Reports for Spain

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Spain.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R70470 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R70470 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code, page 886.</a>  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R70470), page 887.</a>	Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use the report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.	Spanish Reports (G74S09), G/L by Category Code
R7409C1 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," R7409C1 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary, page 895.</a>  See <a href="#">Appendix A, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports for Europe," Processing Options for G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1), page 896.</a>	Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.	Spanish Reports (G74S09), G/L by Object and Subsidiary
R74S440 (ESP) Print Invoice Company	Use this program to print the company invoice to display the exempted VAT for intracommunity VAT transactions.	VAT Reports - Spain (G74S7011), Print Invoice Company.
R74S450 (ESP) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area	Use this program to list all VAT-eligible transactions as well as total amounts of accounts receivable (input) and accounts payable (output) VAT.	VAT Reports - Spain menu (G74S7011), VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R74S490 (ESP) G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain	Prints a general journal of all transactions to submit to the Mercantile Registration at the close of each fiscal year. The transactions are marked with a register number and are reported chronologically. The summarized report includes credit and debit totals for each object and subledger account and period. The detail report includes credit and debit amounts for each transaction.	Spanish Reports (G74S09), G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain
R74S540 (ESP) Stamp Fees Report	Prints a list of the total amount and the fee amount for each draft.	Print the Stamp Fee report as part of draft remittance by entering the program and version numbers of the report on the Custom Report processing option of the Draft Remittance program (R03B672)
R74S560 (ESP) G/L by Obj. Account - Spain	Prints detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review transactions within individual accounts.</li> <li>• Research accounts that are out of balance.</li> <li>• Verify account accuracy.</li> </ul>	G/L Reports - Spain (G74S09), G/L by Obj. Account - Spain
R74S570 (ESP) T/B by Obj. Account	Prints total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger.	Spanish Reports (G74S09), T/B by Obj. Account

## R74S440 - (ESP) Print Invoice Company

A company invoice (*autofactura*) is a legal document that displays the exempted VAT for Intra-Community VAT transactions. You should keep this report on file for the tax authority in the event of an audit.

You must print a company invoice for each voucher that you create.

You use the processing option to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area contains the positive tax rate.

## Processing Options for Print Invoice Company (R74S440)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Print Options

**1. Tax Rate** Select the Tax Rate for Intra-Community VAT:

- Blank - Tax Rate 2
- 1- Tax Rate 3

## R74S450 - (ESP) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area

In Spain, businesses are required to document all Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable transactions that are subject to VAT. The VAT Report by Tax Area/Rate report lists all VAT-eligible transactions as well as total amounts of accounts receivable (input) and accounts payable (output) VAT.

You use the processing options on the monthly VAT reports to create both an accounts payable and an accounts receivable version of the report. You should run both reports monthly.

You use the processing options to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area setup should be included on the report. On the accounts payable version, include the positive tax rate. On the accounts receivable version, include the negative tax rate. The exempt VAT (0 percent) prints on the Accounts Payable version.

## Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Rate/Areas (R74S450)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Print Options

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. Update Records</b>     | Select <i>1</i> if you want to update as printed the selected records. If blank the records won't be marked.  |
| <b>2. Beginning Number</b>   | Select the beginning number for the printed records. If left blank, the system will begin with one.   |
| <b>3. Totals</b>             | Print report total by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blank - Tax Rate</li> <li>• <i>1</i> - Tax Area</li> <li>• <i>2</i> - Tax Area and Tax Rate</li> </ul>  |
| <b>4. Detail or Summary</b>  | Print Detail or summarized report <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blank - Detail</li> <li>• <i>1</i> - Summarized</li> </ul>   |
| <b>5. Zero Balance Lines</b> | Select <i>1</i> whether summarizing by documents the report doesn't have to print zero balance lines. Otherwise the zero balance lines will be printed.   |
| <b>6. Report Type</b>        | Select the type of report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blank - Account Receivable</li> <li>• <i>1</i> - Account Payable</li> </ul>   |
| <b>7. Tax Rate</b>           | Select the Tax Rate Line Number for Intra-Community VAT depending on the information to be printing on the report AR or AP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blank - Tax Rate Line 2</li> <li>• <i>1</i> - Tax Rate Line 3</li> </ul> |

## Date Selection

**1. Select the from date and the to date to establish the range of selection.** From Date or Through Date

## Currency

**Currency Code** Enter the currency code for As If currency display. This option allows for amounts to display in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Domestic amounts will be translated and displayed in this as-if currency. If left blank, the stored currency will be used.

**2. Date** Enter the As Of date for processing the current exchange rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the current date will be used.

---

**Note.** A valid exchange rate must exist in the exchange rate table between the two currencies base on the As Of date.

---

## R74S490 - (ESP) G/J by Cat. Code - Spain

Businesses in Spain must submit a general journal of all transactions to the Mercantile Registration at the close of each fiscal year. The transactions must be marked with a register number and must be reported chronologically. Businesses can report individual transactions or transactions summarized by account for each month. The summarized report includes credit and debit totals for each object and subledger account and period. The detail report includes credit and debit amounts for each transaction.

You can run the G/J by Cat. Code by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the object and subsidiary or in category code 21, 22, or 23.

This information is included on the general journal report:

- Register number.
- General ledger date.
- Object account and subsidiary.
- Account description.
- Transaction description.
- Credit and debit totals for each period.
- At the end of each page, debit and credit totals for the page.
- At the beginning of each page except the first page, debit and credit totals from the preceding pages.

For the G/J by Cat. Code report, these features apply:

- You can use processing options to specify which general ledger date the system uses.

If the processing option is set to print summarized transactions, the general ledger date is the end date of the period. If the processing option is set to print detail transactions, the general ledger date is the general ledger date of the transaction.

- Accounts with the same object account and subsidiary, but with different business units, appear as the same account.
- You can display information for multiple accounting periods.

- Every record on the general journal is numbered sequentially.

You use the processing options to enter a specific starting number.

The sequence of information on the general journal report depends on whether the report is run in detail or summary mode, and whether the report is run by object account or by category code. To meet statutory requirements, information on the general journal is sequenced as follows:

General Journal	Report Sequence
Detail mode, by object account	Report sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company</li> <li>• Period</li> <li>• G/L date</li> <li>• Object and subsidiary</li> </ul>
Detail mode, by category code	Report sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company</li> <li>• Period</li> <li>• General ledger date</li> <li>• Category code value</li> </ul>
Summary mode, by object account	Report sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company</li> <li>• Period</li> <li>• Object and subsidiary</li> </ul>
Summary mode, by category code	Report sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company</li> <li>• Period</li> <li>• Category code value</li> </ul>

## Processing Options for G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain (R74S490)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Report Detail

- 1. From Number** Enter the from number to begin numbering the lines of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the numbering will begin with 1.
- 2. From and To Fiscal Period/Year** Specify the *from* period and fiscal year and the *to* period and fiscal year in which to show account balances in detail.
- 3. Summarized Transactions** Specify whether to print summarized transaction. Values are:  
Blank: Print detail transactions.

*I*: Print summarized transactions.

## Category Code

### 1. Category Code

Specify the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts. The report prints the corresponding accounts. Valid category codes are 21–23. If you leave this processing option blank, the accounts that print on the report are based on the object.account.subsidiary values.

## Currency

### 1. As-If Currency

Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you enter an *as if* currency code, the decimal point for the journal entry currency must be the same as the decimal point for the *as if* currency.

If you leave this processing option blank, use the data selection to select only ledger types that use the same currency. Amounts do not print in an *as if* currency and the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.

### 2. As-Of Date

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

## R74S540 - (ESP) Stamp Fees Report

Spanish law enables you to collect payment on multiple invoices by combining invoices on a draft. The government charges a fee for processing drafts. The amount of the fee depends upon the total amount of the draft. Spanish businesses can print drafts on special paper that is stamped with the correct fee amount. Alternatively, Spanish businesses can pay an additional fee to the bank to have the bank print the drafts.

The Stamp Fees Report (R74S540) lists the total amount and the fee amount for each draft. You can use this report to verify that the bank is charging the correct fee for each draft. The report includes only the fee that is charged by the government, not any additional fees that the bank might charge for the service.

You print the Stamp Fee report as part of draft remittance by entering the program and version numbers of the report on the Custom Report processing option of the Draft Remittance program (R03B672).

## Processing Options for Stamp Fees Report (R74S540)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Total

#### 1. Total by Register Number

Specify whether to total draft amounts by register number. Values are:

Blank: Total by register number.

*I*: Do not total by register number.



## R74S560 - G/L by Obj. Account - Spain

The G/L by Obj. Account - Spain report includes detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to:

- Review transactions within individual accounts.
- Research accounts that are out of balance.
- Verify account accuracy.

You also use this report to open and audit accounts with the same control totals as the journal report. The accounts and the totals are the basis of the trial balance.

In Spain, businesses use the G/L by Obj. Account - Spain report as a basis for:

- Internal auditing, as a control of account accuracy.
- External auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

The report includes this information:

- Beginning and ending balances for each account.
- Transactions that are based on a period selection or a date range selection.
- Prior year-end balance or previous-period balance, depending on the transaction types that you select.
- Balance forward amount printed at the bottom of the page when a page break occurs within an account.
- Previous balance amount printed after a page break within an account.
- Option to omit account with zero balances.
- Option to print posted and unposted transactions.
- Detail information by subsidiary or by object account only.
- Totals by period and by account.

Accounts with the same object account but different business units are recognized as the same account for the report.

Businesses print the G/L by Obj. Account - Spain report at least once a year for all accounts, typically, at the end of the fiscal year. The total debits and credits that print on the report should equal the total debits and credits of the Trial Balance and G/L Registration reports.

## Processing Options for G/L by Obj. Account - Spain (R74S560)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Report Detail

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1. From Period or Date</b> | Specify a from period or enter a from date to show account balances. For the from period, values are: |
|                               | Blank: Year to date   |
|                               | 1: Current period   |
|                               | 2: Inception to date.   |

**2. Thru Period  
Number/Fiscal Year or  
Date**

Specify a through period and fiscal year or enter or a through date.

**Print****3. Units**

Enter *1* to print units or leave this processing option blank to print amounts only.

**4. Balances**

Enter *1* to omit accounts without balances or leave this processing option blank to include accounts with balances.

**5. Detail Information**

Enter *1* to show detail information by subsidiary or leave this processing option blank to show detail information by object account only.

**6. Totals**

Enter *1* to create totals by company or leave this processing option to not create totals by company.

**7. Model Business Unit**

Enter the model business unit to use for descriptions of the accounts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the descriptions of the first account found.

**Document****8. Ledger Type**

Enter a ledger type code or leave this processing option blank to specify ledger type AA (actual amounts).

**9. Document Type**

Enter a document type to use if you entered a specific ledger type code or leave this processing option blank to include all document types.

**10. Transactions**

Enter *1* to print posted and unposted transactions or leave this processing option blank to print only posted transactions.

**Subledger****11. Subledger**

Enter a specific subledger or enter *\** to include all subledgers.

**12. Subledger Type**

Enter a subledger type if you entered a specific subledger in the Subledger processing option.

**Currency****13. Currency Code**

Enter a specific currency code or enter *\** for all currency codes.

Alternatively, specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

## R74S570 - (ESP) T/B by Obj. Account

Businesses in Spain are required to submit a trial balance to the Spanish tax authority. The statutory trial balance must be organized and summarized by object account. Businesses often print the T/B by Obj. Account report to facilitate:

- Internal audits and verify one or more accounts.
- External audits as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

You can print the T/B by Obj. Account report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the general ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors might include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

The T/B by Obj. Account report for Spain includes these features:

- Recognition of accounts with the same object account but different business units as the same account in the report.
- Information selection by a specific period and fiscal year, and for a specific level of detail.
- Ledger type selection.
- Selection of a specific business unit to retrieve the account descriptions.
- Optional totals by company.
- Option to include accounts with zero balances.

## Processing Options for T/B by Obj. Account (R74S570)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

### Report Period

#### 1. Accounting Period and Fiscal Year

Enter the accounting period and the fiscal year. If you leave these processing options blank, the system uses the period and fiscal year of the financial reporting date of the company.

### Ledger Type

#### 1. Ledger Type

Enter up to three ledger types. If you leave all three processing options blank, the system uses ledger type AA.

### Business Unit

#### 1. Model Business Unit

Enter the model business unit to be use for the account descriptions. If you leave this processing option blank, the transaction descriptions are used.

### Zero Balance

#### 1. Zero Balance

Enter 1 to print accounts with zero balances or leave this processing option to not print them.

## Totaling Level

### Totaling Level

Enter the 1–4 character totaling level for the account. For example, Totaling Level 2 = Class Total (1) and Sub-class Total (10).

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses totaling level 2.

## Mode

### 1. Report Mode

Enter *1* to run the report in final mode or leave this processing option to run it in proof mode.

---

**Note.** You can run this report in final mode only once for the selected period and fiscal year. If you run the report again in final mode, the transactions will not appear.

---

## Summarization

### 1. Summarization

Enter *1* to summarize all subsidiary accounts into one object account. If you leave this processing option blank, subsidiary accounts are not summarized.

## Currency

### 1. As-If Currency

Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored.

If you leave this processing option blank, the company or transaction currency is used.

### 2. As-Of Date

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

---

## (CHE) Reports for Switzerland

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Switzerland.

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation
R740380 Account Receivable VAT Report	Use this program to a list of the accounts receivable transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.	Swiss Localization menu (G74C), Account Receivable VAT Report.
R740480 Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report	Use this program to a list of the accounts payable transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.	Swiss Localization menu (G74C), Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report.

## R740380 - (CHE) Account Receivable VAT Report

You print the Account Receivable VAT Report to create a list of transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.

A running total must be printed after every 100 lines or every page, whichever comes first. You can specify page totaling in the processing options.

You can use the processing options to:

- Limit the transactions included in the reports by specifying a from and through date.
- Select reporting based on the invoice date or the GL date.

## Processing Options for Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### Date Selection

**Date** Enter 1 to select record by invoice date, 2 to select by Service tax date, and leave blank to select by GL date.

### Date Range

**Enter the date range for selection** Enter Date From or Date Through

### Summarize Repo

**Tax Rate Code** Enter 1 to summarize report by Tax Rate Code, leave blank for detail.

**Document Number** Enter 1 to print report summarized by document number.

**Total** Enter 1 to print a total line at the end of each page.

## R740480 - (CHE) Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report

You print the Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report to create a list of transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.

A running total must be printed after every 100 lines or every page, whichever comes first. You can specify page totaling in the processing options.

You can use the processing options to:

- Limit the transactions included in the reports by specifying a from and through date.
- Select reporting based on the invoice date or the GL date.

## **Processing Options for Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480)**

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

### **Date Range**

**Beginning Date and  
Through Date**

Enter Beginning Date or Through Date for Data Selection.

### **Date Type**

**Date**

Enter *I* to use the Invoice Date. Leave blank to use the GL date.

**Document Number**

Enter *I* to print detail report summarize by document number

### **Total Line**

**Total**

Enter *I* to print a total line at the bottom of each page of the report.

**Tax Rate Area**

Enter *I* to print summarized by Tax Rate Area.

# Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms

<b>Accessor Methods/Assessors</b>	Java methods to “get” and “set” the elements of a value object or other source file.
<b>activity rule</b>	The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow.
<b>add mode</b>	A condition of a form that enables users to input data.
<b>Advanced Planning Agent (APAg)</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of relational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML.
<b>alternate currency</b>	<p>A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.</p>
<b>Application Server</b>	Software that provides the business logic for an application program in a distributed environment. The servers can be Oracle Application Server (OAS) or WebSphere Application Server (WAS).
<b>as if processing</b>	A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction.
<b>as of processing</b>	A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date.
<b>Auto Commit Transaction</b>	A database connection through which all database operations are immediately written to the database.
<b>back-to-back process</b>	A process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Supply Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process.
<b>batch processing</b>	<p>A process of transferring records from a third-party system to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p>
<b>batch server</b>	A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications.
<b>batch-of-one immediate</b>	<p>A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks.</p> <p>See also direct connect and store-and-forward.</p>
<b>best practices</b>	Non-mandatory guidelines that help the developer make better design decisions.

<b>BPEL</b>	Abbreviation for <i>Business Process Execution Language</i> , a standard web services orchestration language, which enables you to assemble discrete services into an end-to-end process flow.
<b>BPEL PM</b>	Abbreviation for <i>Business Process Execution Language Process Manager</i> , a comprehensive infrastructure for creating, deploying, and managing BPEL business processes.
<b>Build Configuration File</b>	Configurable settings in a text file that are used by a build program to generate ANT scripts. ANT is a software tool used for automating build processes. These scripts build published business services.
<b>build engineer</b>	An actor that is responsible for building, mastering, and packaging artifacts. Some build engineers are responsible for building application artifacts, and some are responsible for building foundation artifacts.
<b>Build Program</b>	A WIN32 executable that reads build configuration files and generates an ANT script for building published business services.
<b>business analyst</b>	An actor that determines if and why an EnterpriseOne business service needs to be developed.
<b>business function</b>	A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.
<b>business function event rule</b>	See named event rule (NER).
<b>business service</b>	EnterpriseOne business logic written in Java. A business service is a collection of one or more artifacts. Unless specified otherwise, a business service implies both a published business service and business service.
<b>business service artifacts</b>	Source files, descriptors, and so on that are managed for business service development and are needed for the business service build process.
<b>business service class method</b>	A method that accesses resources provided by the business service framework.
<b>business service configuration files</b>	Configuration files include, but are not limited to, <code>interop.ini</code> , <code>JDBj.ini</code> , and <code>jdelog.properties</code> .
<b>business service cross reference</b>	A key and value data pair used during orchestration. Collectively refers to both the code and the key cross reference in the WSG/XPI based system.
<b>business service cross-reference utilities</b>	Utility services installed in a BPEL/ESB environment that are used to access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne orchestration cross-reference data.
<b>business service development environment</b>	A framework needed by an integration developer to develop and manage business services.
<b>business services development tool</b>	Otherwise known as JDeveloper.
<b>business service EnterpriseOne object</b>	A collection of artifacts managed by EnterpriseOne LCM tools. Named and represented within EnterpriseOne LCM similarly to other EnterpriseOne objects like tables, views, forms, and so on.



<b>business service framework</b>	Parts of the business service foundation that are specifically for supporting business service development.
<b>business service payload</b>	An object that is passed between an enterprise server and a business services server. The business service payload contains the input to the business service when passed to the business services server. The business service payload contains the results from the business service when passed to the Enterprise Server. In the case of notifications, the return business service payload contains the acknowledgement.
<b>business service property</b>	Key value data pairs used to control the behavior or functionality of business services.
<b>Business Service Property Admin Tool</b>	An EnterpriseOne application for developers and administrators to manage business service property records.
<b>business service property business service group</b>	A classification for business service property at the business service level. This is generally a business service name. A business service level contains one or more business service property groups. Each business service property group may contain zero or more business service property records.
<b>business service property categorization</b>	A way to categorize business service properties. These properties are categorized by business service.
<b>business service property key</b>	A unique name that identifies the business service property globally in the system.
<b>business service property utilities</b>	A utility API used in business service development to access EnterpriseOne business service property data.
<b>business service property value</b>	A value for a business service property.
<b>business service repository</b>	A source management system, for example ClearCase, where business service artifacts and build files are stored. Or, a physical directory in network.
<b>business services server</b>	The physical machine where the business services are located. Business services are run on an application server instance.
<b>business services source file or business service class</b>	One type of business service artifact. A text file with the .java file type written to be compiled by a Java compiler.
<b>business service value object template</b>	The structural representation of a business service value object used in a C-business function.
<b>Business Service Value Object Template Utility</b>	A utility used to create a business service value object template from a business service value object.
<b>business services server artifact</b>	The object to be deployed to the business services server.
<b>business view</b>	A means for selecting specific columns from one or more JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data.
<b>central objects merge</b>	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release.
<b>central server</b>	A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical JD Edwards EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server.

<b>charts</b>	Tables of information in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software.
<b>check-in repository</b>	A repository for developers to check in and check out business service artifacts. There are multiple check-in repositories. Each can be used for a different purpose (for example, development, production, testing, and so on).
<b>connector</b>	Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors.
<b>contra/clearing account</b>	A general ledger account in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management.
<b>Control Table Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables.
<b>control tables merge</b>	A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release.
<b>correlation data</b>	The data used to tie HTTP responses with requests that consist of business service name and method.
<b>cost assignment</b>	The process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects.
<b>cost component</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead).
<b>credentials</b>	A valid set of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne username/password/environment/role, EnterpriseOne session, or EnterpriseOne token.
<b>cross-reference utility services</b>	Utility services installed in a BPEL/ESB environment that access EnterpriseOne cross-reference data.
<b>cross segment edit</b>	A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced.
<b>currency restatement</b>	The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting.
<b>cXML</b>	A protocol used to facilitate communication between business documents and procurement applications, and between e-commerce hubs and suppliers.
<b>database credentials</b>	A valid database username/password.
<b>database server</b>	A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers.
<b>Data Source Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>date pattern</b>	A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting.

<b>denominated-in currency</b>	The company currency in which financial reports are based.
<b>deployment artifacts</b>	Artifacts that are needed for the deployment process, such as servers, ports, and such.
<b>deployment server</b>	A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations.
<b>detail information</b>	Information that relates to individual lines in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines).
<b>direct connect</b>	A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application.  See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward.
<b>Do Not Translate (DNT)</b>	A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions.
<b>dual pricing</b>	The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies.
<b>duplicate published business services authorization records</b>	Two published business services authorization records with the same user identification information and published business services identification information.
<b>embedded application server instance</b>	An OC4J instance started by and running wholly within JDeveloper.
<b>edit code</b>	A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information.
<b>edit mode</b>	A condition of a form that enables users to change data.
<b>edit rule</b>	A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules.
<b>Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)</b>	An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems.
<b>embedded event rule</b>	An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule.
<b>Employee Work Center</b>	A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages.
<b>enterprise server</b>	A server that contains the database and the logic for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>Enterprise Service Bus (ESB)</b>	Middleware infrastructure products or technologies based on web services standards that enable a service-oriented architecture using an event-driven and XML-based messaging framework (the bus).
<b>EnterpriseOne administrator</b>	An actor responsible for the EnterpriseOne administration system.
<b>EnterpriseOne credentials</b>	A user ID, password, environment, and role used to validate a user of EnterpriseOne.
<b>EnterpriseOne object</b>	A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects.

<b>EnterpriseOne development client</b>	Historically called “fat client,” a collection of installed EnterpriseOne components required to develop EnterpriseOne artifacts, including the Microsoft Windows client and design tools.
<b>EnterpriseOne extension</b>	A JDeveloper component (plug-in) specific to EnterpriseOne. A JDeveloper wizard is a specific example of an extension.
<b>EnterpriseOne process</b>	A software process that enables JD Edwards EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don’t have to wait if the server is particularly busy.
<b>EnterpriseOne resource</b>	Any EnterpriseOne table, metadata, business function, dictionary information, or other information restricted to authorized users.
<b>Environment Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>escalation monitor</b>	A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time.
<b>event rule</b>	A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field.
<b>explicit transaction</b>	Transaction used by a business service developer to explicitly control the type (auto or manual) and the scope of transaction boundaries within a business service.
<b>exposed method or value object</b>	Published business service source files or parts of published business service source files that are part of the published interface. These are part of the contract with the customer.
<b>facility</b>	An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a “business unit.”
<b>fast path</b>	A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands.
<b>file server</b>	A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network users request files and make changes to these files.
<b>final mode</b>	The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records.
<b>foundation</b>	A framework that must be accessible for execution of business services at runtime. This includes, but is not limited to, the Java Connector and JDBj.
<b>FTP server</b>	A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol.
<b>header information</b>	Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows.
<b>HTTP Adapter</b>	A generic set of services that are used to do the basic HTTP operations, such as GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, TRACE, HEAD, and OPTIONS with the provided URL.

<b>instantiate</b>	A Java term meaning “to create.” When a class is instantiated, a new instance is created.
<b>integration developer</b>	The user of the system who develops, runs, and debugs the EnterpriseOne business services. The integration developer uses the EnterpriseOne business services to develop these components.
<b>integration point (IP)</b>	The business logic in previous implementations of EnterpriseOne that exposes a document level interface. This type of logic used to be called XBPs. In EnterpriseOne 8.11, IPs are implemented in Web Services Gateway powered by webMethods.
<b>integration server</b>	A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems.
<b>integrity test</b>	A process used to supplement a company’s internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies.
<b>interface table</b>	See Z table.
<b>internal method or value object</b>	Business service source files or parts of business service source files that are not part of the published interface. These could be private or protected methods. These could be value objects not used in published methods.
<b>interoperability model</b>	A method for third-party systems to connect to or access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>in-your-face-error</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form.
<b>IServer service</b>	This internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client.
<b>jargon</b>	An alternative data dictionary item description that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne appears based on the product code of the current object.
<b>Java application server</b>	A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence.
<b>JDBNET</b>	A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other’s data.
<b>JDEBASE Database Middleware</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access.
<b>JDECallObject</b>	An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions.
<b>jde.ini</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers.
<b>JDEIPC</b>	Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes.
<b>jde.log</b>	The main diagnostic log file of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>JDENET</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne supported platforms.
<b>JDeveloper Project</b>	An artifact that JDeveloper uses to categorize and compile source files.

<b>JDeveloper Workspace</b>	An artifact that JDeveloper uses to organize project files. It contains one or more project files.
<b>JMS Queue</b>	A Java Messaging service queue used for point-to-point messaging.
<b>listener service</b>	A listener that listens for XML messages over HTTP.
<b>local repository</b>	A developer's local development environment that is used to store business service artifacts.
<b>local standalone BPEL/ESB server</b>	A standalone BPEL/ESB server that is not installed within an application server.
<b>Location Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the system data source.
<b>logic server</b>	A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software runs.
<b>MailMerge Workbench</b>	An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment.
<b>Manual Commit transaction</b>	A database connection where all database operations delay writing to the database until a call to commit is made.
<b>master business function (MBF)</b>	An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases.
<b>master table</b>	See published table.
<b>matching document</b>	A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher.
<b>media storage object</b>	Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx.
<b>message center</b>	A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user.
<b>messaging adapter</b>	An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues.
<b>messaging server</b>	A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions.
<b>Middle-Tier BPEL/ESB Server</b>	A BPEL/ESB server that is installed within an application server.
<b>Monitoring Application</b>	An EnterpriseOne tool provided for an administrator to get statistical information for various EnterpriseOne servers, reset statistics, and set notifications.

<b>named event rule (NER)</b>	Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather than C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work.
<b><i>nota fiscal</i></b>	In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations.
<b><i>nota fiscal factura</i></b>	In Brazil, a <i>nota fiscal</i> with invoice information. See also <i>nota fiscal</i> .
<b>Object Configuration Manager (OCM)</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user.
<b>Object Librarian</b>	A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another.
<b>Object Librarian merge</b>	A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release.
<b>Open Data Access (ODA)</b>	An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation.
<b>Output Stream Access (OSA)</b>	An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing.
<b>package</b>	JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snapshot of the central objects on the deployment server.
<b>package build</b>	A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build.  Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”
<b>package location</b>	The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored.
<b>Package Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>Pathcode Directory</b>	The specific portion of the file system on the EnterpriseOne development client where EnterpriseOne development artifacts are stored.

<b>patterns</b>	General repeatable solutions to a commonly occurring problem in software design. For business service development, the focus is on the object relationships and interactions. For orchestrations, the focus is on the integration patterns (for example, synchronous and asynchronous request/response, publish, notify, and receive/reply).
<b>planning family</b>	A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate.
<b>preference profile</b>	The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups.
<b>print server</b>	The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself.
<b>pristine environment</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify.
<b>processing option</b>	A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on.
<b>production environment</b>	A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software.
<b>production-grade file server</b>	A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services.
<b>Production Published Business Services Web Service</b>	Published business services web service deployed to a production application server.
<b>program temporary fix (PTF)</b>	A representation of changes to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks.
<b>project</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench.
<b>promotion path</b>	<p>The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path):</p> <p>11&gt;21&gt;26&gt;28&gt;38&gt;01</p> <p>In this path, <i>11</i> equals new project pending review, <i>21</i> equals programming, <i>26</i> equals QA test/review, <i>28</i> equals QA test/review complete, <i>38</i> equals in production, <i>01</i> equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.</p>
<b>proxy server</b>	A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service.
<b>published business service</b>	EnterpriseOne service level logic and interface. A classification of a published business service indicating the intention to be exposed to external (non-EnterpriseOne) systems.
<b>published business service identification information</b>	Information about a published business service used to determine relevant authorization records. Published business services + method name, published business services, or *ALL.



<b>published business service web service</b>	Published business services components packaged as J2EE Web Service (namely, a J2EE EAR file that contains business service classes, business service foundation, configuration files, and web service artifacts).
<b>published table</b>	Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
<b>publisher</b>	The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise.
<b>pull replication</b>	One of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table.
<b>QBE</b>	An abbreviation for <i>query by example</i> . In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data.
<b>real-time event</b>	A message triggered from EnterpriseOne application logic that is intended for external systems to consume.
<b>refresh</b>	A function used to modify JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1.
<b>replication server</b>	A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines.
<b>Rt-Addressing</b>	Unique data identifying a browser session that initiates the business services call request host/port user session.
<b>rules</b>	Mandatory guidelines that are not enforced by tooling, but must be followed in order to accomplish the desired results and to meet specified standards.
<b>quote order</b>	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order.  In JD Edwards Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order.
<b>secure by default</b>	A security model that assumes that a user does not have permission to execute an object unless there is a specific record indicating such permissions.
<b>Secure Socket Layer (SSL)</b>	A security protocol that provides communication privacy. SSL enables client and server applications to communicate in a way that is designed to prevent eavesdropping, tampering, and message forgery.
<b>SEI implementation</b>	A Java class that implements the methods that declare in a Service Endpoint Interface (SEI).
<b>selection</b>	Found on JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter.
<b>serialize</b>	The process of converting an object or data into a format for storage or transmission across a network connection link with the ability to reconstruct the original data or objects when needed.
<b>Server Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the system-release number

	data source. The application also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion.
<b>Service Endpoint Interface (SEI)</b>	A Java interface that declares the methods that a client can invoke on the service.
<b>SOA</b>	Abbreviation for <i>Service Oriented Architecture</i> .
<b>softcoding</b>	A coding technique that enables an administrator to manipulate site-specific variables that affect the execution of a given process.
<b>source repository</b>	A repository for HTTP adapter and listener service development environment artifacts.
<b>spot rate</b>	An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies.
<b>Specification merge</b>	A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release.
<b>specification</b>	A complete description of a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications.
<b>Specification Table Merge Workbench</b>	An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables.
<b>SSL Certificate</b>	A special message signed by a certificate authority that contains the name of a user and that user's public key in such a way that anyone can "verify" that the message was signed by no one other than the certification authority and thereby develop trust in the user's public key.
<b>store-and-forward</b>	The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions.
<b>subscriber table</b>	Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table.
<b>superclass</b>	An inheritance concept of the Java language where a class is an instance of something, but is also more specific. "Tree" might be the superclass of "Oak" and "Elm," for example.
<b>supplemental data</b>	<p>Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs.</p> <p>For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems.</p>
<b>table access management (TAM)</b>	The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions.
<b>Table Conversion Workbench</b>	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.

<b>table conversion</b>	An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.
<b>table event rules</b>	Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although JD Edwards EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level.
<b>terminal server</b>	A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer.
<b>three-tier processing</b>	The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.
<b>three-way voucher match</b>	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers.
<b>transaction processing (TP) monitor</b>	A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens.
<b>transaction processing method</b>	A method related to the management of a manual commit transaction boundary (for example, start, commit, rollback, and cancel).
<b>transaction set</b>	An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments.
<b>trigger</b>	One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs.
<b>triggering event</b>	A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions.
<b>two-way authentication</b>	An authentication mechanism in which both client and server authenticate themselves by providing the SSL certificates to each other.
<b>two-way voucher match</b>	In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information.
<b>user identification information</b>	User ID, role, or *public.
<b>User Overrides merge</b>	Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table.
<b>value object</b>	A specific type of source file that holds input or output data, much like a data structure passes data. Value objects can be exposed (used in a published business service) or internal, and input or output. They are comprised of simple and complex elements and accessories to those elements.
<b>variance</b>	<p>In JD Edwards Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Project Costing and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.</p>

<b>versioning a published business service</b>	Adding additional functionality/interfaces to the published business services without modifying the existing functionality/interfaces.
<b>Version List merge</b>	The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data.
<b>visual assist</b>	Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control.
<b>vocabulary override</b>	An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific JD Edwards EnterpriseOne form or report.
<b>wchar_t</b>	An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets.
<b>web application server</b>	A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions.
<b>web server</b>	A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet.
<b>Web Service Description Language (WSDL)</b>	An XML format for describing network services.
<b>Web Service Inspection Language (WSIL)</b>	An XML format for assisting in the inspection of a site for available services and a set of rules for how inspection-related information should be made.
<b>web service proxy foundation</b>	Foundation classes for web service proxy that must be included in a business service server artifact for web service consumption on WAS.
<b>web service softcoding record</b>	An XML document that contains values that are used to configure a web service proxy. This document identifies the endpoint and conditionally includes security information.
<b>web service softcoding template</b>	An XML document that provides the structure for a soft coded record.
<b>Where clause</b>	The portion of a database operation that specifies which records the database operation will affect.
<b>Windows terminal server</b>	A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.
<b>wizard</b>	A type of JDeveloper extension used to walk the user through a series of steps.
<b>workbench</b>	A program that enables users to access a group of related programs from a single entry point. Typically, the programs that you access from a workbench are used to complete a large business process. For example, you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) to access all of the programs that the system uses to process payroll, print payments, create payroll reports, create journal entries, and update payroll history. Examples of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne workbenches include Service Management Workbench (P90CD020), Line Scheduling Workbench (P3153), Planning Workbench (P13700), Auditor's Workbench (P09E115), and Payroll Cycle Workbench.
<b>work day calendar</b>	In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work

	day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar.
<b>workflow</b>	The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules.
<b>workgroup server</b>	A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing.
<b>XAPI events</b>	A service that uses system calls to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response.
<b>XML CallObject</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions.
<b>XML Dispatch</b>	An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne for responses.
<b>XML List</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database information in chunks.
<b>XML Service</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.
<b>XML Transaction</b>	An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality.
<b>XML Transaction Service (XTS)</b>	Transforms an XML document that is not in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format.
<b>Z event</b>	A service that uses interface table functionality to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur.
<b>Z table</b>	A working table where non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. Z tables also can be used to retrieve JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data. Z tables are also known as interface tables.
<b>Z transaction</b>	Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database.



# Index

## Numerics/Symbols

- 00/BT (Bank Type Code), setting up for Switzerland 857
- 00/CN (Country Codes) 87
- 00/DT (Document Type - All Documents)
  - legal documents
  - setting up for Russia 659
  - setting up for Poland 643
- 00/EU (European Union Members) 88
- 00/HC (Special Handling Code - A/P Payment) (DEU) 359
- 00/HC (Special Handling Code-A/P Pymt) 473
- 00/IA (IPI - Address Line Sequencing) 85
- 00/IC (IPI - Charges Paid By) 86
- 00/IF (IPI - Form Types) 86
- 00/IL (IPI - Languages and Countries) 86
- 00/IP (IPI - Details of Payment) 87
- 00/IV (VAT Codes for Year-End Proc.) 534
- 00/IV (VAT Codes for Year-end Proc), Italy 537
- 00/NV (Intrastat Regime Code) 88
- 00/PY (Payment Instruments)
  - setting up for Russia 652
- 00/S (State & Province Codes) 89
- 00/TC (Condition of Transport) 89
- 00/TM (Mode of Transport) 90
- 00/VT (Triangulation Tax Rates) 90
- 01/07 (Category Code 07) 326
- 03B/ST (Statement Print) 191
- 03B/UP (Upload Text Program) 190, 857
- 04/RC (Replaced Character) 360
- 347 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S71) 830
  - overview 838
- 347 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S100)
  - data selection 833
  - overview 832
- 347 - Generate Sales (R74S110)
  - data selection 833
  - overview 832
  - processing options 834
- 347 - Generate Tape File (R74S120)
  - overview 835
  - processing options 836
- 347 - Operations Report (R74S72) 830
  - overview 838
  - processing option 839
- 347 - Operations Revision (P74S347) 837
- 347 tax declaration (ESP) 829
- 349 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S91)
  - overview 849
- 349 - Generate Acquisitions (R74S200)
  - overview 841, 844
  - processing options 845
- 349 - Generate Sales (R74S210)
  - overview 841, 844
  - processing options 847
- 349 - Generate Tape File (R74S220)
  - overview 848
  - processing options 849
- 349 - Operations Report (R74S92)
  - overview 850
- 349 tax declaration (ESP) 841
- 40/AV (Average Cost Calculation)
  - setting up for Russia 650
- 41/E (Shipping Commodity Class) 90
- 41/P1 through 41/P5 (Purchasing Reporting Codes) 91
- 41/S1 through 41/S5 (Sales Reporting Codes) 91
- 42/FR (Freight Handling Code) 92
- 70/BI (Bank ID Validation Exception) 107
- 70/CI (Generate Contact Information) 21
- 74/01 (VAT Register Class) 534
- 74/02 (VAT Register Type) 535
- 74/28 (Cost Settlement Code) 360
- 74/29 (Label for Payment) 360
- 74/30 (Code Number) 95
- 74/70 (Form 770 Information) 536
- 74/AC (Affiliated Companies) 95
- 74/AN (Article Number Code) 609
- 74/BK (Bank Account Type) 609
- 74/CC (Check Crossing Code) 610
- 74/CM (Column Name) 475
- 74/CN (Country Codes for 770 Form) 536
- 74/CV (Check Forwarding Code) 610
- 74/DC (Domestic Costs Code) 610

- 74/DG (Legal Document Type Group) 22
- 74/DL (Discriminate Taxes) 22
- 74/DT (Suspended VAT Document Types) 535
- 74/EC (European Community Members) 93
- 74/FA (Function) 48
- 74/FR (Factor to Apply) 48
- 74/GP (Group Name Code) 610
- 74/GT (Group Type) 49
- 74/I1 (Payment Instruction Code) 610
- 74/IM (Withholding Tax Government) 536
- 74/IT (Intrastat Declaration Type) 93
- 74/KC (Costs Abroad) 611
- 74/KG (Costs NLG/Foreign Code) 611
- 74/LA (LZB Country Code) 359
- 74/NC (Number of Copies Source) 22
- 74/NO (Payment Method Code) 611
- 74/NT (Nature of Transaction - EU) 94
- 74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal Documents) 23
- 74/PT (Legal Document Title Print) 23
- 74/RA (Section of 770 Form) 535
- 74/RC (Report Type Classification) 49
- 74/RL (Report Layout) 49
- 74/SC (Supplier Address Source) 24
- 74/SG (Fiscal Area) 94
- 74/SP (Suspended VAT Rate) 535
- 74/SS (Swiss SOG Countries /Currencies) 857
- 74/ST (Setup Code) 475
- 74/SU (Processing Code) 611
- 74/TD (Arrivals or Dispatchings) 94
- 74/TR (Report Row Type) 50
- 74/TT (Transit Type Code) 612
- 74/TX (VAT on Receipts/Payments) 327
- 74/VC (VAT Condition) 24
- 74/WF (Withholding Tax Fiscal Code) 536
- 74/WT (Withholding Type) 537
- 74B/TA (VAT Report Code) 169
- 74H/TS (Tax Summary Code) 474
- 74H/VF (VAT Grouping Fields) 474
- 74H/VP (VAT Field Code Payables) 474
- 74H/VR (VAT Field Code Receivables) 474
- 74H/VS (VAT Reclamation Status) 475
- 74P/AL (Address Number Label) 643
- 74P/IM (Customs Tax Categories) 643
- 74R/AD (Amount Difference Document Type) 653
- 74R/AG (Amount Correspondences) 654
- 74R/AL (Adjustments Transaction Doc Ty) 650
- 74R/AM (Sales VAT Accrual Method) 650
- 74R/AT (Account Type) 656
- 74R/CD (Petty Cash Document Type) 652
- 74R/CH (Documents for Change) 659
- 74R/CS (Correspondence Batch Status) 655
- 74R/CT (Code Type) 656
- 74R/DE (Document Type Exclusion) 650
- 74R/FA (Factor Row) 657
- 74R/FT (Formula Type) 657
- 74R/JE (Journal Entry Doc Ty Inclusion) 651
- 74R/MH (Correspondence Method) 655
- 74R/MN (Documents for Maintenance) 659
- 74R/PB (Budget Classification Code) 653
- 74R/PC (Payment Type) 653
- 74R/PO (Correspondence Print Options) 655
- 74R/PP (Tax Period) 653
- 74R/PR (Payment Reason) 654
- 74R/PS (Payment Status) 654
- 74R/RC (Correspondence Result Code) 656
- 74R/RL (Signature Role) 659
- 74R/RT (Record Type) 657
- 74R/SE (Section Number) 658
- 74R/SF (Scale Factor) 658
- 74R/TE (Tax Areas Exclusion) 652
- 74R/UT (Unapplied Cash Tax Code) 652, 654
- 74R/VI (Visible Row) 659
- 74U/AS (ACM Status Codes) 410
- 74U/SB (Subcontractor Business Type) 409
- 74U/TS (CIS Taxable Status Codes) 409
- 74U/VR (ACM Voucher Return Codes) 410
- 74U/VS (CIS Voucher Status Codes) 410
- 74Y/DT (Document Type - Annual Report) 537
- 74Z/D3 (Stock Document Operations) 190
- 770 Model - Italy (R74094) 534



**A**

- A.E.B. Bank - Spain table (F74SCSB) 822, 823
- A.E.B. bank account information 822
- A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1)
  - overview 285
  - processing options 287
- A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)
  - description 883
  - overview 892
  - processing options 892
- A/R Batch Draft Creation (R03B671) 107
- A/R Fee Journal History Detail for Poland table (F74P3B23) 73
- A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026)
  - description 883
  - overview 891
  - processing options 891
- A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT)
  - processing options 546
  - usage 546
- A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IR)
  - processing options 547
  - usage 546
- Account Group Definition form (RUS) 674
- Account Payable Setup for VAT Release (P74R4000) 686
- Account Payable Setup for VAT release form (Russia) 686
- Account Payable Setup for VAT table (F74R400) (RUS) 698
- Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380)
  - description 943
  - overview 943
  - processing options 943
- Account Type (74R/AT) 656
- Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480)
  - description 943
  - overview 943
  - processing options 944
- accounts receivable drafts
  - originating for Spain 813, 814
  - overview for Spain 809
  - reprinting for Spain 819
- setting up draft stamps for Spain 799
- Accumulated Depreciation Asset Column Setup form 480
- Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report (R741201)
  - overview 499
  - processing options 500
- ACM, *See* application and certificate management
- ACM Application/Certificate Master (F74U0141) 456
- ACM Constants (P74U0140) 431
- ACM Status Codes (74U/AS) 410
- ACM Voucher Return Codes (74U/VR) 410
- Acquisition Cost (R741202A)
  - description 902
  - processing options 904
- Actual Exchange Rate Processing (R74ZD030) 194
  - set up 190
- Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11)
  - corresponding versions 758
  - processing options 760
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644
  - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 662
- Add/Update Column Detail form (RUS) 673
- Add/Update Detail Row form (RUS) 672
- Add/Update Setup G/L Reports form (RUS) 671
- additional documentation xlviii
- Additional Information for 347 & 349 Models (F74S74) 832
- Address Book Additional Information - Italy (P74Y0101) 540
- Address Book Additional Information - Italy form 540
- Address Book Localization Data (P74R0102) 649
- address book records
  - entering additional information for Poland 641
  - entering additional information for Russia 649
  - setting up for Belgium 166
  - setting up for Italy 540

- Address Book Tag File table  
(F741001T) 641
- Address Number Label (74P/AL) 643
- Adjustments Transaction Doc Ty  
(74R/AL) 650
- AEB Bank Revisions - Spain  
(P74SCSB) 822
- Affiliated Companies (74/AC) 95
- Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) 654
- amount difference accounting  
vouchers 700
- Amount Difference Document Type  
(74R/AD) 653
- Amount Difference Generation (R74R3010)  
processing options 763  
usage 762
- amount difference invoices for Russia 762
- Annual Report Customer/Supplier List  
(R74Y0120) 590
- Annual VAT Control Reports (R00910)  
overview 586  
processing options 586
- Annual VAT File Build (R00911)  
overview 585  
processing options 585
- Annual VAT File Revision - Italy  
(P00900) 586
- AP Trial Balance (R74P0450)  
description 919  
overview 921  
processing options 922
- application and certificate  
management 410  
*See Also* Great Britain  
applications 456  
category codes 430  
constants 430  
entering certificates 457  
evaluated certificates 460  
non-evaluated certificates 459  
order activity rules 433  
overview 455  
printing evaluated certificates 460  
printing pre-certificates 457  
reversing applications and  
certificates 461  
reversing certificates 462  
status codes 429
- Application Certificate Company Constants  
form 431
- application fundamentals xlvii
- AR Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance  
Paper Format (R03B672IP) 546
- AR Trial Balance Report (R74P03B61)  
description 919  
overview 919  
processing options 921
- Arrivals or Dispatchings (74/TD) 94
- Article Number Code (74/AN) 609
- Asset Master Acquisitions (R741201B)  
description 901  
processing options 903
- Asset Master List (R741201A)  
description 901  
processing options 902
- Asset Movement Schedule Report  
(R741202)  
overview 499  
processing options 499
- Austria  
automatic debits formats 158  
IDEP/CN8 interface 135  
Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting  
payment formats 155  
R04572A (Create A/P Bank Diskette -  
Austrian EFT) 157  
R04572A3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette -  
Austrian V3 PAYMUL)  
overview 155  
processing options 157
- Austrian Bank Diskette Format and  
Statement (R03B575AD)  
processing options 159  
usage 158
- Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto  
Debit (R03B575AD1) 158
- automatic accounting instructions  
RAxx 392  
setting up for France 327  
setting up for French VAT 336  
setting up for Italy 538  
setting up for Russia 683  
setting up for suspended VAT (ITA) 595
- automatic debit formats  
France 343
- Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland  
(R74V002)  
overview 303  
processing options 304
- automatic debits 417

- bank automated clearing system (BACS) 417
- formats
  - Austria 158
  - Germany 367
  - Great Britain 417
  - Netherlands 616
- Automatic Debits Dutch Format (R03B575DH)
  - processing options 616
  - usage 616
- Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD) 343
- Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520),
  - processing options 705
- automatic payment processing
  - adding additional information for
    - Russia 702
  - setting up bank accounts for Spain 822
  - setup for BACS 410
  - setup for Norway 275
  - setup for Sweden 279
  - using the BACS payment format 415
  - withholding taxes for Italy 559
- Automatic Receipts Denmark (R74M001)
  - overview 294
  - processing options 294
- Automatic Receipts Finland (R74V001) 296
- Automatic Receipts Norway (R74O001) 298
- Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA (R74W003) 300
- Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR (R74W001) 300
- Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR (R74W002) 300
- Automatic VAT Process (P74R4100) 710
- Average Cost Calculation (40/AV)
  - setting up for Russia 650

## B

- BACS, *See* bank automated clearing system (BACS)
- BACS payment format
  - writing payments 415
- BACS processing 410
- Balance Sheet (R74R9030)
  - overview 717
  - processing options 718

- Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany (P74030G) 362
- Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A) 106
- Bank Account Exception Report (R00310) 107, 337
- Bank Account Information (P0030G) 106
- Bank Account Type (74/BK) 609
- Bank Account Validation (R00314) 107
- bank accounts
  - overview (NLD) 617
  - releve d'identite bancaire (R.I.B.) 107, 337
  - setting up
    - for Germany 362
  - validating 106
    - for Belgium 107, 167
    - for France 107, 337
    - validating for Italy 108
- bank automated clearing system (BACS) 417
- Bank Connection for Legal Documents form (CZE and HUN) 43
- Bank Connections for Legal Document (P700050) 42
- Bank Cover Sheet - Germany (R03B575DD1) 367
- Bank ID - Italy table (F74030) 108, 561
- Bank ID Table Upload - Italy (R74301) 569
- Bank ID Validation Exception (70/BI) 107
- bank IDs
  - overriding validation routines 107
  - programs used to validate for Italy 108, 562
  - validating
    - for Italy 108
- bank IDs validating 106
- Bank Payment Detail Belgium (R74GHP70) 173
- Bank Register (R74P9030)
  - description 919
  - processing options 927
- Bank Revision - Italy (P7430IT) 569
- Bank Revision - Italy form 569
- Bank Revision (A.E.B.) form 823
- Bank Transit Master table (F0030) 362, 617
- Bank Type Codes (00/BT)

- setting up for Switzerland 857
- Belgium
  - 01/07 (Category Code 07) 171
  - 74B/TA (VAT Report Code) 169
  - entering address book records 166
  - entering tax ID numbers 167
  - entering the RNPM number 167
  - generating the flat file for the quarterly VAT report 878
  - IDEP/CN8 interface 135
  - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
  - P74B500 (Tax Rate Area Document Type) 175
  - payment formats 171
  - printing monthly VAT payable report 872
  - printing the monthly VAT recoverable report 873
  - printing the yearly VAT report 875
  - R04572L2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign)
    - overview 171
    - processing options 174
  - R04572L3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO)
    - output 171, 173
    - processing options 174
  - R74B100 (Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium)
    - description 871
    - overview 872
    - processing options 873
  - R74B110 (Monthly VAT Recoverable Report)
    - description 871
    - overview 873
    - processing options 874
  - R74B150 (Yearly VAT Report (Paper))
    - description 872
    - overview 875
    - processing options 877
  - R74B200 (Yearly VAT Report (Flat File))
    - description 872
    - processing options 878
  - R74B250 (Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File))
    - description 872
    - overview 878
    - processing options 881
  - R74B300 (Quarterly VAT Report (Paper))
    - description 872
    - overview 882
  - R74GHP70 (Bank Payment Detail Belgium) 173
  - reporting I.B.L.C./B.L.W.I 168
  - setting up
    - tax rate areas 175
  - setting up category code 07 171
  - setting up tax rate areas 169
  - supplier information 168
  - supplier tax ID validation 166
  - tax ID validation 166
  - validating bank accounts 107, 167
  - validating bank IDs 106
  - VAT
    - R74B100 (Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium) 871
    - R74B110 (Monthly VAT Recoverable Report) 871
    - R74B150 (Yearly VAT Report (Paper)) 872
    - R74B200 (Yearly VAT Report (Flat File)) 872
    - R74B250 (Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File)) 872
    - R74B300 (Quarterly VAT Report (Paper)) 872
    - VAT reports 871
  - BTL91 automatic payment format 612
  - BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions form 191
  - BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions form (ITA) 539
  - Budget Classification Code (74R/PB) 653
  - Business Unit / Doc Type Next Numbers (P7400007) 191
  - Business Unit Alternate Description Master (F0006D) 15
  - business units
    - setting up for ACM 430
    - translating descriptions 15

## C

- Calculate VAT Ceiling (R74412)
  - overview 600
  - processing options 600
- Calculate Withholding Error report 442

- Calculate Withholding Status report 442
- Cash Account Setup (P74R0013) (RUS) 665
- Cash Account Setup form (RUS) 668
- Cash Desk Document Print (R74Z0010)
  - overview 197
  - processing options 198
- Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)
  - overview 775
  - processing options 776
- Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101)
  - processing options 774
- R74P9104 (Cash Desk Report)
  - overview 774
- Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102) 775
- Cash Desk Transaction table (F74P9100) 775
- cash desk transactions for Poland, selecting records to print 774
- Cash Document Next Number Setup (P74R0012) (RUS) 665
- Cash Flow (R74R9050)
  - overview 720
  - processing options 720
- Cash Issue Note Print (R74R5003)
  - processing options 726
- Cash Receipt Note (R74R5005)
  - processing options 727
- cash transactions
  - entering additional information for Russia 725
- category code 07
  - setting up for Belgium 171
- Category Code 07 (01/07) 168, 326
- category codes
  - setting up for ACM 430
- Certificate Print (R74U0152) 460
- Changes in Equity (R74R9040)
  - overview 721
  - processing options 721
- Changing General Ledger Date (P74R0451) 707
- chart of accounts
  - alternate accounts for France 325
  - alternate accounts for Spain 798
  - setting up for France 335
- Check Crossing Code (74/CC) 610
- Check Forwarding Code (74/CV) 610
- CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580)
  - overview 442
  - processing options 444
- CIS Company Constants (P74U0101) 426
- CIS Monthly Return (R74U4050)
  - overview 450
  - processing options 452
- CIS System Constants (P74U0100) 424
- CIS Tag File History Tag Change (R74U0134)
  - description 446
  - processing options 449
- CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS) 409
- CIS Update Payment Validation (R74U4030)
  - evaluating vouchers 441
  - pay items 439
  - processing options 444
- CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS) 410
- Class/Register Type Revision form 553
- classification of goods and services
  - setting up for Poland 641
- ClieOp2
  - automatic debit format 616
  - automatic payment format 612
- ClieOp3
  - automatic debit format 616
  - automatic payment format 612
- Code Number (74/30) 95
- Code Type (74R/CT) 656
- Column Name (74/CM) 475
- COMIT bank identification format 561, 569
- comments, submitting lii
- Commodity Code Additional Information form (CZE) 98
- commodity codes, *See* Intrastat processing
- Commodity Codes (P744102) 96
- common fields lii
- companies
  - setting up for Italy 531, 540
  - setting up for Spain 801
- Company Additional Information table (F7400010) 647, 663
- Company Localization Data (P7400010) 648, 663
- Company Localized Data form (POL) 648
- Company Localized Data form (RUS) 663
- Company Tag File Maintenance - Spain (P74S0010) 801

- Condition of Transport (00/TC) 89
- Constants for VAT (P74R0010) 684
- construction industry scheme
  - CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS) 409
  - CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS) 410
  - entering subcontractor vouchers 439
  - Gateway Document Submission Protocol, Version 7.0 451
  - generating the monthly return
    - considerations 452
    - generating the XML file 451
    - overview 450
    - tables used 450
  - identifying subcontractors 424
  - logged vouchers 439
  - overview 435
  - payment statements for subcontractors 449
  - setting up
    - company constants 426
    - constants 424
  - Subcontractor Business Type (74U/SB) 409
  - subcontractor status
    - recording verification 437
  - subcontractors
    - legal 421
    - required information 420
    - system validations 421
    - trade 421
  - vouchers 438
- Construction Industry Scheme Constants form (GBR) 424
- construction industry scheme vouchers
  - payments 441
  - updating status 446
- contact information lii
- Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden (R74W0010)
  - processing options 306
- Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden (R74W0010)
  - loading electronic statement to the text file processor 303
  - overview 305
- Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001)
  - overview 675
  - processing options 677
- Correspondence Batch Revision (P74R0011)
  - processing options 695
  - usage 693
- Correspondence Batch Status (74R/CS) 655
- Correspondence Maintenance Application (P74R9011) 693
- Correspondence Methods (74R/MH) 655
- correspondence of accounts
  - accounts 676
  - correspondence methods
    - descriptions 676
  - correspondence rules overview 676
  - generating correspondence records 692
  - modifying correspondence records 693
  - overview for Russia 691
  - posting correspondence records 695
  - reposting correspondence records 696
  - setting up accounts 678
  - setting up accounts, rules, and methods 675
  - setting up correspondence methods 679
  - setting up correspondence rules 679
- Correspondence Print Options (74R/PO) 655
- Correspondence Result Code (74R/RC) 656
- Correspondence Transaction Generation (R74R9801)
  - overview 692
  - processing options 692
- corresponding versions of programs
  - setting up for Italy 555
  - setting up for Poland 644
  - setting up for Russia 662
- Cost Settlement Code (74/28) 360
- Costs Abroad (74/KC) 611
- Costs NLG/Foreign Code (74/KG) 611
- Country Codes (00/CN) 87
- Country Codes for 770 Form (74/CN) 536
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A) 157
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3)
  - overview 155
  - processing options 157
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3)

- overview 173
- processing options 174
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2)
  - overview 171
  - processing options 174
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2) 365
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5)
  - processing options 366
  - using replacement characters 361
  - Z1 payments 391
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2)
  - overview 858
  - processing options 861
- Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B)
  - overview 414
  - processing options 415
- Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland (R04572H1) 613
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1) 263
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)
  - overview 247
  - processing options 264
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5) 268
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3) 265
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4) 266
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic (R04572FI1) 273
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)
  - overview 272
  - processing options 273
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3) 275
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2) 615
- Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)
  - overview 329
  - processing options 331
- Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)
  - overview 330
  - processing options 333
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1) 364
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1) 545
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1) 277
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2) 278
- Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3)
  - overview 860
  - processing options 862
- Create A/P Post Office File-Swiss SOG (R04572S3)
  - setting up country and currency codes 857
- Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) Switzerland 866
- Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format (R03B575SD)
  - overview 868
  - processing options 868
- credit notes
  - Denmark 308
  - Finland 308
  - Norway 308
  - revising due dates for Nordic countries 308
- cross-references li
- Cus/Sup List (R74Y0110)
  - overview 589
  - processing options 593
- Customer Connection website xlviii
- Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM) 643
- Czech Republic 224
  - 03B/ST (Statement Print) 191
  - 03B/UP (Upload Text Program) 190
  - 70/CI (Generate Contact Information) 21
  - 74/DG (Legal Document Type Group) 22
  - 74/DL (Discriminate Taxes) 22
  - 74/FA (Function) 48
  - 74/GT (Group Type) 49
  - 74/MO (Month) 190
  - 74/NC (Number of Copies Source) 22

- 74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal Documents) 23
- 74/PT (Legal Document Title Print) 23
- 74/RC (Report Type Classification) 49
- 74/RL (Report Layout) 49
- 74/SC (Supplier Address Source) 24
- 74/SG (Fiscal Area) 94
- 74/TR (Report Row Type) 50
- 74/VC (VAT Condition) 24
- 74Z/D3 (Stock Document Operations) 190
- Actual Exchange Rate Processing (R74ZD030) 194
- associate legal document types with print templates 38
- Cash Desk Document Print (R74Z0010)
  - overview 197
  - processing options 198
- cash desk documents
  - BU/Doc Type Next Numbers Revisions form 191
  - setting up next numbers 191
- delinquency fees
  - A/R Delinquency Notices Print (R74Z3B20) 76
  - applying different interest rates 74
  - Delinquency Fees (R03B525) 76
  - example of calculations 71
  - graphic of 30-day rule method 69
  - graphic of late payment and open invoice methods 70
  - overview 67
  - R74Z3B20 (A/R Delinquency Notices Print) 76
- Delinquency Fees (P74P525) 75
- delinquency notices
  - overview 76
- depreciation calculations 188
- European Sales Listing (R740018) 224
- F74P3B23 (A/R Fee Journal History Detail for Poland) 73
- F74P3B24 (Documents in Finance Charge Process) 69
- Financial Report Account Setup (P749102) 50, 53
- Financial Report Setup (P749101) 50, 53
- financial statement reports
  - accounts groups 52
  - cost center groups 50
  - entering cell formulas 64
  - entering cell functions 65
  - entering column formulas 60
  - entering column functions 61
  - entering row formulas 63
  - Generate Financial Report (R749110) 203
  - global account group 53
  - global cost center group 50
  - overview 47
  - R749110 (Generate Financial Report) 203
  - report layout cells 56
  - report layout columns 56
  - report layout formulas 56
  - report layout functions 57
  - report layout rows 56
  - report layout sections 55
  - report layouts 55
  - report-specific account group 53
  - report-specific cost center group 50
  - setting up UDCs 48
- Fiscal Area (74/SG) 94
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- invoices
  - for prepayments 208
  - overview 207
  - Print Legal Document (R7430040) 207
  - printing 213
  - R7430040 (Print Legal Document) 207
  - reprinting 214
- issue places 31
- Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report (R74ZD001)
  - overview 221
  - processing options 221
- legal document next numbers 32
- legal document types
  - associating with document types 29
  - overview 24
  - setting up 25
- legal documents
  - entering bank information 42
  - setting up versions 40
- legal numbering
  - P7400001 (Legal Document Next Number) 32
- Month (74/MO) 190



next numbers 191  
 P7424210 (PO - Sales Order Entry)  
     processing options 211  
 P749101 (Financial Report Setup) 50,  
     53  
 P749102 (Financial Report Account  
     Setup) 50, 53  
 P74Z0010 (Review Cash Desk  
     Documents Print) 199  
 prepayments 208  
 print template definitions 34  
 printing legal documents 213  
 R03B525 (Delinquency Fees)  
     calculating delinquency fees 73  
 R12855 (Compute Depreciation) 188  
 R74P3B22 (A/R Delinquency Fee  
     Journal) 73  
 R74Z0010 (Cash Desk Document Print)  
     overview 197  
     processing options 198  
 R74Z9310 (Reconciliation of  
     Corresponding Accounts)  
     overview 201  
     processing options 201  
 R74ZD001 (Item Balance vs Ledger  
     Integrity Report)  
     overview 221  
     processing options 221  
 R74ZD012 (Stock Items Receipt Print)  
     processing options 219, 220  
 R74ZD013 (Stock Documents Print)  
     overview 219  
     processing options 220  
 R74ZD030 (Actual Exchange Rate  
     Processing) 194  
 Reconciliation of Corresponding  
     Accounts (R74Z9310)  
     overview 201  
     processing options 201  
 Review Cash Desk Documents Print  
     (P74Z0010) 199  
 set up rows for print template line  
     types 37  
 setting up  
     UDCs for legal documents 21  
 Stock Document Operations  
     (74Z/D3) 190  
 Stock Documents Print (R74ZD013)  
     overview 219  
     processing options 220

Stock Items Receipt Print (R74ZD012)  
     overview 219  
     processing options 220  
 Upload Text Program (03B/UP) 190  
 uploading currency exchange rates 193  
 uploading currency rates  
     setting up UDCs 190  
 versions for legal documents 40  
 voided transactions 188  
 Czech Republic  
     74/FR (Factor to Apply) 48  
 Czech VAT Report (R74ZS020) 223

## D

Debit Advice - Format program, DNB  
     (R74O212) 292  
 Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211)  
     overview 289  
     processing options 292  
 Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473)  
     description 883  
     overview 884  
     processing options 885  
 Define Account Group Type form (ESP,  
     CZE and HUN) 53  
 delinquency fees  
     Czech Republic 67  
     Poland 67  
 Delinquency Fees (P74P525) 75  
 Delinquency Fees (R03B525)  
     running for Czech Republic 73  
     running for Poland 73  
 delinquency notice text  
     translating 15  
 Delivery Note Number Setup (P7400007)  
     (ITA) 538  
 Denmark  
     bank account number 243  
     changing the GL date for payments 286  
     credit notes  
         overview 308  
         revising due dates 308  
     debit advice notices 288  
     Enhanced Due Date Processing -  
         Discounts (R74W0021) 311  
     entering information for foreign  
         suppliers 244  
     entering vouchers 285  
     identification number on vouchers 243  
     IDEP/CN8 interface 135

- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
  - P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments)
    - processing options 288
  - P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 290
  - payment formats 247
  - printing interest invoices 307
  - processing automatic receipts 293
  - R04572DK1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic) 263
  - R04572DK2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign)
    - overview 247
    - processing options 264
  - R04572DK3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic) 265
  - R04572DK4 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign) 266
  - R04572DK5 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank) 268
  - R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
    - overview 285
    - processing options 287
  - R74M001 (Automatic Receipts Denmark) 294
  - R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 292
  - R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
    - credit notes 310
    - overview 308
    - processing options 311
  - R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 313
  - R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
    - overview 289
    - processing options 291
  - R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 292
  - vouchers with discounts 311
  - depreciation
    - setup for Russia 743
  - Detail Payment Instructions for German Payments (F7404572) 392
  - Discriminate Taxes (74/DL) 22
  - display preferences
    - setup 17
  - Distribute W/T Amount Report (R7404530) 534
  - Document for Change (74R/CH) 659
  - Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)
    - legal documents
      - setting up for Russia 659
      - setting up for Poland 643
  - Document Type - Annual Report (74Y/DT) 537
  - Document Type Exclusion (74R/DE) 650
  - documentation
    - downloading xlviii
    - related xlviii
    - updates xlviii
  - Documents for Maintenance (74R/MN) 659
  - Documents in Finance Charge Process table (F74P3B24) 69
  - Domestic Costs Code (74/DC) 610
  - downloading documentation xlviii
  - draft origination
    - Spain 813, 814
  - draft processing
    - R03B671 (A/R Batch Draft Creation)
      - validating bank information 107
    - R03B672 (Draft Remittance)
      - validating bank information 107
  - draft remittance
    - formats (ITA) 546
    - formats for France 338
    - France 338
    - setting up bank accounts for Spain 822
    - Spanish formats 810
  - Draft Remittance (R03B672) 107, 338
    - Italian formats 546
  - Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729) 811
  - Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722) 811
  - Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728) 813
  - Dutch Bank Account Maintenance form 618
  - Dutch Payments Bank Information (P74030H) 618
  - Dutch Payments Bank Information table (F74030H) 617
- E**
- EC Sales List - AR
    - overview 113

- EC Sales List - AR (R0018S)
  - overview 113, 147
  - processing options 148
- EC Sales List (R0018L)
  - overview 113, 144
  - processing options 146
- Edit Account Group Definition form (ESP, CZE and HUN) 54
- Edit Correspondence Account Setup form 678
- Edit Correspondence Method form (RUS) 679
- Edit Correspondence Rules form (RUS) 679
- Edit Cost Center Group Definition form (ESP, CZE and HUN) 51
- Edit Document Types – Setup Information form (POL) 645
- Effective EU Tax Identifiers (P74H1020) 478
- Effective EU Tax Identifies table (F74H1010) 478
- Einzahlungsschein (ESR) 865
- Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE)
  - processing options 517
  - text file 514
- Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1)
  - processing options 516
  - text file 515
- electronic funds transfers
  - setting up for France 328
- Electronic Receipts Input (F03B13Z1)
  - Switzerland 867
- encashments 391
- End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS4 (R74U137A) 905
- End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS5 (R74U0137B) 905
- End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS6 (R74U0137C) 906
- End of Year Return CIS36 (R74U0137) 905
- Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 311
- Enter Additional Information form (RUS) 725
- Enter Application/Certificate (P74U0141)
  - entering an application for payment 456
  - entering certificate information 458
- entering
  - amount difference vouchers for Russia 700
  - vouchers for subcontractors 439
- enterprise information
  - setup for Norway 275
  - setup for Sweden 279
- Entry Voucher Additional Information form (POL) 779
- ETAFI Interface (R7409FI)
  - overview 346
  - processing options 348
- Etats Financiers Financial Reports (ETAFI) 346
- Europe
  - 00/CN (Country Codes) 87
  - 00/EU (European Union Members) 88
  - 00/IA (IPI - Address Line Sequencing) 85
  - 00/IC (IPI - Charges Paid By) 86
  - 00/IF (IPI - Form Types) 86
  - 00/IL (IPI - Languages and Countries) 86
  - 00/IP (IPI - Details of Payment) 87
  - 00/S (State & Province Codes) 89
  - 00/TC (Condition of Transport) 89
  - 00/TM (Mode of Transport) 90
  - 00/VT (Triangulation Tax Rates) 90
  - 41/E (Shipping Commodity Class) 90
  - 41/P1 through 41/P5 (Purchasing Reporting Codes) 91
  - 41/S1 through 41/S5 (Sales Reporting Codes) 91
  - 42/FR (Freight Handling Code) 92
  - 74/30 (Code Number) 95
  - 74/AC (Affiliated Companies) 95
  - 74/EC (European Community Members) 93
  - 74/IT (Intrastat Declaration Type) 93
  - 74/NT (Nature of Transaction - EU) 94
  - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
  - nonrecoverable VAT 84
  - P744008 (Tax Areas - Tag File Maintenance) 96
  - VAT terms and principles 83
- European Community Members (74/EC) 93

European Union Members (00/EU) 88

European Union reporting 113

*See Also* Intrastat reporting

EC Sales List - AR

overview 113

EC Sales List reports 113

Intrastat requirements 110

overview 109

R0018L (EC Sales List)

overview 113

trade triangulation 113

Evaluated Receipt Settlement

(R43800) 460

Exchange Table No Revision form

(POL) 647

Exchange Table Number (F74P0001) 646

Exchange Table Number (P74P0001)

(POL) 646

## F

F0006D (Business Unit Alternate  
Description Master) 15

F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction  
(R89F0018G) 373

F0018T (Intrastat Revision) 135

F0030 (Bank Transit Master) 362, 617

F00900 (Year-End VAT Revisions -  
Italy) 584

F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction  
(R89F03B11G) 377

(F03B13Z1) Electronic Receipts Input  
Switzerland 867

F0411 CIS Tag Table (F74U0116)  
overview 445

updating CIS status 438

F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction  
(R89F0411G) 381

F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction  
(R89F0911G) 384

F702018 (Taxes by Sales Order Line)  
(Russia) 737, 752

F707111 (Text Processor Detail Table – 70)  
purging 591

using for Italy 591

F7400001 (Legal Document Next  
Numbers) 32

F7400002 (Legal Document Types -  
COMM) 24

F7400003 (Legal Document Types /  
Document Types Relationship) 29

F7400004 (Legal Issue Place) 31

F7400010 (Company Additional  
Information) 647, 663

F7400022 (Print Line Types Definition for  
Legal Documents) 34

F74030 (Bank ID - Italy) 108, 561

F74030G (Germany-Bank Transit Number  
Master - Addtl Information) 362, 392

F74030H (Dutch Payments Bank  
Information) 617

F7409FI (ETAFI Interface) 346

F741001T (Address Book Tag File) 641

F7430021 (Print Templates Definition for  
Legal Documents) 34

F7430023 (Legal Document Types /Print  
Templates Relationship) 34

F7430024 (Legal Documents Print UBEs &  
Versions) 40

F7430030 (Legal Document Header) 214,  
492, 758

F7430032 (Legal Document Detail) 214,  
492, 758

F743B14I (Suspended IVA Generation -  
Receipt/Rebate Control - Italy) 595

F74411 (Withholding Tax Detail -  
Italy) 559, 571

F74413 (VAT Ceiling Limit - Italy) 600,  
601

F74900 (Foreign Receivables and Payables  
- EMEA) 397, 398

F74H1004 (VAT Declaration Detail) 503

F74H1010 (Effective EU Tax

Identifies) 478

F74P0001 (Exchange Table Number)

(POL) 646

F74P3B23 (A/R Fee Journal History Detail  
for Poland) 73

F74P3B24 (Documents in Finance Charge  
Process) 69

F74P9100 (Cash Desk Transaction) 775

F74R202 (Transit VAT Account  
Setup) 688

F74R310 (Prepayment Header Tax  
File) 750

F74R311 (Prepayment Detail Tax  
File) 750

F74R400 (Account Payable Setup for VAT)  
(RUS) 698

F74R410 (Tax on Hold) 686, 699

F74R410 (Tax Released) 686

- F74R420 (Tax Released File) (RUS) 699
- F74RUI31 (VAT Sales Book Workfile) 737
- F74RUI41 (VAT Purchase Book Workfile) 732
- F74RUI42 (VAT Purchase Book Workfile II) 732
- F74S502 (Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail) (ESP) 799
- F74S505 (Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header) (ESP) 799
- F74S74 (Additional Information for 347 & 349 Models) 832
- F74S90 (Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain) 841
- F74S91 (Model 349 - Record Type 1 - Spain) 841
- F74S92 (Model 349 - Record Type 2 - Spain) 841
- F74SCSB (A.E.B. Bank - Spain) 822, 823
- F74U0116 (F0411 CIS Tag Table) 445
- F74U0141 (ACM Application/Certificate Master) 456
- F74YUI01 (Italy Legal Company) 590
- F74YUI10 (Italy Customer Detail) 590
- F74YUI11 (Italy Supplier Detail) 590
- Factor Row (74R/FA) 657
- Factor to Apply (74/FR) 48
- Financial Report Account Setup (P749102) 50, 53
- Financial Report Setup (P749101) 50, 53
- Finland
  - bank account number 243
  - calculating the Finnish reference number 269
  - changing the GL date for payments 286
  - credit notes
    - overview 308
    - revising due dates 308
  - debit advice notices 288
  - domestic payments 286
  - electronic bank statements
    - overview 303
  - Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 311
  - entering information for foreign suppliers 244
  - entering vouchers 285
  - IDEP/CN8 interface 135
  - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments) 288
- P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 290
- payment formats 272
- printing interest invoices 307
- processing automatic receipts 293
- R04572FI1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic) 273
- R04572FI2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign)
  - overview 272
  - processing options 273
- R04572FI3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03) 275
- R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
  - overview 285
  - processing options 287
- R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 292
- R74V001 (Automatic Receipts Finland) 296
- R74V002 (Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland) 303
- R74W0010 (Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden) 303
- R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
  - credit notes 310
  - overview 308
  - processing options 311
- R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 313
- R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
  - overview 289
  - processing options 291
- R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 292
- reference numbers 293
  - entering for vouchers 243
  - entering the payee business code 243
  - for domestic payments 286
- validating bank IDs 106
- vouchers with discounts 311
- Finnish reference number 269
- fiscal year close, Italy 565
- Fixed Asset Card (R74R5120)
  - description 930
  - processing options 931

- Fixed Asset Report Setup (P741201) 479
- Fixed Assets Additional Information -  
Revision form 746
- Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy  
(R7412100)  
overview 566  
processing options 566
- Fixed Assets Transfer Note (R74R5130)  
description 930  
processing options 931
- Foreign Payables Table Generation  
(R74900) 399
- Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA  
table (F74900) 397, 398
- Foreign Receivables Table Generation  
(R74901) 400
- Form 770 Information (74/70) 536
- Formula Type (74R/FT) 657
- France
  - 00/NV (Intrastat Regime Code) 88
  - 01/07 (Category Code 07) 326
  - A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)  
description 883  
overview 892  
processing options 892
  - alternate chart of accounts 325
  - annual reporting  
setting up UDCs 326
  - automatic debit formats 343
  - Automatic Debits French Format  
(R03B575FD) 343
  - classes for chart of accounts 326
  - closing a fiscal year 339
  - D.A.S. 2 report 345
  - draft remittance 338
  - Draft Remittance (R03B672) 338
  - electronic funds transfers 319, 328
  - entering an unrecoverable loss 345
  - entering SIRET number 328
  - ETAFI Interface (R7409FI)  
overview 346  
processing options 348
  - French Derogatory Depreciation  
(R7412855A) 340, 341  
setting up automatic accounting  
instructions 328
  - IDEP/CN8 interface 135
  - integrity reports 882
  - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
  - liasse fiscale reports 346
  - managing bad debts 344
  - payment formats 328
  - R04572F1 (Create A/P Bank Tape -  
France)  
overview 329  
processing options 331
  - R04572F2 (Print Automatic Payments -  
Check - France)  
overview 330  
processing options 332
  - R04572F3 (Create A/P Bank Tape -  
France EFT International)  
overview 330  
processing options 333
  - R09473 (Debit/Credit T/B by Object)  
description 883  
overview 884  
processing options 885
  - R70470 (G/L by Category Code)  
description 883  
overview 886  
processing options 887
  - R70472 (T/B by Category Code)  
description 883  
overview 888  
processing options 889
  - R7403B92 (A/R Inventory Book)  
description 883  
overview 891  
processing options 891
  - R74099A (Sequential Number Report -  
Tax File)  
description 883  
overview 893  
processing options 893
  - R74099B (Sequential Number Report -  
A/P Ledger)  
description 883  
overview 893  
processing options 894
  - R74099C (Sequential Number Report -  
A/R)  
description 883  
overview 894  
processing options 895
  - R7409C1 (G/L by Object and Subsidiary)  
description 884  
overview 895  
processing options 896
  - R7409C3 (T/B by Object and Subsidiary)

- description 884
- overview 897
- processing options 897
- R7409C5 (General Journal)
  - description 884
  - overview 899
  - processing options 900
- R74F100 (VAT on Receipts and Payments) 350
- reference number 319
- référence tiré 338
- reporting fees 345
- setting up
  - AAIs 336
  - chart of accounts for VAT 335
  - VAT 335
- setting up automatic accounting
  - instructions 327
- validating bank account
  - information 107, 337
- validating bank IDs 106
- value-added taxes
  - running reports 349
  - setup 335
- VAT on Receipts/Payments (74/TX) 327
- Freight Handling Code (42/FR) 92
- French Derogatory Depreciation (R7412855A)
  - overview 340
  - processing options 341
- Function (74/FA) 48

## G

- G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain (R74S490)
  - description 934
  - overview 936
  - processing options 937
- G/L by Category Code (R70470)
  - description 883
  - overview 886
  - processing options 887
- G/L by Obj. Account - Spain (R74S560)
  - description 934
  - overview 939
  - processing options 939
- G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1)
  - description 884
  - overview 895

- processing options 896
- G/L Registration Report (R09404)
  - description 907
  - overview 913
  - processing options 914
- G/L Reports Setup (P74R9020)
  - overview 669
  - setting up UDCs 656
- GDPdU, *See* Germany, electronic tax reporting
- General Journal (R7409C5)
  - description 884
  - overview 899
  - processing options 900
- General Ledger Post (R09801) (Russia) 753
- Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010)
  - overview 700
- Generate Contact Information (70/CI) 21
- Generate Delinquency Fees (R03B525)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644
- Generate Financial Report (R749110) 203
  - overview 485, 825
  - processing options 485, 825
- Generate TXT File (R74Y0130)
  - populating text file tables 591
  - processing options 594
- German Bank Account / Additional Information form 362
- German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette (R03B575DD)
  - overview 367
  - processing options 367
  - replacement characters 361
- German Z5a Sheet 2 - Detail (R74415)
  - overview 398
  - processing options 401
- German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414)
  - overview 397
  - processing options 401
- Germany
  - 00/HC (Special Handling Code - A/P Payment) 359
  - 04/RC (Replaced Character) 360
  - 74/28 (Cost Settlement Code) 360
  - 74/29 (Label for Payment) 360
  - 74/LA (LZB Country Code) 359

- Anglangengitter reports 902
- automatic debits formats 367
- CBS-IRIS interface 103
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5) 361
- electronic tax reporting
  - data extraction programs
    - overview 373
  - data selection 373
  - graphic of process flow 370
  - modifying data extraction programs 371
  - modifying the Index.XML file 387
  - overview 369
  - R89F0018G (F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction) 373
  - R89F03B11G (F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction) 377
  - R89F0411G (F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction) 381
  - R89F0911G (F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction) 384
  - required DTD 369
  - required Index.XML file 369
- encashments 391
- entering vouchers 391
- F74030G (Germany-Bank Transit Number Master Addtl Information) 392
- F7404573 (Detail Payment Instructions EXT. for German Payments) 392
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- Intrastat reporting 103
- modifying payment detail information 397
- modifying payment group information 395
- payment formats 364
- R0018IGF (Germany Electronic Submission)
  - overview 143
  - processing options 143
- R03B575DD (German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette) 361, 367
- R03B575DD1 (Bank Cover Sheet - Germany) 367
- R04572G1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany) 364
- R04572G2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany) 365
- R04572G3 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany) 366
- R04572G5 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany)
  - processing options 366
  - Z1 payments 391
- R09473 (Debit/Credit T/B by Object)
  - overview 884
  - processing options 885
- R741201A (Asset Master List)
  - description 901
  - processing options 902
- R741201B (Asset Master Acquisitions)
  - description 901
  - processing options 903
- R741202A1 (Acquisition Cost)
  - description 902
  - processing options 904
- R741202A2 (Value Adjustments)
  - description 902
  - processing options 904
- R74414 (German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary)
  - overview 397
  - processing options 401
- R74900 (Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA) 399
- R74901 (Foreign Receivables Table Generation) 400
- R89F0018G (F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction) 373
- R89F03B11G (F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction) 377
- R89F0411G (F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction) 381
- R89F0911G (F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction) 384
- replacing characters in text files 360
- setting up
  - additional bank account information 362
  - bank accounts 362
  - German Federal Bank Country codes 359
  - UDCs for bank accounts 359
  - value-added taxes 355
  - Z1 payments 392
  - Z5a Sheet 2 report 397
- Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF)



- overview 143
- processing options 143
- Germany-Bank Transit Number Master - Addtl Information (F74030G) 392
- Germany-Bank Transit Number Master - Addtl Information table (F74030G) 362
- GL payment date
  - overview 707
  - updating globally for Russia 709
  - updating individually for Russia 708
- GL Trial Balance by Category Code (R74P9015)
  - description 919
  - processing options 925
- GL Trial Balance by Object (R74P9010)
  - description 919
  - overview 923
  - processing options 924
- Goods Dispatch Note (R74R3031) 766
- Great Britain
  - 74U/AS (ACM Status Codes) 410
  - 74U/SB (Subcontractor Business Type) 409
  - 74U/TS (CIS Taxable Status Codes) 409
  - 74U/VR (ACM Voucher Return Codes) 410
  - 74U/VS (CIS Voucher Status Codes) 410
- ACM
  - entering applications for payment 456
  - entering certificates 457
  - evaluated certificates 460
  - non-evaluated certificates 459
  - overview 455
  - printing evaluated certificates 460
  - printing pre-certificates 457
  - reversing applications and certificates 461
  - reversing certificates 462
- Application Certificate Company
  - Constants form 431
- automatic debit formats 417
- BACS payment format 415
- bank automated clearing system (BACS) 417
- Calculate Withholding Error report 442
- Calculate Withholding Status report 442
- CIS
  - generating the monthly return 450
  - identifying subcontractors 424
  - overview of setting up 435
  - payment statements for subcontractors 449
  - setting up company constants 426
  - setting up constants 424
  - subcontractor information 420
  - subcontractor status 437
- CIS vouchers
  - payments 441
- entering CIS vouchers 438
- entering vouchers for subcontractors 439
- F74U0116 (F0411 CIS Tag Table) 438, 445
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- Intrastat reporting 139
- order activity rules for ACM 433
- P74U0100 (CIS System Constants) 424
- P74U0101 (CIS Company Constants) 426
- P74U0140 (ACM Constants) 431
- P74U0141 (Enter Application /Certificate)
  - entering an application for payment 456
  - entering certificate information 458
- P74U4020 (Subcontractor Verification Status) 437
- payment formats 413
- R001814 (UK SEMDEC Interface) 139
  - processing options 141
- R04572B (Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK)
  - overview 414
  - processing options 415
- R04572U1 (Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK)
  - overview 413
  - processing options 416
- R04573U (Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK) 416
- R43800 (Evaluated Receipt Settlement) 460
- R74U0134 (CIS Tag File History Tag Change) 446
  - processing options 449

R74U0137 (End of Year Return  
   CIS3) 905  
 R74U0137B (End of Year Return CIS36  
   - CIS5) 905  
 R74U0137C (End of Year Return CIS36  
   - CIS6) 906  
 R74U0138 (Supplier Analysis  
   Report) 906  
 R74U0150 (Pre-Certificate Print) 457  
 R74U0152 (Certificate Print) 460  
 R74U04580 (CIS Calculate Withholding)  
   overview 442  
   processing options 444  
 R74U137A (End of Year Return CIS36  
   - CIS4) 905  
 R74U4020 (Subcontractor Status Report)  
   overview 438  
   processing options 438  
 R74U4030 (CIS Update Payment  
   Validation)  
   evaluating vouchers 441  
   overview 439  
   processing options 444  
 R74U4040 (Statement of Payment and  
   Deduction) 450  
 R74U4050 (CIS Monthly Return)  
   overview 450  
   processing options 452  
 SEMDEC interface  
   74/TD (Arrivals or Dispatchings) 94  
 setting up  
   ACM constants 430  
   ACM status codes 429  
   BACS payments 410  
   CIS constants 424  
   order activity rules for ACM 433  
   UDCs for ACM 410  
   UDCs for CIS 409  
 Subcontractor Information form 422  
 subcontractors  
   entering vouchers 439  
   sending tax to the Inland Revenue  
     Service 442  
   value-added taxes 405  
   Work with Application/Certificate  
     Information form 456  
 Great Britain Bank File and Statement  
 Diskette (R03B575GB)  
   processing options 418  
   usage 417

Greece, IDEP/CN8 interface 135  
 Group Name Code (74/GP) 610  
 (Group Type (74/GT) 49

## H

Hungarian EU Sales Report  
   (R74H1051) 506  
 Hungarian EU Transaction Summary  
   Report (R74H1052) 507  
 Hungarian VAT Declaration  
   (R74H1003) 505  
   setting up next numbers 476  
 Hungarian VAT Report (R74H1007)  
   overview 505  
   processing options 505  
 Hungary  
   00/HC (Special Handling Code-A/P  
     Pynt) 473  
   70/CI (Generate Contact  
     Information) 21  
   74/CM (Column Name) 475  
   74/DG (Legal Document Type  
     Group) 22  
   74/DL (Discriminate Taxes) 22  
   74/FA (Function) 48  
   74/FR (Factor to Apply) 48  
   74/GT (Group Type) 49  
   74/NC (Number of Copies Source) 22  
   74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal  
     Documents) 23  
   74/RC (Report Type Classification) 49  
   74/RL (Report Layout) 49  
   74/SC (Supplier Address Source) 24  
   74/ST (Setup Code) 475  
   74/TR (Report Row Type) 50  
   74H/TS (Tax Summary Code) 474  
   74H/VF (VAT Grouping Fields) 474  
   74H/VP (VAT Field Code  
     Payables) 474  
   74H/VR (VAT Field Code  
     Receivables) 474  
   74H/VS (VAT Reclamation Status) 475  
 Accumulated Depreciation Asset Column  
   Setup form 480  
 Accumulated Depreciation Asset  
   Movement Report (R741201)  
   overview 499  
   processing options 500  
 Asset Movement Schedule Report  
   (R741202)

- overview 499
  - processing options 499
- associate legal document types with print templates 38
- Column Name (74/CM) 475
- correction invoices 490
- credit and debit notes 494
- Effective EU Tax Identifiers (P74H1020) 478
- financial statement reports
  - accounts groups 52
  - cost center groups 50
  - entering cell formulas 64
  - entering cell functions 65
  - entering column formulas 60
  - entering column functions 61
  - entering row formulas 63
  - global account group 53
  - global cost center group 50
  - overview 47
  - printing 485
  - report layout cells 56
  - report layout columns 56
  - report layout formulas 56
  - report layout functions 57
  - report layout rows 56
  - report layout sections 55
  - report layouts 55
  - report-specific account group 53
  - report-specific cost center group 50
  - setting up UDCs 48
- Fixed Asset Report Setup (P741201) 479
- fixed assets
  - printing reports 499
  - setting up reports 479
  - setting up UDCs 475
- Generate Financial Report (R749110)
  - overview 485
  - processing options 485
- Hungarian VAT Report (R74H1007)
  - overview 505
  - processing options 505
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- invoices
  - overview 489
  - printing 491
  - reprinting 492
- issue places 31
- legal document next numbers 32
- legal document types
  - associating with document types 29
  - overview 24
  - setting up 25
- legal documents
  - entering bank information 42
  - setting up versions 40
- P741201 (Fixed Asset Report Setup) 479
- P7424210 (PO - Sales Order Entry)
  - processing options 495
- P749101 (Financial Report Setup) 50, 53
- P749102 (Financial Report Account Setup) 50, 53
- P74H1007 (Tax Rate Summary Setup) 476
- P74H1020 (Effective EU Tax Identifiers) 478
- print template definitions 34
- printing legal documents 491
- R741201 (Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report)
  - overview 499
  - processing options 500
- R741202 (Asset Movement Schedule Report)
  - overview 499
  - processing options 499
- R749110 (Generate Financial Report )
  - overview 485
  - processing options 485, 825
- R749472 (Trial Balance by Cat. Code)
  - overview 481
  - processing options 481
- R74H1002 (VAT Table Build)
  - overview 503
  - processing options 504
- R74H1007 (Hungarian VAT Report)
  - overview 505
  - processing options 505
- R74H9473 (Trial Balance by Obj. Account)
  - overview 482
  - processing options 483
- Revise EU Tax ID by Date form 479
- Revise VAT Summary form 477
- Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc (P7420001) 498

- Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002) 498
  - set up rows for print template line types 37
  - setting up
    - UDCs for legal documents 21
  - Setup Code (74/ST) 475
  - Special Handling Code-A/P Pymt (00/HC) 473
  - storno invoices 490
  - Tax Rate Summary Setup (P74H1007) 476
  - Tax Summary Code (74H/TS) 474
  - Trial Balance by Cat. Code (R749472)
    - overview 481
    - processing options 481
  - Trial Balance by Obj. Account (R74H9473)
    - overview 482
    - processing options 483
  - VAT
    - printing reports 503
    - setting up next numbers 476
    - setting up UDCs 473
  - VAT Field Code Payables (74H/VP) 474
  - VAT Field Code Receivables (74H/VR) 474
  - VAT Grouping Fields (74H/VF) 474
  - VAT Reclamation Status (74H/VS) 475
  - VAT Table Build (R74H1002)
    - overview 503
    - processing options 504
  - versions for legal documents 40
- I**
- IBAN, *See* international bank account numbers
  - IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface (R001813)
    - processing options 136
  - IDEP/CN8 interface 135
  - IDEP/IRIS interface, *See* Intrastat reporting
  - IDEP/IRIS Interface (R001813)
    - overview 135
    - working with the flat file 136
  - implementation guides
    - ordering xlviii
  - INPS withholding taxes 534
  - international bank account numbers
    - example of electronic and print formats 106
    - formats 105
    - overview 105
  - international payment instructions
    - overview 114
    - printing international bank account numbers 106
    - R03B5053 (Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction) 114
    - setting up UDCs 85
  - intracommunity VAT 85
    - setting up tax rate areas 96
  - Intrastat Commodity Code form 97
  - Intrastat Cross Reference form 100
  - Intrastat Declaration Type (74/IT) 93
  - Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference (P744101) 99
  - Intrastat Regime Code (00/NV) 88
  - Intrastat reporting
    - 00/CN (Country Codes) 87
    - 00/EU (European Union Members) 88
    - 00/NV (Intrastat Regime Code) 88
    - 00/S (State & Province Codes) 89
    - 00/TC (Condition of Transport) 89
    - 00/TM (Mode of Transport) 90
    - 00/VT (Triangulation Tax Rates) 90
    - 41/E (Shipping Commodity Class) 90
    - 41/P1 through 41/P5 (Purchasing Reporting Codes) 91
    - 41/S1 through 41/S5 (Sales Reporting Codes) 91
    - 42/FR (Freight Handling Code) 92
    - 74/EC (European Community Members) 93
    - 74/IT (Intrastat Declaration Type) 93
    - 74/NT (Nature of Transaction - EU) 94
    - 74/SG (Fiscal Area) (CZE) 94
    - 74/TD (Arrivals or Dispatchings) 94
    - adjustment declarations 136
    - as-if currency processing 121
    - commodity codes
      - F744102 (Intrastat Commodity Code Additional Information) 96
      - P744102 (Commodity Codes) 96
      - setting up 96
    - considerations for reports 112
    - electronic format 136

- example of reporting in different currencies 121
- F0006 (Business Unit Master) 88
- F0018T (Intrastat Revision) 93, 118, 127
- F0018T (Intrastat Revisions)
  - overview 134
- F1113 (Currency Restatement Rates) 121
- F41001 (Inventory Constants) 88
- F4211 (Sales Order Detail) 118
- F42119 (Sales Detail History) 118
- F43121 (Purchase Order Receiver) 118
- generating the sales workfile 122
- generating the workfile 118
- generating the workfile for Procurement 124
- Germany
  - CBS-IRIS interface 103
- IDEP interface
  - 74/IT (Intrastat Declaration Type) 93
- IDEP/CN8 101
- IDEP/CN8 interface 135
- IDEP/IRIS interface
  - setting up layouts 101
- Intrastat Commodity Code form 97
- Intrastat Cross Reference form 100
- items and suppliers 99
- multicurrency environments 121
- Netherlands
  - CBS-IRIS interface 102
- P0018T (Intrastat Workfile Revision) 127
- P007101 (Text File Processor) 136
- P04012 (Purchasing Instructions) 89, 90
- P744101 (Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference) 99
- process flowchart 110
- processing options 125
- purging records 134
- R0018I1 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales)
  - overview 119
  - processing options 122
- R0018I2 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement)
  - overview 119
- R0018I3 (IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface)
  - processing options 136
- R0018I3 (IDEP/IRIS Interface) 135
- R0018I4 (UK SEMDEC Interface) 139
  - processing options 141
- R0018IGF (Germany Electronic Submission)
  - overview 143
  - processing options 143
- R0018L (EC Sales List)
  - overview 144
  - processing options 146
- R0018S (EC Sales List - AR)
  - overview 147
  - processing options 148
- R0018TP (Intrastat Workfile Purge)
  - processing options 134
- R42800 (Sales Update) 118
- requirements 110
- revising information 127
- setting up
  - commodity codes 96
  - IDEP/IRIS interface 101
  - item and supplier cross-references 99
  - UDCs 87
- setting up next numbers 95
- tables used by update programs 119
- transaction eligibility 120
- triangulation 120
- values for the IDEP interface 92
- working with the euro 111
- Intrastat Revision (F0018T) 135
- Intrastat Tax File Revision form 127
- Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2)
  - overview 119
  - processing options 125
- Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1)
  - overview 119
  - processing options 122
- Intrastat Workfile Purge (R0018TP)
  - overview 134
  - processing options 134
- Intrastat Workfile Revision (P0018T) 127
- Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052) (ESP)
  - overview 815
  - processing options 816
- Invoice List Control Report (R74079)
  - description 908
  - overview 916
  - processing options 916

- Invoice Print – Russia (R74R3030) 766
- Invoice Print (R42565)
  - credit notes for Italy 576
  - running for Russian transactions 752
- Invoice Print Sweden – 03B (R74W0030)
  - overview 307
  - processing options 307
- Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053)
  - data selection 114
  - overview 114
  - processing options 115
- invoice processing
  - adding additional information for Poland and Russia 758
  - free goods for Italy 560
  - Poland 757
  - printing invoices with international payment instructions (IPIs) 114
  - reprinting 214, 492
  - reprinting for Poland and Russia 758
  - Russia 757
  - setting up end-of-month date for Italy 541
- Invoice Related Information (P7430011) 758
- Invoice Related to CN/DN (P7430015) 758
- invoices
  - printing VAT invoices for Russia 752
- Invoices Related to DN/CN form (ITA) 580
- Invoices Related to Sales Orders form (ITA) 577
- IPI, *See* international payment instructions
- IPI - Address Line Sequencing (00/IA) 85
- IPI - Charges Paid By (00/IC) 86
- IPI - Details of Payment (00/IP) 87
- IPI - Form Types (00/IF) 86
- IPI - Languages and Countries (00/IL) 86
- Ireland
  - IDEP/CN8 IDEP/CN8 interface 135
  - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
  - R03B575IE (Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format) 513
  - R04572IE (Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB)
    - processing options 517
    - text file 514
  - R04572IE1 (Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland)
    - processing options 516
    - text file 515
- Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format (R03B575IE) 513
- Issue Place (P7400004) 31
- issue places 31
- Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800)
  - processing options 570
  - using 569
- Italy
  - 00/IV (VAT Codes for Year-end Proc) 537
  - 00/IV (VAT Codes for Year-End Proc.) 534
  - 74/02 (VAT Register Type) 535
  - 74/70 (Form 770 Information) 536
  - 74/CN (Country Code for 770 Form) 536
  - 74/DT (Suspended VAT Document Types) 535
  - 74/IM (Withholding Tax Government) 536
  - 74/RA (Section of 770 Form) 535
  - 74/SP (Suspended VAT Rate) 535
  - 74/WF (Withholding Tax Fiscal Code) 536
  - 74/WT (Withholding Type) 537
  - 74Y/DT (Document Type - Annual Report) 537
  - A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)
    - description 908
    - overview 892
    - processing options 892
  - accounts receivable processing
    - associating credit notes 578
  - Address Book Additional Information - Italy form 540
  - automatic payment processing 544
  - Class/Register Type Revision form 553
  - closing a fiscal year 565
  - COMIT bank identification format 108
  - companies
    - setting up 531
    - setting up address book records 540
  - corresponding versions of
    - programs 555
    - credit notes 578

- credit notes for accounts receivable
  - invoices 578
- credit notes for sales order invoices 575
- customers
  - data selection for annual list 591
  - generating the customer list for tax reporting 589
  - work tables for tax reporting 589
- debit notes 573
- delivery notes
  - setting up next numbers 538
- draft collection 560
- draft remittance formats 546
- entering manual payments 560
- F00900 (Year-End VAT Revisions - Italy) 584
- F707111 (Text Processor Detail Table – 70) 591
- F74030 (Bank ID - Italy) 108
- F743B14I (Suspended IVA Generation - Receipt/Rebate Control - Italy) 595
- F74411 (Withholding Tax Detail - Italy) 559
- F74413 (VAT Ceiling Limit - Italy) 600, 601
- F74YUI01 (Italy Legal Company) 590
- F74YUI10 (Italy Customer Detail) 590
- F74YUI11 (Italy Supplier Detail) 590
- Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy (R7412100) 566
- IBAN in payments 544
- IDEP/CN8 interface 135
- INPS withholding tax 534
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- invoice dates 541
- invoice processing 560
- invoices
  - VAT on deferred 582
- Invoices Related to DN/CN form 580
- Invoices Related to Sales Orders form 577
- IVA Balances History Revision - Italy form 554
- next numbers 538
  - setting up for VAT-only vouchers 583
- notula 534, 558
- P00900 (Annual VAT File Revision - Italy) 586
- P03B11 (Standard Invoice Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 556
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 555
- P0411IT (Setup A/B Additional Info) 548
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 556
- P740405 (Setup Withholding Tax Codes) 551
- P74091 (Register Type & Class Setup) 552
- P74092 (VAT Balances Revisions) 554
- P7430IT (Bank Revision - Italy) 569
- P74413 (Review VAT Ceiling Limit) 600
- P74Y0101 (Address Book Additional Information - Italy) 540
- P74Y2210 (PO - Localization Sales Order Entry)
  - invoice selection for credit notes 576
  - processing options 576
  - setting up corresponding versions 556
- P74Y3B11 (PO - Localization Invoice Entry)
  - invoice selection for credit notes 578
  - processing options 579
  - setting up corresponding versions 556
- P74Y4411 (PO - Localization Voucher Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 555
- P74Y4411 (PO - Localization Voucher Entry)
  - processing options 574
  - voucher selection for debit notes 573
- payment formats 543
- payments with IBAN 544
- petrol card expense reports 557
- prepayments 558
- R00400 (VAT Report by Tax Area Code)
  - description 906
  - processing options 910
- R004051 (Monthly VAT Report) 583
  - description 907
  - overview 911

- processing options 911
- R00910 (Annual VAT Control Reports) 586
- R00911 (Annual VAT File Build) 585
- R00918 (Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape) 587
- R03B672IT (A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format)
  - validating bank information 109
- R045721I (Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy) 545
- R0457212 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy) 545
- R09404 (G/L Registration Report)
  - description 907
  - overview 913
  - processing options 914
- R09473 (Debit/Credit T/B by Object)
  - description 907
  - overview 884
  - processing options 885
- R42565 (Invoice Print), used for credit notes 576
- R70470 (G/L by Category Code)
  - description 907
  - overview 886
  - processing options 887
- R70472 (T/B by Category Code)
  - description 907
  - overview 888
  - processing options 889
- R7403B92 (A/R Inventory Book)
  - description 908
  - overview 891
  - processing options 891
- R7404027 (Withholding Tax Certification - Italy) 534
- R7404430 (Print W/T Payment Proposal)
  - description 908
  - processing options 915
- R7404500 (Withholding Tax Payments) 534
- R7404530 (Distribute W/T Amount Report) 534
- R74076C (Suspended VAT Generation) 595
- R74079 (Invoice List Control Report)
  - description 908
  - overview 916
  - processing options 916
- R74093 (Print VAT Summary Report)
  - description 910
  - overview 916
  - processing options 917
- R74093 (Print VAT Summary Reports) 582
- R74094 (770 Model - Italy) 534
- R74099A (Sequential Number Report - Tax File)
  - description 909
  - overview 893
  - processing options 893
- R74099B (Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger)
  - description 909
  - overview 893
  - processing options 894
- R74099C (Sequential Number Report - A/R)
  - description 909
  - overview 894
  - processing options 895
- R7409C1 (G/L by Object and Subsidiary)
  - description 910
  - overview 895
  - processing options 896
- R7409C3 (T/B by Object and Subsidiary)
  - description 910
  - overview 897
  - processing options 897
- R74412 (Calculate VAT Ceiling) 600
- R74416 (Monitor VAT Ceiling) 601
- R74Y0110 (Cus/Sup List)
  - overview 589
  - processing options 593
- R74Y0111 (User Data Selection Sup List) 591
- R74Y0112 (User Data Selection Cust List) 591
- R74Y0120 (Annual Report Customer/Supplier List) 590
- R74Y0130 (Generate TXT File)
  - populating text file tables 591
  - processing options 594
- R74Y0140 (Purge Italian Work File) 591
- register types and classes for VAT 552
- revising bank identification information 569
- revising withholding taxes 571



- sales order processing
    - associating credit notes 575
  - setting up
    - AAIs for supplier withholding 538
    - AAIs for the annual close 538
    - address book records 540
    - bank accounts 569
    - companies 531
    - end-of-month invoice dates 541
    - payment formats 543
    - supplier withholding 548
    - tax codes 550
    - UDCs for customer and supplier list report 537
    - UDCs for tax processing 534
    - UDCs for withholding taxes 535
  - setting up for VAT 532
  - SIA code 569
  - summary VAT
    - deferred invoices 582
  - Supplier Master Additional Information
    - Italy form 548
  - suppliers
    - data selection for annual list 591
    - generating the supplier list for tax reporting 589
    - work table for tax reporting 589
  - tax codes for withholding 550
  - tax rate areas
    - setting up for suspended VAT 595
  - tax reporting
    - generating the annual customer and supplier list 589
    - generating the work tables 589
    - work tables 589
  - uploading bank identification
    - information 569
  - validating bank account
    - information 108, 561, 562
  - validating bank IDs 106
  - value-added taxes 581
    - annual reporting 584
    - deferred invoices 582
    - modifying annual reports 586
    - register types and classes 552
    - VAT ceiling 598
    - vouchers for the customs authority 583
  - VAT
    - AAIs for suspended VAT 595
    - suspended VAT overview 594
    - suspended VAT process 596
    - tax rate areas 595
    - VAT ceiling process 599
    - VAT for petrol card expenses 557
    - VAT Register Class 534
    - VAT withholding 534
    - verifying account balances 563
    - voucher processing
      - associating debit notes 573
    - vouchers
      - set up for VAT-only 583
      - VAT-only vouchers for the customs authority 583
    - Vouchers Related to DN/CN form 575
    - Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form 551
    - Withholding Tax Detail - Italy (F74411) 571
    - withholding taxes
      - overview 532
      - process overview 559
      - setting up AAIs 538
      - setting up tax codes 550
      - setting up the data dictionary 541
      - technical considerations 559
    - Italy - Yearly VAT Revision form 586
    - Italy Customer Detail (F74YUI10) 590
    - Italy Legal Company (F74YUI01) 590
    - Italy Supplier Detail (F74YUI11) 590
    - Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report (R74ZD001)
      - overview 221
      - processing options 221
    - IVA Balances History Revision - Italy form 554
- J**
- Journal Entry Doc Ty Inclusion (74R/JE) 651
- L**
- Label for Payment (74/29) 360
  - Legal Doc. Types Relationship (P7400003) 29
  - Legal Document / Print UBEs Relation (P7430024) 40
  - Legal Document Footer Signature Setup form 44

Legal Document Next Number  
 (P7400001) 32  
 legal document next numbers 32  
 Legal Document Next Numbers  
 (F7400001) 32  
 Legal Document Print Process  
 (R7430030) 216, 494  
 legal document setup notes  
 Russia and Poland 768  
 Legal Document Title Print (74/PT) 23  
 Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) 22  
 Legal Document Type Revision form 25  
 legal document types  
 associating document types 29  
 Legal Document Types / Document Types  
 Relationship table (F7400003) 29  
 Legal Document Types / Print Templates  
 Relationship (F7430023) 34  
 Legal Document Types (P7400002) 24  
 Legal Document Types/Document Types  
 Relationship Revision form 30  
 Legal Document Types/Print Templates  
 Relationship Revision form 39  
 legal documents  
 footer signatures for Russia 44  
 printing for Hungary 491  
 printing for Poland 767  
 printing for Russia and Poland 767  
 printing for the Czech Republic 213  
 setting up for Hungary 21  
 setting up for Poland 21  
 setting up for Russia 21  
 setting up for the Czech Republic 21  
 setting up versions 40  
 Legal Documents Issue Places  
 (F7400004) 31  
 Legal Documents Issue Places Revision  
 form 31  
 Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions  
 (F7430024) 40  
 Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions  
 Revision form 41  
 legal numbering  
 issue places 31  
 next numbers for the Czech  
 Republic 32  
 P7400001 (Legal Document Next  
 Number) 32  
 print templates 34  
 version for legal documents 40

legal verification of payments  
 Russian requirements 707  
 liasse fiscale 346  
 Load Payments Return File (R74W210)  
 note about debit advice 289  
 processing options 291  
 Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape  
 (R00918) 587  
 localization country code 19  
 logged CIS vouchers 439  
 lot information  
 adding customs information 747  
 Luxembourg, IDEP/CN8 interface 135  
 LZB Country Code (74/LA) 359

## M

Maintenance of Stamp Fees (P74S505)  
 (ESP) 800  
 manual payments  
 processing withholding tax for  
 Italy 560  
 Mode of Transport (00/TM) 90  
 Model 347 - Link Between Record Type  
 0 and Record type 1 - Spain table  
 (F74S75) 829  
 Model 347 - Record Type 0 - Spain table  
 (F74S70) 829  
 Model 347 - Record Type 1 - Spain table  
 (F74S71) 829  
 Model 347 - Record Type 2 - Spain table  
 (F74S72) 829  
 Model 347 - Record Type 3 - Spain table  
 (F74S73) 829  
 model 347 process  
 example 830  
 record type 0 829  
 record type 1 829  
 record type 2 829  
 record type 3 829  
 Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain  
 (F74S90) 841  
 Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain table  
 (F74S90) 848  
 Model 349 - Record Type 1 - Spain table  
 (F74S91) 841, 848  
 Model 349 - Record Type 2 - Spain table  
 (F74S92) 841, 848  
 Monitor VAT Ceiling (R74416)  
 overview 601  
 processing options 602

## Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100)

- description 871
- overview 872
- processing options 873

## Monthly VAT Recoverable Report (R74B110)

- description 871
- overview 873
- processing options 874

## Monthly VAT Report (R004051)

- description 907
- overview 911
- processing options 911
- VAT-only vouchers 583

## multilingual environments

- translation issues 15

## N

### Nature of Transaction - EU (74/NT) 94

#### Netherlands

- 74/AN (Article Number Code) 609
- 74/BK (Bank Account Type) 609
- 74/CC (Check Crossing Code) 610
- 74/CV (Check Forwarding Code) 610
- 74/DC (Domestic Costs Code) 610
- 74/GP (Group Name Code) 610
- 74/I1 (Payment Instruction Code) 610
- 74/KC (Costs Abroad) 611
- 74/KG (Costs NLG/Foreign Code) 611
- 74/NO (Payment Method Code) 611
- 74/SU (Processing Code) 611
- 74/TT (Transit Type Code) 612
- automatic debit formats 616
- CBS-IRIS interface 102
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- Intrastat reporting 102
- P04571 (Work With Payment Groups)
  - processing options 616
- payment formats 612
- R03B575DH Automatic Debits Dutch Format)
  - processing options 616
  - usage 616
- R04572H1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland) 613
- R04572H2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland) 615
- setting processing options for payment groups 616

#### setting up

- bank accounts 609
- SWIFT codes 611
- SWIFT messages 610

#### setting up bank accounts 617

### Next Legal Document Number Revision form 32

#### next numbers

- legal documents for the Czech Republic 32

### Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5)

- changing the GL date 286
- processing options 288

#### Norway

- bank account number 243
- changing the GL date for payments 286
- credit notes 308
- debit advice notices 288
- Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 311
- entering information for foreign suppliers 244
- entering vouchers 285
- identification number on vouchers 243
- P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments)
  - processing options 288
- P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 290
- payment formats 277
- printing interest invoices 307
- processing automatic receipts 293
- R04572NO1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic) 277
- R04572NO2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign) 278
- R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
  - overview 285
  - processing options 287
- R74O001 (Automatic Receipts Norway) 298
- R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 292
- R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
  - credit notes 310
  - overview 308
  - processing options 311
- R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 313

- R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
  - overview 289
  - processing options 291
- R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 292
- reference number 243
- setting up enterprise information 275
- vouchers with discounts 311
- notes li
- notula 534, 558
- Number of Copies Source (74/NC) 22

## O

- order activity rules
  - setting up for ACM 433
- overview of setup and processes
  - Poland 625
  - Russia 631

## P

- P00065 (Translate Business Units) 15
- P0018T (Intrastat Workfile Revision) 127
- P0030A (Bank Account Cross-Reference) 106
- P0030G (Bank Account Information) 106
- P007101 (Text File Processor) 136
- P00900 (Annual VAT File Revision - Italy) 586
- P0092 (User Profile Revisions)
  - processing options 18
  - setting up for country-specific access 17
- P03B11 (Standard Invoice Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Italy 556
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644
  - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 662
- P03B2801 (Letter Text Table Maintenance) 15
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Italy 555
- P0411IT (Setup A/B Additional Info) 548
- P04571 (Work With Payment Groups)
  - setting up for the Netherlands 616
- P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments)
  - overview 286
  - processing options 288
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Italy 556
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644
  - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 662
- P700050 (Bank Connections for Legal Document) 42
- P7400001 (Legal Document Next Number) 32
- P7400002 (Legal Document Types) 24
- P7400003 (Legal Doc. Types Relationship) 29
- P7400004 (Issue Place) 31
- P7400007 (Business Unit / Doc Type Next Numbers) 191
- P7400007 (Delivery Note Number Setup) (ITA) 538
- P7400010 (Company Localization Data) 648, 663
- P74030G (Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany) 362
- P74030H (Dutch Payments Bank Information) 618
- P740405 (Setup Withholding Tax Codes) 551
- P74091 (Register Type & Class Setup) 552
- P74092 (VAT Balances Revisions) (ITA) 554
- P741201 (Fixed Asset Report Setup) 479
- P7420001 (Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc) 216, 498
- P7420002 (Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number) 216, 498
- P7420002 (Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number) 771
- P7420565 (PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders)
  - overview 213, 491
- P7420565 (PO Sales Legal Document Generation) 40
- P7420565 (Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO)
  - overview 767
  - setting up corresponding versions 644, 662

- (P7420565) PO - Print Legal Document from Sales Order
  - processing options 214, 492
- (P7420565) Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO)
  - processing options 768
- P7424210 (PO - Sales Order Entry)
  - corresponding versions 210, 495
  - processing options 211, 495
- P7424210 (Sales Order - PO)
  - processing options 770
  - setting up corresponding versions 644, 662
- P7430011 (Invoice Related Information) 758
- P7430015 (Invoice Related to CN/DN) 758
- P7430024 (Legal Document / Print UBEs Relation) 40
- P7430031 (Reprint Invoice) 758
- P7430031 (Reprint Legal Document) 214, 492
- P7430IT (Bank Revision - Italy) 569
- P7433B11 (Add Invoice - PO)
  - corresponding versions 758
  - processing options 760
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644
  - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 662
- P7433B11 (PO - Invoice Entry)
  - corresponding versions 210, 495
  - processing options 211, 496
- P744008 (Tax Areas - Tag File Maintenance) 96
- P744101 (Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference) 99
- P744102 (Commodity Codes) 96
- P74413 (Review VAT Ceiling Limit) (ITA) 600
- P7464108 (Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number)
  - overview 747
  - processing options 747
- P749101 (Financial Report Setup) 50, 53
- P749102 (Financial Report Account Setup) 50, 53
- P74B500 (Tax Rate Area Document Type) 175
- P74H1007 (Tax Rate Summary Setup) 476
- P74H1020 (Effective EU Tax Identifiers) 478
- P74P0001 (Exchange Table Number) (POL) 646
- P74P0411H (Voucher Additional Information)
  - processing options 779
- P74P4010 (Set Up AP Document Types) 644
- P74P411H (Voucher Additional Information) 777
- P74P525 (Delinquency Fees) 75
- P74P525 (PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525))
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- P74P9101 (Cash Desk Transaction)
  - overview 774
  - processing options 774
- P74R0005 (Regional User-Defined Codes) 660
- P74R0010 (Constants for VAT) 684
- P74R0011 (Correspondence Batch Revision)
  - processing options 695
  - usage 693
- P74R0012 (Cash Document Next Number Setup) (RUS) 665
- P74R0013 (Cash Account Setup) (RUS) 665
- P74R0101 (Petty Cash Transactions)
  - adding information to records 722
  - processing options 725
- P74R0102 (Address Book Localization Data) 649
- P74R0451 (Changing General Ledger Date) 707
- P74R2001 (VAT Accrual on Sales Method Setup) 688
- P74R2002 (Transit VAT Account Setup) 688
- P74R3100 (Prepayment VAT Setup)
  - processing options 757
- P74R4000 (Account Payable Setup for VAT Release) (Russia) 686
- P74R4000 (Russian VAT Release Type Setup) 698
- P74R4010 (Suspended VAT - Manual Release) 713

- P74R4100 (Automatic VAT Process) 710
- P74R4510 (Review Payments Additional Information)
  - overview 705
  - processing options 704
  - usage 702
- P74R5010 (Revaluation Code by Class) 744, 745
- P74R5100 (Work With Additional Information) 745
- P74R9001 (Correspondence Account Setup)
  - overview 675
  - processing options 677
- P74R9011 (Correspondence Maintenance Application) 693
- P74R9020 (G/L Reports Setup)
  - overview 669
  - setting up UDCs 656
- P74S0010 (Company Tag File Maintenance - Spain) 801
- P74S347 (347 - Operations Revision) 837
- P74S505 (Maintenance of Stamp Fees) (ESP) 800
- P74SCSB (AEB Bank Revisions - Spain) 822
- P74U0100 (CIS System Constants) 424
- P74U0140 (ACM Constants) 431
- P74U0141 (Enter Application/Certificate)
  - entering an application for payment 456
  - entering certificate information 458
- P74U4020 (Subcontractor Verification Status) (GBR) 437
- P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 290
- P74Y0101 (Address Book Additional Information - Italy) 540
- P74Y2210 (PO - Localization Sales Order Entry)
  - invoice selection for credit notes 576
  - processing options 576
  - setting up corresponding versions 556
- P74Y3B11 (PO - Localization Invoice Entry)
  - invoice selection for credit notes 578
  - processing options 579
  - setting up corresponding versions 556
- P74Y4411 (PO - Localization Voucher Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 555
- P74Y4411 (PO - Localization Voucher Entry)
  - processing options 574
  - voucher selection for debit notes 573
- P74Z0010 (Review Cash Desk Documents Print) 199
- payment formats
  - Austria 155
  - BTL91 612
  - ClieOp2 612
  - ClieOp3 612
  - creating a template for Spain 802
  - France 328
  - Germany 364
  - Great Britain 413
  - Italy 543
  - Netherlands 612
  - setting up for Belgium 171
  - Spain 802
  - Switzerland 858
  - Z1 record types for Germany 392
- payment groups
  - creating for German Z1 payments 393
  - modifying information for Germany 395
  - writing for German Z1 payments 393
- Payment Instruction Code (74/I1) 610
- Payment Instruments (00/PY)
  - setting up for Russia 652
- Payment Method Code (74/NO) 611
- Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530) 705
- payment orders
  - adding additional information for Russia 702
  - overview 704
  - printing automatically 705
  - printing manually 705
- payment processing
  - printing IPIs 114
- Payment Reason (74R/PR) 654
- Payment Status (74R/PS) 654
- Payment Types (74R/PC) 653
- payments
  - BACS payment format for Great Britain 415
  - changing GL date for Russia 707
  - legal verification for Russia 707
  - processing for subcontractor withholding 442
- PeopleCode, typographical conventions 1

- petrol card expense reports 557
- Petty Cash Book (R74R5004)
  - processing options 728
- Petty Cash Constants form (RUS) 666
- Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD) 652
- Petty Cash Next Number form (RUS) 667
- Petty Cash Transactions (P74R0101)
  - adding information to records 722
  - processing options 725
- PKWiU
  - setting up for Poland 641
- PO - Invoice Entry (P7433B11)
  - corresponding versions 210, 495
  - processing options 211, 496
- PO - Localization Invoice Entry (P74Y3B11)
  - invoice selection for credit notes 578
  - processing options 579
  - setting up corresponding versions 556
- PO - Localization Sales Order Entry (P74Y2210)
  - invoice selection for credit notes 576
  - processing options 576
  - setting up corresponding versions 556
- PO - Localization Voucher Entry (P74Y4411)
  - processing options 574
  - setting up corresponding versions 555
  - voucher selection for debit notes 573
- PO - Print Legal Document from Sales Order (P7420565)
  - processing options 214, 492
- PO - Print Legal Documents from Sales Orders (P7420565)
  - overview 213, 491
- PO - Sales Order Entry (P7424210)
  - corresponding versions 210, 495
  - processing options 211, 495
- PO Sales Legal Document Generation (P7420565) 40
- PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525)
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- Poland
  - 00/DT (Document Type) 643
  - 74/DG (Legal Document Type Group) 22
  - 74/DL (Discriminate Taxes) 22
  - 74/NC (Number of Copies Source) 22
  - 74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal Documents) 23
  - 74/SC (Supplier Address Source) 24
  - 74P/AL (Address Number Label) 643
  - 74P/IM (Customs Tax Categories) 643
  - accounts payable processing
    - setting up UDCs 643
  - associate legal document types with print templates 38
  - Cash Desk Report (R74P9104) 775
  - cash transactions 773
  - companies
    - setting up legal companies 647
  - correction invoices 759
  - corresponding versions of programs 644
  - currency
    - setting up the exchange rate table 646
  - delinquency fees
    - applying different interest rates 74
    - example of calculations 71
    - graphic of 30-day rule method 69
    - graphic of late payment and open invoice methods 70
    - overview 67
  - Delinquency Fees (P74P525) 75
  - Edit Document Types – Setup Information form 645
  - entering address book records 641
  - entering vouchers 777
  - Entry Voucher Additional Information form 779
  - Exchange Table No Revision form 647
  - F741001T (Address Book Tag File) 641
  - F74P0001 (Exchange Table Number) 646
  - F74P3B23 (A/R Fee Journal History Detail for Poland) 73
  - F74P3B24 (Documents in Finance Charge Process) 69
  - F74P9100 (Cash Desk Transaction) 775
  - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
  - invoice processing 757
    - printing the PKWiU code 759
  - issue places 31
  - legal document next numbers 32
  - legal document types

- associating with document types 29
  - overview 24
  - setting up 25
- legal documents
  - setting up versions 40
- overview of setup and processes 625
- P03B11 (Standard Invoice Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- P7400010 (Company Localization Data) 648, 663
- P7420565 (Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO)
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- P7424210 (Sales Order - PO)
  - processing options 770
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- P7433B11 (Add Invoice - PO)
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- P74P0001 (Exchange Table Number) 646
- P74P0411H (Voucher Additional Information) 779
- P74P4010 (Set Up AP Document Types) 644
- P74P411H (Voucher Additional Information) 777
- P74P525 (PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525))
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- P74P9101 (Cash Desk Transaction)
  - overview 774
  - processing options 774
- PKWiU 641
- PKWiU code 759
- print template definitions 34
- printing cash desk transactions 774
- printing legal documents 767
- R03B525 (Delinquency Fees)
  - calculating delinquency fees 73
- R03B525 (Generate Delinquency Fees)
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- R42565 (Standard Invoice Print)
  - setting up corresponding versions 644
- R749102 (Repost Account Ledger Tag File)
  - overview 780
  - processing options 780
- R74P03B1 (VAT Sales) 783
- R74P03B61 (AR Trial Balance Report)
  - description 919
  - overview 919
  - processing options 921
- R74P0410 (VAT Purchase Domestic Register) 781
- (R74P0420) VAT Purchase Import Register 782
- R74P0450 (AP Trial Balance)
  - description 919
  - overview 921
  - processing options 922
- R74P3B22 (A/R Delinquency Fee Journal) 73
- R74P5010 (VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers) 783
- R74P9010 (GL Trial Balance by Object)
  - description 919
  - overview 923
  - processing options 924
- R74P9015 (GL Trial Balance by Category Code)
  - description 919
  - processing options 925
- R74P9020 (Transaction Journal)
  - description 919
  - overview 926
  - processing options 926
- R74P9030 (Bank Register)
  - description 919
  - processing options 927
- R74P9102 (Cash Desk Transaction Document) 775
- R74P9104 (Cash Desk Report)
  - overview 775
  - processing options 776
- sales order processes 764
- sales order processing
  - inquiring on sales orders 771
- set up rows for print template line types 37
- setting up



- exchange rate table 646
  - UDCs for accounts payable 643
  - UDCs for legal documents 21
  - voucher types 644
- setting up items 641
- tax processing
  - overview 781
- value-added taxes
  - including data on reports 781
  - setting up items 641
- versions for legal documents 40
- Voucher Additional Information
  - form 778
- voucher processing
  - setting up voucher types 644
- voucher types 777
- Portugal
  - IDEP/CN8 interface 135
- Post Correspondence (R74R9002)
  - overview 695
  - processing options 695
- Pre-Certificate Print (R74U0150) 457
- pre-note code 418
- Prepayment Detail Tax File
  - (F74R311) 750
- Prepayment Header Tax File
  - (F74R310) 750
- Prepayment VAT Setup (P74R3100)
  - processing options 757
- prerequisites xlvii
- Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK
  - (R04573U) 416
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - France
  - (R04572F2)
    - overview 330
    - processing options 332
- Print Automatic Payments - Check -
  - Germany (R04572G3) 366
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy
  - (R04572I2) 545
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain
  - (R74S572A) 803
- Print Automatic Payments - Check with
  - Letter - Spain (R74S572B) 804
- Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK
  - (R04572U1)
    - overview 413
    - processing options 416
- Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer
  - Order - Spain (R74S572D) 805
- Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format,
  - (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA) 807
- Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order
  - (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E) 806
- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521)
  - processing options 821
  - usage 819
- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter
  - (R74S520)
    - processing options 820
    - usage 819
- Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502)
  - (ESP) 818
- Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522)
  - processing options 821
  - usage 819
- Print Invoice (R7430030) 762
- Print Invoice Company (R74S440)
  - description 933
  - overview 934
  - processing option 934
- Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO
  - (P7420565)
    - overview 767
    - processing options 768
    - setting up corresponding versions 644, 662
- Print Invoices (R42565) 40
- Print Legal Document (R7430040) 207
- Print Line Types Definition for Legal
  - Documents form 37
- Print Line Types Definition for Legal
  - Documents table (F7430022) 34
- Print Line Types for Legal Documents
  - (74/PL) 23
- Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500) (ESP)
  - overview 814
  - processing options 817
- Print Stock Balance Report (R74R6000)
  - description 930
  - overview 932
  - processing options 932
- print templates 34
  - associate legal document types 38
  - set up rows for line types 37
- Print Templates Definition for Legal
  - Documents Revision form 34
- Print Templates Definition for Legal
  - Documents table (F7430021) 34
- Print Transfer Item Note (R74R41003)

- description 929
- overview 930
- processing options 930
- Print VAT Summary Report (R74093)
  - description 910
  - overview 916
  - processing options 917
- Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093) 582
- Print W/T Payment Proposal (R7404430)
  - description 908
  - processing options 915
- Processing Code (74/SU) 611
- Profit and Loss (R74R9010)
  - overview 719
  - processing options 719
- programs and IDs
  - R74S71 (347 - Dec. Companies Report) 830
  - R74S72 (347 - Operations Report) 830
- Purchase Book (R74R4000)
  - overview 731
  - processing options 734
- Purchasing Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5) 91
- Purge Italian Work File (R74Y0140) 591

## Q

- Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B250)
  - description 872
  - overview 878
  - processing options 881
- Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B300)
  - description 872
  - overview 882

## R

- R001811 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales)
  - overview 119
  - processing options 122
- R001812 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement)
  - overview 119
  - processing options 125
- R001813 (IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface)
  - processing options 136
- R001813 (IDEP/IRIS Interface)
  - overview 135

- working with the flat file 136
- R001814 (UK SEMDEC Interface) 139
  - processing options 141
- R0018IGF (Germany Electronic Submission)
  - overview 143
  - processing options 143
- R0018L (EC Sales List)
  - overview 113, 144
  - processing options 146
- R0018S (EC Sales List - AR)
  - overview 147
  - processing options 148
- R0018TP (Intrastat Workfile Purge)
  - overview 134
  - processing options 134
- R00310 (Bank Account Exception Report) 107, 337
- R00314 (Bank Account Validation) 107
- R00400 (VAT Report by Tax Area Code)
  - description 906
  - processing options 910
- R004051 (Monthly VAT Report)
  - description 907
  - overview 911
  - processing options 911
  - VAT-only vouchers 583
- R00910 (Annual VAT Control Reports)
  - overview 586
  - processing options 586
- R00911 (Annual VAT File Build)
  - overview 585
  - processing options 585
- R00918 (Load Year-end VAT Tape File to Tape) 587
- R03B5052 (Invoice Group by Draft) (ESP)
  - overview 815
  - processing options 816
- R03B5053 (Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction)
  - data selection 114
  - overview 114
  - processing options 115
- R03B525 (Delinquency Fees)
  - running for Czech Republic 73
  - running for Poland 73
- R03B525 (Generate Delinquency Fees)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644

- R03B575AD (Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement)
  - processing options 159
  - usage 158
- R03B575AD1 (Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto Debit) 158
- R03B575DD (German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette) 361
  - overview 367
  - processing options 367
- R03B575DD1 (Bank Cover Sheet - Germany) 367
- R03B575DH Automatic Debits Dutch Format)
  - processing options 616
  - usage 616
- R03B575FD (Automatic Debits French Format) 343
- R03B575GB (Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette)
  - processing options 418
  - usage 417
- R03B575IE (Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format) 513
- R03B575SD (Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format)
  - overview 868
  - processing options 868
- R03B575SD1 (Swiss Bank Cover Sheet) 868
- R03B671 (A/R Batch Draft Creation) 107
- R03B672 (Draft Remittance) 107, 338
- R03B672IP (Draft Remittance) 546
- R03B672IR (A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format)
  - processing options 547
  - usage 546
- R03B672IT (A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format)
  - processing options 546
  - usage 546
- R03B803 (Upload ESR Payments)
  - overview 867
  - processing options 867
  - unformatting the ESR reference number 865
- R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups) Switzerland 866
- R04572A (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT) 157
- R04572A3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL)
  - overview 155
  - processing options 157
- R04572B (Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK)
  - overview 414
  - processing options 415
- R04572DK1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic) 263
- R04572DK2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign)
  - overview 247
  - processing options 264
- R04572DK3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic ) 265
- R04572DK4 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign ) 266
- R04572DK5 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank) 268
- R04572F1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France)
  - overview 329
  - processing options 331
- R04572F2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - France)
  - overview 330
  - processing options 332
- R04572F3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International)
  - overview 330
  - processing options 333
- R04572FI1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic) 273
- R04572FI2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign)
  - overview 272
  - processing options 273
- R04572FI3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03) 275
- R04572G1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany) 364
- R04572G2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany) 365
- R04572G3 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany) 366
- R04572G5 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany)
  - processing options 366
  - using replacement characters 361

- R04572H1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland) 613
- R04572H2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland) 615
- R04572I1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy) 545
- R04572I2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy) 545
- R04572IE (Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB)
  - processing options 517
  - text file 514
- R04572IE1 (Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland)
  - processing options 516
  - text file 515
- R04572L2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign)
  - overview 171
  - processing options 174
- R04572L3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO)
  - overview 173
  - processing options 174
- R04572NO1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic) 277
- R04572NO2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign) 278
- R04572S2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss)
  - overview 858
  - processing options 861
- R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG)
  - overview 860
  - processing options 862
- R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File-Swiss SOG)
  - setting up country and currency codes 857
- R04572U1 (Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK)
  - overview 413
  - processing options 416
- R04573U (Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK) 416
- R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
  - overview 285
  - processing options 287
- R09404 (G/L Registration Report)
  - description 907
  - overview 913
  - processing options 914
- R09473 (Debit/Credit T/B by Object)
  - description 883
  - overview 884
  - processing options 885
- R42565 (Invoice Print)
  - credit notes for Italy 576
- R42565 (Print Invoices) 40
- R42565 (Standard Invoice Print)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644
  - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 662
- R42800 (Sales Update) (Russia) 753
- R43800 (Evaluated Receipt Settlement) 460
- R70470 (G/L by Category Code)
  - description 883
  - overview 886
  - processing options 887
- R70472 (T/B by Category Code)
  - description 883
  - overview 888
  - processing options 889
- R740018 (European Sales Listing) 224
- R740380 (Account Receivable VAT Report)
  - description 943
  - overview 943
  - processing options 943
- R7403B92 (A/R Inventory Book)
  - description 883
  - overview 891
  - processing options 891
- R7404026 (A/P Inventory Book)
  - description 883
  - overview 892
  - processing options 892
- R7404430 (Print W/T Payment Proposal)
  - description 908
  - processing options 915
- R740480 (Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report)
  - description 943
  - overview 943
  - processing options 944
- R74076C (Suspended VAT Generation)
  - overview 595

- processing options 597
- R74079 (Invoice List Control Report)
  - description 908
  - overview 916
  - processing options 916
- R74093 (Print VAT Summary Report)
  - description 910
  - overview 916
  - processing options 917
- R74093 (Print VAT Summary Reports) 582
- R74099A (Sequential Number Report - Tax File)
  - description 883
  - overview 893
  - processing options 893
- R74099B (Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger)
  - description 883
  - overview 893
  - processing options 894
- R74099C (Sequential Number Report - A/R)
  - description 883
  - overview 894
  - processing options 895
- R7409C1 (G/L by Object and Subsidiary)
  - description 884
  - overview 895
  - processing options 896
- R7409C3 (T/B by Object and Subsidiary)
  - description 884
  - overview 897
  - processing options 897
- R7409C5 (General Journal)
  - description 884
  - overview 899
  - processing options 900
- R7409FI (ETAFI Interface)
  - overview 346
  - processing options 348
- R741201 (Accumulated Depreciation Asset Movement Report)
  - overview 499
  - processing options 500
- R741201A (Asset Master List)
  - description 901
  - processing options 902
- R741201B (Asset Master Acquisitions)
  - description 901
- processing options 903
- R741202 (Asset Movement Schedule Report)
  - overview 499
  - processing options 499
- R741202A1 (Acquisition Cost)
  - description 902
  - processing options 904
- R741202A2 (Value Adjustments)
  - description 902
  - processing options 904
- R7412100 (Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy)
  - overview 566
  - processing options 566
- R7412855A (French Derogatory Depreciation)
  - overview 340
  - processing options 341
- R7430030 (Legal Document Print Process) 216, 494
- R7430030 (Print Invoice) 762
- R7430040 (Print Legal Document) 207
- R74301 (Bank ID Table Upload - Italy) 569
- R74412 (Calculate VAT Ceiling)
  - overview 600
  - processing options 600
- R74414 (German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary)
  - overview 397
  - processing options 401
- R74415 (German Z5a Sheet 2 - Detail)
  - overview 398
  - processing options 401
- R74416 (Monitor VAT Ceiling)
  - overview 601
  - processing options 602
- R74800 (Italian Bank Number Conversion)
  - processing options 570
  - using 569
- R74900 (Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA) 399
- R74901 (Foreign Receivables Table Generation) 400
- R749102 (Repost Account Ledger Tag File)
  - overview 780
  - processing options 780
- R749110 (Generate Financial Report )
  - overview 485, 825

- processing options 485, 825
- R749110 (Generate Financial Report) 203
- R749472 (Trial Balance by Cat. Code)
  - overview 481
  - processing options 481
- R74B100 (Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium)
  - description 871
  - overview 872
  - processing options 873
- R74B110 (Monthly VAT Recoverable Report)
  - description 871
  - overview 873
  - processing options 874
- R74B150 (Yearly VAT Report (Paper))
  - description 872
  - overview 875
  - processing options 877
- R74B200 (Yearly VAT Report (Flat File))
  - description 872
  - processing options 878
- R74B250 (Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File))
  - description 872
  - overview 878
  - processing options 881
- R74B300 (Quarterly VAT Report (Paper))
  - description 872
  - overview 882
- R74F100 (VAT on Receipts and Payments)
  - overview 350
  - processing options 351
- R74GHP70 (Bank Payment Detail Belgium) 173
- R74H1002 (VAT Table Build)
  - overview 503
  - processing options 504
  - setting up next numbers 476
- R74H1003 (Hungarian VAT Declaration) 505
  - setting up next numbers 476
- R74H1007 (Hungarian VAT Report)
  - overview 505
  - processing options 505
- R74H1051 (Hungarian EU Sales Report) 506
- R74H1052 (Hungarian EU Transaction Summary Report) 507
- R74H9473 (Trial Balance by Obj. Account)
  - overview 482
  - processing options 483
- R74M001 (Automatic Receipts Denmark)
  - overview 294
  - processing options 294
- R74O001 (Automatic Receipts Norway) 298
- R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 292
- R74P03B1 (VAT Sales)
  - overview 783
  - processing options 786
- R74P03B61 (AR Trial Balance Report)
  - description 919
  - overview 919
  - processing options 921
- R74P0410 (VAT Purchase Domestic Register)
  - overview 781, 784
- (R74P0420) VAT Purchase Import Register
  - overview 782
  - processing options 785
- R74P0450 (AP Trial Balance)
  - description 919
  - overview 921
  - processing options 922
- R74P3B22 (A/R Delinquency Fee Journal) 73
- R74P5010 (VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers)
  - overview 783
  - processing options 786
- R74P9010 (GL Trial Balance by Object)
  - description 919
  - overview 923
  - processing options 924
- R74P9015 (GL Trial Balance by Category Code)
  - description 919
  - processing options 925
- R74P9020 (Transaction Journal)
  - description 919
  - overview 926
  - processing options 926
- R74P9030 (Bank Register)
  - description 919
  - processing options 927
- R74P9102 (Cash Desk Transaction Document) 775
- R74P9104 (Cash Desk Report)

- overview 775
- processing options 776
- R74R2018 (VAT Accrual on Sales) 752
  - overview 755
  - processing options 756
- R74R3000 (Sales Book) 736
  - processing options 739
- R74R3010 (Amount Difference Generation)
  - processing options 763
  - usage 762
- R74R3030 (Invoice Print – Russia) 766
- R74R3031 (Goods Dispatch Note) 766
- R74R3032 (Stock Delivery Note) 766
- R74R3033 (Stock Movement Note) 767
- R74R4000 (Purchase Book)
  - overview 731
  - processing options 734
- R74R4010 (Generate Amount Differences Voucher)
  - overview 700
- R74R41003 (Print Transfer Item Note)
  - description 929
  - overview 930
  - processing options 930
- R74R4520 (Automatic Payment Order) 705
- R74R4530 (Payment Order Reprint),
  - processing options 705
- R74R5003 (Cash Issue Note Print)
  - processing options 726
- R74R5004 (Petty Cash Book)
  - processing options 728
- R74R5005 (Cash Receipt Note)
  - processing options 727
- R74R5120 (Fixed Asset Card)
  - description 930
  - processing options 931
- R74R5130 (Fixed Assets Transfer Note)
  - description 930
  - processing options 931
- R74R6000 (Print Stock Balance Report)
  - description 930
  - overview 932
  - processing options 932
- R74R9002 (Post Correspondence)
  - overview 695
  - processing options 695
- R74R9003 (Repost Correspondence)
  - overview 696
  - processing options 696
- R74R9030 (Balance Sheet)
  - overview 717
  - processing options 718
- R74R9040 (Changes in Equity)
  - overview 721
  - processing options 721
- R74R9050 (Cash Flow)
  - overview 720
  - processing options 720
- R74R9801 (Correspondence Transaction Generation)
  - overview 692
  - processing options 692
- R74S100 (347 - Generate Acquisitions)
  - data selection 833
  - overview 832
  - processing options 833
- R74S110 (347 - Generate Sales)
  - data selection 833
  - overview 832
  - processing options 834
- R74S120 (347 - Generate Tape File)
  - overview 835
  - processing options 836
- R74S200 (349 - Generate Acquisitions)
  - overview 841, 844
  - processing options 845
- R74S210 (349 - Generate Sales)
  - overview 841, 844
  - processing options 847
- R74S220 (349 - Generate Tape File)
  - overview 848
  - processing options 849
- R74S440 (Print Invoice Company)
  - description 933
  - overview 934
  - processing option 934
- R74S450 (VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area)
  - description 933
  - overview 935
  - processing options 935
- R74S490 (G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain)
  - description 934
  - overview 936
  - processing options 937
- R74S500 (Print Receipt with Letter) (ESP)
  - overview 814
  - processing options 817

- R74S502 (Print Drafts from Invoices) (ESP) 818
- R74S520 (Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter)
  - processing options 820
  - usage 819
- R74S521 (Print Draft (R1) by Receipt)
  - processing options 821
  - usage 819
- R74S522 (Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto)
  - processing options 821
  - usage 819
- R74S540 (Stamp Fees Report)
  - description 934
  - overview 938
  - processing options 938
- R74S560 (G/L by Obj. Account - Spain)
  - description 934
  - overview 939
  - processing options 939
- R74S570 (T/B by Obj. Account)
  - description 934
  - overview 941
  - processing options 941
- R74S572A (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain) 803
- R74S572B (Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain) 804
- R74S572C (Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain) 804
- R74S572D (Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain) 805
- R74S572E (Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain) 806
- R74S572FA (Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain) 807
- R74S6722 (Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain) 811
- R74S6728 (Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain) 813
- R74S6729 (Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain) 811
- R74S71 (347 - Dec. Companies Report)
  - overview 838
- R74S72 (347 - Operations Report)
  - overview 838
  - processing option 839
- R74S91 (349 - Dec. Companies Report)
  - overview 849
- R74S92 (349 - Operations Report)
  - overview 850
- R74U0134 (CIS Tag File History Tag Change)
  - description 446
  - processing options 449
- R74U0137 (End of Year Return CIS3) 905
- R74U0137B (End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS5) 905
- R74U0137C (End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS6) 906
- R74U0138 (Supplier Analysis Report) 906
- R74U0150 (Pre-Certificate Print) 457
- R74U0152 (Certificate Print) 460
- R74U04580 (CIS Calculate Withholding)
  - overview 442
  - processing options 444
- R74U137A (End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS4) 905
- R74U4020 (Subcontractor Status Report)
  - overview 438
  - processing options 438
- R74U4030 (CIS Update Payment Validation)
  - evaluating vouchers 441
  - pay items 439
  - processing options 444
- R74U4040 (Statement of Payment and Deduction)
  - processing options 450
- R74U4050 (CIS Monthly Return)
  - overview 450
  - processing options 452
- R74V001 (Automatic Receipts Finland) 296
- R74V002 (Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland)
  - overview 303
  - processing options 304
- R74W001 (Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR) 300
- R74W0010 (Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden)
  - loading electronic statement to the text file processor 303
  - overview 305
  - processing options 306
- R74W002 Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR) 300



- R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing) 311
- R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 311, 313
- R74W003 (Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA) 300
- R74W0030 (Invoice Print Sweden – 03B)
  - overview 307
  - processing options 307
- R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
  - overview 289
  - processing options 291
- R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver)
  - overview 289
  - processing options 292
- R74Y0110 (Cus/Sup List)
  - overview 589
  - processing options 593
- R74Y0111 (User Data Selection Sup List) 591
- R74Y0112 (User Data Selection Cust List) 591
- R74Y0120 (Annual Report Customer/Supplier List) 590
- R74Y0130 (Generate TXT File)
  - populating text file tables 591
  - processing options 594
- R74Y0140 (Purge Italian Work File) 591
- R74Z0010 (Cash Desk Document Print)
  - overview 197
  - processing options 198
- R74Z9310 (Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts)
  - overview 201
  - processing options 201
- R74ZD001 (Item Balance vs Ledger Integrity Report)
  - overview 221
  - processing options 221
- R74ZD012 (Stock Items Receipt Print)
  - overview 219
  - processing options 220
- R74ZD013 (Stock Documents Print)
  - overview 219
  - processing options 220
- R74ZD030 (Actual Exchange Rate Processing) 194
  - set up 190
- R74ZS020 (Czech VAT Report) 223
- R89F0018G (F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction) 373
- R89F03B11G (F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction) 377
- R89F0411G (F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction) 381
- R89F0911G (F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction) 384
- Reconciliation of Corresponding Accounts (R74Z9310)
  - overview 201
  - processing options 201
- Record Type (74R/RT) 657
- reference number
  - entering for Finland 243
  - entering for France 319
  - entering for Norway 243
- référence tiré 338
- Regional User-Defined Codes (P74R0005) 660
- Regional User-Defined Codes form (RUS) 661
- Register Type & Class Setup (P74091) 552
- related documentation xlviii
- releve d'identité bancaire 107, 337
- remitting drafts
  - formats (ITA) 546
- Report Layout (74/RL) 49
- Report Row Type (74/TR) 50
- Report Type Classification (74/RC) 49
- Repost Account Ledger Tag File (R749102)
  - overview 780
  - processing options 780
- Repost Correspondence (R74R9003)
  - overview 696
  - processing options 696
- Reprint Invoice (P7430031) 758
- Reprint Legal Document (P7430031) 214, 492
- Revaluation Code by Class (P74R5010) 744, 745
- Revaluation Code Review form 744
- Review Cash Desk Documents Print (P74Z0010) 199
- Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510)
  - manually printing the payment order 705
  - processing options 704

- usage 702
- Review VAT Ceiling Limit (P74413) (ITA) 600
- Revise EU Tax ID by Date form 479
- Revise Payment G/L Date form 708
- Revise Report Definition form (ESP, CZE and HUN) 58
- Revise Row Definition form (ESP, CZE and HUN) 61
- Revise Section Definition form (ESP, CZE and HUN) 59
- Revise Supplier Info. Foreign form (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) 245
- Revise VAT Summary form 477
- Russia 32, 657
  - 00/DT (Document Types) 659
  - 00/PY (Payment Instruments) 652
  - 40/AV (Average Cost Calculation) 650
  - 74/DG (Legal Document Type Group) 22
  - 74/DL (Discriminate Taxes) 22
  - 74/NC (Number of Copies Source) 22
  - 74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal Documents) 23
  - 74/SC (Supplier Address Source) 24
  - 74R/AD (Amount Difference Document Type) 653
  - 74R/AG (Amount Correspondences) 654
  - 74R/AL (Adjustments Transaction Doc Ty) 650
  - 74R/AM (Sales VAT Accrual Method) 650
  - 74R/AT (Account Type) 656
  - 74R/CD (Petty Cash Document Type) 652
  - 74R/CH (Documents for Change) 659
  - 74R/CS (Correspondence Batch Status) 655
  - 74R/CT (Code Type) 656
  - 74R/DE (Document Type Exclusion) 650
  - 74R/FA (Factor Row) 657
  - 74R/JE (Journal Entry Doc Ty Inclusion) 651
  - 74R/MH (Correspondence Method) 655
  - 74R/MN (Documents for Maintenance) 659
  - 74R/PB (Budget Classification Code) 653
  - 74R/PC (Payment Type) 653
  - 74R/PO (Correspondence Print Options) 655
  - 74R/PP (Tax Period) 653
  - 74R/PR (Payment Reason) 654
  - 74R/PS (Payment Status) 654
  - 74R/RC (Correspondence Result Code) 656
  - 74R/RL (Signature Role) 659
  - 74R/RT (Record Type) 657
  - 74R/SE (Section Number) 658
  - 74R/SF (Scale Factor) 658
  - 74R/TE (Tax Areas Exclusion) 652
  - 74R/UT (Unapplied Cash Tax Code) 652, 654
  - 74R/VI (Visible Row) 659
- Account Group Definition form 674
- Account Payable Setup for VAT Release (P74R4000) 686
- Account Payable Setup for VAT release form 686
- Add/Update Column Detail form 673
- Add/Update Detail Row form 672
- Add/Update Setup G/L Reports form 671
- adding information to payments 702
- amount difference accounting
  - setting up 663
- amount difference invoices 762
- amount difference vouchers 700
- associate legal document types with print templates 38
- automatic accounting instructions 683
  - setting up for amount difference accounting 664
  - setting up for suspended VAT 684
- balance sheets 717
- Cash Account Setup form 668
- cash desk transactions
  - adding information to receipts and payments 722
  - issue place 723
  - overview of setup 664
  - printing cash issue notes 722
  - printing cash receipt notes 722
  - printing the petty cash book 723
  - setting up constants 665
  - setting up next numbers 665

- cash transactions
  - entering additional information for Russia 725
  - setting up 665
- cash desk transactions
  - setting up cash accounts 665
- changes in equity report 721
- changing the GL date for payments 707
- companies
  - setting up legal companies 663
- constants
  - setting up for VAT 684
- correspondence of accounts, *See* correspondence of accounts
- corresponding versions of programs 662
- creating revaluation codes 744
- Edit Correspondence Account Setup form 678
- Edit Correspondence Method form 679
- Edit Correspondence Rules form 679
- Enter Additional Information form 725
- entering additional information for fixed assets 745, 746
- entering address book records 649
- entering lot information 747
- example of journal entries for VAT 753
- F74R400 (Account Payable Setup for VAT) 698
- F74R410 (Tax on Hold) 686, 699
- F74R410 (Tax Released) 686
- F74R420 (Tax Released File) 699
- fixed assets reports 929
- general ledger reports
  - adding report formats 671
  - adding row details for sections 672
  - associating accounts with rows 674
  - overview of steps to set up 670
  - setting up 669
  - specifying columns for changes in equity report 673
  - tables used for setup 669
- Invoice Print (R42565) 752
- invoice processing 757
- Issue Place constant 723
- issue places 31, 723
- legal document types
  - associating with document types 29
  - overview 24
  - setting up 25
- legal documents
  - setting up footer signatures 44
  - setting up versions 40
- legal verification of payments 707
- long descriptions for UDCs 660
- next numbers
  - setting up for cash transactions 665
- order activity rules 755
- overview of setup and processes 631
- P03B11 (Standard Invoice Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 662
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
  - setting up corresponding versions 662
- P7400010 (Company Localization Data) 663
- P7420565 (Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO)
  - setting up corresponding versions 662
- P7424210 (Sales Order - PO)
  - processing options 770
  - setting up corresponding versions 662
- P7433B11 (Add Invoice - PO)
  - setting up corresponding versions 662
- P74R0005 (Regional User-Defined Codes) 660
- P74R0011 (Correspondence Batch Revision)
  - processing options 695
  - usage 693
- P74R0012 (Cash Document Next Number Setup) 665
- P74R0013 (Cash Account Setup) 665
- P74R0101 (Petty Cash Transactions)
  - adding information to records 722
  - processing options 725
- P74R0102 (Address Book Localization Data) 649
- P74R0451 (Changing General Ledger Date) 707
- P74R4000 (Russian VAT Release Type Setup) 698
- P74R4010 (Suspended VAT - Manual Release) 713

- P74R4100 (Automatic VAT Process) 710
- P74R4510 (Review Payments Additional Information) 702, 704, 705
- P74R9001 (Correspondence Account Setup)
  - overview 675
  - processing options 677
- P74R9011 (Correspondence Maintenance Application) 693
- P74R9020 (G/L Reports Setup)
  - overview 669
  - setting up UDCs 656
- payment orders
  - overview 704
  - payment process 702
  - printing automatically 705
  - printing manually 705
  - setting up 654
- Petty Cash Constants form 666
- Petty Cash Next Number form 667
- petty cash reports 929
- posting vouchers 686
- print template definitions 34
- printing invoices 752
- printing legal documents 767
- profit and loss 719
- purchase book
  - customer prepayments included 733
  - journal entries included 733
  - record processing 732
  - supplier invoices included 733
  - suspended VAT 732
- Purchase Book report
  - including journal entries 651
  - prepayment transactions 750
  - setting up for suppliers 681
- purchase orders 681
- R42565 (Standard Invoice Print)
  - setting up corresponding versions 662
- R42800 (Sales Update) 753
- R74R2018 (VAT Accrual on Sales) 752, 755
- R74R3000 (Sales Book) 736
  - overview 736
  - processing options 739
- R74R3030 (Invoice Print – Russia) 766
- R74R3031 (Goods Dispatch Note) 766
- R74R3032 (Stock Delivery Note) 766
- R74R3033 (Stock Movement Note) 767
- R74R4000 (Purchase Book)
  - overview 731
  - processing options 734
- R74R4010 (Generate Amount Differences Voucher)
  - overview 700
  - processing options 700
- R74R41003 (Print Transfer Item Note)
  - description 929
  - overview 930
  - processing options 930
- R74R4520 (Automatic Payment Order) 705
- R74R4530 (Payment Order Reprint) 705
- R74R5003 (Cash Issue Note Print)
  - processing options 726
- R74R5004 (Petty Cash Book)
  - processing options 728
- R74R5005 (Cash Receipt Note)
  - processing options 727
- R74R5120 (Fixed Asset Card)
  - description 930
  - processing options 931
- R74R5130 (Fixed Assets Transfer Note)
  - description 930
  - processing options 931
- R74R6000 (Print Stock Balance Report)
  - description 930
  - overview 932
  - processing options 932
- R74R9002 (Post Correspondence)
  - overview 695
  - processing options 695
- R74R9003 (Repost Correspondence)
  - overview 696
  - processing options 696
- R74R9010 (Profit and Loss)
  - overview 719
  - processing options 719
- R74R9030 (Balance Sheet)
  - overview 717
  - processing options 718
- R74R9040 (Changes in Equity)
  - overview 721
  - processing options 721
- R74R9050 (Cash Flow)
  - overview 720

- processing options 720
- R74R9801 (Correspondence Transaction Generation)
  - overview 692
  - processing options 692
- Russia Localization Constants
  - form 685
- sales book
  - including export realization transactions 738
  - including invoices and sales orders 738
  - including journal entries 739
  - including tax agents' invoices 738
  - overview 736
  - processing receipt of prepayments 738
  - record processing 737
- Sales Book report
  - including journal entries 651
  - prepayment transactions 750
- sales order processing
  - inquiring on sales orders 771
- sales orders processes 764
- sales transactions
  - process for VAT 751
- set up rows for print template line types 37
- setting up
  - AAIs 683
  - AAIs for amount difference
    - accounting 664
  - amount difference accounting 663
  - billing information 681
  - cash desk cash accounts 665
  - cash transactions 664
  - constants for cash desk transactions 665
  - document types for legal documents 659
  - document types in UDC 74R/AD 653
  - general ledger report formats 669
  - long descriptions for UDCs 660
  - next numbers for cash transactions 665
  - payment orders 654
  - transfer orders 680
  - UDCs for correspondence of accounts 654
  - UDCs for financial reports 656
  - UDCs for legal documents 21
  - UDCs for payment processing 652
  - UDCs for tax processing 650
- setting up depreciation 743
- Supplemental Data Revision form 702
- suspended VAT, *See* Russia, value-added taxes
  - release methods 686
  - setting up AAIs 684
- Suspended VAT - Manual Release form 714
- tax invoices 759
- transfer orders 680
  - creating 749
- Transit VAT Account Revision form 689
- value-added taxes 731, 736
  - See Also* Russia, purchase book; Russia, sales book
  - automatically releasing suspended VAT 699, 709
  - concurrent sales recognition 753
  - defining release methods 686
  - including in purchase book 732
  - manually releasing suspended VAT 711
  - modifying voucher lines 699
  - overview of suspended VAT 697
  - posting invoices 750
  - posting prepayments 750
  - posting sales transactions 753
  - posting vouchers with suspended VAT 698
  - postponed sales recognition 754
  - process for sales transactions 751
  - purchase book overview 731
  - R42800 (Sales Update) 753
  - revenue recognition 750
  - setting up AAIs 683
  - setting up constants 684
  - setting up for sales transactions 688, 751
  - setting up for suspended VAT 698
  - setting up GL offset accounts 688
  - setting up UDCs 650
  - VAT on dispatch 751
- VAT
  - setting up AAIs 684

- VAT Accrual on Sales Method Revision form 688
- versions for legal documents 40
- voucher processing
  - modifying vouchers with suspended VAT 699
- vouchers
  - amount difference 700
- Russia Localization Constants form 685
- Russian VAT Release Type Setup (P74R4000) 698

**S**

- Sales Book (R74R3000) 736
  - processing options 739
- Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc (P7420001) 216, 498
- Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002) 216, 498
- Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002) 771
- sales legal document inquiry by legal number form 771
- Sales Order - PO (P7424210)
  - processing options 770
  - setting up corresponding versions 644, 662
- Sales Order Entry (P4210)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Italy 556
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644
  - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 662
- sales order processing
  - processes for Poland 764
  - processes for Russia 764
- Sales Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/S1 through 41/S5) 91
- Sales Update (R42800)
  - running for Russia 753
- Sales VAT Accrual Method (74R/AM) 650
- Scale Factor (74R/SF) 658
- Section Number (74R/SE) 658
- Section of 770 Form (74/RA) 535
- Select Group Type form (ESP, CZE and HUN) 51, 53
- Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B)
  - description 883
  - overview 893
  - processing options 894
- Sequential Number Report - A/R (R74099C)
  - description 883
  - overview 894
  - processing options 895
- Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A)
  - description 883
  - overview 893
  - processing options 893
- Set Up AP Document Types (P74P4010) 644
- Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108)
  - overview 747
  - processing options 747
- Set up Tax Rate Area Document Type (P74B500) 175
- Setup A/B Additional Info (P0411IT) 548
- Setup Code (74/ST) 475
- Setup Withholding Tax Codes (P740405) 551
- Shipping Commodity Class (41/E) 90
- Signature Role (74R/RL) 659
- SIRET number
  - entering for France 328
- Spain
  - 74/FA (Function) 48
  - 74/FR (Factor to Apply) 48
  - 74/GT (Group Type) 49
  - 74/RC (Report Type Classification) 49
  - 74/RL (Report Layout) 49
  - 74/TR (Report Row Type) 50
  - A.E.B. bank account information 822
  - accounts receivable draft
    - processing 809
  - AEB 19 draft remittance format 810
  - AEB 32 draft remittance format 810
  - AEB 58 draft remittance format 810
  - AEB Bank Revisions - Spain (P74SCSB) 822
  - alternate chart of accounts 798
  - Bank Revision (A.E.B.) form 823
  - classes for chart of accounts 798
  - Company Tag File Maintenance - Spain (P74S0010) 801
  - draft origination 813, 814

- draft processing setup 799
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729) 811
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722) 811
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728) 813
- draft remittance formats 810
- draft stamps setup 799
- F74S502 (Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail) 799
- F74S505 (Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header) 799
- F74S74 (Additional Information for 347 & 349 Models) 832
- F74S90 (Model 349 - Record Type 0 - Spain) 841, 848
- F74S91 (Model 349 - Record Type 1 - Spain) 841, 848
- F74S92 (Model 349 - Record Type 2 - Spain) 841, 848
- financial statement reports
  - accounts groups 52
  - cost center groups 50
  - entering cell formulas 64
  - entering cell functions 65
  - entering column formulas 60
  - entering column functions 61
  - entering row formulas 63
  - global account group 53
  - global cost center group 50
  - overview 47
  - printing 825
  - report layout cells 56
  - report layout columns 56
  - report layout formulas 56
  - report layout functions 57
  - report layout rows 56
  - report layout sections 55
  - report layouts 55
  - report-specific account group 53
  - report-specific cost center group 50
  - setting up UDCs 48
- Generate Financial Report (R749110)
  - overview 825
  - processing options 825
- IDEP/CN8 interface 135
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052)
  - overview 815
  - processing options 816
- Maintenance of Stamp Fees (P74S505) 800
- P749101 (Financial Report Setup) 50, 53
- P749102 (Financial Report Account Setup) 50, 53
- P74S347 (347 - Operations Revision) 837
- payment format templates 802
- payment formats 802
- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521) 821
- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520) 820
- Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502) (ESP) 818
- Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522) 821
- Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500)
  - overview 814
  - processing options 817
- printing accounts receivable drafts 814
- R70470 (G/L by Category Code)
  - description 933
  - overview 886
  - processing options 887
- R7409C1 (G/L by Object and Subsidiary)
  - description 933
  - overview 895
  - processing options 896
- R749110 (Generate Financial Report )
  - overview 825
- R74S100 (347 - Generate Acquisitions) 832
- R74S110 (347 - Generate Sales) 832
- R74S120 (347 - Generate Tape File) 835
- R74S200 (349 - Generate Acquisitions) 841, 844
- R74S210 (349 - Generate Sales) 841, 844
- R74S220 (349 - Generate Tape File) 848
- R74S440 (Print Invoice Company)
  - description 933
  - overview 934
  - processing options 934
- R74S450 (VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area)
  - description 933

- overview 935
- processing options 935
- R74S490 (G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain)
  - description 934
  - overview 936
  - processing options 937
- R74S540 (Stamp Fees Report)
  - description 934
  - overview 938
  - processing options 938
- R74S560 (G/L by Obj. Account - Spain)
  - description 934
  - overview 939
  - processing options 939
- R74S570 (T/B by Obj. Account)
  - description 934
  - overview 941
  - processing options 941
- R74S572A (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain) 803
- R74S572B (Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain) 804
- R74S572C (Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain ) 804
- R74S572D (Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain) 805
- R74S572E (Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain) 806
- R74S572FA (Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain) 807
- R74S71 (347 - Dec. Companies Report)
  - overview 838
- R74S72 ( 347 - Operations Report)
  - overview 838
  - processing option 839
- R74S91 (349 - Dec. Companies Report)
  - overview 849
- R74S92 (349 - Operations Report)
  - overview 850
- reprinting drafts 819
- setting up bank accounts 822
- setting up companies 801
- Spain Company Additional Information
  - Revisions form 801
- Stamp (Timbre) Fees Detail form 800
- tax ID validation 797
- tax processing
  - 347 tax declaration 829
  - 349 tax declaration 841
- overview 791
- tax reports 933
- uploading A.E.B. bank information 823
- validating bank IDs 106
- VAT
  - overview 791
- Spain Company Additional Information
  - Revisions form 801
- Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC)
  - setting up for German pay items 391
- Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC) (DEU) 359
- Special Handling Code-A/P Pymt (00/HC) 473
- split payment control groups for Italy 559
- Stamp (Timbre) Fees Detail form 800
- Stamp Fees Report (R74S540)
  - description 934
  - overview 938
  - processing options 938
- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Italy 556
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644
  - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 662
- Standard Invoice Print (R42565)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 644
  - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 662
- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
  - setting up corresponding versions for Italy 555
- State & Province Codes (00/S)
  - setting up for Intrastat reporting 89
- Statement of Payment and Deduction (R74U4040)
  - processing options 450
- Statement Print (03B/ST) 191
- Stock Delivery Note (R74R3032) 766
- Stock Document Operations (74Z/D3) 190
- Stock Documents Print (R74ZD013)
  - overview 219
  - processing options 220
- Stock Items Receipt Print (R74ZD012)
  - overview 219



- processing options 220
- Stock Movement Note (R74R3033) 767
- Subcontractor Business Type (74U/SB) 409
- Subcontractor Information form (GBR) 422
- Subcontractor Status Report (R74U4020)
  - overview 438
  - processing options 438
- Subcontractor Verification Status (P74U4020) (GBR) 437
- Subcontractor Verification Status Revision form (GBR) 437
- subcontractors
  - applications for payment for ACM 456
- subcontractors, entering vouchers for CIS 439
- suggestions, submitting lii
- Supplemental Data Revision form 702
- Supplier Address Source (74/SC) 24
- Supplier Analysis Report (R74U0138) 906
- Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form 548
- suppliers
  - setting up
    - withholding for Italy 548
- Suspended IVA Generation - Receipt/Rebate Control - Italy (F743B14I) 595
- Suspended VAT - Manual Release (P74R4010) 713
- Suspended VAT - Manual Release form (RUS) 714
- Suspended VAT Document Types (74/DT) 535
- Suspended VAT Generation (R74076C)
  - overview 595
  - processing options 597
- Suspended VAT Rates (74/SP) 535
- Sweden
  - bank account number 243
  - changing the GL date for payments 286
  - credit notes 308
  - debit advice notices 288
  - Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 311
  - entering information for foreign suppliers 244
  - entering vouchers 285
  - identification number on vouchers 243
  - IDEP/CN8 interface 135
  - P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments) 288
  - P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 290
  - printing interest invoices 307
  - processing automatic receipts 293
  - R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
    - overview 285
    - processing options 287
  - R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 292
  - R74W001 (Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR) 300
  - R74W002 Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR) 300
  - R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
    - credit notes 310
    - overview 308
    - processing options 311
  - R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 313
  - R74W003 (Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA) 300
  - R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
    - overview 289
    - processing options 291
  - R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 292
  - setting up enterprise information 279
  - vouchers with discounts 311
- SWIFT
  - setting up for the Netherlands 611
  - setting up messages for the Netherlands 610
- Swiss Bank Cover Sheet (R03B575SD1) 868
- Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS) 857
- Switzerland
  - 00/BT (Bank Type Code) 857
  - 03B/UP (Upload Text Program) 857
  - 74/SS (Swiss SOG Countries /Currencies) 857
  - automatic debit formats 868
  - Einzahlungsschein (ESR) 865
  - ESR reference number 865
  - payment formats

- DTA payment format 858
- overview 858
- payments with IBAN 861
- SOG payment format 860
- payments
  - Einzahlungsschein (ESR) 865
- R03B575SD (Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format)
  - overview 868
  - processing options 868
- R03B575SD1 (Swiss Bank Cover Sheet) 868
- R03B803 (Upload ESR Payments) 865
  - overview 867
  - processing options 867
- R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups) 866
- R04572S2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss)
  - overview 858
  - processing options 861
- R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG)
  - overview 860
  - processing options 862
- R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File-Swiss SOG)
  - setting up country and currency codes 857
- R740380 (Account Receivable VAT Report)
  - description 943
  - overview 943
  - processing options 943
- R740480 (Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report)
  - description 943
  - overview 943
  - processing options 944
- tax processing
  - VAT 853
- VAT 853
- VAT reports 942
- system setup
  - user display preferences 17

## T

- T/B by Category Code (R70472)
  - description 883
  - overview 888

- processing options 889
- T/B by Obj. Account (R74S570)
  - description 934
  - overview 941
  - processing options 941
- T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3)
  - description 884
  - overview 897
  - processing options 897
- tables
  - F74S70 (Model 347 - Record Type 0 - Spain) 829
  - F74S71 (Model 347 - Record Type 1 - Spain) 829
  - F74S72 (Model 347 - Record Type 2 - Spain) 829
  - F74S73 (Model 347 - Record Type 3 - Spain) 829
  - F74S75 (Model 347 - Link Between Record Type 0 and Record Type 1 - Spain) 829
- Tax Area & Document Type Revisions form (BEL) 179
- Tax Areas - Tag File Maintenance (P744008) 96
- Tax Areas Exclusion (74R/TE) 652
- Tax on Hold table (F74R410) (RUS) 699
- Tax Period (74R/PP) 653
- tax processing
  - setting up UDCs for France 327
  - setting up UDCs for Poland 643
  - setting up UDCs for Russia 650
- tax rate areas
  - for intracommunity VAT 96
  - setting up for intracommunity VAT 96
- Tax Rate Summary Setup (P74H1007) 476
- Tax Released File table (F74R420) (RUS) 699
- Tax Summary Code (74H/TS) 474
- Taxes by Sales Order Line (F702018) (Russia) 737, 752
- Text File Processor (P007101) 136
- Text Processor Detail Table – 70 (F707111)
  - purging 591
  - using for Italy 591
- Transaction Journal (R74P9020)
  - description 919
  - overview 926
  - processing options 926

- Transit Type Code (74/TT) 612
- Transit VAT Account Revision form (Russia) 689
- Transit VAT Account Setup (F74R202) 688
- Transit VAT Account Setup (P74R2002) 688
- Translate Business Units (P00065) 15
- translation 15
  - business unit descriptions 15
  - delinquency notice text 15
  - multilingual environments 15
  - routines, country-specific 16
- Trial Balance by Cat. Code (R749472)
  - overview 481
  - processing options 481
- Trial Balance by Obj. Account (R74H9473)
  - overview 482
  - processing options 483
- Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT) 90
- typographical conventions 1

## U

- UK SEMDEC Interface (R001814) 139
  - processing options 141
- Unapplied Cash Tax Code (74R/UT) 652, 654
- United States
  - R09473 (Debit/Credit T/B by Object)
    - description 883
    - overview 884
    - processing options 885
- Upload ESR Payments (R03B803)
  - overview 867
  - processing options 867
  - unformatting the ESR reference number 865
- Upload Text Program (03B/UP) 857
- User Data Selection Cust List (R74Y0112) 591
- User Data Selection Sup List (R74Y0111) 591
- User Profile Revisions (P0092)
  - processing options 18
  - setting up for country-specific access 17
- User Profile Revisions form 18

## V

- Value Adjustments (R741202A2)
  - description 902
  - processing options 904
- value-added taxes
  - input VAT 84
  - intracommunity 85
  - nonrecoverable VAT 84
  - notula document for Italy 534
  - output VAT 84
  - petrol card expense reports for Italy 557
  - reports for France 349
  - setting up for France 335
  - setting up for Italy 532
  - tax rate areas for intracommunity 96
  - terms and principles 83
  - VAT ceiling for Italy 598
- VAT, *See* value-added taxes
- VAT Accrual on Sales (R74R2018) 752
  - overview 755
  - processing options 756
- VAT Accrual on Sales Method Revision form (Russia) 688
- VAT Accrual on Sales Method Setup (P74R2001) 688
- VAT Balances Revisions (P74092) (ITA) 554
- VAT Ceiling Limit - Italy (F74413) 600, 601
- VAT Ceiling Revision form (ITA) 601
- VAT Codes for Year-end Proc (00/IV), Italy 537
- VAT Codes for Year-End Proc. (00/IV) 534
- VAT Condition (74/VC) 24
- VAT Declaration Detail table (F74H1004) 503
- VAT Field Code Payables (74H/VP) 474
- VAT Field Code Receivables (74H/VR) 474
- VAT Grouping Fields (74H/VF) 474
- VAT on Receipts and Payments (R74F100)
  - overview 350
  - processing options 351
- VAT on Receipts/Payments (74/TX) 327
- VAT Purchase Book Workfile (F74RUI41) 732
- VAT Purchase Book Workfile II (F74RUI42) 732

- VAT Purchase Domestic Register (R74P0410)
    - overview 781, 784
  - VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420)
    - overview 782
    - processing options 785
  - VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010)
    - overview 783
    - processing options 786
  - VAT Reclamation Status (74H/VS) 475
  - VAT Register Class (74/01) 534
  - VAT Register Type (74/02) 535
  - VAT Report by Tax Area Code (R00400)
    - description 906
    - processing options 910
  - VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area (R74S450)
    - description 933
    - overview 935
    - processing options 935
  - VAT Report Code (74B/TA) 169
  - VAT Sales (R74P03B)
    - overview 783
    - processing options 786
  - VAT Sales Book Workfile (F74RUI31) 737
  - VAT Table Build (R74H1002)
    - overview 503
    - processing options 504
    - setting up next numbers 476
  - Visible Row (74R/VI) 659
  - visual cues 1
  - Voucher Additional Information (P74P0411H)
    - processing options 779
  - Voucher Additional Information (P74P411H) 777
  - voucher processing
    - entering vouchers for Denmark 285
    - entering vouchers for Finland 285
    - entering vouchers for Germany 391
    - entering vouchers for Norway 285
    - entering vouchers for Sweden 285
  - vouchers
    - document types for Poland 777
    - entering
      - amount differences for Russia 700
      - CIS vouchers 438
      - for Poland 777
      - for subcontractors 439
      - logged vouchers for CIS 440
      - logged 439
      - setting up
        - additional voucher information for Belgium 168
        - updating the status of CIS vouchers 446
        - voucher match for Poland 777
  - Vouchers Related to DN/CN form (ITA) 575
- W**
- warnings li
  - Withholding Tax Certification - Italy (R7404027) 534
  - Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form 551
  - Withholding Tax Detail - Italy (F74411) 559, 571
  - Withholding Tax Fiscal Code (74/WF) 536
  - Withholding Tax Government (74/IM) 536
  - Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500) 534
  - withholding taxes
    - automatic payments for Italy 559
    - INPS for Italy 534
    - Italy 532
    - manual payments for Italy 560
    - notula for Italy 534
    - prompt payment discounts for Italy 559
    - revising for Italy 571
    - setting up
      - codes for Italy 550
      - setting up for Italy 548
      - split payment control groups for Italy 559
      - technical considerations for Italy 559
  - Withholding Type (74/WT) 537
  - Work With Additional Information (P74R5100) 745
  - Work with Application/Certificate Information form 456
  - Work with Column Definition form (ESP, CZE and HUN) 59
  - Work with Debit Advice (P74W200) 290
  - Work With Fixed Assets Additional Information form 746
  - Work With Pay Item Detail form (DEU) 397

- Work With Payment Groups (P04571)
  - setting up for the Netherlands 616
- Work With Revaluation Code form 744
- Work with Row Definition form (ESP, CZE and HUN) 64

## Y

- Year-End VAT Revisions - Italy (F00900) 584
- Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B200)
  - description 872
  - processing options 878
- Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150)
  - description 872
  - overview 875
  - processing options 877

## Z

- Z1 payments
  - creating payment groups 393
  - fields in the flat file 394
  - formats 392
  - modifying payment detail information 397
  - modifying payment group information 395
  - record types 392
  - setting up Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC) 359
  - voucher entry 391
- Z5a Sheet 2 report 397

